

علم الانسان ما لم يعلم

کتب خانہ

جامعہ ملیہ اسلامیہ

دہلی

شعبہ ۵۱۶-۸۹۲۷

شمارہ ۲۸۲۵

عدد داخلہ ۲۴۹۶۶
۷۸

A. H. Faruqi

**DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG
OF THE
GARRETT COLLECTION
OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS**

PRINCETON ORIENTAL TEXTS

VOLUME I : USĀMAH'S MEMOIRS, ENTITLED KITĀB AL-I'TIBĀR,
BY USĀMAH IBN-MUNQIDH.

Arabic text edited from the unique manuscript in the Escorial Library, Spain, BY PHILIP K. HITTI, Professor of Semitic Literature in Princeton University.

VOLUME II : OTTOMAN STATECRAFT : THE BOOK OF COUNSEL FOR GOVERNORS AND
VEZIRS OF SARI MEHMED PASHA, THE DEFTERDĀR.

Turkish text with introduction, translation and notes, BY WALTER LIVINGSTONE WRIGHT, JR., President, Robert College, Istanbul, Turkey.

VOLUME III : THE ANTIQUITIES OF SOUTH ARABIA.

A translation from the Arabic with linguistic, geographic and historic notes of the Eighth Book of al-Hamdānī's al-Iklīl, BY NABIH AMIN FARIS, Research Associate in Oriental Languages, Princeton University.

VOLUME IV : ILLUMINATION IN ISLAMIC MYSTICISM.

A translation from the Arabic, with an introduction and notes, based upon a critical edition of abu-al-Mawāhib al-Shādhili's treatise entitled Qawānīn Hikam al-Ishrāq, BY EDWARD JABRA JURJI, formerly of the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, N. J.

VOLUME V : DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG OF THE GARRETT COLLECTION OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, BY PHILIP K. HITTI, NABIH AMIN FARIS and BUṬRUS 'ABD-AL-MALIK.

PRINCETON ORIENTAL TEXTS — VOLUME V

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG
OF THE
GARRETT COLLECTION
OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

BY
PHILIP K. HITT
NABIH AMIN FARIS
BUTRUS 'ABD-AL-MALIK

PRINCETON : PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS : 1938
LONDON : HUMPHREY MILFORD : OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Ref

016.8927

P82D

2016/12/12

24766

PRINTED AT THE AMERICAN PRESS

BEIRUT, LEBANON

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Introduction	III	Logic	265
List of Abbreviations	XI	Metaphysics	279
Language and Literature		Dialectics	280
Poetry	1	Ethics	294
Belles-Lettres	68	Occult Sciences	297
Proverbs and Wisdom	96	Astronomy and Astrology	307
Lexicography	98	Arithmetic	324
Grammar	117	Algebra	329
Prosody	167	Geometry	330
Rhetoric	172	Natural Science	333
Chronicles	190	Botany	333
Biography of the Prophet	207	Zoology	334
General Biographies	222	Precious Stones	336
Folklore	240	Medicine	337
Antiquities	246	Pharmacy and Materia Medica	352
Epigraphy and Paleography	246	Encyclopedias	353
Genealogy	247	Koran	
Geography	247	Text	357
Travels	250	Reading	365
Cosmography	251	Commentary	385
Political Science	256	Tradition	
Finance	257	Corpuscles	407
Education	258	Forty Hadiths	433
Sports and Amusements	261	Science of Tradition	438
General Philosophy	261	General Theology	447

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Polemics	457	Uncertain Schools	551
Catechism	465	Law of Inheritance	556
Šūfi Theology	473	Homilies	561
Sects	483	Prayers	577
Khārijite	484	Music	582
Shi'ite	484	Christian Literature	589
Druse	485	Collections	593
Zaydite	487	Miscellaneous	659
Uṣūl	489	Supplement	667
Ḥanafite	499	Index of Authors	I
Shāfi'ite	528	فهرس اسماء المؤلفين	١
Mālikite	546	فهرس اسماء المؤلفات	٢٥
Ḥanbalite	548	Additions and Corrections	i

INTRODUCTION

History The Garrett Collection of Arabic Manuscripts, consisting of over 4,500 titles, belongs to Mr. Robert Garrett, of Baltimore, a trustee of Princeton University. It comprises five units purchased at different times on the recommendation of scholars. The first and largest unit, entered in this *Catalog* under the numbers 1H to 1171H, is commonly referred to as the Houtsma manuscripts, after the Dutch orientalist Dr. M. Th. Houtsma, who published a list catalog of it entitled *Catalogue d'une collection de manuscrits arabes et turcs appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill à Leyden* (Leyden, 1889). This group was acquired in 1900 from the well known publishing house in Holland. Brill had purchased most of it from a Medinese scholar Amin ibn-Hasan al-Hulwāni al-Madani al-Hanafi, who brought them to Amsterdam in 1883 on the occasion of the Colonial Exposition. The purchase was made on the recommendation of the Swedish Arabist Count Landberg.

In 1904 the second unit also was acquired from Brill and belonged in the main to the library of the same Medinese scholar. The rest of this Hulwāni library was sold by Brill to Leyden University and to the Royal Library in Berlin. Like the first this group was deposited in the Princeton University Library and a list of its Arabic MSS was published by Dr. Enno Littmann, then of Princeton and now of Tübingen University, under the title *A List of Arabic Manuscripts in Princeton University Library* (Princeton and Leipzig, 1904).¹ Both units included a few Turkish, Persian², Syriac and other MSS in sundry languages which do not fall within the scope of this *Catalog*. Members of the second unit are entered in our *Catalog* under numbers 1L to 355L.

The third unit, entered under numbers 1B to 420B, was purchased by Mr. Robert Garrett in 1925 from the estate of Murād Bey Bārūdī, a graduate in pharmacy from the American University of Beirūt. Mr. Bārūdī had exercised unusual care in the choice he made of MSS for his library which, with few exceptions, consisted solely of Arabic works³. The purchase was made on the recommendation of Professor Hitti. In the same year in which the Bārūdī unit was acquired there was also bought from Professor Alban C. Widgery of Cambridge, England, his library of Moslem MSS. Only sixteen of this library, indicated in the *Catalog* by W, are in Arabic and constitute the fourth unit in our Collection. The rest are chiefly in Persian. All of these MSS had been procured by Widgery from Ahmadābad and neighboring towns of Moslem India.

The fifth unit is a miscellaneous group acquired at different times and places. It is entered in the *Catalog* under numbers 1G to 55G and includes some exquisite codices of the Koran and Kūfic fragments.

1 Littmann contributed an article, "Special Collection in American Libraries: The Garrett Collections of Arabic Manuscripts at Princeton University Library", to *The Library Journal*, vol. XXIX (1904), pp. 238-43.

2 Cataloged by Dr. Nicholas N. Martinovitch, *A Catalogue of Turkish and Persian Manuscripts Belonging to Robert Garrett and Deposited in the Princeton University Library* (Princeton, 1926).

3 The Bārūdī library was made in 1935 the subject of a dissertation at Princeton by Butrus 'Abd-al-Malik, who expects shortly to publish it. A brief discussion of some of the important items in this library was published by 'Isa Iskandar al-Ma'lūf as "Kl azā'in al-Kutub al-'Arabiyyah min Nawa'is al-Kutub al-Bārūdīyah", *Manahil al-Majma' al-'Ilmiyya 'l-'Arabiyya*, vol. V (1925), pp. 32-4, 133-6, 187-90. Previous to this several items were reported in *al-Muqtataf*, *al-Mashriq*, *al-Kulliyah* and *al-Īthār*.

Contents The value of the Collection, the largest of its kind in America, lies not so much in its size as in its contents. It has specimens representative of almost all Moslem lands, scripts and disciplines. The authors comprise Spanish Moslems, Berbers, Egyptians, Syrians, Arabians and others of Persian, Turkish and Malay origin. Almost all are Moslems; a few are Christians and Druses from Syria and the Lebanon. One is a Samaritan. Almost all the luminaries of the first magnitude in the intellectual firmament of Islam, such as ibn-Sīna (Avicenna), ibn-Rushd (Averroës), al-Fārābī, al-Rāzī (Rhazes), al-Ghazzālī (Algazel), are represented by one or more works. The dates of composition range from the eighth to the nineteenth century and the provenience from Andalusia and Morocco to Burma. Certain copies are in the handwriting of the authors themselves, several are rare and valuable, some are unique and hitherto undescribed and unpublished.

Islam Works dealing with religion, theology, jurisprudence (*fiqh*) and tradition (*ḥadīth*) form, as and would be expected, the largest group. Of these we may single out koranic fragments auxiliary in Kūfī (No. 1139) whose conjectured date is the eighth century. These are the oldest sciences items in the Collection. A tenth century Kūfī fragment (No. 1146) gives a variant reading from the accepted version of the Koran. The codices of the Koran will be discussed under illumination and illustration. The Collection has two clear copies (No. 1479, No. 1481) of *al-Iḥyā'*, the *magnum opus* of al-Ghazzālī⁴, executed in the fourteenth century. An idea of the esteem in which this work has been held throughout the ages may be gained from a declaration by the seventeenth-century Turkish encyclopedist Ḥājjī Khalīfah⁵, "If all the other books of Islam should perish, the *Iḥyā'*, if spared, would suffice." Next to the *Iḥyā'* the *Qūt al-Qulūb* of al-Makki (+ 996), of which we have a superb and partly vocalized twelfth-century copy (No. 1570) is considered the classic of Sūfī literature. "By some the work is described as one without equal in its field".⁶ Another Sūfī treatise, dealing with the Illuministic School, was composed by abu-al-Mawahib (+ 1477/8) and copied in 1646 (No. 1583).⁷

Language Next to religion the language and belles-lettres group composes the largest number of MSS in the Collection. Of these attention may be called to al-Qurṭubī's lexicon (No. 265), a unique work so far as we have been able to ascertain. Poetical compositions are especially plentiful. One of the rare *diwāns* is a copy of the poems of ibn-Jurayj al-Rūmī (No. 19), a ninth-century poet of Greek origin, and an autograph collection of original poems (No. 109) written in Egypt by 'Ā'ishah bint-al-Bā'ūnī + 1523.

Science In science we have excellent samples of those fields in which the Arabs made original contributions, or carried on and preserved for medieval Europe the researches of Greek and Roman scholars: medicine, astronomy, mathematics and philosophy. Outstanding among these is a voluminous translation of Galen's works on anatomy and medicine by the Nestorian Ḥunayn ibn-Ishāq (Latinized Joannītus + 873), dean of translators from Greek (No. 1075). Though the major part of our copy was written in A.D. 1176, it is well preserved and antedates any Greek or Latin MSS extant. It contains sections not yet edited or translated into any modern European tongue. Another valuable medical treatise (No. 1076) was modeled by al-Rāzī (+ 923) on the aphorisms ascribed to Hippocrates. This work was translated into Hebrew in the Middle Ages, and a Latin translation of it was printed in Bologna (1489) and in Lyons (1510). Our copy, made in 1282, is probably unique.

4 Nabih Amin Faris is preparing a critical edition and translation of this work.

5 *Kashf al-ḡunūn*, vol. I, p. 180.

6 *Ibid.* vol. IV p. 580.

7 English translation by Edward J. Zopp, *Illumination in Islamic Mysticism*, is now in the press.

Another important work is the medical encyclopedia composed by the celebrated 'Ali ibn-al-'Abbās al-Majūsi (Haly Abbas, + 994) for the Persian monarch 'Adud-al-Dawlah and known as *al-Kitāb al-Maliki (Liber regius)*. We have a copy dated A.H. 586 (A.D. 1190, see Supplement), the only known complete copy of this work, and a fragment (No. 1077) transcribed probably in the sixteenth century. As early as 1127 a Pisan named Stephen translated this book into Latin. This is the only known scientific work which the Crusaders brought back from Syria. Another MS (No. 1094) brings together the names of two of the most distinguished philosopher-physicians of Eastern and Western Islam. It is a commentary by ibn-Rushd of Cordova (+ 1198) on a medical poem ascribed to ibn-Sīna (+ 1037). The copy was made in 1480 and bears an interesting note in Spanish giving authorization from the apostolic inquisitor for its use.

Interest in medicine led to the study of plants and animals. A botanical work (No. 1064) survives from the fifteenth century. It is presumably a unique treatise on herbs and plant morphology based on Dioscorides. The Greek as well as the Arabic names of the plants are given. What gives this copy special value is the excellent illustrations which can hardly be matched in similar works. In zoology we have a valuable treatise (No. 1055) on animals and the medicinal properties of various parts of their bodies compiled from the works of Aristotle and other authorities by ibn-Bakhtishū' (d. after 1058), member of an illustrious family of physicians of Syrian origin. MSS of this hitherto unpublished work are very rare. The conjectured date of our copy, probably written by a Christian, is the fourteenth century.

The chief treasure among the astronomical MSS is the masterpiece of al-Farghāni (Alfraganus, d. after 861), a work which was repeatedly done into Hebrew and Latin in medieval and early modern times and enjoyed for a long period a greater circulation in the West than that of any other Moslem astronomer (No. 967)⁸.

The field of mathematics may be illustrated by a recension of Euclid's geometry made by the distinguished al-Tūsi, vizir of Hūlāgu and his astronomer at Marāghah (No. 1054). This copy, executed by a Turkoman in 1330, is profusely illustrated with well-drawn diagrams in red ink.

Of singular scientific interest are a sixteenth-century treatise on sugar (No. 702), an elaborate work by al-Muhtadi (d. after 1553) on pyrotechnics, richly illustrated with figures and diagrams (No. 1056), and what seems to be a unique copy of a work on archery and marksmanship (No. 793).

Philosophy The philosophical section of ibn Sīna's *Kitāb al-Shifā'* is preserved in a sixteenth-century MS, two books of which have not yet been published or translated (No. 861). A unique MS, so far as we have been able to ascertain, is that of al-Āmidī (+ 1233) on logic, physics and metaphysics, based on Aristotle, Plato and Pythagoras, as the introduction expressly states (No. 828). That this copy was made in the lifetime of the author is indicated by the prayer following his name, "May his days on earth be made long!" Another philosophical work of major importance is an incomplete copy of the famous epistles of the Ikhvān al-Ṣafā' (No. 1129).

Closely allied with the philosophical studies were the researches made by the Arabs in music. One of the earliest and most distinguished scholars in this joint field was al-Fārabi (+ 950) of Turkish origin, who flourished in the Hamdanid court at Aleppo. We have a copy of his important work on music (No. 1984) illustrated with several diagrams and scales.

History Another rich field is that of history and biography. One of the oldest historical works is a part of *al-Iklil*⁹ by al-Hamdani (+ 945), a most valuable source for the ancient history and antiquities of South Arabia (No. 748). What enhances the value of this work is the fact that

⁸ Our copy is cited in art. "al-Farghāni", *The Encyclopaedia of Islam*.

⁹ English translation by Nabih Amin Faris, *The Antiquities of South Arabia* (Princeton, 1938).

Islam was considered as having "canceled the past", and therefore hardly any literary material was spared to tell us the story of that glorious civilization that blossomed in the southwestern part of the Peninsula in pre-Islamic times. Among other rare chronicles reference may be made to those of al-Yāfi'i (+1366, No. 591) and of ibn-Kathīr (+1373, No. 592).

Of the biographical works, that of abu-Nu'aym (+1038, No. 669) and an unpublished part of al-Ṣafadi's biographical dictionary (No. 682) stand out as of special importance. A more modern work is an unpublished biography of the Lebanese Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni (+1635, No. 606).

Royal Certain MSS are noteworthy because of their personal associations. Of these some derive interest from the distinction of their owners. Such is the case with a MS from the library of the great Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn (Saladin) composed for him by one of his secretaries (No. 781).

Another is a treatise on astrology expressly transcribed for the library of a great-grandson of Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn (No. 968), as the medallion on the titlepage states. From the library of Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn's nephew al-Mu'azzam 'Īsa, sultan of Damascus from 1218 to 1227, we have another unique work dedicated to al-Mu'azzam (No. 1703). According to Ḥajjī Khalīfah¹⁰ the sultan "never parted company with this copy whether he was at home or on a journey."

Among the royal treasures is a unique treatise in praise of the horse and on the different breeds in the Mamlūk studs composed and written before 1329 for the Sultan al-Nāṣir by one of his secretaries, who in gold letters dedicated it to his patron (No. 1066). The Mamlūk sultans kept the best Arab thoroughbreds of medieval times. From the library of the Ottoman Sultan Bāyazīd II (1481-1512), son of the conqueror of Constantinople and father of the conqueror of Syria and Egypt, we have one MS in an elegant hand, with headings in gold and with illumination (No. 1249). From Samarqand comes a set of astronomical tables (*Zīj*) ascribed to its Turkish governor Ulugh Beg at the renowned observatory which he erected in his capital about 1428 (No. 981). Only one work can claim the honor of having been compiled by a sultan, one of the Sharīfs of Morocco (No. 1411). Our copy is presumably the original one, written in the author's hand in 1784.

Other Other MSS derive their interest from their writers or transcribers. Among such are a neat note-copy of ibn-Nubāṭah's *Khuṭab* (No. 1907) by al-Ṣafadi (+1363), and another on the law of inheritance by ibn-al-Hā'im (+1412/3, No. 1876). The Collection also comprises one auto-copies graph copy by the father of the celebrated Egyptian historian al-Jabarti (No. 1007), and another by his contemporary al-Zabīdī (+1791, No. 712), author of the comprehensive Arabic lexicon *Tāj al-'Arūs*. No. 1521 has for its author a Moslem convert from Majorca. Among the modern works is a history of a Lebanon district transcribed by the noted Christian Lebanese scholar and poet Nāṣif al-Yāzījī (+1871, No. 1996), and a section of *Ṣubḥ al-A'ṣā* transcribed by another modern Christian Syrian poet Rizq-Allāh Ḥassūn (+1880, No. 209).

Foremost among the MSS which bear notes of special significance is the one referred to above (No. 1094), which has a note in Spanish dated March 25, 1566, declaring that a Jesuit priest had examined the copy under orders from the apostolic inquisitor and commissary of the new converts in Valencia and that the archbishop had given permission for its use.

Still other works deserve special merit on account of their extraordinary character. Such is the case with a Moslem version of the Psalms copied by an Arabian in 1672 (No. 1987), and a collection of twenty-four different alphabets, including a study of the magical significance of the various characters (No. 749).¹¹

¹⁰ Vol. II, p. 272.

¹¹ For further information on several of the MSS cited above consult Hitti, "Oriental Literature and Science", *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, vol. XXXIV (1934), p. 765; "Discoveries in the Garrett MSS", *ibid.* vol. XXXV, pp. 278-9; "Studying Oriental Culture", *ibid.* vol. XXXV, pp. 532-3, *New York Times*, May 17, 1936.

Calligraphy The four main varieties of Arabic script : Kūfī, naskhi, Maghribi and Fārisi are represented with their manifold divisions. Since most of the MSS were written by Moslems in al-Hijāz, al-'Irāq, Syria and Egypt the cursive, rounded naskhi prevails. But there is hardly a part of the Moslem world which is not represented by one or more examples. Some were transcribed by Persians in Iran and Central Asia and exemplify the elegant Fārisi. A few were executed in Spain and northwestern Africa, where Maghribi is used. Others were transcribed by Indians, Malaysians and Turks, as may be illustrated by No. 1406 (Gujarāt), Nos. 1181, 1183 (East Indies), No. 1059 (Siwās), No. 979 (Brusa), Nos. 866, 2139 (Constantinople). At least one comes from Sicily (No. 2151), one from Cordova (No. 1358) and one from Russia (No. 1056). A copy of a voluminous dictionary, the only one in existence so far as we know, was made in 1541 by a scribe from Monastir (No. 281). Masterpieces of naskhi and thuluth calligraphy are the fourteenth-century copy of the *Burda* (No. 61), ibn-Nubātah's *Khutab* (No. 1907) and Hassūn's *Subḥ* (No. 209). Among the Kūfī hands the most artistic is perhaps koranic fragment No. 1179-D, in badī'.

Over half of the MSS are in the hand of professional scribes. An interesting observation is that in almost every case the professional filled his page with an odd number of written lines, whereas the non-professional writer was not consistent. Moslems in general hold odd numbers in high regard and consider them lucky.

A comparative and critical study of the early MSS reveals the steps by which the Maghribi script developed from Kūfī and the naskhi script from Nabataean. A collection of the eighth- to the eleventh-century Kūfī fragments and Korans on parchment presents a clear picture of the invention and evolution of the diacritical marks and vowel signs. The process may be studied further on the pages of the paper MSS written in naskhi and extending from the tenth to the fifteenth centuries. By that time the system had become definitely established, though we find the distinguished mathematician ibn-al-Hā'im writing an autograph work of his own composition at Jerusalem, March 19, 1398, and using only a few diacritical marks (No. 1876). A comprehensive study in calligraphy, orthography and vocalization is now being made, and we hope it will be published with facsimile reproductions as a companion volume to this *Catalog* under the title *Specimens of Arabic Calligraphy and Illustration Drawn from the Garrett Collection*. This contemplated volume should serve to elucidate many hitherto obscure points in the Arabic system of writing and orthography.

Ink The ink used throughout is mostly black and in some MSS brown. In several copies the headings are in red, as are the punctuation marks and other signs denoting new entries or paragraph beginnings. The volume of *Specimens*, we hope, will include a detailed study of this writing material.

Illumination Apart from the Korans referred to above, illuminated MSS are quite rare in the Collection. Of the Koran codices several folios compare favorably in elegance of calligraphy and sumptuousness of illumination with their counterparts in Cairo, Constantinople or anywhere else in the world. We know of no more magnificent collection in America. One of them in Kūfī (No. 1156), probably an eleventh-century copy, is written all in gold on vellum. This copy is unique so far as our records go. Another (No. 1170), possibly from the sixteenth century, passed in 1876 into the possession of Ibrāhīm Hilmi Pasha, son of the Khedive Ismā'il, of Suez Canal fame, and was mended by him.

The illustrated MSS are equally rare. In addition to the botanical treatise (No. 1064), al-Ṭūsī's geometry (No. 1054), al-Farābī's book of music (No. 1984) and al-Muhtadi's work on pyrotechnics (No. 1056), cited above, reference may be made to another work by al-Ṭūsī (No. 1055), to a magical treatise with circular charts in colors (No. 965) and to a sixteenth-century copy of ibn-al-Wardī's geography (No. 770) with an elaborately colored map of the world. Some of these illustrations will be reproduced in the volume of *Specimens*.

Paper The manufacture of writing paper was introduced in the middle of the eighth century into Moslem Samarqand from China. Before the close of the century Baghdād saw its first paper mill. Other factories followed. Egypt had its mills about 900, Morocco about 1100 and Spain about 1150. From Moslem Spain through France and from Italy the manufacture of paper worked its way into Christian Europe.

In our Collection the oldest dated MS is a treatise on dialectics by al-Fīrūzābādī of Shīrāz copied by a scribe from Karmān in 1092 (No. 867). One undated MS (No. 1251) is probably a century earlier. The latest dated MS is a section of the Shihābī's history of Lebanon transcribed in 1899 by Ni'mat-Allāh al-Shihābī of the Ḥalabī Maronite order (No. 624).

A little less than half of our MSS, including of course the earliest, are on oriental paper; the rest are on European. Most of the paper used, whether oriental or European, is glazed. We have observed that the earlier scribes used longer leaves than the later copyists and writers. Most of the European paper was identified from water-marks and from the lines left in the pulp by the brass wires of the mold which supported it while in the water. These wire markings are more numerous and regular than the lines left on oriental paper, in the manufacture of which bamboo reeds and, later, brass wires were used to support the pulp. In the Orient, Syria for a long time produced the finest brand of paper, and in Syria the *charta damascena* (made in Damascus) and the *charta bombycina* (made in Manbij, Gr. Bombyx), were the best. In our Collection a few (No. 1138, No. 1146) are on bombycine and at least one (No. 1181) on Japanese mulberry.

Since not much is known about oriental paper and the distribution of European paper in the Moslem East small specimens of forty-nine MSS were sent at the suggestion of Dr. H. M. Lydenberg, Director of the New York Public Library, to the National Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., for examination. This was made by Mr. B. W. Scribner, Chief of Paper Section, assisted by Miss Mary L. Rollins, who performed the fiber analysis. Their report reproduced below constitutes a real contribution: —

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Provenience</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Kind of fiber</i>	<i>Condition of fiber</i>
2151	1181	Sicily	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Fair
749	Probably 17th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1059	1680	Siwās	Glazed European	Flax	Excellent; long and unbeaten
979	1490	Brusa	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1683	18th cent.	Persia (?)	Glazed silky Oriental	Cotton	Good
2139	1556	Constantinople	Glazed Oriental	Linen and ramie	Good; fibers short
602	1754	Syria (?)	Glazed European	Flax	Good
2153	1379	Egypt	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1710	1470	'Ayntāb	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1181	Early 17th cent. (?)	Malay (?)	Glazed Oriental	Japanese Mulberry	Good
259	1108	Near East (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie (?)	Good
1448	1333	Near East (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1269	1333	Al-Mawṣil	Glazed Oriental	Flax and ramie	Good
1263	1331	Hamāh (Syria)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
260	1306	Damascus	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1203	1323	Hebron (Palestine)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Provenience</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Kind of fiber</i>	<i>Condition of fiber</i>
1747	1435	Cairo	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
271	13th cent.	Near East	Glazed Oriental	Flax	Fair; fibers short, much frayed
• 1345	1431	Bahnasa (Egypt)	Oriental	Ramie	Good
• 770	1662	Near East (?)	Glazed European	Flax	Good
• 1270	1392	Near East	Oriental	Ramie	Good
1488	1318	Near East	Oriental	Ramie	Good
1703	1227	Damascus	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1657	18th cent.	Persia (?)	Glazed European	Cotton	Good
939	17th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; beat fibers in short pieces
2096	1573	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; fibers short but well-preserved
866	1481	Constantinople	Glazed Oriental	Flax and ramie	Good to fair
2196	1359	Damascus	Glazed European	Flax	Fair; fibers short and frayed
335	13th cent.	Near East	Oriental	Flax	Good
1612	18th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Poor; fibers short and frayed
867	1092	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Fair
1094	1480	Spain	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1067	1438	Egypt (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie or flax	Fair •
1070	Probably 14th cent.	Near East	Glazed Oriental	Ramie or flax	Good
764	1657	Near East	European	Flax	Good
1180	Probably 18th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1251	10th cent. (?)	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Flax	Fair; fibers fairly short, overbeaten
1285	1657	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; fibers short
1294	Probably 17th cent.	Persia	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1223	1449	Palestine	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1406	1569	Gujarāt (India)	Shiny India paper	Flax	Good; fibers frayed but of good length
1411	1784	Morocco	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1477	Probably 14th cent.	North Africa or Spain	Glazed European	Flax	Fair; fibers short
1987	1672	Arabia	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1075	1176	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1064	15th cent.	?	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1066	ca. 1329	Egypt	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
• 1138	15th cent.	?	Glazed bombycine	Ramie	Good
1146	10th cent.	?	Bombycine	Ramie	Good

The identification of ramie is open to question in some cases because of the age of the fiber. It could be a coarse grade of flax from the base of the flax stock and could give a darker reaction to the stain because of age. It seems reasonably certain, however, that the fiber is ramie

wherever it is so identified. The identification of the fibers was made by the usual procedure of defibering the paper, staining the separate fibers to bring out their structural form, and examining them for characteristic structural differences with a microscope.

It will be noted that the fibers were nearly all in good condition and the same was true of the papers as a whole. It is well known that linen was used in the early days of papermaking, particularly by the Arabs. We have no historical record of the use of ramie, but it is very similar to linen in both its textilemaking and papermaking properties and therefore has probably been generally classified in old papers as linen. Ramie is also known as rhea and China grass. It is said to be indigenous in India and probably also in China. It has been cultivated in China, Japan, Java, Borneo, Sumatra and the East Indies for a great many years. It is used abroad for the manufacture of textiles and, to a small extent, for making paper. The Japanese mulberry is commonly found in old papers, particularly those of Japanese and Chinese origin.

In addition to our thanks to the National Bureau of Standards, which made the test as a service to science, we wish in conclusion to register our gratitude to the staff of the Princeton University Library, represented by Dr. James T. Gerould, Librarian, Mr. George M. Peck, Curator of Special Collections, Miss Reba S. Cawley, Chief of the Catalog Division, and Mr. Lawrence Heyl, Head of Acquisition Department, for the hearty coöperation and the many valuable suggestions we received from them. We wish also to acknowledge the services of three graduate students in the Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures, Harold W. Glidden, Ralph A. Habas and Edward J. Jurji, who helped in the compilation of the *Catalog*. The clerical work and publication were made possible by a grant from the General Education Board through the Princeton Council of the Humanities, of which Professor Edward Capps is chairman and Professor Albert M. Friend, Jr. secretary. To both of these gentlemen, as well as to Professor Harold H. Bender, Chairman, Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures, and member of the Council, our thanks are due.

ABBREVIATIONS

- Berlin — *Verzeichniss der arabischen Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin*, by W. Ahlwardt (Berlin, 1887-99).
- Bodl. — *Bibliothecae Bodleianae codicum MSS orientalium*... part I, by J. Uri (Oxford, 1787); part II, by A. Nicoll, revised by E. B. Pusey (Oxford, 1835).
- Br. Mus. — *Catalogus codicum MSS orient. qui in Museo Britannico asservantur*, pars II, *codicum arabicos amplexens*, by W. Cureton and C. Rieu (London, 1846-71).
- Br. Mus. Supp. — *Supplement to the Catalogue of the Arabic Mss in the British Museum*, by C. Rieu (London, 1894).
- Brockel. — Carl Brockelmann, *Geschichte der arabischen Litteratur*, vol. I (Weimar, 1898), vol. II (Berlin, 1902).
- Bughyat al-Wu'ah — Al-Suyūṭī, *Bughyat al-Wu'ah fi Ṭabaqāt al-Lughawīyin w-al-Nuḥāh* (Cairo, 1326).
- Cairo — *Fihrist al-Kutub al-'Arabīyah al-Mahfūzah bi-al-Kutubkhānah al-Khudaywīyah* (Cairo, 1305-10).
- Cambridge — *A Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, Including all Those Written in the Arabic Character, Preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne (Cambridge, 1900).
- Cambridge Supp. — *A Supplementary Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, Including all Those Written in the Arabic Character, Preserved in the Libraries of the University of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne (Cambridge, 1922).
- Dhayl al-Huffāḡ — Al-Dhahabī, *Dhayl Tadhkirat al-Huffāḡ* (Damascus, 1347).
- Dresden — *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae Regiae Dresdensis*, by H. O. Fleisher (Leipzig, 1831).
- Al-Durar al-Kāminah — Ibn-Hajar al-'Asqalānī, *al-Durar al-Kāminah fi A'yān al-Mi'ah al-Thāminah* (Hyderabad, 1326).
- Edinburgh — *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library*, by M. Ashraful Hukk, H. Ethé and E. Robertson (Hertford, 1925).
- Escorial — *Les MSS arabes de l'Escorial*, by H. Drenbourg (Paris, 1884, 1903).
- Al-Fihrist — Al-Nadīm, *Kitāb al-Fihrist*, ed. G. Flügel (Leipzig, 1872).
- Gotha — *Die arabischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha*, by Wilhelm Pertsch (Gotha, 1878-92).
- Hājji Khalīfah — *Kashf al-Zunūn fi Asmā' al-Kutub w-al-Funūn*, ed. G. Flügel (Leipzig and London, 1835-58).
- Husn al-Muhādarah — Al-Suyūṭī, *Husn al-Muhādarah fi Akhbār Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah* (Cairo, 1321).
- Ind. Off. — *A Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office*, by Otto Loth (London, 1877).
- Italy — *Cataloghi dei codici orientali di alcune Biblioteche d'Italia*, by I. Guidi (Florence, 1878).
- Al-Jabarti — 'Ajā'ib al-Āthār fi al-Tarājim w-al-Akhbār (Cairo, 1297).
- Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍīyah — *Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍīyah fi Ṭabaqāt al-Hanafīyah*, by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-abi-al-Wafā' al-Qurashī. (Hyderabad, 1332).
- Ibn-Khallikān — *Wafayāt al-A'yān wa-Anbā' Ahnā' al-Zamān* (Cairo, 1299).
- Al-Kutubi — *Fawāt al-Wafayāt* (Bulāq, 1283).
- Leipzig — *Katalog der Islamischen, Christlich-Orientalischen, Jüdischen und Samaritanischen Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Leipzig*, by K. Vollers (Leipzig, 1906).

Leyden—*Catalogus codicum arabicorum Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae*, by M. J. de Goeje, M. Th. Houtsma and Th. W. Juynboll (Leyden 1888-1907).

Madrid—*Catálogo de los manuscritos árabes existentes en la Biblioteca Nacional de Madrid*, by F. Guillén Robles (Madrid, 1889).

Munich — *Die arabischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in München*, by Joseph Aumer (Munich, 1886).

Naṣm al-'Iqyān—Al-Suyūṭi, *Naṣm al-'Iqyān fi A'yān al-A'yān*, ed. Philip K. Hitti (New York, 1927).

Paris—*Catalogue des manuscrits arabes de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, by de Slane (Paris, 1883-95).

Al-Qifṭī—*Ta'riḫ al-Hukamā'*, ed. Julius Lip-pert (Leipzig, 1903).

Rosen—*Les MSS arabes de l'Institut des Langues Orientales du Min. des Affaires Étrangères*, by V. Rosen (St. Petersburg, 1877).

St. Petersburg — *Catalogue des MSS et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg*, by B. Dorn (St. Petersburg, 1852).

Ṭabaqāt al-Subki—Al-Subki, *Ṭabaqāt al-Shāfi-'īyah al-Kubra* (Cairo, 1324).

Al-Tibr al-Masbūk — Al-Sakhāwī, *al-Tibr al-Masbūk fi Dhayl al-Sulūk* (Bulāq, 1896).

Upsala—*Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek zu Uppsala*, by V. Zetterstéen (Upsala, 1930).

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah — *'Uyūn al-Anbā' fi Ṭabaqāt al-Aṭibbā'*, ed. August Müller (Königsberg, 1884).

Vienna — *Die arabische, persische und türkische Handschriften der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Hofbibliothek zu Wien*, by G. Fluegel (Vienna, 1865-7).

Yāqūt, *Uḍabā'* — *Mu'jam al-Uḍabā'*, ed. D.S. Margoliouth (London, 1907-27).

ZDMG—*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgen-ländischen Gesellschaft*.



LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

POETRY

1 H

1

Muhammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Faḍl al-Husayni al-Shāfi'ī al-Ṭabari al-Makki محمد بن علي بن فضل الحسيني الشافعي الطبري المكي

Kitāb Imtā' al-Baṣar w-al-Qalb w-al-Sam'
fi Sharḥ al-Mu'allaqāt al-Sab' كتاب امتاع البصر والقلب
[The Enjoyment of Sight, Heart and Hearing: A Commentary on the Seven
Suspended Odes]

Written by the author A.H. 1155-1157 [A.D. 1742-1744].

Fols. 268; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 14 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous Seven Suspended Odes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والحمد لله الذي رفع لواء
المطقات السبع على الاطلاق .

Colophon: حرره بقلمه تسويداً الفير الى الله الامام محمد
ابن الامام علي بن الامام فضل الحسيني الشافعي الطبري المكي امام
المقام الابراهيمي الملقب بالجمال الاخير هذا الله عنه ووالديه واحسن
اليها واليه والمسلمين آمين يا رب العالمين .

Text in red and commentary in black; on title-page occur a charm in verse, some scribblings and two blurred seals; after colophon is an autograph of an owner, Ḥamid ibn-Muhammad Amrihi al-Sharīf al-Zalabār. On the page after the colophon is a table of genealogy; last folio has charms one of which is dated A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833] and one attributed to abu-al-Hasan al-Shādhili. Oriental binding

with flap; some scribblings on cover. MS in fair condition; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

2 H

2

'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm بن عبد الرحيم عبد الكريم

Kitāb Sharḥ al-Mu'allaqāt 'ala al-Tamīm w-al-Kamāl كتاب شرح المطقات على التمام والكمال
[A Book of Complete and Perfect Commentary on the Suspended Odes]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861].

Fols. 119; 23.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous Seven Suspended Odes, being a redaction of the commentary of abu-'Abdullāh al-Husayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Zawzani, with some additional observations.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال المبد المتفر الى ربه
المستغفر من ذنبه .

Colophon: نجز شرح السابعة من المطقات السبع وبه كماله .
نجز في غرة رجب عام ١٢٧٧ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة
والتحية آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; first 20 folios have ruled margins. On titlepage occur two verses of poetry and a date of acquisition, A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874]. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

5 H

3

Anonymous.

Mukhtaṣar Sharḥ al-Sijā'i 'ala Qaṣīdat Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Hujr al-Kindi مختصر شرح السجاعي على قصيدة امرئ القيس بن حجر الكندي [An Abridgment of the Commentary of al-Sijā'i on the Ode of Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Hujr al-Kindi]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Aḥmad 'Arafah ibn-Aḥmad 'Arafah al-Rashīdi.

Fols. 12; 25.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 21 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of the commentary of al-Sijā'i + A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1782/3] on the famous ode of Imru'-al-Qays + A.D. 540 [?].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ. حمدًا لمن جعل اللغة العربية أفصح اللغات.

Colophon: تم في ٩ ربيع الثاني مضت من سنة ١٢٦٧ على يد الفقير لربه القدير أحمد عرفة بن الحاج أحمد عرفة الرشيدى بلدًا الشافعي مذهبًا الخلوتي طريقة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal glosses; text in red and commentary in black; MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

7 H

4

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Dīwān al-Khansā' bint-'Amr ibn-al-Ḥārith ibn-al-Sharīd ibn-Riyāḥ ibn-Yaqṣaḥ ibn-'Uṣayyah ibn-Khufāf ibn-Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Waknah [Bukthak] ibn-Sulaym شرح ديوان الخنساء بنت عمرو بن الحرث بن الشريد بن رياح بن يقطعة بن عصية [Commentary on the Poems of al-Khansā' bint-'Amr ibn-al-Ḥārith ibn-al-Sharīd ibn-Riyāḥ ibn-Yaqṣaḥ ibn-'Uṣayyah ibn-Khufāf ibn-Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Waknah] [Bukthak] ibn-Sulaym

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732] by Muḥammad

ibn-'Abd-al-Laṭīf.

Fols. 52; 14 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; headings in red; with catchwords.

A commentary on the poems of al-Khansā' lamenting death of her brother Ṣakhr and her husband Mirdās.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَتْ الْخَنَسَاءُ بِنْتُ عَمْرِو بْنِ الشَّرِيدِ بْنِ رِيَّاحِ بْنِ يَظْطَةَ بْنِ خَفَّافٍ [خَفَّافٍ] بْنِ أَمْرِ الْقَيْسِ بْنِ وَهْنَةَ بْنِ سَلِيمٍ تَرْتِي إِخَاهَا صَخْرَ بْنَ عَمْرِو.

Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْهُ صَبِيحَةَ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ الْمُبَارَكِ خَامِسَ عَشْرِينَ شَهْرَ ذِي الْقَعْدَةِ الْمُبَارَكِ سَنَةِ خَمْسٍ وَارْبَعِينَ وَمِائَةٍ وَالْف على يد افتقر الوردى محمد بن عبد اللطيف الخلطي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه وللمسلمين اجمعين آمين.

Marginal notes in ink; autographs of different owners appear on first folio with a reference to the *Maqāmāt* of al-Zamakhshari. MS may be a redaction of commentary of ibn-al-Sikkīt + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857] on *Dīwān al-Khansā'*. Last folio bears statement that MS was compared A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] with the one from which it was copied. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

5 H

5

Al-Imām al-Wāsiṭi الواسطي

Tanfīs al-Shiddah wa-Bulūgh al-Murād fī Takhmīs al-Burdah wa-Hiya Bānat Su'ād تنفيس الشدة وبلوغ المراد في تخميس البردة وهي بانث سعاد [Relieving the Strain and Attaining the Desire : On the Takhmīs of al-Burdah]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Muḥammad Haykal al-Darawī.

Fols. 5; 22.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; on oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

The *Takhmīs* of the famous *Burdah*, a eulogy of the Prophet delivered in his presence by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

Beg. : [sic] بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ان قيل ما بال الجسم [sic] منك معلول .

• Colophon : القصيدة اللامية بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افقر عباد ربه واحوجهم الى غفوه ومغفرته محمد هبكل الدروي غفر الله [له] ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

• Text in red and *takhmīs* in black. After colophon copyist added, in same year, a three-page supplement on weights, *Kitāb Qurraṭ al-'Ayn fi Ma'rifat al-Qillatayn* معرفة القليلين by 'Alī 'Aṭiyah al-Ghumrīnī al-Shāfi'.
 Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول الحفير علي عطية

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من نسخها يوم الاحد المبارك العاشر من رمضان المعظم سنة ١١٩١ على يد افقر عباد ربه واحوجهم الى غفوه ومغفرته محمد هبكل الدروي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين آمين .

This three-page book has catchwords, red rubrications and marginal notes. MS in western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

6 H

6

Muhammad Sālīb al-Siba'i al-Hifnāwī محمد صالح السباعي الحفناوي

Kitāb Bulūgh al-Murād 'ala Bānat Su'ād [Attaining the Desire: On Banat Su'ād]

Copied by 'Abd-al-Karīm Aḥmad al-Mal-lawī.

Fols. 75 ; 22.3 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 9 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous ode *Bānat Su'ād*, abridged from the commentaries of Muḥammad al-Amīr and others.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي قرّده بالوحداية قبل الابد .

• Colophon : تحت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبها الفقير الى مولاة القوي عبد الكرم احمد الملوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايعه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم امين .

MS in good condition ; text in red and commentary in black ; important words underlined in red ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

2 L

7

['Abd-al-'Aziz ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz] al-Zamzami [عبد العزيز بن علي بن عبد العزيز] الزمزمي + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Kunh al-Murād fi Bayān Bānat Su'ād كنه المراد [The Desire of the Heart : A Commentary on Bānat Su'ād]

Copied in Ghazāl (?) A.H. 1021 [A.D. 1612] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghazālī.

Fols. 104 ; 21.4 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries and headings in red.

A commentary on *Bānat Su'ād*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل قصيدة كعب على ناطقها ابرك كعب .

Colophon : تم شرح بانة سعاد بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على اليد [يد] العبد الفقير المعترف بالمجزز والتقصير من لربه يشكر ويحمد محمد بن يوسف بن احمد الغزالي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا الاشعري معتقدا في يوم الاحد المبارك رابع شهر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة احد وعشرون [عشرين] والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والتسليم وسلام على المرسلين .

Cairo IV, p. 296 ascribes the work to al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Cairo IV, p. 296.

4 H

8

Abu-al-'Abbās Muḥammad ibn-Yazīd, known as al-Mubarrad . ابو المباس محمد بن يزيد المعروف بالمبرد . A.H. 210-285 [A.D. 825/6-898].

[A] شرح لامية العرب *Sharḥ Lāmīyat al-'Arab*

Commentary on the Poem on the Arabs Rhyming in "Lām"]

Fols. 10 ; 23.5 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on thick glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous poem of al-Shanfara.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
قَالَ الشَّنْفَرِيُّ .

Colophon : قُتِلَتِ التَّقْيِيدَاتُ الْمُنَسَّوبَةُ لِأَبِي الْعَبَّاسِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ
يَزِيدَ الْمَعْرُوفِ بِالْمَبْرَدِ الَّتِي عَلَى لَامِيَةِ الْعَرَبِ .

Broad margins ; titlepage lacking ; date and place of writing not mentioned. MS probably of XVIIIth century. MS in good condition ; oriental yellow binding with black spots.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. I, p. 25.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300.

10 II

9

أَبُو تَمَّامٍ هَبِيبُ بْنُ أَوْسٍ الطَّائِي أَبُو تَمَّامٍ هَبِيبُ بْنُ أَوْسٍ الطَّائِي
A.H. 192-231 [A.D. 807-845]

Kitāb al-Ḥamāsah كتاب الحماسة [Book of Poems on Bravery]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 588 [A.D. 1192] by al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḍar ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Asadi.

Fols. 126 ; 24 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface 20x11 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in beautiful naskhi ; full vowel signs : with catchwords.

A collection of poems on bravery in war.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ اسْتَعِينُ . قَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ
بَلْعَنْبَرٍ .

Colophon : آخِرُ الْحَمَاسَةِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى آلِهِ - وَكَتَبَ الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مُضَرٍّ
ابْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ الْأَسَدِيِّ بِالْقَاهِرَةِ وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ فِي شَهْرِ جُمَادَى الْآخِرَةِ
مِنْ سَنَةِ ثَمَانٍ وَثَمَانِينَ وَخَمْسِمِائَةٍ .

Marginal notes and headings of chapters in red ; interlinear notes in black ; in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and

mended ; folios 2, 7 are replaced by a later copyist.

Oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both covers and flap. On titlepage is a seal of ownership bearing the name al-Ḥājj Muṣṭafa Ṣidqī, dated A.H. [1] 279 [A.D. 1862], and above it is another Arabic seal with words, "Whatever God pleases, there is no god but Allāh". MS is one of oldest in collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3281/2 ; Cambridge 395/6 ; Br. Mus. 567/8.

Printed with commentary in Bonn, A.D. 1828 ; Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

188 B

10

Same as 9.

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734/5].

Fols. 140 ; 20.5 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio supplied by later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title in gold appears on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1923.

311 B

11

أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ خَالَوَيْهِ أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ خَالَوَيْهِ
+ A.H. 370 [A.D. 980/1].

Sharḥ Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd شرح مقصورة بن دريد
[A Commentary on Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd]

Fols. 261 ; 21.7 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10.5 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

The text of, and the commentary on, the famous ode of ibn-Durayd + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال ابو عبد الله الحسين
ابن احمد بن خالويه بحمد الله ابتدي في تقريب قصيدة شيخ الأزد.

Colophon : ثم تيسر مقصورة بن دريد رحمه الله تعالى
والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; worm-
eaten. Oriental binding with flap. Probably
from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 94 ; Berlin 7544/5.

8 II

12

Abu-Zayd Muḥammad ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb al-
Qurashi أبو زيد محمد بن الخطاب القرشي A.H. 391-457
[A.D. 1000-1064].

Kitāb Jamharat Ash'ār al-'Arab fī al-Jāhiliyah w-al-Islām al-Ladhīna Dhammu wa-Madaḥu wa-Nasal al-Qur'ān bi-Asinatihim wa-Ushuqqat al-'Arabīyah min Alfāsīhim wa-Ut-tukhidhat al-Shawāhid fī Ma'āni al-Ḥadīth w-al-Qur'ān min Ash'ārihim wa-Usnidet al-Ādāb w-al-Hikmah ilayhim. كتاب جمهرة اشعار العرب في الجاهلية والاسلام الذين ذموا ومدحوا وتزل القرآن في الستهم واشتقت العربية من الفاظهم واتخذت الشواهد في معاني الحديث [Book of Collection of the Poems of the Arabs in pre-Islamic and Islamic Times, who Satirized and Eulogized, and in whose Tongue the Qur'ān was Revealed, and from whose words the Arabic Language was Derived, and from whose Poems the Comments on the Meaning of the Tradition and the Qur'ān were Taken, and to whom Literature and Wisdom were Ascribed]

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792].

Fols. 107 ; 30 x 22.5 cm. ; written surface 23.5 x 16.5 cm. ; 9-22 lines to page ; on thick oriental paper ; naskhi ; red rubrications ; with catchwords.

Pre-Islamic and Islamic poetry : al-Sunūt (al-Mu'allaqāt), al-Mujamharāt, al-Mutanaqqayāt [al-Muntaqayāt], 'Uyūn al-Marāthi, al-Mashūbāt and al-Mulhamāt.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين فمن ذلك ما
حدثنا به الفضل بن محمد الضبي.

Colophon : بنابة سهر المالك صني الاسلام والدين احمد
عبد الواسع القرشي حفظه الله . تمت جمهرة اشعار العرب بحمد الله
ومنه وكبر [مه] بعد ظهر غار الاحد عشرين شهر القعدة الحرام سنة
١٢٠٧ بخط اسير ذنبه ورهين كتبه الفقير اليه تعالى عبد الله صلاح
علي الحوشي وفقه الله تعالى وغفر له ولوالديه ولوالديه
امين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes in red and black. Three
folios before titlepage have two short poems by
al-Shaykh al-Qirāṭi, a poem addressed to a cer-
tain al-Ahdal, two poems by Aḥmad al-Khalli
eulogizing the Prophet, nine verses in praise of
the family of Muḥammad and an ode by abu-
Qasim al-Nāshiri. On four folios after colophon
are several odes : one by Imru'-al-Qays ibn-
Ḥujr al-Kindi, one by Aḥmad ibn-Da'da' al-
Sa'di in praise of Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāsi' al-
Qurashi with a *ta'rīkh* for A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793],
another ode eulogizing the same by Muḥsin
ibn-Muḥammad al-Hannād, a eulogy of the
Prophet by 'Abd-al-Qādir, governor of Kawka-
bān, and an ode dated A.H. 1210 [A.D. 1795].
MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind
stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah III, p. 116 ; Br. Mus. 1063,
1662 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1107 ; Leyden 608/9 ;
Cairo VII, p. 192 ; Hommel, *Actes du Sixième
Congrès International des Orientalistes*, II, pp.
385-407 ; Nöldeke, *ZDMG*, XLIX, pp. 290-3.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1308-11.

9 II

13

Hibatullāh ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ham-
zah al-'Alawī al-Ḥasani, known as ibn-al-Shajari
هبة الله بن علي بن محمد بن حمزة العلوي الحسني الشجري
+ A.H. 542 [A.D. 1148].

Kitāb Dīwān Mukhtārāt Shu'arā' al-'Arab
[An Anthology of Arabic Poetry]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1306 [A.D. 1889], by Muhammad Aḥmad al-Khūjah.

Fols. 52 ; 24 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 11 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; headings in red ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Selections from Arabic poetry in three divisions. The first contains 12 odes by Laqīṭ ibn-Ya'mur al-Iyādi, Qa'nab ibn-Umm-Šāhib, A'sha Bāhilah, Ḥātim ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ṭā'i, Bashāmah ibn-'Amr, Namir ibn Tawlab, al-Shanfara, Ka'b ibn-Sa'd al-Ghanawi, al-Mutalammis and Ṭarafah ibn-al-'Abd ibn-Sufyān. The second contains 25 odes of which 7 are by Zuhayr ibn-abi-Sulma, 6 by Bishr ibn-abi-Khāzim and 12 by 'Abīd ibn-al-Abras. The third contains 22 selections from the poems of al-Ḥuṭay'ah and a few anecdotes of his life.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال لقيط بن يعمر الايادي
ينذر قومه .

Colophon : تم الاختيار من شعر المخطيئة وبه قام الكتاب
والحمد لله وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وجميع الاصحاب .
وكان تمامه في ٢ رجب سنة ١٣٠٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها
افضل الصلوة والسلام وازكى التحية م .

Marginal notes in ink. A short table of contents appears on titlepage. Two kinds of paper have been used, folio 21 and following being thicker and rougher. After colophon is a note that the present MS has been copied from one prepared by al-Sharīf abu-al-Sa'ādāt + A.H. 542 [A.D. 1148]. MS in good condition ; modern binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 320.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306.

11 H

14

'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Shalabi (Chalabi) al-Samallāwi عبد المطي بن سالم بن عمر الشلي السلاوي d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1677].

Al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah wa-Tafsīruha

القصيدة الزينية وتفسيرها *'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl* على التام والكمال [Al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah and its Complete and Perfect Commentary] The title given in the introduction is *al-Tuffāḥah al-Wardīyah fi Sharḥi Ḥall al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah* التفاحة الوردية في شرح حل القصيدة الزينية [The Rosy Apple : A Commentary on the Zaynabīyah Qaṣīdah]

Fols. 108 ; 21.5 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 16.7 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Zaynabīyah* Ode attributed to 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وه ثقي . الحمد لله رب
العالمين والصلوة والسلام على اشرف المرسلين .

Colophon : وهذا اخر ما اوردناه في اختصار هذه
القصيدة والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد
سيد المرسلين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين آمين . اللهم اغفر لمولانا
وسامعنا وكاتبنا وقاريها وللمسلمين اجمعين آمين وسلام على
المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 219 ; Brockel. I, p. 44.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1288 ; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

12 H

15

علي بن المقري *'Ali ibn-al-Muqri*

Sharḥ Yūsamma al-Bahjah al-Saniyah 'ala al-Qaṣīdah al-Musammāh bi-al-Zaynabīyah [A Commentary Entitled the Sublime Delight on the Ode Called al-Zaynabīyah]

Evidently copied in Cairo, A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Muhammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq, surnamed al-Wā'iz.

Fols. 76 ; 23.5 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface

16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Zaynabīyah* Ode, attributed to the Caliph 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭalīb, abridged from the commentaries of al-Samallāwi and others.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي جعل العقل زينة للعباد.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني عشر ذي الحجة الذي هو من شهور عام سنة ستة وسبعين ومائتين والف من هجرة من له المجد والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم. على يد الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير المحتاج الى غفر ربه القدير محمد ابن سلامة بن عبد الخالق الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه ولن نظر فيه ودعي [ودعا] لهم بالمغفرة ولكافة المسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين كلما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون صلاة وسلاما الى يوم الدين. ثم

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage are a charm and a Coptic calendar. After colophon is a note stating that this copy was compared with others belonging to 'Abd-al-Hādī Mūsā, a proof reader in Būlāq Printing Press, A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882] and found to be in exact agreement. On folio after colophon are several poems on love. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

13 H

16

Abu-Tammām Ḥabīb ibn-Aws al-Ṭā'ī أبو تميم حبيب بن اوس الطائي A.H. 192-231 [A.D. 807-845].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 135; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with vowel signs, with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire and elegy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر يا كريم. قال الاديب الشاعر المشهور ابو تميم حبيب ابن اوس الطائي.

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك يوم الاربعاء عشرين من رمضان بعد مضي أربع ساعات وثلاثة عشر درجة وكان [الشراح] في كتابته يوم الاربعاء رابع [عشرين] شعبان المعظم على يد [الفقير] الى الله تعالى الباري... الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are autographs of several owners and date and place of birth of author as mentioned by ibn-Khallikān. After colophon are several poems by abu-Tammām not included in the *Dīwān*, a story about the author mentioned by ibn-Khallikān and two verses by al-Subki. Name of copyist is obliterated. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237; Berlin 7536; Leyden 596.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292; Beirūt, A.D. 1889.

225 B

17

Same as 16.

Fols. 211; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in *Fārisi*; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are three autographs of owners, an autograph of a reader and an Arabic seal. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

295 B

18

Same as 16.

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657].

Fols. 241; 26.8 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; headings in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage are two autographs of owners and an Arabic seal. Stated in colophon that MS was copied from another made in Aleppo, A.H. 605 [A.D. 1208/9]. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding with flap, blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

14 H

19

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-al-'Abbās ibn-Jurayj al-Rūmī أبو الحسن علي بن العباس بن جريج الرومي A.H. 221-283 [A.D. 836-896].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

24 x 17 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire, and on wine, love and asceticism, arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Vol. I, fols. 158 ; from *a-kh*.

Vol. II, fols. 204 ; from *d-s*.

Vol. III, fols. 154 ; from *sh-k*.

Vol. IV, fols. 213 ; from *l-h*.

Beg. Vol. I: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال علي بن العباس بن جريج الرومي.

Colophon Vol. IV: تم الديوان بعون الملك المنان والحمد لله وحده والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده.

Headings of chapters in red ink ; modern western binding ; very neat and in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān IV, p. 41 ; Cairo IV, p. 233 ; Escorial 277 ; Leyden 610.

Printed in India.

15 H

20

Rabī'ah ibn-Muḥammad al-'Umari [al-Mu-

'ammari] ربيعة بن محمد العمري [المعمري] + A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10].

Al-Maqṣūrah al-Duraydiyyah wa-Sharḥuha المتصورة الدريدية وشرحها [The Ode Rhyming in Alif Maqṣūrah by ibn-Durayd, together with its Commentary]

Copied A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285].

Fols. 41 ; 18.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; the text in bolder script ; red and black throughout.

The text of, and commentary on, the famous ode of ibn-Durayd, A.H. 223-321 [A.D. 837/8-933] as related by Rabī'ah ibn-Muḥammad al-'Umari al-Mu'ainmari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. رب يسر. قال ربيعة.

Colophon : نجزت القصيدة بحمد الله وتوفيقه عشية الخميس سلخ [7] المحرم سنة اربع وثمانين وستائة.

Marginal notes in red and black in different hands. On titlepage are eight verses of poetry. After the colophon are several quotations from the Qur'ān and a few wisdom verses. On the page following are ten verses by abu-Nuwās and a *mas'alah* on inheritance. The author of this commentary was a disciple of the famous grammarian ibn-Khālawayh, A.H. 317-370 [A.D. 929-980/1], from whom he learned the ode. MS in good condition ; poor oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7546.

16 H

21

'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṭabari al-Makki عبد القادر + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624]. الطبري المكني

Sharḥ Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan شرح مقصورة ابن دريد ابى بكر محمد بن الحسن [A Commentary on the Maqṣūrah of ibn-Durayd] The title given in the introduction is *al-Āyāt al-Maqṣūrah 'ala al-Abyāt al-Maqṣūrah* الآيات المقصورة على الآيات المقصورة [The Marvels Devoted to the Verses of the Maqṣūrah]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Fols. 239 ; 20 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 15.6 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous ode of ibn-Durayd rhyming in *yā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . يا من منح الامة :
الاعلام بمقصودات الحيايم .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
خامس عشر شهر شعبان المعظم قدره سنة ثمانية وثمانين والالف غفر
الله لمن كتبها او قرأ فيها ودعا لجميع المسلمين امين وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم امين .

Text in red and commentary in black ; on titlepage is an autograph of an owner, Muḥammad al-Ridānī ; colored and gilded marginal lines. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and blind tooling. Last statement before colophon gives A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595] as date of composition. In introduction author states that he composed his work for the library of al-Ḥusayn ibn-Numayy, the sharif of Makkah.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 201 ; Berlin 75587.

50 B

22

Same as 21.

Copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1695/6] by 'Abd-al-Nāṣir al-Jazīrī.

Fols. 276 ; 20x13.6 cm. ; written surface 14.3 x 8.9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords : entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black ; MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental cloth binding ; blind stamped on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

17 H

23

Abu-al-Faṭḥ Maḥmūd ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-al-Sindi ibn-Shāhik al-Kātib, known as Kushājīm. ابو الفتح محمود بن الحسين بن السندي بن شاهك الكاتب المعروف بكشاجم + A.H. 351 [A.D. 962].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 514 [A.D. 1120] by ibn-al-Maqrūn.

Fols. 117 ; 18 x 13 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; on thick oriental paper ; clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with rubrications.

The poems of Kushājīm on various subjects, including an elegy on his mother, eulogies and satires, and the description of a school, of snow, of a horse and of his stolen knife.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال ابو الفتح محمود
ابن الحسين بن السندي بن شاهك الكاتب المعروف بكشاجم

Colophon : تم جميع شعر كشاجم والحمد لله وصلواته
على سيدنا محمد النبي وآله الطاهرين الاخيار . وقع الفراغ منه في
يوم السبت تاسع عشرين صفر من اربع عشرة وخمس مائة . كتبه
ابن المقرن .

Three folios before titlepage have a number of verses by 'Alī ibn-al-Ṣaqqār al-Māridīnī and a short paragraph by another about Kushājīm. Titlepage is illuminated and bears a gilded bookplate with the words : *min kutub al-Ḥasan ibn-Ibrūhīm al-Talawī al-Khālidi*. In upper left hand corner of titlepage is a statement that entire MS was written by ibn-al-Maqrūn the scribe. Folios 68, 70 and 77 bear a seal with the inscription : "mulk [possessed by] Mawlay Luṭf 'Abdullah Ni'mah." MS is exceedingly rare. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Fihrist, p. 139 ; Leyden 625 ; Berlin 7584 Br. Mus. 1071.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1313.

3 L(a)

24

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Wāḥidī
+ A.H. 468 [A.D. 1076].

شرح ديوان المتنبي *Sharḥ Dīwān al-Mutanabbi*
[A Commentary on the Dīwān of al-Mutanabbi]

Fols. 207 ; 24.1 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface
18-19 x 10.5-13 cm. ; 22-35 lines to page ; on
glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel
signs.

Vol. I of a commentary on the very well-known
collection of original poems by the celebrated
poet al-Mutanabbi + A.H. 354 [A.D. 965].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله على سوابغ النعم
وله الشكر على جلائل النعم ... اما بعد فان الشعر ابهى كلام
واحلى نظام وابعد مرقى في درجة البلاغة .

تم الجزء الاول من شرح ديوان المتنبي للإمام
الواحدي رحمه الله تعالى . واول الجزء الثاني منه وقال أيضاً
يدحه وقد تزل يمينا فارقين — اذا كان مدح فالتسبب المقدم .
والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده . م .

A few Marginal notes. Folios 11 and the
last two are on European paper and have been
supplied by a later hand. On the folio after the
colophon are several verses of poetry and a
number of notes. MS in good condition ;
oriental binding with flap. Probably from the
XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah III, pp. 306/7 ; Cairo, IV, p.
271.

Printed with a Latin introduction by Fr.
Dieterici, Berlin, A.D. 1858-61.

3 L

25

Same as 24.

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by abu-al-Fa-
lāḥ 'Abd-al-Ḥayy ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-'Imād,
known as ibn-al-'Askar.

Fols. 174 ; 28.6 x 15.6 cm. ; written surface

20 x 8 cm. ; 31 lines to page ; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Vol. II of the same commentary.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وقال أيضاً يدحه وقد تزل
يمينا فارقين

اذا كان مدح فالتسبب المقدم اكل فصيح قال شعرا مني .

Colophon : كان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة في
نهار الاثنين عاشر شهر ربيع الاول من شهر سنة ١٠٥٢ على يد
احقر العباد واحوجهم الى جود ربه الجواد ابي الفلاح عبد الحمي بن
احمد بن الهاد الشهيد بابن المكر لطف الله تعالى به .

Text in red and commentary in black. On
the titlepage are the names of seventeen of the
better known commentators on *Dīwān al-Mu-
tanabbi*. MS in excellent condition ; oriental
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

18 B

26

Abu-al-Faḥ 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-
Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Bustī al-Kātib
ابو الفتح علي بن محمد بن الحسين بن عبد العزيز البستي الكاتب
A.H. 360-401 [A.D. 970/1-1010/1].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 73 ; 17.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface
12.2 x 9 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with full
vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in gold
and red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy,
elegy and satire arranged in alphabetical order
of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... البستي
الكاتب على قافية المزمة .

قالوا رضيت بدون حقل والفق يسمو بصاحبه الى الطياء

Colophon : تم الديوان على الكمال وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله خير آل صلاة متكررة في الغدو والاصال دائما مقرونة
بالاصلي والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On page after colophon is a medallion in gold and color with statement that copy was made for the library of Jānim the Khāṣṣaki (courtier) + A.D. 1463, Mamlūk viceroy of Syria. On two folios following last a poem and two Arabic seals. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 53 ; Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 257.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1294, A.D. 1885.

385 B

27

['Abdullāh ibn - Muḥammad al - Ḥusaynī, known as Nuqrah-kār] عبد الله بن محمد الحسيني [A.D. 1374] + A.H. 776 العروف بنقره كار

شرح القصيدة البستية *Sharḥ Al-Qaṣīdah al-Bustīyah* [A Commentary on the Bustīyah Ode]

Fols. 34 ; 16.9 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 11 x 9.5 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on 'Unwān al-Ḥilm, a wisdom ode by al-Bustī + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1010/1].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... زيادة المرء في دنياه نقصان ... الزيادة النسويجي. لازماً وامتدداً وما لازم.

Colophon : غت القصيدة البستية مع شرحها . غت بون الله وحسن توفيقه وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين .

Text in red and commentary in black ; MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 534 ; Berlin 7594.

405 B

28

Abu-al-'Alā' Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkhī al-Ma'arri ابو العلا احمد بن عبد

الله بن سليمان التنوخي العربي A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057].

Lusūm Ma la Yalzam لزوم ما لا يلزم [The Necessity of the Unnecessary]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605] by Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Jazari.

Fols. 200 ; 20.5 x 14 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 7.2 cm. ; 31 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems mostly of philosophical import, arranged in alphabetical order.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين ... قال ابو العلا ... العربي رهن الحسين ... اني انشأت ابنة اوزان توخيت فيها صدق الكلمة وترعتها عن الكذب .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه يوم الجمعة المبارك في اواخر شهر شعبان من شهر سنة ثلث عشر بعد الالف على يد افندي الوري الى رحمة الله تعالى حسين بن احمد بن حسين الجزري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله وحده . م

Marginal notes ; MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 309 ; Cairo IV, p. 298 ; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1050.

Edited and translated by Kremer, *ZDMG*, vol. XXIX (1875), pp. 304-12 ; XXX (1876), pp. 40-52 ; XXXI (1877), pp. 471-83. See also Goldziher *ib.*, vol. XXIX (1875), p. 637.

408 B

29

Abu-al-'Alā' Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Tanūkhī al-Ma'arri ابو العلا احمد بن عبد الله التنوخي العربي + A.H. 449 [A.D. 1057].

Siqat al-Zand سقط الزند [The Falling Sparks of Tinder]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643] by 'Alī al-Rā-

shidi Sibṭ al-Ma'rūfī.

Fols. 78 ; 19.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

The *Diwān* of the author comprising mostly eulogies and elegies.

Beg. : ... الحمد لله رب العالمين ...
اما بعد فان الشعر كافر اس تتابن في مدى ما قصر منها لحق ...
اعن وخذ الفلاس كشفت حالا ومن عند الظلام طلبت مالا .

Colophon : تم الديوان المعروف بسقط الزند من شعر ابي
الملاء احمد بن عبد الله المري على يد الفقير الحقير علي الراشدي
سبط المروفي وكان الفراغ من تليقه يوم الاثنين لخمس عشر شوال
من سنة ثلاث وخمسين والالف احسن الله تعالى ختامها امين يا رب
العالمين .

A few marginal notes ; marginal summaries within circles in red and color ; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khaliṭah III, p. 601 ; Berlin 7610-2.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1884.

4 L

30

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Shuqrāṭisi
ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر الشفراطسي
+ A.H. 466 [A.D. 1073/4].

Al-Qaṣīdah al-Shuqrāṭisiyah القصيدة الشفراطسية
[*The Shuqrāṭisiyah Ode*]

Copied A.H. 675 [? A.D. 1277] by 'Uthmān al-Māliki.

Fols. 10 ; 18.2 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode with a commentary in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حكى الشيخ العالم الزاهد
ابو عبد الله الفرطبي المشهور... ان انسانا فاحوريا يلاذ القبروان...

الحمد لله منا باعث الرسل هدى باحمد منا احمد السبل
خير البرية من بدو ومن حضر واكرم الخلق من حاف ومتل

Colophon : تجزت بعون الله وتوفيقه والحمد لله وحده
في صلاته وسلامه على من لا نبي بعده...

Marginal notes ; MS in fair condition ; mended ; modern French binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 540.

18 II

31

Abu-Firās ibn-al-Ḥārith ibn-Sa'id ibn-Ḥam-
dān ibn-Ḥamdūn [al-Ḥamdāni] ibn-al-Ḥārith
al-'Adawi ابو فراس بن الحارث بن سعيد بن حمدان بن حمدون
A.H. 320-357 [A.D. 932-
967/8].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied by Muḥammad al-Marṣafi.

Fols. 72 ; 21.4 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface 14 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on blue oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems distinguished by a strongly personal tone. They are to a certain extent a diary of the author's adventures.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نتقي وعليه اعتادي . قال
ابو عبد الله الحسين .

Colophon : ثم على يد كاتبه محمد الرصني وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم ثم .

Marginal glosses and one marginal note on folio 61. It is evident from the introduction that abu-'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Khālawayh + A.H. 370 [A.D. 980/1] collected this *Diwān*. After the colophon is the autograph of an owner, al-Shaykh Ḥasayn. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7580/1 ; Bodl. 1298⁵.

Printed in Beirut, A.D. 1873, 1900, 1910.

27 H

32

Abu-Yahya Zakariya ibn-Muhammad al-Anṣārī أبو يحيى زكريا بن محمد الأنصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1519/20].

Al-Aḥwā' al-Bahijah fī Ibrāz Daqāyiq al-Munfarījah الاضواء البهجة في ابراز دقائق المنفرةجة [The Bright Luminaries Elucidating the Subtleties of the Poem al-Munfarījah]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701] by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad Khilāf.

Fols. 35 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-18 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; ruled margins ; with catchwords.

Commentary on the famous ode of al-Tawzari A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2] in praise of the Prophet.

Reg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال سيدنا ومولانا .

Colophon : غزت تلك النسخة المباركة في يوم الاحد حادي عشرين شهر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام سنة الف ومايه واثني عشرة على يد العبد الفقير الراجي من الله تعالى الامن بما يخاف محمد بن محمد خلاف غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولاخوانه ولوالدجهم ولجميع المسلمين والسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين .

Marginal notes in different hands. Folios 1-19 are written in one hand and 20-35 in another. Titlepage has the names of several works, an owner's name dated A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/1], and the autograph of the copyist. A statement in the text on folio 2 says that the present work is a redaction from several previous commentaries on al-Tawzari's ode. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7638/9 ; Escorial 441, 521.

5 L

33

Same as 32.

Copied A.H. 1288 [A.D. 1871] by Muḥammad Nūr-al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Jazā'irī al-Maghribī.

Fols. 39 ; 22 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 11-18 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

19 H

34

Abu-al-Muẓaffar Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Ishāq ibn-abi-al-'Abbās al-Abīwardī أبو المظفر محمد بن أبي العباس أحمد بن محمد بن أبي العباس أحمد ابن إسحاق بن أبي العباس العبيدوري + A.H. 507 [A.D. 1113/4].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 70 ; 24.8 x 18 cm. ; written surface 17.8 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

The 'Irāqīyat of al-Abīwardī, a poem dealing with al-'Irāq and containing youthful effusions and eulogies of 'Abbāsīd Caliphs and their ministers.

Reg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . أما بعد حمد الله على نعمه .

Colophon : وقال يرثي الملك أحمد بن ملكشاه رحمه الله . الموجود هنا مقدار نصف الديوان .

Marginal notes. Titlepage is full of scribbles. Folios 50, 51, 60 and 61 are by a different hand and are a later replacement. Several folios have been mended. MS comprises only a part of the complete poetical works of the author. Oriental binding ; MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7634 ; Paris 3117 ; Cairo IV, p. 239.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1327.

20 H

35

Abu-Isma'il al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad, surnamed Mu'ayyid-al-Dīn al-Iṣbahānī al-Munshī', known as al-Ṭughrā'i
ابو اسماعيل الحسين بن علي بن محمد بن عبد الصمد اللقب مؤيد
الدين الاصبهاني المنشي المعروف بالطرائي A.H. 453-515
[A.D. 1061-1121/2].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied by Muḥammad al-Marṣafi.

Fols. 103 ; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page ; on blue glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems eulogizing the sultan Muḥammad ibn-Malikshāh, the sultan Maṣ'ūd, al-Malik Maḥmūd ibn-al-Sultān Muḥammad, Majd-al-Mulk abu-al-Faḍl As'ad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mūsa, Mu'in-al-Mulk abu-al-Maḥāsin Muḥammad Faḍlullāh and others, but especially Nizām-al-Mulk, to whom he devotes a considerable part of his *Dīwān* ; also contains satires and elegies, descriptions of nature, the skies and the stars, flowers and fruits, together with an elegy on the vicissitudes of time.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد .

Colophon : انتهى ما وجد من ديوان الطرائي على يد
كاتبه محمد المرصني غفر الله له ولوالديه بجاه النبي عليه السلام .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines. Before the titlepage is a statement by the copyist, al-Marṣafi, that he collected this *Dīwān* in response to the suggestion of the Imām. After the colophon are three folios which have several verses by al-Ṭughrā'i. On the inside of the front cover is one verse. MS in good

condition ; oriental binding with flap ; mended in America.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 603.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300.

21 H

36

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Buḥraq
[Baḥraq] al-Ḥaḍramī جمال الدين محمد بن عمر بقرق الحضرمي
+ A.H. 920 [A.D. 1514].

Kitāb Nashr al-'Alam fī Sharḥ Lāmīyat al-'Ajam
[The Book of Unfolding the Banner : A Commentary on
Lāmīyat al-'Ajam]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684].

Fols. 74 ; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8 cm. ; 19-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

A commentary on the famous odes of al-Ṭughrā'i [+ A.D. 1121] rhyming in *lām*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الكريم المتان
المنعم بالايها والاحسان

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تليفه يوم الخميس المبارك
تاسع عشر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٩٥ وصى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله
وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses in ink. Auto-
graphs of different owners on titlepage. MS in
good condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 294 ; Berlin 7668/9 ;
Leyden 656 ; Paris 2502¹¹ ; Gotha 2250 ; Mu-
nich 567 ; Cairo VII, p. 595.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309.

257 B

37

Abu-Jum'ah Sa'id ibn-Maṣ'ūd al-Marrākushi
ابو جمعة سعيد بن مسعود المراكشي flourished during the

latter part of the XVIth Christian century.

Idāh al-Mubham min Lāmīyat al-'Ajam
إيضاح المبهم من لامية العجم [The Exposition of the
Ambiguous in Lāmīyat al-'Ajam]

Copied A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1598] by Ramaḍān
ibn-Najm-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī al-Azhari.

Fols. 95; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x
9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhī; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A commentary on the famous ode of al-
Tughrā'i + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمد الله الذي عرف
الحقائق بحكم الموضوعات اللغوية .

Colophon: كان الفراغ من كتابته على يد الفقير الحقير
المعترف لربه بالذنوب والتقصير رمضان ابن المرحوم ... الله ابن
المرحوم نجم الدين ابن المرحوم علي الازهري الحمدي التللاوي [?]
غفر الله له ولوالديه وللكها ولوالديه ولبن طالع فيها ودعا له
بالخبرة في اواخر شهر جمادى الاخير سنة ستة بعد الالف . تم .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commen-
tary in black. The commentary is attributed
in Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 298/4 to ibn-Jamā'ah
al-Nahwi + A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416/7]. But
whereas the work has been dedicated to abu-
al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-abi-'Abdullāh Muḥam-
mad al-Sharīf al-Ḥasanī, who reigned in Mo-
rocco (A.D. 1578-1603), ibn-Jamā'ah could
hardly have been the author and Hājji Khalī-
fah is evidently wrong. MS in good condition;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 293/4; Berlin
7667.

22 H

38

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Yahya ibn-'Uthmān
ibn-Muḥammad al-Abshahi [al-Ashhabī] al-
Ghazzi al-Kalbi بن يحيى بن عثمان بن
ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن محمد الاشبي [الاشبي] الغزي الكلبي
A.H. 441-524

[A.D. 1049/50-1129/30].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 123; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface
15.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in clear naskhī; with catch-
words; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy,
satire and love.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
والصلوة على محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين

Colophon: وهذه ما وجدناه من مسوداته ولما بقي
المسودات انتطها صاحب له وسافر الى بلاد الشرق وانتدح جا
ملوكها وقد وجدنا قصيدة ميموزة تثبتا ما منا اذ لم تقع على شي
من شعره وهي ما قال . يقول

Marginal notes. On folio before titlepage
are some numerical charms and an autograph
of an owner Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq ibn-'Uqayl
[? 'Aqīl]. On titlepage and second folio and
on nineteenth folio after colophon are some
medical prescriptions. After colophon 18 folios
are added which have poems of Bahā'-al-Dīn,
ibn-al-'Arabi, Ismā'il ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri
and others. MS in good condition but stained
with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 242, 299; Berlin
7680; Paris 3126.

23 H

39

Nasīh-al-Dīn Abu-Bakr Ahmad ibn-Muḥam-
mad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Arrajāni تصح الدين ابو بكر
احمد بن همد بن الحسين الارتجاني A.H. 460-544 [A.D.
1067/8-1149].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681] by 'Isa ibn-
Muḥammad ibn-Salmān.

Fols. 163; 28 x 16.7 cm.; written surface
20 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed

oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الشيخ الامام السيد ناصح الدين .

Colophon : تم نسخ ما وجد من ديوان القاضي ناصح الدين الارجاني . بمون مقتل السبع المثاني على يد فقير الرحمن عيسى بن محمد بن سلمان عاملهم الله بطلقه الحني فانه روف رحيم حني . ضحوة يوم الاحد ثاني عشر ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة اثنين وتسعين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام وآله وصحبه .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners and date of death of author. On two folios after the colophon the copyist has quoted from ibn-Khallikan's account of the author's life and selections from his poetry. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, pp, 83-85 : Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 260/1 ; Berlin 7689/90 ; Leyden 668/9 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1062.

Printed in Beirut, A.H. 1307.

24 H

40

Muḥammad Ṣadaqah ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ādili محمد صدقة بن عمر بن محمد بن محمد المادلي

Nuṣṣat al-Khātir fī Shī'r Sayyidi 'Abd-al-Qādir [The Recreation of the Mind in the Poetry of my Lord 'Abd-al-Qādir] ترعة خاطر في شعر سيدي عبد القادر

Written by the author.

Fols. 9 ; 17.5 x 13.2 cm. : written surface 11.5 x 8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Selections from the poems of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni [A.D. 1078-1168].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نتقي . الحمد لله الذي جعل اثمار الاختيار حكما .

Colophon : وكتبه راجي الله تعالى ابو الفتح محمد صدقه بن عمر بن محمد بن محمد المادلي الشافعي القادري عفا الله عنه . كتب بتاريخ سنة ... للهجرة .

Immediately after the colophon is a prayer in nine verses of poetry. Six following folios contain an ode by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni ; a few verses of wisdom, three of which are by al-Afwah, a noted pre-Islamic poet ; a genealogy of the author carried back to Adam ; still another genealogy of the author's maternal ancestry ; three short poems on Ṣūfī love and three prayers in prose. MS in fair condition ; folios 1 and 4 are foxed and mended with gauze ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

263 B

41

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Arfa'-Ra's al-Maghribi al-Andalusī أبو الحسن علي بن ارفع راس المغربي الاندلسي + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Jihāt fī 'Ilm al-Tawajjuhāt fī Sharḥ Qaṣīdat Thābit ibn-Sulaymān [Aspects of the Science of Orientation . A Commentary on the Poem of Thābit ibn-Sulaymān] الجهات في علم التوجهات في شرح قصيدة ثابت بن سليمان

Fols. 68 ; 19.2 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on a magical poem by Thābit ibn-Sulaymān.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله خالق غول نفوس ارواح الروحانية ومفضلها في هياكل محسوس الاشباح الجسادية

Colophon : تم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه . وصلى الله تعالى على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم كثيرا .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

31 H

42

Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-al-Nabīh
كمال الدين ابو الحسن علي بن النبيه + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 50; 20 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems eulogizing abu-al-Faṭḥ Mūsā son of the sultan al-Malik al-'Ādil, the Caliph al-Nāṣir li-Dīn-Allāh, al-Malik al-Muẓaffar Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb and others.

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي بث ارواح العقول في اجساد الصور.

Colophon: ثم ديوان القاضي كمال الدين بن النبيه رحمه الله تعالى وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليمًا امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. On title-page are autographs of several owners, a statement of appraisal of the book and two verses of love poetry. After colophon are 13 verses of poetry in another hand. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 608; Br. Mus. Supp. 1067^{II}; Berlin 7704-8; Bodl. I, 1297; Escorial 344/5.

Printed in London, A.D. 1810; Beirūt, A.H. 1299; Cairo, A.H. 1313.

32 H

43

[Al-Sharāf] abu-al-Wafā' Rājih ibn-Isma'īl
[ibn-abi-al-Qāsim] al-Asadi al-Hilli [الشرف]
ابو الوفاء راجع بن اسماعيل [بن ابي القاسم] الاسدي الحلبي
A.H. 570-627 [A.D. 1174-1230].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1687/8] by 'Alī ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sakhāwī.

Fols. 259; 18 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; title and first page are illuminated.

A collection of original poems arranged in alphabetic order of their rhyme and mostly in praise of the Ayyūbid princes under whose patronage the poet flourished.

Beg.: قال العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه الدبير حسن بن محمد
القيلوي غفر الله له

Colophon: تم الديوان بحمد الله ته... الفقير علي بن
تاج الدين السخاوي الخنفي عن الله عنه وعن والديه والمسلمين
آمين. وصل... وآله وصحبه وسلم وكا... نساخته في ليلة
الارباء... من شهر رنة الف وتسع وتسعين من الهجرة على
شرفها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اولاً وآخراً فبقضه تم
الصالحات.

Marginal notes and glosses in black and red. The elegy on folios 26 and 27, composed on death of al-Malik al-Zāhir abu-al-Faṭḥ Ghāzi, Salāh-al-Dīn's (Saladin) son, appears in ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 135-7. MS begins with statement that the poetical works of the author were collected and arranged by his friend and admirer Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Qaylawī, because the author paid little attention to the collection of his works. MS is of very special historical importance in study of Ayyūbid period. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

28 H

44

'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muqarrab al-Iḥsā'
علي بن محمد بن مقرب الاحياء [العيوني] [al-'Uyūni]
+ A.H. 629 [A.D. 1232].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 307 ; 21.6 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 17-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire and elegy and in extolment of military exploits, arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme, with commentary.

Reg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي برء [برأ] الانسان في احسن تقويم

Colophon : • غت •

Marginal notes and glosses. Folio preceding titlepage, which is mended, has a table of necrology. On page preceding titlepage is a statement about Jarir as the best poet in Islam with some of his verses. On folio after colophon are several verses by unknown authors. The *Dīwān* is of special historical value because in it the author recites military exploits of his ancestors in war against the Qarmatians of al-Bahrayn during fifth and sixth Moslem centuries. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; mended in America ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 235/6 ; Br. Mus. 607 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1066 ; Madrid 215 ; Berlin 7710/1.

Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1307 ; Bombay, A.H. 1310.

29 H

45

Same as 44.

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Fols. 36 ; 31.7 x 21.7 cm. ; written surface 23.3 x 12.7 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red and green. First and last verses on every page, except on the last folio, are in red ; middle verses are in green and defaced ;

headings of chapters and some verses in yellow. On the last folio four colors are used interchangeably ; illuminated asterisks between the hemistiches. On folio 33 is a statement that this marks the end of one MS from which ours was copied and the beginning of another. After the colophon are three lines which are obliterated. On the folio after the colophon occur concentric circles, in the center of which is the inscription, "In the name of Allah the Compassionate, the Merciful," besides two verses, the name of an owner and a date, A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833]. On the titlepage is a statement that this MS changed hands A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710] and a note on al-Hasan al-Basri. On the folio before the titlepage are several verses. MS in good condition except for some folios which are worm-eaten and mended ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

33 H

46

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-abi-al-Hasan 'Alī-al-Sa'dī, known as ibn-al-Fārid
شرف الدين أبو حفص عمر بن أبي الحسن علي السدي الشيرازي
A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727] by Ahmad Barakāt al-Fayyūmī.

Fols. 85 ; 21 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; red headings and rubrications ; first folio illuminated.

A collection of original poems on love and wine.

Reg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نعتي وتوكلني والحمد لله الذي اختص حبيبه الانس .

Colophon : والحمد لله لولا وآخرًا وباطنًا وظاهرًا وهو بكل شيء عليم وهو التواب الرحيم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the first 23 folios are inscribed the story of the collection of the *Dīwān* and a short biography of the author. On folio 84 appears the colophon of the copy from which our MS has been transcribed ; it is dated A.H. 995 [A.D. 1587] and was transcribed by Ḥasan al-Barshūmi. Between the two colophons are three poems which do not belong to the *Dīwān* proper. There are autographs of two owners on the titlepage and another on the page after the colophon. On the inside of the front cover is a memorandum for the receipt of a *riyāl* [dollar]. The mystic ibn-al-Fāriḍ devotes a large part of his *Dīwān* to poems concerned with divine love and pantheistic philosophy. MS in fair condition except several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7713-7 ; Leyden 678-84 ; Paris 3143-56 ; Gotha 2262-5.

Printed in Aleppo, A.H. 1257 ; Paris, A.D. 1855 ; Cairo, A.H. 1275.

6 L 47

Same as 46.

Copied A.H. 771 [A.D. 1370].

Fols. 96 ; 24.2 x 17.1 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Beg. : ... واشراق شمسها بعد غروجا عن ربوعها واثنيا
بعد ذكر السبب في آخر هذا الديوان .

Colophon : ثم الديوان المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن
توفيقه في خار الاثني عشرين من شهر رجب الاصم عام احدى
وسبعين وسبع مائة للهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

* Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning. After the colophon and on the following folio are a note about the author and several verses of poetry. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with

flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

315 B 48

Same as 46.

Fols. 91 ; 20.9 x 13 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red with illumination ; headings in gold.

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in gold. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

332 B 49

Same as 46.

Copied A.H. 784 [A.D. 1382] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Thana' al-Dayrūṭī.

Fols. 85 ; 22.4 x 16 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries and headings in red.

MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

7 L 50

[Badr-al Din Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Būrīnī] [بدر الدين حسن بن محمد البوريني] A.H. 963-1024 [A.D. 1556-1615].

شرح ديوان ابن الفارض *Sharḥ Dīwān ibn-al-Fāriḍ* [A Commentary on the *Dīwān* of ibn- al-Fāriḍ]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669] by Ṣāliḥ ibn-Ya'qūb al-Īfā'i [sic].

Fols. 387 ; 21.5 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 16.8 x 10.7 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on Euro-

pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the collection of original poems by ibn-al-Fāriḍ + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الشيخ ... بن الفارض ... الحمد لله الذي اختص حبيبه الاسنى بمقام [قاب قوسين] او ادنى ... فائحة الكتاب ... الحمد لله الذي رفع الادب واهله .

Colophon: وقد تم نسخه وفاح نشره في ثلاثة وعشرين خلت من شهر شعبان المبارك سنة ١٠٧٩ تسعة وسبعون [سبعين] بعد الالف من هجرة من خلق على اكمل وصف بخط عبده الفقير صالح بن يعقوب الايفائي بدمشق الشام الممورة .

Commentary proper begins on folio 15a and ends on folio 368a. On titlepage are the autograph of an owner and his seal. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah III, p. 248; *Khulāṣat al-Athar* II, p. 51; Berlin 7718/9.

Printed in Marseilles, A.D. 1853; Cairo, A.H. 1329.

34 H

51

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Laṭīf li-Ba'd al-Fuḍalā' 'ala Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Fāriḍ شرح لطيف لبعض الفضلاء على قصيدة ابن الفارض [An Elegant Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Fāriḍ, by a Learned Man]

Copied A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Fols. 19; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . الحمد لله الذي اغرقنا في بحور نعماته .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة

يوم الخميس افتتاح شهر القعدة سنة الف ومائة واثنين واربعين والحمد لله وحده ولا رب سواه .

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black; on the titlepage are nine verses of poetry, autographs of two owners and a *tughra* which is probably the monogram of an owner, 'Ali 'Abduh Aḥmad Ḥammūdah 'Uthmān. After the colophon are six verses of poetry by al-Shāfi'i. On the following page and folio are two verses of poetry followed by the *Muthallath* (ternaries) of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2], which treats of those words which bear three different significations, according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a*, *i*, or *u*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of Quṭrub's *Muthallath*: Berlin 7071-3; Leyden 43; Paris 825⁴, 1206⁴, 4230¹; Escorial 30³, 143⁴.

The *Muthallath* was printed in Marburg, A.D. 1857.

36 H

52

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān] ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل عبد الله الدين] بن ابي بكر السيوطي . A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Barq-al-Wāmid fi Sharḥ Yā'iyat ibn-al-Fāriḍ البرق الوامض في شرح يائية ابن الفارض [The Flashing Lightning: A Commentary on ibn-al-Fāriḍ's Ode Rhyming in "Yā'"]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūnus ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn.

Fols. 36; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Commentary on ibn-al-Fāriḍ's famous poem which begins: *Sā'iḳ al-aṣ'āni yaṭwi al-bīda fayy*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر يا كريم . قال :
سيدنا ومولانا .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
يوم الجمعة غاية ربيع الثاني من شهر ثلاثة ومائة بعد الالف على يد
افقر عباد المين حسن بن محمد بن يونس بن كريم الدين الفشتي
بلدا الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولحبته ولحبيته [ولحبيته] ولن
دعا له ولهم بالمغفرة آمين آمين آمين .

On folio after colophon a person has evidently tested a pen. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

35 H

53

عبد التواب 'Abd-al-Tawwāb al-Sukkari al-Qūṣī
السكري القوسي

[A Commentary on the Poem called al-Khamrīyah]
Sharḥ al-Khamrīyah

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] by Ibrāhīm
Muḥammad al-Ghāwī.

Fols. 10 ; 21.5 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface
16 x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; text in red and
commentary in black ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the well-known ode on
wine of ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-
1235].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . الحمد لله الذي ستر
اوليائه [اوليائه] .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك في
يوم الاحد المبارك ثمانية عشر يوما خلت من شهر ربيع الاول سنة
١٢٧٤ على يد كاتبه افقر العباد واحوجهم الى ربه الصمد القدير
لديه ابراهيم محمد الغاوي غفر الله ذنوبه وسر عيوبه واخوانه
والمسلمين في الدنيا والاخرة انه غفور رحيم جواد كريم
وبالاجابة جدير . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه
وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين . آمين .

Originally the size of the pages was larger,
but these were trimmed when bound. Folio
4, which has a marginal correction, was not

trimmed like the rest, but the part which had
the note was left and folded over. Paper bind-
ing. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

40 H

54

Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-'Arabī [Arabī]
سعد الدين بن محيي الدين العرب [عربي] A.H. 618-686
[A.D. 1221-1287].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 73 ; 22 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface
17 x 12 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on oriental
paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ;
headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and
satire and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . عن الله عن [عينك] كم
مفكت دما .

Colophon : فلا صبرن على جفاه فرقا
فاز المتيم بالوصال بصبره .

Marginal notes. The author, one of the
greatest mystics of Islam, devotes a large part
of his *Dīwān* to love, by which he implies di-
vine love. MS in good condition ; very neat ;
modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 234 ; Leyden 700.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1271.

41 H

55

Same as 54.

Fols. 50 ; 21.8 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5
x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on oriental pa-
per ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; head-
ings in red.

MS in good condition and very neat ; modern
oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

14 B

56

Husām-al-Dīn 'Īsa ibn-Sinjar ibn-Bahram al-Irbili al-Hājiri حسام الدين عيسى بن سنجر بن جرام الاربلي الحاجري + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 28 ; 17 x 12.8 cm. ; written surface 13 x 9 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy and love. The *Dīwān* was compiled by 'Umar ibn-Husayn al-Dimashqi and arranged by him into seven chapters : (1) *Ghazal*, (2) Poems composed when the author was in prison, (3) *Mukhammasāt*, (4) *Mufradāt*, (5) Satire, (6) *Mawāliya*, (7) *Dubayt* (double couplet). The *Diwān* is also known as *Bulbul al-Gharām al-Kāshif 'an Lithūm al-Insijām*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الامير ... حسام الدين :
... الحاجري ... قال بتقرل ويمدح ...

ما للدموع تسيل سيل الوادي احدا بذكر العامرة حادي
Colophon : لو لم يكن القلب بكم مرعنا
ما كان قيحكم لدينا حسنا .

ثم المجموع المبارك .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the margin of folio 27b is an Arabic seal. After the colophon and on following page are a prayer and several verses of poetry. On back of the first page is an autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten and stained with dampness ; oriental binding ; MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn Kallikān II, p. 128 ; Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 271/2, 298/9 ; Berlin 7742-4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

37 H

57

Abu-al-Hasan al-Shādhili ابو الحسن الشاذلي
+ A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 71 ; 13.9 x 9.8 cm. ; written surface 11 x 6 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems in praise of Allah and the Prophet ; a *dhikr*.

Beg. : حجاز . نستفتح بذكر رب العالمين ونصلي على امام المرسلين .

Colophon : وفي الحقيقة الله الله بالفتح قد حلّ السعور .

On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner, Tawfiq Afandī [?]. On the page after the colophon are three verses of poetry. On three folios following occur several verses. On the last folio the verses are written one hemistich in red, the other in black. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

38 II

58

[Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Warrāq al-Lakhmi al-Qurṭubi al-Iskandarānī] محمد بن عبد العزيز الوراق النخعي القرطبي الاسكندراني + A.H. 680 [A.D. 1281/2].

Kitāb al-Witriyāt wa-Ma'din al-Anwārāt كتاب الوتريات
[*al-Anwār*] fi Amdūh al-Nabi ومعدن الانوارات [لاتوار] في امداح النبي
[The Book of *al-Witriyāt* and the Source of Light in Praise of the Prophet]

Fols. 74 ; 20.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8 cm. ; 13-15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with catchwords.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of the *Witriyah* odes of Muḥammad al-Witri al-Baghdādī + A.H. 662 [A.D. 1263/4] in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . في مدح النبي كتاب الوتريات .

Colophon : وذلك رجائي في المات وفي المعيا .

The folio before the titlepage has an introduction in Persian. Immediately after colophon appears the name of abu-Ḥanīfah with those of other imāms. On the four following folios is a biographical note about abu-Ḥanīfah entitled, *wa-min ṭabaqāt al-Awliyā'*. MS in fair condition ; stained with dampness ; last two folios defective ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7769/70 ; Gotha 2273 ; Leyden 706 ; Escorial 436.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

39 H

59

Same as 58.

Fols. 60 ; 25.5 x 17 cm. ; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; red and black throughout.

Beg. : فضل بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين على التوم الكافرين .

Colophon : قد تم التخميس لوتريات الشيخ البغدادي رحمه الله تعالى على التام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال فخر الله لكتبتها وناقلا وقاريا وسامعا وموئلا ولكل المسلمين اجمعين بجاه سيد المرسلين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

MS in good condition ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

140 B

60

'Afīf-al-Dīn Sulaymān [ibn-'Alī] ibn-Muḥammad al-Tilimsānī [بن محمد التلمساني] A.H. 610-690 [A.D. 1213/4-1291].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 106 ; 23.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;

with catchwords ; entries in red ; headings in indigo and red.

A collection of original poems mostly on love arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مدبر الخلق بيدع حكيمته ... حرف المنة

يارحى الله جيزة الجراء وقباب عهدنا بقباء

Colophon : انا ميت الهوى ويوم ارام

ذلك اليوم يوم ابث حيا تم .

A few marginal notes. Several folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped on flap ; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 297 ; cf. Berlin 7783.

43 H

61

[Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sa'īd al-Būṣīrī] [شرف الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن سعيد البوصيري] A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Qaṣīdat al-Burdah قصيدة البردة [The Ode of the Burdah]

Fols. 24 ; 24.6 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 7 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in very beautiful naskhi and *thuluth* throughout ; gilded and colored illuminations.

The famous *Ode of the Burdah* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . امن تذكر جيران بندي سلم .

Colophon : تمت القصيدة المباركة .

The text is alternately in gold and in black ; foliated designs throughout. Marginal lines in gold and color throughout. The titlepage is

illuminated in gold and color ; very beautiful. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; medallion stamped on center of outside and inside of cover and flap and on corners outside. MS is probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah IV, pp. 523-25 ; Cairo IV, pp. 296/7 ; Br. Mus. 98³, 619 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1079, 1231¹¹ ; Berlin 7786/7.

Printed in Vienna, A.D. 1824, 1860 ; Calcutta, A.D. 1825 ; Constantinople, A.H. 1251 ; Bombay, A.D. 1893.

304 H (a)

62

Same as 61.

Fols. 12 ; 18.7 x 12.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Every verse is followed by its Turkish translation. The final lines are in Turkish. The 31 folios before the first page comprise a collection containing a work in Turkish on two folios, followed by another Turkish work on 20 folios entitled *Istilāhāt al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Razzāq Kāshif* ; on the two following folios is a homily for the festival of breaking the fast entitled *Khuṭbat Fitr*, followed by an ode about prayer on four folios, a collection of traditions with their Turkish translation and several verses of poetry on five folios. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

4 G

63

Same as 61.

Fols. 29 ; 25.2 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm. ; 6 lines to page ; on glazed

oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with illuminations.

A few interlinear notes ; ruled marginal lines in red and color throughout. On the top and bottom of the titlepage are two panels with floriate designs in gold on a blue background and bearing the text in white ink. The space between these panels is filled with an octagonal medallion bearing the dedicatory inscription supplemented by a design similar to that mentioned above. Each of the following pages is decorated with six rosettes in blue and gold. At the bottom of the last folio, recto, is a panel showing a floriate design in gold on green and blue on a ruddier gold. The signature of the copyist, Surūr Murjān, appears in white ink on an octagonal lozenge occupying the central portion of the panel. This copy was made for the library of the Mamlūk sultan Tūmān Bāy + A.H. 922 [A.D. 1517]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Aṣfar and Sarkīs, Damascus, A.D. 1929.

44 H

64

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-abi-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Azdi, known as ibn-al-Qaṣṣār al-Tūnisi أبو العباس أحمد بن عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحمن الأزدي المشهور بابن القصار d. after A.H. 765 [A.D. 1363].

Sharḥ al-Burdah wa-Frābuha شرح البردة وأعرابها [A Commentary on the Burdah and its Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Makīn al-Farḥūlī محمد بن أحمد بن محمد بن مكين الفرحولي .

Fols. 79 ; 24.8 x 17 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous poem by al-

Būṣīrī in praise of the Prophet and its grammatical analysis.

Beg. : الحمد لله الواجب وجوده الواسع فضله وجوده

- Colophon : أكمل نسخ هذا الشرح المبد الفقيه الى الله محمد بن احمد بن محمد بن مكين الفرحولي بعد الظهر يوم الاحد الثاني والمشرين لجمادى الاخرى عام تسعين وسبعمائة ورحم الله من نظر فيه ودعا لناسخه بالمغفرة والنجاة من النار وصلى الله على محمد.

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; title in Maghribi ; gilded illumination and marginal lines on first two folios ; gilded edges ; in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap. After colophon is a note that Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Al-wān al-Miṣrī compared his copy [from which ours is made] with original of the author and was read to the author himself A.H. 765 [A.D. 1363] and found in agreement with original. Before titlepage and on it occur names of several owners and scribblings ; after colophon a reader has inscribed his name and another the date of birth of his daughter, A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543]. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 529 ; Leyden 713 ; Brockel. I, p. 265.

65

See No. 2050(5).

358 B

66

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-Ṭāhir Aḥmad al-Khujandi جلال الدين ابو طاهر احمد الخجندی + A.H. 802 [A.D. 1400].

Sharḥ al-Burdah شرح البردة [A Commentary on the Burdah Ode]

Fols. 250 ; 21.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15.6 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed

oriental paper ; in naskhi and Fārisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي خلق على حبيب محمد ... بردة عنايته السابعة .

Colophon : استنسخ من نسخ نسخت من خط المؤلف في شهر سنة ثمان وستين وسبعمائة صاحب الفقير ... صاحب السخاوي ...

A few marginal notes. On back of first page is the life of the author. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 529.

45 H

67

'Alī ibn-Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāmardawī [al-Shāhrūdī] al-Biṣṭāmī, [known as Muṣannifak] علي بن مجد الدين الشامردوي [الشامرودي] البسطامي [المعروف] [مصحفك + A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470/1].

Sharḥ 'ala Burdat al-Madīh شرح على بردة المديح [A Commentary on the Burdah of Praise]

Fols. 139 ; 21.5 x 16 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

The text of, and commentary on, al-Būṣīrī's famous eulogy of the Prophet, known as *al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله الذي جعل مقادير المطامير علوها متباينة .

Colophon : والله تعالى اعلم .

Marginal notes in different hands. Text in red and commentary in black. MS is undated, but is probably of the late XVIIIth century. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 525 ; Leyden 716 ;
Cairo IV, p. 266.

46 H

68

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Qas-
ṭallānī شهاب الدين احمد بن ابي بكر القسطلاني A.H. 851-
925 [A.D. 1448-1517].

*Mashāriq al-Anwār al-Muḍīyah fi Sharḥ al-
Kawākib al-Durriyah* مشارق الانوار المضية في شرح
الكواكب الدرية [The Rise of the Luminous Lights,
Being a Commentary on the Ode Entitled al-
Kawākib al-Durriyah]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by Ṣāliḥ al-
Nūsi al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 62 ; 20.6 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface
15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Burdah* Ode
of al-Būṣiri in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ . هُوَ الْحَمْدُ لَهُ
الَّذِي شَرَحَ بِمَدْحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ .

Colophon : وَوَافَقَ الْفَرَاغَ مِنْ كِتَابَةِ هَذِهِ النُّسخَةِ يَوْمَ
الْاِثْنَاءِ سَادِسَ صَفْرِ الْخَبَرِ سَنَةِ سَبْعٍ وَخَمْسِينَ بِمَدْقَامِ الْاَلْفِ عَلَى يَدِ
كَاتِبِهِ صَالِحِ النَّوْصِيِّ الشَّافِعِيِّ الْاَزْهَرِيِّ عَفَا اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ
وَعَنْ وَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمَنْ قَرَأَ فِيهِ وَدَعَا لَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
نَم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and
commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in
red. On the titlepage are the autograph of an
owner and a quotation from *Sharḥ al-Arba'in*
(traditions) by al-Shabrākhī + A.H. 1106 [A.D.
1694/5] quoting the Prophet on the value of
imparting one's knowledge to others. MS in
fair condition ; worm-eaten ; modern western
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7793.

47 H

69

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-

Shammā' al-Miṣri محمد بن محمد المعروف بالشاعر المصري

*Bad'iyat al - Shammā' w-al-Durrah al -
Muḍīyah 'ala al - Kawākib al - Durriyah*
بديعة الشماخ والدرة المضية على الكواكب الدرية
[The Magnificent Poem of al-Shammā' and the
Shining Pearl : A Commentary on the Ode
Entitled al-Kawākib al-Durriyah]

Fols. 60 ; 17.4 x 13 cm. ; written surface
13 x 9 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed orien-
tal paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with
catchwords ; black and red throughout.

Two poems rhyming in *mīm* in praise of
the Prophet. The first was composed by al-
Shammā', who is also a joint author of the
second poem, which is of the type *idā'*. In
this *idā'* the first hemistich of the first verse of
the *Burdah* constitutes the first hemistich of
the first verse in the present ode, the continua-
tion of which is supplied by al-Shammā'. The
second hemistich of the first verse of the *Bur-
dah* constitutes the second hemistich of the
second verse of the present poem, the beginning
of which is likewise supplied by the author.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ ثَقْنِي . هَذِهِ الْبَدِيعَةُ الْبَدِيعَةُ .

Colophon : وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا لَا تَنَاقُذُ لَهُ
وَأَشْكُرُ اللَّهَ فِي بَدَءِ [بَدْو] وَمَخْتَمٍ . نَم .

Marginal notes by a later hand on folio 44.
On folio 17 is a "tree of poetry" entitled *The
Tree Comprising the Rising Stars*. It contains
the names of the Prophet and his Companions.
Folio 28, on which the second poem begins, has
been marked by a later hand with a blue silk
thread stitched into it. The dates of composi-
tion of both poems are mentioned in the last
verses of each, the first being A.H. 860 [A.D.
1456] and the second A.H. [8]57 [A.D. 1453].
Both were first written in the enclosure
around the Ka'bah. The name of the author
appears in the first poem on folio 26 and in the
second poem on folio 29. A verse on folio 28
in the first poem states that its verses total 299,
while actually they number 295. A similar

verse on the last folio in the second poem states that its verses total 370, but in fact they number only 352. Page immediately after the colophon has a number of medical prescriptions for poisoned wounds and information on the use of *banj* (bhang). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Gotha 2290.

350 B

70

Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm محمد بن إبراهيم d. after A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7].

Takhmīs al-Burdah تحميس البردة [Pentastichous Amplification of the Burdah Ode]

Written A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7] by the author.

Fols. 37; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A pentastichous amplification of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. امن كباثر تحشى ام من اللطم
ام من صفاثر تحشى خشية العظم

Colophon: اغفر لناظم هذا النعت واغفر له
وارحم يهودك يا ذا الجود والكرم
غت ايعون الله وحسن توفيقه لسنة ٩٨٤ هـ . تم .

Marginal lines in gold and color. The original text is in thuluth while the amplification is in naskhi. MS in fair condition; foxed. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

352 B

71

• Muhammad 'Umar al-Qaṣabi al-Yaqḍi
محمد عمر القاضي اليقضي

[*Takhmīs al-Burdah*] [تحميس البردة] [Pentastichous Amplification of the Burdah]

Copied A.H. 898 [A.D. 1493] by Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Sharīf.

Fols. 24; 25 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A pentastichous amplification of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.
ان جزت جزءا فجز عن اين العظم
ومل لسمي وسل ما شئت من كلم

Colophon: نمت البردة المباركة بحمد الله وعونه وتوفيقه
وذلك [في] التاسع من شهر شوال سنة ثمان وتسعين وثمانمائة على
يد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد سبط الشريف عفر الله له ولوالديه
ولمن يدعو له بالمغفرة والرحمة والمسلمين. والحمد لله رب العالمين
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم.

The first two folios are on European paper and by a later hand. The ode is in black, red and green. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

8 L

72

Ramādān Halāwah رمضان حلوة + A.D. 1887.

Tashṭīr wa-Takhmīs 'ala Matn al-Burdah
[An Amplification of the Precious Text of the Burdah]

Written A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873] by the author.

Fols. 45; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An amplification (both *tashṭīr* and *takhmīs*) of the *Burdah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... لا تيسر تشطيري لبردم
خسته مستمدا بجر صفوم.

Colophon : كمل الاصل الاصيل النفيس مع التشطير
والتخسيس على يد كاتبها الفقير رمضان - لاوة ازال الله عنه
الغشاوة في ١٦ ربيع اخر سنة ١٢٩٠ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and amplification in black. On folio preceding titlepage is a note in French by Count Landberg stating that Ramaḍān Ḥalāwah was his teacher in A.D. 1881. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

48 H

73

Anonymous.

Tasbī' al-Burdah wa-Yaliha Ba'd Qaṣā'id
[Amplification (*tasbī'*) of
the Burdah followed by Other Odes]

Fols. 69 : 23.7 x 16 cm. ; written surface
17.5 x 11 cm. ; 17-23 lines to page ; on oriental
paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; with
rubrications and headings.

A collection of poems containing *tasbī'* of
the *Burdah* of al-Buṣīri by an unknown author,
another ode of unknown authorship, one by Ḥasan
ibn-al-Tindi, and still another of unknown
authorship. These are followed by
selections from *Dīwān* [Muḥammad ibn-abi-
Bakr] al-Ja'bari + 820 [A.D. 1417/8], an ode
by al-Ustādh al-Bakri, probably Shams-al-Dīn
Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Bakri al-Ṣid-
diqī A.H. 898-952 [A.D. 1492/3-1543/6], a num-
ber of short selections by unknown authors,
Mu'araḍat Bānat Su'ūd by al-Buṣīri A.H. 608
694 [A.D. 1211/2-1294/5], *Takhmīs Lamīyat*
ibn-al-Wardī, A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349],
and an ode by al-Bahā' Zuhayr + A.D. 1258,
beginning : *ana fi al-ḥubbi ṣāhib al-mu'jizāti*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم هذه تسبيح البردة .

Colophon : تم والله اعظم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب
والله الله ترجع الامور .

Marginal notes. MS undated but probably
of the early XIXth century. In good condi-
tion ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

49 H (a)

74

[Sharaf - al - Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad
al-Buṣīri] [شرف الدين ابو عبد الله محمد البوصيري]
A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Matn al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamsīyah المنزمية الخمزية
[Text of the Ode Rhyming in Hamsah]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1162 [A.D.
1748/9] by 'Uthmān the Imām of Mihrumāh
Sulṭān Mosque.

Fols. 15 ; 22.3 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface
13.4 x 7.6 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with full
vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with illumina-
tion.

The text of the famous ode of al-Buṣīri rhym-
ing in *hamsah* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : متن المنزمية في مدح خير البرية . بسم الله الرحمن
الرحيم . كيف ترقى رُقيك أَلَا نبياء .

Colophon : كتبه العبد المذنب عثمان بن علي بن محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين
سلطان حامداً لله تعالى ومصلحاً على نية محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين
الطاهرين الطيبين والحمد لله رب العالمين . سنة ١١٦٢ .

First folio illuminated. Titlepage has a seal
bearing the following : "*wa-ma tawfiqi illa bi-*
Allāh, al-Sayyid 'Abd-al-Raḥmān Muḥammad
ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān". On page after colophon
is an ode of 17 verses described as made up
of sayings of al-A'rābi and others of the
learned, collected by Aḥwaj al-Wara and written
by al-Shaykh 'Uthmān al-'Uryāni, probably
the same 'Uthmān mentioned above. MS
in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7826/7 ; Gotha 22 ; Leyden 723/4 ;
Paris 3195 ; Ind. Off. 823 ; Rodl. I, 850^o, 1226^o,
II, 337^o.

50 H

75

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī] ibn - Ḥajar [al-Haythami] al - Makki
 • [شهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد بن علي] بن حجر [الحيثمي] المكي
 A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Afḍal al-Qira li-Qurrā' Umm al-Qura
 [The Best of Hospitality
 for the Readers of Umm al-Qura]

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Rajab ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Bulūkbāshi.

Fols. 247 ; 16.5 x 10.4 cm. ; written surface
 12.3 x 6.5-7. cm. ; 17-19 lines to page ; on
 glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with
 catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamsīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اختص نبينا
 محمدا صلى الله عليه وسلم بكتاب اخرس الفصحاء واعجز البلاء .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه ليلة الجمعة اواخر
 شعبان المظم الذي هو احد شهور سنة ١١٥٧ سبع وخمسين ومائة
 والى على يدا كاتبه الفقير الفقير السيد رجب بن السيد محمد الشير
 بالبنوكباشي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين الاحياء منهم
 والميتين وآخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على
 سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red
 and commentary in black. After colophon is
 a note that the copy was made for 'Alī ibn-
 Hibat-Allāh Afandi, a former *mufti* of Tripoli
 (Syria). The copyist wrongly gives the date
 of the death of ibn-Ḥajar in A.H. 994 [A.D.
 1586]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather
 binding with flap ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah IV, p. 557 ; Berlin 7820/1 ;
 Ind. Off. 824-6.

• Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1307.

49 H (b)

76

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq al-

Sunbāṭi + A.H. 990
 [A.D. 1582].

Kitāb Sharḥ al-Hamsīyah fi Madḥi Khayr
al-Barīyah كتاب شرح الحمزية في مدح خير البرية
 [The Book of Commentary on the Ode Rhyming
 in Hamsah in Praise of the Best of Creation]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9].

Fols. 54 ; 22.3 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface
 17 x 11.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed
 oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
 red and black throughout.

A commentary on the famous ode of al-Bū-
 siri rhyming in *hamsah* in praise of the Pro-
 phet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله حق
 حمده والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد نبيه

Colophon : تمت الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب غفر
 [الله] عنه وعنهما . في ١١٦٢ .

Marginal notes by different hands. Text in
 red and commentary in black. Titlepage turn-
 ed upside down in binding. It bears the names
 of different works. Page after colophon has a
 quotation from tradition, three verses of poetry
 attributed to 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib, and a citation
 from *Minaḥ al-Ghaffār*, the commentary on al-
 Timirtāshī's (+ A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595/6]) compen-
 dium of Hanafi law *Tanwīr al-Aḥṣār*, to the
 effect that both drinking and selling of wine
 are forbidden to the Moslem. MS in good con-
 dition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Escorial 317 ; Cairo IV, p. 277.

51 H

77

عيسى بن ابي
 'Isa ibn-abi-al-Surūr al-Sha'rāwī + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Takhwīs al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamsīyah wa-Dhikr
al-Ma'ād fi Mu'aradat Bānat Su'ād by al-Būṣirī
 تخسيس القصيدة الحمزية وذخر الماد في ماردة بانة سعاد

[*Amplification (takhmīs) of the Ode Rhyming in hamsah and the Ode Entitled Dhikhr al-Ma'ād, which is a Poem Rivalling the Ode Bānat Su'ād*].

Copied A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-... ibn-Sālim ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Saqqāf ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Alawi ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Alawi ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alawi ibn-'Ubaydullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Isa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ja'far al-Ṣādiq ibn-Muḥammad al-Bāqir ibn-'Ali Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Ali ibn-abī-Ṭālib.

Fols. 81 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm. ; 12-17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of al-Būṣīrī's panegyric of the Prophet, known as *Umm al-Qura* and the text of his ode rhyming in *lām*, by which he rivals Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr's famous ode *Bānat Su'ād*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . أنت في الحشر عدة ورجاء .
وإلي الداء من يدك دواء .

Colophon : قمت بمون الله وحسن توفيقه عشية الخميس
سبتا [سبعة] عشر من شهر جمادى [أ] الاخر من شهر سنة ١١٠٣
بخط افقر عباد الله واحوجهم اليه عبد الرحمن بن علي بن عبد الرحمن
ابن . . . بن سالم ابن عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن عبد
الرحمن السقاف بن محمد ابن علي ابن طوي بن محمد ابن علي ابن
محمد بن علي ابن طوي ابن محمد ابن طوي ابن عبيد الله ابن احمد
ابن عيسى ابن محمد ابن علي ابن جعفر الصادق ابن محمد الباقر ابن
علي زين العابدين ابن الحسين ابن علي ابن ابي طالب رضي الله عنه
وكرم الله وجهه والحمد لله رب العالمين اولا وآخرا وظاهرا
وباطنا وسنم تليما كثيرا من يومنا هذا الى يوم الدين آمين
آمين آمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes in different hands. The first poem ends on folio 73. Both poems are well known among Moslems. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7836, 7838.

52 H

78

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Isma'il, known as ibn-al-
Nābulusi عبد النبي بن اساعيل الشهير بابن انابلي A.H.
1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Sharḥ Qaṣīdah Muḍarīyah شرح قصيدة مضرية
[*A Commentary on a Muḍarīyah Ode*]

Fols. 36 ; 21.2 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface
14 x 7 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed orient-
al paper ; in elegant Fārisi ; with catch-
words.

A commentary on the famous *Muḍarīyah*
Ode, a eulogy of the Prophet by al-Būṣīrī A.H.
608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي فضل نبينا
المرسل اليانا .

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما يسره الله تعالى لنا من شرح
القصيدة المضرية في الصلوة على خير البرية ونسأل الله تعالى ان ين
علينا بالقبول فانه غايث [ية] المسؤل قال الشارح نعمنا الله به في
الدارين فرغنا منه يوم الاحد الثاني عشر من شهر صفر من سنة اربع
وعشرين ومائة والف .

Marginal glosses. Text in red and commen-
tary in black ; important words underlined in
red. MS in good condition ; very neat ; mo-
dern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7842.

30 H

79

['Ali ibn-'Abdullāh al-Numayri] al-Shushtari
[al-Shādhili al-Ṣūfi Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan]
[علي بن عبد الله النميري] الششتري [الشاذلي الصوفي نور الدين]
[ابو الحسن] A.H. 668 [A.D. 1269].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

Fols. 51 ; 16.5 x 11 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

The original poems of al-Shushtari, mostly in praise of Muḥammad, together with some prayers.

Beg. : نستفتح بذكر رب العالمين ونصلي على امام المرسلين.

Colophon : تم ديوان الششتري بعون الله وحسن توفيق [توفيقه] في خار الجمعة ١٩ في رمضان سنة ١٢١٩ .

After the colophon is a statement that the present copy was prepared for Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ṣafadī. MS in good condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7773/4.

42 H (a)

80

Shihāb-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Mas'ūd] al-Talla'fari [محمد بن يوسف بن شهاب الدين] A.H. 593-675 [A.D. 1196/7-1276/7].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Muḥammad Amin ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz.

Fols. 44 ; 23.2 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 19 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-16 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. سبحان الذي نظم العالم على احسن اسلوب .

Colophon : هذا اخر ما انتهى لنا من كلام الاستاذ الثغري رحمه الله تعالى وفضل له ولنا وللمسلمين وكان الابتداء به يوم السبت في شهر شوال من سنة الف ومائتين [٢] وثلاثمائة وبالله التوفيق على يد اقر العباد الى الله تعالى العزيز محمد امين بن عبد العزيز رحمه الله تعالى ولعن ترحم عليه امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon and on the folio following are 37 verses of poetry not included in the *Diwān*. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7780 ; Escorial 342².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298 ; Beirūt, A.H. 1310.

53 H

81

Abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-[al-]Muzaffar ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Fawāris al-Ḥalabī, [known as] ibn-al-Wardī [ابو حفص عمر بن [ال] مظفر] ابن عمر بن محمد بن ابي الفوارس الحلبي [المعروف] بابن الوردي A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349].

Lāmīyat ibn-al-Wardī لاميت [لامية] ابن الوردي [Ibn-al-Wardī's Ode Rhyming in Lām]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by Ḥasan ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Ḥamad Barakāt.

Fols. 26 ; 23 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

The text of, and a commentary on, the famous *Lāmīyah* of ibn-al-Wardī, which is a collection of advice and counsel.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله على انشاء [هـ] جوده . ومزيد انعامه .

Colophon : تمت بعون الله تعالى في يوم الاثنين ١٧ شوال سنة ١٢٧٩ هـ ليلية من الهجرة النبوية .

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black ; text in red and commentary in black. Evidently copyist is author of commentary. MS in good condition , oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the *Lāmīyah*, Berlin 3998/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300 ; with commentary in Cairo, A.H. 1307 ; A.H. 1310.

11 L

82

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamri
عبد الوهاب بن محمد الغمري d. after A.H. 1031 [A.D.
1622].

Al-'Arf al-Nadī fī Sharḥ Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Wardī
[The Sweet Odor : A Commentary on the Ode of
ibn-al-Wardī]

Fols. 70 ; 23.2 x 16 cm. ; written surface
17 x 10.8 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Qaṣīdah al-Wardī-
yah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال المبد الفخير عبد
الوهاب بن محمد الخطيب الغمري الشافعي... الحمد لله الذي يسبح
[نسج] في الازل شنة النصيحة باعتزال ذكر الاغاني والنزل .

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red
and commentary in black. MS in good condi-
tion. Oriental leather binding with flap ; blind
tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the
XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 4000/1 ; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1084.

213 B

83

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-Muẓaffar al-Wardī
زين الدين عمر بن مظفر الوردي A.H. 689-749 [A.D.
1290-1349].

Bahjat al-Ḥāwī بحجة الحاوي {The Delightful
(Versification) of al-Ḥāwī}

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 145 ; 49.5 x 20.8 cm. ; written surface
23 x 11 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on glazed
European paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel
signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A versification of *al-Ḥāwī al-Ṣaghīr*, a stan-
dard work on Shāfi'ite law by Najm-al-Dīn
'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 665 [A.D.
1266]. The present work is also known as *al-
Bahjah al-Wardīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الفخير عمر بن
الوردي الحمد لله اتم الحمد .

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله
على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما ابدا الى
يوم الدين وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم السبت المبارك سابع عشر
شوال سنة ثلاثين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة
والسلام .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On back of first page are several autographs of
owners and a note. Following colophon are
several verses of poetry attributed to al-Imām
al-Shāfi'i + A.D. 820. MS in good condition
but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with
flap ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Fawā'id II, p. 147 ; *Ṭabaqāt al-Subḥī* VI, p.
243 ; *al-Durar al-Kāminah* III, p. 195 ; Ḥājji
Khalifah II, p. 75, III, p. 9 ; Cairo III, p. 199.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

54 II (a)

84

Ṣafī-al-Dīn abu - al - Maḥāsīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz
ibn-Sarāya ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Iḥlī [al-Ṭā'i]
صفي الدين ابو المعاسن عبد العزيز
ابن سرايا بن ابي القسم الحلي [الطائي] [التنيسي] [السبسي]
A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.D. 1852 by Niqūla Mudawwar.

Fols. 399 ; 22.5 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 11.7 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; European
paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings
in red.

A collection of original poems divided into
12 divisions : (1) Of boasting, bravery in

war and inspiration to leadership, (2) of eulogy, thanksgiving and felicitation, (3) on hunting and description, (4) on brotherhood and correspondence, (5) of elegy and condolence, (6) on love, (7) on wine, (8) of complaint, (9) on gifts, (10) on paradoxes, (11) anecdotes and satire, (12) on literature and asceticism.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي علم الانسان
اليان .

Colophon : تم الديوان بناية الرب القدير المئان يد
كاتبه وذلك في ١٣ تموز سنة ١٨٥٢ وهو برسم مالكه لنفسه
المواجه نقولا مدور . تم .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 248/9 ; Berlin 7851-3 ; Paris 3205 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1085 ; Gotha 2300 ; Escorial 498¹.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1300 ; Beirūt, A.H. 1300.

54 H (b)

85

Ṣafī-al-Dīn abu-al-Maḥāsīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Sarāya ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Hillī [al-Ṭā'i] al-Tinbisi [Sinbisi] صفي الدين ابو الحسن عبد العزيز بن
A.H. سرايا بن ابي القسم الحلي [الطائي] [التنيسي] [السنبسي]
677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Kitāb Durar al-Nuḥūr fī Imtidāḥ al-Malik al-Manṣūr كتاب درر النحور في امتداح الملك المنصور
[The Book of the Pearls on the Neck in Eulogy of al-Malik al-Manṣūr]

Copied A.D. 1852 by Niqūla Mudawwar.

Fols. 35 ; 22.5 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; on western paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy of al-Malik al-Manṣūr abu-al-Faḥ Ghāzi al-Urtu-

qi, who reigned A.H. 693-712 [A.D. 1293/4-1312/3], arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : قافية الالف . قال رحمه الله . ابت الوصال مخافة
الرقباء .

Colophon : قد تمت القصائد الارتقيات والله المجد لا يتم
في الارضون والسموات . م .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 291 ; Paris 3953⁴ ; Escorial 498².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322.

9 L

86

Same as 84/5.

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Muḥammad Sālīm.

Fols. 207 ; 24 x 16.8 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

57 H

87

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḥ] Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad] Wafā' محمد [شمس الدين ابو الفتح]
A.H. 702-760 [A.D. 1302/3-1358/9].

Dīvān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] by 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad, known as Badār al-Ṣaghīr.

Fols. 71 ; 24.5 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11 cm. ; 17-26 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وعليه توكلني ورجائي .
قال رضي الله تعالى عنه .

Colophon : تمّت كتابة الديوان واخره في اول بدوامه . بمعونة الله المستعان . كتب هذا الديوان المبارك عبده علي بن احمد الشهير ببدار الصغير الشافعي مذهب الشاذلي طريقة المكي الفاسي مشرباً وتمه في يوم السبت عند وقت الزوال تاسع جمادى الثانية الذي هو من شهور عام ثلاثة وتسعين ومائتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وعلى اله واصحابه وازواجه واحبابه ومن تبهم الى يوم تظهر فيه التحف امين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; headings in red on first 2 folios. MS in good condition ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237 ; Leyden 733 ; Paris 3208.

55 H

88

Ṣalāh[-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṣafā'] Khalil ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi [الدين ابو الصفاء] خليل بن اييك الصفدي
A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

Kitāb Alḥān al-Sawājī كتاب الحان السواجم
[The Tunes of Rhyming Verses]

Copied A.H. 1305 [A.D. 1887] by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Aziz ibn-Muḥammad Rāḥib.

Numb. fols. 315; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems in the form of letters to and from the author, arranged according to the alphabetical order of the names of the persons who wrote to the author and to whom the author replied.

Beg : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل
البادي اميراً .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تعليقه يوم الخميس التاسع
عشر محرم الحرام سنة خمس وثلاثية والف على يد افتر الوري

الراجي غفر له العزيز الواهب محمد عبد العزيز بن محمد راغب
كان الله عوناً لها في الدارين بجاه سيد الكونين والمسلمين اجمعين
امين امين امين . م .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage are four verses of poetry by a transcriber, Ra'maḍān al-'Aṭīfī. On four folios before the titlepage is an index of the names in the MS ; following is a statement to the effect that MS was written at the request and at the expense of Aḥmad Wihbi [Wahbah], a bookseller in Ḥalab. He also collated the MS himself. MS in good condition and very neat ; modern oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. Supp. 1016 ; Berlin 8631 ; Bodl. I, 380 ; Paris 2067 ; Escorial 326.

28 B

89

Same as 88.

Copied in Damascus A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by Rāmi Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known as Alāy Bey Zādah.

Fols. 314 ; 20.2 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface 16 x 8.3 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental and European paper ; in naskhi ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On titlepage are three notes and an autograph of an owner. A title appears on the edges. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on a sticker pasted on back of cover as *Alḥān al-Sawājī bayn al-Bādi w-al-Murājī*.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

58 H

90

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Rashīdī بن الدين عبد الرحمن بن

محمد بن ابراهيم الرشيدى d. after A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Al-Durr al-Nadid fi Sharh Takhmīs al-Qaṣīd [The Strung Pearls, Being a Commentary on the Amplification (Takhmīs) of the Ode]

Written A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372] by the author.

Fols. 109 ; 25.5 x 17.3 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm. ; 16-19 lines to page ; on thick glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of the pentastich poem of abu-al-'Abbās al-Baṣīr in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم . الحمد لله الذي نور بشمس معرفته قلوب اوليائه [اوليائه] .

Colophon : وافق الفراغ من تطبيقه على يد مؤلفه عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن ابراهيم الرشيدى عفا الله تعالى عنه وعن والديه بمحمد وآله يوم الاحد ثالث عشرين جمادى الاولى سنة اربع وسبعين وسبعمائة احسن الله تقصيرنا بخير وعاقبة بلائنا انه على ما يشاء قدير والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses in different hands. On titlepage is a statement showing the wisdom of the Prophet's having been born on a Monday in Rabī' [1], a statement that the MS was written by the author himself, and two autographs of previous owners. Under the colophon on the same page are two autographs of owners, one an Imām of a Madrasah. On page after colophon are a quotation of verse and prose ascribed to al-Shāfi'i, another ascribed to abu-Zayd al-Bisṭāmī and eight verses of poetry entitled *al-Mukhammas al-Latīf*. MS in poor condition ; poor oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

56 II

91

Burhān-al-Dīn [abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-ullāh ibn-Muḥammad] al-Qīrāṭī [برهان الدين]

اسحاق ابراهيم بن عبد الله بن محمد [القيراطي] A.H. 726-781 [A.D. 1326-1379].

Maṭli' al-Nayyirayn wa-ba'd Rasā'il al-Qīrāṭī [The Rising of the Sun and the Moon together with some Letters of al-Qīrāṭī]

Copied A.H. 835 [A.D. 1431] by Muḥammad... 'Uthmān

Fols. 122 ; 17.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

The original poems of al-Qīrāṭī together with some of his letters to various friends.

Beg. : الابدية والمرات السرمدية .

Colophon : وكتب العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى المتعرف بالتقصير الراجي غفر له القدير محمد ... عثمان ... المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولناظمه ولجامعه ومالكه ومن نظرفيه من المسلمين والمسلمات . ويدعوا [ويدعو] لكانته بالتوبة والمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين آمين . ووافق فراغه يوم الاحد المبارك تاسع عشرين صفر سنة ٨٣٥ احسن الله عاقبتها بمحمد وآله والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses in different hand. The work has been collected by Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Subki, whose name is mentioned on folios 4, 50 and 122. Titlepage and perhaps a few folios are missing. On the two folios after the colophon is an ode by Ismā'il ibn-abi-Zakariya ibn-'Abdullāh al-Muqri eulogizing al-Malik al-Ashraf Ismā'il ibn-al-'Abbās. The five following folios have a number of letters labelled by a later hand as independent of the MS, but evidently they are by al-Qīrāṭī as well. One of the letters is addressed to Taqi-al-Dīn al-Maqrizi, the famous historian [A.D. 1365-1442]. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7868 ; Paris 3209 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1087 ; Cairo IV, p. 325.

4 B

92

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-ʿImād-al-Dīn ibn-Yūsuf al-Aqfahsī, known as] ibn-al-ʿImād [شهاب الدين أحمد بن عماد الدين بن يوسف الأقفهسي المعروف] + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Sharḥ ʿĀdāb Ma Yatakarrar fī al-Yawm w-al-Laylah شرح آداب ما يتكرر في اليوم واليلة [A Commentary on ʿĀdāb Ma Yatakarrar fī al-Yawm w-al-Laylah]

Fols. 55 ; 18.4 x 13.2 cm. ; written surface 12 x 9.3 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manẓūmah fī ʿĀdāb al-Akl w-al-Shurb w-al-Nawm w-al-Yaqḍah w-al-Duʿā*, the author's own ode of 540 of the *Basīf* verse on the etiquette of eating, drinking, retiring, arising and praying.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي مني مسبح
النم والشكر والشا للمناج النحل. الحمد للشاء على مستحقه بذكر صفاته الجميلة .

Colophon : والمصطفين وكل الرسل بلغهم
ومن السلام سلاما زأكبي العمل .
تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه ثاني عشر شهر ربيع الاول سنة ثلاث وخمسين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are several autographs of owners. On two folios after the colophon are two tables of the Arabic and Christian months, a *fāʾdah* and several notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. The title appears as *Sharḥ Manẓūmat ibn-al-ʿImād fī ʿĀdāb al-Akl* on a sticker pasted on back of cover. MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo VII, pp. 256, 521 ; Berlin 5466.

7 B

93

Same as 92.

Fols. 35 ; 21.5 x 14.7 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. The title appears as *Sharḥ Manẓūmat ibn-al-ʿImād*. On the title-page are two autographs of owners, four verses of poetry, a note and a prayer. On four folios after the last are several verses of poetry, several traditions and several notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. The title appears on the outside of the front cover and again on a sticker pasted on back of cover. MS probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

12 L

94

[Abu-al-Ḥasan] ʿAlī[-ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-] Wafāʾ [al-Shādhilī al-Iskandari al-Wafāʾ] علي [بن محمد بن محمد بن] وفاء [الشاذلي] [أبو الحسن] [الاسكندري الوفاي] [1358-1405]. A.H. 759-807

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606] by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Tandī.

Fols. 79 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of Ṣūfī poems.

Beg. : عدني فديتك يا حيائي مثل ما افنتني يا أرحم الرحماء .

Colophon : تم الديوان المبارك وهو ديوان سيدي علي وفاء :
نفعنا الله ببركاته في الدنيا والاخرة في يوم الاثنين المبارك السادس من شهر محرم الحرام الذي هو من شهور خامس عشر سنة بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام . وكان الإسقداء [الابتداء] في كتابت [كتابة] هذا الديوان المبارك في يوم الثلاثاء المبارك على يد كاتبه الفقير نور الدين التندي مؤدب الاطفال وفرغه [فرغ منه] في يوم الاثنين المذكور اعلاه . الجملة سبعة ايام والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. MS wanting at the beginning. In good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah III, pp. 251/2 ; Berlin 7880/1.

13 L

95

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad ibn-Nahār ibn-Aḥmad al-Qurashī al-Nawfalī, known as ibn-Zuqqā'ah أبو إسحاق إبراهيم بن برهان الدين بن محمد بن خازن أحمد القرشي النوفلي الشهير بابن زقاعة A.H. 745-816 [A.D. 1344/5-1413/4].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 41 ; 20 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of original poems on religious subjects.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . قال الشيخ أبو إسحاق إبراهيم . . . الشهير بابن زقاعة . . آيات جمع فيها عقائد أهل السنة . ذوالكبرياء [سنة] ذوالعزة الصمد بدأت جل عن الذئبة والولد .

Colophon : وإن ما جلسنا والرقيب بمزل ترانا
مكوتا والهوى يتكلم . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم قد اكمل الديوان المبارك
المنسوب إلى العارف بالله تعالى سيدي إبراهيم بن زقاعة رحمه الله
تعالى آمين . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On title-page are several autographs of owners and readers and a note. Last folio supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 7885.

60 II

96

Sha'bān [ibn-Muhammad] al-Āthārī al-Qurashī شعلان [بن محمد] الأثاري القرشي A.H. 828 [A.D. 1424/5].

Urjūzat al-Āthārī fi Ṣinā'at al-Kitābah أرجوزة الأثاري في صناعة الكتابة [The Iambic Poem (Urjūzah) of al-Āthārī on the Art of Writing]

Fols. 26 ; 20.7 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7 cm. ; 20-22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red. An iambic poem (*urjūzah*) on the art of writing, the kind of ink to be used, the pen, the way of writing various letters, rules of grammar and composition.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد والشكر لباري
الامم .

Colophon : قات محمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه بغير امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page is the autograph of an owner, Muhammad Ghānim al-'Aqqād ; two similar seals showing a six-pointed star in the middle of which is the name Muhammad Ghānim ; two blurred autographs of owners ; a recipe for ink. MS in good condition except for several folios which are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on corners and center of both covers and flap ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

25 II

97

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Hijjah al-Hamawī Taqi al-dīn أبو بكر بن حجة الحموي A.H. 767-838 [A.D. 1366-1434].

Rashf al-Manhilaḥ رشف المنهلين [Drinking from the Two Springs]

Fols. 8 ; 17.6 x 12 cm. ; written surface 11.5 x 8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

Amplification (*takhmis*) of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-

Kilāni's poem which begins : *ma fi al-ṣabāba-ti manhilun musta'dhabu*, by ibn-Ḥijjah and Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Ṣāhib.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نتقي . ممّا وجد في كتاب ما صورته .

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله .

Marginal notes in different hands. Folios 2, 4, 5 and 7 are foxed and mended with gauze. The work was composed A.H. 797 [A.D. 1394/5] in Ma'arrat al-Nu'mān, where al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Naṣr ibn-abī-Bakr 'Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni, a descendant of the great Kilāni, asked ibn-Ḥijjah to amplify the poem and showed him a previous amplification of the same poem by ibn-al-Ṣāhib. Ibn-Ḥijjah, not pleased with previous amplification, decided to have it appear side by side with his own in order to reveal the marked differences. Ironically he called the work *Rashf al-Manhilayn*, his own and that of ibn-al-Ṣāhib. First paragraph of MS indicates that same man at whose request work was composed is also scribe to whom ibn-Ḥijjah dictated MS. MS in poor condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

231 B

98

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawī Ṭaqī al-dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Ḥajja al-ḥamawī A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1366-1434].

Al-Thamarāt al-Shahīyah min al-Fawākih al-Ḥamawīyah الثمرات الشهيّة من الفواكه الحمويّة [The Delicious Fruits of the Ḥamawīyah Products]

Copied A.H. 1028 [A.D. 1618] by 'Uthmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Damīri.

Fols. 57 ; 20.1 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of selections from the author's poetry. Title in Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 632 is *Jany al-Jannatayn*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... ابن حجة الحموي ... الحمد لله الذي لا يحصي مجموع فضله ديوان .

Colophon : وكان مسك ختام هذا التحجير وطيب شذا انتهاء هذا التسطير على يد العبد الفقير العاجز ... عثمان بن أحمد بن محمد الدميري ... في رابع شهر الله المحرم الحرام افتتاح عام ثمان وعشرين بعد الألف ... من نسخة قديمة مؤرخة يوم الخميس الثامن والعشرين من شهر ربيع الآخر سنة إحدى وستين وثمانمائة ... انتهى والحمد لله أولا وآخرا وباطنا وظاهرا ثم .

A few marginal notes. On folio following colophon are several verses of poetry. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 632 ; Berlin 7891.

83 H (d)

99

[Sharaf-al-Dīn] Ismā'il ibn-abī-Bakr al-Muqri [شرف الدين] إسماعيل بن أبي بكر المقرئ A.H. 755-837 [A.D. 1354-1433/4].

Kitāb al-Jumānūt al-Badī'ah fi Madḥ 'Alam al-Sharī'ah كتاب الجمادات البديعة في مدح علم الشريعة [The Book of the Beautiful Pearls : In Praise of the Lord of the Law]

Copied A.H. 1037 [A.D. 1628] by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm.

Fols. 19 ; 21 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm. ; 26-45 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi ; with catchwords ; red and black throughout ; with illumination.

An ode in praise of the Prophet, otherwise known as *al-Badī'iyah*, with commentary.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ابتدع ما صنع قابدع في الإحسان .

Colophon : قال كاتبه مالكة من فضل ربه بدأت جذه
النسخة اخر السبت سلخ شهر شوال سنة ١٠٣٧ وختمتها بمحمد الله
ظهر يوم السبت ايضاً ٧ شهر القعدة سنة ١٠٣٧ والحمد لله رب
العالمين ... عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم عامله الله بلطفه وتقبل منه
جميع ما عمل وجمله خالصاً لوجهه وسابقاً له عند نيته وصلى الله
على سيدنا محمد آمين آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated in red, blue and gold. Text in red and commentary in black. The work was written at the request of al-Malik al-Nāṣir Ismā'il ibn-al-'Abbās A.H. 778-803 [A.D. 1376/7-1400/1] of al-Yaman. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7370-2 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 987¹ ; Gotha 2794 ; Cairo IV, p. 212, VII, p. 562.

61 H

100

Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'il ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri al-Sa'dari al-Shāwiri شرف الدين اسمعيل بن ابي بكر
المفري السعدي الشاوري A.H. 755-837 [A.D. 1354-1433/4].

Al-Jazl al-Mu'tamad al-Mufid الجزل المتعمد المفيد
[The Dependable and Profitable Eloquence]

Copied A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1592] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Sammān.

Fols. 213 ; 22 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on colored and glazed oriental paper ; in beautiful naskhi ; with catchwords ; red, black and green headings throughout ; title and first page illuminated.

Original poems of eulogy, mostly to al-Malik al-Nāṣir of the Rasūlid dynasty of al-Yaman.

Beg. : الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان وعطمه انيان. والصلوة :
على رسوله .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الديوان السعيد
نهار الثلاثاء ثاني عشرين شهر شعبان المبارك من السنة الالف من

الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام . وذلك بخط
المبد الفقير الراجي غفر ربه المتان محمد عبد الرحمن السمان
عفى الله عنهما آمين .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines ruled in blue. On folio 128 there is a "poetical tree" in praise of al-Malik al-Nāṣir. MS of importance for the historical study of the Rasūlid period. The author occupied a teaching position in the Jihādīyah School at Ta'izz and in the Nizāmīyah at Zabīd. He also acted as judge in the latter town. MS is rare. In fair condition. Many folios are worm-eaten, of which some are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1305.

14 L

101

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Hasan ibn-
'Ali al-Nawāji شمس الدين محمد بن حسن بن علي النواجي
A.H. 785-859 [A.D. 1383/4-1455].

Marāṭi' al-Ghizlān fi Wasf al-Hisān min
al-Ghilmān مراتع الغزلان في وصف الحسان من الغلمان
[Meadows for Gazelles : A Description of Handsome Boys]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Numb. fols. 190 ; 18.3 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of love poems describing handsome youths.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال العبد الفقير ...
محمد بن حسن بن علي النواجي الشافعي ... اما بعد حمد الله الذي
خلق الانسان في احسن تقويم ... فقد مألني بعض الاخوان ان
اجمع له نبذة في الحسان من الغلمان .

Colophon : ثم مراتع الغزلان في وصف الحسان من الغلمان
يوم الثلاثاء ثامن عشرين جمادى الاولى سنة تسع وثمانين وثمانمائة
احسن عاقبتها وغفر لكاتبه وقارته ولا آخذ قاراه [9] بمحمد واله

امين والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are several verses of poetry and two autographs of owners. On two folios after the colophon are several verses of poetry on love and the autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Nazm al-'Iqān p. 144; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 487; Berlin 8397/8.

62 H

102

Anonymous.

Al-Jalīs al-Laṭīf w - al - Nadīm al - Zarīf
الجلس اللطيف والتديم [The Amiable Associate
and Accomplished Companion]

Fols. 207; 21.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

An Arabic anthology in three parts. The first part contains long odes; the second contains some *muwashshahāt* and the third short poems and miscellaneous excerpts. This is followed by selections from original poems of abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbughāwī A.H. 810-878 [A.D. 1407/8-1473], and a few *fā'idahs* attributed to [Tāj-al-Dīn] al-Subkī A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1370].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
الْحَكِيمِ الْكَرِيمِ الْوَاسِعِ الْخَلِيمِ الْبَرِّ الرَّحِيمِ .

Ending: كَيْدَلٌ عَلَى سَعَادَةٍ وَمُعْجَلٌ الْمَرَادِ .

Marginal notes in different hands. Among the poets quoted in the first section are al-Tilimsānī [A.D. 1213-1291], al-Bahā' Zuhayr [+ A.D. 1258], Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Nubātah [A.D. 1287-1366], Safī-al-Dīn al-Ḥillī [A.D. 1278-

1349], al-Arrajānī [+ A.D. 1756], ibn-Zaydūn [A.D. 1003-1070], ibn-al-Wardī [A.D. 1290-1349], ibn - al - Mu'tazz [A.D. 861-908] and others. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

63 H

103

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār Mukhtalifah مجموعة اشعار مختلفة
[A Book of Anthology]

Fols. 103; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in poor Fārisi.

Selections from the poetical works of abu-Bakr ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Aydarūs + A.H. 909 [A.D. 1503/4], [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn-Fulaytah [Qulaytah] A.H. 231 [A.D. 845/6], Wajih-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ibrāhīm al-'Alawī, [Muḥyi-al-Dīn abu - 'Abdullāh Muḥammad] 'Abd-al-Ḥādī al-Sūdī + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6] and Iḥātim al-Aḥdal + A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604/5].

Beg.: السحر للزنگلا [sic] وروى قراءة الرسول صلوات
الله عليه .

Ending: اخشى عليك الندامة ... تلقى السلامة .

Marginal notes in different hands. MS incomplete at both beginning and end. In very poor condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

991 H

104

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Maḥallī
جلال الدين محمد بن علي المجلّي السمنودي

Kanz al-Dhakhā'ir wa-Hadīyat al-Musāfir
ila al-Nūr al-Sāfir Sharḥ al-Tā'īyah al-Subkiyah
كنز الذخائر وهدية المسافر الى النور السافر شرح التائية السبكية
[The Treasure of Treasures and the Gift of the
Traveler for the Illuminating Light: A Com-
mentary on al-Tā'īyah al-Subkiyah]

Fols. 171 ; 21.5 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tā'iyah*, an ode rhyming in *zā'* in praise of the Prophet by Taqī-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Kāfi al-Subki + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg. : *بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي البر الفامر والفضل الوافر ... اما بعد فقد سألني جماعة من الاخوان ... في شرح القصيدة الثانية المشهورة بالسبكية*

Colophon : *تمت والله الحمد .*

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. On the titlepage are several verses of poetry. On back of the last page is a tradition. The last eleven folios were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 267.

15 1.

105

[Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan] 'Alī ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashūghāwī [نور الدين ابو الحسن علي بن سودون البشطاوي] A.H. 810-878 [A.D. 1407/8-1473/4].

Nushat al-Nufūs wa-Mudhiik al-'Abūs [The Delight of Souls and That Which Causes the Awtere to Laugh]

Copied A.H. 877 [A.D. 1473] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-'Umar al-Maqdisi.

Fols. 90 ; 21.9 x 14.9 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of entertaining bits of poetry and prose.

Beg. : *بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله المنعم عند قبض النفوس بشرح الصدور .*

Colophon : *على يد العبد الذليل الخفير الفقير الى الله تعالى الراجي غفره الله اللطيف الخبير المعترف بالذنوب الكثيرة العارف من يم عطايا مولاه الكريم الراجي فضل ربه الرحيم عبد الرحمن ابن ابي عمر المقدسي عامله الله بطقه الخفي وغفر له ولوالديه ولن كتب له ولن نظرفيه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين وذلك غار الحبيب المبارك تاسع عشرين شهر شعبان المظم قدره من شهر سنة سبع وسبعين ومائة .*

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and on the preceding folio are several verses of poetry. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 337/8 ; Berlin 7909/10 ; Paris 3220.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1280.

82 II

106

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān] ibn-abi al-Qāsim al-Khallūf [شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد قاسم الخلوف] A.H. 828-899 [A.D. 1424-1493/4].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 88 ; 19.2 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 15.2 x 6.9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

Original poems on various subjects arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes and followed by some *muwashshahāt*.

Beg. : *بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذا ما وجد من نظم الشيخ الفاضل خادم مدح النبي .*

Colophon : *تم الكتاب والحمد لله وحده والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده .*

Marginal notes by a later hand. First page illuminated. Margins ruled in gold throughout. Titlepage bears two obliterated autographs of

owners. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7919; Leyden 774; Paris 3098³; Cairo IV, p. 245.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1873; Damascus, A.D. 1874.

83 II (e) 107

Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين بن محمد كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Badī'iyah بدعية [The Ode called *Badī'iyah*]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Husayn ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Nazili.

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm.; 34-39 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; red and black throughout.

An ode rhyming in *mīm* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قَالَ شَيْخُنَا الْإِمَامُ الْأَعْلَمُ جلال الدين بن محمد كمال الدين السيوطي .

Colophon: وفرت من هذه وأنا مالكها من فضل مولاي عز وجل عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الباقي بن حسين بن ابي بكر ابن ابراهيم بن داود بن محمد بن ابي القاسم النزيلي ضحوة الجمعة ١٦ شوال سنة ١٠٥٤ وسبحان الله وأحمد لله ولا اله الا الله والله أكبر ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم ولا... ولا... من الله الا اليه واستغفر الله العظيم لي واوالي وللمسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء [٠] منهم والاموات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه ومنم عدد ما علم الله ومله ما علم الله وزنه ما يعلم الله نكل بخطه في الدنيا والاخرة وما بينهما كلما ذكرها اذا كرونا وكلما غفل عن ذكرها غفلنا وكلما نطقنا صعد نفسي او تحرك عرجي او مشيت قدما او لست بد وكلما نطقنا او مسست او محركت والله الحمد . جلى هذا الحمد مثل ذلك وعدده وصفته .

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black. Marginal lines ruled in red. Titlepage bears no title. It has a note on rhetoric. After the colophon are 11 verses of poetry by the copyist containing the day, month and year of the completion of this copy. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 35; Berlin 7373; Gotha 59.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298.

65 H 108

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Qaṣṭallānī شهاب الدين احمد بن ابي بكر القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Mukhammasāt al-Qaṣṭallānī مخمسات القسطلاني [The Pentastichs of al-Qaṣṭallānī]

Copied in A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1723/4].

Fols. 16; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.3 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; full vowel signs; headings in red.

Twenty-nine pentastichs, each rhyming in a different letter of the Arabic alphabet; containing mostly advice and counsel of a religious nature.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . تبارك ذو العلى والكبرياء . تفرّد بالجلال وبالبقاء .

Colophon: تمت القصيدة الخمسات في سنة سنة [ست] وثلاثين ومائة والف .

Marginal and interlinear glosses. Titlepage has autograph of an owner and a seal with: ... 'ala ... fi kull al-umūr tas'ad. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

64 H 109

'Ā'ishah bint-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yūsuf

عائشة بنت يوسف بن احمد بن يوسف الباعوني al-Bā'ūni
+ A.H. 929 [A.D. 1522/3].

Sharḥ al-Badī'iyah al-Bā'ūniyah wa-Ḥiṣṣah min Shi'riha شرح البديعية الباعونية وحصّة من شعرها
[A Commentary on the Badī'iyah of al-Bā'ūniyah and Some of Her Poems]

Copied A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515].

Fols. 81 ; 17.5 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 13.3 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Badī'iyah*, an ode in praise of the Prophet also known as *al-Faṭḥ al-Mubīn fi Madḥ al-Amīn*, a eulogy of the Prophet entitled *Iawāmi' al-Futūḥ fi Ashraf Mamdūḥ*, a eulogy bearing the title *Futūḥ al-Ḥaqq fi Madḥ Sayyid al-Khalq*, a eulogy entitled *al-Faṭḥ al-Mubīn fi Madḥ al-Amīn*, and an amplification (*takhmīs*) of the *Burda* of al-Būṣīrī entitled *al-Qawl al-Ṣaḥīḥ fi Takhmīs Burdat al-Madīḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وهو حسي . الحمد لله على
جياذ الافهام بطود مدح الشفيح .

Colophon : تم واكمل التخميس المبارك بعون الله
وحسن توفيقه .

Text of the first poem in red and commentary in black. Date of copying appears in colophon of the first poem. All the MS is by one hand. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 375, 6 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 985^{vi} ; Berlin 7378.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304.

66 H

110

Shams-al-Dīn Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Bahnasi al-'Uqayli al-Naqshbandi شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن النقشبندی
+ A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1592/3].

Kitāb Isālat al-'Ubūs 'an Qaṣīdat ibn-'Arūs
كتاب ازالة العيوس عن قصيدة ابن عروس [The Book of Elucidation of the Difficulties in the Ode of ibn-'Arūs]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1866] by Ḥasanayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Misrī.

Fols. 44 ; 22.4 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on thick glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Ode of ibn-'Arūs, which latter is written in colloquial language.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه تقي . الحمد لله الكريم .
الفتاح الرزاق .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
في ثاني شهر شوال المكرم سنة اثنين وثمانين بعد المائتين والالف من
الحجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة واذكى التحية على يد
كاتبها لنفسه ولئن شاء الله تعالى من بعهه الفقير الى الله تعالى حسين
ابن محمد بن مصطفى المصري غفر الله لهم وللمسلمين امين والحمد لله
رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين والتابعين ثم .

Marginal notes ; text in red and commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon and on the four following folios occurs the Ode of ibn-'Arūs A.H. 871 [A.D. 1466/7]. MS in good condition and very neat ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3468.

The Ode of ibn-'Arūs was printed in Cairo, A.D. 1880.

67 H

111

'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Ḥumaydi عبد الرحمن بن احمد بن علي الحميدي
+ A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].

Al-Durr al-Munazzam fi Madḥ al-Ḥabīb al-

A'sam الدر المنظم في مدح الحبيب الاعظم [The String of Pearls in Praise of the Greatest Beloved]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668] by Maṣṣūr al-Anbābi.

Fols. 76 ; 20.1 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy of the Prophet arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . قال فقير .
رحمة ربه .

Colophon : وقد تم الديوان المسمى بالدر المنظم في مدح الحبيب الاعظم في غاية شهر المحرم الحرام افتتاح عام نعمة وسعين والف على يد انقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة الكريم الجواد الفقير منصور الانبائي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا فخر الله له ذنوبه وسر في الدارين عيوبة ولطف به وجميع المسلمين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses : interlinear notes. On the folio before the first are a title for the MS, added by a different hand, and the obliterated autograph of an owner. On the first folio is the autograph of an owner, 'Alī ibn-Ḥasan al-Mahdī A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. On two folios after the colophon are a poem by Miṣbāḥ al-Sakandari and a prayer by Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2321 ; Brockel. II, p. 272.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1313.

69 H

112

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-'Ināyāt, known as al 'Ināyātī ابو شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن ابي العنايات الشير بالناباني A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 79 ; 20.2 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.7 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire, elegies and poems of love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل منصب الادب ارفع المناصب .

Ending : وقال ايضا

Marginal notes ; marginal and interlinear glosses. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners, two verses of poetry and some scribblings. Probably a folio after the first is lost ; the folios are numbered 84, while they count only 79. It is evident that some folios are lost at the end. MS in good condition but several folios worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding with flap, blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 641 ; Berlin 7956 ; Gotha 1660.

70 H

113

Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Jazari + Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Jazari A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1624/5].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied in Damascus A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Rajab ibn-Ḥijāzī al-Ḥarīnī.

Fols. 106 ; 19 x 13.1 cm. ; written surface 13.7 x 8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy, counsel and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك اللهم يا من لا تحمد براحتة استهال [استهلال] عبادة بافضل من حمده .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد المبارك في الثامن والعشرين من شهر شعبان المبارك بتاريخ عام سبع وستين و الف من الهجرة الفراهقة وحرره العبد الفقير الذليل الخفير الى الله النبي العزيز رجب بن حجازي الحريري غفر الله له ولكافة المسلمين اجمعين وذلك بحروسة دمشق الشام وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا وملاذنا سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى آله واصحابه الكرام ما بدا الصبح بالابتسام واشرق بدر التمام وفاح مسك الحتام.

MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten ; folios 2, 3 and 106 mended ; oriental binding of indigo color ; with red edges ; with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7962.

72 II

114

[Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Bakrī al-Siddīqī Abu-'Abdullāh, known as] abu-al-Mawāhib [محمد بن محمد بن علي البكري الصديقي + ابو عبد الله المروفي] [A.D. 1627/8].

Rawdat al-'Irfān wa-Nuḥat al-Insān [The Garden of Knowledge and the Recreation of Man]

Fols. 127 ; 23.1 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catch-words ; with illumination ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, especially of the Prophet, satire and elegy arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme, from *alif* to *qāf*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل من البيان سحرا حلالا

Colophon : وهذا ما انتهى [انتهى] الينا من هذا الديوان بحمد الله وعونه ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين فقنا الله تعالى بمولاه وحشرنا معه ولمن قرأ فيه ولمن دعا لكتابته بالخبرة امين والحمد لله وحده

First folio illuminated in gold ; ruled marginal lines in gold on folios 1 and 2 and in red throughout. Though full name of author does not appear in MS, study of persons mentioned reveals that he lived in eleventh Moslem century ; and in eulogizing the Prophet he designates himself as abu-al-Mawāhib ibn-Siddīq. Probably this copy was made during lifetime of author. MS in poor condition ; worm-eaten and foxed ; oriental leather binding with red flap probably added later ; gilt stamped and tooling. MS is extremely rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

74 II

115

Aḥmad ibn-Mas'ūd [ibn-Hasan ibn-abi-Numayy] al-Sharīf, governor of Makkah [أحمد بن مسعود [بن حسن بن أبي نسي] الشريف صاحب مكة + A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1632/3].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713] by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Salāmah al-Mu'adhdhin al-Idkāwī.

Fols. 43 ; 20.1 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catch-words ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . قال مولانا السيد الشريف أحمد بن مسعود

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته بعد صلوة العصر من يوم الخميس المبارك خامس عشر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة خمس وعشرين بعد مائة والف خلت من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة وازكى النجاة على يد العبد الفقير عبد الله بن عبد الله بن سلامة المودن الادكاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه . تم . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. On folio 38 is a statement

by a later hand that the *Dīwān* ends there. On last five folios are several poems by the author, not included in the *Dīwān*, and by others. On titlepage occur autographs of several owners one of whom is Nā'ib al-Ḥaram, a numerical table, and some scribblings. On last folio are two autographs of an owner and some scribblings. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7966, 8209^e, 9478^t.

75 H

116

Muḥammad Faṭḥ-Allāh ibn-Maḥmūd al-Baylūnī محمد فتح الله بن محمود البيلوني A.H. 977-1042 [A.D. 1569/70-1632/3].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Written A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by the author.

Fols. 96; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Original poems of eulogy, travel, and prayer arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلّى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله وصحبه وسلّم وسلّم ابدًا في ليلة الاربعاء ٢٧ شوال
سنة ١٠٢٧ بركة الحاج [الحج] ليلة سفر الركب اوصلهم الله
سالمين وتقبلها بجاه سيد المرسلين صلى الله وسلّم عليه وعليهم
اجمعين .

Marginal glosses. Titlepage bears three verses of poetry by the author, three dated autographs of owners and quotations of poetry of unknown authorship. On page after colophon and on three following folios are a number of odes by the author not included in the *Dīwān*, all bearing the date A.H. 1026

[A.D. 1617]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7967; Paris 3249.

16 B

117

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṣaydāwī, known as al-Ḥādī محمد بن يحيى الدين عبد القادر الصيداوي الملقب بالحادي A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1632/3].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 107; 21.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the correspondence in poetry and prose between the author and his contemporaries. The *Dīwān* is commonly known as *Dīwān al-Ḥādī bayn al-Murāji' w-al-Bādi*.

Beg.: وما نطق بما تتركاه فقال ... بسم الله الرحمن
الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اسمه مبتدأ كل خير ذي بال .

Colophon: ثم . صل الاهي على المبعوث ...
المصطفى الخالي من الوجل

صل الاهي على النبي محمد خير البرية شافعا بالذهب

A few marginal notes. Part of folio 106 b and all of folio 107 are supplied by a later hand. Beginning is missing. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Title appears on sticker pasted on cover. MS probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar IV, p. 11.

76 H

118

Faṭḥ-Allāh al-Ḥalabī al-Madani, known as ibn-al-Naḥḥās فتح الله الحلبي المدني الشهير بابن النحاس + A.H. 1052 [A.D. 1642].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 37 ; 20.5 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, elegy and felicitation.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم نحمدك اللهم ان اطلعت في
سماه البلاغة شمساً .

Colophon : تم الديوان بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage are two autographs of owners, one of Nā'ib al-Haram and dated A.H. [1]263 [A.D. 1846/7] and the other, unintelligible, dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5]. On the page following the colophon is a charm. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237 ; Berlin 7975/6 ; Paris 3246/72 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1091/2 ; Gotha 2325.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1290 ; Beirūt, A.H. 1313.

83 H (a) 119

'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-i-Husayn ibn-abi-Bakr al-Nazili
عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الباقي بن حسين بن ابي بكر القريلي
d. after A.H. 1063 [1652/3].

Natijat al-Fikr fi Madḥi Tayyib al-Dhikr
نتيجة الفكر في مدح طيب الذكر [The Fruit of the
Mind, being a Collection of Poems in Praise of
the Prophet]

Written A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652] by the author
[?].

Fols. 71 ; 21.2 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface
17.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 30-34 lines to page ; on glazed

oriental paper ; in poor naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; titles in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems, all of which are in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان
وفضله ينطق اللسان .

Colophon : تم [تم] تبيضه يوم السبت ٣ الحجة سنة
... ١٠٦٣

Marginal notes and glosses. The four folios before the titlepage contain a title for the MS by a later hand, the *basmala* a number of times, and the beginning of another work praising the Prophet. Titlepage illuminated in yellow and red. The name of the author does not appear anywhere in full, although that of his father appears on the second folio. Nearly every poem has the date of its composition opposite in the margin. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

83 H (f) 120

['Abd-al-Bāqī ibn - al - Raḥīm ibn - 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn - Husayn ibn-abi-Bakr] al - Nazili
[عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الباقي بن حسين بن ابي بكر]
d. after A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652/3].

Badī'iyah بديعية [The Ode called *Badī'iyah*]

Written A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by the author [?].

Fols. 11 ; 21 x 15 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 26-36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; black and red throughout.

An ode in praise of the Prophet, with its amplification (*takhmīs*).

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي مدح
محمدًا بكتابه البين .

تمت هذه النسخة والحمد لله ضحا [ضحى] :
 يوم الجمعة ٩ شوال سنة ١٠٥٤ من الهجرة وتم نسخ المسودة يوم
 الجمعة ٢٣ رمضان سنة ١٠٣٢ وتم نظمها ضحا [ضحى] الاحد
 ١٩ شهر الحجة ١٠٣١ وتم التخميس يوم الجمعة ١٣ ربيع الاول
 سنة ١٠٣٦ وسبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله ولا حول ولا
 قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم ولا ... ولا ... عن الله الا الله واستغفر
 الله العظيم الرحيم لي ولوالدي وللمسلمين والمؤمنين ذكراً واثراً
 حياً وميتاً وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم عدد ما
 علم الله وملووزته كلما ذكر الذاكرون وكلما غفل عن ذكره
 الغافلون وعدد الحركات كلما تحرك شيء او سكن وكلما تحركت
 [و] كلما نطقت وكلما صمت وكلما ... وكلما صعد نفسي مني او
 هبط وكلما ذكرت الله وكلما غفلت عن ذكره وكلما خطر في
 قلبي ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines ruled in red.
 Title lacking. Work inspired by the author's
 zeal to emulate those who had eulogized the
 Prophet, especially ibn-Ḥijjah and al-Suyūṭī.
 The author's name appears only in the text of
 the poem and that in part. On four folios af-
 ter colophon there are a short thesis attributed
 to ibn-Ḥijjah A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1366-1434]
 and entitled *Risālat al-Sayf w-al-Qalam*, sever-
 al verses by unknown authors and a short bio-
 graphical note about ibn-Ḥijjah. These are
 followed by seven folios containing miscellan-
 eous quotations of poetry, grammar and rheto-
 ric. MS in good condition ; oriental binding
 with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

77 H

121

Muḥammad [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Karīmī [al-Di-
 mashqī] محمد [بن يوسف] الكریمي [الدمشقي] [A.H. 1008-1068 [A.D. 1599/600-1657/8].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 33 ; 19.4 x 14 cm. : written surface
 14 x 7.5 cm ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
 oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
 headings in red.

Original poems of eulogy, correspondence
 and riddles.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله رب
 العالمين .

Ending : بوعد رأينا في جوانبه المظلا .

On folio before titlepage are two verses by Amīn
 al-Muḥibbi A.H. 1061-1111 [A.D. 1650/1-1699]
 and two well-known wisdom verses which be-
 gin : *sa'altu al-nāsa 'an khillīn wafīyin*. Page
 after the ending and folio following have sever-
 al verses of unknown authorship. MS in good
 condition ; incomplete at end ; oriental binding
 with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 634 ; Berlin 7987/8.

79 H

122

[Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Mūsawī al-Ḥuwayzī known
 as] ibn-Ma'tūq [شهاب الدين الموسوي الحوزي المعروف]
 + A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1831] by Ḥasan ibn-
 Sulaymān 'Ahd-Rabbih al-Banhāwī.

Fols. 79 ; 21.8 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface
 16.5 x 10 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed
 oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
 headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy,
 and panegyrics, of various Persian governors
 under the reign of the Ṣafawid prince, Shāh
 Ṣaī.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . قال الشيخ ابن
 مقوق يمدح

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاربع
 [الارباء] المبارك خمسة ايام خلت من شهر الحجة ختام سنة الف
 ومائتين ومائتين [sic] وستة واربعين من الهجرة النبوية على

صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى حسن بن
المرحوم بليان عبد ربه البهاوي غفر الله تعالى له . آمين .

On page after colophon and the folio following are 22 verses by ibn-Ma'tūq, three verses of elegy by 'Alī Khān lamenting the death of one of his grandsons, and a reply in six verses by the author of the *Dīwān*. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8001/2 ; Leyden 765 ; Cairo IV p. 248.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1279, 1302 ; Alexandria, A.H. 1290 ; Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

80 H (b) 123

Mustafa Afandi [ibn-'Uthmān] al-Bābi
مصطفى افندي [بن عثمان] البابي
A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 40 ; 21.5 x 13.6 cm. ; written surface
15 x 7.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catch-
words , headings in red.

A collection of original poems including
eulogies, elegies, felicitation and correspond-
ence.

Beg. : انجز الموالى فريد دهره امام الادب والافريض
المرحوم مصطفى افندي البابي .

Colophon : انتهى .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal
lines in red. On the titlepage are two auto-
graphs of owners. one dated A.H. 1219 [A.D.
1804/5] and the other that of a certain 'Alī,
the caretaker of the Haram and dated A.H.
11263 [A.D. 1846/7]. MS in good condition ;
modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2324 ; Brockel. II, p. 277.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1872, A.H. 1326.

84 H (a) 124

Al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-al-Nāṣir ibn-
'Abd-al-Rabb الحسين بن عبد القادر بن الناصر بن عبد الرب
d. after A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1682/3].

Al-Qawl al-Ḥasan min Naẓm al-Ḥusayn
القول الحسن من نظم الحسين [Beautiful Words from the
Poetical Works of al-Ḥusayn]

Fols. 45 ; 29.5 x 21 cm. ; written surface
19.5 x 11.8 cm. ; 15-19 lines to page , on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords

A collection of the original poems of al-Ḥu-
sayn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir, a descendant of 'Alī ;
mostly eulogies of contemporary celebrities,
riddles, wisdom sayings and correspondence.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل النفوس
الصحيحة .

Colophon : تم الكتاب العظيم بناية الفقيه المكرم محب الال
الكرام وخلف الوزرى [الوزراء] الاعلام ضياء الدين يوسف
بن مهدي الشرفي حماء الله تعالى ووقاه عن جميع المكروه بوقايته .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines and lines
dividing the hemistichs ruled in black. The MS
is made of different varieties of paper of many
colors. Writing on a few brown folios faded.
The MS was compiled under the care of and
was subsidized by Diyā'-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-
Mahdi al-Sārāfi. MS in good condition ;
oriental leather binding with flap ; blind
stamped on center and corners of both covers
and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

42 H (b) 125

'Abd-a'-Raḥmān al-Mawṣili al-Shaybāni
عبد الرحمن الوصلي الشيباني + A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Muḥammad Amin ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz.

Fols. 29 ; 23.2 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in orange.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حمدا لمن خلق الانسان وعلمه البيان .

Colophon : قد تم الديوان بعون الله الملك الديان في جمادى الثاني ثار العشرون من سنة الف وثلاثمائة بعون الله العزيز على يد محمد امين ابن عبد العزيز بعد الظهر ثار الجمعة غفر الله لصاحبه وقاريه وكتابه وللمسكين [للمسلمين] اجمعين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين م .

Several verses and colophon are in orange. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8015 ; Gotha 2333.

80 H (a) 126

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Safarjalāni السفرجلاني ابراهيم بن محمد بن عبد الكرم
A.H. 1055-1112 [A.D. 1645/6-1700/01].

Diwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1141 [A.D. 1729].

Fols. 32 ; 21.5 x 13.6 cm. ; written surface 15.4 x 7.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and on love and wine arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين ونصلي ونسلم على الرسول الاكرم .

Colophon : قد تم الديوان الميمون برسم حضرة سيدنا ومولانا فخر الافاضل وقرة عين الامائل المولى المحترم جناب

السيد محمد افندي القادري الكيلاني ابقى الله وجوده وادام سموده . تحريرا في شهر جمادى الثاني من شهر سنة ١١٤١ والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses ; first page illuminated in gold and color ; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two folios and in red throughout. It is evident from the colophon that MS was copied for Muḥammad Afandi al-Qādiri al-Kilāni. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners, three blurred seals and another unintelligible one. On the folio before the titlepage occur 3 verses of poetry, the date of the death of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni, a statement by al-Dhahabi about al-Safarjalāni and some scribblings. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8010 ; Brockel. II, p. 279.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1316.

59 II

127

Abu - Bakr ibn - Munyān al - 'Arawdak
+ A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708/9].

Diwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Fols. 47 ; 17 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface 13.2 x 7.5 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems almost entirely on Ṣūfī love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الشيخ الامام العلامة .

Colophon : تم الديوان المبارك بعون الله تعالى ومنته وهباته . وهذا يوم الاثنين يوم تسعة وعشرين في صفر سنة ثمان وثلاثين وثمان مئة . وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم رضي الله تعالى عن ساداتنا اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين .

Marginal notes in different hands ; marginal lines in red. Evidently there is a mistake in the date of the copying of the MS, for while it

reads A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] the author's date, to the best of our knowledge, is A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708/9]. MS in fair condition ; a number of folios are mended ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 8016/7.

81 II

128

'Uthmān [ibn - 'Abdullāh] al - 'Uryānī
عثمان [بن عبد الله] الورياني + A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5].

Sharḥ li-al-Qaṣīdah al-Dāliyah الشرح للقصيدة الدالية
[A Commentary on the Ode Rhyming in "Dāl"]

Copied A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1].

Fols. 48 ; 22 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface
17 x 10.2 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catch-
words ; headings in red.

A commentary on the *Dāliyah Ode*, a eulogy
of the Prophet by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad
al-Hijāzī, known as ibn-Qaḍīb al-Bān + A.H.
1096 [A.D. 1684/5].

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الحمد لله الذي نظم أمور
عباده في أراء .

Colophon . ووقع الفراع من تحرير هذه النسخة في أربع
وستين بعد المائة والألف . من هجرة من له العز والشرف على يد
جامع أحقر الوري ابراجي شفاعة من ولد في أم القرى صلى الله
عليه وسلم . سنة ١١٦٨ .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and
commentary in black ; important words under-
lined with red ; ruled marginal lines in red.
Before the colophon is a statement that the book
was composed in A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736/7]. The
present copy was written in the lifetime of the
author and probably by him. MS in good con-
dition . modern oriental binding

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the Ode : Berlin 80037 ;
Brockel. II, p. 278.

86 H

129

'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Āmir [ibn-
Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Qāhiri] al-Shubrāwī [al-Az-
hari] عبد الله بن محمد بن عامر [بن شرف الدين القاهري] [الاذهري]
[الشبراوي] A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-
1758/9].

*Kitāb Manāyih al-Altāf fi Madāyih al-Ash-
rāf* كتاب مناجي الاطاف في مدايح الاشراف [The Gifts
of Kindness : In Praise of the Noble]

Fols. 54 ; 21.8 x 16 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 10 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catch-
words ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems eulogizing
the Prophet and his family, praising the Sayyid
Aḥmad al-Badawī and other saints, and on
love, all arranged according to the alphabetical
order of their rhymes.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قال سيدنا ومولانا ذو
الفضائل الباهرة .

Colophon : عت . يقول ناظمه الفقير عبد الله بن محمد
بن عامر الشبراوي متر الله عيه هذا ما وقع عليه اختياري واستغفر
الله ما جرى به القلم في غير طاعة الباري وعلى الله التماس في سيري
وقعادي والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ;
ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage
occur the autograph of an owner, Aḥmad ibn-
'Alī Faṭḥī, two obliterated autographs of own-
ers and two verses of poetry. The second
page of folio 50 and the whole of folio 51 are
written in red and black alternately. On the
outside cover a label bearing the title of the
book has been attached by a later hand. MS
in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with
flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both sides
of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 332 ; Berlin 8038 ; Paris 3266 ;
Gotha 2338.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282 ; Cairo, A.H.
1302, 1306.

with dampness ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

89 II

133

'Abdullāhibn-'Abdullāh [ibn-Salāmah] al-Idkāwi [al-Misri] [بن سلامة] الادكاوي [المصري] A.H. 1104-1184 [A.D. 1693/4-1770].

Al-Durr al-Muntaẓam bi-al-Shi'r al-Muttaṣam fī Madh al-Nabi Ṣalla Allāh 'alayhi wa-ṣallam wa-Badā'i' al-Itisām bi-Rawā'i' al-Nizām fī Madh al-Nabi 'alayhi al-Ṣalāh wa-al-Salām الدر المنتظم بالشعر المترم في مدح النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وبدائع الالتزام بروائع النظام في مدح النبي عليه الصلاة والسلام | *The String of Pearls of Poems Dedicated to the Praise of the Prophet, may Allah Bless Him and Grant Him Peace! and the Beauties of the Striking Poems : In Praise of the Prophet. Prayers and Peace Be upon Him !*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747] by the author.

Fols. 63 ; 21.1 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15.8 x 9.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

Two collections of original poems in eulogy of the Prophet arranged according to the letters of the alphabet not contained in the poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اخرج من عمار افكار اولي الالباب .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من رقم هذا الديوان المبارك يوم الجمعة الاثور ثامن ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة ستين ومائة والف على يد تاتلمه الفقير عبد الله بن عبد الله المؤذن الادكاوي تزيل القاهرة . ختم بما وصلى الله تعالى على خير خلقه الله سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

First page illuminated with gold and color ; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages

and in red and blue throughout ; important verses are in red. On titlepage is the obliterated autograph of an owner. On page after the colophon is a reference to another book by the same author. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3444 ; Brockel. II, p. 283.

90 II

134

Faḍl-Allāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Bahnasi فضل الله بن احمد بن عثمان البهنسي d. after A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Written A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771] by the author.

Fols. 104 ; 22.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm. ; 18-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy, love and in description of nature.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة وهو حسبي وكفى . الحمد لله الذي جعل الادب وسيلة

Ending : قد اوقعتك به رغماً مما صيكا

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. End of MS is missing. On the titlepage are the autograph of a reader ; autographs of several owners, one of which is that of the son of the author and is dated A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853/4] ; and a seal with the name "... 'Uthmān al-Bahnasi". MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

104 II

135

Sa'd ibn-Rajab 'Antar al-Ṭālibi سعد بن رجب

عنتر الطالبي d. after A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784].

[*Majmū'at Qaṣā'id*] [مجموعة قصائد] [*An Anthology of Odes*]

Copied A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784] by the redactor.

Fols. 119 ; 16.6 x 11.8 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems in eulogy of the Prophet and his family and on Ṣūfī love by various authors.

Beg. : تم كلام سيدي الحباك .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا المجموع في يوم الاثنين العشرين في شهر شوال سنة ١١٩٨ على يد كاتبها الفقير سعد ابن رجب عنتر الطالبي بلدًا الشافعي مذهبًا الشاذلي طريقة فخر الله له ولوالديه امين . تم .

The beginning is missing. On the inside of the front cover are some scribblings. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

91 H

136

Ghulām 'Alī ibn-Nūḥ Āzād al-Husayni al-Wāsiṭi al-Bilkrāmi غلام علي بن نوح آزاد الحسيني الواسطي البكرامي A.H. 1116-1200 [A.D. 1704-1785/6].

Muḥṣir al-Barakāt مظهر البركات [*The Revealer of Blessings*]

Fols. 136 ; 24.3 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 20 x 10.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant Fārisi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of narrative, historical events and correspondence of the type called *Musdawijah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر وقم بالخير . الحمد لله وسلام على عباده .

Colophon : وهذه الرسالة الفاتحة دالة على علو طيبته ورشاقه منبته سلمه الله تعالى .

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the introduction the author explains this special type of poetry and states that putting stories and events into verse is very natural to the Persian tongue and is called *Mathnawi*, but that it is natural neither to the Arabic nor the Indian tongues. The book is divided into seven divisions, each called a *daftar*. On folio 131 and the five following folios are a short biography of the author and the story of the composition of the book. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner, a seal with the name "Muhammad Shawqi" and a statement that the book was bought for 60 piasters. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Hyderabad.

110 H

137

Muḥammad Mujāhid abu-al-Naja al-Ṣaghīr محمد مجاهد ابو النجا الصغير d. after A.H. 1205 [A.D. 1790/1].

Majmū'at Ash'ār fi Madḥi Sayyidi Aḥmad al-Badawi مجموعة اشعار في مدح سيدي احمد البدوي [*A Collection of Poems in Praise of Sayyidi Aḥmad al-Badawi*]

Written by the author [?].

Fols. 56 ; 22.6 x 10.2 cm. ; written surface 20 x 8.5 cm. ; 21-34 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems in praise of Sayyidi Aḥmad al-Badawi A.H. 596-675 [A.D. 1199/200-1276] together with a eulogy of the same saint by 'Abdullāh abu-al-Nūr al-Aḥmadi and another by an unknown devotee (*ba'd-al-muḥibbin*).

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم . يا سيدي احمد يا بدوي يا قطب الرجال .

Colophon : مالي سواه محب عندي وما
هذاك الى [الا] انه يدعى حسن .

The two folios before the first page bear a few verses of poetry, five illegible seals and two *fiḍahs*. On back of the first page is a statement, signed by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-Muḥammad Tajjār [Najjār] and bearing his seal, that he read the contents of the MS and was very pleased with it. Folios 31 and 34 each has a tree of poetry. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

94 H

138

Al - Jamāl Muḥammad ibn - Yahya Qābil
الجمال محمد بن يحيى قابل d. after A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809/10].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 268 ; 23.6 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface 17.2 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi , with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, prayer, correspondence and love.

Beg. : يارب حل بي التعب وسط علي يد النصب .

Colophon : واسلم ودم اهلا لدفع ملحة
وعلى يدك عسى خلاص تقاسها .

Marginal notes; some verses in red. Though the name of the author does not appear in full on the titlepage it appears in the poems and the correspondence. On the first folio are three verses of poetry by Aḥmad al-Jāmi al-Madani. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both sides of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

95 H

139

Same as 138.

Copied A.H. 1228 [A.D. 1813] by Ḥasan ibn-Muṣṭafa Qayyim Zādah.

Fols. 132 ; 20.7 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, prayer and love.

Beg. : يارب حل بي التعب وسط علي يد النصب

Colophon : وقد تم تحريرا على يد اسير شواته مختوم
[sic] هفواته من اخطا رشاده وخالف القادة حسن بن ممعني قيم
زادة لتسع لبال مضت من ربيع الاول عام الفتح الاعظم ورفع
المدح الذي ام . لم عام ثمان وعشرين من هجرة سيد المرسلين بعد
الالف والمائتين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage are two verses of poetry by Aḥmad Afandi al-Jāmi al-Madani, two autographs of owners, one obliterated and the other unintelligible, and a note that the copying was begun A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. After the colophon are a circle whose center reads : "O 'Alī", and the autograph of an owner. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

73 H

140

Abu-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Waḥḥab ibn-Muḥammad Amin al-Zar'ah
ابو بكر بن عبد الوهاب بن محمد امين الزرعة d. after A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821].

Al-Anwār al-Qamarīyah [fi] *Sharḥ al-Qaṣīdah al-Maqqariyah* المشرحة القصيدة المقرية
[The Lunar Lights, being a Commentary on the Maqqariyah Ode]

Written A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821] by the author.

Fols. 102 ; 21.5 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 11 cm. ; 28 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Ode of al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1631/2].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقيني بربي يقيني . أكمل
الحمد واشمله وامه

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من جمعه ظهر يوم الخميس
المبارك لثنتين بقتنا من شهر ربيع الاول احد شهور سنة وثلاثين
ومايتين والف احسن الله ختامها امين امين بجاه محمد الامين صلى
الله عليه وعلى اله واصحابه وذرياته وازواجه وسلم اجمعين

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage and on two following pages are several verses of poetry and statements. After colophon and on two following folios are several verses of poetry. On inside of both covers are several verses on love. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

101 H

141

'Abd - al - Raḥmān ibn - Yahya al - Anasi
d. after A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829/30].

Tarjī' al - Aṭyār bi - Muraqqis al - Ash'ār
[Bringing Back the Birds
with Enrapturing Poems]

Fols. 290 ; 22.3 x 15.9 cm. ; written surface 18 x 13 cm. ; 14-27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi and Farisi ; headings in red and yellow.

The original poems of 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Yahya al-Anasi followed by selections from various well-known poets and others less prominent. It also contains a quotation from *Ta'rikh* [Abu Bakr] Kānī A.H. 1124-1206 [A.D.

1712-1792] listing the reigns of the caliphs from Abu-Bakr to al-Musta'sim bi-Allāh ; another quotation from the *Murūj al-Dhahab* of al-Mas'ūdi + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956] ; and still another quotation from *al - Ṣādiḥ al - Gharrīb* [?].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين . قال القاضي
العلامة وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن يحيى .

Colophon : ما انا عادم الجواب ولكن
ما من الفضل ان تجاب الكلاب

Marginal glosses. On folio 164 is a poem by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-'Īsa written on a chess-board and readable only by following the movement of the "knight" in the game. Between folios 139 and 140 are 8 blank folios, between 177 and 179 are 2, and between 279 and 280 are 2. Text runs parallel with back of cover. Titlepage has a statement that the poetical works of 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Yahya al-Anasi were originally compiled by his son Muḥammed, and on folio 53 we learn that the son died before the father. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling ; leather fasteners.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

187 H

142

Butrus ibn-Ibrāhīm Karāmāh كرامة بطرس بن ابراهيم
A.D. 1774-1851.

Sulāfat al - 'Uqūl fi Manẓūmāt Islāmbul
[The Best Product
of the Mind, the Poems Composed in Constantinople]

Fols. 50 ; 23.1 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface 16.2 x 10.3 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of poems mostly of eulogy composed in Constantinople.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال محرره بطرس بن

ابراهيم كرامة ... مادحا بدر الوزراء العظام ... خليل باشا ...
هنا مديدا بدره يتوقد وجداً جديراً لم يزل يتجدد

Ending : عليك من ربك الرحمة ما صدحت
ملائك الخلد بالنسيح تكرارا

Marginal notes and glosses. In a pamphlet of 12 folios with the present work are several poems by the author. On another folio is an account of the life of the author. Evidently copy is from the author's hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

The author's *Diwān* was printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1898.

128 B 143

Butrus ibn-Ibrāhīm Karāmah بطرس بن ابراهيم كرامة

[*Majmū'at Manẓūmāt*] [مجموعة منظومات] [*A Collection of Original Poems*]

Fols. 34 ; 21.2 x 16.5 cm. : written surface 15 x 10.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love. Most of these poems were composed in praise of al-Amīr Bashīr al-Shihābī + A.D. 1850. It is stated in the preface that these are the first poems of the author and that they were compiled for 'Arif Bey, known as 'Iṣmāt Zādah, during the stay of the author in Constantinople.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نظم
الكائنات على احسن نظام وعلم الانسان ما لم يعلم

Colophon : فهذا آخر ما صنع في البال من منظوماتي
الاول . راجيا ممن يطلع عليها ان يسد بفضله ما يراه من الخلل لان
البضاعة مزجاة والاقرار بالمعجز منجاة والحمد لله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. This copy was perhaps written by the author. MS

in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilded tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

423 B 144

Butrus Karāmah بطرس كرامة

[*Murāsālāt*] [مراسلات] [*Correspondence*]

Fols. 24 ; 23.3 x 17.4 cm. ; written surface 19-20 x 11-12 cm. ; 18-20 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red.

A part of the correspondence of Butrus Karāmah.

Marginal notes by later hands. The correspondence is of a considerable importance in the study of the history of Syria under the Amīr Bashīr al-Shihābī + A.D. 1850, because Karāmah was the Amīr's secretary and confidant. The correspondence is in the handwriting of Karāmah. MS in good condition ; probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

109 II 145

Butrus ibn-Ibrāhīm Karāmah بطرس بن ابراهيم كرامة

[*Qaṣīdatān*] [قصيدتان] [*Two Odes*]

Fols. 4 ; 21 x 15 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm. ; 18-20 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Two odes, the first rhyming in *khāl* and the second in *rā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
مالك يوم الدين .

Colophon : تمت القصيدة .

In the introduction the author states that he composed his first ode with the rhyme *khāl* in

response to the suggestion of a Turkish poet who composed a Turkish ode with the same rhyme. The author composed his ode and sent it to Dāwūd Pasha, former governor of Baghdad, who sent it to some poets in Baghdad; one of these sent an ode rhyming in *rā'* criticising Buṭrus Karāmah's ode because he was a Christian. The author composed his second ode rhyming in *rā'* in answer to that criticism. On the titlepage occurs an obliterated seal. On the two folios after the colophon are a fragment on music by al-'Aṭṭār 'Alī and a seal that reads : *bi-al-yumn ... Salāmah*. On the two following folios occurs an ode in eulogy of abu-al-Mawāhib al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī + A.H. 1037 [A.D. 1627/8] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Mallāh. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

68 H

146

Abu-al-Ṣafā' ibn-abi-al-Wafā' al-'Irāqī al-Husaynī أبو الصفاء بن أبي الوفاء العراقي الحسيني

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1594].

Fols. 68; 19.2 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems on Sūfī love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب أوليائه .

Colophon : ثم الديوان المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في سابع شهر ربيع الأول سنة ١٠٣٣ بعد الألف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage are two autographs of owners, one of them Yūsuf al-Danāsi, dated A.H. 1073 [A.D.

1662/3] and some scribblings. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

71 H

147

Husayn ibn-abi-al-Su'ūd-al-Ṣafūri al-'Aṭṭār حسين بن أبي السعود الصافوري الطنّار

Al-Nawāfiḥ al-'Iṭrīyah w-al-Lawāqih al-Fiṭrīyah al-Mushtamilah 'ala al-Nafahāt al-Sirrīyah wa - Madā'ih Khayr al - Barīyah النوافح الطرية واللوايح الطرية المشتمة على النفحات السرية ومدائح خير البرية [The Fragrant Perfumes and the Life-giving Breezes Comprising the Gentle Zephyr and the Praise of the Best of Creation]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624] by Muḥammad ibn-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Ḥinnāwī al-Dimyāṭī.

Fols. 59; 19.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A eulogy of the Prophet in twenty-nine divisions according to the letters of the alphabet, each of which is composed of twenty pentastichs, each pentastich of a division rhyming in the same letter.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .
أقدم باسم الله في القول عندما
بدأت [بدأت] قريباً كاللآتي منظماً .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها صبيحة يوم الجمعة المبارك خامس شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١٠٣٣ على يد الفقير محمد بن بكير بن أحمد الخناوي الدميّاطي تزيّل مكة المشرفة عني [عفا] الله منه آمين .

The autograph of an owner and another of a reader appear on titlepage. MS in fair con-

dition; first ten folios defective. Modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

78 H

148

Anonymous.

Majmū' Laṭīf Ḥāwī min kull Shī'r Zarīf wa-fihi min Kalām ibn-al-Darrā' wa-Tarjumān al-Ashwāq مجموع لطيف حاوي من كل شعر ظريف وفيه من كلام ابن الدراء وترجمان الاشواق [A Refined Anthology with Selections from All Elegant Poems with Excerpts from the Sayings of ibn-al-Darrā' and the Book Entitled Tarjumān al-Ashwāq]

Fols. 45 ; 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 10-28 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An anthology containing poems by various authors such as ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1180/1-1234/5], Muḥyi-al-Dīn [ibn-'Arabi] A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240], selections from his book *Tarjumān al-Ashwāq*, from Ṣaḥīḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥillī A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50], ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawī A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1365/6-1434] and others.

Beg. : نجدى سبكا . يا ترى هل لنا بعد قر حل في ورود .

Ending : لكن افض الطرف منه حيث ما شرف الحما بتراحم الرقباء .

Headings in red on the first 23 folios ; ruled marginal lines on the first 19 folios. MS is written in different hands. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1237 [A.D. 1822]. On the page after the colophon and on the five folios following are some charms, medical prescriptions, several verses of love poetry, two verses from the Qur'ān, several verses of other poetry, and some scribblings. MS in fair condition ; stained with dampness ;

worm-eaten and mended ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

83 H (c)

149

Anonymous.

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 10 ; 21.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 24-30 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

Original poems of eulogy, prayer and Ṣūfī love.

Beg : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وقال على غط كلام الشيخ عبد الهادي السودي .

Ending : بالله والبلغ لي سلام يسم في نماء كل معبد .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; few folios mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

85 H

150

Anonymous.

Majmū'ah Shī'riyah Muntakhabah min al-Kitāb al-Mashhūr al-Musamma al-Badr al-Sāfir 'an Uns al-Musāfir al-Mutaḍammīn Siyar al-Qaṣem wa-Zurāfātihim wa-Tasmiyat Mu'allafātihim wa-Raḥīq Nazmihim wa-Nathrihim مجموعة شعرية منتخبة من الكتاب المشهور المسمى انبدر السافر من انس المسافر المتضمن سير القوم وظرافاعهم وتسمية مؤلفاتهم [A Collection of Poems Selected from the Well-known Book Entitled al-Badr al-Sāfir 'An Uns al-Musāfir, Containing the Lives and Anecdotes of Men the Titles of their Works and the Choicest of their Verse and Prose]

Fols. 104 ; 19.3 x 14.2 cm. , written surface

15.5 x 9 cm. ; 17-21 lines to page ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An anthology containing besides the selections from *al-Badr al-Sāfir* the following :

(1) *A poem in praise of Christ and the Apostles*, dated A.D. 1714, by al-Khūrī Nīqūlāwus.

(2) *Mu'ashsharāt [decastichs] al-Fāsānī al-Maghribī*, poems arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

(3) *Al-Qaṣā'id al-Farāyid al-Mahbūkāt al-Ṭarafayn [The Unique Odes with Well-bound Ends]*, by Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Ḥillī A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50]. The verses of this Ode are arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

(4) The *Badi'iyah* of Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Ḥillī.

(5) Two verses of the *Badi'iyah* of 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-'Alawī A.H. 860-920 [A.D. 1455/6-1514/5].

Beg. : من قول بعضهم يرثي أحد خلانه ويظهر معائب الدنيا
وصعب امل اصحابها .

Ending : فذ اری نظري برقا اراق دمي
من طيبة لم اطق يوما اری قدمي .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page before titlepage occur the title by a later hand, an obliterated name dated A.D. 1771 and the autograph of an owner, al-Muṭṭarān Aghābiyūs. On the inside of the front cover the contents of the book are set forth. The end is lacking. MS in good condition but several folios worm-eaten ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

88 H

151

'Abd - al - Fattāḥ al - Bakḥatī al - Wakīl
عبد الفتاح البخاتي الوكيل

Takhmīs 'ala Qaṣīdat 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwī

Amplification of the Ode of 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwī

Fols. 11 ; 17 x 11 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Two amplifications (*takhmīs*) of the Ode of 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwī A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-1758/9].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذا تخمين قصيدة سيدي
عبد الله الشبراوي .

Colophon : وعلى اله الذين هم يفتح لي باب كل خير
ويختم .

The first amplification ends on folio 6 ; the second amplification begins on folio 7 and ends on folio 11 ; the name of the author appears in the first amplification, but not in the second. MS in good condition ; modern western binding

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

98 H

152

Sulaymān ibn - Nūr - Allāh al - Ḥamawī
سليمان بن نور الله الحموي

Majmū'at Qaṣā'id [An Anthology of Odes]

Copied by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 56 ; 22 x 16.2 cm. , written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 23-26 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; some headings in red.

A collection of poems of eulogy and Ṣūfī love by different authors. The volume contains poems by ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1180/1-1234/5], 'Abd-al-Ghanī ibn-al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731], ibn-al-Wardī A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349], al-Ḥallāj + A.H. 309 [A.D. 922] and others.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين وهو ثقتي ورجائي .

سبعانك يا باري النسم .

Colophon : نمت في ٢٧ ن سنة ٨٥٠ .

A few marginal glosses. From the colophon it may be concluded that MS was probably copied A.H. 1285 [A.D. 1868]. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

99 H

153

Yūsuf ibn-Badr-al-Dīn, known as al-Maghribi al-Anbābi al-Miṣrī يوسف بن بدر الدين الشير بالخرقي الانبأبي المصري

Al - Tahdīth 'an Nāsilat al - Ḥadīth [Discourse on the Evil State of the Study of Tradition]

Fols. 2 ; 21.8 x 15 cm. ; written surface 18 x 10.2 cm. ; 18-25 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

An ode on the decline of the study of tradition.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . اما بعد .

Ending : قاموا يجد ردة الكافرين على اعاجم وبسيف الله نحميه .

MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

100 H

154

Al-Ḥājj Aḥmad al-Kabbāshi الحاج احمد الكباشي

Qaṣīdah [An Ode]

Fols. 7 ; 15 x 10 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 10-12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode bewailing the depravity of manners

in the East, especially among the higher classes. It urges people to abandon sodomy and the use of opium and revive the religious practices of Islām, such as fasting, almsgiving and pilgrimage.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نتقي .
ففكرت في حال الزمان وما حصل
فيه من الاهوال كم شيء حصل .

Colophon : عنى [هنا] الله لكاتبها وقارنها ومولفها .
وسامها ولكل المسلمين اجمعين .

Poem is in colloquial Arabic. From the reference to opium and the use of certain words it may be concluded that the poem was written in Egypt. MS in fair condition ; in poor oriental binding taken from the leaves of an army log book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

102 H (a)

155

Muḥammad ibn-Isma'īl محمد بن اسماعيل

Qaṣīdah [An Ode]

Copied A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863] by Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khālīq.

Fols. 15 ; 16.4 x 11.5 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode praising the doctrine of Muḥammad ibn-'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Najdī A.H. 1115-1201 [A.D. 1703/4-1786/7], founder of the Wahhābi movement.

Beg. : هذه قصيدة محمد بن اسماعيل من صنعاء اليمن بمدح جا
عبدة الوهابي .

Colophon : نمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه بقلم كاتبها
افقر المباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه محمد بن سلامة ابن عبد الحائق
كل الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والمؤمنين والمؤمنات واحمد الله على
خفر حال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم ٢٠ ج
سنة ١٢٨٠ هـ .

Marginal notes. In the introduction the copyist gives a brief account of the Wahhābi movement and how it was defeated by Muḥammad 'Alī Pasha of Egypt. He declares that he wrote this and will also follow it with rebuttals to the learned men who oppose it. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

102 II (b) 156

Aḥmad al-Ḥayātī أحمد الحياتي

Sharḥ Nūniyah شرح نونية [A Commentary on a Nūniyah Ode]

Fols. 9; 18.1 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on an Ode called *Nūniyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. سبحان من طيبنا باللطائف.

Colophon: قُت.

Important words are in red and other significant words are underlined with red. The ode rhymes in *bā'*, but is called a *Nūniyah*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

124 B 157

Lisān al-Wārid لسان الوارد

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 120; 23.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A fragment of a collection of original poems arranged alphabetically according to their rhyme. The fragment begins with *Zā'*.

Beg.: تشهد مواهبه باللفظ قد نشرت

على الرثيق الذي يزهر على البزى

Colophon: فجز الديوان المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه.

Last page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

236 B 158

'Abdī Bishr-al-Khāl عبيد بشار الخال

Surūr al-Ṣiba w-al-Shumūl wa-Murūr al-Ṣaba w-al-Shamūl سرور الصبا والشمول ومرور الصبا والشمول [The Delight of Youth and Life and the Passing of the East and North Winds]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774/5].

Numb. fols. 192; 20.8 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

An anthology of eight chapters:— (1) generosity, (2) wisdom sayings, (3) forbearance, (4) eloquence, (5) arrogance, (6) dupes, (7) the witty and (8) love.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. الحمد لله الذي اطلع في رياض الافكار ورد المعاني وزهر الاداب

Colophon: قُت وبالخير تمت سنة ١١٨٨.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold. Name of author is given by a later hand on folio before first. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

103 H

159

Anonymous.

Qīṭa' min al-Manṣūmāt al-Sab'
[Specimens of the Seven
Meters]

Fols. 99 ; 19.8 x 13 cm. ; written surface
15.8 x 8.9 cm. ; 20-21 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
headings in red ; with illumination.

Original poems, mostly on love, in seven
meters, namely: *dustūr, sajal, murwashshah,*
qūma, kān wa-kān, al-dū-bayt and *mawāliya*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي وهب اهل
العقول مقام التمييز .

Colophon : فقلت يا الله جرتني من الناس
لان فيهم مثل الطارب .

Marginal lines ruled in gold on first two
pages and in red throughout the rest. First
page illuminated in gold. Titlepage bears the
name *Dīwān al-Saltī*, but the introduction
gives the title mentioned above. The first
name of the author, Muḥammad, appears re-
peatedly in the text. MS in good condition ;
oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped
on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

105 H

160

Anonymous

Majmū'at Alghāz wa-Nawādir
[A Collection of Riddles and Anecdotes]

Fols. 58 ; 16.5 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface
11.3 x 8.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel
signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of poems by various authors,
containing an incomplete section of riddles, a

section on *al-Ghilmān w-al-Jawāri al-Hisān*
(young boys and fair maids), another on
flowers and wine, one on anecdotes and one on
beauty.

Beg. : وما هنا المعلقة فيفطن لذلك والله اعلم . غيره .

Ending : يا غادة يحيا الظلام بنودها
زوري فني اودت به البرحاء .

MS incomplete both at the beginning and
the end. Name of the compiler, title and date
are lacking. MS may belong to the XIVth
century. Folios 48 to 58 are by a different
hand. MS in loose condition ; paper binding
taken from a German account book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

113 H

161

Anonymous.

*Sharḥ al-Badī'iyah al-Muntaqāh min al-Thama-
rāt al-Hamawīyah* شرح البديعة المنتقاة من الثمرات الحموية
[A Commentary on al-Badī'iyah, Selected from
the Hamawīyah Fruits]

Copied A.H. 840 [A.D. 1436/7] by Ahmad
ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Qassāsi [?] al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 78 ; 17.4 x 13.4 cm. ; written surface
14 x 10 cm. ; 15-17 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

An abridgment of the commentary of ibn-
Hijjah al-Hamawi + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1434] on
al-Badī'iyah, his own rhetorical poem in praise
of the Prophet modelled after *al-Burdah* of
al-Būṣṭri + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله انبديع الرفيع
الذي خلقنا بجنه واولانا جميل الصنيع .

Colophon : وقمت [9] في شهر سنة اربعين وثمانمائة على
يد الفقير المذنب العاصي احمد بن محمد بن القصاصي [?] الشافعي
اللهم اختتم له بخير في عامه ولوالديه ولن طالع فيه ودعا له بالمتعة
ولجميع المسلمين انه بالاجابة جدير وهو على كل شيء قدير .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page are a table of contents and several autographs of owners. On page following colophon are several notes and an Arabic seal. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

107 H

162

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*An Anthology*]

Fols. 62 ; 20.2 x 12.9 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 2-17 lines to page ; two columns ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi.

Specimens of poetry by various authors.

Beg. : رواحة بن عبد الله الانصاري في مدح النبي .
واحسن منك لم ترقط عيني .

Ending : ولا ترى الود من يرى انك محتاج الى فله .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

108 H

163

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ashghāl al-Mūsīqah w-al-Nawbāt al-Sab'ah w-al-Uṣūlāt al-Ithnayn wa-Sab'īn Uṣūl
بمجموعة اشغال الموسيقى والنوبات السبعة والاصولات الاثنتين وسبعين اصول
[*A Collection of Works on Music, the Seven Refrains and the Seventy-two Principles*]

Fols. 123 ; 19.7 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 12-20 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of songs on Ṣūfī love.

Beg. : بوية [نوبة] دوكة . حبذا الدوكة بخلو .

Ending : واترك قول الاخي واحذر تدو يا صاحي
فالجب قد وافانا في وقت الصباح .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

111 H

164

'Abd - al - Qādir al - Ḥallāq al - Kurdī
عبد القادر الحلاق الكردي .

Safīnah سفينة [*A Collection of Poems*]

Written by the compiler.

Fols. 116 ; 24.3 x 11.7 cm. ; written surface 22.5 x 10.3 cm. ; 22-36 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of popular songs and poems with several musical measures. The MS falls into seven parts. The first is on the science of music (*al-wasīqah*) ; the second contains selections of choice poetry ; the third is a *takhmīs* ; the fourth contains songs in the *dū-bayt* measure ; the fifth, *muwāshshahāt* ; the sixth, *jasal* ; and the seventh, miscellaneous selections.

Beg. : ما شاء الله توكلت على الله . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .
الحمد لله الذي اطلع جملة من عباده .

Ending : خارك مشغول وابلك نائم
وما كذ في الدنيا تعيش البهائم .

Marginal notes. On the inside of the front cover and on back of the first page are several riddles in verse. First page is illuminated in color. The MS contains a number of Turkish musical measures. After the colophon is a statement by a later hand marking the end of the *Safīnah*. On the inside of the back cover are fifteen verses in praise of the family of Muḥammad, six verses on love, and eight verses in

Persian. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

112 H 165

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār مجموعة اشعار [A Collection of Poems]

Fols. 56 ; 24.2 x 17.2 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14.5 cm. ; 17-25 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi.

An anthology from various authors, containing a part of the *Lāmiyah* of ibn-al-Wardī A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349], poems by abu-al-'Alā' al-Ma'arri A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057], Ahmad al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1632] and others.

Beg. : هذه لامية بن الوردى . اعتزل ذكر الاغاني والغزل .

Colophon : والحمد لله على كل حال .

Ruled marginal lines in black. On the three folios before the first occur a charm, two statements about congenial relations and the *law malah*. After the colophon are three blank folios and nine verses of poetry on the next folio, following which there are 65 blank folios. On the folio following is a statement about the British occupation of Egypt after the defeat of Ahmad Pasha 'Irabi A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882]. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS evidently copied after A.H. 1302 [A.D. 1884/5] ; in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

113 H 166

Anonymous.

Al-Samir al-Anis idha Ghuliba al-Muhibb w-al-Jalis: Aw Taballuj al-Ashkar 'an Thughūr 'Arā'is al-Ash'ār السمر الانيس اذا غلب [? غاب] المحب والجليس او تبليج الازهار عن ثغور عرائس الاشعار [The Geni

and Pleasant Companion when the Lover and the Friend are Overpowered by Sleep : Or the Blooming of Flowers to Reveal the Best Poems]

Written by the compiler after A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867/8].

Fols. 117 ; 16.2 x 12 cm. ; written surface 13 x 9.3 cm. ; 16 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems on various subjects, but mostly on love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي زين بساتين القلوب بازهار الاشعار .

Ending : فاسمع وجد بالقرب منك تكرما بحياتكم وبقى منه اهادي .

Ibrāhīm, the first name of the compiler's son, together with the date of his birth, are given in a *ta'rikh* on folio 114. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

114 H 167

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Qasā'id wa-Ash'ār wa-Mawwālāt wa-Ghayr Dhālik مجموعة قصائد واشعار وموالاة وغير ذلك [A Collection of Odes, Poems, Popular Songs and Miscellaneous Selections]

Fols. 35 ; 19.1 x 11.8 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 22-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi.

A collection of classical and popular poems on love.

Beg. : شعر . بديت اشكو اليكم فارح بكم .

Ending : انا بعبك وكل الناس يستحلوك .

After the colophon is a statement in pencil that the MS was read by a certain Maḥmūd 'Ashiq. Under the statement appears also the seal of the man. The paper used is what is

known as *Athar Jadīd* and has an embossed stamp reading *Athar Jadīd 'Ahd Hamāyūn*. The two verses on the last page have been dried with sand. MS in fair condition except for oil on most of the folios. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

115 H 168

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 39 ; 21.1 x 9.7 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9.5 cm. ; 19-24 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi , some headings in red.

A collection of popular songs, mostly on love.

Beg. : زجل في الطوق . عن عشق اولاد الزمان .

Colophon . طه النبي بدري التمام شفيينا بالمحشرى .

MS written on yellow and white paper throughout. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS evidently copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

116 H 169

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols 77 ; 19 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm. ; 21-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper : in naskhi ; with catchwords ; some headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of poems, poetical meters, musical measures and popular songs by various

authors. The collection contains poems by 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwī A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-1758/9], al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1632] and others.

Beg. : هذه موازين زجل يحتاج اليها من يانيه .

Colophon : تمت كما في تزيين الاسواق المذكورة .

Floral illuminations on the inside of both covers. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

117 H 170

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 48 ; 22.5 x 8 cm. ; written surface 20 x 8 cm. ; 15-23 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red.

An anthology from various authors, such as Ibrāhīm al-Laqqānī + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2], Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Būnī + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225], Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr, ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405], 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlānī + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325/6] and 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731] ; mostly on Ṣūfī love.

Beg. : قصيدة . اغنم غرامي بالهوى وقدمغرا .

Colophon : لم اقصد الفعل القبيح وانما قصدي اشهد صنعت [صنعة] المبودي . تمت ثم .

After the colophon is a charm. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding

Evidently copied A.H. 1271 [A.D. 1854/5].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

118 H 171

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Shi'r wa - Nathr مجموعة شعر ونثر
[A Collection of Verse and Prose]

Fols. 30 ; 21.3 x 10.2 cm. ; written surface
19 x 9 cm. ; 23-31 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of verse and prose containing
selections from the *Kitāb Alif-bā'* of abu-al-
Ḥajjāj Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad al-Māliki al-
Andulusi, known as ibn-al-Shaykh + A.H. 576
[A.D. 1180/1] ; from the *Kitāb al-Aghāni* of
abu-al-Faraj al-Iṣfahāni + A.H. 356 [A.D. 967] ;
from *Nahj al-Balāghah* of al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa
A.H. 355-436 [A.D. 965/6-1044/5] ; and from
the *Kitāb Muthīr al-'Asm al-Sākin*, attributed
to ibn-al-Jawzi A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-
1200/1].

Beg. : نبذة من كلام صاحب اسماعيل بن عباد نجري
مجرى الامثال .

Colophon : قد درّه . الله سبحانه [سبحانه] برحم الضيف .

Titlepage lacking. After the colophon are
54 blank folios and one with twelve verses of
poetry by abu - Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Raḥmān
ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghassāni al-Ṭulayṭili al-Andulusi,
written by al-Qāḍi Aḥmad Qāṭin, and a *jā'idah*
explaining the origin of the enmity between the
dog and the cat. Text runs parallel with cover
of the book. MS in good condition ; oriental
leather binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

119 II

172

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ar مجموعة اشعار [A Collection of
Poems]

Fols. 190 ; 22 x 10.5 cm. ; written surface
19 x 9 cm. ; 18-26 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; some headings in
red.

A collection of poems, stories, anecdotes,

historical material, correspondence and charms
by various authors. The volume contains also
*al-Maqāmah al-Manẓariyah w-al-Fākihah al-
Khabariyah w-al-Ḥadiqah al-'Anbariyah* and a
chart listing the dates of the deaths of the
Rāshidite caliphs and the 'Alid Imāms.

Beg. : للوالد شرف الدين بن الحسين بن علي بن المتوكل ...

Ending : يا ليتني كنت لعمري مصحفاً
بقرأ مني كل يوم احرفاً

MS is a collection of several books. On
the first folio is an autograph of an owner
dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804]. MS in good
condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind
stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

120 II

173

[تف مجهول مؤلفوها] [*Nutaf Majhūlun Mu'allifūha*]
[Fragments of Unknown Authorship]

(1) [شريعة اسلامية] [*Shari'ah Islāmīyah*]
[Moslem Ceremonial Law]

(2) [اجزاء من ديوان] [*Ajzā' min Dīwān*]
[Fragments from a Collection of Original Poems]

(3) [اجزاء من Majmū'ah Shi'riyah] [*Ajzā' min Majmū'ah Shi'riyah*]
[Fragments from a Collection of Poetry]

Fols. (1) 8, (2) 9, (3) 6 ; (1) 17.5 x 13.3
cm., (2) 18.5 x 13.4 cm., (3) 18.5 x 14 cm. ;
written surface (1) 14.2 x 9.5 cm., (2) 14.5 x
10 cm., (3) 16 x 10.5 cm. ; (1) 19, (2) 14-21,
(3) 17-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental
paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords in the
third only.

(1) Laws and regulations for ablution and
purification.

(2) A eulogy addressed to al-Qāḍi ... al-
Dīn al-Nashā'i ; another to al-Qāḍi Muḥyi-al-
Dīn, commander of the army in Egypt ; three

verses by al-Aṣma'i [A.D. 739-831]; a few verses by the unknown copyist; a long ode by Shihāb-al-Dīn, son of the preacher of al-Manṣūrīyah; another by al-Zāhir al-A'raj; several riddles in verse; a felicitation in verse addressed to Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Sharbashi on being appointed deputy-judge in Damascus, by 'Abdullāh al-Nābulusi the owner of the MS; and a *Muwashshah*.

(3) Poems of eulogy and on wine. One of the eulogies is dated A.H. 644 [A.D. 1246/7] and another is addressed to al-Malik al-Manṣūr of Ḥamāh, probably al-Manṣūr II Muḥammad, of the Ayyūbid dynasty of Ḥamāh who reigned A.H. 642-683 [A.D. 1244-1284].

Beg. : (1) ابن عمر انه قال كان الرجال
(2) اذا قال فيها المادحون
(3) قد علق القرط في ذاك

Ending : (1) ما لا يوكل لحمه كالبغال
(2) فابقي في العمر الا القليل
(3) ابكي لحبل ومالنا المتطوع

The fragments may all belong to XVIth century. Folios loose and foxed. On the back of the last folio of the third fragment are magical charms and scribblings.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1168 H 174

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 60; 20.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.5-19 x 9.5-10 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of poems by different authors in adoration of God and praise of the Prophet, and on wisdom and love.

Beg. : هذا كتاب مشتمل على بعض اشعار .

اشاراتنا في الحب غمز عيوننا وكل لبيب بالاشارة فيهم

Ending : ما لي سوى اتني ارجو الاله لا
همني فهو زادي يوم ميادي

Marginal notes. On back of the first and the last pages are several notes, traditions and obituary notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

282 B 175

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] مجموعة اشعار [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 200; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of poems and anecdotes on various subjects.

Beg. : ... ومجموع يفرق كل هم ويمت كل بشر بدغم

Ending : وما عنة الا من الله منجد
ولا ذل الا وهو للز جالب

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

BELLES-LETTRES

169 H 176

[Abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh] ibn-al-Muqaffa'
[ابو محمد عبد الله] بن المقفع + A.H. 140 [A.D. 757/8].

كتاب كلبه ودمته *Kitāb Ka'līlah wa-Dimnah*
[*The Book of Kalilah and Dimnah*]

Copied A.H. 997 [A.D. 1588] by Maḥmūd ibn - abi - al - Ḥaṣan ibn-Shams-al-Dīn al-Maḥallī.

Fols. 96 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

The famous book *Kalilah wa-Dimnah*, which is a translation, into Arabic from Pehlevi, of fables which are adaptations of the Indian tales of the *Panchatantra* originally brought from India in the time of Chosroes I.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وما توفيقي الا بالله عليه توكلت . هذا كتاب كليله ودمته .

Colophon : نجز في اليوم المبارك وهو يوم الثلاث المبارك رابع عشرين محرم الحرام افتتاح عام سنة سبع وتسعين وتسماية على يد كاتبه فقير رحمه الله السائق نسيم حضرة قربه محمود بن أبي الحسن بن شمس الدين المحلي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهم واليه امين .

Marginal notes ; marginal summaries in red ; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur two autographs of owners (one obliterated), two verses of poetry, an illegible seal and some scribbles. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 236/9 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1155-7.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1816 , Cairo, A.H. 1307.

17 L

177

Same as 176.

Copied A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741].

Fols. 159 ; 20.4 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface

13.5 x 7.2 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The title appears as *Kitāb Muqaddamat Kalilah wa-Dimnah*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

84 H (b)

178

Raḍī-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ ibn-al-Ṣiddiq al-Numāri al-Anṣārī al-Khazraji رضي الدين صالح بن الصديق التماري [الناري] الانصاري الخزرجي

Jawāhir al-'Iqd al-Farid جواهر العقد الفريد
[Gems from the Unique Necklace]

Fols. 73 ; 29.3 x 20.5 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11.7 cm. ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

A redaction of *al-'Iqd al-Farid*, the famous anthology of ibn-'Abd-Rabbihi [+ A.D. 940]. It "contains something on everything".

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي جعل العقل نوراً يهتدى به .

Colophon : انتهى ما يترأف تلخيصه من جواهر العقد الفريد وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسام ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

After the colophon are three verses of poetry by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on center and corners of both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

121 H

179

[Abu-al-Faraj] 'Alī ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mu-

ḥammad al-Qurashī al-Isfahānī [al-Isfahānī]
[أبو الفرج] علي بن الحسين بن محمد القرشي الإصفهاني [الإصفهاني]
A.H. 284-356 [A.D. 897-967].

[*Kitāb al-Aghānī*] [كتاب الأغاني] [*The Book of Songs*]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1786] by al-Sayyid Muḥammad ...

Fols. 174 ; 19.4 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10.9 cm. ; 19-22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Maghribi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; red rubrications.

The first volume of the famous book *al-Aghānī* arranged according to the alphabetical order of the composers' names.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
واله وصحبه وسلم كثيراً أثيراً . هذا كتاب علي

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ منه ضحوة السبت العاشر من
شهر الله صفر أحد شهور السنة الأولى من أماية الثالثة عشر رزقنا
الله خيرها وكفانا شرها .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage occur a table of contents, *al-shahādah* written twice, a numerical charm and some scribblings. Before the colophon there is a statement that this copy was made for Amīr al-Mu'minin. After the colophon occur an obliterated autograph of an owner, *al-shahādah* twice, one by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Kālib and dated A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867]. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 571H ; Berlin 7395-7 ; Gotha 2126.

Printed in Bulaq, A.H. 1285 ; Leyden, A.H. 1305 ; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

122 H

180

[Muḥammad ibn-al-Mukarram al-Anṣārī]
[محمد بن المكرم الأنصاري] + A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311/2].

Mukhtār al-Aghānī fī al-Akḥbār w-al-Tahānī
[مختار الأغاني في الأخبار والتأني] [*Selections from al-Aghānī, Biographies and Felicitations*]

Fols. 215 ; 22.5 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 18.3 x 9.8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

An abridgment of *Kitāb al-Aghānī* of abū-al-Faraj al-Isfahānī A.H. 284-356 [A.D. 897-967], containing songs, anecdotes, divers information about desert and city life and biographies of ancient and medieval poets arranged alphabetically. This contains only the letter 'ayn.

Beg. : حرف العين . عبيد بن سريج . جميعا وإياك صحن
[صحن] دار .

Ending : حرف الفين المعجمة . غياث الاخطل

Title, author's name and date of copying all lacking. First page illuminated in gold. Margin ruled in gold on first two pages and in red double lines throughout the rest. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2126.

146 H

181

Abu-'Abdullāh abu-Bakr [Muḥammad ibn-al-'Abbās] al-Khuwārizmī [محمد بن العباس] الخوارزمي
A.H. 323-393 [A.D. 934/5-1002/3].

Kitāb Muḥīd al-'Ulūm wa-Mubīd al-Humūm
[كتاب مفيد العلوم ومبيد الحوم] [*The Book of Useful Sciences and the Remover of Anxieties*]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by 'Abd-al-

Rahmān ibn-al-ʿArif bi-Allāh al-Suṭūhī.

Fols. 615 ; 21.8 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in bold naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A popular encyclopedic work on religious, moral, political, geographical and historical subjects and natural science.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي
ما للعالم سواء خالق وصانع .

Colophon : وكان انقراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك وقت
الابرار في ليلة اثنين وعشرين من شهر رمضان المظلم قدره جعلنا
الله فيه من عتقايه من النار بجاه سيدنا محمد واله واصحابه
البررة الاخبار بتاريخ سنة ١١٦٤ الف ومائة وستين واثنين من
الحجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والتحية . امر
السلالة الهاشمية والبضة النبوية فخر السادة الاشراف وسلالة آل
عبد مناف الجنب العالي الاميري الكبير المخدم امير الامراء
ومحب الفراء الامير محمود جوريجي عز بان كان الله تعالى له عوناً
وميناً وحافظاً ونامراً وساتراً واميناً بجاه سيد ولد عدنان آمين
آمين آمين بتسويد هذا الكتاب المبارك لينتفع به تقبل الله تعالى
من الاعمال الصالحات وغفر له الذنوب والخطايا والسيئات
[السيئات] بجاه سيد السادات ولطف بنا وبه في الحركات
والمسكنات ما دامت الارض والسموات . امين امين .

In the Catalogue of the Cambridge MSS no. 1081, the same name of al-Khawarizmi occurs. But in Gotha 173, Br. Mus. Supp. 712/3, Paris 2334/5 and Berlin 8859 the author's name is given as Jamal-al-Din abu 'Abdullah Muhammad ibn-Ahmad al-Qazwini + A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3]. In Br. Mus. 746 it is only al-Qazwini al-Shāfi'i. In Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 42 and in Cairo Catalogue VII, p. 701 the book is ascribed to "ba'd muta'akkhkhiri jadid" al-Maghāribah. Whatever his name, the author in all likelihood lived in the first half of the sixth century of the Hijrah and wrote sometime after A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3], for on folio 603a he quotes Khalid ibn-abi-al-Qasim 'Ali ibn-Ya'la

and speaks of him as dead. A traditionist of that name went to Qazwin in A.H. 523 [A.D. 1128/9], stayed there some years and died A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3]. See ibn al-Athir, vol. XI, p. 5. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 42 ; Gotha 173 ; Paris 2334-7 ; Br. Mus. 746 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 712/3 ; Cambridge 1081 ; Cairo VII, p. 701 ; Berlin 8859.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1310, 1351 ; Damascus A.H. 1323.

123 H

182

[Taj-al-Mudhakkirin] abu-'Abdullāh Ṭahir ibn-Muhammad bn-Ahmad Naṣr al-Haddādī [al-Marwazī] al-Bukhārī ابو عبد الله [تاج المذكرين] طاهر بن محمد بن احمد نصر الحدادي [المروزي] البخاري + A.H. 406 [A.D. 1016]

'Uyūn al - Majālis wa - Surūr al-Dāris { The Life of the Eminent Scholars and the Delight of the Student }

Fols. 225 ; 26.5 x 18 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14.5 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; red rubrications ; entries and headings in red.

A book of homilies, containing a commentary on the Qur'an and the lives of Muhammad, his Companions and other distinguished personalities, specially composed for the use of preachers and teachers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صل الله على سيدنا محمد
واله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم زيناً للدين .

Colophon : فرغ منه كاتبه لنفسه ولبن شاة الله ... محمد
ابن احمد ... صاحبها

Marginal and interlinear notes. The two folios before titlepage have a table of contents. On titlepage are a note giving the date of the author's death, a seal bearing the name of ... al-Sayyid ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Saqqāf, and two verses of poetry extolling the value of the book. Colophon defective. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; in a case bearing title and name of author.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 291.

124 H (I)

183

Abu - Manṣūr 'Abd - al - Malik ibn - Muḥammad ibn - Ismā'il al - Naysābūrī al - Tha'alibi
أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن إسماعيل النيسابوري الثعالبي
A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb Yatīmat al-Dahr fī Maḥāsin Aḥl al-'Aṣr
[The Solitaire
of the Time on the Fine Qualities of the People
of the Age]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865/6] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muhammad ibn Sulaymān al-'Afīfī.

Fols. 177 ; 21.7 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

Vols. I and II of the famous book *Yatīmat al-Dahr* of al-Tha'alibi which is an anthology from the poets of his time arranged according to the countries of their birth, together with a brief biography of each poet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله خير ما بدى به
كلام وختم .

Colophon : ثم الجزء الثاني من يتيمة الدهر في ملح اهل
العصر ويتلوه الجزء الثالث في ذكر ابن العميد والحمد لله وحده
وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه كلما ذكره

الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون ورضي الله عن اصحابه
واتباعه اجمعين

Marginal notes and glosses ; red asterisks in margin and between hemistichs. On the four folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents ; 11 verses of poetry by a certain Ḥasanayn Muḥammad, dated A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884] ; and a short biography of the author. On the titlepage are three verses of poetry and the autograph and seal of the copyist, Muṣṭafa ibn-Muhammad al-'Afīfī A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862/3]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7401-3,5 ; Paris 3308-12 ; Gotha 2127 ; Br. Mus. 572 ; Vienna 363-5.

Printed in Damascus, A. H. 1303.

124 H (II)

184

Same as 183.

Fols. 334 ; 19.8 x 12.9 cm. ; written surface 17 x 8.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

Vols. III and IV.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . القسم الثالث من كتاب
يتيمة الدهر في محاسن اهل العصر

Colophon : انتهى الباب العاشر وبه تم الكتاب وبقي علي
ذكر قوم من نيسابور لم يضرني اشعارهم وهم ابو سلمة المؤدب
وابو حامد الخازنخي [؟] وابو سهلة البستي وابو بكر الخلابادي
وابو القاسم مسعود بن حبيب المذكور وابو القاسم الحسن بن
عبد الله المستوفي الوزير وسيتفق لي او لمن بدى الخاق ما يليق من
ملح اشعارهم بهذا الباب وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله
 واصحابه وسلم تسليما كثيرا امين .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage are several autographs of readers and an owner, a verse

of poetry and a statement dated A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1627/8] by Muḥammad ibn-Khalīl ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Diyārbakrī that he had dedicated this volume and the ones before to God, not to be owned nor sold nor given away nor pawned. On the page after the colophon of Vol. III, on the two following folios and on the page before the beginning of Vol. IV occur several medical prescriptions, a vers of poetry and instructions for strengthening the paper of Qur'āns by applying alum solution. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

125 H

185

[Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il] al-Tha'alibi أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد [بن إسماعيل] الثعالبي A.H. 350 - 429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

Al-Qisṣa al-Thānī min Yatīmat al-Dahr fi Shu'arā' al-'Aṣr القسم الثاني من بتيمة الدهر في شعراء العصر [The Second Part of The Solitaire of the Time on the Poets of the Age]

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz.

Fols. 176; 19.9 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs , with catchwords ; headings in red.

An anthology of the poets of al-'Irāq, their anecdotes and history, including the founding of the Daylamī dynasty A.H. 334 [A.D. 946].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . القسم الثاني يشتمل على
عاشم شعراء أهل العراق .

Colophon . وكان الفراغ من انعام انحرافات [sic]
هذا القسم الثاني خارج الإهداء غرة ذي القعدة سنة ١٠٧٦ هـ على يد

الفقيه إبراهيم بن سليمان ابن محمد بن عبد العزيز الحنفي واقعه لنفسه
ولن شاء الله تعالى من بعده . عني عنه .

Marginal notes and summaries. On folio before titlepage is a table of contents. On titlepage are several autographs of owners and four verses of poetry about the *Yatīmah*. Folios 18, 27-114, and 140-170 are by a much earlier hand, probably of the XIVth century. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

I.Ījji Khalīfah IV, p. 145 ; Berlin 7401²-3, 5 ; Paris 3308-11 ; Gotha 2127 ; Vienna 363-5.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1303.

126 H

186

[Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Tha'alibi] أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد [بن إسماعيل] الثعالبي A.H. 350 - 429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb al - Tamthīl wa - al - Muḥādara كتاب التمثيل والمحاضرة [The Book of Proverbs and Discourses]

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1603] by Yahya ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Arīf.

Fols. 138 ; 20.3 x 14.1 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; red headings and rubrications.

A collection of proverbs from pre-Islamic and Islamic times ; sayings of prophets, kings, princes, poets and common people, Arabian and non-Arabian.

Beg. : كافل المجد وكافي الخلق .

Colophon : فرغ من كتابته العبد المذنب الضعيف يحيى
ابن احمد بن محمد العريف رحم الله من دعا له ولائكه والناظر
فيه بالخير والحسن وذلك نصف شهر رمضان المبارك من تهور سنة

احد عشر بعد الالف هجرية نبوية على مهاجرها افضل الصلوات
والحمد ... امين رب العالمين .

Marginal notes ; important words underlined in red. The beginning is missing. After the colophon are two autographs of owners. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 220 ; Leyden 454 ; Berlin 944^{27a}.

Printed in Constantinople A.H. 1301.

127 H (a) 187

Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Tha'alibi أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسماعيل الثعالبي A.H. 350 - 429 [A.D. 961/2 - 1037/8].

Kitāb al-Mubhij كتاب المبهج [The Enchanting Book]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] by Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Asir.

Fols. 11 ; 18.2 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 12 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page, on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original discourses on God, prayer, prophets, justice, friendship and many similar subjects.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم استفتاحاً به واستنجاحاً

Colophon : وكان نسخها في سبع عشرة خلون من شهر محرم الحرام من شهر سنة اربع وسبعين ومائتين والاف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوات والتسليم وعلى آله وصحبه ذوي التكريم وعما الله تعالى عنا وعن المسلمين .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur several verses of poetry and a statement about the works in the volume. The title occurs on

the outside of the front cover. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8332 ; Paris 1176³⁵ ; Brockel. I, p. 286.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1301 ; Cairo, A.H. 1322.

127 H (b) 188

Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Tha'alibi أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسماعيل الثعالبي A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb Man Ghābu 'anhu al-Muṭrib كتاب من غاب عنه المطرب [The Book of Him Whose Entertainer is Absent]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] [by Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Asir].

Fols. 53 ; 18.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15 x 12 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of sayings and short discourses divided into seven sections :

(1) On writing and eloquence, (2) on spring and other seasons, (3) description of nights and days, (4) on love, (5) on wine, (6) on brotherhood and friendship, and (7) on various arts.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر واعن يا كريم .
الشيخ العميد السيد اطال الله بقاءه

Colophon : وانا اسأل الله التوفيق لنرض خدمته
وشكر نعمته بمنه وسعة رحمته والله الموفق سبحانه وتعالى .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage is a statement in Latin copied from Casiri (Casiri 338) about four books of which ours is the last. After the colophon on the six following folios the copyist wrote several verses of poetry, some wise sayings and several proverbs. Following this are 23 blank folios ; on the folio fol-

lowing are a statement about the kinds of writing and two proverbs. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; with a slip of paper bearing the title attached to it.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8333 ; Paris 3305¹, 3401⁴ ; Escorial 340⁴.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1302, 1309.

130 H

189

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Tamīm al-Qayrawānī al-Iḥṣrī أبو إسحاق إبراهيم بن علي بن تميم القيرواني الحميري A.H. 413-453 [A.D. 1022/3-1061].

Kitāb Zahr al-Ādāb wa Thamar Uli al-Albāb كتاب زهر الاداب وثمر اولي الاباب
[The Book of the Flowers of Literature and the Fruit of the Intelligent]

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1724] by Muḥammad al-Rassāmi.

Fols. 253 ; 32 x 21 cm. ; written surface 23 x 11 cm. ; 33-35 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of proverbs, wise sayings and poetry on nature and on moral, social and religious themes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي اختص
الانسان بفضيلة البيان

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب في يوم
الاثنين اثنى عشر جمادى الاول من شهر سنة ست وثلاثين ومائة
والف على يد الفقير الحقير محمد الرسامي عن [هنا] الله عنه امين.

Marginal notes and glosses ; red asterisks in margin and between hemistichs. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ,

gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 463 ; Bodl. I, 386 ; Escorial 392³.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1293, 1302.

128 H

190

Ṣalāh-al-Dīn Abu-al-Ṣafā' Khalīl ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafādī صلاح الدين ابو الصفاء خليل بن اييك الصفدي A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

Al-Risalah al-Jiddiyah li-ibn-Zaydun al-Andulusi الرسالة الجدية لابن زيدون الاندلسي وشرحها
[The Earnest Epistle of ibn-Zaydun al-Andulusi and Its Commentary]

Copied A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by Yāqūt ibn-Aḥmad Marsī.

Fols. 146 ; 24.6 x 16.2 cm ; written surface 20.2 x 11 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

The text of, and commentary on the epistle of abu-al-Walid Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad Ghālib ibn-Zaydun al-Makhzūmī al-Andulusī A.H. 394-463 [A.D. 1003/4-1070], which he sent to the king abu-al-Walid Muḥammad ibn-Jahwar, who reigned A.H. 435-450 [A.D. 1043/4-1058/9], begging to be released from prison.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله انذى
شرح صدورنا بالاسلام

Colophon : ثم بعون الله قل هذا الشرح قبل الظهر من
يوم الثلاثاء المبارك المتم ثمانية عشر شعبان المظم سنة ١٢٩٩ ألف
ومايتين وتسعين من هجرة سيد الاولين والاخرين صلى الله
عليه وعلى آله واصحابه الائمة المهديين امين امين على يد الفقير الى
رحمة ربه القدير ياقوت بن الحاج احمد مرسي الكندي عن الله له
ولوالديه ومشايخه واخوانه والمحسنين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colo-

phon occur two odes, one by Muḥammad Khalifah and the other a eulogy of the first ode. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8608; Paris 3316/7; Leyden 404; Escorial 497, 543; Bodl. I, 1240².

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1832, 1846; Būlāq, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1305; Damascus, A.H. 1327.

18 L

191

[Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Nubātah] [جمال الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الحسن بن نباتة] A.H. 686-768 [A.D. 1287-1366].

Sharḥ Risālat ibn-Zaydūn شرح رسالة ابن زيدون
[A Commentary on *Risālat ibn-Zaydūn*]

Copied A.H. 1220 [A.D. 1806].

Fols. 150; 17 x 11.9 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the epistle of ibn-Zaydūn to ibn-'Abdūs. The commentary is commonly known as *Sarḥ al-'Uyūn fī Sharḥ Risālat ibn-Zaydūn*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا يجب الحمد الا له ... وبعد فاني

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحريرها وتقيحها وتسطيرها في يوم الاحد المبارك الموافق لثلاثين من جمادى الثانية من شهر سنة ١٢٢٠ من هجرة من له العز والشرف ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 358, 590; Berlin 8606-7.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1278; Alexandria, A.H. 1290.

19 L

192

Naṣr al-Wafā'i al-Hūrīnī نصر الوفاي الهوريني d. after A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873].

Al-Taḥrīrāt al-Naṣrīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Zaydūniyah التحريرات النصرية على شرح الرسالة الزيدونية
[The *Naṣrīyah* Treatises on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Zaydūniyah*]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865] by Yūsuf 'Arīshīh [?] al-Hūrīnī.

Fols. 46; 21.8 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A super-commentary on ibn-Nubātah's commentary on the epistle of ibn-Zaydūn.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ... اما بعد فاني
لا طالت شرح ابن نباتة على الرسالة .

Colophon: وقد تم هذا الكتاب يوم الجمعة المبارك ٢٣ شهر جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٨٢ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى التحية .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist occurs in a note following the colophon. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

129 H

193

Al-Ḥāfiẓ abu-'Umar [Yūsuf] ibn-'Abdullāh [ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-'Abd-al-Barr al-Namari الحافظ ابو عمر [يوسف] بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد البر النمري A.H. 368-463 [A.D. 978-1071].

Bahjat al-Majālis wa-Anīs al-Mujālis محبة المجالس وائيس المجالس [The Delight of Assemblies and the Entertainer of the Companion]

Copied A.H. 1009 [A.D. 1601] by Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Majūlī.

Fols. 126 ; 20.4 x 15 cm. ; written surface 14 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs : with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of proverbs, wise sayings, tales and poetry on moral and social matters.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . به نستعين . باب الشكر . قال رسول الله

كتبه الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنوب والتقصير : Colophon : سعد الدين بن محمد بن عبد الكريم المجولي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا له بالمظفرة امين وكان الفراغ منه في يوم الاثنين المبارك ثالث شهر شوال من سنة تسع بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية والله اعلم بم.

Marginal notes. At top of several folios occurs the *shahādah*. On the page following the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 213 ; Br. Mus. 726 ; Bodl. II, 106.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1907.

131 H

194

Abu-Muhammad al-Qāsim [ibn-'Alī ibn-Muhammad] ibn-'Uthmān al-Hariri al-Baṣri أبو محمد القاسم [بن علي بن محمد] بن عثمان الحريري البصري A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1052/3-1122/3].

Maqāmāt مقامات [Assemblies]

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1391].

Fols. 315 ; 30.8 x 23.7 cm. ; written surface

19 x 14.5 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; in red and black throughout.

The famous fifty "assemblies" of al-Hariri containing Arab proverbs, literary elegancies, grammatical riddles and entertaining jests.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين . وصلّى الله على نبيه محمد عبده الامين . قال الشيخ الامام ابو محمد القاسم

Colophon : وفرغ من نساخته يوم الاحد اثنين وعشرين خلون من شهر المحرم وهو احد الاشر الحرم في يوم النبروز بعد العصر من سنة اربع وتسعين وسبعمائة من الهجرة النبوية صلوات الله وسلامه على صاحبها وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد البشر واله وصحبه العزق وسلم تسليماً كثيراً والحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه وبكافي مریده . تمت وبالحبر تمت وصلّى الله على محمد وآله اجمعين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Several "assemblies" are followed by a glossary of difficult words. Al-Hariri composed his "assemblies" in answer to the insistent request of Anūshirwan ibn-Khālīd who afterwards served as vizir under the Caliph al-Mustarshid bi-Allāh [A.D. 1118-1135] and Sultān Mas'ūd, the Saljūq [A.D. 1133-1152]. MS in fair condition ; most folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 57/8 ; Cairo IV, pp. 328/9 ; Berlin 6979, 8538.9 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1006, 1011.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1819, 1822, 1849-53 ; London, A.D. 1896.

132 H

195

Same as 194.

Copied in al-Khalil [Hebron], A.H. 768 [A.D.

1366] by Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-ʿUmar ibn-ʿAbd-al-ʿAzīz ibn-al-Khalīlī.

Fols. 204 ; 26.5 x 18 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm. ; 14-15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords on first 28 folios ; headings and rubrications in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. The first 28 folios, comprising the first nine "assemblies" and a part of the tenth, are by a later hand. Back of first page full of scribblings. In bottom margin on folio 204 are two verses of poetry added by a later hand. A short prayer and two verses of poetry appear immediately after colophon. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 B 196

Same as 194

Copied A.H. 714 [A.D. 1314/5] by ʿAlī ibn-Maḥmūd al-Baḡhdādī.

Fols. 294 ; 22.2 x 17.4 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes in red. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

162 B 197

Same as 194.

Numb. fols. 207 ; 25.2 x 16.5 cm. , written surface 18.8 x 11 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage are two notes. After colophon is

a short treatise by author. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

133 H 198

[Muḥibb-al-Dīn] abu-al-Baqā' [ʿAbdullāh ibn-Ḥusayn] al-ʿUkbarī [أبو البقاء محمد بن الحسين المكي] A.H. 533-616 [A.D. 1138/9-1219/20].

Ḥaṣhiyat Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīrī حاشية مقامات الحريري [The Commentary on the Assemblies of al-Ḥarīrī]

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1572].

Fols. 67 ; 20.8 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 14 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A commentary on the famous *Assemblies* of al-Ḥarīrī.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . الحمد لله على فضله العظيم

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى في يوم الاثنين المبارك الخامس عشر من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام شهر سنة تسع وسبعين وتسماية والحمد لله وصلواته . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وأزواجه وسلم تسليما دائما الى يوم الدين وغفر لكتبه ولوالديه ولشايخه ولأحبابه [لأحيائه] ولسائر المسلمين أجمعين . آمين .

Name of each "assembly" in the margin opposite. On titlepage is a note explaining words of a prayer. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 61 ; Munich 562 ; Paris 3939¹.

90 B

199

[Abu - al - 'Abbās Aḥmad ibn - 'Abd - al - Mu'min al - Qaysi al - Sharishi] [أبو العباس أحمد بن عبد المؤمن القيسي الشريشي] + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1223].

Sharḥ Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīri شرح مقامات الحريري
[A Commentary on *Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīri*]

Fols. 125 ; 25.8 x 17.6 cm. ; written surface 19 x 12 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the famous *Assemblies* of al-Ḥarīri.

Beg. : هذا يهودي ورأى فاقته . خرج اسد وذئب
وثعلب يصيدون .

Ending : فمنها المستحسن ومنه المستفح وكل اناء بالذي
فيه يرشح وفي كتاب ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Name of author does not appear in MS but it is probably al-Sharishi as given on a slip pasted on back of cover. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hajji Khalifah VI, pp. 62/3 ; cf. Leyden 413.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1314.

134 H

200

[Muwaffaq-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn - Yūsuf al-Baghdādī] [موفق الدين عبد اللطيف بن يوسف البغدادي] + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231/2].

Hāshiyah Laṭīfah 'ala ḥaḍ' Alfāz Waqa'at fi al-Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīriyah Nabḥah 'alayha

Shaykh abu-Muḥammad ibn-al-Khashshāb al-Baghdādī Mu'tarīḍan fiha 'ala al - Ḥarīri Mujāriyan fi dhālik al-Shaykh ibn - Barri حاشية لطيفة على بعض الفاظ وقعت في المقامات الحريرية نبت عليها الشيخ ابو محمد ابن الحشاب البغدادي مترضاً فيها على الحريري [An Elegant Commentary on Some Words in the Assemblies of al-Ḥarīri, Pointed out by the Shaykh abu-Muḥammad ibn-al-Khashshāb al-Baghdādī, Who Criticises al-Ḥarīri, Opposing thereby the Shaykh ibn-Barri]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802].

Fols. 32 ; 16.5 x 11.5 cm. ; written surface 12.7 x 5.8 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

A short treatise arbitrating between ibn-Barri, who championed the *Assemblies* of al-Ḥarīri, and ibn-al-Khashshāb, who criticised them.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مستحق الحمد
ومستوجه .

Colophon : في الثامن من شهر شعبان سنة الف ومائتين
وسبعة عشر . تم .

On titlepage are three verses of poetry on love. On page after colophon are two verses of wisdom poetry and one on love. The name of the work in Hajji Khalifah I, p. 447 is given as *al-Intiṣāf bayn ibn-Barri wa-ibn-al-Khashshāb fi Kulāmihima 'ala al-Maqāmāt* MS in good condition , oriental binding with flap ; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 447, VI, p. 61.

135 H

201

Abu - al - Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhsharī أبو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشرى A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4].

Maqāmāt al-Zamakhshari مقامات الزمخشري
[*The Assemblies of al-Zamakhshari*]

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1733] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Laṭīf al-Ḥanbalī.

Fols. 48 ; 16.5 x 10.3 cm. ; written surface 11.3 x 6.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

The famous fifty "assemblies" of al-Zamakhshari, otherwise known as *al-Naṣā'ih al-Kibār*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب انعمت فزد .
واحده على ما ادرج لي من آياته .

Colophon : تمت المقامات للزمخشري ليلة السبت ليلة ستة
عشر من شهر ذي القعدة سنة خمس واربعمين ومائة وألف على يد
المبد الضيف محمد بن عبد اللطيف الحنبلي غفر الله تعالى له ولوالديه
ولشايعه وللمسلمين اجمعين . ام .

Marginal notes. After colophon is a seal bearing the name "Sayyid Muḥammad...". The copyist is the same as that of No. 4. MS is rare. In good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 347 ; Vienna 348³, 379 ; Berlin 8749.

136 H 202

Abu - al - Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn 'Umar al-Zamakhshari أبو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري
A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4].

Kitāb Rabī' al - Abrār كتاب ربيع الابرار
[*The Book of the Springtime of the Righteous*]

Fols. 389 ; 28 x 16 cm. ; written surface 21 x 10.5 cm. ; 32-34 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with illumination ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of discourses on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله
الذي استحمد الى عبادته بموجبات المحامد .

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن
توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً
كثيراً . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold, red and blue on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest ; first folio illuminated in gold and color. Evidently edges have been trimmed, and in places where there are notes they were left and folded even with the edges. On the titlepage is a statement dated A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867] that MS has been dedicated to God and is not to be exchanged, given away or pawned. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and some stained with dampness ; oriental leather binding with flap ; color stamped on corner and in center, blind stamped in center of flap ; blind tooling on cover and flap ; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 728 ; Berlin 8351-3 ; Leyden 470 ;
Gotha 2133.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292.

139 H 203

Abu-al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf ibn - Muḥammad al-Balawī, [known as ibn - al - Shaykh]
أبو الحجاج يوسف بن محمد البلوي [المعروف بابن الشيخ]
+ A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180/1].

Kitāb Alif Bā كتاب الف با [*The Book of the Alphabet*]

Copied A. H. 1113 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 528 ; 28.3 x 15.6 cm. ; written surface 20 x 9.6 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; red headings and rubrications ; with illuminations.

A thesaurus of Arabic words. It contains 29 verses of poetry, after the letters of the alphabet, explained word by word, giving the synonyms and antonyms of each. There are also eight chapters at the beginning and four at the end of synonymous and similar words.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم . قال الشيخ الفقيه المحدث الزاهد .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب الرفيع الجذاب البديع المثال المنيع المثال في خامس عشر شهر ربيع الآخر سنة ثلاثة عشر بعد المائة والالف من هجرة من له الف والشرف محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم م .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are four verses of poetry by al-Shāfi'i [A.D. 767-820] and another verse said to have been a part of the inscription on the seal of Kisra [Khusraw], probably Khusraw Nūshīrwān [A.D. 531-578]. MS in very good condition ; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 405/6 ; Berlin 6965 ; Leyden 474 ; Bodl. I, 465.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1287.

137 H

204

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn - abi - al - Ḥasan] ibn - ['Ali] al - Jawzī (جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن بن علي) الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1200/01].

Kitāb Aṭḥāq al-Dhahab كتاب الطباق الذهب [The Book of Gold Dishes]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630].

Fols. 47 ; 20.9 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm. , 16 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of 102 original discourses on religious, moral and social topics, an imitation

of the *Aṭwāq al-Dhahab* of al-Zamakhshari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وهو حسي . اللهم انا نحمدك على ما اسبكت من جلايب كرمك .

Colophon : تمت خار الاثنين في ستة خلة [خلت] من شهر رجب سنة ١٠٣٩ ... ولن قرأ له سورة الفاتحة والمسلمين اجمعين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist is obliterated. In the introduction the author states that he composed this book at the request of Ahmad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-'Alī al-Juwayni, and that in composing his book he imitated al-Zamakhshari's *Aṭwāq al-Dhahab*. On the inside of the front cover are a charm for detecting foot-prints and the *shahādah*. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. I, p. 505.

141 H (c)

205

[Majd-al-Mulk abu-al-Faḍl] Ja'far ibn-Shams-al-Khilālah مجد الملك ابو الفضل [جعفر بن شمس الخلافة] A.H. 543-622 [A.D. 1148 9-1225].

Kitāb al-Ādāb كتاب الآداب [The Book of Literature]

Fols. 78 ; 20.3 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 8.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

An anthology in five parts : (1) wisdom sayings in prose, (2) short selections, (3) wisdom sayings in verse, (4) proverbs and (5) miracle verses.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على سيد المرسلين .

Ending : ما العلم الا ما وهاه الصدر .

Marginal notes by a later hand. Titlepage

covered with scribblings. Incomplete at end. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding. MS rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 478.

173 H

206

[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Sha'bān]al-Surūrī
[مصلح الدين مصطفى بن شعبان]السروري + A.H. 969 [A.D. 1562].

Sharḥ Kulistān شرح كلستان [A Commentary on the *Gulistān*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648] by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 298 ; 21 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

An Arabic commentary on the *Gulistān* of Sa'di ibn-'Abdullāh al-Shīrāzi + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1291/2].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعلني من علماء البيان .

Colophon : ثم تسيق هذا الكتاب عن يد الفقير محمد الخطيب بجامع بايزيد خان عليه ارحمة والرضوان قصته [sic] امكرمان وقت مبيع اليوم الثامن من انحرهم الحرام المنتظم لسنة ثمان وخمسين والاف من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل التحية .

Marginal notes and glosses. In the introduction the author states that he composed his work for the sultan Muṣṭafa ibn-Sulaymān [I] + A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553]. On the page before the first and the two folios preceding are several verses of poetry in Turkish and Persian, the autograph of an owner, a table of contents, a story about the caliph 'Alī ibn-abi-Talīb, four Turkish seals, another illegible one and some statements in Turkish. After the colophon and on the folio following are several verses of

poetry and some statements in Turkish. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and on outside and inside of flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 230 ; Berlin 8441/2³ ; Paris 3520 ; Vienna 554 ; Br. Mus. 1059/60.

142 H

207

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya ibn - abi - Ḥajalah] [شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن يحيى ابن ابي حجلة] A.H. 725-776 [A.D. 1324/5-1375].

Sukkardān al-Sultān سكردان السلطان [The Sugar-bowl of the Sultan]

Fols. 117 ; 18.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red.

An encyclopedic work containing a prolegomena in seven chapters : (1) on the characteristics of the number seven, (2) the relation of al-Sultān al-Malik al-Nāṣir to that number, (3) the boundaries of Egypt, (4) on the Sultan's being the seventh in the Turkish line, (5) the life of the sultan, (6) on strange coincidences, (7) explanation of some of the words in the book. These are followed by five chapters : (1) the story of Joseph, (2) the story of Moses and Pharoah, (3) lives of the kings of Egypt, (4) the life of al-Ḥākim bi-Amr-Allāh, (5) seven flowers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه التوفيق . منه ... الطير ... واجرى البحار السبعة بقدرة .

Colophon : على يد عبد [المبد] الفقير راجي رحمة رب [الرب] [القدير شامين ابن عبد الله المحمدي الشهير بين المائيك الملك الظاهر جتسق رحمة الله رحمة واسعة وللمسلمين اجمعين امين يا رب العالمين ولننقرا ورد الى صاحبه . ثم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage lack-

ing. The first page is defective. The work was composed in A.H. 757 [A.D. 1556] for al-Malik al-Nāṣir abu-al-Mahāsin Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Qalāwūn A.H. 755-762 [A.D. 1354-1361] of the Bahri Mamlūk dynasty. After the colophon is an *Urjūzah min al-Ḥadīth* containing a prophecy about a king who will come from near Damascus and will in A.H. 903 [A.D. 1497] seize Cairo and establish his rule over Syria and Egypt. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 574, 604; Berlin 8377/8; Gotha 1658-66; Cairo V, p. 68.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1288, 1317.

143 II

208

'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh, known as al-Ghazūlī al-Bahā'ī الشير بالقزولي علاء الدين علي بن عبد الله البهائي + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Kitāb Maṭālī' al-Budūr fi Manāzil al-Surūr [The Book of the Rising of the Full Moons in the Dwellings of Pleasure]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Surūr.

Fols. 283; 30.2 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red and green; red rubrications.

A collection of discourses on the description of a royal palace, its construction, the arrangements of its rooms, its furniture and belongings, pleasure, companions and wine.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَمِنْ أَعَايَةِ الْحَمْدِ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَمَعَ قُلُوبَ الْبَلَاءِ [إفلاكا]

Colophon: نَمُ الْكِتَابُ بِمَوْنِ الْكَرِيمِ الْوَهَّابِ بِمَدِّ الظَّهْرِ فِي يَوْمِ الرِّتْوَعِ لَطَمَ خَامِسَ يَوْمٍ مِنْ شَهْرِ جَادِ الْأَوَّلِ أَحَدِ

شَهْرِ سَنَةِ تِسْعٍ وَصِمِينَ وَالْف مِنْ الْحَجَرَةِ النَّبَوِيَّةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهَا أَفْضَلَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ بِنَايَةِ الْمَوْلَى السَّيِّدِ الْمَقَامِ الْوَاحِدِ الْعَلَامَةِ الْمَهَامِ صَيِّ الدِّينِ أَحْمَدَ بْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمَنْصُورِ بِاللَّهِ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمَا. بِمِخْطَ مَمْلُوكِهِ الرَّاجِي عَفْوَ الْمَلِكِ الْغَفُورِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سُرُورٍ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلِوَالِدَيْهِ وَوَفَّقَهُ لِمَا يَجِبُ وَيَرْضَى [برضى] وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

Marginal notes and glosses: ruled marginal lines in yellow, red and black on the first three folios and in red and black throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur six concentric circles in whose center occur two verses of poetry by ibn-Nubātah; a seal with the name "...Aḥmad Ḥusayn..." and the *hasmalah*; two illegible seals; two verses of poetry; two autographs of owners, one of al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minin al-Manṣūr bi-Allah, and the second of ... Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minin. On the folio before the titlepage and on the inside of the front cover are several verses of poetry, several autographs of owners, a statement in praise of the book and some scribbings. On the two folios after the colophon and on the inside of the book cover occur several verses of poetry by the copyist, an ode by Muḥammad ibn-al-Naḥḥās, several other verses of poetry, several autographs of owners and some scribbings. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on center and corners of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 598; Cairo IV, p. 325; Berlin 33, 3645^{ab}; Paris 3+15; Vienna 397.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1300.

218 II

209

[Shihāb-al-Dīn] abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad [ibn-'Alī] al-Qalqashandī أبو العباس أحمد [بن أبي القاسم] شهاب الدين [علي] القلقشندي + A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418].

Ṣubḥ al-A'sha fi Ṣinā'at al-Insha صبح
[The Daybreak for the Blind
on the Art of Composition]

Copied A.D. 1874 by Rizq-Allāh ibn-Ni'mat-
Allāh Ḥassūn of Aleppo and London.

Fols. 360 ; 32 x 19.6 cm. ; written surface
19.3 x 10.6 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on Europe-
an paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with few vowel
signs ; entries in red.

The first volume of a comprehensive work
on the art of writing and composition. This
section corresponds to vols. I and II of the copy
printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331-40.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله جاعل المرء
باصغريه قلبه ولسانه .

Colophon : تم الجزء الاول يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى اول
الجزء الثاني الفصل الثاني من الباب الثاني من المقالة الاولى في الكلام
على نفس الخط . على يد كاتبه لنفسه رزق الله بن نعمة الله حسون
الخليبي مولدا واللندني هجرة وذلك يوم السبت لحس خلت من
ايلول سنة ١٨٧٤ الف وثمانمائة واربع وسبعين للميلاد والحمد لله
وحده .

Each page is surrounded by a gilt band in-
side a wide arabesque border. MS in excellent
condition; western leather binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 90/1 ; Cairo IV, pp.
278/9 ; Cambridge 637.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331-40.

20 I.

210

[Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Khaṭīb al-Aḥshīlī]
[محمد بن احمد الخطيب الاشبي] + A.H. 850 [A.D.
1446/7].

[*Al-Mustaṭraf fi Kull Fann Mustaṭraf*]
[المستطرف في كل فن مستظرف] [Selections from Every
Pleasant Art]

Fols. 70 ; 21.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface
16 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
European paper ; in Maghribi ; with catch
words ; entries in red.

Chapters 50-64 (in part) of *al-Mustaṭraf*,
containing poems, stories, and maxims of divers
kinds. This fragment corresponds to vol. II,
pp. 47-160 in the Būlāq edition (A.H. 1285).

MS in good condition ; oriental binding.
Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 524/5 ; Berlin 8387/8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285.

107 B

211

Same as 210.

Fols. 160 ; 19.2 x 14.1 cm. ; written surface
14.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-216
in the Būlāq edition.

A few marginal notes. On titlepage and
preceding four folios are several autographs of
owners, verses of poetry and notes. After colo-
phon and on two following folios are several
autographs of readers, verses of poetry and
notes. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ;
oriental binding with flap. Probably from
XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

144 H

212

Anonymous.

*Mukhtaṣar al-Mustaṭraf fi Kull Fann Mus-
taṭraf* مختصر المستظرف في كل فن مستظرف [An A-
bridgment of *al-Mustaṭraf fi Kull Fann Mus-
taṭraf*]

Fols. 114 ; 20.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface

15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A redaction of the famous book of al-Abshīhi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الملك القدير
الحليم الخبير .

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما اردنا جمعه من هذا المختصر على
التام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال . وقد تم هذا الكتاب المسمى
بمختصر المستطرف على التام والكمال والحمد لله . م .

Marginal notes. Titlepage bears some obliterated writing. On the first three folios is a table of contents. Folios 18 and 26 have the name of an owner, Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Fārighi. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

145 H

213

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-
'Alī ibn - al - Ḥasan al - Hijāzī أبو العباس شهاب
الدين احمد ابن علي ابن الحسن الهجاشي
[A.D. 1388-1470].

كتاب روض الآداب *Kitāb Rawḍ al-Ādāb*
[*The Book of the Garden of Literature*]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1848] by
Ismā'īl ibn-'Abdullāh al-Khālidi.

Fols. 208 . 25.8 x 17.3 cm. ; written surface
20 x 12.5 cm. ; 24-32 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords : headings and rubrications in
red.

An anthology of verse and prose in five parts.
The first contains *al-Muṭawwalāt*, the second
al-Azjāl w-al-Muwashshahāt, the third *al-Ma-
qāṭi*, the fourth *al-Nathriyāt* and the fifth *al-
Hikāyāt*. Composed A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . رب يسر وأمر

ونقم بخير يا لرم [كريم] . آمين .

Colophon : وكان ذلك صبيحة يوم الجمعة حادي عشر
شهر الله المحرم افتتاح سنة ١٢٦٥ بمكة المشرقة على يد الخبير
اسماعيل بن عبد الله الخالدي عن [عنا] الله عنهما . آمين .

On the titlepage is a statement by the copyist
that the present MS has been copied from the
original. Folios 49 to 104, 174, 175 and the
last are of different kind of paper, and writing
is by a later hand. On folio after the colophon
is an elegy by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-
Hajrasi al-Dimyāṭi containing a *ta'rīkh* for the
year A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1848], the date of the
death of the Shaykh 'Uthmān al-Dimyāṭi, for
whom the elegy was recited. MS in good con-
dition ; oriental leather binding with flap ;
blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 400 ; Leyden: 510 ; Br. Mus. 1104/5 ;
Br. Mus. Supp. 1119.

Printed in Bombay, A.D. 1898.

154 H (c)

214

[Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn - As'ad al -
Dawwāni] [جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد الدواني] A.H.
830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501 2].

[*Arba' Rasā'il Qalamīyah*] [اربع رسائل قلمية]
[*Four Essays on the Pen*]

Copied A.H. 1128 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 20 ; 22.6 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface
15 x 5.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

Four essays on the pen. The first, that of
al-Dawwāni, begins with the opening words of
Sūrah 68:1. The second, which is of unknown
authorship, begins *lak al-kamḍ ya man anfaq
al-nūn w-al-qalam*. The third, also of unknown
authorship, begins with the words of *Sūrah*
96:4,5. The fourth is that of 'Alī Chalabī al-

Ḥamīdī A.H. 918-979 [A.D. 1512/3-1572] and begins *lak al-ḥamd ya man akram al-uns ba'd ma*.

Beg. : ن والنم وما يسطرون .

Colophon : بحمة امي لولاه لم يخلق اللوح والقلم ولم يعلم الانسان ما لم يعلم . صلى الله تعالى عليه وسلم . ثم في خلال محرم سنة ١١٢٨ .

MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Risālah of Dawwānī : Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 430 ; Vienna 2003⁴⁰.

Risālah of 'Alī Chalabī : Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 430 ; Leyden 440.

147 H 215

Jalāl- [al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī] جلال الدين ابو الفضل [The Rare Gift of Friends and the Pleasure of the Intelligent] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Durar al - Kalīm wa Ghurar al - Hikam درر الكلم وغرر الحكم [The Pearls of Speech and the Gems of Wisdom]

Copied A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711] by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm, known as 'Arafāt.

Fols. 8 : 21.6 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhī ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in yellow and red

Essays on the style of the "assemblies" of al-Zamakhsharī. The "assemblies" given are : (1) *al-Makkiyah*, (2) *al-Miṣriyah*, (3) *al-Asyūṭīyah*, (4) *al-Jizīyah*. The story-teller is the imaginary person, Hāshim ibn-al-Qāsim.

Beg. : وماني وبديأ ... جوهر القلايد .

Colophon : على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه الرحيم عبد الكريم بن علي بن عبد الكريم الملقب بعرفات غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاخوانه وعييه جميع الذنوب والزلات يجاه سيد السادات ومعدن الرسالات . انه قريب مجيب الدعوات امين . في يوم السبت المبارك ثامن شهر صفر المبارك من شهر سنة ثلاثة وعشرون ومائة والف سنة ١١٢٣ .

MS incomplete at beginning. After colophon are five riddles with answers given by al-Suyūṭī. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 218 ; Berlin 8555⁸ ; Paris 3972¹ ; Cairo VII, pp. 247, 464.

148 H 216

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Sharjī al-Yamānī] [شمس الدين محمد الشرجي اليمني] + A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Tuhfat al-Ashāb wa-Nuḥat Dhawī al-Albāb [The Rare Gift of Friends and the Pleasure of the Intelligent]

Fols. 121 ; 20.7 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 16 x 11.3 cm. ; 25-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhī ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in indigo and red.

A collection of sayings, anecdotes, historical extracts and miscellaneous notices divided into five divisions : (1) on the virtue of learning and literature, (2) on love and the days of youth, (3) on kings and rulers, letters and correspondence, (4) anecdotes selected from history, and striking events, and (5) on various arts and other subjects.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المتفضل النعم الثمان .

Ending : وقيل محادثة السفهاء والحقاء تورث سوء الخلق وقال الحريري .

Marginal notes and glosses. The end is missing. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

• Br. Mus. Supp. 1150; Berlin 8420; Paris 3556.

149 H

217

Abu-al-Husayn ibn - Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī أبو الحسين بن أحمد بن الحسن بن علي

Kitāb Yatīmat al - Dahr كتاب بتيمة الدهر
[*The Book of the Unique Pearl of the Age*]

Numb. fols. 40; 19.8 x 8 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illumination.

A collection of discourses, wise sayings and proverbs on good government, divided into 8 divisions: (1) good policy, (2) virtue in knowledge and action, (3) elements which aid in religious devotion and worship, (4) aids to the discipline of the tongue, (5) self discipline, (6) good conduct, (7) good behavior, and (8) aids to eloquence.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الوزير السيد أبو الحسين بن أحمد بن الحسن بن علي .

Colophon : تم كتاب بتيمة الدهر والحمد لله على إقامته ونشأه على توفيقه وإتمامه والصلاة على محمد وآله خير أئمة .

Marginal notes; first page illuminated in red and blue; ruled marginal lines in red and blue on first page and in red throughout the rest. On titlepage and on inside of front cover are several autographs of owners and some scribbles. On inside of back cover occur a magical table and some smeared writing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap;

blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8709².

150 H

218

[Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad 'Umar] Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Khafāji شهاب الدين الخفاجي
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Rayḥānat al-Alibbā wa-Zahrat al-Ḥayāt al-Dunya ریحانة الالبيا وزهرة الحياة الدنيا
[*The Aromatic Plant of the Intelligent and the Flower of the Temporal Life*]

Copied A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829] by 'Uthmān al-Ṭishāwī.

Fols. 246; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A collection of poems and the lives of their authors. MS in six parts: (1) the fine qualities of the people of Damascus and its environs, (2) the fine qualities of contemporary Maghribis, (3) Makkah and its inhabitants, (4) Egypt, (5) the Greeks and some of the author's experiences with Greek leaders.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . حمداً لمن سرّح عبود البصائر .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة الشريفة يوم السبت المبارك أربع عشرة يوماً خلت من رجب سنة ١٢٤٥ على يد كاتبه الفقير إلى الله تعالى عثمان العباسي عني عه .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page are eleven verses of poetry, two of which are by Maṇṣūr al-Balbīsī. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7415.6, 10219³; Vienna 407/8; Ley-

den 524 ; Paris 2134-6 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1123 ;
Cairo IV, p. 259.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1273, 1294, 1306.

160 H

219

Muhammad ibn - 'Abdullāh al - Ḥusayni
al-Mawlawi al - Manbūdh, [known as] Kibrit
محمد بن عبد الله الحسيني المولوي المنبوذ [المروف] بكبريت
+ A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Rihlat al-Shitā' w-al-Ṣayf رحلة الشتاء والصيف
[*The Journey of Winter and Summer*]

Copied A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713].

Fols. 107 ; 22.3 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface
17 x 12.5 cm. ; 19-23 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; headings and rubrications
in red.

A collection of discourses in description of
a journey by the author and what he saw and
heard.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله وحده والصلاة
على من لا نبي بعده .

Colophon : وقد وقع من هذه الرحلة كتابة وتصحيحاً
بحسب الطاقة في يوم الاثنين المبارك عاشر شوال سنة الف ومائة
وخمس وعشرين على يد كاتبها غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايئته ولمن
دعا له بغفر الذنب وسر العيب ولجميع المسلمين بئنه وكرمه امين
امين . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-
page is the obliterated autograph of an owner
dated A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863/4]. MS in good con-
dition; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind
stamped on center and corners of cover and
flap ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2294 ; Gotha 1543 ; Brockel. II, p.
393.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293.

159 H

220

Aḥmad ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad al-Anṣārī
أحمد بن تاج الدين بن أحمد الانصاري fl. XVIIth century.

Tāj al-Majāmi' تاج المجاميع [*The Crown of
the Collections*]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1690] by 'Abd-al-
Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani al-Ḥusayni.

Fols. 163 ; 20.4 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 9 cm. ; 24-26 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
headings in red.

A collection of the poems and letters of the
author's father.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . صلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وآله وصحبه وسلم . وبعد فيقول جامع هذا المجموع .

Colophon : قد وافق الفراغ من نساخته يوم السبت
الثاني والعشرين من شهر جمادى الاولى بقلم افقر العباد اليه تعالى
الغني عن سواء عبده الفقير الخفير عبد الرحمن بن السيد عبد الغني
الحسيني الخني غفر الله له .

Marginal notes. On three folios before
titlepage are a number of verses of poetry and
the beginning of a letter. On the two folios
after the colophon are two verses of poetry by
the author, a will and another note. MS in
good condition ; oriental leather binding with
flap ; colored tooling on margin of both covers
and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3420.

151 H

221

Anonymous.

*Surūr al-Muhaj w-al-Aḥbāb fi Rasā'il al-
Aḥbāb* سرور المهج والاحباب في رسائل الاحباب [*The
Delight of Hearts and Intellects in the Letters
of Lovers*]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by al-Ḥājj Aḥ-
mad al-'Abbāsi [?].

Fols. 77; 14.8 x 10.3 cm. ; written surface 11 x 6.5 cm. ; 13-17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of love letters and stories.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الهادي محمد .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته في اواسط رجب المبارك على يد اصف عباد الله احمد العباسي غفر الله له وللمسلمين اجمعين ثم سنة ١٠٥٤ هـ تم وكمل .

Marginal notes ; some headings in yellow and some in green. On the titlepage are two verses of poetry in praise of the collection. On the page after colophon and on the three following folios occurs a piece of music. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

152 II

222

Muhammad ibn - Najm al - Arini [٢]

محمد بن نجم الاريني

Kitāb al-Mukhtār fī Muḥāsīn al-Ash'ār wa Nawādir al-Akhbār كتاب المختار في محاسن الاشعار ونوادر الاخبار [*The Book of Selections of the Best Poems and Anecdotes*]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Fols. 125 ; 20.3 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface 14 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; some headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems and sayings on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال السيد الفقيه الى الله تعالى محمد بن نجم .

Colophon : تم ذلك بعون الله ولطفه ومنه وكرمه ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وكان الفراغ من نقله ثمان شهر محرم من سنة ١٠٨٤ هـ .

Marginal notes and glosses ; marginal summaries. On the titlepage are two verses of the Qur'an, several verses of poetry, an Arabic seal inscribed "and my success is through none other than God," another obliterated seal and several autographs of owners. After the colophon is a statement that the MS was copied for Ahmad al-Husayn ibn-Amir al-Mu'minin al-Manṣūr bi-Allāh al-Qāsim ibn-Muhammad, two verses of poetry by ibn-al-Mu'tazz A.H. 247-296 [A.D. 861-908], two others by Kushājim + A.H. 351 [A.D. 962], two verses by Muḥsin ibn-al-Hasan ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Amir al-Mu'minin al-Manṣūr bi-Allāh ibn-Muhammad, and the autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863-4]. MS in good condition but some folios are worn-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on corners of cover and flap ; blind tooling

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 II (d)

223

ʿĀrif ʿAbd-al-Bāqī ibn - Muḥammad ibn - Muṣṭafa + عارف عبد الباقي بن محمد بن مصطفى A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713].

[*Risālah Qalamīyah*] [رسالة قلمية] [*An Essay on the Pen*]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 15 ; 22.6 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm. , 15 lines to page ; on glazed and colored oriental paper ; in Fārisi.

An essay in description of the pen and its value.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . من الله سبحانه استمد النصر

Colophon : حررت هذه القامة من خطه الشريف في سنة ١١٢٧ هـ .

Marginal notes. A note before the colophon

indicates that the work was composed A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1671/2]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 H (e) 224

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Qasīdat Madḥ*] [شرح على قصيدة مدح]
[*A Commentary on a Eulogy*]

Fols. 31 ; 22.6 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 5.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed and colored oriental paper ; in Fārisi.

A commentary on an ode in praise of Fayḍ-Allāh Aḥmad, grand mufti of the Ottoman empire under the Sultān Muṣṭafa, probably Muṣṭafa II A.H. 1106-1115 [A.D. 1695-1703].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حامداً لمن نصر الفرائح
الذكية .

Colophon : والحمد لله اولا وآخرا والصلاة على نبيه
 وآله .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

155 H 225

Muṣṭafa al-Qirāl-shahri al-Mar'ashi مصنف
القيصر الشهري المرعشي d. after A.H. 1138 [A.D.
1725/6].

Majmū'ah [1.1 Collection] مجموعة

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725/6] by the author [?].

Fols. 69 22.3 x 16.8 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of stories and wise sayings on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي دبر
امورنا من فضله وكرمه .

Colophon : جمعا وكتبها بخط [هـ] العبد الضعيف المذنب
المحتاج الى غفر ربه الغني المصطفى القيرالشهري المتوطن بمرعش غفر
الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات بالطافه الواسعات في
سنة ثمان وثلاثين ومائة والف تاريخ سنة ١١٣٨ .

Marginal notes and glosses. On page before the first is the *basmalah* ; evidently the copyist intended to begin the MS on this page. After the colophon is a statement that this copy was made in A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

156 H 226

[Al-Amīr Aḥmad ibn-Shāhīn] [الامير احمد بن شاهين]

Kitāb al-Riyāḍ al-Anīqah fi al-Nikāt w-al-Aṣḥār al-Raqīqah في النكات والاشعار
كتاب الرياض الانيقة في النكات والاشعار [The Beautiful Gardens of Anecdotes and
Elegant Poems]

Fols. 176 ; 20.4 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm. ; 13-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red ; with illumination.

A collection of wise sayings, proverbs, anecdotes and poems on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حمداً لك يا من ابرز من
رياض قرايح الفصحاء .

Colophon : ومن لا اصل له لا يقدر ان يستمر مكره .

Marginal notes and glosses ; first folio illuminated with gold ; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios. On the title-page occur a statement about the Caliph 'Umar, a statement about telling the truth and another that the owner of the collection and its copyist

is Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿAlī al-ʿAṭ-ṭār al-Ḥusaynī [?], dated A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8]. After the colophon are six verses of poetry, and an amplification (*takhlīs*) by the shaykh ʿAbd-al-Ghanī. On the inside of the front cover occur a statement by some one about his futile career in alchemy and several autographs of owners; and on the inside of the back cover, a statement about some one's attempted trip from Damascus to Izmir. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah III, p. 516/7.

157 H (a)

227

[Ibn-abi-al-ʿAbd al-Malīkī] [ابن أبي العبد المالكي].

Ḥilyat al-Kuramāʾ wa-Bahjat al-Nudamāʾ
[حلية الكرماء وجمعة الندماء] [The Ornament of the
Generous and the Delight of Companions]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1700] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Bukhari.

Fols. 60; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of stories and wise sayings on social themes divided into five sections: (1) on hospitality, (2) on doing good and helping the helpless, (3) on the life of the ancient kings and the best writers, (4) on men and women and their dealings, and (5) counsel for the benefit of the wise and the awakening of the slumbering.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الكريم الوهاب .

Colophon: تم بعون الله وحسن توفيقه يوم السبت المبارك
ثامن شهر صفر من شهر سنة ألف وساية واثني عشر من الهجرة
النبيه على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد افقر عباد ... الى
رحمة مولاه محمد بن محمد الشيرى البخاري بلدا غفر الله له

ولوالديه ولشايخه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين
والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات انك قريب مجيب الدعوات
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم وعلى اله وصحبه والحمد لله رب
العالمين .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur several autographs of owners and a seal with the name "...Muḥammad". MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah III, p. 112; Paris 3476².

158 H

228

Anonymous.

Majmūʿah [A Collection] مجموعة

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658].

Fols. 150; 14.3 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.7 cm.; 12-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red, yellow and green.

A collection of eulogies, stories, and descriptions in verse and prose containing the *Kitāb Durar al-Nuḥūr fī al-Tarabāḥ ila al-Malik al-Ghaḥūr*, being the *Muʾashsharāt* [decastichs] of Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-ʿAlī al-Kaḥarūqī al-Tuwāwī; a story about Ḥātim al-Aṣamm; *al-Khiṣāl al-Muthliyah w-al-Faṣāḥāt al-Munajjiyah* from the works of the Shaykh ibn-Hilāl; an ode in praise of solitude by Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Katīb; the story of Ibrāhīm ibn-Adham and why he turned ascetic; the story of Ibrāhīm al-Junayd taken from *Kitāb Zuhd al-Malūk*, and the story of Sari al-Saqāṭī.

Beg.: كتاب درر النجور في التوبة الى الملك الغفور .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخة هذا المجموع المبارك
صار الثلاثاء في شهر ربيع الآخر من شهر سنة ثمانية وستين والف .

ونستغفر الله من الذنوب والآثام والظلم والنسيان انه على ما يشاء
قدير وبالإجابة كفايل جدير . تم وكمل .

Titlepage missing. MS in good condition ;
oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamp-
ed on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

*Durar al-Nuhūr fi al-Tawbah ila al-Malik
al-Ghafūr* : Berlin 3319^o, 4347¹, 4348¹, 8883¹.

161 H

229

Muḥammad al-Nashshār محمد النشار .

Ṭirās al - Ḥullah fi Saḡḡanat al - Qullah
طراز الحلة في سلطنة القلة [*The Embroidery of the
Mantle : On the Supremacy of the Pitcher*]

Fols. 18 ; 21 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface
14 x 9.3 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; headings in red.

A story by a grammarian on how the pitcher
became sovereign over the other drinking ves-
sels.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين
الذي خلق الانسان من طين .

تمت القامة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله
وصحبه وسلم امين . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-
page is the autograph of an owner. After the
colophon is the autograph of a reader, and on
the page following is a statement about the
characteristics of the people of various countries.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

162 H

230

Muḥammad al-Ṣāliḥي محمد الصالح .

Majmū'ah La'ifah Tashtamil 'ala Saj' Fāyiq

wa-Naẓm Rāyiq wa-Akḥbār wa-Gḥurar Asmār
مجموعة لطيفة تشتمل على سبع فائق ونظم رايق واخبار وغرر اسماء
[*A Fine Collection Containing Superior Rhymed
Prose, Elegant Verse, News and Pleasant Tid-
bits*]

Copied A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867] by Ḥasanayn
ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Misri.

Fols. 210 ; 22.8 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface
15 x 8.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catch-
words ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems, proverbs, wise sayings
and stories by various authors.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي اجري في بحار
الافكار سفينة الفصاحة .

اتمى . كتبه لنفسه الفقير لمولاه الكريم
حسنين بن محمد بن مصطفى المصري وكان نجاز كتابته صبيحة يوم
الاربعاء خامس ايام خلت من جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٨٤ هجرية
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا
كتيرا

ان نجد عيبا فسد الحلالا جل من لا فيه عيب وعلا .

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black.
On the folio before the titlepage are four
verses of poetry, two by Ḥusayn al-Marṣafi
+ A.H. 1308 [A.D. 1890/1] and the other two by
another. MS in good condition ; oriental
leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and
tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

163 H

231

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Adabiyāt مجموعة ادبيات [*A Collec-
tion of Literary Picces*]

Fols. 99 ; 20.5 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface
17.5 x 12 cm. ; 15-26 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
some headings in red.

A collection of stories, riddles, anecdotes, proverbs and poems by various authors.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه توفي الحمد لله الجامع
شمل الوجود

Ending : فان تجنبتها كنت سلا من اهلها وان تجذبها
نازعتك كلاها

Marginal notes. MS is in different hands. On the page before the first are two verses of poetry in praise of the book and one obliterated autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition except several folios are stained with dampness ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

164 H

232

Murtada Bey ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥasan al-Kurdi مرتضى بك بن مصطفى بن حسن الكردي + A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720/1].

Hadīyat al - Fuqār li - Ḥadrat al - Wazīr هدية الفقير لخدمة الوزير [The Gift of the Dependent to His Excellency the Vizir]

Copied in Burj 'Akkār, A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814] by Muḥammad al-Ḥalabī.

Fols 195 ; 21.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.2 cm. ; 22-24 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red , with illumination.

A collection of discourses, wise sayings and poems on religious, moral, political and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه توفي الحمد لله الذي
زبى قلوب اهل التوحيد . العلم .

Colophon : وقد كان انوار من رقم هذه النسخة الشريفة
تأخر الاثنى لاربع وعشرين خلت من صفر سنة ١٢٢٩ وذلك في
بلدة البرج من بلاد عكار وكان نقل هذه النسخة على نسخة بخط
المؤلف وقد غنت هذه على يد محمد الحلبي منشأ الازمري بمسورة
الحلوبي طريقة عمر الله له ولوالديه ولين دعا له بالشفرة امين .

Marginal notes ; important words underlined with red ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are two *shahādahs* and the obliterated autograph of an owner. After the colophon and on the four following folios are several poems of poetry in praise of this book and the party for whom it was copied, evidently a vizir and a descendant of the prophet ; following this are several verses of poetry by various authors and a medical prescription. On the three following folios is a brief medical treatise by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī + A.H. 892 [A.D. 1486 7]. On the two following folios are a charm, two autographs of readers, a verse of the *Burdah* and some scribblings. On the inside of the front and back covers are the autograph of a reader, the *shahādah* and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but somewhat worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 605 ; Brockel. II, p. 362.

165 H

233

Anonymous.

Maǧmū' Zarīf min Laṭā'if wa-Raqā'iq wa-Zarā'if wa-Daḡā'iq wa-Qaṣā'id Sanīyah wa-Nukat Adabīyah wa-Maḡā'if Aṭrabat k-al-Ma-waṣil wa-Mawāshshahāt Yarīb bayn Riyād Kham'iyyihā al-Fādil al-Nabīl wa-Ghayer Dhālik min Dhu-Bayt [Du-Bayt] wa-Mawāṣilīyāt wa-Maḡā'if Adabīyat مجموع ضريف من لطايف ورقائق وظرايف ودقائق وقصائد سنية ونكات ادبية ومفاطيع اطربت كالواصيل وموشحات بين رياض نخايلها الفاضل النبيل وغير ذلك من ذويت [ذويت] ومواليات وايات ايات
[An Elegant Collection of Witticisms, Anecdotes, Clever Sayings, Niceties, Brilliant Odes, Literary Subtleties, Songs with Enchanting Tunes, Unique Prehodes by Which the Magnanimous Celebrity is Delighted to Ecstasy, together with Du-Bayts and Popular Songs and Literary

Selections of Verse]

Fols. 126 ; 16.5 x 10.9 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of poems and popular songs, mostly on love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي أمر أهل
الادب .

Ending : وهو سبب قتله العشاق ذاك الحال .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are 16 verses of poetry by different authors. On the four folios after the ending are ten verses of *tashīr* by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Turkumāni on an original poem by the shaykh Arslan, 11 verses by 'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nabulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731], and several others by Sa'di al-'Umari, Muḥammad Sa'id ibn-al-Saimān, al-Shaykh al-Rujayhi, Shihab-al-Din Aḥmad ibn-Ḥajar al-Shāfi', and ibn-Iḥijjah al-Ḥamawi [A.D. 1366-1434]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

166 H

234

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Qita' Adabiyah*] [مجموعة قطع ادبية]
[*A Collection of Literary Selections*]

Fols. 52 ; 21.9 x 13.9 cm. ; written surface 20.5 x 11.5 cm. ; 28-39 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of sayings, stories, historical extracts and poems by various authors, commencing with the story of abu-Bakr al-Makhzūmi by Lisan-al-Din ibn-al-Khatib A.H. 713-776 [A.D. 1313-1374/5] and containing poems by al-Qirāṭi A.H. 726-781 [A.D. 1326-1379] Ṣafi-al-Din al-Hilli A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-

1349/50], al-Ṣafadi A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363], a fragment of the *Epistle* of ibn-Ḥazm A.H. 384-456 [A.D. 994-1064] and other poems and literary pieces by different authors.

Beg. : وقد ذكر لسان الدين بن الخطيب حكاية ابي بكر
المخزومي .

Ending : ومن حكايات المتضد عباد ما ذكره غير
واحد .

Marginal glosses; text runs parallel with back of cover. On the two folios after the ending occur several verses of poetry in Turkish and several concentric circles, in the middle of which *Sūrah* 112 of the Qur'ān is written, and on the circumference occur the *basmalah* and the *shahādah*. The name of Muḥammad and Allāh are repeated several times. The 26 folios that follow are blank, except for a line of Turkish on one of them. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

167 H

235

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Adāb*] [مجموعة اداب] [*A Collec-
tion of Literary Works*]

Fols. 115 ; 28.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 19 x 10 cm. ; 27-37 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear Ḥarisi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of quotations from the Qur'an, traditions, extracts from commentaries, stories, wise sayings, poems and grammatical essays by various authors.

Beg. : لله در قائله . العمر في زجاجة جسم كرملة في
كل ساعة يتشور، ويتنضي .

Colophon : قرر هذه الكلمات بون الله الموصوف،
بأكمل الصفات والمزهر عن شبه الموجودات بلسان وقلمه الفقير

الى ربه العلي القدير محمد بن مصطفى الامكرماني [sic] مولداً
والماتريدي اعتقاداً والحنفي مذهباً [sic] في جامع سلطان
محمد خان والمعلم في خاتمة خزينة عامرة لفلان السلطان محمود
خان من نسل آل عثمان ادام الله دولتهم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the two folios preceding the first of the MS are several verses of poetry, several autographs of owners, an illegible seal and a table of contents. On the page following the colophon are a saying and a hemistich. MS evidently copied A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Umkarmāni [sic]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

168 II 236

Anonymous.

Majmū' Mubārak Yushtamīl 'Ala 'Awrād Sharīfah wa-Ad'iyah ... wa-Qaṣā'id Fāyiqah wa-Maqāṭi' Rāyiqah مجموع مبارك يشتمل على
اوراد شريفة وادعية ... وقصائد فايدة ومقاطع رائية
[A Blessed Collection, Containing Noble Parts of the Qur'ān, ... Prayers, Superior Odes and Fine Selections of Poetry]

Fols. 244, 20.9 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.5 cm.; 17-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of parts of the Qur'an, wise sayings, stories, prayers and poems by various authors.

Beg.: القاضي صلاح الدين ابو الصماء خليل بن ابيك
ابن الالبلي اصفدي . اقول وقد رقى عيني .

En ling.: وادع لي من هواك بالروح .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is in red, green and black throughout; some parts are within circles. On the two folios before the titlepage are three poems by abu-'Ali ibn-Sina A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1036/7]; several poems

by the Sultān al-Malik al-Nāṣir ibn - Dāwūd ibn-al-Malik 'Īsa ... ibn-al-'Ādil abi-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Najm-al-Din Ayyūb, who reigned A.H. 624-626 [A.D. 1227-1228]; the autograph and seal of an owner, Muṣṭafa; a statement that the MS is dedicated to the Ḥamawī Mosque; several verses of poetry; several verses by al-Tha'alibi A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8]; several verses by ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1164/5-1240/1]; a table of contents, with the headings within circles; a statement about the phases of the moon; and a birth and a death date. On the titlepage is the autograph of the copyist, Muḥammad al-Adyikhi [sic], dated A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1597/8] and an Arabic seal inscribed: "what God wishes, there is no power but through God." After the ending are several dates of birth and death. Some small slips with poems on them are inserted between the folios; several folios are blank. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

16 L 237

Anonymous.

Nathr al-Layl نثر اللآلي [The String of Pearls]

Fols. 18, 17.7 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection of spurious sayings of the Caliph 'Alī with Persian translation.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الالف . ايمان المرء يعرف
بأيمانه

Colophon.: ثم كتاب نثر اللآلي من كلام امير المؤمنين
علي ابن ابي طالب عليه الكرامة والرضوان . مترجمة بالفارسي .
هو المعين .

Persian translation in margins. MS in fair

condition ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 301 ; Berlin 8695/60.

PROVERBS AND WISDOM

7 G

238

Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī abu-al-Hasan Muḥammad ibn al-Ṭāhir abu-Aḥmad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mūsā al-Mūsawī الشریف الرضي أبو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر أبي أحمد الحسين بن موسى الموسوي A.H. 359 - 406 [A.D. 969/70-1015].

Nahj al-Balāghah نهج البلاغة [The Road of Eloquence]

Fols. 184 ; 23 x 16.2 cm. : written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of orations and wisdom sayings in verse and prose attributed to the Caliph 'Alī A.D. 556-661.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الشريف السيد الرضي ذو الحسين أبو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر ... أما بعد حمد الله الذي جعل الحمد ثمنا لنعمائه .

Colophon : نجز الكتاب الحمد لله رب العالمين كما هو أهله ومنجته وصلى الله على سيدنا خاتم الانبياء وسيد الاصفياء محمد وآله النجباء وسلم وكرم وعظم .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage and on the folio before are a number of notes. Immediately after the colophon and the following two folios, one of which has been replaced by a later hand, are further quotations attributed to 'Alī. On the following folio are several

verses of poetry and a note by an owner dated A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1890]. The work is usually attributed to al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa A.H. 355-436 [A.D. 965/6-1044], the elder brother of al-Sharīf al-Raḍī. It has, however, never been definitely ascertained which of the two brothers was the compiler. See Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 14. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding. MS from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Massayah, A.D. 1928.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 14 ; Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 406/7.

Lithographed in Tabriz, A.H. 1247; Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

93 B

239

Abu-al-Ma'ālī al-Qāsim 'Izz-al Din 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd ibn-Hibat-Allah Muḥammad al-Madā'ini, known as Ibn-Abi-al-Ḥadīd أبو المعالي عز الدين عبد الحميد بن هبة الله بن محمد المدائني المعروف بابن أبي الحديد A.H. 586-655 [A.D. 1190-1257].

Sharḥ Nahj al-Balāghah شرح نهج البلاغة [A Commentary on Nahj al-Balāghah]

Fols. 529 ; 27.8 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 10 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

Volumes VII-XIII of a historical commentary on *Nahj al-Balāghah*, a collection of the speeches, letters and maxims of the Caliph 'Alī compiled by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa + A.H. 436 [A.D. 1044].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواحد العدل . الاصل فلما مهد ارضه واقد امره اختار آدم .

Colophon : تم الجزء الثالث عشر من شرح نهج البلاغة والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Folios

1 (b), 2 (a), 75 (b), 162 (b), 245 (b), 246 (a), 313 (b), 374 (b), 447 (b) and 448 (a) are elaborately decorated and illuminated in gold and color. On back of first page and on preceding folio are two autographs of owners, *Sūrah* I of the Qur'ān and a statement about the author and his works. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling on outside and inside of cover. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 407.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1330.

233 B

240

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-Ja'far al-Qudā'i أبو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن جعفر القضاعي + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062].

Shihāb al-Akhbār شهاب الاخبار [The Bright Blaze of Informations]

Fols. 81; 26.6 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from tradition.

Beg. . . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال . . . أبو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن جعفر القضاعي . . . الحمد لله القادر الحكيم اعطى العزيز الكريم .

Ending: . . . يوم القيامة ان انصب له ميزانا او انشر . . .

First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness, modern oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikan II, p. 243; Hajji Khalifah IV, pp. 83/4; Paris 1952.

Printed in Baghdād, A.H. 1327.

157 H (c)

241

Abu-'Abdullah Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzi أبو عبد الله محمد بن إبراهيم الخازي

Kitāb al-Mawā'iz wa-al-Ḥikam كتاب الموعظ والحكم [The Book of Homilies and Wise Sayings]

Fols. 7; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of wise sayings, proverbs and traditions arranged in alphabetical order.

Beg. . . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على خير خلقه .

Colophon: . . . تم كتاب الموعظ والحكم المبوب على حرف المعجم بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا [1] وإنا [نا] هميا الى يوم الدين والحمد لله امين .

On the page before the first is a table of the distances between places in Arabia. On the page after the colophon and on the following six are several verses of poetry and two stories. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bull. Leyden, A.D. 1900.

366 B

242

Abu-al-Ḥasan Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ash'ari أبو الحسن أحمد بن محمد بن إبراهيم الأشعري

Lubb al-Lubb wa-Nuḥat al-Aḥbāb لب اللباب ونزهة الاحباب [The Core of Cores and the Recreation of the Lovers]

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1705].

Fols. 158; 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of poems and anecdotes illustrating desirable traits like generosity, learning, culture, forgiveness, courage, endurance, love and shrewdness, together with tales about saintly men and ascetics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي عمنا
بالانعام وخصنا بالاكرام وفضلنا على الانعام بالقول والافهام .

Colophon : وقد تم كتاب لب الباب وترمة الاحباب
وطرف الالباب رحم الله مؤلفه وكتابه وقارنه وغفر له اجمعين
في منتصف القعدة الحرام سنة ست وعشرة ومائة والف ختمت
بالخير الوف ... والحمد لله وحده . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Vienna 414.

153 H

243

Anonymous.

Kitāb Rūḥ al-Ma'ārif fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Laṭā'if كتاب روح المعارف في الحكم واللطائف
[The Book of the Essence of Knowledge : Wise and Elegant Sayings]

Fols. 7 ; 28.7 x 20.4 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 11.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear Fārisī ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of proverbs and wise sayings on the principles of good government.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. الحمد لله الملك
القادر القوي الناصر .

Colophon : انتهى ما وجد من كتاب روح المعارف في
الحكم واللطائف والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعلى آله الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines. In

the introduction the author dedicates his book to the Sultan al-Malik al-Ashraf abu-al-Nasr. On the titlepage occur two circles, one within the other, the writing in the space between them obliterated. Within the inner circle is a statement that this copy was made under the care of Yahya ibn-Aḥmad Ibrāhīm and dated A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1704]. There also occur several verses of poetry, two autographs of owners and some scribbles. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

363 B

244

Anonymous.

Fols. 196 ; 15.5 x 11 cm. ; written surface 12 x 7 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of wisdom sayings in verse and prose, anecdotes and traditions.

Beg. : ... فاصناف الوحوش مع الطيور
مسخرة له عند الظهور

Colophon : لعله يجمع الغنى يرحمني
ويغني عني اذا ما مال ميزاني

MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

LEXICOGRAPHY

283 II (d)

245

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-
'Abdullāh ibn-Madhḥij ibn-Muḥammad ibn-
'Abdullāh ibn-Bashīr [Bishr] al-Zubaydi al-

ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن بن عبد الله بن مذحج بن محمد Ishbili
A.H. 316-379 [A.D. 928/9-989].
[A.D. 928/9-989].

أبنة كتاب سيبويه *Abniyat Kitāb Sibawayh*
[*Paradigms of the Kitāb of Sibawayh*]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607] by
Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 27 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Kitāb*, the famous
work on grammar by Sibawayh + A.H. 177
[A.D. 793/4].

قال الشيخ ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن بن عبد الله بن
مذحج الزبيدي رحمه الله تعالى . الحمد لله بارئ الانام ومجزل
الاقسام

اتمى . وانا المبد الفخير احمد بن علي بن
احمد الفخير ناقل هذه النسخة الكريمة . وتمامها بحول الله تعالى
وقوته يوم الثلاثاء سادس شهر ربيع الآخر المنتظم في سلك شهور
سنة ست عشر والاف بالقاهرة المصرية صاغا الله تعالى وسكانها عن
البلية بجمرة محمد حير البرية عليه افضل الصلوات واكمل
التحبات .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the folio
before the first occurs the life of the author
quoted from *Wafayāt al-A'yān* [II, pp. 338-40]
of ibn-Khallikān A.H. 608-681 [A.D. 1211-1282].
On the page after the colophon are quotations
in verse and prose from various authors. On
the two following folios is a chapter on the
words *wasaf* [وَسَطَ] and *wasf* [وَسَفَ] by 'Abd-
ullāh ibn-Barri A.H. 499-582 [A.D. 1106-1187]
followed by three verses of poetry on the same
subject. On the nine following folios occur
several quotations in verse and prose from works
of different authors such as *Fā'iḳ al-Lughah* of
al-Zamakhshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1073-1144],
al-Miṣbāḥ al-Munir of al-Fayyūmi + A.H. 770

[A.D. 1368/9], *Tahdhīb al-Asmā'* of al-Nawawī
A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277] and others. MS
in good condition ; oriental leather binding
with flap ; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

288 II

246

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Naẓm Muthallathūt Quṭrub*] شرح
[.1 *Commentary on the Versifi-*
cation of the Ternaries of Quṭrub]

Fols. 24 ; 15.9 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface
11.8 x 6.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

A commentary on the versification, by Shams-
al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-al-
Ḥasan ibn-Barakat Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Warrāq al-
Muhallabi al-Bahnasi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7],
of the ternaries of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D.
821/2], which treats of those words which bear
three different significations according as the
first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a*,
i, or *u*.

Beg. . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الفقيه شمس الدين
ابو القاسم عبد الوهاب بن الحسن

Colophon : والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم وارحم .

A few marginal notes ; marginal summaries
in red ; text in red and commentary in black.
Immediately after and on five following folios
occurs an ode entitled *Qaṣīdah Muthallathah*
fi Ilm al-'Arabīyah by Ibrāhīm al-Azhari and
a philological ode. MS in good condition ;
modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7076.

200 B

247

['Abdullāh ibn-Khulayd] abu-al-'Aamaythal

al-A'rābi [عبد الله بن خلد] أبو الميمثل الاعرابي + A.H. 240 [A.D. 854/5].

Ma Ittafaq Lafẓuh wa-Ikhtalaf Ma'nāh [Words which are Similar in Form but Different in Meaning]

Fols. 68 ; 21 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A collection of words which have similar forms but different meanings.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . القَبْلُ على سبعة أوجه .
القَبْلُ في المين .

Colophon : تم الكتاب المأثور عن أبي الميمثل الاعرابي
الشاعر صاحب عبد الله بن طاهر .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding. Probably unique and from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 470 ; Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 349.

43 L

248

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya Tha'lab
أبو العباس أحمد بن يحيى ثعلب A.H. 200 - 291 [A.D. 815/6-904].

Kitāb ul-Faṣīḥ كتاب الفصيح [The Book of Eloquent Words]

Fols. 62 ; 16.6 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A well-known philological work

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . أخبرنا الشيخ الإمام
زين الدين أبو الحسن علي بن إبراهيم بن نجاة الواعظ ... قال أحمد
ابن يحيى ثعلب هذا كتاب اختيار فصيح الكلام ما يجري في كلام
الناس .

Colophon : تم كتاب الفصيح بحمد الله وعونه وحسن

توفيقه وكان الفراغ من تكملة هذه التكملة على يد المعبر عبد الله
ابن عبد الله المؤذن الإدكوي الشافعي تزيل القاهرة المزية غفر الله
له ولوالديه وللمسلمين أمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Name of copy-
ist appears in colophon as 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-
ullāh al-Idkāwī. MS in fair condition but
stained with dampness and worm-eaten ; orien-
tal binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 52 ; Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 443/4 ; Berlin 6931/2.

Printed in Leipzig, A.D. 1876 ; Cairo, A.H. 1325.

290 II

249

Abu-Sahl Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥam-
mad al - Harawī أبو سهل محمد بن علي بن محمد الهروي
+ A.H. 453 [A.D. 1041/2].

Kitāb al - Talwīḥ fī Sharḥ al - Faṣīḥ
[The Book of Elucidation : A Commentary on al-Faṣīḥ]

Copied A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849].

Fols. 50 ; 23.3 x 17 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Faṣīḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . قال أبو سهل محمد بن علي بن محمد الهروي

وكان قام نسخه في اوسط [اواسط] شهر
جمادى الاول سنة ١٢٦٥ غفر الله لكاتبه ولوالديه ولن دعا له
بالمغفرة بجاه اشرف المرسلين عليه صلاة المخلوقات اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red
and commentary in black. MS in good con-
dition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 444.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1285.

291 H

250

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī, known as ibn-Jābir al-Hawwāri al-Andulusi [al-A'ma] [شمس الدين ابو عبد الله] محمد بن احمد بن علي المعروف بابن جابر الهواري الاندلسي [الاعمى] A.H. 698-780 [A.D. 1298/9-1378].

Hilyat al-Faṣīḥ fi Naẓm ma qad Jā'a fi al-Faṣīḥ [The Ornament of Eloquent Words: On the Versification of What Occurs in al-Faṣīḥ]

Copied A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1819] by Hasan al-Burdi.

Fols. 45 ; 18.2 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Faṣīḥ*.

Beg. : رب يسر باكرم بجاه نيك الكريم . بسم الله
ارحم ارحيم وبه نفق الحمد لله على ما سده

Colophon : تم على يد امر المباد الى الله الصمد المتوفى بالتقصير حسن البردي في يوم الاربعاء المبارك لسته خلون من جماد اول سنة ١٢٣٤ اربعة وثلاثون ومائتان والاف من هجرة من له العز والشرف خضر الله له ذنوبه ومتر في الدارين عيوبه ومشايخه ووالديه والمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the edges is the title *Alfiyah fi al-Af'al*. In the original colophon the author states that he completed his work in Birah, A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 112, IV pp. 445/6 : Paris 4452^d ; Brockel. II, p. 13.

292 H

251

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan] ibn-Durayd al-Azdi [ابو بكر محمد ابن الحسن ابن دريد الازدي] A.H. 223-321 [A.D. 837/8-933].

Kitāb al-Malahin كتاب الملاحن [The Book of Ambiguous Expressions]

Copied A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884].

Fols. 13 ; 23 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of ambiguous idioms and expressions useful for one forced to swear an oath.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الاول في ديومته
الاخر في ازلته

Colophon : تم كتاب الملاحن تاليف ابن دريد الازدي رحمه الله تعالى ورحم جميع المسلمين . وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاثنين المبارك ٢٨ ربيع آخر سنة ١٣٠١ هجرية تم .

On titlepage occurs the number of folios in the MS. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. A slip bearing the title is pasted on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 61 ; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 309 ; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 157 : Berlin 7100 ; Gotha 417.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1859 ; Gotha, A.D. 1882 ; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

176 B

252

Abu Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Bashshār al-Anbārī [ابو بكر محمد بن القاسم بن محمد بن بشار الانباري] A.H. 271-328 [A.D. 885-940].

Al-Zāhir [fi Ma'āni Kalimāt al-Nās] [The Blossoming (Work): On the Meanings of Words Used by People]

Fols. 104 ; 27.1 x 20.3 cm. ; written surface 23.5 x 16.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

A section of a dictionary of the words and terms used in everyday speech.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله القديم الدائم الذي ليس لقدمه ابتداء .

Ending : مكث عليه آدم سنة لا يضحك فاوحى الله اليه حياك الله وياك اي اضحكك فحينئذ ضحك ...

A few marginal notes and glosses ; marginal summaries. On titlepage are several notes and autographs of owners. MS incomplete at end ; in fair condition ; worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Fihrist p. 75 ; al-Anbari p. 331 ; ibn-Khalīkān II, p. 320 ; Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 529.

283 H (c) 253

[Abu-al-Qāsim 'Alī ibn-Jā'far] ibn-al-Qaṭṭā' [al-Sa'dī] [ابو القاسم علي ابن جعفر] ابن القطاع [السدي] A.H. 433-515 [A.D. 1041-1121/2].

Dibājat Af'āl ibn-al-Qaṭṭā' [ابن القطاع] [A Preface to the Af'āl by ibn-al-Qaṭṭā']

Fols. 4 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A preface to the Arabic verbs abridged from *Kitāb Abniyat al-Af'āl* of ibn-al-Qūṭriyā' + A.H. 367 [A.D. 977].

Beg. : الحمد لله ذي العزة والسمطان والتدرة والبرهان المعروف بالاحسان

Colophon : هذا جملة ما يحتاج المتأدب اليه في الافعال وما يتصرف منها وبالله العون ومنه التوفيق وهو ولي الهداية الى سواء

الطريق . انتهى كلام ابن القطاع .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after the colophon and on the three following folios occur a quotation from *al-Kāmil* of al-Mubarrad A.H. 210-285 [A.D. 826-898], another from *Sirr al-Sinā'ah* of ibn-Jinni A.H. 330-392 [A.D. 941/2-1002], a paragraph on the quarters of the moon, one on the meaning of some words and two paragraphs from *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari + ca. A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10]. There is also a Turkish note dated A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilded tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

8 G 254

Abu-Naṣr Isma'īl al-Jawhari ابو نصر اسماعيل الجوهري + ca. A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10].

Al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah [The Accurate Lexicon] الصحاح في اللغة

Copied A.H. 724 [A.D. 1324] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Dawūd ibn-Aḥmad al-Iṣfahānī.

Fols. 407 ; 28.8 x 20 cm. ; written surface 22.9 x 15.5 cm. ; 30 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illuminations.

A famous lexicon arranged in sections according to the last letter of each root ; each of these in turn is divided into divisions according to the first letter of the root. The work is in two volumes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله شكرا على نواله والصلوة على محمد وآله . اما بعد فاني قد اودعت هذا الكتاب صح عندي .

Colophon : هذا آخر كتاب الصحاح في اللغة . الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين اجمعين .

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in gold red and color on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage are illuminations consisting of one rectangular panel at the top of the folio which contains the title written in blue on a gold background. Beneath this and occupying the center of the page is a hexagonal medallion with geometrical and floriate motifs in green, blue and two tones of gold, bearing the author's name in blue on a gold background. At the bottom of the folio there was probably a panel matching that at top ; this has been destroyed. At the top of the first page is a panel whose central portion is occupied by the *basmalah* in colorless letters on a blue background. This is flanked on either side by squares bearing rosettes in green and two tones of gold. The whole is enclosed by a Greek border. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner and an Arabic seal bearing the name "Maḥmūd". The first folio is defective. The last folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding ; color stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Massayah, A.D. 1928.

Yāqūt, *ʿUdabāʾ* II, pp. 267/8 ; *Bughyat al-Huʾāl* p. 195 ; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 91-3 ; Cairo IV, p. 164/5 ; Br. Mus. 467 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 845-9 ; Berlin 6936-38 ; Paris 4237-40 ; Bodl. I, 1048, 1062, 1066, 1092, 1096, 1098, 9, 1102, 1141 ; II, 200 ; Gotha 378-93 ; Vienna 77-81 ; Leyden 61-4 ; Leipzig 453-4 ; Munich 778 ; Cambridge 639-44 ; Edinburgh 401 ; Rosen 151/2 ; Hamburg 122 ; al-Khālidiyah Library, Jerusalem.

Printed in Prussia, 1774 ; Tabriz, A.H. 1270 ; Bālāq, A.H. 1282, 1292.

44 I. 255

Same as 254.

Fols. 236 ; 22 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

Fragments of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*, the well-known Arabic lexicon.

Marginal notes. Folios and parts not consecutive ; MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

123 B 256

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 625 [A.D. 1227].

Fols. 201 ; 23.1 x 15.9 cm. ; written surface 18.7 x 11.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First nine folios copied in Aleppo, A.H. 872 [A.D. 1478]. Folio after ending added by later hand and contains some words from *al-Ṣiḥāḥ*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness ; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

167 B 257

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315] by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥfūz ibn-Maʿtūq ibn-al-Buzūri.

Fols. 279 ; 27 x 19 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

The fourth volume of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*. This volume commences with section (*faṣl*) *sīn* of chapter (*bāb*) *nīm*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are several autographs of owners and two Arabic seals. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

191 B

258

Same as 254.

Fols. 214 ; 22.8 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

The last section of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*. It begins with chapter *lām* and ends with *jā'*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. A note on back of first page states that ibn-Barri + A.H. 582 [A.D. 1187] is the copyist. First and last folio defective. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

193 B

259

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 501 [A.D. 1108] by al-Ḥasan ibn-abi-Bakr al-Sha'ri.

Fols. 249 ; 19 x 15 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 12 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The first section of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*. This section ends with chapter *rā'*.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning ; several folios by later hand ; in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. MS one of the oldest in collection.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

214 B

260

I

Same as 254.

Fols. 331 ; 30.4 x 23.8 cm. ; written surface 21.5 x 15.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi, with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

The first half of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*. It begins with chapter *bā'* (in part) and ends with *ayn* (in part).

A few marginal notes and glosses. Incomplete at beginning. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

45 L

261

Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Zan-iāni محمود بن أحمد بن محمود الزنجاني + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

[*Mukhtaṣar al-Ṣiḥāḥ*] [مختصر الصحاح] [*An Abridgment of al-Ṣiḥāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Fols. 130 ; 21.5 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 15 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*.

الحمد لله حق حمده والصلوة على خير خلقه ... اما بعد :
فاني لما فرغت من كتاب ترويح الارواح في عذيب الصحاح
... فاوجزته ايجازا ثانيا .

Colophon : وقع الفراغ في [الشهر المبارك جمادى
الاول في يوم الجمعة وقت الضحى سنة الف وسبع وخمسين من
الهجرة .

Marginal summaries in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 95/6 ; Berlin 6943.

163 B

262

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzi محمد بن أبي بكر بن عبد القادر الرازي flourished ca. A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1].

Mukhtaṣar al-Ṣiḥāḥ مختصر الصحاح [An Abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ*]

Fols. 211 ; 27.8 x 17.8 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله بجميع
المحامد على جميع النعم [النعم] ... قال ... الرازي ... هذا
مختصر في علم اللغة جمعه من كتاب الصحاح.

Colophon : تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك
الوهاب.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 94/5 ; Berlin 6944/5.
Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282, 1323.

397 B 263

Same as 262.

Copied A.H. 914 [A.D. 1508] by Ḥamzah ibn-
Hudhafah [?] ibn-Yakan Bey Hājji.

Fols. 208 ; 24.3 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface
20.3 x 12.8 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First 12 folios are
European paper and by later hand. On back
of first page an autograph of owner. MS in
good condition but worm-eaten ; modern oriental
leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

177 B 264

Anonymous.

Fols. 116 ; 25.5 x 17.5 cm. ; written surface

18 x 11.5 cm. ; 12 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A section of an Arabic dictionary. Evidently
it is a section of *Qiyāṭ al-Ṭawḥīd min al-Fa-
wā'id*, a work by abu-al-Faḍl al-Maydānī +
A.H. 518 [A.D. 1124] combining *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-
Jawhari and *Tahdhīb al-Lughah* of al-Azhari
+ A.H. 370 [A.D. 981].

Beg. : ... التهذيب الليث . طرحت الشيء اطرحة طرحاً .

Ending : الصحاح . النفاخ اسم المذب الذي ينفخ

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete
at beginning and end ; in fair condition ;
oriental leather binding ; blind tooling. Very
rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Berlin 6942.

283 II (b) 265

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn
abi-Bakr ibn-Farah al-Anṣārī al-Khazraji al-
Andalusī al-Qurtubī أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد بن أبي
بكر بن فرح الأنصاري الخزرجي الأندلسي القرطبي
+ A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272].

*Kitāb al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Jam' bayn al-Af'āl
wa-al-Ṣiḥāḥ* كتاب المصباح في الجمع بين الأفعال والصحاح
[The Book of the Lamp : Combining *al-Af'āl*
and *al-Ṣiḥāḥ*]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607] by
Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 363 ; 25.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary in two parts, being an
abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari and of
Kitāb al-Af'āl of ibn-al-Qaṭṭā'.
باب الحمزة الألف أثناءه سيم أثناءه رماه

Beg. : باب الحمزة الألف أثناءه سيم أثناءه رماه

Colophon : تم الجزء الثاني من المصباح في الجمع بين الأفعال

والصحيح في اللغة للعلامة القرطبي رحمه الله تعالى وجزاه عن الطلبة خير الجزاء منقولاً عن نسخة منقولة عن أصل المؤلف عفا الله تعالى عنه مورخة خاية كتابتها بالمدرسة النجبية بمنية بني خصيب المعروفة بمنية الصعيد بالديار المصرية يوم الثلاثاء خمس بقين من شهر ربيع الآخر لسنة إحدى وتسعين وستة هجرية على يدي أقل عبيد الله عز وعلا وأحوجهم إلى رحمته ومفترته أحمد بن علي بن أحمد فخر الله تعالى له ولأسلافه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الأحياء منهم والأموات بجرمة نبيه النبي محمد خير البريات يوم الاثنين الحادي والثلاثين من شهر رات [آب] الرومي والثاني من شهر توت القبطي والثامن عشر من جمادى [ي] الأولى المنتظمة في سلك شهور سنة ست عشرة ألف بمدينة مصر المحمية صينت سكانها عن الضرر والبليّة أمين بجرمة النبي الأمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are two linguistic notes and several verses of poetry. On page after the titlepage is a table of contents. In the margins of the colophon page is a statement that the present MS has been compared with a copy of *al-Sihāh*, which was traced with documents to the original of al-Jawhari, and with a copy of *Kitāb al-Af'āl* of ibn-al-Qaṭṭā'. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

179 B

266

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Isma'īl al-Darīr al-Andalusī al-Lughawī al-Nahwī, [known as ibn-Sidah] أبو الحسن علي بن اسمعيل الضرير الأندلسي اللغوي [ابن سيدة] A.H. 458 [A.D. 1066]. + النحوي [المروف بابن سيدة]

Al-Muḥkam fi al-Lughah [The Accurate (Work) on Language] المحكم في اللغة

Fols. 146; 25.3 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

The XVIIIth volume of an extensive lexicon.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الشين والدال والواو . الشدوكل قليل من كثير .

Colophon : تم السفر الثامن عشر من المحكم في اللغة . يتلوه في السفر التاسع عشر الصاد والياء العمية . والحمد لله حق حمده وصلواته على خير خلقه محمد وعلى آله الطاهرين وصحبه أجمعين وسلامه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 25; Ḥajjī Khalifah V, pp. 427/8; Cairo IV, pp. 184/5; cf. Br. Mus. Suppl. 854.

293 H

267

'Isa ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad al-Rabā'ī عيسى ابن ابراهيم ابن محمد الرمي + A.H. 480 [A.D. 1087/8].

Niḍām [Niẓām] al-Gharīb نظام [نظام] الغريب [A Glossary of Rare Words]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655] by al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Muqri al-Missūrī [sic].

Fols. 101; 20.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 10 cm.; 16-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A glossary of rare words used by ancient poets, arranged according to subject-matter

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله مخرج الاشياء من العدم الى الوجود

Colophon : تم الكتاب محمد الملك النواهب والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم اجمعين . بتاريخ خاز الثلاثاء من شهر رمضان المعظم من شهور سنة خمسة وستون [ستين] بعد الف [الالف] بخط افقر الوردى واحوجهم اليه الحسين بن احمد

المصري السوري ... كُتِبَ في بحر ... هجرة المضرع حرسه
الله ... برسم الشيخ الاكمل عين السبعة الاخيار والفضلاء
الابرار علي بن عبد الله كاتب مولاي السيد الجليل علي بن ابراهيم اتمع
بميوته ... تقبل الله من الجميع بحق محمد واله .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are two autographs of owners. On page after the colophon is a quotation from *Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl* of al-Farrā' al-Baghawī + A.H. 510 [A.D. 1117]. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 354 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 918^{III}, 1214^I ; Leyden 68 ; Berlin 7039 ; Cambridge Supp. 1316.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1912/3.

294 H 268

'Uthmān ibn Ahmad al-Najdī al-Hanbalī
عثمان بن أحمد النجدي الحنبلي d. after A.H. 1097 [A.D. 1686].

Mukhtaṣar Durrat al-Ghawwās fima Wahama 'ala al-Khawwās
مختصر درة الغواص فيما وهم على الخواص
[An Abridgment of *Durrat al-Ghawwās fima Wahama 'ala al-Khawwās*]

Copied A.H. 1131 [A.D. 1719] by 'Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Fawzī [sic] al-Ḥasanī.

Fols. 51 ; 20.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of the work of al-Ḥarīrī A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1054/5-1122] entitled *Durrat al-Ghawwās fima Wahama 'ala al-Khawwās*, which is a collection of strictures on the erroneous use of various expressions.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ تَقْبَلُ حَسَنَاتُ مَنْ سَبَلَ
سَبَلَ الْقُرْبَ مِنْهُ تَقَاصِدُهُ

Colophon : وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَتِهِ يَوْمَ الْحَمِيسِ الْمُبَارَكِ
خَتَامُ شَهْرِ رَيْمِي [رَيْمِي] الثَّانِي مِنْ شَهْرِ سَنَةِ ١١٣١ عَلَى يَدِ أَحَقَرٍ
وَأَقَرِّ وَأَحْوَجِ الْوَرَى إِلَى مَغْفَرَةِ رَبِّهِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ السَّيِّدِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْفَوْزِيِّ

الحسني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين ولكل من كتب منه
أو طالع فيه ودعا له بالغفر والمغفرة والمساحة آمين والحمد لله رب
العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness and folio 50 is defective ; oriental binding with flap. A slip of paper bearing the title is pasted on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

274 H 269

[Abu-al-Faḍl Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ahmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Maydānī] [ابو الفضل أحمد
ابن محمد ابن أحمد ابن إبراهيم الميداني] + A.H. 518 [A.D. 1124].

[*Al-Sāmī fī al-Asāmī*] [السامي في الاسامي] [*The Sublime Book on Proper Names*]

Fols. 108 ; 23.9 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 17-24 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A classified Arabic and Persian vocabulary in four parts : (1) law and religion, (2) animal life, (3) the sky and the heavenly bodies, (4) the earth.

Beg. : الباب الخامس في سائر الاديان اربعة فصول

Ending : الساباط م الفص والمجدل والفدن والبرج
والجوسق كوشك المنظر معروف .

Few marginal notes. Incomplete at beginning and end. Folios 17-20, 24, 31, 36-43, 48, 74 and 77-108 are older than the rest. Folios 74 and 81 are of smaller size [17.3 x 12 cm.]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikan I, pp. 80, 1 ; Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 173 ; Berlin 7040 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 855 ; Cairo IV, p. 173.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1294.

275 H

270

Same as 269.

Fols. 155 ; 23.7 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 19.2 x 12 cm. ; 11-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi and Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; few catchwords ; headings in red.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا يتم امر
دون حمده

تم الفراغ بعون الله وتوفيقه من جميع [جمع] هذا : Colophon :
الكتاب وتلقيه في خامس من شهر الله المبارك رمضان سنة ثمان...
كتبه عمالدين [عاد الدين] عباس بن ... غفر الله له ولجميع
المسلمين .

Few marginal notes. On titlepage occur three autographs of owners and an illegible seal. On the page before occurs a verse of poetry and an autograph of an owner. On inside of front cover is a list of the Rāshidite and Umayyad caliphs and the date of the beginning of the 'Abbasid dynasty, A.H. 132 [A.D. 750]. Folios 1-16 are by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

229 B

271

[Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Isma'īl ibn-Ahmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ṭarābulusī al-Lughawī al-Maghribī al-[friqī ibn-al- Ajlābī] أبو اسحق إبراهيم بن إسماعيل
ابن أحمد بن عبد الله الطرابلسي اللغوي المغربي الإفريقي بن الأجداني
d. before A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

كفاية Kifāyat al-Mutahaffiz fi al-Lughah
[The Satisfaction of the Accurate :
On Language]

Fols. 37 ; 18.2 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 13.3 x 9.3 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords , entries in red.

A dictionary of synonyms, a kind of a thesaurus of Arabic words.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... كفاية المتحفظ

[المتحفظ] في اللغة العربية . صفات الرجال المحموده الجواد .
الرجل السخي .

Colophon : تمت الكفاية بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن
توفيقه ... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله...

MS in poor condition ; worm-eaten and defective ; oriental leather binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Yaqūt, *Buldān*, I, p. 132 ; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 224 ; Berlin 7043/4.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1287, 1313.

289 H

272

[Abu-Muḥammad] 'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Dīrīnī
[أبو محمد] عبد العزيز الديريني + A. H. 694 [A. D.
1294/5].

Muthallathah fi 'Ilm al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah
[A Ternary : On the Study
of the Arabic Language]

Fols. 4 ; 23.7 x 17 cm. ; written surface 19
x 9.3 cm. ; 19-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله . اراعي التبت من اب
وحب

Ending : اذا تحفت يوما بالوصال
تبدل كل ذاك العصر يسرا . تمت

Alongside the ode of al-Dīrīnī the margin contains, near the edge of the folios, the ternaries of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] as versified by al-Bahnasi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] and, toward the edge of the writing, the same ternaries as versified by Burhān-al Dīn al-Azhari. On the inside of both covers are some scribbles. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of al-Dīrī's ode: Berlin 7081/2.

" " al-Bahnasi's : Berlin 7074.

184 B

273

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad ibn-Mukarram ibn-'Alī ibn-Manẓūr al-Anṣārī al-Khazraǧī al-Ifrīqī] جمال الدين ابو الفضل محمد بن [مكرم بن علي بن منظور الانصاري الخزرجي الافريقي] A.H. 630-711 [A.D. 1232-1311/2].

Lisān al-'Arab لسان العرب [The Language of the Arabs]

Fols. 481 ; 30.7 x 19.9 cm. ; written surface 21.3 x 12.2 cm. ; 35 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

A dictionary of the Arabic language based on earlier dictionaries such as *al-Muḥkam fi al-Lughah* of ibn-Sidāh + A.D. 1066, *al-Taḥdhīb* of abu-Manṣūr al-Aẓharī + A.D. 981 and *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah* of al-Jawhārī + A.D. 1009/10. This section corresponds to vols. I, p. 16-V, p. 112 of the copy printed in Būlāq A.H. 1300-8.

Beg. : ... النعام قال وتسمى الشجرة مريحة وغيرها
الاولاء... فصل الباء الموحدة . باباً الليث .

Ending : وعين حذرة بدره وحذرة مكتترة صلبة
وبدرة تبدر بالنظر وقبل حذرة واسعة .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First page illuminated in gold and color. MS incomplete at beginning and end ; in good condition but worm-eaten ; modern oriental cloth binding ; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Barūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kaminah IV, p. 263 ; Ḥāǧǧi *Khaltfah* V, pp. 310-12 ; Cairo IV, p. 181.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1300-8.

283 II (a)

274

Abu-Ishāq Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-abī-'Abdullāh Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Nahwī ابو اسحق برهان الدين ابراهيم ابن ابي عبد الله شمس الدين محمد بن ابراهيم النحوي A.H. 697-742 [A.D. 1297/8-1342].

Tuhfah Wafiyah bi-Ma'āni Hurūf al-'Arabīyah تحفة وفيه بماني حروف العربية [A Perfect Gift : On the Meaning of the Arabic Particles]

Fols. 7 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.7 x 8.8 cm. ; 25-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A short treatise on the meanings and indications of the Arabic particles.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على خير خلقه
محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله الذي جعل معرفة العربية مرعاة
لهم كتابه

Colophon : تمت معاني حروف العربية للشيخ الامام العالم
العلامة ابي اسحق برهان الدين ابراهيم بن الشيخ الامام ابي عبد الله
شمس الدين محمد بن ابراهيم النحوي صاحب اعراب القرآن .
قال في الدرر ولد في حدود سنة ٦٩٧ وسمع تاجها من شيخها
ناصر الدين ثم حج واخذ عن ابي حيان بالقاهرة وقدم دمشق
فسمع من المزي وزينب بنت الكمال وحلق ومهر في الفضائل مات
في ثامن عشر ذي القعدة سنة ٦٩٢ [٧٤٢] .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a grammatical note and an autograph of an owner. On the page after the colophon are short biographies of ibn-Farah al-Qurtubī + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1273] and al-Jawhārī + A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10]. In the colophon the date of death of the author is given as A.H. 642 [A.D. 1244/5] while his birth is given as A.H. 697 [A.D. 1297/8]. Evidently he died in A.H. 742 [A.D. 1342]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

142 B

275

Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṭāhir Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Firūzābādī al-Shīrāzī محمد الدين ابو الطاهر محمد بن يعقوب بن محمد بن ابراهيم الفيروزابادي الشيرازي A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīt | الفاموس المحيط [*The Comprehensive Dictionary*]

Copied A.H. 851 [A.D. 1441].

Fols. 282 ; 27.2 x 18.3 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.7 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The first volume of a well-known dictionary of the Arabic language. This volume ends with the letter *ra'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله منطلق البلغاء .
باللغة في البوادي .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه في صبح يوم الاحد الحادي عشر من شهور [شهر] ربيع الاول سنة احدى وخمسين وثمانمائة .
والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد خاتم الانبياء والمرسلين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

On titlepage are several autographs of owners. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 117 ; Iḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 488-91 ; Berlin 6972/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1230-2 ; Cairo, A.H. 1330.

160 B 276

Same as 275.

Copied A.H. 946 [A.D. 1539] by 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Kutāmi.

Numb. fols. 359 , 31.3 x 21.3. ; written sur-

face 25.3 x 16.5 cm. ; 41 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

A complete copy of *al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīt* in one volume.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines on first two pages and the last. Titlepage and last page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On titlepage and three preceding folios are several autographs of owners, notes, verses of poetry and a table of contents. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

46 L. 277

Same as 275.

Copied A.H. 857 [A.D. 1453].

Fols. 467 ; 25.5 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 19.4 x 12.2 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; a few vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red ; titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

47 L. 278

Same as 275.

Fols. 475 ; 29.5 x 21 cm. ; written surface 23.5 x 13.5 cm. ; 35 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition ; oriental binding ; Probably from the XVII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

49 L

279

Same as 275.

Fols. 420 : 24.5 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; a few vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Vol. II, from the letter *zā'* to the end.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

48 L

280

Same as 275.

Fols. 270 ; 29 x 19.5 cm. ; written surface 22.5 x 13 cm. ; 34 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red, yellow and green ; with illuminations.

Vol. I of *al-Qāmūs*, from *bāb al-hamrah* to *bāb al-'ayn, faṣṭ al-skīn*.

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. First two folios crudely illuminated in color. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped. Probably from the XVII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

50 L

281

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan Ḥusām-al-Dīn ibn-
'Alī + محمد بن حسن حسام الدين بن علي + en. VII. 866
[A.D. 1461/2].

Al-Rāmūs fi al-Lughah في اللغة [The Sea of Language]

Copied A.H. 948 [A.D. 1541/2] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Rasūl, known as Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Manāshīrī.

Fols. 450 , 25.8 x 17 cm. ; written surface

21 x 12 cm. ; 29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A lexicon of the Arabic language based on former lexicons and combining in its contents the virtues of all such works, more particularly the *Qāmūs* of al-Firūzabādī.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله حق حمده حمداً يستجلب مزيد رفته ولا يبلغ كنهه عاد محصره وعده ... اما بعد فيقول المفتقر الى الله ذي المن عبده محمد محمد بن السيد حسن... ان كتاب الصحاح كتاب فاخر .

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تنسيق كتاب راموز اللغات البحر المتعرج المشحون بدرر الحقائق والتمككات الموصوف مصنفه بالفضل والمشهور هو بالكمال الواصل صاحبه الى كنوز المعاني والمنوع راغبه عن الضلال في يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله المتان الراجي العتق من التيران والخنود في الجنان عبد الرحمن بن رسول المنقب بناصر الدين المناشيرى طاب الله عنهما وعن جميع المسلمين امين سنة ٩٤٨ م .

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages. On the folio before the first is a note about the work. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition ; mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥajjī Khairifāh III, pp. 341 2.

286 II

282

Muhammad ibn-Badr-al-Dīn [ibn-Yaḥya ibn-
'Umar] al-Qarāfi [بن يحيى بن عمر] القرافي [A.D. 939-1008 [A.D. 1533-1600].

Hāshiyat al-Qāmūs حاشية اناموس [A Gloss on al-Qāmūs]

Copied A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Sawwāq al-Yakhūnī [sic].

Fols. 196 ; 21.2 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface

15.2 x 9.1 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords : headings and entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Qāmūs* of al-Fīrūzābādī. The gloss is otherwise known as *al-Qawel al-Ma'nūs bi-Tahrīr ma fi al-Qāmūs*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر الحمد لله الذي زين من اراد التحلي باشراف اللغات

Colophon : وتم تطبيقه على يد الفقير الى رحمة مولاه النبي به عن سواه يوسف بن احمد السواق اليمخوني يوم الجمعة قبل صلاة الصر صابع شهر شوال سنة الف وماية [و] ثلاثة وثلاثين على التمام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On folio after colophon is an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap ; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 493 ; Cairo IV, p. 179 ; Br. Mus. Or. 6977 ; Escorial 594/5 ; Bodl. I, 1114.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1301-1303.

285 H

283

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad abu [ibn]-al-Ṭayyib ibn-Muḥammad al-Fāsi أبو عبد الله محمد ابو [بن] الطيب بن محمد الفاسي A.H. 1110-1170 [A.D. 1698/9-1756/7].

Sharḥ al-Qāmūs شرح القاموس [An Exposition of *al-Qāmūs*]

Fols. 683 ; 21.9 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 16.6 x 9.5 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with illumination ; headings and entries in red.

The second volume of an exposition of *al-Qāmūs* of al-Fīrūzābādī, commencing with *ḥā*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد

وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما . باب الحاء

Colophon : ختم الله بالصالحات اعمالنا وبلغنا في الدارين اماننا وجمعنا ووالدينا ومحبتنا من اهل ولايه ونظمتنا في ملك اخصايه واوليائه انه على ما يشاء قدير وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين واخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes ; first folio illuminated in gold and color ; ruled marginal lines in gold and black throughout. On back of the first page is an obliterated seal. On the folio before that is a philological statement by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm Nāji Zādah. Before that are nine folios ruled in gold and each page divided into 15 squares, evidently intended for a table of contents. Muḥibb-al-Dīn abu-al-Fayḍ al-Sayyid Muḥammad Murtaḍa al-Ḥusaynī al-Zabīdī A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1790/1], in the introduction to his work *Tāj-al-'Arūs min Jawāhir al-Qāmūs*, admits his dependence on this present work. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

287 H

284

Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muḥammad al-Fīrūzābādī محمد بن يعقوب بن محمد الفيروزابادي A.D. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Muthallath مثلث [Ternaries]

Numb. fols. 40 ; 20.7 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 9.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords, entries in red.

A work on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اشرف ما نطق به المصداق المحدث

Colophon : وما ذلك الا لما من سادات من صنف له هذا الكتاب الموضوع على اسمه الشريف الكلام والحمد لله رب العالمين على وفور الانعام والصلوة والسلام على افضل الخلق واشرف الانام محمد خاتم الانبياء ومبلغ الانبياء وسيد الكرام وعلى آله وصحابه الاعلام ما علم علام ولع علام وملع غلام والحمد لله وحده والله اعلم .

Few marginal notes. On back of the first page occur two autographs of owners. This is preceded by two folios one of which is blank and the other bearing a table of contents and an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 374.

276 H

285

علي بن 'Ali ibn-Nuṣrat [Nuṣrah] ibn-Dāwūd d. after A.H. 843 [A.D. 1439].

Al-Tarjūmān الترجمان [The Interpreter]

Written A.H. 843 [A.D. 1439] by the author.

Fols. 248; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.8 x 13.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

The first volume of an Arabic-Persian dictionary arranged alphabetically from *alif* to *sīn* and according to the vowel signs *fatḥ*, *kasr* and *ḍamm*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب قم بالحير . الحمد لله الذي فضل لسان العرب بالفصاحة

تمت [تم] الجلد الاول من الترجمان بعون الله : وحسن توفيقه في اوائل جمادى الاخر سنة ثلث واربعين وثلاثمائة على يد العبد الضيف الفقير المحتاج الى رحمة [رحمة] الله الغني الكبير علي بن نصرت [نصرة] بن داود الراجون من فضل الله الغني الودود .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; words are underlined in red. On the page before the first and on the folio before that occur

a statement that the book was given by Zādah 'Ali Afandi to the school of Mufti Zādah to be kept there, and is dated A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1813/4]; a wise saying; an autograph of an owner; a memorandum of accounts and some scribblings. Some notes are written on slips of paper and inserted between the folios. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 277; Borll. I, 1050; Leyden 114; Brockel. II, p. 194.

284 H

286

[Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan ibn-'Ali] محمد بن حسن

+ A.H. 865 [A.D. 1461/2].

Jāmi' al-Lughah جامع اللغة [A Lexicon]

Copied A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Fols. 321; 26 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary, an abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fī al-Lughah* of al-Jawhari with additions from *al-Mughrib fī Tartīb al-Mu'rib* of al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213] and *al-Fā'iq* by al-Zamakhshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Beg. : الحمد لله حق حمده والصلوة على سيدنا محمد رسول الله وعبد وخلفائه من بعده وآله واصحابه الموفين بعهده . اما بعد فان كتاب الصحاح كتاب فاخر

تم الكتاب بعون الله انلك الوهاب في تاريخ سنة ثلث واربعين وتسما [تسماة] في بلدة ... من الديار بعون الملك القادر .

Marginal notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. There are two statements on the titlepage, one attributing the work to al-Kūsaj Ḥusām-al-Dīn + A.H. 844 [A.D. 1440/1] and the other giving it the title *Mukhtār Ṣiḥāḥ*. Hājji Khalīfah

II, p. 572 states that the author completed the composition of his work in Adrianople, A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450/1] and dedicated it to the Sultan the Conqueror, Muḥammad II, who reigned A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481]. Folios 1-28 and 139-288 are in Fārisi; folios 29-138 and 289-321 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 572; Br. Mus. Supp. 851; Leyden 92; Bodl. I, 1071.

277 H

287

Anonymous.

Lughāt لغات [Lexicography]

Fols. 120; 21.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 9-12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An Arabic glossary arranged according to the forms of the verb.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بَابُ فَعْلٍ يَفْعُلُ

Colophon: نَمَ

Interlinear Turkish notes throughout. On the titlepage occur some scribblings. On folio before titlepage is an autograph of an owner; the same autograph occurs on folio after colophon. Immediately after colophon is an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

278 H

288

Anonymous.

Mirqāt al-Lughah مرقاة اللغة [The Scale of Lexicography]

Fols. 266; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 7-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A book of Arabic vocabulary arranged alphabetically, with Turkish equivalents.

Beg.: معاني تركية ترجمة أيديوب مرقاة اللغة

Colophon: نَمَت بَعْنُ اللَّهِ وَحَسَنُ التَّوْفِيقِ

Interlinear Arabic and Turkish notes throughout. Incomplete at beginning and commences with six lines of Turkish in which appears the name *Mirqāt al-Lughah*. According to Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 497 the anonymous author has drawn on *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari and *al-Qāmūs* of al-Firūzābādī. On inside of front cover is some scribbling. After the colophon occurs the Arabic alphabet with their numerical equivalents. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 497; Berlin 7007; Leyden 121; Paris 4319-4323.

279 H

289

Same as 288.

Fols. 185; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 10-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . بَابُ الْاَلِفِ اَذَانُ

Colophon: نَمَتُ اللُّغَاتِ بِعَنْ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الرَّهَابِ .

Marginal and interlinear notes in Arabic and Turkish throughout. Immediately after the colophon and on the page and four folios that follow occur several Turkish words with their explanations and several Turkish notes. On the page before the first occur a charm, several verses of poetry and several traditions. On the inside of both covers occur several verses of poetry, some Turkish statements and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

280 H

290

Same as 288.

Copied A.H. 1151 [A.D. 1738/9] by Aḥmad.

Fols. 163; 21.9 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 7-8 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Interlinear Arabic and Turkish notes throughout. On the titlepage is a memorandum of ac-

Hajji Khalifah f. n. 456 - Cambridge 971/2:

Brockel. I, p. 330, II, p. 146²⁷.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1830-32.

296 H

294

Same as 293.

Copied A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551].

Fols. 183 ; 18 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 11.5 x 8.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red ; with illumination.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله المتزه عن الاسباب والانساب

Colophon : ووقع الفراغ منه يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني عشر شهر رمضان العظم سنة ثمان وخمسين وتسعين

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. On titlepage occurs an obliterated seal which also appears on the last folio. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 H

295

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن ابن ابي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Muwashshahūh fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah موشحة في علم العربية [An Introduction to the Study of Arabic].

Fols. 6 ; 15.4 x 10.5 cm. ; written surface 9.7 x 6.4 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi.

A brief introduction to the study of Arabic syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه مفتي . قال مجتهد العصر

تمت الموشحة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توقيفه . ام :

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 259.

298 H

296

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Qaṣīdah Mīmīyah fi al-Farq bayn al-Dād w-al-Zā' شرح قصيدة ميمية في الفرق بين الصاد والظاء [A Commentary on an Ode Rhyming with Mīm on the Difference between the Letter Dād and the Letter Zā']

Fols. 70 ; 18.9 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 11.3 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on an ode rhyming with *mīm* on the philological and linguistic differences between *d* and *z*.

Beg. : وبين الظاء الا بالاطباق ولولا الاطباق لمادت ذالاً

تم الكتاب بحمد الله ... وحسن توقيفه

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS is incomplete at the beginning. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

149 B

297

Anonymous.

[*Qāmūs*] [قاموس] [A Dictionary]

Fols. 229 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 11.3 cm. ; 13-15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary based on other leading dictionaries especially *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari.

Beg. : الحمد لله مسبب الاسباب ومعين الالباب ... وبعد

فهذا كتاب مجموع من كتب اللغة العربية .

Ending : وكذا قولك ذو وزن وذو عين وقوله اصلحوا ذات ينكم معناه حقيقة وصلكم .

MS incomplete at end ; in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

201 B

298

Anonymous.

Fols. 286; 26 x 16 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

An Arabic dictionary. A later hand gives the name of the work as *Mirqāt al-Lughah* and that of the author as abu-Naṣr al-Fārabi, evidently al-Jawhari.

Beg. : ... قرشي بحث اي محض والبحث الجد وهو اعجمي .

Ending : باب الافئلال .

Marginal notes and glosses. Headings and entries in Kūfi. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

270 B 299

Anonymous.

Fols. 85; 15.4 x 9.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of religious terms arranged alphabetically.

Beg. : ... والدولة الفعل . وقرله كيلا يكون دولة بين
الاغنياء منكم .

Ending : ... وهدية ما حرف اي ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925

81 B 300

Anonymous.

Fols. 123, 22.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with full vowel signs.

A fragment of a commentary on uncommon words used in poetry.

Beg. : كاد يقضب منولي وجراً ناقل القول .

Ending : لا تلمه ان مات مها كتيماً قد سبته اضمااف
ما قد سبهاها الضرب الاول من الخفيف .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and

stained with dampness; modern oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

75 B 301

Anonymous.

Fols. 40; 20.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrication.

A fragment of a dictionary of the uncommon words in the Qur'an.

Beg. : بكم غرس برهانكم حجتكم يقال قد برهن
قوله اي بينه .

Ending : يقال لكل ما لزم الانسان قد لزم عتقه وهذا
لك في عتقي .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

GRAMMAR

369 B (c) 302

[Abū - Ḥanīfah al - Nu'mān ibn - Thābit]
[أبو حنيفة النعمان بن ثابت] A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767].

[Al - Muṣūd fī al - Taṣrīf] [النصوص في التصريف]
[The Desiderata of Grammar]

Fols. 10; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الوهاب ...
اما بعد فان العربية وسيلة الى العلوم الشرعية

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الخلاق . تم

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and black; first page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah VI, p. 91 ; Cairo IV, pp. 13, 15, 16, 18; Berlin 6796/7.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1240, 1309 ; Constantinople, A.H. 1254, 1293.

370 H (c) 303

Same as 302.

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834] by Aḥmad al-Diyār-al-Bakrī.

Fols. 12 ; 20.9 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-20 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes ; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. Between folios 7 and 8 is inserted a slip of paper bearing a *fā'idah* in Turkish. On page after colophon and on four following folios occurs a commentary on *al-Amthilah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of the commentary is found in Berlin 6824. Present copy is dated A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

88 L 304

Same as 302.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9] by Darwish Muḥammad al-Balghrādār-Nūrī.

Fols. 32 ; 14 x 9.5 cm. ; written surface 10 x 6 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

358 H (b) 305

[Muḥammad ibn-Bir 'Alī, known as Birkilī] [محمد بن بير علي الحروف يركلي] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Im'ān al-Anṣār [Iman al-Anṣār] [Careful Examination]

Copied in Qaṣṭamūnī A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731/2] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥarram.

Fols. 27 ; 21.7 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed ori-

ental paper ; in Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Maṣṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله
الواهب كل موهوب من المرصود والمقصود والمطلوب

Colophon : تمت . غفره الفقير احمد بن محمد بن محرم
المؤذن بجامع حاجي طورسون الواقع بمدينة قسطنطيني غفر الله له
ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه سنة اربع واربعين ومائة والف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in green. Folios 11-27 are trimmed to size 21.3 x 14.4 cm. On title-page are two quotations from Khayyālī Chala-bī. On page after colophon occurs the date of the author's visit to Bakbāsh, a village in the district of Kabīd, the date being A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574/5]. But Ḥajjī Khalīfah VI, p. 91 states that the author died A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah VI, p. 91 ; Cairo VII, p. 98 ; Berlin 6798/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1293.

377 H 306

Same as 305.

Fols. 35 ; 19.2 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 14.4 x 5.8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal glosses and interlinear notes on first two folios. Ruled marginal lines in red. Vowel signs on first three folios. On titlepage and two pages preceding the first occur several autographs of owners and a few notes. After colophon and on following folio are two magic squares, an autograph of an owner, a Turkish note and opening words of *al-Burdah* of al-Bū-ṣīrī. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (c) 307

[ʿIsa al-Sīrawī] [عيسى السبروي] .

Rūḥ al-Shurūḥ [روح الشروح] [The Digest of

Commentaries]

Copied A. II. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Fols. 34 ; 22.1 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 17.7 x 12.2 cm. ; 23-24 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with few vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المتعال عن الدند

Colophon : فة [ثم] كتاب [الكتاب] المسنى بروح الشروح في سنة ١١٦٣ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several grammatical notes. Between folios 8 and 9 and between folios 28 and 29 are inserted smaller folios bearing notes. After colophon occur several grammatical notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 5/6 ; Berlin 6801 ; St. Petersburg 160.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1293.

358 H (e) 308

Anonymous.

Ḍiyā' al-Qulūb wa-Tanẓīr al-Maqṣūd [The Light of the Hearts: On the Elucidation of *al-Maqṣūd*]

Fols. 15 ; 19.3 x 15 cm. ; written surface 11 x 6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

An abridgment of the first part of *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله . هذا مختصر في أوائل المقصود

Colophon : فة [ثم] بعون الله الملك الوهاب في [عل] يد علي بن مصطفى.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are the names of the constellations and a grammatical note. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 14.

378 H

309

Anonymous.

Al-Maṭlūb fi Sharḥ al-Maqṣūd [fi al-Taṣrīf] [The Desired : A Commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*]

Fols. 72 ; 20.1 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 9.3 cm. ; 20-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in poor Fārisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . به نستعين . الحمد لله المتعالي عن الاخبار الرجعة الطرجية

Colophon : ثم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب واحسن التوفيق .

A few marginal notes. In Bodl. II, 418² the work is attributed to Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Mughriṭ + A.H. 912 [A.D. 1506/7]. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 91/2 ; Gotha 205¹ ; Bodl. II, 418² ; Paris 4189.

84 L

310

Ibn-ʿImād ابن عماد

[*Al-Shukrīyah*] [الشكرية] [*Al-Shukrīyah* Commentary]

Fols. 90 ; 22.4 x 15 cm. ; written surface 13.3 x 7.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لمن شرف العلوم وروج بضاعتها واعز طالها .

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

304 H (b)

311

[Abu-Bakr] 'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Jurjānī عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن الجرجاني [A.H. 471 [A.D. 1078/9].

Al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah العوامل المائة [The Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 12 ; 18.5 x 12.3 cm. ; written surface 11.5 x 6 cm. ; 8-11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; entries in red.

A treatise on the hundred grammatical regents.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين .
والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وآله أجمعين . وبعد فإن العوامل
في النحو على ما ألفه الشيخ الإمام عبد القاهر

Colophon : تمت بعون الله وحسن التوفيق تاريخ ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The date of the copying is smeared with ink. On the nine folios after the colophon occur a grammatical treatise and a seal with the name, "Hada Bandah Zayn-al-'Ābidin". The title appears on the back of the first page as '*Awāmil 'Atiq*'. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 278/9 ; Br. Mus. 486^{iv}, 495ⁱ, 1389, 1522 ; Ind. Off. 981ⁱ, 983ⁱⁱⁱ, 985^{iv}. v ; Berlin 6475/6.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1617 ; Calcutta, A.D. 1803 ; Būlāq, A.H. 1247.

322 H (b) 312

Same as 311.

Fols. 7 ; 20.2 x 14.2 cm. ; written surface 15 x 6.7 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

359 H (b) 313

Same as 311.

Fols. 6 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with

catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition but several folios are mended ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

366 H (b) 314

Same as 311.

Fols. 9 ; 19 x 12.2 cm. ; written surface 13 x 6.8 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1, 3-7 are in Fārisi while folios 2 and 8 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

300 H 315

Yahya ibn-Naṣūḥ [ibn-Ibrāhīm] ibn-Isrā'īl يحيى بن نصوص [بن ابراهيم] بن اسرائيل flourished around A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah شرح العوامل المائة [A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666/7].

Fols. 41 ; 20.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم توجهنا الى جنابك
وقصدنا شو بابك

Colophon : تم شرح العوامل سنة ١٠٧٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses ; important parts underlined in red. On the folio before the first are two autographs of owners. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 279 ; Berlin 6479 ; Paris 3993ⁱ ; Brockel. I, p. 287.

301 H (b) 316

Same as 315.

Fols. 30 ; 20.7 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 9.6 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red ; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (f)

317

Muṣṭafa ibn-ʿAlī al-Awralawī مصطفی بن علی الاورلوی
+ A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

Hadīyat al-Ṣibyān هدية الصبيان [A Gift for Boys]

Fols. 7 ; 21.5 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Grammatical analysis of the *ʿAwāmil al-Miʿah*.

Beg. : الحمد لله وجب علينا ثناؤه ولن لا يزول من حب العلم.

Colophon : تمت

Immediately after colophon and on following folio and page is a Turkish work which is probably a part of a Turkish commentary on *al-Amthilah*, an anonymous work on paradigms. This is followed by ten blank folios. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4212 ; Gotha 1964a.

301 H (a)

318

[Tūrūjī] [توروجي]

Sharḥ al-ʿAwāmil al-Miʿah شرح العوامل المائة
[A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 49 ; 20.7 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 13.8 x 8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary of grammatical analysis, with a few additions, on *al-ʿAwāmil al-Miʿah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لمن وجب علينا
ثناؤه [ثناؤه] ولن لا يزول من صبه النعم علينا غناؤه [غناؤه]

Colophon : تمت بمون الله.

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red ; important words underlined in red. Folios 1-23 and 46-49 are in Fārisi and folios 24-45 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6480/1 ; Vienna 150.

302 H

319

Same as 318.

Fols. 46 ; 16.5 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface 10.9 x 4.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. Folio 40 is of colored paper. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6480/1 ; Vienna 150.

359 H (a)

320

Sa'd-Allāh, known as al-Ṣaghīr بالصغير

Sharḥ ʿAwāmil al-Jurjānī شرح عوامل الجرجاني
[A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents of al-Jurjānī]

Copied in Diyārḥakr, A.H. 1223 [A.D. 1808/9]
by Aḥmad ʿAbd-Rabbih.

Fols. 17 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 9.2 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-ʿAwāmil al-Miʿah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . بسم الله اي
باستعانة اسم الله نبدأ [نبدئ] الكتاب

Colophon : كتبه احمد عبد ربه في ديار بكر في سنة
١٢٢٣ الهـ صل وسلم على محمد .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of first page and on preceding two folios occur several verses of poetry in Turkish and Arabic, several grammatical notes, a tradition and a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition but several folios are mended ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

299 H

321

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah شرح العوامل المائة
[A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 51 ; 20.7 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رضي فعل ماضي معلوم

Colophon : تمت والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا
نبي بعده سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً
دائماً متصلاً وسلاماً على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses, text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6490.

303 H

322

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*] [شرح العوامل المائة]
[A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Copied A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/4].

Fols. 27 ; 19 x 14.8 cm ; written surface 11 x 8.8 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A fragment of a commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg. . قولك زيد مقیم فی ظنی

Colophon : الحمد لله على التمام ... وقع الفراغ من نسخ
هذه النسخة الشريفة في يوم الجمعة وقت الضحى تاريخه سنة ثمان
وستين وثمانائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness, and several folios are worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

386 H (b)

323

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*] [شرح العوامل المائة]
[A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 13 ; 21 x 15 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 7.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . باسم الله اي
بإسمائة الله

Colophon : تم والله الحمد .

Text is underlined in red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

305 H

324

Abu-Muḥammad al-Qāsim ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥarīrī al-Basī *ابو محمد القاسم بن علي بن محمد الحريري البصري* A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1054/5-1112].

Mulḥat al-Prāb, Manẓūmah fi 'Ilm al-Nahw ma' Sharḥih ملحّة الاعراب منظومة في علم النحو مع شرحه
[Elegances of Grammar : A Grammatical Poem with the Author's Commentary]

Copied A.H. 822 [A.D. 1419] by Rajab ibn-Iḥsan al-Muqri.

Fols. 126 ; 18.5 x 14.1 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 11.5 cm. ; 13-17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A treatise on grammar in verse, with the author's own commentary on it.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . قال الشيخ
الرئيس الامام العالم ابو محمد القاسم بن علي الحريري

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نساختها نهار الاثنين ثاني عشر
ربيع الاول سنة اثنين وعشرين وثمان مائة والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. On the titlepage is a table of contents. On back of the titlepage and on the edges the title is given as *Mulhat al-I'rāb, Muqaddamat al-Hariri*. Folios 84 b and 85 a are blank. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 166 ; Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 110 ; Cairo IV, p. 76/7 ; Br. Mus. 520^{VIII} ; Br. Mus. Supp. 923 929^{II}, 975^{IV}, 1200^I ; Berlin 6507-10.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1292 ; Cairo, A.H. 1306 ; Paris, A.D. 1885-9, and with translation A.D. 1904.

306 II 325

[Abū-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari] [ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري] A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Kitāb al-Mufaṣṣal fī San'at al-I'rāb كتاب
الفصل في صنعة الاعراب [The Detailed Book on the
Study of Grammar]

Copied A.H. 727 [A.D. 1327] by Burhān ibn-
'Ālim ibn-Jamāl al-Dīn ibn-'Abd al-Raḥmān
al-Jidi.

Fols. 224 ; 26.7 x 18 cm. ; written surface
15.5 x 10 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper, in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
entries in red.

The famous grammatical work of al-Zamakhshari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر ولا تمسر .
الله احمد على ان جعلني من طلاء العربية وجعلني على الفصيح للعرب

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب بعون
الله تعالى ورحمن توفيقه بعد العجة في الليلة الثامنة من شوال يهد

اضف جاد الله واحوجهم برهان بن عالم بن جمال الدين بن
عبد الرحمن الجيدي غفر الله له ولوالديه سنة سبع وعشرين وسبعمائة.

Marginal and interlinear commentary. On titlepage occur several verses of poetry, a note on grammar, an owner's autograph dated A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1864/5], and a title by a later hand wrongly identifying the MS as the commentary of ibn-al-Hājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1248/9] on *al-Mufaṣṣal*. Where the space in the margins proved too small for the commentary small folios have been inserted to supplement the margins. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 36/7 ; Berlin 6519-20 ; Cairo IV, pp. 111/2 ; Br. Mus. 482/3 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 925/6.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1191, 1291 ; Christiania, A.D. 1859, 1879 ; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

195 B 326

Same as 525.

Copied A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210].

Fols. 223 ; 26 x 17.5 cm. ; written surface
19 x 12.5 cm. ; 12 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning ; in fair condition ; worm-eaten and last two folios defective ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

307 H 327

[Abū-al-Baqā' 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Ḥasan al-'Ukbari] [ابو البقاء عبد الله بن الحسن المكبري] A.H. 533-616 [A.D. 1138, 9-1219/20].

al-Mufaṣṣal [fī] Sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal
المحصل [في] شرح الفصل [The Acquired : A Commentary on al-Mufaṣṣal]

Copied A.H. 665 (?) [A.D. 1267].

Fols. 126 ; 27.9 x 18.3 cm. ; written surface
22 x 14 cm. ; 26-29 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

A part of a commentary on *al-Mufaṣṣal*. The

commentary commences with the verb.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال رضي الله عنه الفعل ما دل على

Ending : فيقولوا تذاونا [تذاونا] وترجوننا اذا كان

A few marginal glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. MS is one of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 38, 42.

386 H (c)

328

[Abu-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari] [أبو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري] A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

[*Al-Unmūdḥaj*] [الانوذج] [*The Specimen*]

Copied in Cyprus, A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān.

Fols. 17; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A treatise on syntax, being an abridgment of the author's famous work *al-Mufaṣṣal*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلمة مفرد اما اسم كرجل واما فعل كضرب واما حرف كند

Colophon : تم هذا الكتاب عن يد الفقير عبد الرحمن بجزيرة [قبرس] سنة ١١٥٨ .

Marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Edges are trimmed except of first folio, where they are folded to preserve a marginal note. After colophon is a blank folio. MS in good condition: oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 509; Hājji Khalifah I, p. 468; Cairo IV, p. 25; Berlin 6514/5; Leyden 167; Escorial 1782; St. Petersburg 1961; Gotha 223.

Printed in Christiania, A.D. 1859, 1879; Cairo, A.H. 1289; Constantinople, A.H. 1298, 1303; Qazān, A.D. 1897, 1907.

308 H

329

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani

al-Ardabīlī + جمال الدين محمد بن عبد النبي الاردبيلي A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1626/7].

Sharḥ al-Unmūdḥaj شرح الانوذج [*A Commentary on al-Unmūdḥaj*]

Fols. 45; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Unmūdḥaj*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل العربية مفتاح البيان

Ending : يكون الاضراب عن الفعل دون حرف النبي فقول المصنف [المصنف]

Marginal notes. On back of the first page occurs a paragraph on the history of Arabic syntax. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 468; Berlin 6516/7; Gotha 224-6; Leipzig 416/7; Cambridge 597; Cairo IV, pp. 93/4; Paris 4005.

Printed in Qazān, A.D. 1907.

309 H

330

Same as 329.

Copied A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1687] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 70; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (a)

331

Same as 329.

Copied A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559/60].

Fols. 59; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 12-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-

dition; a few folios mended; oriental binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

52 L

332

Sa'd-al-Dīn Sa'd-Allāh [al-Bardā'i] سعد الدين
سعد الله [البردي]

Sharḥ al-Unmūdḥaj [A Commentary on al-Unmūdḥaj]

Copied A.H. 1239 [A.D. 1823/4] by Muḥammad ibn-Khaḍr.

Fols. 140; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Unmūdḥaj*, a compendium of grammar by al-Zamakhshari.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اللهم انا نريد ان تشبه

تت [تم] الكتاب المسمى بسعد الله الكبير .
Colophon: على يد المحتاج الى رحمة الله محمد بن خضر اللهم اغفر لها ولكافة
المؤمنين اجمعين سنة الف ومائتين وتسع وثلاثين بعد الهجرة النبوية
المصطفوية ...

Marginal and interlinear notes. First twelve folios and last four are by a later hand. The bulk of the MS is probably from the XVIIIth century. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 6518.

238 B

333

Same as 332.

Fols. 114; 21.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

310 H

334

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Unmūdḥaj [A Commentary on al-Unmūdḥaj]

on *al-Unmūdḥaj*]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Ja'far Muḥammad Bashrawānī.

Fols. 118; 20.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *al-Unmūdḥaj*, the famous grammatical compendium of al-Zamakhshari, commencing with the section on the verb.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم باب الفعل هو ما صح ان يدخله :

Colophon: ثم هذه الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب
على يد فقير الفقهاء [الفقراء] واضعهم دليل العمل كثير الامل
جعفر ولد محمد بشرواني ... في مدرسة مولانا واولانا حاجي علي
افندي ولد مرحوم ملا قطب الدين بن مولانا شمس الدين في
... في شهر ... رمضان المبارك في يوم سبت في وقت الظهر في
تاريخ النبوية سنة ١١٩٩ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Two other titles appear on the titlepage: *Ilāshi-yat Qawā'id al-Farāh* and *Kitāb Ḥadāyiq*. Evidently this copy is a part of a commentary on *al-Unmūdḥaj* by Sa'd-al-Dīn Sa'd-Allāh al-Bardā'i + A.H. 927 [A.D. 1520/1] which appears in Berlin 6518, Vienna 155 and Rosen 129 under the title *Ḥadāyiq al-Daqāyiq fī Sharḥ Risālat 'Allāmat al-Ḥaqāyiq*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

362 B

335

Kamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Sa'id al-Anbārī كمال الدين عبد الرحمن
بن محمد بن ابي سعيد الانباري A.H. 513-577 [A.D. 1119-1181].

Asrār al-'Arabiyyah [The Secrets of the Arabic Language]

Fols. 231; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 10 x 7.5 cm.; 10-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A manual of grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله كثافت انطاع
ومانع الطاع

بمد معرفتها ومعرفة مخارجها واقسامها وهي تسعة
وعشرون حرفا وهي معروفة وقد ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 499; Berlin 6527.

Ed. C.F. Seybold (Leyden, 1886).

312 II

336

[Abu-al-Faṭḥ Naṣir-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizī] [أبو الفتح ناصر الدين ابن عبد السيد المطرزي] A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213].

Kitāb al-Iqnā' li-ma Huwiya taht al-Qinā' [The Book of Satisfaction. On what is Contained under the Veil]

Fols. 223; 17.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A thesaurus of the Arabic language.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . الحمد لله الذي
جعل العربية مفتاح التزليل

Ending: سروا سروت سروتا سرون سروت سروقا سروتم

Marginal notes. On titlepage are several verses of poetry and some notes in Persian. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 384/5; Berlin 6968; Paris 4255; Escorial 608.

320 II (c)

337

[Abu-al-Faṭḥ Naṣir ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizī] [أبو الفتح ناصر ابن عبد السيد المطرزي] A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213].

[*Al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Naḥw*] [المصباح في النحو] [The Flambeau : On Syntax]

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 30; 21.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A treatise on syntax.

Beg. : الله ولي الاعانة والتوفيق . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبك المعون يا كريم . اما بعد حمد الله ذي الانعام جاعل النحو في الكلام كالملاح في الطعام

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك وحسن توفيقه . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين [الطاهرين] اجمعين . صاحبه ومالكه مصطفى بن محمد بن مصطفى غفر الله له [sic] وله قام اولد وكتابي مك اتهاسي كاتب كبرك بر شربت جامي سنة ١٠٩١ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 582; Berlin 6530/1; Cairo IV, p. 93; Ind. Off. 890.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1805; Lucknow (no date).

321 II (a)

338

Same as 337.

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727] by Ḥusayn ibn Awmarāqāy.

Fols. 14; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 II (a)

339

Same as 337.

Fols. 21; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. There occurs also a note in Turkish and *Sūrah* 112 in full. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

313 II

340

[Tāj-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fāḍil al-Isfarā'īni] [تاج الدين محمد]

[Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ] [نور المصباح] + A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285/6].

[Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ] [نور المصباح] [The Light of the Flambeau]

Copied A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431].

Fols. 127; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's work, *al-Miṣbāḥ*, which is a commentary on the famous *al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Nahw*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . اما بعد حمد الله اما كلمة
فيها معنى الشرط فلذلك كانت الفاء .

Colophon : وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير كتاب النور
وقت الضحوة الكبرى من يوم الخميس في العشر الاول من الشهر
المبارك ذي الحجة تاريخ سنة اربع وثلاثين وثمانائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On the titlepage occur two verses of poetry in praise of the work. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended, oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 122 V, p. 583, Cairo IV, p. 78; Br. Mus. 500; Br. Mus. Supp. 932; Berlin 6532/31.

Printed in Lucknow, A.D. 1850.

314 II 341

Same as 340.

Copied A. H. 968 [A.D. 1561].

Fols. 116; 20.1 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.8 cm.; 13-17 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On the titlepage occur two verses of poetry in praise of the work. Immediately after colophon and on page following occur some grammatical notes in Arabic and Turkish and a tradition. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

315 II 342

Same as 340.

Fols. 128; 2.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and others are stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 II (c) 343

Same as 340.

Fols. 15; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Folios were trimmed and to preserve the marginal notes, edges of several folios were folded. MS incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

38 L 344

Same as 340.

Fols. 27; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords, entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

374 B 345

Same as 340.

Fols. 175; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14-14.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in different hands. In good condition; foxed. Oriental binding; probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

316 II 346

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ*] شرح ضوء المصباح [*A Commentary on Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Copied in Tāshlījah, A.H. 1055 [A.D. 1645] by Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Basnawī.

Fols. 147; 19.9 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ*.

Beg. : ان من الحروف المشبهة بالفعل الناصبة الاسم

Colophon : تمت . كتب هذا الشرح بعون الله وفضله
ولطفه وكرمه محمد ابن الحاج عمر البسنوي عن قصة طاشليجه في
مدرسة سليمانية في اواخر شهر رجب المفضل والمكرم في يوم
الجمعة المباركة الشريفة سنة خمس وخمسين والف . الحمد لله على
التمام . . .

A few marginal notes. First folio is cut off on both ends. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

425 H 347

B

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Dībājat Sharḥ al-Miṣbāḥ*] [شرح على ديباجة شرح المصباح]
[*A Commentary on the Preface to the Commentary of al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1657/8] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 13; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.2 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the preface to the *Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ان حرف من [ال] حروف المشبهة بالفعل الناصبة للاسم .

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله [ال] ملك الوهاب في يد
عبد الضيف مصطفى بن حسين غفر الله ذنوبها سنة ثمان وستين
والف . . . تم ١٠٦٨ .

Text overlined with red and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

321 H (d)

348

Anonymous.

Risālat al-Abyāt [*li-Abyāt*] *al-Daw' w-al-Iṣbāḥ w-al-Iftitāḥ wa-Mishkāt al-Miṣbāḥ*
رسالة الايات [لايات] الضوء والاصباح والافتتاح ومشكاة المصباح
[*A Treatise on The Verses Contained in al-Daw', al-Iṣbāḥ, al-Iftitāḥ and Mishkāt al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8].

Fols. 8; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 11.5 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

An exposition of the verses of poetry contained in *al-Daw'*, *al-Iftitāḥ*, *al-Iṣbāḥ* and *Mishkāt al-Miṣbāḥ* (last two are of unknown authorship). These books are all commentaries on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي بسط الارض ورفع السماء

Colophon : اتمام الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب .
تاريخ سنة ١١٤٠ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the two folios before the first occur several linguistic notes and quotations. On the two folios after colophon occurs a short treatise entitled : *Risālah li-Abyāt Sharḥ Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ*, and is an exposition of the verses contained in *Sharḥ Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ* of al-Isfarā'ini. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900 .

317 H

349

[Ḥasan Pasha ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Aswad]
[حسن باشا ابن علاء الدين الاسود] d. after A.H. 800
[A.D. 1397/8].

Al-Iftitāḥ [The Prologue]

Copied A.H. 944 [?] [A.D. 1537/8].

Fols. 105; 20 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي
انزل من السماء الفرقان

Colophon : تم شرح الصباح المسمى بالافتتاح بعون الله
الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines on folios 1-9, 20-41 and 102-105. First page illuminated in green. On two pages before first occurs beginning of a work on grammar. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 582/3; Berlin 6538/9; Gotha 248/9.

318 H 350

Same as 349.

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Fols. 74; 17.2 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines on folios 1-37. On back of first page and folio before occur several Persian notes and a quotation about the MS from Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 582/3. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

383 H (b) 351

[Sinān-al-Dīn] Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bakhsash [Bakhsāyish], [known as Qarah Sinān] [ماتان الدين] يوسف بن عبد الملك بخشش [بخشايش] [d. after A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/4].

Nūr al-Miṣbāḥ نور الصباح [The Light on al-Miṣbāḥ]

Fols. 74; 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خلق
الانسان والعلاء وجعل لهم كل الهام والجهلاء

Colophon : تم [تم] كتاب نور الصباح في شعبان سنة
ست وستين وثمانية وهذا التاريخ تاريخ مولفه ومصنفه . م

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. In the introduction the author states that he composed the work A.H. 866 [A.D. 1462] in Marmora during the reign of Sultan Muḥammad II, who reigned A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481]. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (b) 352

Hājji Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-'Tūsawwī حاجي بابا بن ابراهيم بن عبد
الكریم بن عثمان الطوسوي d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6].

Khulāsat al-ʿArāb خلاصة الاعراب [The Summary of Parsing]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a treatise on syntax by al-Mutarriẓi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله ولي
الانعام فاطر السموات والارض والالنام

Colophon : خاتمة الكتاب . قد وقع الفراغ من هذه
النسخة الشريفة المباركة في ٢٨ شهر رمضان المبارك في يوم
الخميس في وقت الضحوة الكبرى في ... رولوجي المعروف
بآخر طاغي . تاريخه سنة ٩٦٦ .

A few marginal notes. On back of first page and on folio before occur several verses of poetry and several notes in Arabic and Persian. On five folios following the colophon occurs a fragmentary work on syntax. MS in good condition; a few folios mended. Oriental binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 584; Berlin 6541/2; Leipzig 422¹; Vienna 166; Paris 4023³; Cambridge Supp. 434 (a); Cairo IV, p. 50.

321 H (b) 353

Same as 352.

Copied A.H. 1149 [?] [A.D. 1736/7].

Fols. 31; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 16-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

319 H

354

Anonymous.

Ṭrāb Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ اعراب ديباجة المصباح
[A Grammatical Analysis of *Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Fols. 17; 17.3 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.9 x 7.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the preface to *al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Nahw*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على رسوله محمد وآله اجمعين . فهذه اوراق لاعراب ديباجة

Ending : وهو الباب الخامس بالاستقراء لا بالفعل لان الفعل يجوز ان يكون شيئاً آخر غير الخامس

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the first eight folios; text in red and commentary in black. Folios 1 and 10 are of colored paper. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 584; Br. Mus. 486^u; Br. Mus. Supp. 934^u, 935^u; Berlin 6545/6^u.

320 H (b)

355

Same as 354.

Copied in Bassah [?] A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680] by Muḥammad Muṣṭafa ibn - Muḥammad.

Fols. 40; 21.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

321 H (c)

356

Same as 354.

Copied A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718] by Ḥusayn ibn- 'Irāqāy [sic].

Fols. 17; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 18-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on the last six folios. The title is given as *al-Dībāj*. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 H (d)

357

Same as 354.

Fols. 7; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords: entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

320 H (a)

358

Same as 354.

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 9; 21.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the preface of the famous treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizī A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213] entitled *al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Nahw*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اما كلمة متضمنة معنى الشرط لان اصل قولنا

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ في يوم اثنين في وقت الظهر في شهر ذي القعدة في مكان خمره افندي مدرسة سي بدني بردم فش ايدر قلام قامش ايدراضى اعلانبرددم ام اوشوفش ايدبر .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

165 B

359

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn - Aḥmad al - Naḥwi al - Mawṣili, known as ibn-al-Khabbāz شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن الحسين بن احمد النحوي الموصلی المعروف بابن الخباز + A.H. 637 [A.D. 1240].

Al-Nihāyah fi Sharḥ al-Kifāyah النهاية في شرح الكفاية [The Best (Work): A Commentary on al-Kifāyah]

Fols. 298; 25.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kifāyah fi al-Nahw*, a work on grammar by the author.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الله احمد على ما الجم من نعمة واسدى وافاد من كرمه ... اما بعد فاعلم ان اللغة العربية اشرف اللغات

Ending : امكنة مسكونة او خاوية تجري المسكونة في الاهتداء جا الى ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Stated on titlepage that copy was made during the lifetime of the author. MS incomplete at end; in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover; blind tooling on cover and flap and blind stamped on flap. Probably unique. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Bughyat al-Wu'ah p. 131; Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 404.

54 f.

360

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Umar ibn-abi-Bakī, known as ibn-al-Ḥājib جمال الدين ابو عمرو عثمان بن عمر بن ابي بكر المعروف بابن الحاجب] A.H. 570-646 [A.D. 1175-1249].

Al-Kāfiyah fi al-Nahw الكافية في النحو [The Sufficiency: On Syntax]

Fols. 10; 20 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary copy of the famous work on syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلام ما تضمن كلمتين بالاستناد . والكلمة لفظ وضع لى مفرد وهي اسم وفعل وحرف

Colophon : وكتب مولفها بنجرت خلاصة الاعراب يميني . مسودما تراب الاقدام علم الدين غفر عنه في سنة ١١٨٠.

A few marginal notes. In the colophon the work is called *Khulāṣat al-l'rāb*, a commentary by Ḥājji Bāba al-Ṭūsawī d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6] on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a work on syntax by al-Muṭarrizī. This is evidently a mistake. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 6/7; Berlin 6557/8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1241.

323 H

361

[Rukn-al-Dīn Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-As-tarābādī ركن الدين حسن بن محمد الاسترآبادي] + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8].

Al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah الوافية في شرح الكافية [The Adequate: A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah]

Fols. 163; 15.7 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 8.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين [احمد الله على عظمة جلالة حمد فريق بمطالمة جماله

Colophon : اخر الكلام في هذا الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage the title is given as *Kitāb Mu-tawassit*. The first nine folios are by a different hand. MS in fair condition; several folios are mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 7; Berlin 6565/6; Br. Mus. Supp. 946; Ind. Off. 917-9.

324 II 362

Same as 361.

Fols. 123; 22.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 11 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1-3 are by one hand. 4-11 are by another, 55-64 are by a third hand while the bulk of the MS, namely 12-54 and 65-123, are by a fourth hand. MS is incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

325 II 363

Same as 361.

Fols. 133; 20.7 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 8.9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords on first 13 folios; entries in red.

On titlepage, as also on folio following colophon, the title is given as *Kitāb Mutawassit*. Between folios 129 and 130 several folios are missing. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

56 L 364

Same as 361.

Copied in A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Fols. 170; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. A later hand has wrongly added after the colophon the name of Mulia Jami as the author, but the latter was born in the year in which the present copy was made. MS in fair condition, oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

57 L 365

Same as 361.

Copied A.H. 847 [A.D. 1443/4].

Fols. 165; 24 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

327 II 366

Muhammad ibn-'Umar al-Halabi محمد بن عمر الحلبي d. after A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Kashf al-Kāfiyah [al-Wāfiyah] fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah [كشف الكافية [الوافية] في شرح الكافية] *A Commentary on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*

Fols. 102; 20.3 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين رب قم بالخير . . . لك الحمد يا من صرف قلوبنا نحو المعاني والبيان

Colophon : ولننعم الكلام بهذه الآية الشريفة ونحمد الله أولا واخرا على شرفنا بالوصل ان الاتمام وتفضل علينا بشير الاختتام انه ويا [sic] الاتمام والوصل الى المرام وجد القلم فراغا عن مكب عبراته على وجود الصفحات [الصفحات] ولب وجناته بنمش الناطقات تأريخ . . .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. The last folio is trimmed and a part of colophon is missing. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 8; Berlin 6567; Paris 4040; Munich 713.

334 II (a) 367

Same as 366.

Fols. 85; 18 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 H (a) 368

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Wāfiyah fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [حاشية على الوافية في شرح الكافية] [*A Gloss on al-Wāfiyah fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*]

Fols. 19; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبه نستعين . احمد الله على عطمة جلاله فان قيل الصيغة التي نطق بها التثنية

Colophon : وحذف نون التاكيد فرق ما حذف له .
نمت نمت نمت .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page occurs a title for the work in Turkish. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 H (b) 369

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Wāfiyah fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [حاشية على الوافية في شرح الكافية] [*A Gloss on al-Wāfiyah fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*]

Fol. 29; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Wāfiyah fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبه ثقتي . قوله اعلم ان معرفة هذا الحد حد الشيء .

Ending : كونه ساريا حالا منه بل هو راجع الى الولدين لان اخوف بمعنى المفعول كاشهر لكن يجوز جعله تنبيها [تنبيها] عن اخوف اما والمصدر كما ذكر . ثم

A few marginal notes; several verses of Persian poetry in the margins. On the second and third folios is a short gloss entitled *Sharḥ Dībā-jat Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah al-Musammā Mutawassit*. On the four following folios occur the begin-

ning of a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah*, several linguistic notes, a tradition, a number of verses of poetry in Persian and an ode of fourteen verses in praise of the Prophet. There follows on the nine following folios an analysis of several verses of poetry entitled *Farā'id Manqūlah min Sharḥ [al-Kāfiyah]* by Ishāq ibn-Muḥammad, who according to Hājji Khalifah V, p. 15 has written a commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

331 H 370

Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Shams-al-Dīn [Aḥmad ibn]-'Umar al-Dawwānī al-Dawlat-Ābādī al-Hindī Ṣahāb al-Dīn bin Shams al-Dīn [Aḥmad bin] 'Umar al-Dawwānī al-Dawlat-Ābādī al-Hindī + A.H. 849 [A.D. 1445/6].

[*Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [شرح الكافية] [*A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Alī.

Fols. 179; 21 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمد الله نعوذ بالله الوافية ونشكره لنوال نعماته الكافية

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب في اواخر جمادى الاولى في ليلة الجمعة في ثلث الليل كنيته المبد الضيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى [تعالى] هذا كتاب هندي صاحب ومالك طالب العلم عثمان بن علي غفر الله له ولوالديه سنة احد [ي و] الف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; important words underlined in red. The title appears in the MS as *Kitāb Hindi*. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 9, 18; Cairo IV, pp. 73, 88; Berlin 6584/5; Paris 4054.

332 H

371

Hājji Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm
ibn-'Uthmān al-Ṭūsī [Ṭūsawī] حاج [حاجي] بابا
ابن ابراهيم بن عبد الكريم بن عثمان الطوسي [الطوسي]
d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6].

Wāfiyah fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah وافية في شرح الكافية
[An Adequate Commentary on al-Kāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5].

Fols. 93; 21.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface
14.2 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis,
on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين الحمد لله رب
العالمين والصلاة على محمد وآله اجمعين . اما بعد فيقول المبد

Colophon : تم بعون الله تعالى تاريخ سنة ٩٧٢ .

A few marginal notes. Another title for the
work appears on the titlepage, *Kāfiyah Mu'ra-
bi*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 12: Br. Mus. 496²; Ber-
lin 6573/4.

58 L

372

['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad al-]Jāmi [عبد
الرحمن بن احمد] الجامي A. H. 817-898 [A. D. 1414-
1492].

Al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyyah الفوائد الضيائية [The
Ḍiyā'iyyah Benefits]

Fols. 154; 19.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface
12 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed Euro-
pean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لوليه والصلاة
على نبيه ... اما بعد فهذه فوائد وافية بحل مشكلات الكافية .

Ending : فلانه كان ضميرا مستترا فلما حذف ...

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incom-
plete at the end. In fair condition; oriental
binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 10; Berlin 6575/6.

Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1307, 1312.

59 L

373

Same as 372.

Fols. 123; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 12-
14.5 x 7-7.8 cm.; 7-19 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete
at the end; in different hands. In fair condition;
oriental leather binding. Probably from the
XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

60 L

374

Same as 372.

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7].

Fols. 161; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 12.5
x 7.5 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding;
blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

154 w

375

Same as 372.

Fols. 300; 26.1 x 14.5 cm.; written surface
11-16 x 5-8 cm.; 6-15 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with
catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in several hands. In poor condition; stain-
ed with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth
century.

Acquired from Widgery, A.D. 1925.

328 H

376

'Isām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-
'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'ini عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد بن
عربشاه الاسفرايني A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Hawāshī ['ala] *al - Fawā'id al - Ḍiyā'iyyah*
[Glosses on *al-Fawā'id*
al-Ḍiyā'iyyah]

Fols. 253; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface

15 x 7.5 cm.; 8-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyyah*.

Beg. : يا هاديا مسالك محامدك ويا ماما لجامع مسائل
محامدك اهدنا الصراط المستقيم

Colophon : وما حذف متفرع على الحذف في حالة
الوقف. اخر

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Slips of paper with notes and glosses are attached to the folios. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 10; Berlin 6579; Escorial 17.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1256, 1306.

61 I. 377

Same as 376.

Copied A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1665] by Uways ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 163; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

62 I. 378

Same as 376.

Fols. 225, 24 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

329 II 379

Mūsā Zādah موسى زاده

[*Sharḥ al-Hawāshī 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'*

'iyah] [*A Commentary on al-Hawāshī 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyyah*]

Fols. 193; 20.9 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the glosses of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'īni on *al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والله سبحانه ولي العصمة ...
قوله الحمد لا تيمن بالتسمية

Colophon : والحمد لله على الاقام

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

330 II 380

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'abī-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad] al-Khabīṣi شمس الدين محمد بن ابى بكر
VIIth or VIIIth Moslem century. [محمد] الحيمى

شرح على الكافية *Sharḥ 'ala al-Kāfiyah fī al-Nahw* [*A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah fī al-Nahw*]

Copied A.H. 855 (?) [A.D. 1451] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Faqīh al-Ḥanbalī.

Fols. 155; 19.8 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*. The commentary is known as *al-Muwashshah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الكلمة اي التي في
اصطلاح النحاة

Colophon : قد اتفق اقام كتابها في يوم الخميس من شهر
ذي القعدة في تاريخ سنة ٨٥٥ [?] على يد اصف عباد الله واحقرهم
محمد بن احمد النقيب الخليل غفر الله سيئاتها.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Folio 9 is defective. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 8; Cairo IV, p. 115; Br. Mus. 492/3; Berlin 6568; Leyden, 187.

55 L

381

عيسى بن احمد شرواني 'Isa ibn-Aḥmad Shirwāni

شرح ايات الموشح *Sharḥ Ahyāt al-Muwashshah*

[*A Commentary on the Verses Contained in al-Muwashshah*]

Fols. 130; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary explaining the verses of poetry in *al-Muwashshah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل النحو
مراقبة منصوبة الى دقائق البيان .

Ending : فباختبار العامة شابه النبي المشابه م .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

333 H

382

Anonymous.

الافصح في شرح الكافية *Al-Ifṣāḥ fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*

[*The Elucidation: A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah*]

Fols 210; 19.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-Kāfiyah*. The work commences with the exegesis and the grammatical analysis of the *Fātiḥah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي رفع
السماوات بنير ماد

Colophon : وقد تم ما في هذا الشرح من الكلام بتوفيق
الكرم العلام ... ربنا اغفر لنا ولاخواننا الذين سبقونا بالايمان ولا
تجعل في قلوبنا غلا للذين امنوا ربنا انك رؤوف رحيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage and on inside of front cover occur several statements about *al-Kāfiyah* of

ibn-al-Ḥajib. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 12; Cairo IV, p. 24.

334 H (b)

383

كمال بن علي بن اسحاق Kamāl ibn-'Alī ibn-Ishāq
Risālat 'Awn al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ Kitāb al-Kāfiyah
[*A Treatise Supplementary to al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ Kitāb al-Kāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1513].

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the versification of *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله الذي
شرح صدورنا لكشف المعاني

تمت [تم] كتاب الايات بعون الله والعتايات : Colophon
والمؤمنين والمؤمنات والله اعلم بالصواب في يوم آذينة في شهر
ذي الحجة في تاريخ سنة ٩١٨ .

A few marginal notes. On folio after colophon is a verse of poetry in Turkish. On the seven following folios is a grammatical analysis of several verses of poetry which corresponds to the closing part of 326 H, and is a part of *Sharḥ Kāfiyah* by Ishāq ibn-Muḥammad, who according to Hajji Khalifah V, p. 15, has written a commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

335 H

384

المولى سودي Al-Mawla Sūdī d. around A.H.
1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

شرح الكافية *Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*
[*A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1622] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, known as Khawājah Rājah [sic].

Fols. 232; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface

14 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with catchwords.

A commentary in Turkish on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... رب يسر وتم بالخير. الحمد لوليه
والصلوة على نبيه... وبعد معلوم اوله كه جلال الدين

Colophon : تم الكتاب عن يد اصف العباد محمد بن
احمد الشير بنواجيه راجه [sic] في اوائل شهر شوال في يوم
البت وقت العصر لسنة احدى وثلاثين واثم من هجرة [الهجرة]
النوبة عليه افضل السجية.

A few marginal notes. The eight folios before the first page contain an introduction to the work in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 12.

355 H 385

[Muṣṭafa ibn-Hamzah], known as Adālī [Aṭah-I.ī] d. after
[مصطفى بن حمزة] المشهور بادالي [أطه ي] A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

[Hāshiyah] 'al-*Imtīhān* [*al-Adhkiyā*] *fi Sharḥ*
[حاشية] على امتحان [الأذكياء في شرح
A Gloss on *Imtīhān al-Adhkiyā*. A
Commentary on *Lubb al-Albāb*]

Fols. 160; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3
x 8.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in clear naskhi; entries in red.

A gloss on *Imtīhān al-Adhkiyā* of Bir 'Alī,
known as Birkilī A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-
1573], which latter work is a commentary on
Lubb al-Albāb fi 'Ilm al-Ṭrāb by 'Abdullāh ibn-
'Umar al-Bayḍāwī + A. H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7],
which is in turn an abridgment of *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. وبه العون. قوله الحمد
له قبل هذا انشأ لأن غرض القائل اشاء التثناء

Colophon: قوله السككة كنز لمة مهلة لتمدها تم تم

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are mended and others stained with dampness; oriental cloth binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 203.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1270.

336 H 386

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Umar
ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-al-Hājib] جمال الدين ابو عمرو
عثمان بن عمر بن ابي بكر بن الحاجب
A. H. 570-646
[A.D. 1175-1249].

Al-Shūfiyah fi al-Taṣrīf [The
Satisfactory in Grammatical Inflection]

Fols. 35; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13
x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries and rubrications in red.

A famous introductory treatise to the study
of grammatical inflection.

Beg. : الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
خاتم النبيين... وبعد فقد اتيسر مني من لا يسعني مخالفته

Ending : واما الحروف فلم يكتب منها بالياء غير بلى
وطى والى وحق...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in fair condition but stained with damp-
ness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 563; Hājji Khalifah IV,
p. 3; Cairo IV, pp. 6, 15; Br. Mus. Supp. 953/4;
Berlin 6600; Ind. Off. 945-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1803; Delhi, A.H.
1278, 1321, Constantinople, A. D. 1850, 1885;
Cawnpore, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1240, 1309.

337 H (a) 387

Same as 386.

Copied A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1637].

Fols. 41; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.2
x 7.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition but several folios are
worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

338 H

388

Same as 386.

Fols. 70; 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.1 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 12-67. Folios 12-67 are in Fārisi while folios 1-11 and 68-70 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

339 H

389

Same as 386.

Fols. 99; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 4.2 cm.; 7-12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

343 H

390

Nizām-al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Naysābūrī نظام الدين الحسن بن محمد النيسابوري flourished around A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Sharḥ Taṣrīf al-Shāfiyah شرح تصريف الشافعية [A Commentary on the Inflections of al-Shāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600] by Yahya al-Tarābulusi.

Fols. 24; 21.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 32-52 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمدك اللهم على ان وفقتي
امرف ريبان الشباب في افتناء العلوم والاداب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته ليلة السبت حادي عشر
شعبان سنة ١٠٠٨ على يد يحيى الطرابلسي المالكي.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 5; Berlin 6602/3.

Printed in Persia.

340 H

391

Fakhr-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Jārabardī فخر الدين احمد بن الحسن الجاربردي + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345].

Sharḥ al-Shāfiyah شرح الشافعية [A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1599] by Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Kakizawi.

Fols. 185; 20.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك يا من يده الخير
والجود وليس في الحقيقة غيره بوجود

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه على
يدي العبد الضعيف المذنب العاصي سيد احمد بن سيد مصطفي
الككيزوي في اوائل جمادى الاول حتم بالخير والظفر سنة
ثمانية والف .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 4; Berlin 6605/6; Cairo IV, p. 8, VII, p. 648; Br. Mus. 497; Br. Mus. Supp. 956.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1262; Constantinople, A.H. 1276, 1314; Lahore, A.H. 1304.

341 H

392

['Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥusaynī, known as Nuqrah Kār] عبدالله بن محمد الحسيني المعروف بنقره كار + A.H. 776 [A.D. 1374].

[*Sharḥ al-Shāfiyah*] [شرح الشافعية] [A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah]

Fols. 174; 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي علا بحوله

ودنا بطوله مانع كل غيبة وفضل وكاشف كل عطية وازل

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب . Colophon :

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs the name Jārabardi + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345], which also appears on the edges of the MS. The commentary, however, is not his but that of Nuqrah Kār. On back of the first page and on the folio before occur several Persian notes and a statement that the MS was copied A.H. 981 [A.D. 1574]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Back cover missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 5; Cairo IV, p. 9; Rosen 132.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1276, 1314.

461 H 393

Same as 392.

Copied A.H. 1265 (?) [A.D. 1849].

Fols. 100; 24.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 7.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

342 H 394

Abu-Yahya Zakariya [ibn-Muhammad] al-Anṣārī [ابن محمد] الأنصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Manāḥij al-Wāfiyah [al-Kāfiyah] fi Sharḥ al-Shāfiyah [المناهج الوافية [الكافية] في شرح الشافعية] [The Adequate Paths : A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1653].

Fols. 156; 20.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhī, with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال سيدنا ومولانا وقدوتنا :

الى الله تعالى شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء [الثلاثاء] : Colophon : المبارك اواخر شوال المبارك سنة ١٠٦٣ وحبسنا الله ونعم الوكيل . تم

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 1-50 are by a different hand. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 5; Cairo IV, p. 18; Paris 4062, Rosen 130.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1310.

369 H (b) 396

[ʿIzz-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍāʾil Ibrāhīm ibn-ʿAbd-al-Wahhāb ibn-ʿImād-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Zanjānī] [عز الدين ابو الفضائل ابراهيم بن عبد الوهاب بن [عز الدين بن ابراهيم الزنجاني] d. after A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257].

[*Al-Taṣṣīf al-ʿIzzī*] [التصريف الـعززي] [*Al-ʿIzzī: On Grammar*]

Fols. 11; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اعلم ان التصريف في اللغة التفسير :

Colophon : تمت الاوراق . تم تم تم

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 208; Cairo IV, pp. 2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16; Berlin 6615/6; Ind. Off. 955.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1610; Constantinople, A.H. 1235, 1254; Cairo, A.H. 1240, 1309; Tunis, A.D. 1302.

370 H (d) 397

Same as 396.

Fols. 23; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.1 x 8.2 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Before first folio are 18 folios of which eight contain a Turkish commentary on the first part of the MS. Immediately after colophon occur seven lines from the opening of the commentary on *al-Amthilah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of this commentary is found in Berlin 6824. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

356 H 398

[Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-]Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī [سعد الدين بن مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني] A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].

[*Sharḥ al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*] [شرح التصريف العزي]
[*A Commentary on al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*]

Fols. 66; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ان اروى زهر نجر
[يخرج في] رياض الكام [الكلام]

Ending : او غيرها للزوع واكذا [وكذا] البواقي . تم

A few marginal and interlinear notes. A few folios with ruled marginal lines. On the title-page occurs the title '*Issi Sharḥ*'. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 208; Cairo, IV, pp. 7/8; Br. Mus. 501; Berlin 6617/8; Gotha 200².

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1253; Cairo, A.H. 1307.

358 H (a) 399

Same as 398.

Fols. 47; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Although opening lines of present MS agree with those of *al-Taṣrīf fī l'lāl al-Taṣrīf*, the commentary of al-Bīr Khadrānī, who flourished around A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1682/3], on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*, the MS is that of al-Taftāzānī. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

65 L. 400

Same as 398.

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by 'Abdullah ibn-Ḥamzah.

Fols. 60; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. On four folios after colophon is a short work on the grammatical analysis and exposition of the *basmalah*. On the following two folios is a Turkish essay by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240] entitled *Sharā'it Rijāl al-Ghayb*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

379 H (b) 401

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*] [شرح التصريف العزي]
[*A Commentary on al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*]

Fols. 104; 17 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال اعلم ان التصريف
في اللغة التغيير

Colophon : هذا اخر الكلام في شرح الكتاب تم
[تم] بعون الله وحسن التوفيق .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The author's name is given as Sa'd-al-Dīn. MS in good condition but stained with dampness and several folios are mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 502; Gotha 205²; St. Petersburg 156¹.

357 II

402

Anonymous.

Al-Mufarrij المتفرج [The Comforter]

Fols. 82; 21.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Izzī*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين ... والدين
زين الاسلام والمسلمين ابي الفضائل عبد الوهاب

Colophon : للفرق بينه وبين المرتبة تمت [تم] الكتاب .

A few marginal notes. On five folios following colophon occurs *Binā' al-Afāl*, an anonymous work on grammar. It was copied in A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1761/2]. MS in good condition, oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 502; Br. Mus. Supp. 957; Gotha 205².

319 B

403

Jamal-al-Din abu-'Abdullāh Muhammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Malik al-Ṭā'i al-Andulusi al Jay-yāni جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي الاندلسي الجياني A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1273/4].

Tashīl al-Fawā'id wa-Takmil al-Maqāsid تسهيل الفوائد وتكميل المقاصد [The Simplification of al-Fawā'id and the Completion of the Designs]

Fols. 96; 23 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 11-11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; illuminated.

The abridgment of *al-Fawā'id*, the author's own work on syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... الجياني
... هذا كتاب في النحو جملة بعون الله مستوفيا لاصوله

Colophon : كمل كتاب تسهيل الفوائد وتكميل المقاصد بعون الله ومنه ولفقه وتيسيره والحمد لله على ذلك حمدا كثيرا طيبا مباركا كل ذكره الذاكرون وكل غفل عن ذكره الغافلون .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 290; Ind. Off. 963.

64 L

404

[Jamal - al - Dīn Muḥammad ibn - 'Abdullāh ibn-Malik] جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274].

Al-Alfiyah fi al-Nahw الالفية في النحو [The Ode of a Thousand Verses on Syntax]

Fols. 120; 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A metrical work on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال محمد هو ابن مالك
احمد بن ابي الله خير مالك .

Colophon : وآله النور الكرام البررة

وصحبه المتخمين الحيرة .

First folio defective. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 407; Berlin 6633.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1888; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

63 L

405

Same as 404.

Fols. 10; 118.4 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental binding; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

344 II

406

Barī-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn - Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Malik al-Ṭā'i بدر الدين محمد بن

محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي + A.H. 686 [A.D. 1287].

Sharḥ 'ala Alfīyat ibn-Mālik fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah [A Commentary on *ibn-Mālik's Alfīyah on Grammar*]

Fols. 231; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red.

A commentary on the famous grammatical poem, *al-Alfīyah*. The author of this commentary is the son of the elder *ibn-Mālik*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... بدر الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي رحمه الله. اما بعد حمد الله

تم الكلام بحمد الله تعالى وبالصلاة على نبيه ... فجل من لا فيه عيب والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon occurs a statement that this MS was copied from another which was made in Baalbek A.H. 693 [A.D. 1294]. The statement adds that Baalbek was destroyed A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602/3]. MS is loose; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 407; Cairo IV, p. 63; Br. Mus. 509; Br. Mus. Supp. 960/1; Berlin 66351.

Printed in Leipzig, A.D. 1866.

345 II

407

Same as 406

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571] by Qasim ibn-'Abd-al-Rahīm al-Bakri.

Fols. 309; 19.3 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red; with illuminations.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios. Hājji Khalifah I, p. 407 states that the work was called *al-Khulāṣah* by the author,

which title appears on the edges of our copy. MS in good condition but the first folio is partly defective; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

346 II

408

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Qāsim al-'Ibādī + A. H. 992 [A. D. 1584].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Alfīyat ibn - Mālik [A Gloss on a Commentary on the *Alfīyah of ibn-Mālik*]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643] by Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-Zakarīya al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 369; 21.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Badr-al-Dīn *ibn-Mālik* on *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبسر فضلك يا كرم . قوله واحده كلمه وهي على ثلاثة اقسام

وهذا آخر ما كتبه علامه زمانه المحقق الشهاب العبادي على شرح الخلاصة للعالم المدقق البدر بن مالك على يد مكمل التجريد افقر العباد لمن اليه التفويض والاستناد زين العابدين بن زكريا الانصاري في اواسط رمضان سنة ثلاث وخمسين والف ختمت بنجر ... والحمد لله على انامه والصلاة والسلام على المصطفى واله وصحبه واهل نظامه . ام

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 36; Escorial 126.

347 II

409

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh [ibn-Yūsuf, known as] ibn-Hishām [جمال الدين] ابو محمد عبد الله [بن يوسف المروفي] ابن هشام A.H. 708-762 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Awḍaḥ al-Masālik ila Alfīyat ibn - Mālik

[*The Clearest Way to the Alfīyah of ibn-Mālik*]

Copied A.H. 883 [A.D. 1478].

Fols. 221; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة رحمة الطالبين وعمدة البلاء المتبرين لسان الادب وحجة العرب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته في يوم الثلاثاء رابع عشرين شهر شعبان المعظم سنة ثلاث وثمانين وثمان مائة احسن الله عاقبتها وصل [صلى] الله عل [على] سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The work is also known as *al-Tawfīh*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 413; Cairo IV, pp. 25/6; Berlin 6639/40; Gotha 269; Leyden 195.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1832; Cairo, A.H. 1304, 1316.

348 H

410

[ʿAbdullāh ibn-ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-ʿAbdullāh al-Hāshimī] ibn-ʿAqīl [عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله الهاشمي] بن عقيل A.H. 694-769 [A.D. 1294-1367].

Sharḥ ʿala Alfīyat ibn-Mālik [A Commentary on ibn-Mālik's *Alfīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1792].

Fols. 263; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال محمد بن مالك احمد رب [ربي] الله خير مالك

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم الاثنين خاد عشرين يوماً من شهر جمادى [آخر] [الاخر]

الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢٠٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام امين . ثم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition but first two folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 62/3; Berlin 6642/3.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1251; Leipzig, A.D. 1851; Cairo, A.H. 1325.

92 B

411

Same as 410.

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392].

Fols. 231; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

349 H

412

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Sijā'i [أحمد ابن احمد السجاعي] A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1785].

Fath al-Jalīl ʿala Sharḥ ibn-ʿAqīl [The Gift of God - On the Commentary of ibn-ʿAqīl]

Fols. 235; 22.9 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red

A gloss on the commentary of ibn-ʿAqīl on the famous *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي رفع قدر من انخفض لربوبيته

Colophon : قال مولفه ثم بحمد الله ما جمته من درر

الكلمات وغرر المبارات على شرح العلامة ابن عقيل وكان ذلك في يوم الجمعة المباركة قبيل العصر الليلتين مضيتا من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره الذي هو من شهور [سنة] الف ومائة وثان وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وحزبه وسلم امين .

A few marginal notes. In colophon is given date when the author completed the gloss, namely A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 81/2; Paris 4094; Gotha 277.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1270, 1279, 1286, 1290, 1302, 1303, 1306.

350

413

Muḥammad [al-Dimyāṭi] al-Shāfi'i, known as al-Khuḍari [الديميطي الشافعي الشهير بالخضري] A.H. 1213-1287 [A.D. 1798/9-1870/1]

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ ibn-'Aqīl li-'Alfīyat ibn-Mālik [A Gloss on ibn-'Aqīl's Commentary on ibn-Mālik's *Al-fīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by Ibrāhīm al-Jizāwī al-Minyāwī.

Numb. fols. 454; 23.5 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 10.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of ibn-'Aqīl on the famous *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . نحمدك اللهم يا من تفضل على من نأخوه

Colophon : وقد وافق الفراغ من نسخها قبل الظهر يوم الثلاثاء الرابع عشر من جماد الثاني سنة ١٢٧٠ الف ومائتين وسبعين على يد القدير الى الله تعالى ابراهيم الجيزاوي المتياوي غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا داغيا الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes. On two folios before the titlepage occurs a table of contents. In original colophon the author states that he completed the work A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap;

blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 39/40; Brockel. I, p. 299.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1301, 1305, 1312 1326.

351 II

414

Shams-al-Dīn abu - 'Abdullāh Muḥammad [ibn Muḥammad] ibn-Jābir [al-A'ma] al-Hawwārī شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد [بن محمد] بن جابر [الاعمى] الهواري A.H. 698-780 [A.D. 1298/9-1378].

[A] *Sharḥ Alfīyat ibn-Mālik* شرح الفية ابن مالك
[Commentary on the *Alfīyah* of ibn-Mālik]

Fols. 144; 27.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.4 x 15 cm.; 32-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . . الحمد لله الذي ... رسل [ارسل] الينا اشرف الرسل

Colophon : قد انتهى شرح الخلاصة محمد الله وحسن عونه الجليل على يد كاتبه العبد الفقير الى ربه سبحانه محمد بن عبد العزيز ... بن موسى الحسيني غفر الله له ولوالديه... ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 409; Paris 4095; Escorial 74/5; Leyden 196.

131 B

415

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Ṣāliḥ al-Makkūdi [al-Muṭarrizī] ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي بن صالح المكوذي [المطرزي] A.H. 736-804 [A.D. 1335/6-1401/2].

[A] *Sharḥ Alfīyat ibn-Mālik* شرح الفية ابن مالك
[Commentary on the *Alfīyah* of ibn-Mālik]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by Fath-Allāh ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Afghānī.

Fols. 169; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 18.2

x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اما بعد فهذا شرح مختصر :
على النية ابن مالك مذهب المقاصد واضح المسالك .

Colophon : كان الفراغ من نسخته ظهر يوم الاحد ثامن
عشرين شهر شعبان المكرم عام تسع وثمانين وثمانمائة على يد العبد
الفقير الحقير المستجير من ذنبه بالسيد البشير فتح الله بن عبد الله
ابن عبد القادر الافغاني نسبا والشافعي مذهبا ... ولا حول ولا قوة
الا بالله العلي العظيم . استغفر الله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding
with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on
cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 409; Berlin 6645/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305

75 L 416

Abu-Muhammad Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-
'Ayni 762-855 [A.D. 1361-1451].

[*Al-Maqāṣid al-Nahṣiyyah fī Sharḥ Shāwāhid al-Alfīyah*]
المقاصد النحوية في شرح شواهد الالفية
[*The Aims of Grammar: A Commentary on the
Illustrations of the Alfīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683] by Aḥmad ibn-
Dāwūd al-Najāfī al-Qarawī.

Fols. 200, 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface
13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A commentary on the verses of poetry found
in the commentaries on the *Alfīyah* of ibn-Mā-
lik by ibn-Mālik's son Badr-al-Dīn, Shams-al-
Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Qāsim al-Murādī + A.H.
749 [A.D. 1348], ibn-Hishām and ibn-Aqīl.

Beg. : بسم الله ... ان جلة من الاذكيا وخلة من الالباب .

Colophon : [ت] كتابة هذا الشرح على يد اقل العباد
واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه الودود احمد بن داود النجفي القروي طامه
الله بطقه الحقي في يوم الاثنين السابع والعشرين بشهر ربيع الثاني سنة

١٠٩٤ وكتب من نسخة سقيمة غاية السقم والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary
in black. MS in fair condition; oriental leather
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah I, pp. 412/3; Escorial 14.

76 L 417

Abu-Muhammad Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-
'Ayni 762-855 [A.D. 1361-1451].

[*Fawā'id al-Qalā'id fī Mukhtaṣar Sharḥ al-
Shawāhid*] [The Benefits of the String of Pearls: An Abridgment
of Sharḥ al-Shawāhid]

Copied A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475].

Fols. 138; 27.5 x 20 cm.; written surface 22
x 17 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in
green.

An abridgment of *Sharḥ Shawāhid al-Alfī-
yah*. See the preceding number (416).

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله حمداً ماصفاً ضافياً :
... [وبعد] ان جلة من الاذكيا وخلة من الاولياء .

Colophon : [سنة] ٨٨٠ بحمد الله وعونه وحسن
توفيقه [وصلى الله على] محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً...

Marginal notes. MS defective and mended;
stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding;
blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah I, pp. 412/3; Berlin 6647/8.

352 H 418

[Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr,
known as ibn]-al-'Ayni [زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي
بكر الشهير بابن] [A.H. 893 [A.D. 1487].

[*Sharḥ Alfīyat ibn-Mālik*]
[A Commentary on ibn-Mālik's *Alfīyah*]

Fols. 142; 23.4 x 16.5 cm., written surface
11.5 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in elegant naskhi; with vowel signs;
with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A brief commentary on *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال محمد هو ابن مالك
احمد ربي الله خير ملك

Colophon : واقول كان فراغي من جمعه يوم الجمعة ثالث
رمضان المعظم قدره سنة اثنين وستين وثلاثمائة بمدرسة الصالحية ...
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in red; ruled marginal lines in red. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, 411; Cairo IV, p. 63.

353 H

419

خالد [بن عبد Khālīd [ibn-'Abdullāh al-Azhari]
[A.D. 1499]. A.H. 905 + الله الازهري]

تمرين Tamrīn al-Ṭullāb fī Ṣinā'at al-Ḥarab
[Drilling Students in the Study of Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 1141 [A.D. 1729].

Fols. 154; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A grammatical analysis of the verses of *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع قدر من اعراب الشهادتين.

Colophon : وافق الفراغ من كتبه عشية الاربعاء في شهر
الله شعبان بعد ان مضت منه ستة عشر يوماً سنة الحبر سنة احد [ي]
واربعين ومائة والف والحمد لله على ذلك .

A few marginal notes. On edges of MS the name of the author is given as Khālīd al-Maghribi. MS in good condition but slightly worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 412; Cairo IV, pp. 33/4; Berlin 6649/50; Paris 4087; Escorial 137.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1274.

404 H (b)

420

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn - abi -

Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī
[أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] جلال الدين بن كمال الدين
السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Bahjat al-Marḍīyah fī Sharḥ al-Alfīyah
[The Pleasing Beauty: A Commentary on the *Alfīyah*]

Copied A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Fols. 43; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief commentary on *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ العلامة مربي المريدين

Colophon : وافق الفراغ منه على يد كاتبه ... يوم السبت
الميمون المبارك خامس عشرين شهر الحرام رجب الاصمب سنة
تسع وثمانين وتسماية احسن الله عاقبتنا في الامور كلها يحميها سيدنا
محمد سيد المرسلين امين صلى الله وسلم عليه وعليهم اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; folio 2 partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 408/9; Cairo IV, p. 27; Br. Mus. 5111; Br. Mus. Supp. 965; Berlin 6653/4.

Printed in Lucknow, A.D. 1831; Cairo, A.H. 1291, 1310, 1319.

354 H

421

بدر الدين Badr-al-Dīn

Kitāb Ghāyat al-Ṭullāb fī Ma'rifat al-Ḥarab
[The Goal of Students in the Knowledge of Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 788 [A.D. 1386] by Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Hanafī.

Fols. 19; 17.9 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 9.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A compendium of syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحادي من يشاء الى صراط مستقيم

Colophon : تم الكتاب بمحمد العزيز الوهاب في سابع عشر

شهر ربيع الاول سنة ثمان وثمانين وسبعمائة على يد المبد الفخير الى
الله تعالى احمد ابن احمد الحنفي عامله الله تعالى [بلفظه الحنفي وحسبنا
الله ونعم ...]

A few marginal notes. It is not unlikely that the author is Badr-al-Dīn [ibn-Mālik] + 686 [A.D. 1287], the son of Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Mālik A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274]. MS in fair condition; several folios are foxed and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

369 H (a) 422

Aḥmad ibn-ʿAlī ibn-Masʿūd احمد بن علي بن مسعود flourished ca. A.H. 700 [A.D. 1300/1].

Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ [The Repose of the Spirits] مرايح الارواح

Fols. 32; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .. اعلم ان الصرف ام العلوم :

Colophon : تمت لاوراق بون الخلاق . تم

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah V, p. 487; Cairo IV, pp. 12, 15, 17/8; Berlin 6805/6.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1233, 1286.

79 L 423

Same as 422.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Fols. 20; 14 x 10 cm.; written surface 10 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; folio 2 defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

80 L 424

Same as 422.

Fols. 53; 18.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. First folio defective. MS in good condition; French binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

81 L 425

Same as 422.

Fols. 28; 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

371 H 426

Ḥasan Pāsha [ibn-ʿAlāʾ-al-Dīn al-Aswad] حسن باشا [بن علاء الدين الاسود] d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8]

Al-Mifrāḥ fi Sharḥ Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ المفراخ في شرح مرايح الارواح [The Delightful Commentary on Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ]

Copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771/2].

Fols. 76; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Commentary on the compendium of grammar entitled *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي صرف افكار قلوبنا :

Colophon : قد وقع فراغ [الفراغ] من المشق على يد ... المبد الضيف التعريف والله اعلم بالصواب سنة 1185 تم .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 11-18. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah V, p. 488; Cairo IV, p. 10; Berlin 6809.

372 H 427

Same as 426.

Fols. 103; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 17-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; folio 33 partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

373 H

428

Same as 426.

Fols. 102; 20.4 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

374 H

429

[Shams-al-Dīn Aḥmad,] known as Dīnqūz [شمس الدين احمد] flourished in the IXth Moslem century.

Sharḥ Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ شرح مراح الارواح [Commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*]

Copied in al-Malud [sic], A.H. 957 [A.D. 1550] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm.

Fols. 83; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ هـ [نستعين] اللهم يا مصرف القلوب صرف قلوبنا بخورضائك

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في وقت الظهر في يوم السبت في أول ربيع الأول المبارك في بلد المالد على يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج إلى رحمة الله تعالى محمد بن عبد الكريم غفر الله لهما ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات آمين يامعين تاريخ سنة ٩٥٧ هـ.

Marginal notes; important parts underlined in red. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 487; Cairo IV, p. 10;

Br. Mus. 498; Berlin 6814.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1306; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

375 H

430

Same as 429.

Fols. 76; 21 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; important parts underlined in red. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

82 L

431

Anonymous.

[*Al-Falāḥ fi Sharḥ al-Marāḥ*] [الفلاح في شرح المراح]
[Success: A Commentary on *al-Marāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1697] by Shukri ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Abdālī.

Fols. 150; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... ترك المصنف داب سائر المصنفين من افتتاح كتابه بالحمد اقتداء بسيد المرسلين .

Ending : ولا تجعل قلوبنا غلا للذين آمنوا ربنا انك رؤوف رحيم . م .

Text in red and commentary in black. The author of this commentary is not definitely known. Hajji Khalifah V, p. 488 suggests ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1553/4] as the author. Alldwaelt in Berlin 6813 ascribes it to 'Abdullāh ibn-Safar. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 488; Berlin 6813.

359 H (c)

432

[Abu-'Abdullah Muḥammad ibn-Dāwūd al-Sanhāji, known as ibn-Ājurrūm] [ابو عبد الله محمد بن داود الصنهاجي المعروف بابن اجروم] A.H. 682-723 [A.D. 1283/4-1323].

Al-Ājurrūmiyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah الاجرومية

في علم العربية [The *Ājurrūmiyah*: On Arabic Grammar]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 8; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A famous introductory treatise on grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلام هو اللفظ المركب المقيد بالوضع

Colophon : استراح القلم من نسخ متن الاجرومية في علم العربية بعون واهب العتبة والصلاة على خير البرية وعلى اله العلية ذوي النفوس الزكية سابع ذي القعدة سنة ١٢٢٦ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The work is generally known as *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmiyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 73; Cairo IV, p. 20; Br. Mus. 5171; Br. Mus. Supp. 934v, 969; Berlin 6669/70.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1592, 1631; Leyden, A.D. 1677; Būlāq, A.H. 1239, 1252, 1293.

360 II

433

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī [ibn Sālih] al-Makkūdi [al-Muṭarrizī] أبو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي [بن صالح] المكودي [الطرزي] A.H. 736-804 [A.D. 1335/6-1401/2].

Sharḥ al-Ājurrūmiyah fī 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah [A Commentary on the *Ājurrūmiyah*: On Arabic Grammar]

Fols. 23; 18.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 10.5 cm.; 13-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . قال الشيخ الاستاذ النحوي أبو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي الملودي [المكودي]

Colophon : وفي هذا القدر كفاية والله اعلم ... ذلك في

يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني ذي الحجة الحرام سنة احدى عشرة ...

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but several folios are stained with dampness, others are worm-eaten and mended, and folios 1, 2, 13 and 23 are partly defective. Oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, 73; Cairo IV, p. 60; Paris 4128; Munich 7261, Bodl. I, 1144.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1292; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

359 II (d)

434

Khālīd ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-abi-Bakr al-Azhari + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499]. خالد بن عبد الله بن أبي بكر الأزهرى

Sharḥ al-Ājurrūmiyah fī Uṣūl 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah [The Commentary on the *Ājurrūmiyah*: On the Essentials of Arabic Grammar].

Fols. 37; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم يقول العبد الفقير الى مولاه النبي خالد بن عبد الله بن أبي بكر الأزهرى

وقد كدل شرح الاجرومية .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. After the colophon are four blank folios with ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 74; Cairo IV, pp. 58/9, 108; Br. Mus. 518^u, 519^u, 521^u; Berlin 6674/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1259, 1274, 1290.

66 L

435

ca. + [عبد الله الناكبي] [ʿAbdullāh al-Fākihi] A.H. 924 [A.D. 1518].

Al-Fawākih al-Janīyah 'ala Mutimmat al-Jurrūmiyah [The Fresh Fruits: A Commentary on Mutimmat al-Jurrūmiyah]

Fols. 120; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mutimmat al-Jurrūmiyah*, the continuation by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ru'ayni of *al-Muqaddimah al-Ājurrūmiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمد الله على نعمه واشكره .
على مزيد فضله ... وبعد فهذا تعليق لطيف .

Ending: ليس مقصودا على اعادة الاول بعينه بل يكون ايساراً.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental parchment binding with flap; blind tooling. MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Leyden 213; Ind. Off. 980¹.

Printed in Bulāq, A.H. 1309.

362 II

436

Rayḥān Āgha ibn-'Abdullāh [The Brilliant Light: In Explanation of the Words of the Ājurrūmiyah]

Al-Lum'ah al-Sanīyah fī Ḥall Alfāz al-Ājurrūmiyah [The Brilliant Light: In Explanation of the Words of the Ājurrūmiyah]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Zatādi.

Fols. 49; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddimah al-Ājurrūmiyah*. The commentary is a collection of the opinions of Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabī A.H. 975-1044 [A.D. 1567-1635].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم جدا لك اللهم على ما اعمت
من دقائق العربية

Colophon: تم الكتاب في اواخر شوال سنة ١٠٤١

تكملت نعم السرور لصاحبه وعني [عنا] الاله بفضله ويجوده عن
كاتبه الفقير محمد بن محمد الزبادي .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon occur two statements, one about an eclipse in Constantinople A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] and the other about an uprising in Aleppo A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 91; Berlin 6682/3; Leyden 210.

361 II

437

Najm-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Tāqī-al-Dīn ibn-Ismā'il al-Ḥalabī] al-Farāḍī
نجم الدين [محمد بن يحيى بن تقي الدين بن اسماعيل الحلي] الفرسي
+ A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679/80].

Prāb al-Ājurrūmiyah [A Grammatical Analysis of the Ājurrūmiyah]

Fols. 47; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A grammatical analysis of *al-Muqaddimah al-Ājurrūmiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اللهم لا سهل الا ما جعلته سهلا
... قال الاجرومي

Colophon: تم اعراب الاجرومية للشيخ نجم الدين رحمه
الله تعالى امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and analysis in black. MS is written in a number of hands. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 23, Berlin 6688; Gotha 295-7.

363 II

438

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ṣabbāgh
محمد بن محمد بن علي الصباغ

Al-Durrah al-Ṣabbāghīyah fī Sharḥ al-Jurrūmiyah [al-Ājurrūmiyah]

[The Šabbāghīyah Pearl: A Commentary on the Ājurrūmīyah]

Copied A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1824/5] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharīf.

Fols. 52; 17.6 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in green.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وآله وصحبه الحمد لله الملك الجبار

Colophon . قد تم الغرض من جمع هذا المختصر مع اشتغال البدن وتراخي الاحوال في زمن كثير شره قليل نفعه وخبره وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى ثم الصلاة والسلام على سيدنا ومولانا محمد خاتم النبيين وامام المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين سنة ١٢٤٠ على يد عبد الرحمن بن احمد الشريف رضى الله به امين. امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

379 II (a) 439

[Najm-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-al-Harawī] [Najm al-Dīn 'Umar ibn al-Harawī] flourished in the VIIIth Moslem century.

[*Al-Hārūnīyah fī al-Taṣrīf*] [*The Hārūnīyah on Grammar*]

Copied A.H. 847 [A.D. 1443] by Ṣalīm ibn-Iqbāl (?).

Fols. 28; 17 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 8.6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A treatise on grammar. The work was composed for Baha'-al-Dīn Muḥammad and Wālī al-Dīn Hārūn, the sons of Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Sāhib Baha'-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Juwaynī + A.H. 683 [A.D. 1284].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب تم بالخبر . الحمد لله

الذي صرفنا في نعمه

تمت [تم] كتاب الحارونية [الحارونية]
يعون الملك العونية حرره عبده الضيف النحيف المذهب المحتاج
الى رحمة الله تعالى سالم اقبال غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين
والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات امين يا رب العالمين تحريرا في
اوائل شهر شعبان المعظم لسنة سبع [و] اربعين وثمانائة .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalfah VI, pp. 471/2; Gotha 1922.

380 II (a) 440

Same as 439.

Copied A.H. 851 [A.D. 1428].

Fols. 17; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

380 II (b) 441

[Shams-al-Dīn] al-Nikūsārī [شمس الدين] النكساري
+ A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495 6].

[*Sharḥ al-Hārūnīyah fī al-Taṣrīf*] [*A Commentary on the Hārūnīyah fī al-Taṣrīf*]

Fols. 28; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Hārūnīyah fī al-Taṣrīf*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . الحمد لله الذي
دل على وجوده الحق مشاهدة الفعل والاقوال

Ending : فالاول لليرة والثانية

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 472; Berlin 6758; Paris 4164.

266 H 442

Abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-al-Ghani
أبو حفص عمر بن إبراهيم بن الغني d. after A.H. 729 [A.D. 1328].

شرح العقود *Sharḥ al-'Unqūd fi 'Ilm al-Nahw* [A Commentary on *al-'Unqūd fi 'Ilm al-Nahw*]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 36; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Unqūd fi 'Ilm al-Nahw*, a metrical treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي افضل وانتم ووفق والهم .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه خاتم الاربعاء يوم الخامس والعشرين في شهر ذي الحجة من شهر سنة ستين وتسعائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين والمرسلين واله وصحبه اجمعين . امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt. A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 270.

364 H 443

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Muḥammad [ibn-al-Ḥusayn] al-'Umari al-Milāni [بدر الدين محمد بن عبد الرحيم بن محمد بن الحسين] [A.D. 1408/9]

الغني في شرح المغني *Al-Ghani fi Sharḥ al-Mughni* [The Rich Commentary on *al-Mughni*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 845 [A.D. 1442] by 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Rukḥāmī ibn-Bāba abu-Dāwūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Anasī al-Shabāstri.

Fols. 78; 25.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x

13.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mughni fi al-Nahw*, a treatise on grammar by the author's teacher, Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Jārabardī + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبه ثقتي الحمد لله الفاطر الحكيم

Colophon : تم كتاب الغني في شرح المغني على يد اضعف عباد الله العبد المذنب الراجي الى رحمة ربه الكريم عبد الرحيم بن المولى العالم العامل الفاضل علي بن رخامي ... بن الشيخ الرباني الزاهد الصمداني شيخ بابا ابي داود بن شيخ محمد الانسي الشبيري كتب في اواخر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة خمس واربعين وثمناة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 655; Br. Mus. Supp. 970; Berlin 6699/700.

365 H 444

Same as 443.

Fols. 181; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.3 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries and rubrications in red; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folio before the first, last folio and inside of both covers are illuminated with color. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

73 L 445

[Abdullāh ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Hishām] [عبد الله بن يوسف بن احمد بن هشام] A.H. 708 761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

مغني اللبيب *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'arib* [That which Enables the Intelligent to Dispense with Books on Grammar]

Fols. 146; 26 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and titles in red.

A work on syntax containing a detailed exposition of the particles and the rules of the construction of sentences.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... فان اولى ما تقترحه
القرائح ... ما يتيسر به فهم كتاب الله المتزل .

Ending : في المرفوع به نائب عن الفاعل ولا يقول ممنوله
ما لم يسم .

Marginal notes. First folio supplied by a later hand. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 655/6; Berlin 6725/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

258 B

446

Same as 445.

Numb. fols. 133; 17.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folia 107-133 are on European paper and in Fārisi. On four folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS incomplete at end, in good condition but worn-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped; black cover missing. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Rārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah, II, p. 308; Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 655/6; Br. Mus. 516; Berlin 6725-6.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1274; Cairo, A.D. 1305, 1329.

368 II

447

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Makhzūmi al-Damāmīnī محمد بن أبي بكر المخزومي الدمايني A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361-1424].

Tuhfat al-Gharīb fi al-Kalām 'ala Mughni al-Labīb تحفة الغريب في الكلام على مفتي اللبيب [The Gift

of the Stranger: A Discussion of Mughni al-Labīb]

Copied A.H. 1009 [A.D. 1601] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-'Īdī.

Fols. 345, 27.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.8 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on *Mughni al-Labīb* 'an *Kutub al-A'ārīb*.

Beg. : الحمد لله الذي منح من لسان العرب الايادي الحسنة
وجعله كثر الفصاحة فهو مفتي اللبيب عن ما سواه من الالسة .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء المبارك
الحادي عشر من شهر رجب الفرد من شهر سنة تسع بعد الالف من
الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام على يد
المبد الفقيه الى الله تعالى محمد بن الحاج علي العمدي غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولن دعا لهم بالمغفرة والمسلمين [وللمسلمين] آمين آمين.

A few marginal notes. First page illuminated with gold and color. In margins of folios 2b and 3a is a statement that ibn-Hishām had written another work on the same subject at Makkah A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348]; on his return to Egypt it was lost and therefore on his second sojourn in Makkah A.H. 756 [A.D. 1353] he wrote the present ground-work. MS in good but loose condition; several folios are mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 657; Cairo IV, pp. 29, 75 b, Berlin 6727 8; Ind. Off. 967; Leyden 217; Escorial 203.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

318 B

448

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Makhzūmi al-Damāmīnī محمد بن أبي بكر المخزومي الدمايني A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361-1424].

Sharḥ al-Mughni شرح المفتي [A Commentary on al-Mughni]

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415].

Fols. 306; 27.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 18

x 11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and gold; illuminated.

A commentary on *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'ārīb*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا افتقار
الى من سواه ولا اعتراض لاحد فباعده وسواه .

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من كتابه بكرة يوم الاثنين
الثاني والعشرين من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره سنة ثني [ثمانية] عشرة
وثنني [وثاني] مائة حامدا ومصليا ومسلما ومكرما ومبجلا
ومظا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first 68 folios. Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. The author wrote this commentary in Egypt and later while in India composed another entitled *Tuḥ-fat al-Gharīb* (see 447). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 657.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

359 H (e)

449

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Yūsuf ibn-Hi-shām جمال الدين ابو عبد الله يوسف بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Qaṭr al-Nada wa-Ball al-Ṣadī قطر الندى وبل الصدى
[The Falling of Dew and the Quenching of Thirst]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by Aḥmad 'Abd-Rabbih.

Fols. 17; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A famous introductory treatise on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلمة قول مفرد

Colophon : استراح قلم الفقير احمد عبد ربه سلخ ربيع
الاول سنة ١٢٢٧ لاجل ولده العزيز الخافظ محمد الراغب وانا
ارغب من الله ان يمل هذه النسخة سببا لسبه ويصرفه عنه

الحساد ويتبع عليه فتوح العارفين ويوقفه لمرضاته بجرمة نبيه الامين
عليه السلام .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On folio after colophon occur several verses of poetry about the usages of *lām*, and a table about the demonstratives. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 562/3; Paris 4151¹.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1253; Cairo, A.H. 1330.

68 L

450

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh [Yūsuf] ibn-Hi-shām جمال الدين ابو عبد الله [يوسف] بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Nukat 'ala Qaṭr al-Nada نكت على قطر الندى
Comments on *Qaṭr al-Nada*

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muḥammad...
ibn-Iḥṣayn ibn-Muḥammad ...

Fols. 114; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Comments by the author on his own work on grammar entitled *Qaṭr al-Nada wa-Ball al-Ṣadī*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... وبعد فهذه نكت حررها
على مقدمتي المسماة بقطر الندى وبل الصدى .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من زبر هذه النسخة المباركة
بعد صلاة الظهر يوم الاحد في اليوم الخامس والعشرين من شهر
ذي الحجة عام اثنين وسبعين بعد الالف والمائة من هجرته صلى الله
عليه وسلم بقلم الفقير الراجي غفر له محمد... بن حسين بن محمد
ابن ... غفر الله له والوالديه ومشايخه وجميع المسلمين امين سنة
١١٧٢ .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 562/3; Escorial 474; Gotha 328/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1274; Tunis, A.H. 1281.

69 L

451

Same as 450.

Fols. 84; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

70 L

452

Same as 450.

Fols. 29; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

71 L

453

Yāsīn ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-'Ulaymī al-Ḥimṣī + A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Qaṭr al-Nadā حاشية على شرح قطر الندى [A Gloss on the Commentary on *Qaṭr al-Nadā*]

Fols. 214; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary by al-Fākihī + A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5] on *Qaṭr al-Nadā*. See 449.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا ينجب من غناه الفاعل لا يشاء فلا راد لفصول قضاء .

Ending : ولهذا قال الشاطبي التفييد باسم الزمان وباسم ...

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar IV, p. 492; Paris 4154.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1523.

72 L

454

Same as 453.

Fols. 179; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end; several folios are missing from the middle. In fairly good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

366 H (a)

455

Jamāl-al-Dīn [abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Yūsuf, known as] ibn-Ḥishām جمال الدين [ابو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف الشهير] بابن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1350].

Al-F'rāb 'an Qawā'id al-F'rāb الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب [The Exposition of the Rules of Grammatical Analysis]

Fols. 20; 19 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.7 cm.; 11-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium embodying the rules of grammatical analysis.

Reg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . قال الشيخ : الامام العالم جمال الدين بن هشام

فت رزم [الكتاب والله المرجع والمآب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajjī Khalīfah I, pp. 357/8, IV, p. 573; Cairo IV, p. 23; Berlin 6705/6; Gotha 318-20.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1298, 1303, 1330.

419 H (b)

456

Same as 455.

Fols. 14; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

455 H

457

B

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-[Sulaymān], known as al-Kāfiyaji [محيي الدين محمد بن سليمان] الشهير بالكافيجي + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474].

Sharḥ al-ʿIrāb 'an Qawā'id al-ʿIrāb شرح الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب [A Commentary on al-ʿIrāb 'an Qawā'id al-ʿIrāb]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2] by Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad al-Turkmāni.

Fols. 111; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5-10.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catch-words; entries in red.

A commentary on al-ʿIrāb 'an Qawā'id al-ʿIrāb.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الرفع لقواعد الدين والسلام
النائب لرايات الهدى الى دار الخلد والسلام

Colophon: تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة في شهر المولد في يوم
احد في وقت العشاء سنة اربعة وثلثون [ثلاثين] والمائة والف من
[الهجرة النبوية]. اللهم اغفر لكتابه وللقارئة ولا يويه ولاخوانه
ولاقرباء متعلقاته ولسائر المؤمنين والمؤمنات بحمد الله. تمام اولدى
بوكتاب تاكه اخرته كورميه عتاب. سنة ١١٣٤.

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. Text overlined with red. Last three folios are blank. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 358; Cairo IV, p. 61; Berlin 6707.

74 L

458

Khālid ibn-'Abdullāh al-Azhari خالد بن عبد الله الأزهرى + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Mūsīl al-Ṭullāb ila Qawā'id al-ʿIrāb مومل الطلاب الى قواعد الاعراب [The Students' Guide to Qawā'id al-ʿIrāb].

Copied A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1820].

Fols 55; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5

x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A commentary on *Qawā'id al-ʿIrāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الملم بحمده...
وبعد... هذا شرح لطيف على قواعد الاعراب.

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وكفى وسلام على
عباده الذين اصطفى. اللهم صل وسلم على افضل الخلق سيدنا محمد
وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً يا رب العالمين.

Marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Iḥājji Khalifah I, p. 358; Berlin 6709/10.

367 II

459

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Hishām جمال الدين ابو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف بن احمد بن عبد الله بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Sharḥ Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Ma'rifat Kalām al-'Arab [A Commentary on Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Ma'rifat Kalām al-'Arab]

Copied A.H. 862 [A.D. 1458] by 'Umar ibn-Khalid ibn-Taqi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ṭahāwī.

Fols. 77; 17.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work, *Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Ma'rifat Kalām al-'Arab*, which is a famous treatise on grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
واله وسلم. قال سيدنا الشيخ الامام العالم العامل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق ذلك على يد الفقير
المعترف بالزلال والتقصير الراجي غوره الغفر [ر] القدير عمر بن
خالد بن يحيى الدين محمد بن عبد الله الطحاوي الشافعي عفا الله عنه
ومن والديه وعن المسلمين اجمعين في اليوم الخامس والعشرين من
شهر ربيع الاول سنة اثنين وستين وثمان مائة احسن الله عاقبتها
امين... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and others are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 68/9, 100; Br. Mus. Suppl. 971-3; Berlin 6732/3.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1253, 1307.

381 H

460

[‘Alā’-al-Dīn] ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshajī [علاء الدين] علي بن محمد القوشجي + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

‘*Unqūd al-Zawāhir* [The Bouquet of Flowers]

Numb. fols. 175; 17.9 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله على ما هو عليه من
ان يغيرها حال

Colophon: حامدين لله على التوفيق للاتمام ومصليين ومسلمين
على رسوله سيد الانام وعلى اله واصحابه ومن تابهم باحسان الى
يوم القيام . م

Marginal notes and glosses. A statement on titlepage attributes the work to Muḥammad ibn-Farāmīrz [sic], known as Mawlāna Khusrāw, and another from *Al-Shaqā’iq al-Nu’māniyah* of Tāsh-Kubri-Zādah A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1] stating that more correctly the work is of the authorship of al-Qūshajī. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 270; Brockel. II, p. 235.

382 H

461

Khālīd ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Azhari خالد بن عبد الله
+ A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Azharīyah شرح
المقدمة الأزهرية [A Commentary on the Prolegome-

na of al-Azhari]

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muḥammad ibn-Khudari al-Himṣi.

Fols. 49; 21.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; red and black throughout.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Azharīyah*, the author's own prolegomena on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله على جميع الاحوال

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه المقدمة بعد صلاة
الجمعة في اليوم السابع عشر خلا من رجب الفرد الحرام المبارك
سنة ١١٧٢ اثنين وسبعين ومائة والف احسن الله ختامها بالخير. امين

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 77; Cairo IV, pp. 60/1; Br. Mus. 522; Berlin 6765/6; Gotha 335/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1253, 1307.

383 H (a)

462

Same as 461.

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 43; 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage occurs the autograph of the copyist. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

384 H

463

[Abu-al-Faḍl ‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr]
[ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī
جلال الدين السيوطي + A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Maḥālī al-Sa’idah fi Sharḥ al-Faridah
المطالع السعيدة في شرح الفريدة [The Happy Ascent: A

Commentary on al-Farīdah

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1755] by Muḥammad 'Aṭa.

Fols. 166; 22.4 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's work *al-Farīdah fī al-Taṣrīf*, which is a grammatical poem of a thousand verses.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
وَسَلَّمَ . أَمَّا بَعْدُ حَمْدُ اللَّهِ عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْمَزِيدَةِ

Colophon : تَحْرِيرُ فِي التَّارِيخِ جِهَارِمِ حَمَادَى الْاَوَّلِ سَنَةِ
١١٤٨ يَوْمَ الْمُبَارَكِ الْحَمِيسِ كَاتِبُهُ فَتِيحُ [الْفَقِيرُ] مُحَمَّدٌ عَطَا مَالِكُهُ
حَاجِي أَحْمَدُ حَيَوُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَارِفُ الْمَسْكُونِ أَطَالَ اللَّهُ مَرَمَهَا وَغَفَرَ
لِوَالِدَيْهِ آمِينَ تَمَّ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 420.

390 H 464

Aḥmad Qūsh Aṭah-Si أَحْمَدُ قَوْشِ أَطَهْسِي

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Jadīd[ah] شرح العوامل [الجديد] *[A Commentary on the New Grammatical Regents]*

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 30; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 6.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Jadīdah* of Bīr 'Alī, known as Birkili A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573], which is a treatise on the grammatical regents.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الْعَالَمِينَ
الْعَالَمِينَ فَائِزِينَ

Colophon : تَمَّ تَارِيخُ سَنَةِ ١١٢٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illu-

minated in red; text underlined in red; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 178.

392 H (a) 465

Same as 464.

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759/60].

Fols. 32; 20.2 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color; text underlined in red. Title appears as *Aṭah-Li 'ala al-'Awāmil*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

391 H 466

Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad, known as Zaynī-Zādah حُسَيْنُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ الشَّيْخِ بَزِينِي زَادَهُ flourished around A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Ta'liq al-Fawā'id al-'ala I'rāb al-'Awāmil [The Excellent Gloss: An Analysis of the 'Awāmil]

Fols. 65; 20.2 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-'Awāmil al-Jadīdah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِأَعْيَادِ

Colophon: قَدْ تَسَرَّعَ الْإِغَامُ بِعَوْنِ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْعَلَامِ فِي أَوَاخِرِ
الرَّيْعِ الْاَوَّلِ مِنْ حِجَّةٍ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ وَمِائَةٍ وَآلِفٍ مِنْ هِجْرَةٍ مِنْ
بَرْقَدَى بِالْمَرْ وَالشَّرَفِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ آمِينَ
وَيَا مَبِينُ .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two folios and in red throughout. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condi-

tion; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6789; Vienna 1723.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1220, 1231.

392 H (b) 467

Same as 466.

Fols. 72; 20.2 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color; text underlined in red. On first page title appears as *Mu'rab al-'Awāmil* with a statement that this copy was corrected from one corrected by the author himself. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

386 H (a) 468

Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn al-Ūlāmishī مصلح الدين الاولامشي flourished ca. A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Kashf al-Asrār fī Sharḥ al-Iḥār al-Asrār كشف الاسرار [Divulging the Secrets: A Commentary on al-Iḥār]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741] by Ḥasan ibn-Junayd al-Ḥirafī al-Daghstānī.

Fols. 75; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Iḥār al-Asrār fī al-Nahw*, a grammatical treatise by the author's teacher Bīr 'Alī, known as Birkilī A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْوَلِيِّ
الْإِتِّمَامِ فَاطَرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْإِنَامِ

ووقع الاختتام في يوم الجمعة قبيل العشر في شهر
ربيع الآخر في سنة ١١٥٩ يدي الخبير الفقير ... حسن ابن الشيخ

جنيد الحرفي الدغستاني عن [عنا] الله عنهما وعن كل المسلمين في
المدرسة ... السلطان ابن السلطان سليمان قاتناه اللهم نور
قبره وروح روحه وطيب ضريحه واغفر له وارحمه ولجميع
المسلمين اجمعين .

A few marginal notes; the text is underlined in red. On titlepage are a statement about Birkilī and another about al-Jārabardī + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345]. MS in good condition but worn-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 346; Berlin 6783; Rosen 143.

387 H 469

Mustafa ibn-Ḥamzah, [known as Aṭah-I] مصطفى بن حمزة [المعروف بأطاهلي] d. after A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

Natā'ij al-Afkār fī Sharḥ Iḥār al-Asrār [The Product of the Mind: A Commentary on Iḥār al-Asrār]

Copied in Kutāhyawī [Kutāhia], A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1800/1] by Muḥammad Shākir ibn-Kāmilī Ismā'īl.

Fols. 244; 17.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on *Iḥār al-Asrār*

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَمَلَ الْأَلْفَاظَ قَوْلًا بِالْمَعَانِي

نفعه العبد المذنب الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه
الغفور اللطيف السيد محمد شاكر ابن كاملي اسمعيل افندي من
تلاميذ محمود الراعي بكوتاهيوي [كوتاهيه] عن مدرس كرام
جراخ اندرون هابون كيلار خاصة سنة ١٢١٥ يوم ... ش في ١
غرة .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. The first page is illuminated in gold and color, the second in gold. MS in good condition but several folios are foxed and several are partly smeared with ink. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 117, VII, 264; Br. Mus. Supp. 979; Berlin 6784.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300, 1303; Būlāq, A.H. 1266.

77 L

470

Same as 469.

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Numb. fols. 448; 19 x 11 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold; first page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

388 H

471

Husayn ibn-Aḥmad, known as Zaynī-Zādah d. after A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Zill [Hall] Asrār al-Akhyār 'ala Iṣḥār al-Asrār ظل [حل] أسرار الأخيار على إظهار الأسرار [Disclosing the Secrets of the Benevolent: A Commentary on Iṣḥār al-Asrār]

Copied A.H. 1171 [A.D. 1758] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-'Alī al-Bāba Ṭāghī.

Fols. 160; 21 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary with grammatical analysis, on *Iṣḥār al-Asrār*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي رفع داء الجهل عنا باتزال قرآن عربي بين الهدى علينا

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ بحمد الله الملك المعين على يد [ال] عبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه اللطيف عثمان بن علي بن الحاج مصطفى بن الحاج علي البابا طاهي غفر الله [له] ولابائنا ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات في [ال] يوم الثامن والعشرين من ذي الحجة الشريفة بعد الحصر من يوم السبت في سنة احدى وسبعين ومائة والف م.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo, IV, p. 48; Br. Mus. Supp. 980.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1218, 1224, 1228, 1265, 1288; Būlāq, A.H. 1269; 1295.

389 H

472

Muḥammad ibn - Muḥammad ibn - Aḥmad محمد بن محمد بن أحمد

Fath al-Asrār fi Kitāb al-Iṣḥār فتح الاسرار في كتاب الاظهار [The Unfolding of Mysteries: A Commentary on the Book of al-Iṣḥār]

Copied in Sinklar [sic], A.H. 1146, [A.D. 1733/4] by 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 170; 21.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.9 x 5.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Iṣḥār al-Asrār fi al-Nahw*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فيقول العبد المقتدر الى لطف ربه المقدر

Colophon: قد تم [وقت] هذه الاوراق والتحرير بمون الله للملك النصير من يد القدير الخبير المحتاج الى ربه القدير السيد علي ابن السيد محمد في قرية سنكلر عن قضاء كستل وقت المشاء سنة ستة واربعين ومائة والف م

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text underlined in red; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 749.

454 H

473

XII. a

Muḥammad Amīn al-Bukhārī, known as Amir Bādshāh محمد أمين البخاري الشهير بامير بادشاه + ca. A.H. 987 [A.D. 1579/80].

Risālah fi Bayān al-Ḥāṣil bi-al-Maṣḍar رسالة في بيان الحاصل بالمصدر [A Treatise on the Usages of the Infinitive]

Copied in Askidār, A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by

Mulla Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri al-Qayṣūnī.

Fols. 6; 20.6 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the infinitive.

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحانه من حصل المصدر تكوينه الافعال

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابته بعد الصلاة الصبح [صبح] يوم الاحد سنة الف ومائة وثمانية عشر في شهر شوال خامس يوم على يد الفقير... ملا مصطفى الحنفي مذهبا الماتريدي اعتقادا الميري متوطنا [موطنا] القيصوني محلا في شهر القسطنطينية في الاسكدار المعروف الان... والحمد لله رب العالمين . م

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

385 H

474

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghunaymi al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī احمد بن محمد النيسبي الانصاري الخزرجي + A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddimah al-Sha'rānīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah شرح المقدمة الشمرانية في علم العربية [A Commentary on the Sha'rānīyah Prolegomena to Arabic Grammar]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Fols. 388; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddimah al-Nahwīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*, a treatise on grammar by abu-al-Mawāhib 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Alī al-Sha'rānī + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نعت اليه بالظاير الخالصة

Colophon: انتهى ما قتل كتابة من خط مولاه رحمه الله تعالى قبل عصر الجمعة التاسع والمشرين من شهر صفر سنة سبعة وخمسين والف ختمها الله تعالى على المسلمين بالخير... آمين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 88; Paris 41112.

957 H

475

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī] al-Ghunaymi شهاب الدين احمد [بن محمد بن علي] النيسبي + A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635].

Thamarāt al-Bustān fī Tahqīq Mas'alat al-Rummān [The Fruits of the Garden in the Clarification of the Problem of al-Rummān]

Fols. 7; 21.3 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise with the explanation and the grammatical analysis of the expression *al-Rummānu Huḥunūn Ḥāmīdun*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... ان ابي ما طرز به وشاح الايام وازهى ما تدبج به زهر البلاغة الفص الكيام حمد الله

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما جنبته من تلك الفواكه الجنية واثمرت من حبات ثمار المسئلة الرمانية ما اذكته الذكوره الخامدة وجادت به التريجة الجامدة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

395 H

476

'Isa ibn-'Alī ibn-Ḥasan Mazyad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī al-Būlawī al-Kurdi عيسى بن علي بن حسن مزيد بن يوسف بن علي البولوي الكردي d. after A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1701].

Mufīd al-Farāb مفيد الفراهب [Useful Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712].

Numb. fols. 77; 26 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 8.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لمن اليه يصعد الكلم الطيب

Colophon: تمت في شوال ثانيا في يوم العاشر من شهر
جاءد [ي] الاخر لسنة اربعة وعشرون [وعشرين] ومائة والف
سنة ١١٣٤.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Work composed in Constantinople A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1701]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo IV, p. 96.

398 H (a) 477

[Muḥammad] Aq-Karmāni [محمد] اق كرماني
flourished ca. A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747].

Tawjih al-Basmalah [The Direct-
ing of the Basmalah]

Copied A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1783].

Fols. 5; 20.9 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 14.8
x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A linguistic commentary on the *basmalah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يمكن الكلام فيه من جهات
الفنون الاثني عشر اما من جهة اللغة

Colophon: قد تم توجيه البسملة المجيد الجليل يد الاضاف
الجليل الموجهة بوحوه البسملة السبعاني وهو الشير عند الناس
باق كرماني قدس سره الغراني بجرمة ذي المجزة البرهاني تمت
١١٩٧ ربيع الاول .

Marginal notes and glosses on first three fo-
lios. On titlepage occur traces of two erased
titles which read *Sharḥ 'Awāmil Jadīd*, a work
on syntax by Birkili A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-
1573], and *Tuhfat al-Ikhwān*. MS in good con-
dition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

959 H 478

Hasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jabarti [حسن بن ابراهيم الجبرتي]
A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774]

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Sharṭīyah*]
[A Gloss on a Com-
mentary on al-Risālah al-Sharṭīyah]

Written A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by the author.

Fols. 12; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.5-
17 x 7.5-8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Sharṭīyah*,
a commentary by al-Hifni + A.H. 1178 [A.D.
1764] on *al-Risālah al-Sharṭīyah*, a work on
grammar by 'Abbās Afandi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... وبعد فيقول... حسن بن
ابراهيم الجبرتي... لا اطلعت على الرسالة الشرطية

Colophon: تمت على يد كاتبها الفقير حسن الجبرتي تبيضا
من مصودعا [مسودعا] في ليلة الاثنين الموافق الخامس ذي الحجة
الحرام من سنة اثنين وسبعين ومائة والف تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

396 H 479

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad
al-Baytūshi + A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Kifāyat al-Mu'āni fī Naẓm Hurūf al-Ma'āni
[The Relief of the
Sufferer : On the Versification of the Particles]

Fols. 42; 18.3 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13
x 7.3 cm.; 10-15 lines to page; on oriental paper;
in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A treatise in verse on the meaning and use
of the particles.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمد ربي حالة الضراء
حمدي له في حالة السراء

Ending : من لم حسنى الله مت وفيهم كل الزايات .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6794.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1289.

598 H (b) 480

'Uthmān, known as al-Shākir [عثمان بالساكر]
+ A.H. 1193 (?) [A.D. 1779].

[*Al-*] *Masālik al-Durriyah fī [al-] Qawā'id al-Fārisiyyah* [الأسالك الدرية في [ال] قواعد الفارسية] [*The Paths of Pearl : On the Principles of the Persian Language*]

Fols. 10; 21.6 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A preface to the principles of the Persian language.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي كرمنا بالعلم والبيان وفضلنا بما على الحيوان

Ending : اعلم ان حرف ب على نوعين الاول مخفف من با
بمذ [ف] ...

MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

393 H (b) 481

Muhammad, known as Khālīs محمد المشتهر بخاليس d. after A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814].

Tabyīn al-Qawā'id al-Sadīd[ah] fī Tarjamat al-'Awāmil al-Jadīd[ah] في تبين القواعد السديد[ة] في ترجمة العوامل الجديد[ة] [*The Elucidation of the Exact Rules: A Translation of the New Regents*]

Written A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814] by the author.

Fols. 67; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A Turkish translation of *al-'Awāmil al-Jadīdah* of Bīr 'Alī, known as Birkli. See 464 *sep.*

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . سبحان من رفع مناصب العلماء عن مخفوضات رتب الجهلاء

Colophon: وقد تم تسويد هذا [هذه] الترجمة المسمى [المسماة] تبين القواعد السديد[ة] في ترجمة العوامل الجديد[ة] على يد الفقير الى آلاء ربه القدير محمد المشتهر بخاليس بين الصغير والكبير وقت الظهر من يوم التاسع عشر من شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة تسع وعشرين ومائتين [ومائتين] والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف وقت

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

393 H (a) 482

Anonymous.

[*Maqālah Turkīyah fī 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*] [*A Turkish Treatise on Arabic Grammar*]

Fols. 17; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on Arabic grammar in Turkish.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم تحفيظا علوم عربية علوم شرعية
بروسيلة در

Ending : اجماع كلمة لازم كلوربوا جلدن تغيير
اولنمز نه .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

376 H 483

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Maṣūmah fī al-Nahw, Lu'lu'at al-Nuḥāt [1. *Commentary on a Poem on Syntax Entitled Lu'lu'at al-Nuḥāt*]

Fols. 80; 18.9 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on a grammatical poem entitled *Lu'lu'at al-Nuḥāt*.

Beg.: الجحود وأو الجواب بالفاء

Colophon: تم الشرح المبارك على يد المبد الضيف [الضيف] الفقير الى الله تعالى اللطيف ورحم الله من تكلم بما واشتغل فيها وترحم على كاتبها وناظرها وعلى جميع المسلمين والحمد لله رب

العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. In Bodl. I, 157⁹ is a reference to a work entitled *Lu'lu'at al-Nuḥāt* by al-'Aqili al-Ḥanbali. Beginning is missing. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

78 L

484

Aḥmad al - Kabshi al - Khaḍiri al - Ṭulūni
أحمد الكبشي الحضيري الطولوني

Al-Nubdhah al-Muqarribah fi Tashīl Qawā'id al-Naḥw li-al-Ṭalabah النبذة العربية لتبسيط قواعد النحو
[The Facilitating Pamphlet for Making the Rules of Syntax Easy for Students]

Fols. 8; 23.2 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي رفع للملأمة
الاعلام ونصمهم لنفع العبد بين الامام .

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما تيسر من تعليق تلك النسخة
والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم ورضي الله عن اصحابه اجمعين .

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

87 L

485

Amīn Fikri Bey أمين فكري بك flourished during the second part of the XIXth century.

Nubdhah fi Iḥṭāl Ra'y al-Qā'ilīn bi-Tark al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah al-Ṣaḥīḥah wa-Istibdālīha bi-al-Lughah al-'Ammīyah نبذة في إبطال رأي القائلين بترك اللغة العربية الصحيحة واستبدالها باللغة العامية
[A Tract Refuting the Opinion of those who Hold that the Classical Arabic Language should be Discarded and that the Spoken Arabic should be Substituted instead]

Copied A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1889] by Muḥammad Rayḥān.

Fols. 26; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A tract refuting those who advocate the replacement of the classical Arabic by the colloquial as a written language.

Beg.: ذهب بعض الناظرين في اللغات الشرقية من رجال
أوربا الى ان اللغة العربية المستعملة للتخاطب

تم بقلم كاتبه محمد ربحان في ١٢ صفر الخير سنة
١٣٠٧ هجرية .

A few marginal notes. The author, an Egyptian official was a representative at the Congress of Orientalists at Stockholm. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

89 L

486

Anonymous.

Fols. 9; 16.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A short grammatical treatise based on some Koranic verses.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المعجز كلامه افهام العلماء .

Colophon: والحمد لله على الانعام وعلى رسوله افضل الصلوة
والسلام وعلى آله الكرام وصحبه الطام ما تاترت لآلى الافكار
بالاقلام .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The author was a contemporary of Sa'di Afandi + A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577], as is evident from the preface. MS in good condition. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

369 II (d)

487

Anonymous.

Bina' [al-Af'āl] بناء [الافعال] [The Construction of Verbs]

Fols. 9, 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium on the conjugation of the verb.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . اعلم ان ابواب التصريف
خمس وثلاثون بابا ستة منها للثلاثي المجرد

Ending : صحیحست [صحیح] مثالست [مثال]
مضاعف لفيف ناقص مهور اجوف . تم

Marginal notes in Arabic and Turkish. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 68; Cairo IV, p. 2; Berlin 6825/6⁵.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1244; Constantinople, A.H. 1254.

370 H (b) 488

Same as 487.

Fols. 9; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon are three folios, two of which contain paradigms for *al-ṣāḥih*, *al-mudā'af*, *al-mithāl*, *al-ajwaf* and *al-naqis* while the third folio is blank. MS in good condition, oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

454 II 489

IX.

Same as 487.

Fols. 10; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

594 H 490

Anonymous.

Kitāb Abniyat al - Abwāb w - al - 'Alāmāt
[*The Formations of*
Verb Forms]

Copied A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639].

Fols. 11; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief commentary on *Binā' al-Af'āl*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ...الحمد لله الذي صرف قلوبنا بالعلم والعرفان

Colophon: تمت [تم] كتاب ابنية الابواب والعلامات
بمؤن الله الملك الهادي الى الجنات ... تمت سنة ١٠٤٩ .

A few marginal notes. On the 29 folios after colophon are three works on grammar. The first occupies 19 folios, the second 4 and the third 6. All three are dated A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639] and the last was copied in al-Azhar, Cairo. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (d) 491

Anonymous.

Mirqāt [مِرْقَاة] على البناء
[*A Scale : A Commentary on al-Binā'*]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9].

Fols. 22; 22.1 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Binā' al-Af'āl*. It is also known as *Qirā'at al-Ṣihyān*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . احمدا حمد الله
الذي علم قواعد التصريف والابواب

Ending : وهو واما بدل الكل من الكل من هذا البيت
تمت سنة ١١٦٢ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On five folios after colophon is an anonymous commentary on *al-Amthilah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of the commentary is found in Berlin 6824. The present copy is dated A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9]. MS

in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalifah II, p. 68.

369 II (e) 492

Anonymous.

Al-Amthilah min al-Mukhtalif الامثلة من المختلف

[*Various Paradigms*]

Copied A.H. 1174 [A.D. 1760/1].

Fols. 21; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.3 cm.; 3-4 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A work on paradigms with interlinear Turkish commentary.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا فَهُوَ
نَاصِرٌ وَذَلِكَ مَنصُورٌ

Colophon: قَت [ثم] الكتاب [ب] مؤن الله تعالى سنة
١١٧٤. تم

Interlinear notes in Turkish. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. One or more folios are missing between folios 11 and 12. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6817/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1244, 1305; Constantinople, A.H. 1254.

370 II (a) 493

Same as 492.

Fols. 20; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.9 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. Before titlepage there are six blank folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 494

XL

[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Sha'lān al]-Su-
rūrī + A.H. 969 [مصليح الدين مصطفى بن شعبان ال]-سروري
[A.D. 1561/2].

Sharḥ al-Amthilah al-Mukhtalifah شرح الامثلة
المختلفة [A Commentary on al-Amthilah al-Mukhtalifah]

Copied A.H. 1139 (?) [A.D. 1727] by Munla Muḥammad.

Fols. 12; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Amthilah al-Mukhtalifah*, an anonymous work on paradigms.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. الحمد لله الذي جعل الامثلة
ميزان العلوم العربية وصبرها معياراً

Colophon: مرر [حرر] الرسالة. شارحها سروري. قَت

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 499¹; Vienna 211; Gotha 190, 220².

454 II 495

X.

Anonymous.

[*Mukhtaṣar fī al-Ṣarf*] مختصر في الصرف
[A Compendium of Grammar]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Fols. 17; 22.6 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ... وبعد فان كل كلمة اشتقاقية

Colophon: نحو ليفزون وليرمين وليطوين ولم يزون ولم
يرمين ولم يلو. تم في تاريخ سنة ١١٦٣.

MS in fair condition but worm-caten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

23 G 496

Anonymous.

Nahw [نحو] [Syntax]

Fols. 2; 27 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 21 x

13.2 cm.; 20 lines to page; on vellum; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A fragment of a work on syntax.

Beg.: الحوادث اذا جمعت غير الآخرة معه للاولى

Ending : انك لو قلت اتوني ما حاشا زيدا لو [لم] يكن كلاما

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The edges are trimmed. MS is Probably from the IXth century.

PROSODY

45 B

497

Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari محمود بن محمد
A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Al-Qusṭās fi al-'Arūd القسطاس في العروض [The Balance: On Prosody]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1195 [A.D. 1781] by Ḥāfiẓ Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Bakr al-Nūrah Qūli [?].

Fols. 30; 18.3 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on prosody discussing the various types and meters of verse.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام... اسئل الله الذي عدل موازين قسطه... ان يحماني على السوبة فيما اورد واصدر.

Colophon: قال مؤلفه رحمه الله هذا آخر ما أردنا جمعه والله الحمد اولاً و آخراً سرّاً وعلانية و صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين والله الحمد سنة ١١٩٥ غرة جمادى الاولى يوم چهار ذنبه قيل الظهر. رقه بقلمه حافظ حسين بن ابي بكر النورة قولي [?] الساكن في تكية المرحوم مراد منلا في القسطنطينية.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 514; Berlin 7111.

104 W

498

Same as 497.

Copied A.H. 1029 [A.D. 1620].

Fols. 31; 24 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

321 B

499

Maḥmūd ibn-Adham محمود بن ادم d. after
A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494].

Rawḍat al-Daḡā'iq fi Shurḥ al-Ḥadā'iq
[The Garden of Niceties: A Commentary on al-Ḥadā'iq]

Written, A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494] by the author.

Numb. fols. 124; 20.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ḥadā'iq al-Sihr fi Daḡā'iq al-Shi'r*, a work in Persian or prosody by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Rashid al-Watwāt + A.H. 573 [A.D. 1177/8]. For *al-Ḥadā'iq*, see Hājji Khalifah III, p. 21.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان [و] علمه البيان :

وقد تم تسويده في اواخر شهر رجب المرجب
من شهر سنة تسع وتسعين وثمناذة والحمد لله على الانعام والصلاة
على سيد الانام وآله وصحبه الكرام . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes. Text overlined with red. The commentary has been dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan Bayazid II, A.D. 1481-1512. On six folios before first is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

398 B (c)

500

Abu-'Abdullah Muḥammad, known as abu-al-Jaysh al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Maghribī
ابو عبد الله محمد المعروف بابي الجيش الانصاري الاتدلسي المغربي
+ A.H. 626 [A.D. 1228/9].

Kitāb 'Arūd كتاب عروض [A Book of Prosody]

Fols. 6; 21.6 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x

6.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illustrations.

A compendium of prosody. It is also known as *al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'Ilm al-'Arūd*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ...أما بعد فقد قصدت في هذا المختصر أن أذكر علل الأعراس

Colophon: نمت العروض. تم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On page after colophon and on following folio and page is a supplement of metrical measures. On 30 following folios are: (1) a short work on inheritance in Persian, (2) *al-Qaṣīdah al-Tarjī-īyah*, better known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Ṭanṭarānī-yah*, by al-Ṭanṭarānī + A.H. 485 [A.D. 1092/3] which is in praise of the great vizier of the Saljūqs, Nizām-al-Mulk, (3) fragments of a biographical dictionary, (4) an incomplete work on the Arabic alphabet and vowel signs, with interlinear Greek translation, (5) a fragment of a treatise in Turkish on the art of Arabic calligraphy. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 200/1; Cairo VII, p. 143; Berlin 7141/2; Gotha 359/60; Leipzig 485, 883^{xv}; Escorial 679⁹; Leyden 271; Br. Mus. Supp. 1253¹¹.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1262.

405 H (a) 501

عبد المحسن النيسري 'Abd-al-Muḥsin al-Qaysari flourished in VIIIth Moslem century.

Hall Mushkilāt al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'Ilm al-'Arūd [An Explanation of the Difficult Points in al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'Ilm al-'Arūd]

Fols. 26; 20.7 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'Ilm al-'Arūd*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. توكلت على الله على إقامته

... أحمد الله على أن قصر سلامة الطبع على نوع الإنسان

تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب. الحمد لله على التمام والصلوة على رسوله محمد وآله مع السلام ثم تم.

Marginal notes and glosses; interlinear notes. On titlepage is a list of the works in the collection. Title is given as *Sharḥ Andulūsi fī al-'Arūd*. MS in good condition; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 201; Cairo VII, p. 274; Berlin 7143/4; Gotha 361.

90 L 502

Same as 501.

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1856] by Muḥammad Amīn ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 55; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

400 H 503

Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Rajā' Sālim ibn-Naṣr-Allāh ibn-Sālim ibn-Wāṣil محمد بن عبد الله محمد بن عاد جمال الدين ابن عبد الله بن نصر الله بن سالم بن واصل + A.H. 697 [A.D. 1297/8].

Al-Durr al-Nadīd fī Sharḥ al-Qaṣīd الدر النضيد [A String of Pearls: A Commentary on the Ode] في شرح القصيد

Fols. 131; 24.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A commentary on the ode entitled *al-Maqṣad al-Jalīl fī 'Ilm al-Khalīl*, which is a work on metrics and prosody by ibn-al-Ḥājjib A.H. 570-646 [A.D. 1175-1249].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. رب يسر واعن. قال سيدنا:

Colophon: نجز بحمد الله وعونه امتنا الله ببقاء مصنفه

الحبر الاعظم والامام المكرم .

A few marginal notes. Title of work appears on edges. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 199; Paris 4451.

399 II

504

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yahya Zakarīya al-Anṣārī زين الدين ابو يحيى ذكرى الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Fāṭh Rabb al-Barīyah bi-Sharḥ al-Qaṣīdah al-Khaṣrajīyah فتح رب البرية بشرح القصيدة الخرزجية [The Aid of the Lord of Creation: A Commentary on the Khaṣrajīyah Ode]

Copied A.H. 1102 (?) [A.D. 1691] by abu-al-Ḥasan ibn-abi-al-Yusr al-Aḥmadi al-Qabbani.

Fols. 44; 18.4 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in nashkhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in red.

A commentary on the metrical treatise of prosody, known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Khaṣrajīyah*, or *al-Rāmizah* by Dīyā'-al-Dīn al-Khaṣraji, who flourished ca. A.H. 650 [A.D. 1252/3].

Beg. : بسم الله... قل سيدنا ومولانا شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

تم الشرح المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توقيفه :
في يوم الاثنين المبارك ثالث عشرين شهر شعبان سنة ١٠٠٢
[١١٠٧] كتبه المبد النقيب الى الله تعالى ابو الحسن ابن الشيخ ابو
[الي] البر الاحمدي انقباني غفر الله له ولمن قرأ في هذه [هذا]
الكتاب ودعا له ...

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Folios 11-30 and part of 31 by different hand. On ten following folios occurs a treatise on prosody entitled, *al-Buhār w-al-Qawāfi* by abu-Zakarīya Yahya ibn-'Alī al-Khatib al-Tibrīzi A.H. 421-502 [A.D. 1030-1108/9] being a fragment of his work *al-Kāfi fī 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi* (see Berlin 7110). Edges trimmed except in a few cases where, in order to preserve marginal notes, they were folded. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 203, 536; Cairo IV, p. 195; Berlin 7122/3.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1303.

403 II (a)

505

Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-'Azīz-al-Dīn Khaliḥ al-Buṣrawī محب الدين بن عزيز الدين خليل البصري flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Sharḥ al-Khaṣrajīyah al-Musamma Hall al-Rāmizah fī 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qāfiyah شرح الخرزجية المسمى حل الرامزة في علم العروض والقافية [A Commentary on the Khaṣrajīyah, known as Hall al-Rāmizah fī 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qāfiyah]

Fols. 32; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in nashkhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words.

A commentary on the metrical treatise on prosody known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Khaṣrajīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي الطول والنعمة :

وكان فراغي من هذا الشرح المبارك نهار الجمعة
الثامن والعشرين من شهر صفر الحبر سنة ... احسن الله تقصيتها
امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately before colophon is a statement that the work was completed A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 203; Berlin 7119/20; Bodl. I. 12364.

271 II (b)

506

[Aḥmad ibn-'Abbād ibn-Shu'ayb al-Qinā'i al-Qahiri Shihab-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās al-Ḥawwāṣ] [أحمد بن عباد بن شعيب القنائي القاهري شهاب الدين ابو العباس] A.H. 858 [A.D. 1454].

Al-Kāfi fī 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi [The Sufficing: On the Arts of Prosody and Rhyme] الكافي في علم العروض والقوافي

Copied A.H. 1300 (?) [A.D. 1882].

Fols. 20; 15.5 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A treatise on the art of prosody and rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله على الانعام والشكر له على الالهام :

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما اوردناه في هذا المؤلف وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal summaries in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, pp. 336, 339, 454, 605; Berlin 7131/2; Paris 2357⁵.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1273, 1276, 1297.

404 H (a) 507

Same as 506.

Copied A.H. 1048 [A.D. 1638] by Aḥmad ibn-Sha'bān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Fayyūmī.

Fols. 8; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs another title, *Kitāb fi Naẓm al-Qawā'id*... MS is wrongly attributed to Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. Folios 1, 2, 7 and 8 are by one hand and folios 3-6 by another. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

402 H 508

'Abd-al-Barr ibn 'Abd-al-Qādir [al-'Awfi] + A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660/1].

القول *Al-Qawl al-Wāfi bi-Sharḥ al-Kāfi* [The Adequate Word: A Commentary on al-Kāfi]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652] by Ḥasan 'Uways.

Fols. 43; 23.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*.

Beg. : بسم الله... حمدا لله تعالى على نعمه الكافية

Colophon: وقد تم للكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبه الفقير الى ربه الجليل مالكه حسن عويس في ١٨ محرم الحرام سنة ١٠٦٣ ثلاثة وستين والف . تم

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 195.

401 H 509

Anonymous.

Faṭḥ al-Wakīl al-Kāfi bi-Sharḥ Maṭn al-Kāfi [The Aid of the Trusted and Sufficient One: A Commentary on the Text of al-Kāfi]

Copied A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1768] by 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad abu-Dāḥi [sic] al-Khalafāwī.

Fols. 77; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي بسط قلوب احبته بالاسرار والمعارف

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تمام هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الجمعة المبارك ثامن عشرين شهر ربيع الاول سنت [سنة] الف ومائة واثنين وثمانين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام على يد الفقير الحقير الراجي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا داي [sic] الخلفاوي الشافعي الرفاعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا له بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين امين .

Text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page title appears as *Sharḥ 'ala Sharḥ al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm[ay] al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

408 H 510

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Yūsuf al-Banawānī

عبد الوهاب بن يوسف البهنواني flourished ca. A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Daf' al-Shakk w-al-Mayn fi Tahrir al-Fannayn [Removing the Incertitude and Falschood in the Composition of the two Arts]

Copied A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605] by Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Hānī.

Fols. 20; 20 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the composition of the *zajal* (iambic poems) and *mawāliya* (ballads), with examples.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين
 Colophon: تمت ... المباركة والحمد لله وحده امين
 امين امين تم.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On titlepage *al-Funūn al-Sab'ah* appears as another title for the work. Evidently last few lines are by a different hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7170/1; Paris 4454.

406 H

511

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥijāzī al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن علي بن حسن بن ابراهيم الحجازي الانصاري الخزرجي + A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470/1].

Qalāyia al-Nuḥūr min Jawāhir al-Faḥr [Necklaces Made of the Pearls of the Sun]

Fols. 7; 17.5 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the verses in the Qur'ān which fall under the category of measured poetry.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل مقام الخليل اجل مقام

Colophon: تم وكل محمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه من
 خط المصنف عامه الله بلفظه الحق بمحمد واله وهو حسبنا ونعم
 الوكيل.

A few marginal notes. On page after colophon and on following folio and page occurs a short work on the magical characteristics of the letters of the alphabet. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 568; Berlin 7159/60; Gotha 39¹¹.

407 H

512

'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī ibn-'Alī Suwaydān al-Damliji + عبد الله بن علي بن علي سويدان الدملجي A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Kashf al-Ghumūd bi-Fahm al-Rajaz al-Mafrūd fi 'Ilm ma Yuqṣad min al-'Arūd [The Elucidation of the Difficulties - A Commentary on al-Rajaz al-Mafrūd fi 'Ilm ma Yuqṣad min al-'Arūd]

Fols. 12; 23.7 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21-30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a treatise on prosody entitled *al-Rajaz al-Mafrūd fi 'Ilm ma Yuqṣad min al-'Arūd* by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Shab-rāmāllisi who flourished ca. A.H. 1021 [A.D. 1612/3].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي يسر لنا اسباب المعارف

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب والحمد لله وحده . تم

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7139.

409 H

513

Aḥmad al-Darwish al-Aḥmadi al-Barāllusi احمد الدرويش الاحدي البرلسي

Al-'Aqīdah al-Darwīshīyah fi Tahrīr al-Sab-'at Funūn al-Adabīyah العقيدة الدرويشية في تحرير السبعة فنون الادبية [The Darwīshīyah Way in the Composition of the Seven Literary Arts]

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muḥammad Rashwān ibn-Muḥammad Amīn.

Fols. 57; 25.7 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the seven forms of poetry, namely: (1) *al-shi'r*, (2) *al-tawshīh*, (3) *al-dū-bayt*, (4) *al-zajal*, (5) *kān wa-kān*, (6) *al-qawmah* and (7) *al-mawālī*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الكريم الوهاب الحليم التواب :

Colophon : قد تم نقل هذه الرسالة اللطيفة العديمة المثال المحتوية على كل ما يحتاج اليه المبتدي والمتتبي في السبعة الفنون الادبية على يد احوج الخلق الى الله محمد رشوان ابن محمد امين في ١٥ محرم سنة ١٢٩٢ اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه وللمسلمين .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition: oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 284; Gotha 376¹.

410 H

514

Same as 513.

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875].

Fols. 65; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

357 H (b)

515

Anonymous.

Muqaddamah fi 'Ilm al-'Arīḍ wa-al-Qaṣāfi مقدمة في علمي العروض والقوافي [Preface to the Study of Prosody and Rhyme].

Copied A.H. 1062 [A.D. 1652].

Fols. 22; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.7

x 7.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in two parts, the first dealing with prosody and the second with rhymes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله ذي الطول الشديد :

Ending: كقول عبيد بن ابرص افر من امله محلوب .
فالقليات

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS is illustrated with sketches; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

RHETORIC

328 B

516

Abu-Mansūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Isma'il al-Tha'alibi ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد ابن اسماعيل الثعالبي A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

[شمس] *Shams al-Adab fi Istīmāl al-'Arab* [The Sun of Literature: On the Use of the Arabic Language]

Copied A.H. 653 [A.D. 1255] by Jarbān (?) ibn-Mūsā ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khartabarti (?).

Numb. fols. 120; 22.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work in two sections, the first on synonyms and the second on style. The first is known as *Asrār al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah wa-Khaṣā'iṣuha* and more popularly as *Fīqh al-Lughah*; the second as *Majma'i Kalām al-'Arab wa-Sunanuha*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اما بعد حمد الله على آلائه :

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من نسخه بخط كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى جربان (?) بن موسى بن ابراهيم الخرتبرتي (?) احسن الله خاقته ومتع فيه صاحبه يوم السبت ثامن ربيع الاول الواقع في سابع عشر نيسان سنة ثلث وخمسين وستائة والحمد لله حق حمده وصلوته على محمد وآله وسلامه . وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. Folios 1 and 118 are by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 590/1; IV, p. 459; Berlin 7032/3; Leyden 66.

First part printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

Second part printed in Persia, A.H. 1294.

398 B

517

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ya'qūb Yūsuf ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Sakkākī سراج الدين ابو يعقوب يوسف بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن علي السكاكي A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm [The Key of Knowledge] مفتاح العلوم

Fols. 193; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 11-11.5 x 8-8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric.

Beg.: القسم الثالث من الكتاب في علمي المعاني والبيان وفيه مقدمة لبيان حديثي العلمين

Colophon: والله الموفق للصواب بئنه وكرمه وخني لعانه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما دائما .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning; in different hands. In fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 15/5; Berlin 7184.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1317, 1318.

412 B

518

Quṭb-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Mas'ūd ibn - al - Muṣliḥ al-Shīrāzī قطب الدين محمود بن مسعود بن المصاح الشيرازي A.H. 634-710 [A.D. 1236/7-1311]

Miftāḥ al-Miftāḥ [The Key to al-Miftāḥ] مفتاح المفتاح

Copied A.H. 726 [A.D. 1326] by Yūsuf ibn-al-Hasan ibn-Muḥammad ...

Fols. 179; 24.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed orien-

tal paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the third part of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خصص نوع الانسان بالنطق والفصاحة

Colophon: ثم الجزآن في هذا المجلد تحريرا على يد اصف عباد الله تعالى جرما واعظمهم جرما يوسف بن الحسن بن محمد ... في المشهد المقدس المرتضوي على شهيدته افضل التحية والسلام [السلام] واشرف الصلوات والاكرام في شعبان سنة ستة وعشرين وسبعمائة حسب اشارة مولانا المعظم ومخدومنا المكرم البارع الفاضل العالم الكامل جمال الحق والملة والدين [الدين] ... البيني ادام الله ايامه وكثر دهوره واعوامه غفر الله لها ولوالديها ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات وسئلى على اشرف الذوات الطاهرات محمد وآله افضل الصلوات .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended and others are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; silver stamped on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 17, 31; Cairo IV, p. 154; Bodl. I, 360.

413 B

519

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ma'ālī Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar, Khaṭīb Dimashq, al-Qazwīnī جلال الدين ابو المعالي محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عمر خطيب دمشق القزويني A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338].

Talakhīs al-Miftāḥ [An Abridgment of al-Miftāḥ] تلخيص المفتاح

Fols. 17; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the third part of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله على ما انعم وعلم من اليان

Colophon : تمام الحتام محمد من من علينا باقام طبع هذا
المتن الفخيم المخلص من الفن الجسيم المسمى بتلخيص المال
النسوب الى الفاضل الاشم والكامل الاظم [الاعظم] افضل
التأخرين اكمل المتبحرين محمد بن عبد الرحمن الغزويني المشهور
بين الانام بخطيب جامع دمشق الشام .

Two marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 402/3, VI, p. 19; Cairo IV, pp. 125/6; Berlin 7187/8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1815; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

414 H 520

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Wajih-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-'Abbāsī al-Qāhiri
زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن
احمد العباسي القاهري + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6].

Ma'āhid al-Taṣṣīṣ 'ala Sharwāhi' al-Talkhīṣ
[Authoritative Documentation of the Examples of the Book Entitled
al-Talkhīṣ]

Fols. 356; 27 x 16.9 cm.; written surface
18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on the poems quoted or re-
ferred to in *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* of Jalāl-al-Dīn
al-Qazwīni together with short biographies of
the poets who composed these poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال الشيخ الامام العلامة الهام :

وقد يسر الله ... انكريم باقامه وتكميل نظامه
بحوله وقوته فنسأل الله سبحانه وتعالى المسامحة ... في اتيه ويجود
علينا بفرائده بفضل واحسانه انه ولي ذلك والفساد [ر ع] به وهو
حبنا ونعم الوكيل. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبهم وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses; first folio illumi-
nated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines
in gold and color on first two pages and in red
on two following. On three folios before title-
page occurs a table of contents. The author

dedicated his work to abu-al-Baqā' Muḥammad
ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Shākir ibn-al-Jī'ān. MS in fair
condition but worm-eaten and mended; several
folios are defective; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 411, V, p. 619; Cairo IV, 153/4; Berlin 7224/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1274; Cairo, A.H. 1316.

431 H 521

Aḥmad ibn-'Umar, known as al-Māridīni
احمد بن عمر الشهير بالمارديني

Al-Intiṣār [The Victory]

Numb. fols. 71; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written sur-
face 18.3 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* of Ja-
lāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/
8-1338] which is an abridgment of the third
part of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله على كل نعمائه وآلائه

وهو خير جائر اي او لكون ما هو للوقوع

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal
lines in red; important words underlined in red.
Five blank folios before first, and 30 after
colophon. MS in good condition but several
folios are mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 B 522

['Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-
Jurjāni] + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm شرح مفتاح العلوم
[A Commentary on *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*]

Copied A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Fols. 194; 27.3 x 17.2 cm.; written surface
20 x 11.3 cm.; 31-33 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A commentary on the section on rhetoric, the
third part of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*. The commen-

tary is known as *al-Miṣbāḥ fi Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . نَحْمَدُكَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا هَدَيْتَنَا
إِلَيْهِ مِنْ دَقَائِقِ الْمَعَانِي بِدَائِعِ الْبَيَانِ .

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة في أول
يوم المبارك يوم الجمعة في أواخر شهر المبارك ربيع الآخر بموت الله
الملك العادل سنة سبع عشر وثمانمائة بيد العبد الضعيف المتوكل على
الله اللطيف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition but mended; oriental
binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 16/7; Berlin 7229/30.

82 B

523

'Alī ibn-Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī al-Biṣṭāmī,
known as Muṣannif al-shāhūdī البساطي الشهير بصنفتك
A.H. 803-873 [A.D. 1400/1-
1468/9].

حاشية *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*
[A Gloss on *Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*]
على شرح مفاتيح العلوم

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/
6] by Darwīsh ibn-Khayr-al-Dīn.

Fols. 112; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15
x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of al-Sayyid al-
Sharīf al-Jurjānī on the section on rhetoric in
Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . نَحْمَدُكَ يَا مَنْ هَاتِ سِرَادِقَ
كِبَرِيَّاتِهِ عَنْ أَنْ يَحُومَ حَوْلَ بَيَاضِ الْمَبَارَاتِ وَالْإِشَارَاتِ

Colophon: غت [تم] الكتاب بموت الملك الوهاب . كتب
هذه النسخة الشريفة درويش بن خير الدين خضر الله لها في ...
اسلام بول بمدرسة حاجي حسن اوغلي تاريخ سنة ثلث وسبعين
وتسائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-
dition but worm-eaten, oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 21; Escorial 209, 701.

415 H

524

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī]
[سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني] + A.H. 792 [A.D.
1390].

[الشرح] الطول *al-Muṭawwal* [Al-Sharḥ]
[The Long Commentary]

Numb. fols. 173; 27.1 x 18.3 cm.; written sur-
face 19.5 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَمَّنَا حَقَائِقَ
الْمَعَانِي وَدَقَائِقَ الْبَيَانِ

Colophon: عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ بْنِ الْفَقِيرِ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ عَلٍ [علي]
البحري المالكي غفر الله تعالى ذنوبه وسير عيوبه في الدنيا
والآخرة وختم له بالحنى والمسلمين أجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله وصحبه أجمعين وسلام على [علي] المرسلين والحمد لله
رب العالمين ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلي العظيم تم الكتاب .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and
commentary in black. Before titlepage occur
four folios, two blank and two containing a
table of contents. MS in good condition but
several folios are mended; oriental leather bind-
ing with flap; blind stamped and tooling on
cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 404; Cairo IV, pp. 152/
3; Br. Mus. 553/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 983; Berlin
7191-2.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1304.

416 H

525

Same as 524.

Fols. 236; 22 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16
x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
the text is overlined with red. MS in good con-
dition but several folios are mended; oriental
leather binding; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

417 H

526

Same as 524.

Copied A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Bābi.

Numb. fols. 254; 22 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Text overlined with red. On back of first page and five preceding folios occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

418 II 527

Same as 524.

Fols. 206; 22.9 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined in red. Title appears as *Muṭawwal min al-Ma'āni*. MS by different hands, in fair condition but several folios mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

91 L 528

Same as 524.

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415].

Fols. 315; 23.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Copy was made twenty-five years after the author's death.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

94 L 529

[Qāḍi Zādah] al-Rūmi الرومي [Qāḍi Zādah] al-Rūmi + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Hawāshi 'ala al-Muṭawwal حواشي على الطول

[Glosses on al-Muṭawwal]

Copied in Isfahān A.H. 1051 [A.D. 1641] by Zayn-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-al-Ḥusayn...

Fols. 227; 19.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the *Muṭawwal*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي شَرَحَ
مَدُورَ أَرْبَابِ الْأَذْهَانِ لِإِيضاحِ مَعَانِي الْكَلِمِ بِبَدِيعِ الْيَانِ .

Colophon: قد اتفق فراغ تسميق هذه الحواشي على الطول
المنسوبة إلى الفاضل الرومي في يوم الاثنين أواسط شهر ربيع الأول
سنة إحدى وخمسين والف من الهجرة على يد أقل الخليفة بل
اللائي في الحقيقة زين الدين علي بن الحسين الميلاني في دار السلطنة
اصفهان حرسها الله من الهدائن اللهم وفقني وانفعني فيه انك على كل
شيء قدير وبالإجابة جدير وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد وآله
اجمعين . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

419 II (a) 530

السيد الشريف الجرجاني Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

[Ḥāshiyah] 'ala al-Muṭawwal حاشية على الطول
[A Gloss on al-Muṭawwal]

Fols. 120; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Muṭawwal* of Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390], which is a commentary on *Talkhiṣ al-Miftāḥ* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which in turn is an abridgment of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric by al-Sakkākī A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قَالَ وَجَدَا يُظْهَرُ
أَنْ مَا ذَهَبَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ أَنَّ اللَّامَ فِي الْحَمْدِ لِتَعْرِيفِ الْجَنَسِ

Ending : يقال دجاجة رقطاء والله أعلم بالصواب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Īlājī Khalifah II, pp. 404/5; Cairo IV, p. 131; Paris 4392¹, 4393/4; Escorial 230, 253-5; Ind. Off. 861-4.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1241, 1289, 1310.

420 H 531

Same as 530.

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 97; 20.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 10 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page and preceding folio occur beginning of MS and several linguistic notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

92 L 532

Same as 530.

Fols. 152; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in nashī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

93 L 533

Same as 530.

Fols. 240; 19 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended. A few folios replaced by a later hand. Oriental binding; probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

421 H 534

[‘Abd-al-Ḥakīm ibn-Shams-al-Dīn al-Hindī] al-Sālikūti [عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين الهندي] السالكوتي + A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650].

Ḥāshiyah ‘ala al-Mufaṭṭah حاشية على الموطأ [A Gloss on al-Mufaṭṭah]

Fols. 183; 24 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 17 x 8 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on *al-Mufaṭṭah* of Mas‘ūd ibn-‘Umar al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1389/90] which is a commentary on *Talkhīs al-Miftāḥ* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which in turn is an abridgment of *Miftāḥ al-‘Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric by al-Sakkāki A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قوله افتتح كتابه الخ اي كتابه المقدر في الذهن

Ending: والمقصود ان البصرة مصر جامع تحت .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color throughout. Before title-page occur three folios, on third a table of contents. Title appears on edges. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Escorial 233; Ind. Off. 876.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1227, 1241, 1290.

422 H 535

Same as 534.

Copied in Yanī-Shahīr A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafā, known as al-Akḥīr al-Makhtūmī al-Islāmbūlī.

Fols. 307; 22 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries;

ruled marginal lines in red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

424 II

536

Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar, known as Sa'd[-al-Dīn] al-Taftāzānī [الدين] التفتازاني مسعود بن عمر المدعو بسمد
+ A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390].

Al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar الشرح المختصر [The Abridged Commentary]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659] by Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn ... (?)

Fols. 126; 25.2 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A short commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك يا من شرح صدورنا
لتلخيص البيان في إيضاح المعاني

Colophon: كان الفراغ من رقبه يوم الرتبع المبارك ٣ شهر
ربيع الاخر من شهر سنة ١٠٧٠ [١٠٧٠].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon occurs a statement that the MS was copied for al-Muṭaḥhar ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minin. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

Hajji Khalfah II, p. 404; Cairo IV, pp. 151/2; Br. Mus. 555/6; Berlin 7206/7; Paris 4386², 4398/9; Leyden 307/8; Munich 683; Gotha 2781/2; St. Petersburg 207; Escorial 211, 231; Rosen 160; Edinburgh 41; Bodl. I, 413.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1228; Būlāq, A.H. 1317-9.

95 I.

537

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Faraj ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Husayn.

Fols. 156; 24 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

96 L.

538

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666].

Fols. 170; 24.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

98 L.

539

Same as 536.

Fols. 191; 18.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5-13.5 x 7-7.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in several hands. Several folios are missing. In good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1 B

540

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640] by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-Yūsuf.

Fols. 207; 20.9 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.6 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined with red; the ambiguous words are vowelised. MS in good condition; oriental binding. The title appears on a piece of paper

pasted on back of cover as *Mukhtaṣar fī al-Ma-
'āni li-l-Taftāzāni*.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

423 H

541

[Nizām-al-Dīn 'Uthmān al-Khaṭā'i] نظام
[الدین عثمان الخطائي] + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Mukhtaṣar*] حاشية على المختصر
[*A Gloss on al-Mukhtaṣar*].

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667]

Fols. 71; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface
14.5 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar* of Maṣ'ūd ibn-
'Umar al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1389/90]
which is a short commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Mif-
tāh*.

بسم الله ... نحمدك اللهم على ما اعطينا من سوايغ النعم :

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ عن يد عبد[ه] الضيف في ...
في وقت الظهر في يوم السبت من شهر جمادى[ي] الآخر سنة ١٠٧٨.

A few marginal notes. The gloss mentioned
in Hājji Khalifah II, p. 408 seems to be dif-
ferent. MS in good condition; oriental binding
with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 130,
147; Berlin 7208/9.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1256.

425 H

542

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664].

Fols. 39; 20.7 x 15.2 cm., written surface
15.5 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Immedi-
ately after colophon occurs a statement that
MS was copied in the school of abu-Ayyūb al-
Anṣārī. MS in good condition but worm-eaten;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

99 L

543

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683].

Fols. 97; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 9.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

100 L

544

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by As'ad ibn-
al-Ṭawil.

Fols. 58; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface
12.3 x 6.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-
dition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind
stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

426 H

545

Habīb-Allāh al-Shīrāzī, known as Mirza Jān
+ حبيب الله الشيرازي المشهور بمرزا جان
A.H. 994 [A.D. 1585/6].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat al-Khaṭā'i 'ala al-
Mukhtaṣar*] حاشية على حاشية الخطائي على المختصر
[*A Supergloss on the Gloss of al-Khaṭā'i on al-Mukhta-
ṣar*]

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699/700] by 'Alī
Isma'īl ...

Fols. 29; 20.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface
15.6 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A supergloss on the gloss of al-Khaṭā'i on
al-Mukhtaṣar.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين الحمد لله الذي
جل حمده عن مصاقع فصحاء نوع الانسان

تمت [تم] الكتاب المشهور بمرزا جان بون
الله تعالى تم تم تم .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after colophon occurs autograph of copyist with date of copying. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 408.

425 H 546

D

[Aḥmad ibn-Yahya ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sa'd-al-Dīn Ḥafīd al-Taftāzānī] [أحمد بن يحيى بن أحمد بن محمد بن سعد الدين حفيد التفتازاني] + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Mukhtaṣar*] [حاشية على المختصر] [*A Gloss on al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Fols. 36; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar*.

Beg. : قوله فمعدك انما اختار الحمد على الشكر

Ending : اللهم الا ان يراد بالخير الخلاف فانه لا يلزم في...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 406; Cairo IV, p. 129; Berlin 7211.

427 H 547

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Qāsim al-'Abbādi al-Azhari شهاب الدين أحمد بن قاسم العبادي الأزهرى + A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala [al-]Sharḥ [al-] Mukhtaṣar*] [حاشية على [ال]شرح [المختصر] *A Gloss on al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683] by 'Alī ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī al-Nashartī.

Numb. fols. 239; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد

واله . حمدًا لك اللهم على ما انعمت به من بديع المعاني

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها في يوم الاحد المبارك ثالث شهر القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٩٤ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله وحده . تم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. Title given as *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but loose and several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 409; Cairo IV, pp. 134/5; Paris 4409-11.

428 II 548

Iḥṣayn ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Shāmi al-'Āmili حسين بن شهاب الدين الشامي العاملي + A.H. 1076 (?) [A.D. 1665/6].

[*Uqūd al-Durar fī Hall Ahyāt al-Muṭawwal w-al-Mukhtaṣar*] [عقود الدرر في حل آيات المطول والمختصر] [*The Strings of Pearls: In Explanation of the Verses of al-Muṭawwal and al-Mukhtaṣar*].

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by Surūr.

Numb. fols. 95; 22.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 25-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the verses of poetry quoted or referred to in *al-Muṭawwal* and *al-Mukhtaṣar*, the long and short commentaries of 'Umar al-Taftāzānī on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله... يا من اطلع في مماء بيانه بديع ابراعة

Colophon : تم تحرير هذه النسخة على يدي المبد الفقير الراجي رحمة ربه العالي مرور تابع علي افندي الشرواني غفر الله له لواله واليه واحسن اليهما واليه ضجوة يوم الجمعة لاربع عشر ليلة مضت من شوال من سنة ١١٧٨ .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; verses in red and commentary in black. Before first folio occur six folios; on three is an alphabetical index of the verses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

er binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1269.

429 H

549

Anonymous.

Sharḥ [*Shawāhid al-Muṭawwal w-al-Mukhtaṣar*] شرح [شواهد المطول والمختصر] *[A Commentary on the Examples in al-Muṭawwal and al-Mukhtaṣar]*

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603] by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm ibn-Rajab al-Mulāzīm.

Fol. 157; 21.1 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the verses of poetry quoted or referred to in *al-Muṭawwal* and *al-Mukhtaṣar*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. رب غم بالحير. شرح آيات تضمنها مقدمة الكتاب قوله غدايره

Colophon: تمت هذه النسخة في اواسط جمادى الاخرة في سنة ١٠١٢ على يد الفقير عبد الحليم بن رجب الملازم.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on first two folios and in red throughout. Author is perhaps Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Qāhiri al-'Abbāsī + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6], this work being an abridgment of his larger work *Ma'āhid al-Tanṣīṣ 'ala Shawāhid al-Falakiyy* (see Hājji Khalifah II, p. 411 and above no. 520). On two folios after colophon occurs a short treatise on rhetoric by 'Adud-al-Dīn. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilded tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

430 H

550

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Abyūt li-al-Mulakhkhaṣ min 'Ilm al-Bayān شرح آيات الملخص من علم البيان *[A Commentary on the Verses of al-Mulakhkhaṣ min 'Ilm al-Bayān.]*

Copied A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

Fols. 82; 21.3 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the verses quoted or referred to in a treatise on rhetoric entitled *al-Mulakhkhaṣ min 'Ilm al-Bayān*.

Beg.: رب غم بالحير. خود بنطی الفرع منه الموترر لو عصر منها البان والمسك انصر

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة في شهر رمضان في يوم چهارشنبه في وقت الظهر. تمام اولاي كتاب الحمد لله اچلدي فتح باب الحمد لله م.

On titlepage occurs another title, *Sharḥ Ab-yūt li-ḥikm al-Khumāsi*. Immediately after colophon occur a verse of poetry in Turkish and the year of copying. MS in good condition but several folios are mended, oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

433 H

551

Abu-al-Ma'ālī al-Qāsim [Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ḥamid] ibn-Hibat-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Madā'ini, known as ibn-abu-al-Ḥadid أبو الماعالي القاسم [عز الدين عبد الحميد] بن هبة الله ابن محمد بن محمد الدائقي المعروف بابن ابي اخديد A.H. 586-655 [A.D. 1190-1257].

Al-Falak al-Dāyir 'ala al-Mithal al-Sāyir [The Revolving Sphere: A Reputation of the Book Entitled al-Mithal al-Sāyir]

Fols. 105; 25.6 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A treatise relating the large and famous work on the art of literary composition in prose and verse entitled *al-Mithal al-Sāyir fī 'Adāb al-Kātib w-al-Shā'ir* by 'Diyā'-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr al-Jazari A.H. 558-637 [A.D. 1163-1239/40].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فاوت بين قول البشر.

Colophon: تم الكتاب وله الحمد والمنة وصلى الله على

سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān III, p. 66; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 464, V, p. 373; Leyden 318.

Printed in India, A.H. 1309.

432 H

552

[Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ma'ālī Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar, Khaṭīb Dimashq, al-Qazwīnī] جلال الدين ابو المعالي محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عمر خطيب دمشق القزويني A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338].

Al-Idāh fi 'Ilm al-Balāghah الايضاح في علم البلاغة [The Elucidation of Rhetoric]

Copied in Quraym [sic] A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] by Ibrāhīm Yūsuf.

Fols. 212; 24.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords, entries in red.

A large treatise on rhetoric arranged like the author's other work, *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*, to which this present work serves as a commentary. As the author states in the preface, this work also contains the material in *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm* of al-Sakkāki which is omitted in *al-Talkhīṣ*, as well as some from *Dalā'il al-Ijāz wa-Asrār al-Balāghah* by 'Abd-Qāhir al-Jurjāni + A.H. 471 [A.D. 1078/9] which had not been incorporated in *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا كتاب في علم البلاغة وتواهبها :

تمت كتابة النسخة الشريفة التي كشفت جا : Colophon : استاذ آي القرآن وهي موهبة بالايضاح اصاحب تلخيص الفتاح ببلدة القرم حامها الله به عن الافات والامهات مع بلدة جميع المسلمين على يد اصف عباد الله واحوجهم ابراهيم يوسف احسن

الله عواقبها يوم الجمعة في غرة شهر شعبان المبارك سنة اثنين وسبعين وسبعمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On page after colophon and on five following folios occurs a short treatise on rhetoric which is a gloss on *al-Idāh* by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj al-Sharī'ah, who died after A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344]. Several notes on small slips of paper are inserted between folios. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap; gilded tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 509, II, p. 403; Cairo IV, pp. 123/4; Berlin 7189.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1317.

79 B

553

[Zayn-al-Dīn] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abī-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-'Aynī عبد الرحمن زين الدين ابن ابي بكر بن محمد المعيني + A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Hall al-Wishāh fi Dabṭ Ma'āqid al-Miftāḥ [The Elucidation of al-Wishāh fi Dabṭ Ma'āqid al-Miftāḥ]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by the author.

Fols. 70; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9.6 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wishāh fi Dabṭ Ma'āqid al-Miftāḥ*, a work on rhetoric by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd al-Bukhārī + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Beg. : بسم الله... لك الحمد يا من اعجز البلاء كلامه ونظامه :

وقد تفرر ما جمعه على هذا الكتاب في الرابع : Colophon : من شهر الله المحرم الحرام سنة تسع وثمانين وثلثمائة بصالحية دمشق المعروسة وانا مطرق لشدة الحجل سائل ناظره عموما فيه من زلل والدعا بالعموما اسلفت من عمل والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and

commentary in black. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 443.

434 H

554

Shams - al - Dīn Muḥammad [ibn - Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-'Uthmān] al-Nawāji [al-Qāhiri] شمس الدين محمد [بن حسن بن علي بن عثمان] النواجي [القاهري] A.H. 785-859 [A.D. 1383/4-1455].

Al-Shifā' fi Badī' al-Iktifā' الشفاء في بديع الاكتفاء [The Healing: On Rhetorical Abbreviations]

Copied A.H. 1171 [A.D. 1757] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Kastamūni.

Fols. 27; 20.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A short treatise on rhetoric.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد حمد الله الذي ما خاب من اکتني به :

Colophon : تم كتاب الشفاء في بديع الاكتفاء في يوم الخميس المبارك خمس عشر شهر محرم الحرام من شهر سنة ١١٧١ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على بد افتر المباد الى ربه المتني المذنب عبد الرحمن الکتستوني فخر الله له ولوالديه ولن قرأ فيه ولن دعا له بخير ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 277/8; Paris 3401³; Escorial 340³, 428³, 433; Gotha 2823.

405 H (b)

555

'Isām-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad [al - Isfarā'ini] إسماعيل الدين بن محمد [الاسفرائني] A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

[Sharḥ Farā'id al-Fawā'id] [شرح فرائد الفوائد] [A Commentary on Farā'id al-Fawā'id]

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1722/3] by 'Abdullāh, known as Dāmād al-Ṣalḥā' Ṣabr Zādah.

Fols. 18; 20.7 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

A commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id*, a work on rhetoric by abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samarqandi, who flourished ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Beg. : بسم الله... يقول العبد المتقرب الى الطاف ربه الخفية :

Colophon : نام القلم في يد عبد الله المشهور بداماد الصلحاء صبر زاده منحما الله الحسنى وزيادة سنة ١١٣٥ .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7299/300; Gotha 2800-2; St. Petersburg 234², 239², 244².

Printed in Constantinople. A.D. 1837; A.H. 1276.

444 H (a)

556

Same as 555.

Copied A.H. 1134 [D.A. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 22; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses which, together with folio inserted between folios 1 and 2, comprise gloss of Ḥasan al-Kurdi al-Zibāri who flourished ca. A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1] (see Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 392 and Berlin 7304). Text in red and commentary in black. Before titlepage is a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 H

557

Same as 555.

Fols. 13; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

444 H (b) 558

Munla 'Alī ibn-Ṣadr-al-Dīn ibn-'Iṣām-al-Dīn [al-Isfarā'ini] [الاسفرائني] عصام الدين [A.D. 1598/99]. + A.H. 1007

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt حاشية على شرح [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt] الاستعارات

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-al-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 25; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārāt*, commonly known as *al-Ri-sālah al-Samarqandīyah*.

Beg. بسم الله... رب يسر ولا تعسر. احمدك حمد مسترشد :

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية في ضحى يوم الاثنين المبارك الموافق ١٩ جمادى الثاني من شهر سنة ١١٣٤ هـ على يد احقر الوري وترا ب نل الفقرا حسن ابو الفضل بن محمد ابو سعيد ابن الملا ابراهيم الكردي غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه وامده بارث نبوي امين امين تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 364/5, IV, p. 392; Cairo IV, p. 129; Berlin 7301/2; Paris 4425³.

405 H (c) 559

Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Zibārī حسن بن محمد flourished ca. A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Farā'id al-Fawā'id*] [A Gloss on Sharḥ Farā'id al-Fawā'id] حاشية على شرح فرائد الفوائد

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1722/3] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 44; 20.7 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id*.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان [و] علمه البيان

Colophon : كتبه الفقير الى الله ذي العطاء عبد الله بن مصطفى رزقهما الله الحسن في سنة مؤرخة بكذا سنة ١١٣٥ هـ

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7304/5; Gotha 2807.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1276.

444 H (c) 560

Yāsīn [ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-'Ulaymi] al-Ḥimṣī ياسين [بن زين الدين العليمي] الحميمي + A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt حاشية على شرح [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt] الاستعارات

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-al-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 30; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārāt*.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي حمده... مجاز لمزيد نواله

Colophon: وقد آن اوان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية في : يوم الاربعاء الموافق ١٢ رجب الفرد من شهر سنة ١١٣٤ هـ على يد اسير وصمة الذنب حسن ابو الفضل ابن محمد ابي سعيد بن الملا ابراهيم الكردي نفعه الله بالعلم والعمل ووقفه لما يجب وبرضى ووزقه طافا وعملا متقبلا ورزقا طيبا انه جواد كريم . تم

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 392; Cairo IV, p. 133; Gotha 2804/5.

444 H (d) 561

Aḥmad Afandi, known as al-Ḥalabi أحمد افندي الشهير بالخلي

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Ist'ārāt حاشية على شرح [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Ist'ārāt] الاستعارات

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'id ibn-al-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 61; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'īni on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Ist'ārah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المنان على الانسان بمعرفة بدائع البيان .

Colophon: وقد آن اوان استراحة القلم من كتابة هذه الحاشية ضحى يوم السبت الموافق ١٤ ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر سنة ١١٣٤ على يد الخبير اسير وصحة الذنب حسن ابو الفضل بن المرحوم سعيد بن الملا ابراهيم الكردي عنى [هنا] الله عنه ورحم مله انه جواد كريم امين تم .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after colophon and on following folio occurs a brief rhetorical treatise on the *basmalah*, entitled *Ri-sālah fi Muta'alliq al-Basmalah*, by al-Shihab al-Khafāji + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

445 H 562

Muḥammad Ṣādiq ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-Arzanjāni, [known as Mufti Zādah] محمد صادق بن عبد الرحيم الارزنجاني [المعروف ببني زاده]

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Ist'ārāt*] حاشية على [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Ist'ārāt] شرح الاستعارات

Copied A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1800/1] by Būsnawī [sic] Rashīd.

Fols. 110; 23.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'īni on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Ist'ārah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبه نستعين. [أحمد من احسن جمال البلاغة]

Colophon: وقد خياه [خياً] سنة خمس عشرة ومائتين والف بصون المستعان في البداية والنهاية للعبد الفريق في بحار الاثام الفراغ من ما جمع من الفرائد رجاء ان يحبل له يوم الجزاء ذخراً فرطاً ولعل الناظر النصف بصون المجموع من وصية الالتفات ويذكر الجامع بدعاء صالح يتفقه به في الحيوية والمات من يد اضع العباد بونوي رشيد .

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. Title appears on edges as *Ist'ārāt Mufti Zādah*. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. II, p. 194.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1283.

435 H 563

[Muḥammad al-Tirawī, known as 'Ayshi] [محمد التبروي المعروف ببشي] + A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639].

[*Al-Munaqqahāt al-Ma-shrūḥah*] المتنحات [The Explained Corrections]

Fols. 65; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on rhetoric.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لمن جعل علم البلاغة من المعاني والبيان وسيلة الى فهم لطائف القرآن

Colophon: الحمد لله على الاتمام ثم الصلوة والسلام على افضل الانام وعلى آله الكرام . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first 28 folios. MS is in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 198.

436 H

564

Same as 563.

Fols. 50; 20.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first 30 folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

437 H

565

'Abd-al-'Azīz Sarāya Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Hillī
عبد العزيز سرايا صفي الدين الحلي A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Sharḥ [al-]Badī'iyah [البدئية شرح] [A Commentary on al-Badī'iyah]

Copied A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710].

Fols. 29; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own *Badī'iyah*, which was composed in praise of the Prophet and which illustrates various poetical forms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي حلال لنا صحر البيان

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخها في ثاني شهر محرم سنة

١١٢٢

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. On five folios after colophon occur an *Urjūsah* on questioning the dead in the grave entitled, *al-Fathbīt 'Inda al-Tabyīt* by Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-Bakr al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 33, V, p. 5, VI, p. 295; Berlin 7351/2; Paris 3206¹; Escorial 240²; Gotha 2795; Br. Mus. Supp. 986.

438 H

566

[Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn - Aḥmad
زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن احمد بن]

الحميدي + A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].

Badī'iyah بدئية [An Ode on Rhetoric]

Fols. 13; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . براعة المطلاع
والجناس الكامل والجناس الاشتقائي

Colophon : والاكل والصحب والاتباع ما دنف
كنى باسماء عما دام في كلمي. والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but foxed; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 35; Paris 3248¹¹.

439 H

567

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr
ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī]
[ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي
بكر جلال الدين السيوطي] + A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Badī'iyah [wa-Sharḥuḥa] [البدئية [وشرحها]
[An Ode on Rhetoric and Its Commentary]

Fols. 19; 23.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet. The author states in the preface that he composed this ode to refute that of ibn-Hijjah al-Ḥamawī A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1365/6-1434].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله البديع منه واحكامه

Colophon : تمت وبالله المستعان وصل الله على سيدنا محمد
سيد ولد عدنان وعلى آله وصحبه اولي الفضل والرضوان وسلم
تسلياً كثيراً امين يا رب العالمين . تم

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 35; Cairo IV, p. 140, VII, p. 464; Berlin 7374/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298.

441 H 568

Same as 109.

Fols. 91; 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work, *al-Badī'iyah*, which is a rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines on first 12 folios. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

443 H 569

['Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn al-'Ashmāwi] [عبد اللطيف بن شرف الدين العشراوي] d. after A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1656/7].

Husn al-Ṣanī' bi-Sharḥ Nūr al-Rabī' [The Good Action in a Commentary on Nūr al-Rabī']

Copied A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870] by Ṭāha Maḥmūd 'Alī 'Abd-al-Raḥmān Qaṭāriyah [sic].

Fols. 109; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Badī'iyah* entitled *Nūr al-Rabī'*, a rhetorical ode by 'Abdullāh al-Zif-tāwī al-Khaṭīb who died after A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649].

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان... فسواه فعدله.

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخة يوم الاربعاء بكرته من شهر المحرم سنة ١٢٨٧ على يد الراجي شمول اللطاف الخفية طه محمود علي عبد الرحمن قطارية م م م .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4420².

440 H 570

Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Madani ibn-Aḥmad Nizām-al-Dīn al-Husayni al-Ḥasani صدر الدين المدني بن احمد نظام الدين الحسيني الحسني A.H. 1053-1104 [A.D. 1643/4-1693].

Anwār al-Rabī' fi Anwār al-Badī' انوار الربيع في انواع البديع [The Blossoms of Spring: On the Varieties of Rhetoric]

Copied A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by 'Alī-ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Kūmī.

Numb. fols. 323; 23.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 17.4 x 10.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own rhetorical ode, *al-Badī'iyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله بديع السموات والارض

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة المباركة على ضحى يوم الاثنين [والتنين] المبارك رابع شهر جمادى [ى] اخر من شهر سنة تسع وثلاثين [و] مائة والف على يد كاتبها الفقير الخفير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير [ير] الواثق بالحي القيوم علي بن حسن بن رومي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين والسموات الاحياء منهم والاموات انه قريب مجيب الدعاء .

Marginal notes. On five folios before titlepage occurs a table of contents. Last five folios of MS contain short biographical sketches of the writers of the *Badī'iyahs* which the author has mentioned in this work. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; several others mended and last folio defective. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 209; Berlin 7384; Paris 3255; Leyden 340; Br. Mus. Supp. 990/1; Edinburgh 42.

Printed in India, A.H. 1304.

442 H 571

Aḥmad [ibn 'Abd-al-Mun'im ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī احمد [بن عبد المنعم بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Hadhāqah fi Anwā' al-'Alāqah الحذاقة في انواع

الملاقة [Skill in the Employment of Various Connections between Words]

Fols. 10; 22.1 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on rhetoric.

Beg. الله... الحذاقة في انواع الملاقة للامام الدمشقي :

Colophon: انتهى وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

480 H

572

B

[Abu-al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ al-Dīn Muṣṭafa Ṭāshkubri Zādah] [أبو الخير أحمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى طاشكبري زاده] A. H. 901-968 [A. D. 1495-1560/1].

Al-'Ināyah fī Taḥqīq al-Istī'ārah bi-al-Kināyah [Care in the Verification of Metaphors by Allegories]

Fols. 9; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in red.

A treatise on allegorical metaphors.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد الحمد لله على خفي لطفه وجله :

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين .

One gloss on first page: first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 268/9; Berlin 7325

455 H

573

C

[Hasan ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Hasan al-Aydīnī, known as Qarah Dapah-Li حسن بن مصطفى بن حسن الايديني المروف بقره دپه لي]

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Risālat al-Istī'ārah*] [حاشية على شرح رسالة الاستعارة] [A Gloss on the Commentary on *Risālat al-Istī'ārah*]

Fols. 12; 20.3 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss by Qarah Dapah-Li on his own commentary on *Risālat al-Istī'ārah*, a work on metaphors by Maḥmūd al-Anṭākī + A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... اما بعد فقد كنت شرحت رسالة الاستعارة للمحمود الانطاكي .

Colophon : تمت بعون الله الملك الوهاب . الخبير الفخير . المذنب الضعيف العبد [عبد] المجيد الفقار .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in black and red. Folios once larger but when trimmed some were folded to preserve marginal notes. On six folios after colophon is a fragmentary commentary on a work on the rules of composition. The fragment is dated A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838/9]. MS in fair condition, oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

446 H (a)

574

Aḥmad ibn-Yūnus al-Khalīfī أحمد بن يونس الخليلي

Natāyij al-Fikr wa-Thamar al-Mu'allafāt [The Product of the Mind and the Fruit of Books]

Copied A.H. 1239 [A.D. 1824] by Muḥammad ibn-Husayn ibn-Qāsim al-Santarafīsh [sic] al-Sharqāwī.

Fols. 63; 24.4 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Aḥmad al-Mallawī + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārah*, commonly known as *al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah*, the

famous treatise on metaphors by abu-al-Qāsim al-Laythi al-Samarqandī, who flourished ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خص العلماء بمعرفة الدقائق

Colophon : تمير في ٢٧ شهر الحجة سنة ١٢٣٩ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 336; Brockel. II, p. 194.

446 R (b) 575

'Alī [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Mīlī علي بن محمد الميلي + A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832/3].

Risālah fi al-Radd'ala al-Bulāqī رسالة في الرد على [A Treatise Refuting al-Bulāqī] البولاني

Fols. 9; 24.4 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A treatise and an ode refuting al-Bulāqī on religious matters relating to the Jews.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نثقي الحمد لله الذي نور بالتدبر في القرآن قلب من ايده يحيل هدايته

Colophon : تمت هذه الرسالة بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه غفر الله لكتابتها ولكل المسلمين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

403 L 576

Muḥammad al-Basyūnī al-Bibānī محمد البسيوني flourished in the latter half of the XIXth century.

Ḥusn al-Ṣanī' fi 'Ilm al-Ma'ānī w-al-Bayān w-al-Badī' al-Bayān حسن الصنيع في علم المعاني والبيان والبديع [The Good Deed on the Sciences of Rhetoric]

Fols. 102; 21.2 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on rhetoric and allied sciences.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ابان بديع صنعته عن كمال معاني صفاته ابلغ بيان .

Colophon : ختم الله لنا بالحق وبسر لنا الفوز بالذخر : الانس بجرمة النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وشرف وكرم ومجد وعظم وال الطامرين وصحبه الكاملين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter half of the XIXth century. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301.

102 L 577

Sālim al-'Abbāsī al-Shāfi'ī al-Damanhūrī سالم العبّاسي الشافعي الدهموري

Tibb al-Qulūb al-Hā'irah طب القلوب الخائرة [The Treatment of Perplexed Hearts]

Fols. 4; 23.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A poem on rhetoric. The title is given in the text as *Tibb al-'Uqūl al-Hā'irah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الدهموري سالم الفقير... الحمد لله الذي قد علّم علم البيان منه وانما

Colophon : تمت هذه المنظومة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين امين امين ثم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

154 H (b) 578

'Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa عارف عبد الباقي بن محمد بن مصطفى + A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713].

Mabāḥith al-Haqīqah w-al-Majāz مباحث الحقيقة والمجاز [Treatises on Literalism and Metaphor]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715] by Muḥammad Yamani.

Fols. 17; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface

15.8 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A work on rhetoric translated from the Persian work of 'Isām-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Arabshāh] al-Isfārā'ini + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Beg.: نحمد الله على ما ساق صنوة عباده .

Colophon: قد تمت هذه المجلة الراية والرسالة الناقية
منقولة من خط معرجا المولى الموشع باسمه طوامير الافاق المحلى
بغفر آتاره البهية جرايد الاحداق . على يد العبد الاقل محمد بنى
كان الله له . خلال سنة ١١٢٧ .

Marginal summaries in black and red. MS in good condition but parts worm-eaten. Oriental binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

CHRONICLES

42 G

579

Silsilat al-Akhhār سلسلة الاخبار [The Chain of Events]

Copied A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1840].

Fols. 349, 16.5 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and blue.

Volume I of a work on the history of the Greeks and Romans. This volume comprises an introduction on the origin of the Greeks and the Romans, a chapter on the events which took place during the reign of Augustus Caesar and another on those which occurred during the reign of Tiberius Caesar. The work is annalistic and deals with the events during the years 1605-1672 after the death of Moses.

Beg.: بسم الله... المقدمة في اليونان والروم واصلم ونسيم.
كان هؤلاء الامم من اعظم امم العالم واوسهم ملكا وسلطانا .

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول من كتاب سلسلة الاخبار في
ابتداء غرة جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٦٥ ألف ومائتين وخمستون.

[وستين] للهجرة النبوية وبليه الجزء الثاني ان شاء الله ومنه نرجو
التوفيق .

MS in good condition; European binding.

154 H (a)

580

'Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa + عارف عبد الباقي بن محمد بن مصطفى
1125 [A.D. 1713].

Maqāmat Fath Qandīyah مقامة فتح قنديه
[The Assembly of the Capture of Candia]

Fols. 7; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

An "assembly" on history.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ويسالونك عن ذي القرنين .

Colophon: وتظمت خرزته من سلك اللاكى ودفت به عين
الكمال . تم .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 632/3.

232 B

581

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Wāqidi] [أبو عبد الله محمد بن عمر الواقدي] A.H. 130-207 [A.D. 747-823].

Futūh al-Shām فتوح الشام [The Conquest of Syria]

Copied in Jericho, A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Zaytūn al-Mubtali.

Fols. 169; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

The last section of the history of the Arab conquest of Syria which is attributed to al-Wāqidi.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال صاحب الحديث حدثني ناقل بن عدي :
... قال جملة من بيت الطاغية هرقل من سائر الاسن الى البرموك .

Colophon: تم فتح الشام بحمد الله وعونه ضحوة يوم الاثنين وهو يوم العشرين من شهر ربيع الاول سنة سبع وسبعين والـف على يد كاتبه الفقير الخليل المتوفى بالمعز والتقصير لكن حسنت منه في الله الظنون محمد بن محمد بن الشيخ محمد الشير بابن زيتون البجلي بحكمة اريحا ثانيا وكاتبا مدة احدى واربعين سنة مقطوعة عنه بفضل الله احداث الالسنه ويسأل الغفر والفيران من هوان اللسان امين .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 385; Berlin 9765-69.

Ed. W. Nassau Lees, Calcutta 1854-62; printed in Cairo A.H. 1331.

127 B

582

Muḥammad ibn-Jarīr al-Ṭabari محمد بن جرير الطبري A.H. 224-310 [A.D. 838/9-923].

Ta'rikh [History]

Copied A.H. 939 [A.D. 1533] by Khidr ibn-Khidr ibn-Hasan Muhammad Hasan ibn-Ismā'il ibn-'Ali al-Āmidī.

Fols. 492; 19 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of an Arabic translation of a Persian version of al-Ṭabari's *Ta'rikh*. The Persian version in turn is an abridgment of his well-known history. This Arabic translation was made by Khidr ibn-Khidr ibn-Hasan Muhammad Hasan ibn-Ismā'il ibn-'Ali al-Āmidī.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد نبدي بكون الله الملك المعين في ترجمة الجزء الثاني من المعجمي عاندا الى العربي

Colophon : تمت ترجمة هذا الكتاب المشهور بتاريخ محمد آبن جرير الطبري من المعجمي الى العربي العبد الفقير خضر ابن خضر ابن الحاجي حسن الحاجي محمد الحاجي حسن ابن اسمعيل ابن علي الاعمدي وذلك يوم الجمعة في النهار التاسع عشر من شهر رجب الموافق الرابع عشر من شهر شباط رومي سنة تسع وثلاثين وتسعمائة هجرية . م

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding; gilt tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

62 B

583

Abu-Marwān 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-['Abdullāh] ibn-Badrūn al-Ḥaḍrami al-Shilbi ابو مروان عبد الملك بن [عبد الله] بن بدر بن الحضرمي الشلي ca. A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

Sharḥ Qaṣīdat ibn-'Abdūn شرح قصيدة بن عبدون [A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-'Abdūn]

Fols. 177; 21 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A historical commentary on the ode of ibn-'Abdūn + A.H. 529 [A.D. 1134/5], an elegy on the disappearance of the Aftas family A.D. 1027-1094. The Ode is commonly known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Rā'iyyah* or *al-Bassāmah 'i Aṭwāq al-Ḥamāmah* or *al-Bassāmah al-Kubra*. The commentary is commonly known as *Kimāmat al-Zahr wa-Farīdat al-Dahr*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الفقيه ... ابن بدر بن الحضرمي الشلي . حمدا لله الذي افاض على السنتنا مائة البيان .

Colophon : تمت القصيدة وبتمامها تم الكتاب والحمد لله الذي لا تم الصالحات الا به حمدا كثيرا دائما ابدا سرمدًا ملاأ السموات حتى تفيض وملا الأرض حتى تفيض حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكفي مزيدة والصلاة والسلام الايمان الاكمالان على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين عددا ذكره الذأكرون وغفل عن ذكره الفافلون وعن جميع النبيين والمرسلين وآل كل وسائر الصالحين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 520; Cairo IV, pp. 264/5; Berlin 7618/9.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1846-8; Cairo, A.H. 1340.

422 B

584

Abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Khaṭīb أبو الفتح الخطيب

من مختصر *Min Mukhtaṣar Ta'rikh ibn-'Asākir*
[Extracts from the Abridgment of the History of ibn-'Asākir]

Copied A.H. 1319 [A.D. 1901] by Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-abi-al-Faṭḥ al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 50; 24 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Extracts from an abridgment of *al-Ta'rikh al-Kabīr*, the well-known work on the history of Damascus by ibn-'Asākir + A.H. 571 [A.D. 1176].

Beg. : باب ذكر قدوم عمر رضي الله عنه الحلبية وما من جا
 من السنن الماضية

تمت بقلم المرتضى غفر له المجيب الوقفي :
 عبد الدين بن الشيخ ابي الفتح الخطيب الدمشقي في شهر ربيع الاخر
 سنة تسعة عشر وثلاثمائة والف هجرية م وذلك من مختصر تاريخ
 الحافظ ابن عساكر للشيخ ابي الفتح الخطيب م .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

26 H

585

Muḥammad ibn-Nashwān [ibn-Sa'id] al-Him-yari
 محمد بن نشوان [بن سعيد] الحميري + A.H. 573
 [A.D. 1177/8].

Dhikr Mulūk Ḥimyar [al-Qaṣīdah al-Ḥim-yariyyah] [A Rec-
 ord of the Kings of Ḥimyar, or the Ḥimyarite Ode]

Copied A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780] by Sa'id Ṣubḥ-Allah.

Fols. 108; 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 13-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; red, yellow, green and black ink; with catchwords.

A eulogy singing of the might and grandeur of monarchs who ruled over Ḥimyar. A copious historical commentary is appended.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الامر جدا [جدا] وهو غير مزاح

تمت القصيدة النشوانية [و] شرحها . رحم
 الله ناضها [ناظمها] وشارحها والناظر فيها وجميع المؤمنين
 والمؤمنات ووالدينا واخواننا ومشايخنا في الدين . وكان الفراغ
 من نسخها وقت اذان المساء في الليلة العبر عنها صبح الاثنين بد
 ١٦ شهر جمادى د [٩] سنة ١١٩٤ بقلم افقر عباد الله سعيد صبح الله .

Marginal notes in ink. Titlepage illuminated. Folios number 72 and 108 by a different hand. Only 123 verses of the *Ode* are in MS. It is of value only as a comparatively unfalsified record of royal names. The commentary, von Kremer thinks, is either by ibn-Nashwān himself or by some one who lived about the same time. Oriental binding; gilt stamped. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9737; Br. Mus. Supp. 584; Leyden 670; Cairo IV, p. 311; Vienna 482; D.H. Müller, *ZDMG* XXIX, pp. 620-628.

Printed with a German translation by von Kremer in Leipzig, A.D. 1865; with English version under the title "*The Lay of the Himyarites*" by W.F. Prideaux, in Sehere, A.D. 1879.

31 B

586

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān
 جمال الدين ابن-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jawzi
 ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد بن الجوزي
 A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Faḍā'il al-Quds [The Virtues of Jerusalem]

Fols. 31; 15.7 x 11.6 cm.; written surface 11 x 8.4 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illumination.

A fragment of a work on the description of Jerusalem together with a history of events that took place there.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال شيخ الامة ... الحمد لله خالق
 السموات والارض ومشرق بعض البقاع على بعض .

هو منكر الحديث لم يروه عن جدائه بن بشر .
 Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. On

43 folios following last is a fragment of a collection of correspondence in verse and prose. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; several folios foxed; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

118 H

587

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as 'Imād-al-Dīn al-Kātib al-Iṣfahānī, أبو عبد الله محمد بن محمد الشير بباد الدين الكاتب الاصفهاني A.H. 519-597 [A.D. 1125-1201].

Al-Fath al-Qussī fi al-Fath al-Qudsī [The Qussian Elucidation on the Conquest of Jerusalem]

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 217; 18.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 10.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A history of the conquest of Syria and Palestine by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نسال الله من الحمد ما يبلغ قضاة حقه وان حق الله لمظيم .

Colophon : على يد الفقير احمد بن ابراهيم الانصاري الشافعي : بقرنه بالزاوية الختنية داخل المسجد الاقصى الشريف في تاسع شهر رمضان المعظم قدره من شهر سنة ٨٧٤ والحمد لله وحده وصلواته وسلامه على من لا نبي بعده .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 497; Berlin 9794; Br. Mus. Supp. 551-2.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1888; Cairo, A.H. 1321.

156 L

588

Dāwūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Rūmī al-Qaysarī, داود بن محمود بن رومي القيصري A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350].

Nihāyat al-Bayān fi Dirāyat al-Zamān [The last Word in Elucidation on the Comprehension of Chronology]

Fols. 8; 17.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on chronology.

Beg. : بسم الله... لا بابتداء الوجود واتناه الطاهر والباطن :

Colophon : والله اعلم بالخفاائق واسرارها ثم .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah VI, p. 400.

197 B

589

Muḥammad ibn-Shākir ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Kutubī al-Dārānī, محمد بن شاكر بن احمد بن عبد الرحمن بن صلاح الدين الكتي داراني A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363].

Uyūn al-Tawārīkh [The Sources of History]

Fols. 145; 21.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

The sixth volume of a chronicle. This volume commences with A.H. 145 (in part) and ends with A.H. 185.

Beg. : ... جماعة من التابعين كابي اسحق السبيعي وابي حازم : وقتادة ومالك بن دينار

Colophon : الجزء السادس من عيون التواريخ يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى السنة السادسة والثمانون والمائة والحمد لله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 289/90; Paris 1586-8.

188 H

590

Abu-Maḥmūd Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-

al-Ḥafiz Bahā'al-Dīn al-Qāsim [al-Maqdisi]
 أبو محمود محمد بن أحمد بن الحافظ جاء الدين القاسم [المقدسي]
 A.H. 714-765 [A.D. 1314-5-1364].

Muthīr al-Gharām ila Ziyārat al-Quds w-al-Shām [The Exciter of the Desire to Visit Jerusalem and Syria]

Fols. 40; 30.3 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 22.3 x 10.5 cm.; 28-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; marginal lines and entries in red.

A book of travel and description in two parts. The first takes up distinguishing features of Syria, while the second is mainly devoted to the description of the Aqsa Mosque in Jerusalem.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي زاد المسجد :
 الأقصى شرفاً بالاسراء اليه

Colophon : وافق الفراغ منه يوم الاربعاء الثالث عشر
 شعبان سنة ٧٥٢ بيت المقدس ومسنفه الامام ابو محمود محمد بن
 احمد بن الحافظ جاء الدين القاسم رحمه الله تعالى . وصلى الله على
 سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين . م .

The author finished his work on Wednesday, Sha'bān 13, A.H. 752 [Oct. 6th A.D. 1351]. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalfah V, p. 379; Berlin 6095/6; Gotha 1715; Paris 1667, 1668, 1669; Cairo V, p. 125.

174 II 591

Abu-Muhammad 'Abdullāh ibn-As'ad ibn-'Alī al-Yamānī al-Yāfi'ī أبو محمد عبد الله بن اسعد بن علي اليمني
 A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366].

Mir'āt al-Jamān wa-Thrāt al-Vaqā'if fi Ma'rifat Hawādith al-Zamān wa-Ṭa'alluh al-Hawādith al-Insān مرآة الجنان وبرة اليقظان في معرفة حوادث الزمان وتقلب احوال الانسان
 [The Mirror of the Heart and the Example for the Awakened: On the Knowledge of the Events of Time and the Change of the Conditions of Man]

- Vol. I copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564], Vol. II

A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565].

Vol. I, fols. 265; Vol. II, fols. 219; 29 x 20 cm.; written surface 22 x 13 cm.; 31-32 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Chronicles and events of the Moslem world listed in annalistic form and covering the years A.H. 1-750 [A.D. 622-1349].

Vol. I Beg.: فنوع بما فيه الخير اقامه

وقدّره راضي الفضا غير مسخا

اتفق الفراغ من متأخر الجزء الاول من كتاب
 مرآة الجنان وبرة اليقظان بعد صلاة العصر من يوم انسبت ثامن
 عشر شهر محرم الحرام اول شهور سنة اثنين وسبعين وتسعمائة من
 الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام ... والحمد لله
 رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مريده.

Vol. II Beg.: بسم الله... اللهم يسر واعن. سنة احدى واربعمئة.

Colophon: ثم الجزء الثاني من تاريخ الامام العلامة ذو
 الانوار والبراهين تزيل الحرمين عبد الله بن اسعد اليافي قدس الله
 تعالى روحه ونور ضريحه . وذلك بتاريخ نهار السبت السادس
 من شهر جمادى الاخرى الذي هو من شهور سنة ثلث وسبعين
 وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والله
 الحمد .

Marginal notes in ink. Beginning of Vol. I missing. Work is of special historical importance. The author on page before last acknowledges his dependence on al-Dhahabī's *Tārīkh* and that of ibn-Khallikān. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on right binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalfah V, p. 481; Vienna 812; Berlin 9452/3; Paris 1589-92; Br. Mus. 932; Br. Mus. Supp. 473; Ind. Off. 706/7.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1337-9.

175 II 592

['Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Fidā' Ismā'il ibn-'Umar, known as ibn-Kathīr] [عبد الدين أبو الفداء إسماعيل بن
 [عبد الدين أبو الفداء إسماعيل بن عمر المعروف بابن كثير]
 A.H. 701-774 [A.D. 1301/2-1373].

[*Al-Bidāyah w-al-Nihāyah*] [البداية والنهاية]
[*The Beginning and the End*]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Fols. 427; 25.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.8 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

The sixth and seventh volumes of the chronicles of ibn-Kathīr. The sixth volume begins with part of the year A.H. 96 [A.D. 714/5] and closes with A.H. 241 [A.D. 855/6]. The seventh volume begins with the year A.H. 278 [A.D. 891/2] and closes with A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072/3].

Beg.: فاخبرني به والا ضربت الذي فيه عيناك فقال نعم يا ابر المؤمنين

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . بتلوه سنة ست وستين واربعماية .

Marginal notes. Both volumes are incomplete at the beginning. On the back of the first page in the second volume is a table of contents; after the colophon is another. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, pp. 24/5; Vienna 813; Cairo V, p. 19.

Vols. I-V printed in Cairo, A.D. 1932.

176 H 593

[Abu-Zayd] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khaldūn [Wali-al-Dīn] عبد [ابو زيد] الرحمن بن محمد بن محمد ابن خلدون [ولي الدين] A.H. 732-808 [A.D. 1332-1406].

Kitāb al-'Ibar wa-Dīwān al-Mubtada w-al-Khabar fi Ayyām al-'Arab w-al-'Ajam w-al-Barbar
كتاب العبر وديوان المبتدا والخبر في أيام العرب والعجم والبربر
[*The Book of Examples and the Anthology of the Subject and Predicate of the Days of the Arabs, Persians and Berbers*]

Fols. 128; 27 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 24-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

The first part of ibn-Khaldūn's general his-

tory, *Kitāb al-'Ibar*. This part is universally known as *al-Muqaddimah* [the prolegomena] and contains rules for the composition of critical history; notes on population, the founding of towns, the establishment of empires and the causes of their decadence, the nature of various forms of royalty, the temporal and spiritual power of the caliph, and comments on other diverse subjects.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى

Ending : بعد البيان فله وجه والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes. The MS ends with the chapter on "*al-hurūb wa-madhāliḥ al-uman fi tartibiha*," corresponding to Vol. I, p. 231 (Bū-lāq Ed.) MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; red stamped and blind tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 183; Berlin 9362/3; Br. Mus. 279; Br. Mus. Supp. 477; Paris 1517-24.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1847-58; Cairo A.H. 1274, 1311; Beirut, A.D. 1879-1886, 1900; Bū-lāq, A.H. 1284.

353 B

594

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṭayyib Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Fāsi al-Makki تقي الدين ابو الطيب محمد بن احمد بن علي الفاسي المكي A.H. 775-832 [A.D. 1373-1429].

Taḥṣīl al-Marām min Ta'rikh al-Balad al-Ḥarām [*Attaining the Desired of the History of the Holy City*]

Fols. 150; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Tuḥfat al-Kirām bi-Akḥbār al-Balad al-Ḥarām*, which is in turn the abridgment of *Shifā' al-Gharām bi-Akḥbār al-Balad al-Ḥarām*, the author's own work on the history of Makkah.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي وفر لمكة الحرمه:

Ending : سال منه وادي ابراهيم وتزل برد بقدر البيض وزن ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition ; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Dhayl al-Huffāṣ p. 296; Berlin 9754.

178 H 595

Taqi-al-Dīn abu al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Maqrīzī تقي الدين ابو العباس احمد بن علي بن احمد بن علي بن عبد القادر المقرزي A.H. 766-845 [A.D. 1364/5-1442].

Kitāb al-Mawā'iz wa-al-I'tibār bi-Dhikr al-Khiṭaṭ wa-al-Āthār كتاب المواعظ والاعتبار بذكر الخطط والآثار [The Book of Warnings and Caution in the History of Settlements and Monuments]

Fols. 36; 23.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 14.5 cm.; 30-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The last part of al Maqrizi's voluminous work on the geography and history of Egypt. This part contains : the Jewish synagogues, Jewish history and feasts the origin of their beliefs and their sects; the Samaritans; the religion of the Copts of Egypt; the Christian sects; the coming of the Christians and Copts of Egypt under Moslem rule; Christian convents and churches; and the history of al-Ifranjah [The Franks].

Beg. : ذكر كنائس اليهود . الكنيس كلمة عبرانية .

Colophon : ثم الجزء الثاني وهو من نسخة اصل اربعة اجزاء وتمامه ثم الجزء الرابع وبه تم جميع كتاب المواعظ والاعتبار بذكر الخطط والآثار تاليف الشيخ الامام العلامة مورخ القاهرة تقي الدين ابي العباس احمد بن علي بن احمد بن علي بن عبد القادر المقرزي المصري الشافعي تقدمه الله برحمته واسكنه فسيح جنته . وتاريخ نسخة الكتاب المنقول منه هذه النسخة سنة ١٠٢٥ للهجرة .

Incomplete at the beginning. On back of the first page is a table of contents MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 232/3; Berlin 6108; Cairo V, p. 162; Paris 1729-43.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1270, 1324-6; A.D. 1911-24, 1928.

177 H 596

[Al-Amir] Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Maḥāsin Yūsuf ibn-Taghri-Birdī [الامير جمال الدين ابو المحاسن يوسف بن تقي بردي] A.H. 813-874 [A.D. 1411-1469].

Al-Sādis min al-Nujūm al-Zāhirah fi Mulūk Miṣr wa-al-Qāhirah السادس من النجوم الزاهرة في ملوك مصر والقاهرة [The Sixth (Volume) of the Eight Stars: Concerning the Kings of Egypt and Cairo] Copied A.H. 861 [A.D. 1457].

Fols. 239; 31 x 21 cm.; written surface 22.8 x 14.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red; with illumination.

The sixth volume of the great historical work of ibn-Taghri Birdi containing the annals of Egypt from A.H. 801-836 [A.D. 1398-1433]. MS begins with al-Malik al-Nāṣir Faraj [A.D. 1398-1405 and 1406-1412] of the Burji Mamlūks and closes during the reign of al-Malik al-Ashraf Bars-Bāy [A.D. 1422-1438] of the same dynasty.

بسم الله ... ذكر سلطنة الملك الناصر فرج بن برقوق

اتمى الجزء السادس من كتاب النجوم الزاهرة : Colophon : في ملوك مصر والقاهرة وذلك في ذي القعدة الحرام سنة احدى وستين وثمان مائة .

Marginal summaries. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. After the colophon is a table of the contents. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 310/1; Brockel. II, p. 42.

Printed in Berkeley, California, A.D. 1920-23.

31 L 597

[Abu-al-Maḥāsin Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Taghri-Birdi ibn-'Abdullāh al-Zāhiri al-Juwayni]

[أبو المحاسن جمال الدين يوسف بن تقري بردي بن عبد الله
[الظاهر الجويني] A.H. 813-874 [A.D. 1411-1469].

Mawrid al-Laṭāfah fi Dhikr man Waliya al-Salṭanah w-al-Khilāfah مورد اللطافة في ذكر من ولي السلطنة والخلافة [The Fountain of Elegance: A History of Those Who Held the Sultanate and the Caliphate]

Copied A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1650/1].

Fols. 91; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of Egypt under the caliphs, with special reference to the Fāṭimids. The account commences with Muḥammad and ends with the year A.H. 857 [A.D. 1453]. Evidently this work is an abridgment of the author's larger work entitled *al-Nujūm al-Zāhirah fi Mulūk Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah*.

Beg. : ... واسلك في تراجم طريق من تقدمني من مؤرخي :
الممالك ثم اذكر ملوك مصر من اول السلاطين الايوية

Ending : واستمر جلوسه بالنصر الى يوم الخميس وتم
امره واعطى وامر وصى واستمر على ذلك انتهى سنة ١٠٦١ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first folio is missing. The date of copying is given as A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1650/1], but evidently this was added by a later hand, for the MS probably goes back to an earlier date. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. The title appears on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 255.

227 R

598

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Khalīq al-Minhājī Shams-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭī [أبو عبد الله محمد بن علي بن عبد الحالق المنهجي شمس الدين]
ابن شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن عبد الحالق المنهجي شمس الدين
السيوطي d. after A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Ithāf al-Akhiṣṣā bi-Faḍā'il al-Masjid al-Aqṣā
انحاف الاخصاء فضائل المسجد الاقصى [A Gift to Inti-

mates Concerning the Merits of al-Aqṣa Mosque]

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1571] by 'Alī ibn-al-'Alam al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanafī.

Numb. fols. 160; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A history of the renowned al-Masjid al-Aqṣa in Jerusalem, as well as of the adjoining Qubbat al-Ṣakhrah (the Dome of the Rock). The work contains also historical and traditional notices on Jerusalem.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جلت نعمته
عن الاحياء وعطى الاله عن ان تمد او تمد او نستغنى

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذا الكتاب المبارك
في ثار الثلاثاء سادس شهر ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر سنة ثمان
وسبعين وتسعمائة احسن الله خاتما وما بعدها بخير امين على يد
الفقيه الوائى بذي الجود والكرم علي بن العلم المقدسي الحنفي حفر
الله له ولوالديه وذلك هذا الكتاب ولولاه ولقارته ولن نظرفيه
ولن راي فيه عيبا وستره او خطا واصلحه وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the author is given by a later hand as 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Suyūṭī but the author states in the preface that he visited Makkah A.H. 848 while 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Suyūṭī was born A.H. 849. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Leyden 813; cf. Hajji Khalifah I, p. 148; Paris 2255-7.

Chapter IX printed in Hauniae, A.D. 1817; an English translation by J. Reynolds printed in London 1836.

189 II

599

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī [أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر بن محمد بن أبي
جلال الدين السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Wasāyil ila Ma'rifat al-Awāyil الواسيل الى معرفة الاوائل
[*The Means for Knowing al-Awāyil*]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672].

Fols. 58; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A redaction of the work *al-Awā'il* by abu-Hilāl Hasan ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Askari + A.H. 382 [A.D. 992/3], which is a book about origins and beginnings of, and pioneers in, every phase of life, whether physical, religious, moral or social.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبه الاعانة الحمد لله الاول فليس له اخر

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاثنين المبارك ثالث عشر ربيع الاول الذي هو من شهور سنة ثلاثة وثمانين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والتحية وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 490; Berlin 9369/70; Paris 6596.

190 H 600

Same as 599.

Fols. 57; 20.8 x 15.2 cm., written surface 17.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Marginal notes: ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage is the number of folios in the MS. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; a little stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

179 H 601

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي]

جلال الدين السيوطي [بكر] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kawkab al-Rawḍah كوكب الروضة [The Star of al-Rawḍah]

Fols. 131; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a work on the description and history of al-Rawḍah, an island in the Nile now a part of Cairo, together with a description of the Nile.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... سبحان الله فاتى الاغار

Colophon: هذا اخر ما اردت ابراده في هذا الجزؤ [الجزء] الاول من هذا الكتاب.

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently the last folio is by a later hand. On the page after the colophon and on the folio following occur two verses of poetry in praise of the book, a statement by the author that he composed this work A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470], and several poems called "poems of joy". MS in fair condition but some folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6111; Paris 2366-73; Gotha 1530/1; Munich 416; Vienna 913; Cambridge 953.

138 B 602

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn [ibn-'Abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī] جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين [بن] ابي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ta'riḥ al-Khulafā' Umarā' al-Mu'minīn تاريخ الخلفاء امراء المؤمنين [The History of the Caliphs, the Commanders of the Believers]

Copied A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ghūl al-'Āmili.

Fols. 110; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of the caliphs from abu-Bakr to al-Ashraf Sayf-al-Dīn Qā'it-Bāy A.D. 1468-95.

Beg.: الصلاة الورع فريد عصره جلال الدين...

السيوطي... فهذا تاريخ لطيف ترجمت فيه الخلفاء امراء المؤمنين

Colophon : فرغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب سنة ثمان وستين ومائة والف من الهجرة النبوية على يد محمد بن علي الغول العسلي والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على محمد واله .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. A folio is missing between folios 1 and 2. The material in this copy is less than that of the one printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305. After the colophon and on 53 following folios are several historical extracts containing excerpts from *Ṭabaqāt al-Umam* of ibn-Ṣā'id + A.D. 1071, a short treatise entitled *Dhikr Taḡhallub al-Faranj 'ala Bayt-al-Maqdis* which discusses the Crusaders' conquest of Jerusalem and other places, a description of the Aqsa Mosque in Jerusalem and other historical notes. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Husn al-Muḥādarah I, p. 160; Iḥājji Khali-fah II, pp. 128/9; Berlin 9714/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

230 B

603

Same as 602.

Numb. fols. 192; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Ruled marginal lines in gold in first two folios. Preceding first folio are 22 blank folios except for a few notes, and a table of contents. Material in this copy is more than that in 602. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

193 H

604

Abu-al-Ma'ali 'Alā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Bukhārī أبو المعالي علاء الدين محمد بن

عبد الباقي البخاري d. after A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583].

Al-Ṭirās al-Manqūsh fi Mahāsin al-Ḥubūsh [The Decorated Embroidery : On the Good Qualities of the Abyssinians]

Fols. 62; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A book in praise of the Abyssinians, with lives of some of their notable men and women, based on the work of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505], *Raf' Sha'n al-Ḥub-shān*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من صلصال

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك المسمى بالطراز المنقوش في محاسن الحبوش وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الوصحبه وسلم.

Marginal note. The book was composed A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583]. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 81; Br. Mus. 325; Br. Mus. Supp. 601, 602"; Bodl. I, 859; Berlin 6118.

246 H

605

'Abd-al-Fattāḥ ibn-abi-Bakr ibn - Aḥmad, known as al-Rassām عبد الفتاح ابن ابي بكر ابن احمد الحروف بالراسم d. after A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Nūr al-'Ayn fi Dhikr Mashhad al-Ḥusayn [The Light of the Eye : A History of al-Ḥusayn's Place of Martyrdom]

Written A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] by the author.

Fols. 39; 20.3 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the place where al-Ḥusayn suffered martyrdom and some of the miraculous events which occurred there.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نعتي . حمدًا لمن جمل . اهل بيت نبيه الكرام خلاصة الانام

وكان الفراغ من تأليف هذه الرسالة المباركة : Colophon :
في يوم الجمعة ثامن عشرين الحجة الحرام ختام عام اربع والف من
الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام . قال ذلك بضم
وزيره بقلمه مؤلفه العبد الفقير الراجي غفر له القدير ابو الفتح
عبد الفتاح الرسام تابع مولانا الاستاذ كرم الدين الخلوئي غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين آمين .

The work was composed on the occasion of the appointment by Maḥmūd III the Ottoman (A.D. 1595-1603) of Muḥammad Pāsha as governor of Egypt A.H. 1004-1006 [A.D. 1596-1598]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 6129.

219 B 606
Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Khālidi [al-Ṣafadi]
[A.D. 1034 A.H. + أحمد بن محمد الخالدي [الصفدي]
1624/5].

Ta'rīkh al-Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni
[A History of the Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni]

Fols. 135; 23 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of the chief of the Druzes, al-Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn ibn-Qurqmas al-Ma'ni [A.D. 1572-1635] and his son al-Amīr 'Alī. This history deals with the events that took place in A.H. 1021-1033 [A.D. 1612-1623].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لمن جعل نظام العالم فضلاً منه

تم الكتاب المبارك بفضل الله تعالى وتبارك بقلم : Colophon :
العبد الفقير المقر بالذنب والتقصير فرئيس ابن بو نجم يوسف
بو نصر من قرية دير التمر تابعة صيدا المحروسة أسأل كل
واقفا [واقف] على هذه الاسطر اذا وجد غلطة ام زمقة يصلحها
بحرفته ولا يلووني لان ما كامل الا الله وحده اتى وبجد الله لا ينتهي
امين .

This work was copied in Dayr-al-Qamar by Faransts ibn-bu-Najm Yūsuf bu-Naṣr. MS

in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

182 H 607

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-al-Karan Zayn-al-Dīn] al-Maqdisi [بن ابي بكر
A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624] + الكرمي زين الدين] المقدسي

Nuṣḥat al-Nāṣirīn fī Ta'rīkh man Waliy Miṣr min al-Khulafā' w-al-Salātīn
[The D. light of Beholders : A History of Those Who Governed Egypt, both Caliphs and Sultans]

Copied A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Aḥmad ibn 'Umar Ḥamīd al-Shirbīnī.

Fols. 103; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A history of Moslem dynasties in Egypt beginning with the rise of Islam and the Moslem conquest of Egypt and ending with the commencement of the reign of the Turkish governor Aḥmad Pāsha A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1633].

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال العبد الفقير ... مرعي بن يوسف :

Colophon : كان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الجمعة سادس
بر رجب الورد سنة اربعة وستين والف وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل
على الله توكلنا .

The chronicles are carried to A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1632/3], while the author died A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624]. Evidently there were later additions. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6829/30; Paris 1826-31; Gotha 1642
Munich 395, 889 (f. 197-210); Vienna 920-22.

289 B 608

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Maqqari al-Māliki al-Maghribi al-Ash'ar al-Tilimsāni [أحمد بن محمد بن أحمد الشير بالقرني المالكي
A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2] + المغربي الاشعري التلمساني]

Nafḥ al-Ṭib min Ghuṣṣ al-Andalus al-Raṭīb wa-Dhikr Wazīriha Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb
 نفع الطيب من غصن الاندلس الرطيب وذكر وزيرها لسان الدين
 ابن الخطيب [The Fragrance of the Perfumes from
 the Tender Branch of al-Andalus and the Life
 of its Vizir Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb]

Fols. 229; 31 x 17.2 cm.; written surface
 25.5 x 10 cm.; 45 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
 ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
 tries in red.

The first volume of a work on the political
 history of Spain and on the learned men born
 there, together with the life of the vizir Lisān-
 al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb. This section corresponds
 to vol. I, pp. 1-852 of the copy printed in Ley-
 den, A.D. 1855-61.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... احمد من عرف من حلى
 الامصار وعلى الايمان على تداول الاعصار

Ending: تشوف ناس لمنصبكم ورتبتهم لللى نافية

MS incomplete at end; in good condition;
 oriental binding with flap. Probably from
 XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Khulāṣat al-Athar I, p. 302; Hājji Khalifah
 VI, p. 366; Br. Mus. Supp. 667-9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1302; Leyden, A.D.
 1855-61.

130 B

609

Same as 608.

Fols. 126; 27.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface
 19 x 8.3 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
 ropean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries
 in red.

Selections from *Nafḥ al-Ṭib*

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in
 good condition; oriental leather binding with
 flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and
 flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

186 H

610

Anonymous.

Nisbah Sharifah wa-Risālah Munīfah Tash-

tamil 'ala Dhikr Nasab al-Jarākisah min Quraysh
 نسبة شريفة ورسالة منيفة تشمل على ذكر نسب الجراكسة من
 قريش [A Noble Lineage and an Exalted Essay,
 Embracing an Account of the Genealogy of
 Circassian Descendants of the Quraysh]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Ibrāhīm al-
 Marzūfi al-Shabāsi.

Fols. 20; 21 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.1 x
 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental
 paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
 words; headings in red.

A thesis tracing the genealogy of Ridwān
 Bey the Great, a scion of the Burji Mamlūka.
 He lived probably around the middle of the
 XVIIth century. The MS incidentally contains
 a fairly accurate list of the Burji Mamlūks with
 the period of each reign.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مانع الجرد

وقد تمّت النسخة الميمونة كتابة بحمد الله
 وعونه وحسن توقيته في شهر ربيع اول سنة ١١٨٣ الف ومائة
 [و] ثلاثة وثمانين على يد كاتبها راجي غوره ابراهيم المرزوقي
 الشامي المالكي غفر الله له ولجميع المسلمين . امين امين .

The author acknowledges his dependence on
 a previous work by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad al-
 Ṣafadi who died, according to a statement in
 our MS, A.H. 980 [A.D. 1572/3]. MS in fair
 condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

194 H

611

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Iḥamawī أحمد بن
 محمد الحموي A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7].

Sharḥ Ḥadīth fī-Faḍl al-Rūm شرح حديث في فضل الروم
 [A Commentary on a Tradition Concern-
 ing the Excellence of the Byzantines]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

Fols. 17; 21.6 x 16.4 cm.; written surface
 17 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed ori-
 ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
 in red.

A commentary on a tradition concerning the

excellence of the Byzantines; another on *Sūrah* 30: 1-4 and a list of the virtues of the Ottoman Sultans.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... حمدا لمن خلق الخلق

Colophon : ورقيتها في ٥ صفر سنة ثمان وسبعين ومائة
والف . احسن الله العواقب فيما مضى وفيما بقي وغفر لكتابتها
وناظرها ولن دعا له بالمغفرة ووالديه ومشايخه ولكافة المسلمين
والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات امين الى يوم الدين والحمد لله رب
العالمين . تم .

Title lacking. The tradition is quoted from Muslim's *Ṣaḥīḥ*, Fitān: 35-6. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling on the edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

97 H

612

Yūsuf Sa'īd al-Mālikī يوسف سعيد المالكي d. after A.H. 1216 [A.D. 1801].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Rabbānīyah fī Haṣīmat al-Faransāwīyah الفتوحات الربانية في هزيمة الفرنسيين
[*The Divine Victories in the Flight of the French*]

Written A.H. 1216 [A.D. 1801] by the author.

Fols. 16; 15.6 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A poem commemorating the flight of the French from Egypt in A.D. 1801.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . المطلع . بشرى لمصر واعلمها
قد خاب بونا بارتها

Colophon : تمت هذه القصيدة المباركة التي هي من بحر
الكلال المجزوء من املاء كاتبها ناظمها الفقير الى الله تعالى يوسف
سعيد المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه واحبابه والمسلمين امين
يما سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وكان ذلك في يوم الاربعاء
لثلاثة عشر خات من جمادى الاخرة سنة ١٢١٦ مائتين والف
وسنة عشر من هجرة سيد البشر صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى الوصحيه
وسلم اجمعين آمين .

Decorated throughout with red asterisks. MS

in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

187 H

613

['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ḥasan] al-Jabartī
[عبد الرحمن بن حسن] الجبerty
+ A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1825/6].

Muṣḥir al-Taqdīs bi-Dhahāb Dawlat al-Faransīs [*The Revealer of Blessing in the Defeat of the French*]

Fols. 219; 22.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A chronicle of Cairo during the French occupation from A.H. 1213-1216 [A.D. 1798-1801] and during the decline of their power in Egypt.

Beg. : بسم الله ... حمدا لمن جعل كلمة الذين كفروا السفلى

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة المباركة بحمد الله وعونه
وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبها الفقير الى مولاه القوي عبد الكريم
احمد الملوي امام زاوية القطب الكبير سيدي احمد الدردير... وصل
الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما امين تم .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 153; Br. Mus. Supp. 571; Cambridge 1058.

Printed in French in Alexandria, A.D. 1835; in Paris 1838.

181 H

614

علي بن داود الحموي 'Alī ibn-Dāwūd al-Ḥamawī
Kitāb al-Durr al-Manṣūm fī-na Warad fī Miṣr min Maṣjūd wa-Mā'dūm كتاب الدر المظوم
[*The Book of the String of Pearls: On both the Extant and the Extinct in Egypt*]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 34; 20.4 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A popular description and history of Egypt from remote times to the rise of Islam.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الاول الاخر والباطن والظاهر

Colophon : تم . وكان الفراغ من كتابته ضحوة خمار الاثنين ثالث ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر سنة ثلاثين والفرغ لكتابته ولم ينظر فيه عيب وصحة ولم يقرأ فيه ودعا لهم بالمغفرة . آمين . والحمد لله وحده والله اعلم بالصواب . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage and the folio before is a long note about Egypt. On the page after the colophon is a record of an earthquake that shook Egypt at four o'clock on Saturday, Rajab 24, A.H. 1039 [Saturday, March 9, 1630]. MS in fair condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

183 II

615

مصطفى الصفوي القلاوي Mustāfa al-Ṣafawī al-Qal'āwī

Safwat al-Zamān fī-man Tarawalla 'ala Miṣr min Amīr wa-Sultān صفوة الزمان فمن تولى على مصر [The Flower of the Age: Concerning the Princes and Sultans who Governed Egypt]

Fols. 56; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A chronological work, giving the names and dates of those who governed Egypt from the beginning of the Moslem conquest A.H. 19-20 [A.D. 640-41] to the time of Khūrshīd Pasha A.H. 1218-20 [A.D. 1804-5] and the advent of Muḥammad 'Alī Pasha [A.D. 1805-48]. There is also at the end a short essay on the nature and history of the currency used in Egypt during the same period.

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من نحمدك بالبقاء والدوام

Ending : المائة نحاس والذهب قريب من النصف والنصف

Marginal notes. Between folios 10 and 11

one or more folios are wanting. Folios 11-38 inclusive are by a different and older hand. Evidently the work had originally ended with folio 38, with Ibrāhīm Pasha al-Silāḥdār A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1621/2]. Between folios 38 and 39 one or more folios are wanting. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

184 II

616

محمد الغزالي Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī

Kitāb Tuhfat al-Jalīl fī Akhbār Miṣr w-al-Nīl كتاب نعمة الجليل في اخبار مصر والنيل [The Gift of the Honorable: Chronicles of Egypt and the Nile]

Fols. 20; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A brief history of Egypt and a description of the Nile and of Egypt.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل البلاد المصرية

Colophon : ونسأل الله التوفيق لنا ولوالدينا ولجميع المسلمين ولجميع الملوك والامراء ولجميع السلاطين والوزراء ولجميع القضاة والفقهاء والصلحاء والبررة والعباد الصالحين والجميع في الدنيا والآخرة آمين .

On folio 13 is a sketch of the sources of the Nile. The book is dedicated to al-Amīr al-Khidr, the governor of Egypt in the time of the sultan Muḥammad III, who reigned A.H. 1003-1012 [A.D. 1595-1603]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

185 II

617

Anonymous.

Tārīkh Nīl Miṣr w-al-Raṣadāh تاريخ نيل مصر والروضة [The History of the Nile of Egypt and al-Raṣadāh]

Fols. 184; 20.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10.3 cm.; 21-24 lines to page; on glazed

oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A popular history of Egypt, dependent mostly on *al-Khiṭaṭ* of al-Maqrīzī A.H. 766 845 [A.D. 1364/5-1442]. A large part is devoted to a description of the topography of the country and of the Nile.

Beg.: وخمسة وسبع من ابي الفضل مكرم بن محمد

Colophon: وجعلته مختصرا مفيدا والله الموفق للصواب
واليه المرجع والمآب والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده
اي سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم تليها كثيرًا ولا حولًا [حول]
ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes. Incomplete at the beginning. In a statement before the colophon the author acknowledges his dependence on al-Maqrīzī. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

9 G

618

ʿIsa ibn-Luṭf-Allāh ibn-ʿaḥ-Muṭahhar ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Yahya [al-Yamani] عيسى ابن لطف الله
A.H. 986-1048 [A.D. 1578/9-1638]. ابن المطهر بن شرف الدين يحيى [البني]

Rawḥ al-Rūḥ fī-ma Ḥaditha ba'da Tamām al-Tāsi'ah min al-Fitan w-al-Futūḥ روح الروح
[The Repose of the Spirit: On the Rebellions and Conquests which Took Place after the End of the Ninth Century of the Hijrah]

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muḥammad Muḥammad and ʿAlī al-Faqīh Zayd ibn-ʿAlī al-Suḥāmī al-Khawḷānī.

Fols. 116; 21.2 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14-14.7 x 10-11 cm.; 24-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications; with poor illuminations.

A work on the rebellions and conquests in al-Yaman from A.H. 901-1028 [A.D. 1495/6-1618/9].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله ذي الملك والملكوت

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله الكريم الوهاب آخر

نهار الاربعاء بعد العصر لساعة زمنية لله تاسع عشر يوم في شهر
رمضان الكريم سنة اثنين وسبعين ومائة والف سنة ١١٧٢ بخط
اسير ذنبه ورمين كتبه محمد محمود علي الفقيه زيد بن علي السحامي
الحولاني غفر الله له ذنوبه ولوالديه ولجميع اخوانه المؤمنين وصلى
الله على سيدنا محمد الامين واله الاكرمين الطيبين .

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red on the first seventy-eight folios. On the folio following the last page is a quotation from the *Murūj al-Dhahab* of al-Mas'ūdī + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956]. On the twenty following folios are: (1) The famous poem in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīrī A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-94/5] entitled *al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah fī Muḍḥ Khayr al-Barīyah* and generally known as the *Ode of the Burdah* (see 61); (2) Selections from the *Dīwān* of ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235], a collection of original poems on divine love and wine. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired by Ananikian, from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar III, p. 236; Cairo V, pp. 60/1; Berlin 9743; Br. Mus. Supp. 590.

421 B

619

A fragment.

Fols. 41; 30.5 x 20.5 cm., written surface 24 x 15 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of an annalistic history of al-Yaman comprising the years A.H. 917-1015 [A.D. 1511-1606]. The MS is perhaps a fragment of *Rawḥ al-Rūḥ fī-ma Ḥaditha ba'd al-Mī'ah al-Tāsi'ah min al-Fitan w-al-Futūḥ*.

Beg.: مطرودا وكان الشريف مزراع بومثد بمكة...
ودخلت سنة سبع وتسعمائة في يوم الثلاثاء رابع المحرم منها حصل
حريق في مدينة زيد .

Ending: فامر الامير عبد الله بضرب عنه فضرب وحمل
رأسه الى بين يدي الامير ...

Marginal notes and summaries. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

83 H (b)

620

Anonymous.

Ta'rikh ma ba'd al-Alf fi Jihat al-Yaman
 تاريخ ما بعد الالف في جهة اليمن [History of al-Yaman
 after A.H. 1000]

Fols. 16; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface
 18 x 11.5 cm.; 32-38 lines to page; on glazed
 oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
 tries in red.

A compendium of historical events, miraculous
 happenings and lives of celebrated men between
 the years A.H. 970 and 1063 [A.D. 1562/3-1653].

Beg.: بسم الله... العالم بما بطن وظاهر وبالسرا المكتوم

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب. وصلى
 الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes: Page before the first has a
 number of verses by ibn-al-Fārid [A.D. 1181-
 1235], abu-Nuwās [+ A.D. 810] and others;
 also some historical notes about al-Yaman. On
 folio 13 is a table of the Ottoman Sultans to
 that date. MS in good condition; oriental bind-
 ing with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

36 L

621

Anonymous.

Al-Washy w-al-Ṭirāz fi Bath al-Hijāz
 الرشي والطرز في فتح الحجاز [Ornamentation and
 Embroidery: On the Conquest of al-Hijāz]

Fols. 32; 19.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface
 15.2 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
 ropean paper; in naskhi; partly vowelled; with
 catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A biography of Muḥammad 'Alī Pasha A.D.
 1805-1848, with a special discussion of his
 conquest of al-Hijāz A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1817/8].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي منح من شاء.

Colophon: وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام كلكم راع وكلكم
 مسئول عن رعيته والاحاديث في ذلك كثيرة والاثار شهيرة والله
 سبحانه وتعالى اعلم.

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two

pages and in red and indigo throughout the rest.
 The first page is illuminated with gold and color.
 The title appears on the edges as *Ta'rikh Mu-
 ḥammad 'Alī Pasha*. It is stated in the intro-
 duction that the work was composed for and
 dedicated to, Muḥammad 'Alī Pasha. MS in
 good condition; oriental binding with flap.
 From the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

35 L

622

Anonymous.

*Bushrah [Bushra] Nuṣrat al-Jihādīyah bi-al-
 Mūrah* [بشرة [بشرى] نصرة الجهادية بالمودة
*The Glad Tidings of the Victory of al-Jihādīyah in the
 Morea*]

Fols. 3; 22.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16 x
 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
 paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short account of the victory of Ibrāhīm
 Pāsha in the Morea in A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1825].

Beg.: صاحب العز والنصر... افتدنا ابراهيم باشا نصره الله

Colophon: وهذه الصحيفة فيها بشارة للمؤمنين وارشاد
 للمسلمين باحياء سنة الجهاد وطلب النصر من رب العباد.

MS in good condition. From the XIXth
 century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

96 H

623

Muḥammad Badīr محمد بدر d. after A.H.
 1213 [A.D. 1799].

*Ta'rikh Ḥiṣār al-Iṣṣan li-'Akkah al-Mahrū-
 sah wa-Huṣūl al-Naṣr 'Alayhim* تاريخ حصار الاقصر
 [History of the Siege of Acre by the French and the Victory over
 them]

Fols. 4; 16.2 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.5
 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental
 paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs;

An account of the siege of Acre by Napoleon
 [A.D. 1799] and his subsequent defeat, eulogizing
 at the same time Aḥmad Pasha [al-Jazzār] A.H.

Cairo V, p. 138; Berlin 9763; Br. Mus. Supp. 586.

Printed in Bonn, A.D. 1828.

180 H

626

Anonymous.

Kitāb 'Ilm al-Ta'rikh 'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl [A Book of the Sciences of History, Perfect and Complete]

Fols. 74; 21.3 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A history of Egypt from remote times till the time of Sulaymān the Magnificent, who reigned A.H. 926-64 [A.D. 1520-1566].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الاول بلا بداية في ازيلته

Colophon: ثم وكل بحمد الله وعونه.

Marginal notes and glosses. On a folio after the colophon are lists of the Ottoman sultans from 'Uthmān Khān Ghāzi A.H. 699 [A.D. 1299] to Salīm Khān [III] A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] and of the governors of Egypt from Khayr Bey Pasha A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516] to Sulaymān Pasha A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7] with their reigns. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 B

626-A

المحوري حنانيا المنير *Al-Khūri Hanāniya al-Munayyir* flourished in the second half of the XIXth century.

Al-Durr al-Marṣūf fī Hawādith Jabal al-Shūf [The String of Pearls on the Events in Jabal al-Shūf]

Fols. 158; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.4 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords.

A history of Jabal al-Shūf, the southern part of Mt. Lebanon, from the fall of the Ma'n family and the rise of the Shihāb family in A.H.

1109 [A.D. 1697] to A.H. 1222 [A.D. 1807/8].

Beg.: بسم الله الحى الازلي. الحمد لله الواحد القهار المترو.
عن البداية والنهاية والاخبار

Ending: وجميع الحوادث التي نزلت بهم ليست برضى اخيه :
الامير بشير وانما هي من اعمال جرجس باز وتدابيره.

Marginal notes in English. The copyist, as stated on the titlepage by a later hand, is Nāsif al-Yāziji + A.D. 1871; MS in good condition but worm-eaten and foxed; oriental cloth binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

BIOGRAPHY OF PROPHET

224 B

627

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Hishām + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833].

Sīrat Rasūl Allāh [The Life of the Apostle of God]

Fols. 119; 24.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 13.2 cm.; 38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The first volume of the biography of the Prophet. This is the work of Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq of al-Madinah + A.D. 767, and has come down to us in the recension of ibn-Hishām. This section corresponds to vol. 1, pp. 1-544 of the copy printed in Göttingen, 1858-60.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا كتاب سيرة رسول الله... محمد
ابن عبد الله بن عبد المطلب واسم عبد المطلب ثنية بن هاشم

Colophon: والحمد لله حق حمده وصلواته على محمد نبيه
 وآله وسلم تسليما. يتلوه فل رجع رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم من
 غزوة السويق اقام بالمدينة بنية ذي الحجة او قريبا منها.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

- Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 520, II, p. 282; Berlin 9549-62.

Ed. Wüstenfeld, Göttingen 1858-60; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329, 1333/4.

738 II

628

Abu-'Īsa [Muḥammad ibn-'Īsa] al-Tirmidhi
+ أبو عيسى [محمد بن عيسى] الترمذي ca. A.H. 279 [A.D.
892].

Shamā'il [al-Nabi] شمائل [النبي] [The Good Qualities of the Prophet]

Fols. 61; 21.6 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of the personal characteristics, habits and the way of life of the Prophet based on the *ḥadīth*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله حق حمده والصلاة على نبيه ... اما بعد فهذا فهرست ابواب كتاب الشمائل

آخر كتاب الشمائل للترمذي رحمه الله . من
علقه من اصل شيخنا الامام الحافظ العلامة جمال الدين ابي الحجاج
ابن يوسف بن الزكي عبد الرحمن المزني فتح الله في مدته بعد ما
قرأته عليه في خمسة مجالس بد[ا]ر الحديث الاشرفية وسمعه فتاي
طيد من بن عبد الله الرومي ولبت خليل بن اينك بن عبد الله الشافعي
الصادي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين
والمسلمات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين والحمد
لله رب العالمين .

The title is given as *Shamā'il Sharīf*. On the first two folios and on a part of the third is a table of contents. The work proper begins on folio 3 (a) l. 7. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 70; Cairo I, pp. 366/7; Berlin 9634/5; Paris 712/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1262; Constantinople, A.H. 1264; Fās, A.H. 1310.

739 H

629

Same as 628.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766/7].

Fols. 77; 21.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a short treatise on the good qualities of the Prophet by a certain Muṣṭafa Afandi dated A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

740 II

630

Same as 628.

Copied A.H. 678 [A.D. 1279] by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Mufaḍḍal ibn-'Abd-al-Nāṣir ibn-Manṣūr ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Lakhmi al-Mundhiri al-Ghunaymi of Bilbis and Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Baghlādī.

Fols. 37; 26.7 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 21.5 cm., 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage is a note that the copy was made for the library of a distinguished prince. The title appears as *Kitāb al-Shamā'il fī al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

741 H

631

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami [al-Makki] شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن حجر
المكي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Ashraf al-Wasā'il ila Fahm al-Shamā'il

اشرف الوسائل الى فهم الشئال [The Noblest Means to the Understanding of al-Shamā'il]

Fols. 192; 21.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين ...
وبعد فهذه عجالة علقها على مشكل شئال الامام ... الترمذي

Colophon : قال مولاه رضي الله عنه ورحمه واعاد علينا من بركاته وافق الفراغ منه ثامن عشر رمضان المظم سنة تسع واربعين وتسائة بعد عصر الجمعة نجاء الكعبة المشرفة بالمسجد الحرام وكان الابتداء فيه ثالث رمضان المذكور من السنة المذكورة ختمها الله بخير وادام ذلك علي الى ان اموت على الاسلام وافوز برضاه على الدوام انه على كل شي قدير وبالاجابة جدير والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

A few marginal notes. On the folio before the titlepage is a table of contents. In the opening words and in the colophon the author states that he had composed the work in Makkah in Ramaḍān A.H. 949 [Dec. A.D. 1542]. MS in good condition; slightly stained with dampness; oriental binding; blind stamped. Probably XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 70; Cairo I, p. 267/8; Ind. Off. 136.

742 H

632

[Nūr-al-Dīn] 'Alī ibn-Sultān Muḥammad al-Qārī [al-Harawī] علي بن سلطان محمد [نور الدين] [القاري] [الهروي] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

Jam' al-Wasā'il fi Sharḥ al-Shamā'il جمع الوسائل في شرح الشئال [Mustering the Means in a Commentary on al-Shamā'il]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 340; 23.6 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

tries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق والاعلاق والارزاق والافعال

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة المباركة من يد عبد الكريم بن محمد غفر الله ذنوبها وستر عيوبها آمين . سنة ثمان وثلاثون ومائة بعد الالف في شهر ربيع الاول .

Marginal notes and summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. On the two folios before the first is a table of contents. In the original colophon is a statement to the effect that the author completed the work in Makkah, A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, p. 185; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 70; Cairo I, p. 327; Berlin 9637/8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1290; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

743 H

633

Sulaymān [ibn-'Umar ibn-Manṣūr al-'Ujayli] سليمان [بن عمر بن منصور الجعيلي] الجمل A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Al-Mawāḍib al-Muḥammadiyah bi-Sharḥ al-Shamā'il al-Tirmidhiyah المواهب المحمدية بشرح الشئال الترمذية [The Muḥammadiyah Gifts: A Commentary on al-Shamā'il al-Tirmidhiyah]

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Azīzī.

Fols. 412; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فيقول المرتقي لستر المساوي وغفران الزلل ... سليمان الجمل . لا كانت معرفة احاديثه

Colophon : تم تحرير هذا الشرح في ٣ صفر الخير سنة ١٢٠٧ على يد كاتبه الفقير محمد بن محمد العزيزي الشافعي الازمري

غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن سعى في تحصيل هذه النسخة ولكافة المسلمين والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت بخير.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 436.

217 II

634

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Iyād ibn-Mūsa] ibn-'Iyād al-Yahṣubi [أبو الفضل عياض بن موسى] بن عياض اليحصبي A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

Al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Huqūq al-Muṣṭafa [The Healing in Making Known the Rights of the Chosen One]

Copied A.H. 1146 [A.D. 1733] by Ismā'il ibn-Walī-al-Dīn.

Fols. 273; 20 x 12 cm.; written surface 14 x 6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold; entries and rubrications in red and green; with illuminations.

A work on traditions relating to the virtues of the Prophet and the obligations of the faithful towards him.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المتفرّد باسمه الاسمى .

عن يد [أ] عبد الضيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه : الطيف اسمعيل بن ولي الدين غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاقاربه ولاسايقه ولجميع امّة محمد اجمعين في وقت الضحى في اليوم الحادي والعشرين في رجب المرجب سنة ست واربعين ومائة والف حامدا لله ومصليا على حبيب الاله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses, ruled marginal lines in gold and black; first page illuminated in gold and color. On the page before the first and on the two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah IV, pp. 56-8; Cairo I, pp. 363-6; Br. Mus. 147; Br. Mus. Supp. 159; Berlin 2559-63; Paris 1953-6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1276, 1312; Constantinople, A.H. 1290, 1312; Fās, A.H. 1305, 1313.

125 B

635

Same as 634.

Fols. 220; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 21-26 and 217-220 are glazed European paper and were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt stamped on back of cover. The title is given as *al-Shifā* on back of cover. MS probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

215 II (I)

636

Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan al-Khath'ami al-Maghribi al-Suhayli أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن أحمد بن أبي الحسن الخثعمي المغربي السهلي A.H. 508-581 [A.D. 1114/5-1185].

Al-Rawḍ al-Unuf fi Sharḥ Mushkilāt Alfāḡ الروض الأنف في شرح مشكلات الفاظ سيرة النبي *Sīrat al-Nabī* [The Ungrazed Pasture, Being an Explanation of the Difficult Words in Sīrat al-Nabī]

Copied A.H. 793 [A.D. 1391] by 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-Aḥmad al-Nihārī al-Rifā'i.

Fols. 185; 25.7 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.2 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of *al-Rawḍ al-Unuf*, which is a full historical and grammatical commentary on *Sīrat Rasūl Allāh* by 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Hishām + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833], beginning with the Prophet's departure for al-Ṭā'if.

Beg.: بسم الله... خروج النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم الى الطائف

وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم السبت سلخ جمادى الاول سنة ثلاث وتسعين وسبعمائة وكتبه العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى [تألى] الحفّيز الذليل المسكين الفقير عبالسلام [عبد السلام] ابن الشيخ احمد الشافعي مذهبا والتحريري بلدا والرافعي نسبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين غفر الله لمن كتب هذا الكتاب باسمه ولن قرأه ولن دعا لالكه وكتبه بالتوبة والمغفرة

ولجميع المسلمين امين امين وحسبي الله ونعم الوكيل
[الوكيل]

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 501; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 486/7, 634; Cairo V, p. 61; Br. Mus. Supp. 506/7; Berlin 9564; Paris 1960 63; Leipzig 17.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1331.

215 H (II) 637

Same as 636.

Copied A.H. 754 [A.D. 1353].

Fols. 248; 27 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 1-8, 149-158 and 161-164 are by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

216 H 638

Same as 636.

Fols. 589; 25.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 12.3 cm.; vols. I and II, 19 lines to page; vol. III, 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords in vols. I and II; entries in red in vols. I and II.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On titlepage of vol. I occurs a brief account of the author's life and his works. On the folio before the titlepage of vol. I are 18 verses of poetry in praise of the book by the author. On the inside of the front cover of vol. I is a statement in Latin about other copies of the same work. Evidently vol. III is in a different hand. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on edges of cover and flap of vol. III.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

218 H

639

Abu-al-Rabī' Sulaymān ibn-Mūsā [ibn-Sālim] al-Kilā'i [بن سالم] الربيع سليمان بن موسى
A.H. 565-634 [A.D. 1170-1237].

Kitāb al-Iktifā' bi-ma Tadammanahu min Maghāzi Rasūl Allāh Ṣallā Allāh 'Alayhi wa-Sallam wa-Maghāzi al-Thalāth al-Khulafā'
كتاب الاكتفاء بما تضمنته من مغازي رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ومغازي الثلاثة الخلفاء
[The Book of Satisfaction, Containing the Conquests of the Apostle of God, May God Bless Him and Grant Him Peace! and the Conquests of the Three Caliphs]

Fols. 429; 25.3 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illumination.

Vols. I and II of *al-Iktifā' fi Maghāzi Rasūl Allāh*, being a history of the conquests of the Prophet and the first three caliphs, beginning with the genealogy of the Prophet and closing with the departure of 'Abdullāh ibn-Hudhāfah with a letter from the Prophet to Kisra [Khusraw Parwiz] [A.D. 590-628].

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العالم ابو الربيع

اتمى الجزء الثاني من كتاب الاكتفاء بحمد الله تعالى وحسن عونه يتلوه ان شاء الله في الجزء الثالث اسلام النجاشي.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and indigo, and on a few folios in gold. The first page in each of the two volumes is illuminated with gold and color. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and gilt tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 387/8; Berlin 9575; Paris 1568/9; Gotha 2¹.

219 H

640

[Abu-al-Fath abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Sayyid al-Nās al-Ya'muri] ابو الفتح ابو عبد الله محمد

Cairo VII, p. 181; Ind. Off. 10387; Brockel. II, p. 72.

221 H

643

[Abu-al-Faḍl] 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Ḥusayn [ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān Zayn-al-Dīn] al-'Irāqī [أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن الحسين بن عبد الرحمن زين الدين] A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Matn Alfīyah fī al-Sīrah متن الفية في السيرة
[The Text of an Ode of a Thousand Verses on the Life of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854].

Fols. 37; 23.6 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A biography of the Prophet in 1000 verses.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... يقول راجي من إليه المهرب

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة بحمد الله وعونه
وحسن توفيقه في يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لسبع وعشرين من
شهر شعبان سنة الف ومانين وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها
افضل الصلاة واتم التحية امين .

A few marginal notes. The work is also called in Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 215/6, *al-Durar al-Sanīyah fī Naṣm al-Sīrah al-Nubawīyah*. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 215/6; Cairo I, p. 444; Berlin 1574, 9584/5; Gotha 1794.

222 H

644

Yāsīn ibn-Muḥammad al-Khalīl al-Madani
ياسين بن محمد الخليلي المدني

Al-Farwāyid al-Bahīyah 'ala al-Durar al-Sanīyah fī Naṣm al-Sīrah al-Zakīyah الفوائد البهية
[The Bright Benefits: Being a Commentary on al-Durar al-Sanīyah fī Naṣm al-Sīrah al-Zakīyah]

Fols. 410; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 11-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durar al-Sanīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي شرف الوجود برسالة اشرف المرسلين

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما اردنا جمه في شرح هذه المنظومة
ونسأل الله حسن الختام انه على ما يشاء قدير ورحم الله من نظر
بين الانصاف وغض الطرف عن ما فيها من مفة او زلة فسبحان
من لا يسهو ولا ينجى عليه خافية وان تجدد عيبا فسد الخلا جل من
لا عيب فيه وعلا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم
تليها كثيرا .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. After folio 306 are four blank folios. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (a)

645

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari [شمس الدين أبو الخير محمد بن الجزري] A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Dhāt-al-Shifā' fī-Sīrat al-Nabī w-al-Khulafā'
[The Healer, Being an Ode on the Life of the Prophet and the Caliphs]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788, 9] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥammad al-Huznī.

Fols. 41; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An *urjāsah* on the lives of the Prophet, the four Caliphs and al-Ḥasan. It was dedicated to Muḥammad, ruler of Shiraz, who later became the Ottoman Sultan Bayazid I, A.H. 792-805 [A.D. 1389-1402], and was composed on Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 25, A.H. 798 [Sept. 29, A.D. 1396], the third day after the battle of Nicopolis.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال محمد هو ابن الجزري
الحمد للمهيمن المقدر

Colophon: والحمد لله على التمام ثم صلواته على السلام على
النبي المصطفى المختار واله وصحبه الاخيار .

Marginal and interlinear notes in Persian. On the twelve folios after the colophon is an

urjūsaḥ on what happens to the dead in the grave and what questions are put to them by the "two angels" [Munkar wa-Nakir]. MS in good condition except for the first few folios which are worm-eaten and stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9692.

265 B

646

[Al-Malik al-Kāmil] Khalīl ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Salāḥ-al-Dīn ibn-Ayyūb الملك الكامل خليل بن أحمد بن سليمان بن صلاح الدين بن أيوب A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452].

Al-Qaṣd al-Jalīl min Naẓm al-Khalīl [The High Intention in the Versification of al-Khalīl]

Fols. 25; 19.4 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of original poems in six chapters: (1) In praise of the Prophet, (2) in praise of the author's father al-Ashraf and his grandfather al-ʿĀdil, (3) homilies, (4) love, (5) *Muwashshah* and *Zajal*, (6) on miscellaneous matters.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الباب الاول في المدائح النبوية: ... سر يا رسول الله نحو حجرة أحمد وقل السلام عليك يا علم الهدى

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما وجدته من كلام المرحوم السلطان خليل بن السلطان الملك الأشرف أحمد بن السلطان سليمان العادل ابن الملك صلاح الدين ابن أيوب تغمد الله برحمته ورضوانه أمين.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Tibr al-Masbūk pp. 399-400; cf. Berlin 78981.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1866.

240 H

647

Jalāl-al-Dīn [ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] al-Suyūṭī

A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Āyat al-Kubra fi Sharḥ Qiṣṣat al-Isra [The Greatest Miracle: A Commentary on the Story of the Night Journey]

Fols. 20; 21.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary expounding the story of the Prophet's Night Journey [Sūrah 17:1].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي نعمه لا تحصى:

Colophon: ثم الكلام على الآية الكبرى في شرح قصة الامراء للشيخ جلال الدين السيوطي رحمه الله تعالى ونفعنا به والمسلمين امين. ثم

The last two folios are defective. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 499.

224 II

648

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-ʿAlī ibn-ʿAllān al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī جمال الدين محمد ابن علي ابن علان البكري الصديقي d. after A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1627].

[*Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Naẓm Khaṣāʾiṣ al-Ḥabīb*] [فتح القريب المجيب في نظم خصائص الحبيب] [The Help from Him who is Near and Responsive: A Versification of the Virtues of the Beloved (Prophet)]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 12; 20.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 31-37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

The versification of the work of al-Suyūṭī, *ʿUn-mūdḥaj al-Labīb*, on the virtues of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي قد شرفا

تمت المنظومة الشريفة المألية المتبعة بحمد الله تعالى وكرمه ومنه في مابع وعشرين جمادى آخر [الآخر] سنة ١٠٥٣ ثلاثة وخمسين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

A few marginal notes. In the text on folio 12a is given the date of the composition, namely II Rabi' 22, A.H. 1036 [Jan. 11th A.D. 1627]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

225 H

649

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Allān al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن علان البكري الصديقي d. after A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1627].

Kitāb Rāf' al-Khaṣāyis 'an Tullāb al-Khaṣāyis كتاب رفع الخصاص عن طلاب الخصاص [The Book of Removing the Veil : For the Seekers of Virtues]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 103; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27-37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Al-Ṣiddīqī's commentary on *Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fī Naṣm Khaṣā'is al-Ḥabīb*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف نبيه على سائر الخلق :

Colophon : تم المصنف المبارك في ليلة الجمعة عشرين شهر جمادى الاخرى من سنة ثلاث وخمسين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon is a statement that the copy from which the present MS was made is full of flaws and mistakes. On the page after the colophon is a quotation from the *Dahā'il al-Minhāj* of al-Ḥalabī. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

226 H

650

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Alī Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qaṣṭallānī أحمد بن محمد بن أبي بكر عبد الملك بن أحمد بن أبي بكر عبد الله بن محمد بن حسين بن علي شهاب الدين القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Al-Mawāhib al-Ladunīyah bi-al-Minah al-Muḥammadiyah المواهب اللدنية بالمنح المحمدية [The Divine Gifts : On the Prerogatives of Mu-

hammad]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666] by Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī, known as al-Qalyūbī.

Fols. 391; 29.5 x 19.8 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 14.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in two volumes and ten sections on the prerogatives and special endowments of the Prophet, embracing the following : (1) the Prophet's eternal pre-election and the purity of his ancestry; (2) his names, the integrity of his character, his honored children, wives and relatives; (3) God's special gifts to him, namely, his perfect stature, handsome appearance and high moral character; (4) his miracles, which prove the truth of his prophecy and genuine apostleship; (5) the special privilege of ascension to heaven and that of the Night Journey; (6) the witness of revelation and of God to his mission; (7) the obligation to love him and to follow his way of life; (8) his healing of the sick, interpretation of visions and his foretelling the unknown; (9) the sincerity of worship; (10) the concluding blessing of God upon him through his death and removal to heaven.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. من مهدي انكون استمد العون

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة في الاحد المبارك سابع شهر جمادى الاخر من شهر سنة سبع وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية ... وكتبه لنفسه ... الفقير سليمان ابن المرحوم الحاج محمد ابن المرحوم الحاج علي الشهير بالقليوبي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات . انك قريب مجيب الدعوات .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines in red in the first volume. On the two folios before the title-page is a table of contents. On titlepage is a short biography of the author. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 245-7; Berlin 9591-3; Gotha 1795; Munich 454/3; Vienna 1176; Ind. Off. 179/80; Cairo I, p. 434/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1281.

228 H

651

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-Yūsuf al-Dimashqī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Shāmi] شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف [A.H. 942 + ابن علي بن يوسف الدمشقي الصالحى الشامي] [A.D. 1536].

Rabī' al-Atqiyā' fī Dhikr Fādā'il Sayyid al-Aṣfiyā' ربيع الاتقياء في ذكر فضائل سيد الاصفياء [The Spring of the Pious: Recording the Excellences of the Master of the Chosen]

Fols. 270; 29 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 21 x 14 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A voluminous and comprehensive biography of the Prophet based on 300 books read by the author, as indicated in the preface. Evidently it is the same work known as *Subul al-Huda w-ul-Rashād fī Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي خص سيدنا محمد بأسمى المناقب

Ending: ورسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم بأشد ربه ما [أ] عده من النعم .

Marginal notes and glosses: The author, in the preface, gives his work the title *Rabī' al-Atqiyā' fī Dhikr Fādā'il Sayyid al-Aṣfiyā'*, but in Hājji Khalifah III, p. 580, Gotha 1796/7 and Paris 1987-96 the same work is entitled *Subul al-Huda w al-Rashād fī Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād*. The same title is given on folio five by a later hand, together with the quotation from Hājji Khalifah about the book. Attached to the MS in loose form are 15 folios which correspond to folios 167-81 of our MS. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and several others defective. MS is incomplete at the end; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 580; Paris 1987-96; Gotha 1796/7; Br. Mus. 1278.

229 H

652

Ibrāhīm [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Halabī ابراهيم [A.H. 956 (?) [A.D. 1549] + ابن محمد] الحلبي

[*Naẓm Sīrat al-Nabī wa-Sharḥuha*] نظم سيرة [A Versification of the Life of the Prophet and its Commentary]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by 'Urbakīri Yahya Zādah Ayyūb Ṣābir.

Fols. 164; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet in 63 verses of poetry, with commentary.

Beg.: بسم الله... فحمدك اللهم على ما اوليت من فضائل النعم

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه [هذا] الكتاب الشريف على يد الفقير عربكيري يحيى افندي زاده ايوب صابر المدرس في السلطنة العلية في شهر ١٨ شوال سنة سبع وعشرين ومائتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف .

A few marginal notes. The text of the poem is in red in the margin. On titlepage is a note that the author was known as *Ustādh* [teacher] of Rāghib Pasha, a vizier of Sultan Muṣṭafa + A.D. 1553, son of Sultan Sulaymān I, who reigned A.D. 1520-1566. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

234 H

653

Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī] ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythamī احمد [بن محمد بن علي] بن حجر الميمني A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Kitāb Itmām al-Nīmāh al-Kubra 'ala al-'Ālam bi-Mawlid Sayyid Wuld Adam كتاب اتمام النعمة الكبرى على العالم بمولد سيد واد آدم [The Book of the Consummation of the Greatest Blessing to the World through the Birth of the Lord of the Children of Adam]

Fols. 115; 21 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on the importance and significance of the birth of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله اتم الحمد واكمل

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
والله اعلم .

On folio before the titlepage are a prayer; the date of the death of 'Ali Afandi, qādi of Makkah, A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8]; On titlepage is a statement that the author prepared an abridgment of the work in a book entitled *Durar al-Fawā'id al-Farā'id*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 9529/30; Gotha 1817.

236 II

654

علي بن عبد 'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Nabtiti + ca. A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].
العادر النبتي

Kitāb Irshād al-Hā'irīn bi-Sharḥ Bahjat al-Sāmi'īn w-al-Nāṣirīn bi-Mawlid Sayyid al-Awwalīn w-al-Ākhirīn كتاب ارشاد الحائرین بشرح
[The Book of Guiding the Perplexed: A Commentary on Bahjat al-Sāmi'īn w-al-Nāṣirīn bi-Mawlid Sayyid al-Awwalīn w-al-Ākhirīn]

Copied A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1695].

Fols. 124; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; in red and black throughout.

A commentary on the work of Shams-al Dīn ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghīṭī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the importance and significance of the birth of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي صور خلق الانسان

Colophon: وقد تم نسخها بحمد الله وعونه يوم السبت المبارك خامس عشر شهر جمادى الاولى ست شهور سنة ومائة والاف الهلاليه من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, pp. 264/5.

227 H

655

'All ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Umar Nūr-al-Dīn] al-Ḥalabī [al-Qāhīrī] علي بن برهان الدين [ابراهيم بن احمد بن عمر نور الدين] الحلبي
[A.H. 975-1044 [A.D. 1567/8-1635].

Insān al-'Uyūn fī Sīrat al-Amīn al-Ma'mūn [The Pupil of the Eyes: On the Life of al-Amīn the Trustworthy]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Idkāwī, known as Shāriḥ al-Kanz.

Fols. 592; vol. I, 21.3 x 15.5 cm., vol. II, 20.6 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet generally known as *al-Sīrah al-Ḥalabīyah*, compiled, as stated in the preface, from two previous works, *'Uyūn al-Athar fī Funūn al-Maghāzī w-al-Shamā'il w-al-Siyar* by ibn-Sayyid al-Nās A.H. 661-734 [A.D. 1263-1334] and *Subul al-Iluda w-al-Rashād fī Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād*, known as *al-Sīrah al-Shāmīyah*, by Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh al-Shāmī + A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536].

Beg.: بسم الله... حمدا لمن نصر وجوه اهل الحديث

Colophon: وقد تم لكتاب بعون الله والى غزو الكرم الجواد السيد احمد بن السيد محمد الادكاوي الشير بشارح الكثر غفر الله له وللمسلمين وذلك في اليوم الرابع في الشهر العاشر في العام الثاني والستين بعد المائة والالف والحمد لله وحده تم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; important words underlined in red. On a folio after the colophon is a statement about the Prophet, his virtues and his work. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; each volume in a case bearing title and number of volume.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, pp. 458,9; Cairo V, p. 14; Br. Mus. Supp. 1274-6; Berlin 9604-11.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292, 1308.

241 H (a)

656

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi احمد شهاب الدين القليوبي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Sharḥ [Qisṣat] al-Mīrāj شرح [قصة] المراج
[A Commentary on Qisṣat al-Mīrāj]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1833] by Sulaymān ibn-'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi Mirdād.

Fols. 60; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the work of al-Ghiṭi + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the Ascension of the Prophet entitled *Qisṣat Mīrāj al-Nabi*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المان على عباده بنعم لا تحصى

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب المبارك الشريف ضحى يوم الاربعاء سبعة عشر في شهر شعبان المظلم من شهر سنة ١٢٤٨ من هجرة النبي الامين صلى الله عليه وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين على يد كاتبه احقر الوري واقل العباد سليمان بن عبد المظلي ميرداد غفر الله تعالى لها وختم بالصالحات عملها والمسلمين اجمعين امين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه .

On the folio before titlepage is a list of the names of the works contained in the MS. The text is in red and the commentary in black MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

230 H

657

'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Shibli al-Simillāwi عبد المظلي بن سالم بن عمر الشبلي السمللاوي d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Al-Riyādāt al-Zāhirāt fī al-'Ghasawāt w-al-Sarāyāt al-Nabawīyāt الرياضات الزاهرات في الغزوات والسرايات النبويات [The Blossoming Gardens: On the Conquests and the Expeditions of the Prophet]

Written in Cairo A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705] by the author.

Fols. 72; 20.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface

14.7 x 9.4 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet embracing (1) his personal appearance, character, virtues and miracles, (2) his conquests, (3) his expeditions, (4) his delegates and emissaries, (5) his letters to the kings, (6) the writers of revelation and conclusion on his name and genealogy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي شرف سيدنا محمد

ووافى الفراغ [منه] على يد كاتبه ومولفه
الفقيه عبد المظلي ابن سالم بن عمر الشبلي السمللاوي بالجامع الازهر يوم الجمعة رابع ربيع اول سنة سبعة عشر ومائة والف .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

238 H

658

Ibrāhīm ibn-Murād ibn-Ibrāhīm, known as ibn-al-Rā'i ابراهيم بن مراد بن ابراهيم المروفي بابن الراعي d. after A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725].

Ḍiyā' al-'Abṣār fī Mawlid al-Nabi al-Mukhtār [The Light of the Eyes: On the Birth of the Chosen Prophet]

Written A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725] by the author.

Fols. 38; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A life of the Prophet drawn chiefly from *Insān al-'Uyūn fī Sirat al-Amin al-Ma'mūn* (see 655). It is in four parts and a conclusion: (1) the time of the Prophet's birth; (2) his name; (3) his genealogy; (4) the merit of praying for him; and the conclusion, on standing up when the *mawlid* is read.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انعم على العالمين بملاد نبيه

وقد وقع الفراغ من تأليفه وتحريره على يد
الفقيه الحقير المتعرف بالعجز والتقصير ابراهيم بن مراد بن ابراهيم الراعي يوم الخميس الحادي عشر شهر صفر الحيز سنة ثمانية وثلاثين ومائة والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف سيدنا وستدنا وقدوتنا الى الله سبحانه وتعالى محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم في كل وقت وحين وعلى آله واصحابه فحرم الدين وعلى التابعين لهم باحسان الى يوم

الدين امين .

A few marginal notes. Folio 30 is of larger size and folded over. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

232 II

659

'Ali al-Manṣūrī ibn-Sulaymān ibn-'Abdullāh al-Muqri' علي المنصوري بن سليمان بن عبد الله المقرئ + A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721].

Sharḥ Laṭīf al-Muṣaḥḥah fi Sifat Sayyid al-Mursalīn w-al-'Asharāh al-Mubashsharah w-al-Ḥasan w-al-Ḥusayn wa-'Adad Zawjātihi wa-Awladīhi wa-Jaddātihi wa-Asmā' Aṣḥāb al-Kahf 'ala al-Qaṣṣ al-Aṣḥḥ شرح لطيف المصحح في صفة سيد المرسلين والعشرة المبشرة والחסن والحسين وعدد زوجاته وأولاده وجداته وأبناء أصحاب الكهف على القول الأصح [A Commentary on Laṭīf al-Muṣaḥḥah : A Description of the Lord of the Apostles, the Ten Promised Paradise, al-Ḥasan and al-Ḥusayn, the Number of the Prophet's Wives, Children and Grandmothers and the Names of the Inmates of the Cave According to the Best Authority]

Fols. 6; 19.4 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short description of the Prophet; the names of his wives and children, a description of the first four caliphs, six of the close companions, and of al-Ḥasan and al-Ḥusayn.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نتقي. الحمد لله رب العالمين .

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. Evidently the size of the folios was larger. A later hand has cut the size down and in order to save the marginal notes folded the projecting parts over. Titlepage bears a note with the date of the author's death. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

237 II

660

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Suḥaymī al-Azhari al-Ḥasani أحمد بن محمد السحيمي الأزهرى الحسنى + 1178 [A.D. 1764/5].

Al-Zahr al-Fā'iḳ fi Mawlid Ashraf al-Khalā'iq [The Excellent Flowers : On the Birth of the Noblest of Creation]

Written A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by the author.

Fols. 21; 22.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A short biography of the Prophet commemorating his birth.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي منّ علينا بإيجاد المصطفى

Colophon : وقد وافق الفراغ منه يوم الجمعة ثاني عشر ربيع الاول سنة تسع واربعين ومائة [مائة] والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وأتم التسليم ثم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur a statement of the price of the MS and a tradition about the Prophet. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

235 II

661

'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Ya'qūb, surnamed al-Fārisī عبد الله بن علي بن يوسف بن يعقوب الد. after A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846].

Faṭḥ al-'Alīm al-Saṭār al-Munajjī 'ala Qiṣṣat al-Mawlid li-al-'Alīmah al-Barzanjī فتح العلم [The Aid of the All-Knowing and Forgiving Deliverer on the Story of the Birth (of the Prophet) by the Learned Barzanjī]

Copied in Makkah A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Iwād Aḥmad.

Fols. 60; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the work of Ja'far al-Barzanjī + A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770/1] entitled *al-Mawlid al-Karīm al-Nabawī*, being a short biography of the Prophet commemorating his birth.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وعليه اعتادي الحمد لله الذي شرف الموجودات خصوصاً العرب

Colophon: وتم هذا الكتاب بمحمد الملك الوهاب بالحرم
المكي قيل باب الكعبة يوم الثلاث المبارك الموافق الثالث
والعشرين من رجب الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢٧٣ من هجرة من
خلقه الله على اكمل وصف . على يد عوض احمد . م .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

231 II

662

علي المنشلي المالكي 'Ali al-Manshalili al-Māliki

رسالة لطيفة *Risālah Laṭīfah fī Sīrat [al-Nabi]*

[*An Elegant Essay on the Life of the Prophet*] في سيرة [النبي]

Fols. 59; 17.4 x 11.4 cm.: written surface 12.8 x 7.3cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A brief biography of the Prophet, being an abridgment of *al-Sīrah al-Ṣabbānīyah* with some additions.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اثار الوجود بطلعة خير الانام

Ending : والله ولي المتقين .

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

233 H (a)

663

علي المريطي 'Ali al-'Imrīṭī

متن نوائل المصطفى *Matn Shamā'il al-Muṣṭafa*

[*The Text of an Ode on the Virtues of the Chosen One*]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Muḥammad Haykal al-Darawī.

Fols. 7; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A eulogy on the Prophet enumerating his characteristics and virtues.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حمدا لجامل اغلى الحسن والشيم

Colophon: تمت الشائل بمحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
... عليها ... محمد هيكال الدروي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع
المسلمين والمسلمات وذلك في ١٦ ربيع الاول سنة ١١٩١ هجرية
على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على
من لا نبي بعده امين امين م .

Red asterisks between the hemistichs. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

242 II

664

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Salāmah al-Qalyūbi] [شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد بن سلامة القليوبي]
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Ta'liq Laṭīf 'ala Kullin min al-Isrā' w-al-Mī'rāj al-Munīf تعليق لطيف على كل من الاسراء والمعراج المنيف
[*An Elegant Commentary on both the Night Journey and the Exalted Ascension of the Prophet*]

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Dunūshari al-Azhari.

Fols. 69; 22.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 12.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the work of Najm-al-Dīn al-Ghiṭī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet entitled *Qīṣṣat al-Mī'rāj*.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله المان على عباده بنعم لا تحصى

Colophon: ثم المعراج المبارك بمحمد الله وعونه ومزيد حسن
توفيقه وبلغ مقابلة وتصحيحاً على نسخة مؤلفه رحمه الله تعالى وذلك
على يد كاتبه لنفسه ولن شاء الله من بعده المبد الفقيه المعروف
بزيد العجز والتقصير محمد بن الفقيه احمد بن الفقيه محمد
الدنوشري الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن احسن اليهم واليه
ولجميع محبيه واقاربه وذويه تحريراً في اواخر شوال سنة احدى
وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم
التسليم امين امين امين .

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon is a verse of poetry. Though the name of the author does not appear in the MS it is the same as that of 656. MS in

fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

243 II

665

[Nūr-al-Dīn] abu-al-Irshād 'Alī [ibn-Muḥammad Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān] al-Ujhūrī [نور الدين] أبو الارشاد علي [بن محمد زين العابدين] [The Glaring Light: A Discussion of the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet] A.H. 967-1066 [A.D. 1559/60-1655/6].

Al-Nūr al-Wahhāj fi al-Kalām 'ala al-Isrā' m-al-Mīrāj النور الواج في الكلام على الاسراء والمراج [The Glaring Light: A Discussion of the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669] by 'Āmir ibn-'Āmir al-Tirwāhī [sic].

Fols. 106; 20.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An elaborate discussion of the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. قال الشيخ الامام

تم المراج محمد الله وعونه يوم السبت المبارك عاشر شهر ربيعي [ربيع] الاخر من شهر سنة ثمانين والالف على يد العبد الفقير عامر بن عامر التروحي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين. م

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but loose.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 447; Berlin 2610: Brockel. II, p. 317.

33 L

666

Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Ḥajar al-Ḥaythamī شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن علي بن حجر الهيثمي المكي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Mawlid al-Sharīf المولد الشريف [The Noble Birthday]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804] by Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad al-Shattī.

Fols. 10; 22.3 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed

European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This is an abridgment of *Qisṣat al-Mawlid al-Sharīf*, the author's own work on the birth of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بعث فينا رسوله الاعظم

تمت [تم] الكتاب بمحمد الله وعونه على يد افتر العباد قاسم بن محمد الشقي المالكي عني [عنا] الله عنه والمسلمين ووافق كماله يوم الاربعاء سادس ربيع اول سنة ١٢١٩ من الهجرة على صاحبها السلام. تم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 9531.

293 B

667

Anonymous.

Dhikr Mawt Rasūl Allāh wa-ma Ruthiya bihi bād Mawtīh ذكر موت رسول الله وما رثي به بعد موته [Concerning the Death of the Apostle of God and the Elegies Recited after His Death]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 773 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 17; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 20-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An account of the death of the Prophet together with a number of elegies.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله تعالى انك ميت واعم ميتون

فرغت من تلقيها في سابع عشر شهر رمضان المعظم من شهر سنة ثلاث وسبعين وسبعمئة بصالحية دمشق جطها الله تعالى دار السلام الى يوم القيامة. غفر الله لمن قرأ فيه ودعا لكتابه بالرحمة ولوالديه ولجميع [المسلمين] اجمعين. انه هو الغفور الرحيم.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

333 B

668

Anonymous.

Nasab al-Rasūl نسب الرسول [The Genealogy of the Apostle]

Fols. 56; 22.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface

18 x 13 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a life of the Prophet.

Beg.: فارني شرف على الموت قال فاقبل على الامام علي

Colophon: ومذا ما اتى البنا من نسب الرسول عليه الصلاة والسلام . تمت

The first 38 folios are on oriental paper and are probably from the XVth century; the remaining 28 folios are on European paper and are probably from the XVIIIth century. MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Berlin 9525/6.

GENERAL BIOGRAPHIES

205 II (I) 669

Abu-Nu'aym Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ishāq al-Iṣfahānī أبو نعيم احمد بن عبد الله بن احمد بن اسحق الاصفهانى A.H. 336-430 [A.D. 948-1038].

Hilyat al-Awliyā' حلية الاولياء [The Ornament of the Saints]

Fols. 94; 20.9 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

Vols. II, III, IV V and VI of a biographical dictionary of eminent Moslem saints, beginning with 'Umar ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb, the second caliph, who reigned A.H. 15-23 [A.D. 634-644], and concluding with the life of Sa'id ibn-'Āmir ibn-Hidhyam al-Jumāhī. Evidently it is a redaction of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ... وثاني القوم الناروق

Colophon: اخر الجزء والحمد لله وحده . وصلى الله على نبيه محمد وآله .

Marginal and interlinear notes. On the title-page of each volume is a table of contents. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 45; Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 110; Berlin 8512^{95b}, 96a; 9973/4; Paris 2028/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1932.

205 II (II) 670

Same as 669.

Copied A.H. 595 [A.D. 1199] by Bayān ibn-'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bayan ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 286; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Vol. II of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*, a biographical dictionary of eminent Moslem saints and Sūfis.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الشيخ رحمه الله

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد سابع وعشرين شوال من شهود سنة خمس وتسعين وخمس مائة من الهجرة النبوية كتبه العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه بيان بن عبد الملك بن بيان ابن محمد الحنفي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur a statement that this MS was compared with another and corrected, and another tracing the line of the transmitters of tradition down to the author. After the colophon occurs a table of contents. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some are mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. MS is one of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 II (III) 671

Same as 670.

Copied A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] by Aḥmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṭawil.

Fols. 222; 27.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings and entries in red.

Vol. VIII of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*, commencing with the life of Sa'id ibn-'Āmir ibn-Hidhyam al-Jumāhī.

Beg.: بسم الله... ومنهم سعيد بن عامر بن حذم الجمحي.

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب الشريف برون الله وحسن

توفيّه على يد اضعف عباد الله الجليل احمد بن عمر بن احمد الطويل
في ربيع الاول حجة سادس عشر وثلاثمائة والحمد لله رب العالمين
وصلواته على نبيه محمد وآله وبارك وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 H (IV) 672

Same as 670.

Fols. 171; 26.7 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; headings and entries in red.

Parts IV-XI of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله ... اخبرنا الشيخ

Colophon : اخر الجزء من الاصل وبتمامه تم الجزء
الحادي عشر من الكتاب والحمد لله حق حمده وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله وسلم تسليما .

A few marginal notes. MS contains eight parts. In the colophon the copyist states that it is the conclusion of the 11th part. Accordingly MS begins with the 4th part. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

195 H 673

Abu-'Umar Yūsuf ibn-'Abdullāh ibn - Mu-
hammad ibn 'Abd al-Barr al-Namari أبو عمر
يوسف بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد البر النمري
368-463 [A.D. 978-1071].

كتاب *Kitāb al-Istī'āb fī Ma'rifat al-Ashāb*
[The Comprehensive Book on the Knowledge of the Companions]
الاستيعاب في معرفة الصحابة

Fols. 316; 27 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20
x 12.7 cm.; 29 lines to page, on glazed oriental
paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; entries
and rubrications in red; with illumination.

A "Who's Who" of the Companions of the
Prophet, giving their names, genealogies and
outstanding events in their lives. It is arranged
alphabetically, and the last part is devoted to

women Companions.

Beg. : قال الفقيه ابو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ . اقل عباد الله [الفقيه] الى
رحمة الله الملك المنان الشيخ جمال الدين حافظ بن [ال] شيخ عبد الملك
الهندي الحنفي مذهبنا السني غبطة .

Marginal notes by later hands. First page
illuminated in gold and color. Ruled marginal
lines on first two pages in gold and red. MS
in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt
edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 276, 7; Br. Mus. 1623/4;
Br. Mus. Supp. 623; Madrid 511, 527; Cairo I,
p. 225.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1318/9; Cairo,
A.H. 1323-7.

209 H 674

[Taj-al-Islām Majd-al-Dīn al-Husayn ibn-
Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad al-Ka'bi ibn-Khamīs al-
Mawṣili] [تاج الاسلام محمد الدين الحسين بن نصر بن محمد
الكبي بن خميس الموصلي] A.H. 552 [A.D. 1157].

Manāqib al-Abrār [The Virtues
of the Righteous]

Fols. 74; 16.8 x 12.9 cm.; written surface
14 x 10 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
headings in red.

Vol. I of a collection on the virtues of some
of the Moslem saints and Sūfis.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا وضع لما رفع

Colophon : تم الجزء الاول من مناقب الابرار يتوه
ان شاء الله تعالى الجزء الثاني والحمد لله رب العالمين والنسخة
الذي كتب منها هذا الجزء ومخرومة من اولها لم يوجد لها اول
والناسخ عمل لها اول الى ان يقع لها اول والله الموفق بينه وكرمه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. In the colophon the copyist
states that the copy from which MS was made
had no beginning and that he supplied it for
the present copy. Evidently the first three folios
do not belong to the book. On folio 1 appears
the beginning which was supplied by the copyist;

on folios 2 and 3 a prayer of 40 lines containing the 99 names of God and the title of a book, *al-Zahr al-Fāyih min Wasf man Tanassaha 'an al-Dhunūb w-al-Qubāyih*, by Muḥammad Aḥmad ibn-al-Sāyih. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 141; Cairo VII, p. 672; Berlin 9980; Bodl. I, 816; Br. Mus. 1285.

191 II

675

Abu-Ḥāshim Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zafar [al-Ṣaqālī] + أبو هاشم محمد بن أبي محمد بن محمد بن ظافر [الصقلی] A.H. 565 [A.D. 1169/70].

Ghurar Anbā' Nujabā' al-Abnā' غرر انباء نجباء الابناء [The Select Episodes about Brilliant Sons]

Fols. 77; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in bold hand.

A book of short biographies containing the lives of ten of the Companions of the Prophet, some of their descendants, those noted for their asceticism, and those who were outstanding during the pre-Islamic period.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الحافظ حجة الدين

Colophon: انقضت النكت الكرام .

The first six folios are by a later hand. MS in good condition: modern oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 443; Berlin 9506/7; Paris 2121/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 1139; Gotha 1780.

Printed in Cairo, n.d.

29 L

676

Same as 675.

Fols. 75; 21.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 191 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Eight folios before the first and 46 after the last are blank. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with

flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

78 B

677

Abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Jawzi أبو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Irshād al-Murūdin fi Hikāyāt al-Ṣāliḥīn ارشاد المریدین فی حکایات الصالحین [The Direction of the Novices through the Stories of the Pious]

Copied A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1595] by Aḥmad ibn-Ḥaydar ibn-Ḥasan Shīrawī.

Fols. 124; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Sūfī treatise with illustrations from the lives of saints.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب العارفين

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه في الظهور [الظهور] من يوم الثلاثاء من شعبان من سنة ثلث والف على يد الفقير الى الله النبي احمد بن حيدر بن حسن شبروي .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 252.

132 B

678

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Khallikān al-Barmakī شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم بن ابي بكر ابن خللكان البرمكي A.H. 608-681 [A.D. 1211-1282].

Wafayāt al-A'yān w-Anbā' Abnā' al-Zamān minma Athbatahu al-Sam' aw al-Naql aw al-'Ayān وفيات الاميان وانباء ابناء الزمان ما اثبتته السمع او النقل او البیان [Obituaries of Distinguished Men and Biographies of Celebrities as Established by Hearsay, Tradition or First-Hand Knowledge]

Fols. 138; 25 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illumination.

A section of a well-known biographical dictionary. This section is designated as the VIth volume and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 87-553 in the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال المباس المبرد في حقه في كتاب الكامل. كان واصل بن عطاء احد الاعاجيب

Colophon: تم الجزء السادس من كتاب وفيات الاعيان يتلوه بحمد الله الجزء السابع ترجمة يعقوب بن ابي سلمة والحمد لله صلى الله على النبي محمد وآله وصحبه وعترة وسلم.

Marginal summaries. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in very poor condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ed. by F. Wüstenfeld, Göttingen A.D. 1835-9. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

30 L 679

Same as 678.

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1656] by Muḥammad Bāqir ibn-'Abdullāh, known as al-Muṭawwai.

Fols. 380; 29 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

Vol. III of *Wafayāt al-A'yān*, beginning with the life of ibn-Sukkarah (Cairo edition, A.H. 1299, vol. II, p. 361) and ending with that of abu-al-Faḍl Yūnus al-Irbili (*ibid.* vol. III, 551). The Cairo edition includes the life of ibn-Musā'id al-Shaybāni (vol. III, p. 552), which is not found in the MS

MS in good condition. oriental leather binding; gilt too'ing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

291 B 680

Same as 678.

Fols. 210; 26.1 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The last section of *Wafayāt al-A'yān* of ibn-Khallikān. This section corresponds to vol. III, p. 15 to the end of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Copy by different hands. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

77 B 681

[Muḥammad ibn-Shākir ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabī al-Dārānī al-Dimashqī al-Kutubī] [محمد بن شاكِر بن احمد بن عبد الرحمن صلاح الدين الحلبي الداراني الدمشقي] A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363].

[*Qiṭaḥ min Fawāt al-Wafayāt*] [قطعة من فوات]

[*A Fragment of Fawāt al-Wafayāt*] [الوفيات]

Fols. 113; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment from *Fawāt al-Wafayāt*, a biographical dictionary, being a supplement to *Wafayāt al-A'yān* of ibn-Khallikān.

Beg.: وله في دار كثيرة الحشرات قليلة الخبز دار سكنت بها اقل صنفا ان تكثر الحشرات من حشراغا

Ending: ليسلم عليها فنته قومها واقبلت عليه...وقالت له مالك نسال.

Marginal summaries. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped; Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 466; Berlin 9868/9.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1283, 1299.

190, 207 B 682

Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadī [صلاح الدين ابن ايك] A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

[*Al-Wāfi bi-al-Wafayāt*] الوافي بالوفيات [The Satisfactory (Book) on Obituaries]

Fols. 226; 27.1 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vols. XIII, XIV of a biographical dictionary arranged alphabetically. These sections begin with *ṣā* and end with *ʿayn*.

Beg. : ... صلبه وقيل كان يؤخذ وجهه ناحية الفرات
فيصبح وقد دارت خشبته ناحية القبلة

Colophon : آخر المجلد الرابع عشر من الوافي بالوفيات
يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى عباده بن الصامت عليه باشارة الاميرالكبير
الجليل ركن الدين عمر الحصكفي اقل عبيد الله تعالى ابو اسحاق
احمد بن احمد بن درياس الماراني الهدياني الكردي حامداً الله تعالى
ومصلياً على عبده ورسوله صلى الله عليه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Stated in colophon of vol. XIV that copy was made by abu-Ishāq Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Diryās al-Mārānī al-Hudyānī al-Kurdi for al-Amīr Rukn-al-Dīn ʿUmar al-Ḥaṣḥanī. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 87; Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 417/8; Paris 2064-6. Volume I of this work was published by Hellmut Ritter, Constantinople, 1931; these two volumes (XIII and XIV) not published.

256 H 683

[Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan ʿAlī ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Jarīr al-Lakhmi al-Shaṭṭarūfi] نور الدين ابو الحسن علي ابن يوسف ابن جرير اللخمي الشطرنوفي
A.H. 713 [A.D. 1314].

Bahjat al-Asrār wa-Maʿdīn al-Amwār fi Manāqib ʿAbd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī حجة الاسرار ومعدن الاموار في مناقب عبد القادر الجيل
[The Delight of the Heart and the Source of Light: On the Virtues of ʿAbd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1629] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn.

Fols. 761; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 11 cm.; 12-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries

in red.

The life and virtues of ʿAbd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī A.H. 471-561 [A.D. 1078/9-1165/6] and short lives of thirty-six other shaykhs belonging to his order.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين عدد خلقه

Colophon : في كتاب حجة الاسرار ومعدن الانوار في مناقب شيخ الاسلام وقطب العارفين سيدي الشيخ محيي الدين عبد القادر الجيل قدس الله روحه ونور ضريحه وتتمنا بركاته . ليلة الاحد في شهر محرم سنة تسع وثلاثين والف على يد الفقير الى رحمة ربه احمد بن حج [الحاج] محيي الدين خويدم طريق القادرية صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين .

A few marginal notes. On folio before the titlepage is a table of contents of another work. On the twelve folios after the colophon is a supplement containing the lives of six other shaykhs. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 71/2; Berlin 10072-6 Paris 2016, 2038/9; Cairo II, p. 71/2, V, p. 20 VII, p. 37/8; Ind. Off. 702; Leipzig 225.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301, 1304 and in Tunis, A.H. 1302.

402 B 684

Same as 683.

Copied A.H. 839 [A.D. 1435].

Fols. 201; 27 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 1. x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Bahjat al-Asrār*.

MS incomplete at the beginning. On back of the colophon page is a medallion, illuminated in gold and color and bearing the title. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

199 II 685

Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbdullāh al-Khaṭīb ibn Muḥammad [al-Tibrīzī] محمد بن عبد الله الخطيب بن محمد [التبريزي]
d. after A.H. 740 [A.D. 1340].

Kitāb fī Asmā' al-Rijāl كتاب في أسماء الرجال
[A Book on the Names of Traditionists]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1513] by 'Ali ibn-Khalil al-Hanafi.

Fols. 97; 17.6 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear Fārisi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A biographical dictionary of traditionists from among the Companions of the Prophet and their followers, both those mentioned and not mentioned in the author's work *Mishkat al-Maṣābīh*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين ... وبك نستعين

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة اليمونة يوم الخميس وقت العصر في أوائل ذي الحجة سنة ثمان عشر وتسماية على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم قليل الاحسان كثير العصيان المتترف بذنبه الراجي غوره وغفرانه علي ابن خليل الحنفي عامله الله تعالى بطفه الجلي والخي والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد و[ا]له اجمعين وسلم تسليما كثيرا كثيرا [1] دائما متابعا الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9928/9; Brockel. II, p. 195.

Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1300; Calcutta, A.H. 1319.

198 H

686

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Dhahabī شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عثمان الذهبي A.H. 673-748 [A.D. 1274-1348].

Kitāb al-Tadhīb fī Ikhtisār Kitāb al-Tahdhīb Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī Asmā' al-Rijāl كتاب التذهيب في اختصار كتاب التذهيب الكمال في أسماء الرجال [The Book of Gilding: An Abridgment of Kitāb al-Tahdhīb, Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī Asmā' al-Rijāl]

Copied A.H. 813 [A.D. 1410] by Muḥammad al-Warrāq.

Fols.: vol. I, 277; vol. II, 302; vol. III, 314. Vol. I, 20.5 x 15.6 cm.; vol. II, 21.7 x 16.5 cm.; vol. III, 21.5 x 16.5. Written surface 15.5 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A biographical dictionary of traditionists in three volumes, being an abridgment of the work of abu-al-Ijāj Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Yūsuf Jamal-al-Dīn al-Mizzī al-Kalbī A.H. 643-742 [A.D. 1245-1341], *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī Asmā' al-Rijāl*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن .. اخمد لله العلي الكبير اللطيف

Colophon : اخر الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد المبد الفخبر الحقير محمد الوراق تاب الله عليه توبة نصوحا وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين خار الاثنين عشر صفر سنة ثلث عشر وثمان ومائة احسن الله عاقبتها .

Marginal notes. After colophon is a statement by al-Dhahabī that al-Mizzī started the composition on Muharram 9, A.H. 705 and finished on Dhu-al-Hijjah 10, A.H. 712, and that al-Dhahabī completed his abridgment in the space of eight months. MS in fair condition but some folios are worm eaten; oriental binding; vols. II, III leather binding, with flap on vol. III; blind stamped and tooling on cover of vol. II and on cover and flap of vol. III.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 273, V, 240/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 628; Berlin 9933-36.

164 B

687

Abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-abi-al-Hasan 'Alī al-'Asqalānī, known as ibn-Ḥajar ibn al-faḍl Aḥmad Shihāb al-dīn ibn alī al-ḥarazī al-misḥalī al-shīrī Bān A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb تذهيب التذهيب [The Revision of al-Tahdhīb]

Copied A.H. 835 [A.D. 1432] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Ja'far ibn-Mukhtār, known as ibn-Qamar al-Ḥusaynī.

Fols. 324; 27.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A revision of *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī Ma'rifat al-Rijāl*.

Beg. : ... اضیمة له وقال ابو حاتم کان یطیر

Colophon : نجز جميع هذا الكتاب وهو في ثلاثة اجزاء : كما هو بخط مولاه على يد ماله ... مع ضبط ما في خط مولاه احرف ضبطها المؤلف واهمال ما لم يضبطه شكر الله سبحانه ووصل في مدته بحمد والى . فقير رحمة وغريق نعمته وعتيق قدرته محمد ابن علي بن جعفر بن مختار الشير بان قر الحسيني مولداً الشافعي مذهبا وذلك في يوم الاربعاء اخر شعبان المبارك سنة خمس وثلاثين وثمان مائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل حامداً مصلباً مسلماً محمداً وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses several of which are by the author. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Husn al-Muhādḍarah I, p. 170; *Naṣm al-'Iq-rān* p. 46; *Hājji Khalīfah* V, p. 241.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1891.

257 H

688

[Abu-Naṣr 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn - 'Alī ibn - 'Abd-al-Kāfi Taj-al-Dīn al-Subki] [ابو نصر عبد الله الوهاب ابن علي ابن عبد الكافي تاج الدين السبكي] A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326 7-1370].

Manāqib al-Imām abu-Bakr ibn - Qawwām [The Virtues of the Imām abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām]

Fols. 20; 19.7 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The virtues of abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām A.H. 584-658 [A.D. 1188/9-1259/60].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اف بين قلوب عباد

Colophon : اعاد الله علينا وعلى من كتب برسمه السبكي العزيزي الدخري سيد احمد چلي المحاسبجي عاملنا الله واباه بقله وكرمه .

A few marginal notes. On titlepage is a story about al-Husayn ibn-'Alī A.H. 4-61 [A.D. 625/6-680]. This copy was prepared for Ahmad

Chalabi. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 10099; Brockel. II, p. 90.

201 H

689

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al Qādir ibn-abi-al-Wa-fā' Muḥammad al-Qurashī] [محيي الدين عبد القادر ابن ابي الوفاء محمد القرشي] A.H. 696-775 [A.D. 1297-1373].

Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍī'ah fī Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥana-fīyah [The Shining Jewels in the Classification of al-Ḥanafīyah]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1858] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazāyirī.

Numb. Fols. 207; 31.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 23.7 x 12.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; marginal lines and entries in red.

A "Who's Who" of the Ḥanafite shaykhs, arranged alphabetically and giving their names, genealogies and titles together with the 99 names of God, the genealogy of the Prophet and the virtues of abu-Ḥanīfah.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد والعظمة والكبرياء لمن له الاسماء الحسنى

Colophon : تحق هذه النسخة المباركة في يوم الاربعاء المبارك لثلاث بقين من شعبان المبارك سنة ١٢٧٤ على يد الفقير الخبير احمد بن محمد الجزيري ذي التفسير غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

On the 18 folios before the first page is an accurate index of all the names mentioned in the MS. After the colophon is what is evidently the colophon of the copy from which MS was made. It is dated A.H. 871 [A.D. 1466] and was transcribed by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Nuwayrī. The author is dependent on Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 735 [A.D. 1334/5] and al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870]. MS in excellent condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 648; Berlin 10020/1; Cairo V, p. 42.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1332.

204 II

690

Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī [ibn-Muhammad] ibn-Farhūn al-Ya'mari برهان الدين ابراهيم ابن علي [بن محمد] بن فرحون اليموري + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1397].

Al-Dibāj al-Mudhahhab fī Ma'rifat A'yān 'Ulmā' al-Madhab الذهب في معرفة اعيان علماء المذهب [The Golden Preface: On the Identification of the Notable Divines of the Sect]

Copied A.H. 939 [A.D. 1533] by Muḥammad 'Alī al-Dāwūdī al-Mālikī.

Fols. 225; 27.3 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.8 x 13 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A biographical dictionary of eminent divines of the Malikite school, arranged according to the alphabetical order of their names, with some other biographical additions by Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-'Abd al-Rahmān al-Sakhāwī A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1426-1497].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله باري النسم مبداء الامم :

Colophon: اخر الكتاب اعان الله على اكمله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا انتهى . وعلقه محمد علي الداودي المالكي في مدة اخرها يوم السبت قبل غروب شمس يومه سلخ ثوال سنة تسع وثلاثين وتسعمائة .

Marginal notes; marginal summaries. Al Sakhāwī states in the introduction that he arranged the book and added in a supplement some of the biographies as found in *al-Madarik*, probably *Madarik al-Tanzil wa-Huqu'iq al-Ta'wil*, by Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakat 'Abdul-lāh ibn-Aḥmad-al-Nasafi + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1]. On the folio before the titlepage occurs a brief biographical sketch of ibn-Farhūn quoted from *Nayl al-Ihtikāj bi-Tatris al-Dibāj* by Aḥmad Bāba [ibn-Aḥmad al-Timbukti] + A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1622/3]. MS in fair condition but foxed and worm-eaten; oriental leather binding

with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 240; Cairo V, p. 56; Berlin 10032².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

210 II

691

[Muḥammad] ibn-Nāji [محمد] بن ناجي + A.H. 800 (?) [A.D. 1397/8].

[*Kitāb Tarājim*] [كتاب تراجم] [A Book of Biographies]

Copied A.H. 1091 (?) [A.D. 1680] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad Bakkār.

Fols. 259; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a biographical dictionary. It contains the lives of 189 shaykhs.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ابو حبيب سعيد

Colophon: فرغ من نسخه يوم الاربعاء بعد صلاة العصر لحس خلون [من] صفر عام ١٠٩١ (٩) كاتبه فقير غوره ... من تراكم ذنبه وانتوسل الى الله بنبيه محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم ان ينفر له ما مضى [مضى] ويصلح له ما بقي هو وذريته احمد بن ابراهيم بن احمد بكار غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين . وجد بأخر النسخة التي نسخنا منها عدد اثنا عشر السفر الثاني مائة وتسعة وثمانون شيخاً نقض الله جم . ثم .

Title lacking. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

202 II

692

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd al-Rahmān ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Khaṭīb al-'Uthmānī محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن الحسين الخطيب الثماني d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Ṭabaqāt al-Fuqahā al-Kubrā طبقات الفقهاء الكبرى [The Major Ranks of Jurisprudents]

Fols. 150; 26.6 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Lives of eminent doctors of Moslem law, arranged chronologically from the time of the Companions till A.H. 780 [A.D. 1378/9].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي انعم فاسق

Colophon : فرغت من جمه ليلة الاحد حادي عشر شعبان المكرم سنة ست وسبعين وسبعمائة فقع الله به امين امين الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. On the seven folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents, a statement about the author, another that this copy was written by the author himself. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt floral decorations on cover; gilt tooling on cover and outside and inside of flap; gilt edges. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 144, 149, 151; Paris 2093.

38 L

693

[Jamāl-al-Dīn Aḥmad, known as ibn-'Uqbah] [جمال الدين احمد المعروف بابن عتبة] + A.H. 828 [A.D. 1425].

'Umaat al-Ṭālib fi Nasab Āl abi-Ṭālib [The Authority of the Scholar on the Genealogy of the Family of abu-Ṭālib]

Fols. 47; 30 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the family of abu-Ṭālib. It was written at the request of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī, the twenty-second descendant of the house.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق من الماء بشرا فجعله :

Ending : ابن عبد الله ابن الحسن .

MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 259/60; Berlin 9399^u.

203 H

694

[Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar] al-Asadi, [known as ibn-] Qāḍi Shuhbah [تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد بن محمد بن قاضي شبة] A.H. 779-851 [A.D. 1377/8-1447/8].

Tarājim al-Fuqahā' al-Shāfi'iyah min Dhayl al-Rawḍatayn li-abi-Shāmah [Biographies of the Shāfi'ite Jurisprudents taken from the Dhayl al-Rawḍatayn of abu-Shāmah]

Fols. 48; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.3 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of some of the Shāfi'ite jurisprudents, taken from the Dhayl al-Rawḍatayn of abu-Shāmah A.H. 599-665 [A.D. 1203-1267].

Beg.: بسم الله ... تراجم الفقهاء الشافعية من ذيل الروضتين :

Ending : هذا آخر ترجمته من ... في فقهاء اليمن .

A few marginal notes. On folio 32 occurs a short account of the life of abu-Shāmah. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

249 H

695

'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-'Abd-al-Salām] ḥaḍi ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān [ابن عبد السلام] al-Ṣaffūrī [الصفوري] d. after A.H. 884 [A.D. 1479/80].

Al-Maḥāsin al-Mujtami'ah fi I'āḍl Faḍāyil al-Khulafā' al-Arba'ah [The Assembled Good Features : On the Excellence of the Virtues of the Four Caliphs]

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707].

Numb. fols. 59; 21.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief but thorough treatment of the characteristics and virtues of the four Orthodox Caliphs.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي اتقن ما صنعه :

Colophon : وقد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب [الوهاب] ذي المنن الواسعة والانوار الواضحة في غرة شهر ذي القعدة الحرام الذي هو من شهور سنة ثمانية عشر ومائة والف.

Marginal notes; marginal summaries. On the titlepage is a statement that this copy was made from the original of the author and was compared with it. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9695/6; Brockel. II, p. 178.

250 H 696

Same as 695.

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1704] by 'Ali Dhib ibn-Muhammad [?].

Fols. 62; 20.6 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition but loose and several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

260 H 697

Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn -abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṣūfī al-Su'ūdī محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر ابن أحمد الصوفي السعدي d. after A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493].

Tuhfat al-Wujūd fī Manāqib abi-al-Su'ūd [The Gift of the World: On the Virtues of abu-al-Su'ūd]

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609] by 'Ali ibn-Sulaymān al-Qabbānī.

Fols. 125; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

The life and virtues of Muhammad abu-al-Su'ūd A.H. 577-644 [A.D. 1181-1247].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول فقير رحمة ربه :

Colophon : انتهى على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى علي ابن سليمان القباي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا [لهم] بالمغفرة في يوم الاحد ثامن عشرين شهر محرم الحرام سنة ثمانية عشر والف .

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal lines ruled in red. MS was composed A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap; in case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

211 H 698

[Abu-al-Faḍl] 'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn abi-Bakr ibn-Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل] عبد الرحمن [بن أبي بكر بن محمد بن أبي بكر جلال الدين] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Bughyat al-Wu'āh fī Tabaqāt al-Lughawīyīn w-al-Nuḥāh [The Desire of the Diligent: On the Classes of Lexicographers and Grammarians]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān al-Aḥṣā'ī.

Fols. 250; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.3 cm.; 26-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red.

A well-known biographical dictionary of eminent lexicographers and grammarians.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله خالق الجود :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها بعد صلاة العصر من يوم الخميس ثامن شهر محرم الحرام ابتداء سنة ١١٠٥ خمس مائة الف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. In the introduction the author states that this work is a redaction from a larger work of his which he composed in seven volumes but never published. Before the colophon the author states that this book was composed A.H. 871 [A.D. 1467]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 153/4; Cairo V, p. 19; Br. Mus. Supp. 649; Berlin 10062; Vienna 1175; Cambridge 137.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1326.

200 H

699

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر بن محمد بن أبي بكر جلال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ṭabaqāt al-Muḥaddithīn min al-Ḥuffāz w-al-Mujtahidīn طبقات المحدثين من الحفاظ والمجتهدين [The Classes of Traditionists, from among Koran-Memorisers and Independent Interpreters]

Copied in al-Madinah A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705] by Muḥammad ibn-Jābir al-Yamānī.

Fols. 145; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

The lives of eminent men who were the guardians of traditions and preserved them in memory, and of those who used the method of analogy, commencing with the Companions of the Prophet and concluding with abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-Ḥajar A.H. 773-853 [A.D. 1372-1450]. It is an abridgment of the *Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥuffāz* of al-Dhahabī + A.H. 748 [A.D. 1347/8].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي انعم فاجزل.

Colophon: وكان قام رقه من اوله الى آخره على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد جابر اليماني غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه بئنه وكرمه امين. اسألك اللهم بجاه سيد الاحباب... وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes; marginal summaries in red; the number of each traditionist is written opposite his name. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some are mended; modern oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 134; Gotha 1760.

1021 H

700

'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Shādhlī al-Mālikī al-Mu'adhdhin عبد القادر ابن

محمد ابن احمد الشاذلي المالكي الموزن flourished ca. A.H. 920 [A.D. 1514/5].

Rad'al-'Uqūl al-Ṭā'ishah ila Ma'rifat Ma Ikh-taṣṣat bihi Khadījah wa-'Ā'ishah رد العقول الطائشة الى معرفة ما اخصت به خديجة وعائشة [The Restoration of the Straying Minds to the Knowledge of the Characteristics of Khadījah and 'Ā'ishah]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1694] by al-Mamlūk Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 140; 29 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of Khadījah and 'Ā'ishah.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا تأليف شريف لطيف ظريف

Colophon: ثم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افتر الوري واحوجهم الى الله تعالى الملوك مصطفي تابع سيدي عبد الوهاب الدنوشي غفر الله له ولجميع المسلمين آمين آمين في ليلة الخميس المبارك ثالث عشر شهر شعبان المبارك سنة 1105 وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

253 H

701

[Abu-al-'Abbās] Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr [al-Khaṭīb] al Qaṣṭal-lānī [ابو العباس] شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن أبي بكر [الخطيب] القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Minḥah min Minah al-Faṭḥ al-Mawāhibi Tunbī'u an Lamḥah min Sīrat abi-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibi منحة من منحة الفتح المواهي تنبؤ عن لمحة من سيرة [A Gift from the Gifts of the Mawāhibi Conquest Depicting a View of the Life of abu-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibi]

Fols. 102; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 8.7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of al-Imām al-Shāṭibi A.H. 538-

590 [A.D. 1143/4-1193/4] with special attention to his sainthood and virtues.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل بفضل من اختار

Colophon : فهذا آخر ما من الله به من فيض المكارم لسيرة : الشاطبي ابي القسم .

Marginal notes and glosses. End is missing. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; back cover is missing; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 378; Br. Mus. 88^u; Berlin 10123.

196 B

702

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Tūlūn [شمس الدين محمد [بن علي بن محمد] ibn-Tūlūn] + A.H. 955 [A.D. 1548/9]

'Arf al-Zahrāt fi Tafsīr al-Kalimāt al-Tayyibāt [The Fragrance of Flowers on the Explanation of the Good Words]

Fols. 102; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of the learned men in Damascus together with quotations from their works.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا نطبق سعيته عرف الزهرات

Ending : وكان رحمه الله ذا شهامة وصرامة ومخالفة للبابا والامراء فيما لا يوافق الشرع الشريف وهو كثير الادب محب لذوي الكمال .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On two folios following end is a traditional treatise by the author about sugar entitled *Ta'rif al-Munkar min Hāl al-Sukkar*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably unique. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

255 H

703

Muḥammad ibn-Yahya al-Ta'dhifi محمد بن يحيى

التاذي + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6].

Qalā'id al-Jawāhir fi Manāqib al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir [The Necklaces of Pearls: On the Virtues of al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Muḥammad al-Suyūṭī.

Fols. 255; 22.6 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jilī A.H. 471-561 [A.D. 1078/9-1165/6].

Beg. : بسم الله... يقول المبد الفخير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير :

Colophon: كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد السيوطي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين امين . وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب يوم الخميس المبارك ٧ خلت من شعبان المكرم سنة ١٢٦٧ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 565; Cairo V, p. 113; Brockel. II, p. 335.

Printed. Cairo A.H. 1303.

212 II

704

['Iṣām-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Aḥmad ibn-[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn] Muṣṭafa ibn-Khalil, known as Ṭāshkubrī Zādah [مصالح] A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

Al-Shaqqā'iq al-Nu'māniyah fi 'Ulamā' al-Dawlah al-'Uthmāniyah [The Red Anemones: On the Learned Men of the Ottoman Empire]

Written in Constantinople A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558] by the author.

Fols. 261, 18.1 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known work on the lives of the theologians and doctors who lived under the Ottoman Sultans.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع بفضل طبعات العلماء .

Colophon : نجزت المقالة والتصحيح بقدر الامكان ...
في يوم الخميس السادس والعشرين من شهر شوال المبارك
ميامنه لسنة خمس وستين وتسعمائة بمحرسة قسطنطينية [قسطنطينية]
المحمية حماها الله عن الآفات والبلية امين يا رب العالمين تمت [تم]
الكتاب .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. On the titlepage occur a table of contents, a statement about the number of folios in the MS and another title for the book, *Tadhkirat al-'Ulamā*. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 65; Cairo V. p. 74; Br. Mus. 364.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299, 1310.

34 L 705

Same as 704.

Copied A. H. 1297 [A.D. 1880] by 'Alī ibn-Sālim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 130; 28.5 x 20.2 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

490 H 706

B.

[Al-Mawla 'Alī ibn-Amr-Allāh ibn-al-Ḥinnā'i]
[المولى علي بن أمراة الله بن الحناني] A.H. 918-979 [A.D. 1512/3-1572].

Mukhtaṣar fī Dhikr Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥanafīyah
[مختصر في ذكر طبقات الحنفية] *A Compendium of Biography of the Hanafite Imāms*

Fols. 30; 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 6.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of the Hanafite Imāms, beginning with abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-769] and ending with al-Mawla

Muḥammad ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا كتاب مختصر في ذكر طبقات

تت الطبقات في بيان علماء الامام الاعظم رحمهم
Colophon : [رحمة] الله تعالى عليهم اجمعين . آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 138; Vienna 1186.

206 H (a) 707

Tāj-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf Muḥammad ibn-Tāj-al-Ārifīn ibn-'Alī ibn-Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Manāwī al-Ḥaddādi تاج الدين عبد الرؤف محمد ابن تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين المناوي الحدادي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545-1622].

Tuḥfat al-Asfiyā' bi-Manāqib al-Awliyā'
[The Gift of the Elect: On the Excellences of the Saints]

Written A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by the author.

Numb. fols. 55; 19.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illumination.

A biographical dictionary of Moslem saints and their virtues, arranged in alphabetical order of their names.

Beg. : الحمد لله الذي رفع الذين اوتوا العلم درجات

تم تحفة الاصفياء بتناقب الاولياء في العشر
Colophon : الاوسط من الشهر الثالث من السنة الرابعة بعد الف وعشرين .
كتاب كتبه تاج الدين المناوي .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color, ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two folios. On the page before the first occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

206 H (b) 708

Tāj-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf Muḥammad ibn-

Taj-al-‘Ārifin ibn -‘Ali ibn-Zayn-al-‘Ābidin Zayn-al-Dīn al-Manāwī al-Haddādī تاج الدين عبد الروف محمد تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين المناوي الحدادي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545-1622].

Ṭabaqah fi Tarājim al-Sādah al-Ṣūfiyah al-Mawjūdīn fi al-Qarn al-Hādī ‘Ashar طبقة في تراجم السادة الصوفية الموجودين في القرن الحادي عشر [A Number of the Lives of the Ṣūfī Masters Living in the Eleventh Century]

Written A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616].

Fols. 11; 19.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of the lives of 36 eminent Ṣūfis who lived in the eleventh Moslem century, arranged according to the alphabetical order of their names.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل المصطفى خاتم اوليائه

Colophon. : وتم الكتاب وكان الفراغ من تعليقه في اواخر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٢٥ .

On page before the first and on another preceding occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition: modern oriental binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

208 H

709

[‘Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-Sa‘d [Sa‘īd] Bāqushayr [عبد الله محمد بن سعد [سعيد] باقشير + A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1663/6].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Makkīyah fi Tarājim al-Sādah al-‘Immah al-Qushayrīyah الفتوحات المكية في تراجم السادة الائمة الفخيرة [The Makkīyah Conquests, being Biographies of the Eminent Qushayrīyah Imāms]

Fols. 112; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A genealogical history of the family of Bāqushayr.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. وبسر ولا تمر يا مبین .

Ending : والجمع بالاخوان في السلامة .

Marginal notes. The first four folios are by a later hand. Incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

213 H

710

Muḥammad Amīn [ibn-‘Aḍl-Allāh] al-Muḥibbi محمد امين [بن فضل الله] المحيبي A.H. 1061-1111 [A.D. 1650/1-1699].

Fi Tarājim A’yān al-Ḥijāz w-al-Yaman fi al-Qarn al-Hādī ‘Ashar في تراجم اعيان الحجاز واليمن [Biographies of the Celebrities of al-Ḥijāz and al-Yaman in the Eleventh (Moslem) Century]

Fols. 157; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 20 x 13.7 cm.; 21-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

Short biographies of the illustrious men of the eleventh Moslem century.

Beg : الاتفاق وهو التواطو على ايجاد هذا النظام

Ending : هل ترى يمكن سلوه لجو جسم صبه .

Marginal glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. On inside of front cover occurs the title. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9893/4; Vienna 1192-5; Paris 2083; Br. Mus. 1304/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1284.

259 H

711

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ‘Uthmān d. after A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744].

Kitāb Manāqib al-Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Yūnīnī [The Book of the Virtues of al-Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Yūnīnī]

Written A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by the author.

Fols. 68, 16.8 x 11.5 cm., written surface 13.3 x 8.3 cm.; 14-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The life and virtues of al-Shaykh al-Yūnīnī A.H. 534-617 [A.D. 1139/40-1221].

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا [كتاب] مناقب الامام العالم العارف

تم بعون الله خاتمة الثلاثة [الثلاثة] خامس عشر
المحرم سنة ١١٥٧ على محمد بن احمد عثمان راجي غفر الرحمن .
عفي عنه .

A few marginal notes. The life of al-Yūnini ends on folio 67 b, between which and the colophon occurs a story about the vengeance of a certain Shaykh Sa'īd against a tyrant in Ṭabaristān. On the five folios after the colophon occurs a story about the Prophet. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

214 H

712

Muḥammad Murtaḍa [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq] al-Iḥṣaynī al-Zabīdī [بن محمد بن محمد عبد الرزاق] الحسيني الزبيدي
A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1791].

Safīnat al-Najāh Muḥtawiyah 'ala Biḍā'ih Muṣṣaḥ min al-Faṣāyih al-Muntaqāh سفينة النجاة
[The Ship of Safety, Containing a Few Choice Benefits] محتوية على بضاعة مزجاة من الفوائد المتقاة

Fols. 92; 19.8 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 17-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions, verses of poetry, historical excerpts and short biographical sketches by various authors.

Beg.: بسم الله... بالله يتو المبد محمد مرتضى عفا الله عنه .

تمت ضحوة حار الاثنين ١٨ رجب سنة ١١٨٢
نجاز البضاعة .

Marginal notes and glosses. The date of each entry appears after it. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

262 H

713

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Nāṣir al-Shijnī [بن احمد بن علي بن محمد بن ناصر الشجني]
d. after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

Al-Tiqṣār fī Jid Zamān 'Allāmat al-Aqālīm

التقصير في جيد زمان علامة الاقاليم والامصار
[The Necklace : On the Life of the Most Learned Scholar of all Countries and Climes]

Written A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827] by the author.

Fol. 140; 32.2 x 22.3 cm.; written surface 23.3 x 12.3 cm.; 24-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A biography of abu-'Alī Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Shūkānī, born A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763/4] and died after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827]. The work comprises three divisions : (1) the birth of al-Shūkānī, his characteristics and virtues, (2) his education and the Shaykhs under whom he studied, (3) his students and their works.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل للمجددين مصايحاً

وكان الفراغ من تحصيله بناية المخدم به وهو
شيخ الاسلام حفظه الله تعالى وبارك في ايامه اوان الظهر من يوم
البت ليله سادس عشر من شهر صفر الطفر [الظفر] من شهر سنة
١٢٤٣ . ختمها الله تعالى وما بعدها بخير ووقانا والمؤمنين في
الدارين كل ضرر وضير امين اللهم امين سبحان ربك رب العزة
ما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on the last 61 folios. The work is of special importance in the study of the history of literature in al-Yaman. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; yellow stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

37 L.

714

Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-'Abd-al-'Alīm ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Iqbāl al-Qurtubī al-Ḥanafī [ابن القاسم بن عبد العليم بن ابي القاسم بن عثمان بن اقبال]
القرطبي الحنفي

Qalā'id 'Uqūd al-Durar w-al-'Iqyān fī Manāqib al-Imām abu-Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān قلائد عقود
الدرر واليقان في مناقب الامام ابي حنيفة النعمان
[The String of Pearls and Jewels : The Virtues of the Imām abu-Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān]

Fols. 137; 21.9 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A life of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِمَّا بَعْدَ قَاتِهِ ... لَا مَنَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى هَذِهِ

Colophon: رَاحِلُ الْحَمْدِ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ . آمِينَ .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On 14 folios after colophon is a short life of abu-Yūsuf + A.H. 182 [A.D. 798], and on the following seven folios is that of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5], both of whom were disciples of abu-Ḥanīfah. Both lives are by the author of the main work. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental binding. MS probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 566.

196 H

715

Anonymous.

[*Mukhtaṣar Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*] [A Redaction of *Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*]

Fols. 210; 25.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.7 cm., 19 lines to page; on glazed thick oriental paper; in naskhi; with no diacritical points.

A free redaction of a biographical dictionary of illustrious men, chiefly at the beginning of Islam, the latter by al-Nawawī A.H. 631-675 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Beg.: قَوَائِمٌ نَحْذِفُوا مِنْهُ الرُّوَاثَ الثَّانِيَةَ اسْتِعْلَالًا .

Colophon: آخِرُ تَحْذِيبِ الْأَسْمَاءِ وَاللُّغَاتِ .

Marginal notes by later hands. The beginning is missing. MS in poor condition: worm-eaten and loose.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

197 H

716

Anonymous.

[*Talkhīṣ Laṭīf min Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*] [A Choice Abridgment of *Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*]

Fols. 72; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of a biographical dictionary of illustrious men, chiefly at the beginning of Islam, the latter by al-Nawawī.

Beg.: ذَكَرَ نَسَبَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Colophon: نَقَلَ جَمِيعَهُ مِنْ أَمَاكِنَ مِنْ تَحْذِيبِ الْأَسْمَاءِ وَاللُّغَاتِ لِلْعَلَّامَةِ شَيْخِ الْإِسْلَامِ أَبُو زَكْرِيَّا يَحْيَى النُّوَوِيُّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَقَفَّضَا بِعِلْمِهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ . انْتَهَى .

MS is covered with marginal glosses which together with the seven folios following the colophon contain excerpts from *Alir'āt al-Janān* of al-Yāfi'i + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366]. The remaining two folios contain excerpts from the history of ibn-Shuhbah A.H. 779-851 [A.D. 1377/8-1447/8]. Titlepage is also full of historic excerpts. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

207 H

717

Anonymous.

[*Majma'ah fi Manāqib al-ʿImmah w-al-Khulafā' al-Arba'ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ فِي مَنْائِبِ الْأَئِمَّةِ وَالْخُلَفَاءِ] [A Collection on the Virtues of the Imāms and the Four Caliphs]

Copied A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648] by Burhān-al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad in-Aḥmad ibn-Mubārak al-Dāribī [sic] al-Baḡhānī.

Fols. 57; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 13 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red, green and yellow.

Short biographies of the great Moslem Imāms and the four orthodox caliphs. It contains the lives of abu-Ḥanīfah [A.D. 699-767], Mālik ibn-Anas [A.D. 713-795], al-Shāfi'i [A.D. 767-820] and Aḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal [A.D. 780-855], after which occurs a section on the love of God followed by one on the virtues of the four orthodox caliphs. This is followed by a section on the asceticism of abu-'Abdallāh al-Ḥusayn al-Ḥākī, one on the excellences of 'Āshūrā', one on

the birth of the Prophet, one on prayer and a section on the death of the Prophet.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم للماء انساب [انساب]:

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تعليق هذا الكتاب المبارك
خار الجمعة رابع عشر الحجة سنة ثمانية وخمسين والف وكتبه الفقير
الى الله تعالى برهان الدين بن محمد بن احمد بن مبارك الداري
الضفائي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولما دعا له بالمغفرة والرحمة ولجميع
المسلمين اجمعين آمين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه
وسلم .

Title and titlepage lacking. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness and foxed; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

251 II

718

Anonymus.

Kitāb fi Manāqib al-Imām al-A'zam abi-Hanīfah [A Book on the Virtues of the Greatest Imām abu-Hanīfah]

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708] by al-Hasan 'Ali Hasan.

Fols. 10; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An essay on the characteristics and virtues of the Imām abu-Hanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767].

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نقل هذه الرسالة في يوم
الاربع المبارك سابع عشر شهر شعبان سنة الف ومائة وعشرين على
يد عبد الفقير الراجي غوره الحسن علي حسن غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولوالده [ي] والده والمسلمين آمين سنة ١١٢٠ .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur the *shahādah* and a statement about a copy dated A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5], probably the copy from which ours was made. MS in good condition but loose and two folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

258 II

719

Muhammad ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Himyari, known as ibn-al-Ṣabbāgh محمد بن أبي القاسم الحميري عرف بابن الصباغ

Durrat al-Asrār wa-Tuhfat al-Abrār fi-ma li-abi-al-Hasan 'Ali al-Shādhili min al-Aḥwāl w-al-Maḡāmāt w-al-Khawāriq w-al-Karāmāt w-al-Da'awāt w-al-Adhkār [The Pearl of Mysteries and the Gift of the Righteous: On the States, Stations, Supernatural Deeds, Miracles, Prayers and Dhikrs of abu-al-Hasan al-Shādhili]

Fols. 155; 23.4 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of abu-al-Hasan 'Ali al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258], the great Ṣūfi and the founder of the religious order of the Shādhiliyah, together with recital of his excellences, miracles and prayers.

Beg. بسم الله... يقول عبد الفقير... محمد بن أبي القاسم

Colophon : تم تجميع بعض ما لسيدنا ومولانا وصفوة
الابرار سيدي ابا [ابي] الحسن علي بن عبد الجبار المعروف بالشاذلي
تأليف الامام العالم العلامة محمد بن أبي القاسم المعروف بابن الصباغ
رحمهم الله تعالى ورضي عنهم وقمنا جم في الدارين آمين آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 199.

261 II

720

Anonymous.

Kitāb Mukhtaṣar al-Subḥ al-Munabbī 'an Haythiyāt al-Mutanabbī [A Book Being an Abridgment of al-Subḥ al-Munabbī 'an Haythiyāt al-Mutanabbī]

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Muhammad ibn-Wafa.

Fols. 62; 21 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 20-23 lines to page; on oriental paper;

in naskhi; with catchwords; red rubrications.

A brief biography of the famous poet abu-al-Ṭayyib al-Mutanabbi A.H. 303-354 [A.D. 915/6-965], being an abridgment of *al-Subḥ al-Munabbi 'an Ḥaythiyāt al-Mutanabbi* by Yūsuf al-Badrī al-Dimashqī + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحان من زين رياض الفضائل بزهر الاداب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة في صبيحة يوم الجمعة المبارك التاسع عشر من شهر ربيع الاول من شهر سنة ثلاث وثمانين ومائتين والفر من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم على يد كاتبها الفقير محمد بن وفا الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللصالحين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات امين م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

245 H

721

Al-Muṭahhar ibn-'Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Amīr المطهر بن علي بن ابراهيم بن محمد الامير

Risālah fī Faḍā'il Aḥl al-Bayt al-Bayt رسالة في فضائل أهل البيت [An Essay on the Excellences of the Family of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1805] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Mahdī.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 18-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief essay on the excellences and special privileges of the family of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال رجل في بعض المواقف :

Colophon : حرر يوم الاحد سادس عشر شهر ذي [ي] الحجة : عام سنة ١٢١٩ كتبه افقر العباد الى ربه واحوجهم اليه [الى] طه ابراهيم ابن محمد بن علي بن الحسين المهدي وفقه الله .

The title of the work is written on the inside of the front cover. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

178 B

722

Anonymous.

Tarājim Shuyūkh Dimashq تراجم شيوخ دمشق [Biographies of the Shaykhs of Damascus]

Fols. 113; 18.2; x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of the illustrious men of Damascus.

Beg.: وهذا اوان الشروع في تراجم الشيوخ الاول

Ending : ...بصفة الاداء .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in good condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

110 B

723

Anonymous.

Faqr al-Ḥukamā' wa-Nawādir al-Qudamā' w-al-'Ulamā' فقر الحكماء ونوادر القدماء والعلماء [The Destitution of Wise Men and the Anecdotes of the Ancient and the Learned]

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by 'Umar ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 30; 20.5 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium containing a brief account of the lives of twenty ancient philosophers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد... فاحيت ان اخدم حضرة الشريعة: بتأليف كتاب ... يشتمل على بعض ما قالته جماعة من الحكماء

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد اصنف العباد واحوجهم يوم التاد عمر بن عبد الله وذلك خمار الثلاثاء السابع عشر من ذي القعدة سنة ست وسبعين واثم من هجرة من له العز وخاية الشرف . صلى الله عليه وعلى آله كلما ذكره الذاكرون وكلما فغل عن ذكره [ه] العاقلين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . م .

A few marginal notes. The author, we learn from the introduction, composed his work and then dedicated it to al-Nāṣir Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ghāzī ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Ayyūb, who ruled in Aleppo A.D. 1236-60 and in Damascus A.D. 1250-60, and who died A.H. 659 [A.D. 1261].

On the titlepage, however, the work is ascribed to 'Umar ibn-Zafar, the author of *Sulwān al-Muṭā'*. This evidently is a mistake because the author of *Sulwān al-Muṭā'* was Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Zafar and not 'Umar and because Muḥammad ibn-Zafar died A.H. 565 [A.D. 1174], ninety-one years before the Ayyūbid Sultan to whom the work was dedicated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

228 B

724

Anonymous.

Wāsiṭat al-Qilādah fi Dhikr man Ruziq al-Sa'ādah [The Choiceest Pearl in the Necklace: A Work on Those Who Attained Happiness]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Biographies of illustrious men together with reference to the distinguishing characteristics of each and a sample of his composition.

Beg.: *بسم الله... ان اذهى ما رصع به زواهر جواهر الكلام*

Ending : *فمن غرره المشورة ودرره المشورة*

A few marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the preface that the work was composed at the request of abu-al-Wafā' al-'Uḍi + A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, 1925.

FOKLORE

248 B

725

Abu-Ya'la Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sāliḥ ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-al-Ḥabbāriyah *ابو بل محمد بن محمد بن صالح بن حمزة بن الحبارية* + A.H. 504 [A.D. 1110/1].

Al-Sādiḥ w-al-Rāghim [The

Chanter and the Soft Singer]

Copied A.H. 682 [A.D. 1283].

Fols. 116; 18.3 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known collection of rhymed tales after the style of *Kalīlah wa-Dinnah*.

Beg. : *سم الله... قال الشريف ابو يلى... بن المبارية... الحمد لله الذي حباني بالاصغر من القلب واللسان*

Colophon : *م الكتاب نسخا بمحمد الله وعونه والصلوة على غير خلفه سيدنا محمد النبي وعلى اله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين في يوم المعرم سنة اثنتي وثلاثين وستمئة والحمد لله وحده ومعلم.*

A few marginal notes. First folio supplied by a later hand. On titlepage is a note by late hand stating that author died in Kirmān and that he worked on this poem ten years and dedicated it to Sayf-al-Dawlah Ṣadaqah ibn-Dubays. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 388; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 87-9; Berlin 7630/1.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293; Beirūt, A.D. 1886.

274 B

726

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharjī al-Zabīdī] *شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد الشرجي الزبيدي* + A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Nuḥḥat al-Aḥbāb fi Gharā'ib al-Ittifāq wa-Nawādir Dhawī al-Aḥbāb [The Delight of Friends on Strange Events and Anecdotes of the Intelligent]

Fols. 137; 21.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs.

A collection of anecdotes and stories.

Beg. : *بسم الله... وبعد فليس ايبان ولا اجود تقويا*

Ending : *وكان يكتب خطا... وينظم شعرا جيدا... وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم محمد الله تعالى.*

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding

with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from second half of XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 320.

368 B

727

[Muḥammad ibn-Qāsim ibn-Ya'qūb al-Amāsi] [محمد بن قاسم بن يعقوب الاماسي] A.H. 864-940 [A.D. 1459/60-1533/4].

Rawḍ al-Akhyār al-Muntakhab min Rabī' al-Abrār [روض الاخبار المنتخب من ربيع الابرار *The Garden of the Select: An Abridgment of Rabī' al-Abrār*]

Fols. 191; 17.9 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 5.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords, entries in red.

The abridgment of *Rabī' al-Abrār wa-Nuṣūṣ al-Akhyār*, a vast collection of sayings and anecdotes by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144].

Beg.: ... استخرجت ... من نكت فوائده ما استحسنه :

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين لمحرره المعترف بالذنب محمد

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, pp. 344/5; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1136.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1279; Būlāq A.H. 1280.

28 L

728

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh] al-Kisā'i [ابو بكر محمد بن عبد الله الكسائي] fl. ca. beginning of Vth Moslem century

Qisṣ al-Anbiyā' [The Stories of the Prophets]

Fols. 179; 20.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of some legends of the past regarding the origin of the world, paradise and hell, the creation of man and the life of the prophets.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انبت الخلق نباتا وجعلهم

Colophon: تحت قصص الانبياء محمد الله وعونه واليه المرجع والمآب وصلى الله على كل يوم وابله على من لنا يوم القيامة يشفع وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين امين يا رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses in Malay and Arabic. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 518; Berlin 1021; Br. Mus. Suppl. 497.

202 B

729

Anonymous.

Qisṣ al-Anbiyā' [The Tales of the Prophets]

Fols. 117; 24 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of the tales of the prophets.

Beg.: باب في ذكر مختصر وخبر شعيا وارميا ودانيال .

Ending: ازال الدهر ملكهم واضحى

ينقل من اس الى اس .

Marginal notes and glosses. First six folios by later hand and on European paper. On three folios following last is a discussion of the tale of the army of the elephant (see *Sūrah* CV) entitled *Majlis fi Qisṣat Aṣḥāb al-Fil*. This is dated A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1733]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

23 L

730

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Zāhir ibn-Najdah al-Ḥizāmi al-Miṣri]

[محيي الدين ابو الفضل عبد الله بن عبد الظاهر بن نجدة الخزامي
[المصري] A.H. 620-692 [A.D. 1223-1293]

سيرة الملك *Sīrat al-Malik al-Zāhir Baybars* [*The Life of al-Malik al-Zāhir Baybars*]
الظاهر بيبرس

Fols. 2520; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords. The work is in twenty-five volumes.

The life of al-Malik al-Zāhir Rukn-al-Din Baybars (A.D. 1260-77).

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الملك المبدى العبد القوي الرازق

Colophon : وهذا ما انتهى اليه من هذه السيرة العجيبة والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 640/1.

464 II 731

G

Dāwūd ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Muhammad al-Qaysari + داود بن محمود بن محمد القيسري A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350/1].

Tāhqiḡ Ma' al-Hayāh wa-Kashf Astār al-Zulumāt [*Ascertaining the Water of Life and Lifting the Veils of Darkness*]

Fols. 5; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Ṣūfī treatise on the legendary figure of al-Zhidr, discussing whether he was a saint or a prophet and concluding that he was the latter.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي الاحد الصمد بالذات

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما اردنا يانه والحمد لله رب العالمين . قد تمت هذه الرسالة . ع ط م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

21 L

732

[*Sīrat 'Antar*] سيرة عنتر [*The Romance of 'Antar*]

Copied A.H. 1271-2 [A.D. 1855] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad Murād al-Ā'idi.

Fols. 3860; 23 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A complete copy of *Sīrat 'Antar* in six volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الكريم المنان

Colophon : تمت كتابتها على يد الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير محمد مراد العائدي يوم السبت المبارك في ثمانية وعشرين ربيع اول سنة الف ومائتين [و] اثنين وسبعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 9123-9135.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306; Beirūt A.D. 1871. Translated into English by T. Hamilton, Part I-IV, London 1820. See *Ency. of Islām* " 'Antar, Romance of"; Brockel. II, p. 62.

22 L

733

Same as 732.

Fols. 571; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 14 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An incomplete copy of *Sīrat 'Antar* in four volumes.

MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; stained with dampness; mended. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

170 H (I)

734

ابو اسحاق ابن *Abu-Ishāq ibn-Mufarraḡ al-Ṣūri* مفرج الصوري

Al-Nisf al-Awwal min Sīrat al-Malik al-Iskandar Dhi-al-Qarnayn wa-Wasīrihi al-Sayyid al-Walī al-Khidr 'Alayhi al-Salām wa-ma Jara Lahum min al-Kalām al-'Ajīb w-al-Amr al-Muṭrib al-Gharīb ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl النصف الاول من سيرة الملك الاسكندر ذي القرنين ووزيره السيد الولي الخضر عليه السلام وما جرى لهم من الكلام العجيب [The First Half of a Biography of Alexander the Two-Horned and His Visir al-Khidr (Peace be upon Him), together with a Complete Account of Their Wonderful Words and Strange Deeds]

Fols. 240; 29.3 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a biography of Alexander the Great and a history of his conquests, with many legends about him.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. الحمد لله الملك الجبار .

Colophon: تم النصف الاول من سيرة اسكندر ذي القرنين ابن داراب الرومي والله الموفق للصواب واليه المرجع والمآب .

Marginal notes. On the page after the colophon occurs a statement that MS was copied A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1763]. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 707-9; Berlin 9109; Paris 3682-5; Gotha 2385-93.

170 H (II) 735

Same as 734.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1767] by Muḥammad abu-Qāsim al-Qīri [sic].

Fols. 176; 32.5 x 22.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 13 cm.; 25-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II of a biography of Alexander the Great.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

412 B

736

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūzif شهاب الدين القليويزيف

Hikāyāt wa-Nawādir Gharibah حكايات ونوادر [Anecdotes and Singular Tales] غريبة

Copied A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753].

Fols. 236; 21.4 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of tales and anecdotes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... وبعد فبذه حكايات ونوادر غريبة

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب : وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين . سنة ١١٦٦ في جاز [جمادى] الاخر .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

676 H

737

A

Anonymous.

Hayāt al-Qulūb حياة القلوب [The Life of Hearts]

Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731/2].

Fols. 138; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

A kind of religious encyclopedia containing the lives of Adam (in part), Noah, Hūd, Ṣāliḥ, Abraham, Ishmael, Lot, Joseph and Job. Here a section is missing. Then follows the lives of Elijah, David, Solomon and Jonah, together with St. George, Zachariah and John. These are followed by an account of the miracles of Jesus, the birth of Muḥammad and the virtues of the Companions.

Beg.: بسم الله... واذا قال اي اذكر يا محمد اذا قال ربك :

Colophon: والحمد لله على التمام . والصلاة والسلام على سيد الانام وعلى آله العظام واصحابه الفخام والسلام عليكم مع جميع اهل الاسلام . سنة ١١٤٤ .

MS incomplete at the beginning; in good

condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

141 H (b) 738

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Khurāfāt wa-Ash'ār*] [مجموعة]
[*A Collection of Fables and Poems*] خرافات وأشعار

Fols. 53; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of ancient fables and poems of South Arabian origin.

Beg.: مواسفين جم فيها مبادعة

Ending: في منتصف نحوهم بالمشرقي الحسام .

Marginal notes. Incomplete at the beginning. On the seven folios after the colophon are several verses of poetry, one of which is by Nashwān al-Iḥimyari + A.H. 573 [A.D. 1177/8] and another by abu-al-'Alā' al-Ma'arri A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 H 739

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Hikāyāt*] [مجموعة حكايات] [*A Collection of Stories*]

Fols. 33; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of stories containing: The story of the Snaykh al-Ḥadaḥi and Hārūn al-Rashīd; a story about some merchants; the tale of the Shaykh Shams al-Dīn and what befell him with the wisest man; the story of 'Alī al-Jazzār; also two short paragraphs on magic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه حكاية الشيخ الحدي مع هارون الرشيد

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله

على كل حال . امين امين م .

Titlepage missing. The last folio has been replaced by a later hand and is in naskhi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

171 H 740

Anonymous.

[*Hikāyat abi-Hiffān*] [حكاية ابي هفان] [*The Story of abu-Hiffān*]

Fols. 39; 20.3 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Stories about abu-Nuwās [+ A.D. 810], and some of his poems about wine, told by abu-Hiffān.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ابو هفان قال اخبرني

Colophon: تم والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (b) 741

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Hikāyāt*] [مجموعة حكايات] [*A Collection of Stories*]

Fols. 22; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of stories, mostly fabulous, containing: (1) *Hikāyat Tamīm al-Dārī* and a list of the unlucky days; (2) *Ḥadīth Jāyid ibn-'Aṣ*; (3) *Qiṣṣat Aṣḥāb al-Kahf*; (4) *Hikāyat al-'Anqā' ma' Sulaymān*; (5) *Hikāyat Bāyazīd al-Bistā[mī]*; (6) *Qiṣṣat Wāq-Wāq*; (7) the death of Abraham.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... هذا حكاية نعيم الداري

Colophon: الدية امين لعني يوم القيمة والله اعلم . تمت .

Marginal notes. On page before the first is a note and the *abjadīyah*. After the colophon is a note in Persian with floral sketches. MS in

good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

244 H

742

Anonymous.

Juz' min Khutab al-Imām 'Alī wa-Mukātabātihī wa-Juz' min Qīṣaṣ al-Anbiyā' جزء من خطب الإمام علي ومكاتباته وجزء من قصص الأنبياء [A Fragment from the Orations and Correspondence of the Imām 'Alī and a Fragment from the Qīṣaṣ al-Anbiyā']

Fols. 263; 24.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Two fragments, the first is a collection of some of the orations and the correspondence of the Caliph 'Alī, evidently taken from *Nahj al-Balāghah*. The second fragment is a collection of stories of the prophets commencing with Adam and concluding with Abraham, evidently taken from *Qīṣaṣ al-Anbiyā'* by abu-Bakr al-Kisā'i, who flourished ca. beginning of Vth Moslem century.

Beg.: قال حدثنا أبو جعفر محمد بن علي

Ending : ففرغ غرود من ذلك وارتعد وخرت الاسود .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the first page there is the title of the MS by a later hand. MS in fair condition except several folios stained with dampness and several others foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

84 H (c)

743

Anonymous.

Hikāyāt min Kitāb al-Muqtarāḥ fī Jawāmi' al-Mulāḥ Tālīf al-Amīr Bahā' al-Dīn Qarāqūsh. حكايات من كتاب المقترح في جوامع الملح تأليف الأمير جاء الدين قراقوش [Stories from the Kitāb al-Muqtarāḥ fī Jawāmi' al-Mulāḥ by al-Amīr Bahā' al-Dīn Qarāqūsh]

Copied A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 12; 29.3 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Selections by an unknown compiler from a story book ascribed to al-Amīr Qarāqūsh + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201], the freedman of Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn (Saladin) or, according to another account, of his uncle Shīrkūh. The stories refer mostly to well-known Moslem characters.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حكى الصولي قال

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله . ما نقل من كتاب المقترح والحمد لله اولا وآخر اودلك بمثابة النقيض الافضل الاكمل الاوحد ضياء الدين وخلاصة ... يوسف بن مهدي محمد الشرفي حماء الله تعالى . بتاريخ يوم السبت غرة شهر ربيع الاخر سنة ١١٣٢ .

After the colophon is a quotation said to be from *Jam' al-Sihāḥ* [*Jāmi' al-Uṣūl*] of ibn al-Athīr A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149/50-1209/10], stating the names of those of the Companions who spoke after they were dead. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on center and corners of both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

272 H (a)

744

Anonymous.

Kitāb fihī Khālq 'Ādam wa-Hawwā' [Ḥawwā'] [A Book on the Creation of Adam and Eve] كتاب فيه خلق آدم وحوى [وحواء]

Fols. 116; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A book containing stories about the creation of Adam and Eve, Noah, the flood, Jesus, the Prophet and others.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من الطين

Ending : فاقلمهم واحداً بعد واحد ولم يلحق بما احد .

A few marginal glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

26 L

745

Fols. 141; average size 20.5 x 14 cm.; 14-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in

naskhi; with catchwords.

Several fragments of tales, the first and longest being the story of al-Nimr and Ka'ān.

MS in poor condition; decayed and defective. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

117 B 746

Anonymous.

Sirat Tulfat al-Budūr w-al-Amīr Muḥammad w-al-'Anqā' سيرة نخعة البدور والامير محمد والعنقاء [The Life of Tulfat al-Budūr w-al-Amīr Muḥammad and the Phoenix]

Fols. 177; 21.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A story about slave girls attributed to the time of Hārūn al-Rashīd A.D. 786-809.

Beg.: حكي والله اعلم بنيه واحكم فيها جرى ونقدم

Colophon: هذا ما انتهى ... من سيرة نخعة البدور والامير محمد والعنقاء ... جرام والعنقاء بنت الريح وقدم الامير محمد.

MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; modern oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

314 B 747

Anonymous.

Fols. 276; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 13.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of legendary stories and anecdotes about the prophets.

Beg.: الصنم ونسأله ان يخفف عنها ما هي فيه فقال لهم اذهبوا الى الملك واعلموه اني اصبح يدي على بطن هذه المرأة فان الولد يخرج من بطنها عاجلا.

Ending: فقالت فلن في ذلك خطيبي كما فعل بك خطيبك فابن حسنك وجمالك.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning

and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

ANTIQUITIES

206 B 748

[Abu-Muḥammad] al-Ḥasan [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ya'qūb] al-Ḥamdāni [ابو محمد الحسن بن احمد بن يعقوب] الهمداني A.II. 334 [A.D. 945].

Al-Iklīl الاكليل [The Crown]

Copied A.II. 1117 [A.D. 1706] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Nuṣayr al-Ṭāhir.

Fols. 48; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The eighth book of *al-Iklīl*, a history of South Arabia before Islam. This volume deals with the history of the castles, cities and inscriptions of Ḥimyar; its anthologies, the extant poems of 'Alqamah and other elegies.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب ما جاء في ذكر قصور اليمن ومعاقبها

Colophon: انتهى ما ذكره الحسن الهمداني والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على محمد واله وسلم ثم يوم الخميس المبارك ٦ شهر القعدة سنة ١١١٧.

Marginal notes and glosses. On 15 folios after the colophon are some elegies of Ḥimyar. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Qifti, p. 163; Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 392; Berlin 6061; Br. Mus. Supp. 580.

Printed in Baghdad, A.D. 1931.

EPIGRAPHY AND PALAEOGRAPHY

52 B 749

Anonymous.

[Risālah fi al-Aqlām al-Qadīmah رسالة في الاقلام القديمة] [A Treatise on Ancient Alphabets]

Fols. 45; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.4 cm.; 8-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of 24 ancient alphabets together with the significance of the various letters in magic.

Beg.: أسماء حروف السرياني وهي لغة أبونا آدم عليه السلام

Ending: القلم الحادي والمشرين من أقلام السيمياء

MS incomplete at end; in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding. Evidently unique. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Cairo V, pp. 331, 340.

534 H

750

Husayn ibn-Yāsīn ibn-Muḥammad حسين ابن
d. after A.H. 781 [A.D. 1379].

Lamḥat al-Mukhtaṭif fi Šinā'at al-Khaṭṭ al-Ṣalīf [The Glance of One Who Instantly Comprehends: On the Art of Large Hand Writing]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Fols. 9; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 10.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on calligraphy giving a description of the various letters and a recipe for ink.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي علم بالقلم علم الانسان

Colophon: تمت الارجوزة بمون الله وكرمه وحسن توفيقه
والحمد لله رب العالمين بتاريخ شهر جمادى [ي] الاول سنة ثمان
وغائبين والف بمدينة بيت الفقيه الكامل سيدي احمد بن موسى ابن
عجيل اعاد الله علينا وعلى المسلمين من بركاته وصلى الله على سيدنا
ومولانا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

One marginal note on folio 4.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2.

GENEALOGY

247 H

751

Anonymous.

Baḥr al-Ansāb al-Ashrafīyah بحر الانساب الاشرفية
[The Line of Noble Genealogy]

Copied A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649] by Muḥammad Ḥijāzī ibn-Nizām al-Dīn al-Baknālūnī [sic].

Fols. 185; 20.8 x 15 cm., written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 10-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, indigo and yellow.

A book of genealogy on the lineage of the Prophet, especially the descendants of 'Alī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانام من اب واحد

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب على يد افقر الوري واحوجهم
الى رحمة ربه المدين الحاج محمد حجازي بن الحاج نظام الدين
الشافعي مذهبا المالوتي مشربا بالبكتالوني بلدا غفر الله له ولوالديه.
وذلك ليلة الخميس بعد العشاء تاسع عشر ليلة في شهر ذي القعدة
الحرام لسنة تسع وخمسين والف.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red, indigo and black throughout. After folio 135 is a blank folio. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; title on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

GEOGRAPHY

263 H

752

Khalīl ibn-Shāhīn al-Zāhīri خليل بن شاهين الظاهري
A.H. 813-872 [A.D. 1410/1-1467/8].

Zubdat Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān Kashf al-Ṭuruq w-al-Masālik زبدة كشف الممالك وبيان كشف الطرق والمسالك
[The Gist of the Book Entitled Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān al-Ṭuruq w-al-Masālik]

Copied A.H. 917 [A.D. 1511].

Fols. 120; 21.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's work entitled *Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān al-Ṭuruq w-al-Masālik*, which is a book of geography, history and politics of the empire of the Mamlūk Sul-

tans of Egypt.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رافع خلفه فوق بعض درجات :

Colophon : تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وكرمه وفرغ من كتابته ثاني عشر شهر شوال سبعة عشر وتسعمائة
والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 538; Berlin 9818.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1894.

265 II

753

[Shams-al-Din abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-
Muḥammad Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Buṣrawī, [known as
ibn-al-Ḥinām] شمس الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد
[المعروف بابن الإمام] البصري d. after A.H. 1033
[A.D. 1594/5].

Tuhfat al-Anām fi Faḍā'il al-Shām تحفة الانام
[A Contribution to the World: On
the Beauties of Damascus]

Copied A.H. 1026 [A.D. 1617] by Aḥmad ibn-
Amin-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Jalāl-
al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Dīn ibn-Yūsuf
ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulay-
mān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Buṣrawī.

Fols. 122; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface
13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with
illumination; headings and entries in red.

A description of the beauties of Damascus,
together with its history, divided into six sec-
tions : (1) the excellencies of Damascus as re-
cited in tradition, (2) the special virtues of Da-
mascus, (3) the beauties of the Mosque of Da-
mascus and its great history, (4) the prophets,
the Companions of the Prophet, learned men
and saints who died and were buried in Damas-
cus, (5) holy relics and historic institutions and
(6) what will take place in Damascus on the
advent of Jesus.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الاول بلا بداية الاخر بلا خاية :

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك العزيز الوهاب يوم
الاربعاء سادس عشرى [عشرين] شهر اول الربيعين ثالث شهر في
سنة ١٠٢٦ ست وعشرين والف من الهجرة على يد فقير غور به
القوي احمد بن امين الدين محمد بن احمد بن جلال الدين محمد
مؤلف هذا الكتاب بن علاء الدين بن يوسف بن علي بن احمد
ابن محمد بن سليمان بن محمد بن البصري الحنفي عني عنهم .

Marginal notes and glosses; titlepage illum-
inated in color; ruled marginal lines in red.
After the colophon occurs a statement that this
copy was made in Damascus from the original
of the author and that the copyist is the author's
great-grandson. MS in good condition but sev-
eral folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental
leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 222/3; Gotha 93¹;
Vienna 902.

266 II

754

Same as 753.

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 114; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface
16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red and indigo.

A few marginal notes. A folio is missing
between folios 111 and 112. MS in fair condi-
tion but several folios are worm-eaten and mend-
ed; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and
tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

267 II

755

Same as 753.

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1662] by 'Abdullāh (?).

Fols. 123; 18.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface
13.2 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords;
headings and entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled mar-
ginal lines in gold on six folios, and in black on
four, at the beginning, and in black on seven
folios at the end. MS in good condition; oriental

leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

40 L

756

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi شهاب الدين القليوبي
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Risālah fī Ma'rifat Asmā' al-Bilād wa-'Urūdihā wa-Aṭwāliha wa-Inḥirāfiha رسالة في معرفة
أسماء البلاد وعروضها وأطوالها وانحرافها [A Treatise on the
Knowledge of the Names of Towns, Their Latitude, Longitude and Declination]

Copied A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1803].

Fols. 9; 23 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 13.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of tables, with the names of towns arranged alphabetically, determining the latitude and longitude and declination of each.

Beg. : ابتد الطول من الساحل الغربي تمتد الى جهة الشرق

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة المباركة بحون الله تعالى
وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم
صلاة وسلاما دائمين متلازمين الى يوم الدين وكان الفراغ من هذه
النسخة في ٢٨ شعبان سنة ١٢١٨ م تم تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the same binding are four folios on geometry and arithmetic. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

268 H

757

'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ahmad, known as ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Khaṭīb عبد الرحمن بن عبد الرزاق الخطيب
d. after A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727].

Ḥadāyiq al-In'ām fī Faḍāyil al-Shām حدايق
الانعام في فضائل الشام [The Gardens of Grace: On the Excellences of Damascus]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ṣāliḥ Āgha al-Shāhbandar.

Fols. 95; 16.2 x 11.4 cm.; written surface 11.7

x 6.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history work on the excellences of Damascus in eight parts: (1) boundaries and name, (2) verses in the Koran which testify to its excellence, (3) the testimony of tradition, (4) the testimony of antiquity, (5) the Mosque and its contents, (6) the prophets and Companions who died in it, (7) saints and devotees who died in it and the location of their tombs, (8) selections from contemporary poems in praise of it.

Beg. : بسم الله ... حمدا لمن فجر بنايع الحكم والاحكام

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذه النسخة خار الاحد
في خمسة وعشرين خلة [خات] من شهر شوال سنة ١٢٧٧ على
يد الفقير عبد الرحمن ابن صالح اغا الشاهبندر عني عنه .

Marginal summaries and glosses. A statement before the colophon points out that the work was composed A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727], as the *ta'rikh* contained in the last verse of the concluding ode would indicate. The numerical equivalent of the *ta'rikh*, however, is A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718]. On the folio before the titlepage is a table of contents added by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; green and yellow stamped on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

269 H

758

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Isma'il al-Nābulusi عبد الغني
A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Ḥallat al-Dhahab al-Ibrīs fī Riḥlat Ba'labakk w-al-Biqā' al-'Asīs حلة الذهب الابريز في رحلة بعلبك
[The Garment of Pure Gold: On the Journey to Ba'labakk and al-Biqā' al-'Asīs]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1694] by 'Adi ibn-al-Darwish Iḥṣayn.

Fols. 30; 21.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An account of the author's journey from

Damascus to Ba'labakk and to the neighbouring district of the plain of al-Biqā', from Dhu-al-Qa'dah 15 to Dhu-al-Qa'dah 29 A.H. 1100 [Aug. 31st. to Sept. 14th. A.D. 1689].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعز قدر البقاع

Colophon : وقد وافق الفراغ من تعليق هذه الرحلة المبارك في اواخر شهر جمادى الاولى من شهر سنة الف ومائة وخمس من الهجرة النبوية على فاطميا الف صلاة واز كريمة. على يد افتر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة الرؤوف الجواد العتوف بل المتوف من بشار الذنوب المرتجي الغو المقصر في خدمة الملك الوهوب عبده وابن امته عدي الخاطي ابن الدرويش حسين المغفور له ان شاء الله تعالى امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وصحبه اجمعين . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. Vowel signs are by a later hand. On titlepage is a quotation from *al-Tabaqāt al-Kubra* of Tāj-al-Dīn al-Suhkī A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1369/70] and another from *Manāqib al-Imām al-Shāfi'i* of al-Rāzī A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1209/10].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6143/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 681; Leipzig 744; Gotha 1547.

264 H

759

عمرو ابن 'Amr ibn-al-'Āṣ ibn-Yūsuf al-Kindī
العاص ابن يوسف الكندي

Fi Akhbār Miṣr wa-ma Khaṣṣaha Allāh bihi min al-Faḍl w-al-Barakāt w-al-Khayrāt
في اخبار مصر وما خصها الله به من الفضل والبركات والخيرات
[*History of Egypt and God's Special Gifts of Excellence, Blessings and Founts to It*]

Fols. 21; 22.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the special features with which Egypt has been specially blessed and in which it excels other countries.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال عمرو بن العاص ابن يوسف الكندي

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب انه على ما يشاء قدير وبالاجابة جدير وبعباده لطيف خبير

والصلاة والسلام على افضل سيد الانام ومصباح الظلام سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين .

After the colophon are two verses of poetry. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

273 H

760

يوسف بن عبد الهادي Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādī

Mu'jam [al-Buldān] معجم البلدان [Geographical Dictionary]

Fols. 44; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 12 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi.

A geographical dictionary.

Beg. : واله وصحبه وسلم ... هذه كثيرة في ذكر البلاد

Ending : ينبع قرية على حافة اليمن بطريق المدينة منها
ابو عبد الله النبي له صحبه ورواية له عصى شي من حديثها .
اليمن .

Marginal notes. First folio defective and mended. On twelve folios after the colophon is a list of the author's books, followed by eight folios of poetry by various authors. On the following eleven folios occurs a work by the same author on rare events and traditions entitled : *Laqat al-Fawā'id wa-Nutaf al-Farā'id*. This is followed on the last five folios by a work, also by the same author, on traditions narrated by abu-Ḥanīfah [A.D. 699-767] bearing the title : *Kitāb al-Mukhtārāh min Ahādith Masānīd abi-Ḥanīfah*. No diacritical points. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

TRAVELS

270 H

761

Muḥammad ibn-Faṭḥ-Allāh ibn-Mahmūd al-Ḥalabī al-Baylūnī
محمد بن فتح الله بن محمود الحلبي البيلوني
A. H. 977-1032 [A.D. 1569/10-1632/3].

Mukhtaṣar Riḥlat ibn-Baṭṭūṭah مختصر رحلة ابن

بطولة [An Abridgment of the Travels of ibn-Baṭṭūṭah]

Copied A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1830] by Aḥmad Ḥijāzī al-Sindiyyūnī.

Fols. 113; 21.6 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book of geography, an abridgment of *Tuḥfat al-Nuṣṣār fī Ḡharā'ib al-Amsār wa-'Ajā'ib al-Asfār* by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Juzayy al-Kalbi al-Maghribi + A.H. 757 [A.D. 1356], which is a description of the journey of 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Lawātī al-Ṭanjī, known as ibn-Baṭṭūṭah and in the East as al-Shaykh Shams-al-Dīn A.H. 703-779 [A.D. 1303/4-1377/8].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فيقول فقبر خوربه الفنى محمد :

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ من نسخها صبيحة يوم الخميس المبارك اربعة ايام خلت من شهر شعبان المعظم سنة الف ومائتين [و] خمسة واربعين من الهجرة النبوية على يد افر العباد واحوجهم الى الملك الامي احمد حجازي السديوني الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايعه ولاخوانه في الله تعالى ولن طالع فيها ودعا له بالمغفرة والمسلمين اجمعين يا رب العالمين والحمد لله على كل حال والصلاة والسلام على سيد ولد عدنان صلى الله عليه وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses: ruled marginal lines in red and indigo. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 1541; Cambridge 1117-9; Brockel. II, p. 256/7.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1278, 1279.

271 II (a) 762

Anonymous.

Rihlat al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jazā'irī
رحلة الأمير عبد القادر الجزائري
[The Journey of al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jazā'irī]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882].

Fols. 30; 15.5 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An account of a journey of al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Jazā'irī A.H. 1222-1300 [A.D. 1807/8-1882/3] in Syria.

Beg.: بسم الله... فحمد من جلا لنا اعظم العبر في اثار من سلف

Colophon: تمت في ٢٩ ربيع اول سنة ١٣٠٠ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

41 I. 763

'Abd-al-Karīm عبد الكرم

Maqālat al-Istilām fī Turbat al-Shām
مقالة الاستلام في تربة الشام [The Acceptable Treatise on the Land of Damascus]

Fols. 7; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A description of the author's journey to Damascus.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان واطلق اللسان

Colophon: تمت الرسالة .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

COSMOGRAPHY

586 II 764

Abu-Bakr ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad 'Ubayd ibn-Sha'bān ibn-abī-al-Dunya أبو بكر بن عبد الله بن محمد عبيد ابن شعبان بن ابي الدنيا A.H. 208-282 [A.D. 823, 4-895/6].

Kitāb al-'Aẓamah كتاب العظمة [The Book of Majesty]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1657].

Fols. 80; 20.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3

x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the wonders of creation in heaven, on earth, in the sea and in paradise and hell.

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي خلق ما في السموات والارض

Colophon: وهذا كتاب دانيال النبي عليه السلام ما اوحاه الله تعالى اليه واعد به وسماه كتاب العظمة وهو على التام والكمال في خامس عشر ريمي الاول سنة ١٠٦٨ تم بالخبر .

Marginal notes and glosses. In the colophon it is stated that this is what was found in the book of the Prophet Daniel. MS in fair condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

587 H

765

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Kisā'i] [ابو بكر محمد بن عبد الله الكسائي] flourished in the early part of the fifth Moslem century.

[*Kitāb Bad' al-Khalq w-al-Dunya wa-Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā'*] [كتاب بدع الخلق والدنيا وقصص الانبياء] [*The Book of the Creation of Mankind and the World and Tales of the Prophets*]

Fols. 200; 22.6 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10-13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work containing the wonders of the world and creation and tales of the prophets. The prophets mentioned are Adam, Idris, Noah and his three sons, Hūd, Ṣālīḥ, Abraham, Moses, Aaron, Joshua, Elijah, David, Solomon, Jeremiah, Yūnus (Jonah), Zechariah, Yahya (John), 'Imrān and 'Īsā (Jesus). Sec no. 728.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انبت الخلق نباتاً وجعلهم

والحمد لله وحده وصلّى الله على من لا ينبي

بعده . تم .

On the titlepage the book is described as '*Ajā'ib al-Makhlūqāt* and is wrongly ascribed to al-Māwardī + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 23, III, p. 174; Br. Mus. Supp. 497-9; Berlin 1021/2.

588 H

766

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Sulaymān [al-Māzinī] al-Gharnāṭī ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحيم بن سليمان [المازني] الغرناطي A.H. 473-565 [A.D. 1080/1-1169].

Tuhfat al-Aḥbāb wa-Nukhbat al-A'jāb تحفة الاحباب ونخبة الاعجاب [A Gift for the Loved Ones and the Choicest of Wonders]

Fols. 26; 12.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17.5-18.5 x 12-13.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A cosmographical work, being a description of the wonders seen by the author in his travels. It is divided into four sections, namely: (1) a description of the world and its inhabitants; (2) the wonders and remarkable structures of various lands; (3) description of the seas and the wonders of its animals, of ambergris, pitch, naphtha and fire in its islands; (4) description of graves and tombs. The work is otherwise known as *Tuhfat al-Aḥbāb wa-Nukhbat al-A'jāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ابدع العالم على توحيده

وقد تم الكتاب والله المادي الى الصواب وهو الملك الوهاب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا وهادينا ومهدينا محمد وعلى آل محمد وصحبه وازواجه وذريته واهل بيته عدد كل حرف كتب ويكتب ابد الابدن ودمر الداهرين ان يرث الله الارض ومن عليها وهو خير الوارثين امين تم .

On the titlepage is a statement from Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 222 to the effect that the author died after A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Maqqari (Leyden) p. 617; Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 222; Berlin 6038/9; Paris 2167-71; Br. Mus. Supp. 686.

141 H (a)

767

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-As'ad [ibn-

أبو محمد عبد الله بن أحمد [بن 'Alī] al-Yāfi' al-Yamani + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366].
[اليافعي البجلي]

Mukhtaṣar Sirāj al-Tawhīd al-Bāhij al-Nūr
[An Abridgment of Sirāj al-Tawhīd al-Bāhij al-Nūr]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632].

Fols. 78; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; headings in black, red, yellow and green.

A book designed to aid people to determine the times and seasons of prayer, fasting and the variations in the length of days and nights.

Reg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام العارف بالله تعالى

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الكرم الوهاب اذان الظهر
يوم الخميس المبارك سابع وعشرين شهر شعبان الكرم احد شهور
احدى واربعين والفا سنة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل
الصلوات والسلام. ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم.

Marginal glosses. On the six folios before the titlepage are: (1) *Qasīdat Ṣarīḥat al-Haqq fi-Ma Jā'a fi dhikr al-Warā' w-al-'Ilm wa-Ghayrihi min Tajannub Mujālusat al-'Ardhāl*, by Muḥammad ibn-Jābir al-Andulusi + A.H. 780 [A.D. 1378/9]; (2) nine verses of poetry by al-Zamakhshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4]; (3) a quotation attributed to Ka'b al-Aḥbār. On the nine folios after the colophon are excerpts from tradition and the ninety-nine names of God. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5826.

1001 H

768

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Imrān ibn-al-Fawāris ibn-al-Wardi al-Qurashi al-Bakri سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن محمد
ابن عمران بن الفوارس بن الوردى القرشي البكري flourished
ca. A.H. 850 [A.D. 1546/7].

Kharīdat al-'Ajā'ib wa-Farīdat al-Gharā'ib
[the Pearl of the Marvels and the Solitaire of Rarities]

Fols. 26; 23 x 16.2 cm.; written surface

17.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise on the signs of the last day entitled *Risālah fi 'Alāmāt al-Sā'ah*, being a section of the treatise of cosmography, *Kharīdat al-'Ajā'ib wa-Farīdat al-Gharā'ib*.

Reg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... روي عن عبد الله ابن عباس

Colophon: تم كتاب خريدة العجائب وفريدة الغرائب
جمع الامام العالم العلامة الاديب سراج الدين بن حفص بن عمر بن
محمد بن عمران بن الفوارس بن الوردى القرشي البكري تتمه
الله برحمته واسكنه فسيح جنته وعمل رضوانه امين بجاه سيد
المرسلين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم . تم .

On the two folios after the colophon is a short medical essay entitled *Faṣl fi al-Ṭabā'ī*. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 132/3; Berlin 6046.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1302, 1303, 1309, 1316.

39 L

769

Same as 768.

Copied A.H. 1019 [A.D. 1610] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ḥusayn al-Zaydi.

Fols. 111; 25 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first three folios are by a later hand. The author's name is given on page three as Zayn-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-al-Wardi; the correct name is Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-al-Wardi. MS in good condition, oriental binding

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

267 B

770

Same as 768.

Numb. fols. 186; 20.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red; with illumination.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. First folio is elaborately illuminated

on both sides with gold and color. On folios 3 (b) and 4 (a) is an elaborately decorated map of the world in the form of a circle. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

589 H

771

Burhān-al-Dīn al-Nāji abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Badr ibn-ʿĪsa al-Ḥalabī al-Dīmaṣḥī برهان الدين الناجي ابو اسحاق ابراهيم ابن محمد بن محمود بن بدر ابن عيسى الحلبي الدمشقي

Kitāb al-ʿAṣamah [The Book of Majesty]

Fols. 35 ; 20 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 16-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with rubrications.

A treatise on the majesty of God as revealed in the wonders of creation, in heaven and on earth, based upon traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله المنفرد بالقدم والبقاء والعظمة

Colophon : انتهى والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. The edges were trimmed. MS in different hands ; in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

998 H

772

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanbalī مرعي ابن يوسف المقدسي الحنبلي A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1623/4].

Bahjat al-Nāẓirīn wa-Āyāt al-Mustadillīn [The Pleasure of the Spectators and the Signs for the Seekers]

Copied A.H. 1128 (?) [A.D. 1716] by Ḥasan ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 197; 20.2 x 14.2 cm., written surface 15-17.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An encyclopedic work discussing this world and the next, the creation of man and of jinn, death, the end of the world, the resurrection and the last judgment.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اعلم ان من اجل العلوم في القدر والشأن واعظها في السر والبرهان علم النظر والاستدلال

Colophon : تمت [تم] الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه . كتبه الفقير الحقير المذنب العامي الراجي رحمة ربه الباقي حسن بن حسين غفر الله لي ولوالدي واحسن اليهما واليه [الي] ولن نظر هذه النسخة الشريفة [ة] في كل اوقات . آمين سنة ١٢٨٠ [١٢٨٠] ١٢٨٠ محرم . الهـي انت مقصودي ورضاك مطلوبي .

Marginal notes and summaries. MS is written on several kinds of paper and evidently by different hands. The author states in the introduction that the work was based on 500 sources. MS in fair condition stained with water ; mended. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar IV, p. 358/9, Gotha 746 : Vienna 1666.

590 H

773

Zayn-al-Dīn Maḥmūd al-Ḥanafī زين الدين محمود الحنفي

[*Nukhab min Kitāb*] *al-Majālis* [خب من Selections from the Kitāb al-Majālis] كتاب [المجالس]

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1565] by Ja'far ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Nakadwi.

Fols. 122; 20.8 x 15.6 cm., written surface 15.6 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper ; in good naskhi; with vowel signs ; with catchwords; entries in red.

Selections, probably from the *Kitāb al-Majālis* by ibn-al-Nu'mān al-Baghdādī al-Mufīd A.H. 338-413 [A.D. 949/50-1022]. The work deals with the creation of heaven and earth, the elements, geography, animal life, precious stones, the inhabitants of the world and history.

Beg. : بسم الله ... من المجالس للعلامة الرحلة الشيخ زين

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك على يد الفقير برون الله

القدیر جعفر بن مصطفی النکدوی فی أوائل رجب المرجب من
شهر سنة اثني وسبعين وتسعمائة .

The first sixty-three folios and folio 64a are with vowel signs, while the rest are unvowelled. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

591 H

774

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Baṭāl-yūsi
ابراهيم بن محمد بن يوسف البطليوسي

Rabī al-Anwār [ربيع الانوار] [The Springtime of Lights]

Copied A.H. 796 [A.D. 1394].

Fols. 107; 19.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the wonders of creation, treating of precious stones and their properties, plants and fruits, the peculiarities of animals, the ocean and its wonders, the western sea which is called "the sea of darkness", and its wonders, the sea of China, an account of the famous rivers and their wonders, springs and their wonders and mountains and the remains found in them.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن... فصل في ذكر عجائب الاحجار

Colophon : وهذا آخر كلام على الجبال وعجائبها وما
وجدناه منصوصا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم
تسليما بتاريخ اواسط جمادى [ي] الاولى عام ٧٩٦ غفر الله لمن دعا
لكتابه [كتابه] بالمعرة والرحمة وتاب الله للجميع امين . وآخر
دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي
الظيم.

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage occurs a table of contents. The edges were trimmed, and to preserve the notes some of them were folded. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1002 H

775

B

Anonymous.

Daqā'iq Akhbār [Subtle Narratives]

Fols. 34; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the creation of man and the angels, on death and the next world.

Beg.: بسم الله... وقد جاء في الخبر ان الله تعالى خلق شجرة
ولها اربعة اغصان فسمها شجرة اليقين ثم خلق نور محمد

Colophon: قال النبي عليه السلام ان اهل الجنة ياكلون
ويتفكهون لم يصر طاهم وشراجم اذى ويكون لهم ريحا كريج
المك والكفور . تم [ن] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

The last folio has been replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2778.

1139 H

776

Same as 775.

Copied A.H. 1255 [A.D. 1839/40] by Sulaymān ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 44; 19.2 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On the titlepage the work is described as *Mishkāt al-Anwār* by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] and in the colophon the title is given as *Ḥadīth al-Adhkār*. Both of these are wrong; the correct title being *Dāqā'iq Akhbār*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1003 H

777

Same as 775.

Fols. 101; 21.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1017 II

778

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-'Aṣamah min Kutub al-Dafā'in min Kutub Dāniyāl كتاب العظمة من كتب الدفان من كتب دانيال
[*The Book of Greatness : Being One of the Books of Daniel on Buried Treasures*]

Fols. 76; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in green.

A work on the marvels of creation, paradise, and hell. The work is of a legendary nature and is attributed to the prophet Daniel.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احسن تدبير الكائنات

والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده
وبالله التوفيق.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

462 H

779

Yahya ibn-al-Batrīq يحيى بن البطريق flourished ca. A.H. 200 [A.D. 815/6].

Kitāb al-Siyāsah fi Tadbīr al-Mamlakah wa-Hifẓ al-Riyāṣah al-Ma'rūf bi-Sirr al-Asrār
كتاب السياسة في تدبير المملكة وحفظ الرياسة المعروف بسرار
[*The Book of Politics on the Conduct of the State and the Preservation of Sovereignty, known as Sirr al-Asrār (The Secret of Secrets)*]

Copied A.H. 876 [A.D. 1471/2] by Muḥammad al-Shirāzi.

Fols. 67; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in gold.

A work giving counsel to princes on matters of policy and containing a lodgepodge of advice on physiognomy, phrenology, magic, astrology and natural science. Stated in preface that this work is a translation of the *Secretum Secre-*

torum which Aristotle compiled for Alexander the Great. Statement also made that this work was translated into Arabic from Syriac written in Greek characters by ibn-al-Batrīq, Yūḥanna al-Dhimmi and Yahya ibn-Māsawayh + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857/8] during the reign of the caliph al-Ma'mūn A.H. 198-218 [A.D. 813-833].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الملك القديم

تم كتاب سر الاسرار بعون الملك الناصر على يد
المبد الضيف محمد الشيرازي سنة ست وسبعين وثلاثمائة من الهجرة
النبوية عليه افضل الصلوات واكمل التحيات م .

First folio illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Probably the Yūḥanna al-Dhimmi mentioned in the preface is the same as ibn-al-Batrīq. The work is pseudo-Aristotelian. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 97; Berlin 5603/4.

463 H

780

A

Same as 779.

Copied A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Fols. 22; 26 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The work is pseudo-Aristotelian. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

138 H

781

['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Naṣr ibn-'Abdullāh]
[عبد الرحمن بن نصر بن عبد الله]

[*Nahj al-Maslūk fi Siyāsah al-Mulūk*] نهج
[*The Following of the Trail on the Policies of Kings*]

Copied A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703/4] by al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Ḥajjāfi.

Fols. 76; 29.5 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with full vowel signs;

with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

A collection of discourses on the principles that should govern kings in their private and public life. The work was composed for Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn + A.D. 1193.

Beg.: قال عقلا [و] هم ما رأينا مثل المأمون جلالة وعظما

Colophon: بخط اسير ذنبه ورمين كتبه الفقير الى الله الغني السيد الحسين بن علي بن الحسين الحجاني غفر الله له ولوالديه والله حسبي وكفى ونعم الوكيل حرر بحروس المدين في سنة خمس عشر ومائة والف ١١١٠ ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; illuminated in yellow throughout; ruled marginal lines in red. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition but some folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 611; Leyden 473; Paris 2438.

Printed in Būlāq, A.D. 1841.

140 H

782

[Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-Sālim] Muḥammad ibn-Ṭalḥah [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Qura-shi al-'Adawi] [بن محمد بن طلحة] [كمال الدين ابو سالم] A.H. 583-652 [A.D. 1187/8-1254/5].

العقد الفريد *al-Farīd li-al-Malik al-Sa'īd* [The Unique Necklace for the King al-Sa'īd]

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571].

Fols. 225; 19.4 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red and green.

A collection of discourses arranged in four divisions: (1) on morals and good conduct; (2) on politics; (3) on canon law and religion; (4) on miscellaneous themes; dedicated to al-Malik al-Sa'īd Najm-al-Dīn Ghāzi ibn-Urtuq, who reigned A.H. 637-658 [A.D. 1239-1260].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول العبد الفقير الى مولاه :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحصيله نهار الخميس بعد

صلوة الظهر خامس شهر صفر من سنة تسع وسبعين وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; the first 2 folios are by a later hand; also folios 139-225 by a different hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and several are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2440; Ind. Off. 661; Gotha 1882/3; Leyden 1950; Berlin 8779.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1283, 1306, 1310.

365 B

783

Same as 782.

Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489] by Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maqḥa (?).

Fols. 100; 18 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

FINANCE

537 H

783-A

Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i al-Janāji, known as al-'Ashmāwī [محمد الشافعي الجناحي الشهير بالمشاوي] d. after A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1722].

رسالة في تحويل *al-Mu'āmalah* [A Treatise on Money-Changing]

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1722].

Fols. 20; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.8-16.5 x 7.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on money-changing.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه رسالة الفقير محمد الشافعي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تبييضها في غرة شعبان الذي هو من شهر سنة ١١٨٤ وكان الحامل على تبييضها الذكي الفطن سيدي عبد الرحمن بن خاتمة المحققين استاذنا الشيخ حسن الجبرتي الحنفي

اطال الله في عمرها. آمين.

Edges trimmed and to save colophon last folio is folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

EDUCATION

1052 H

784

Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Ḥalabī ... al-Sāqirī
محمد بن يوسف الحلبي ... الساقري d. after A. H. 1047
[A.D. 1638].

Minḥat al-Ṣamad Sharḥ Ayyuha al-Walad
[The Gift of the Eternal: A Commentary on Ayyuha al-Walad]

Written A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1638] by the author.

Fols. 47; 22.1 x 15.6 cm., written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ayyuha al-Walad*, the well-known treatise on ethics by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله... لا رأيت الرسالة المسماة إياها الولد

تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في تاريخ
سنة سبع وأربعين بعد الألف سابع عشر من ذي الحجة من هجرة من
له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم. وهذا خط المؤلف ومن ألف
فقد استهدف. غفر الله له ولوالديه ولا تاذبه. واحسن الى الجميع
واليه امين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

496 H

785

[Burhān-al-Dīn al-Zarnūjī] [برهان الدين الزرنوجي]
flourished ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Ta'lim al-Muta'allim fi Tarīq al-Ta'allum
[The Education of the Student in the Way of Learning]

Fols. 18; 20.1 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known compendium comprising the following sections: (1) the nature of learning; (2) the desire for learning; (3) choice of subjects; (4) the exaltation of learning; (5) on diligence; (6) the commencement of study; (7) on reliance; (8) on the time for acquiring knowledge; (9) on zeal; (10) on the acquisition of knowledge; (11) on piety; (12) how to acquire the power of retention; (13) what helps one procure a living.

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي فضل بني آدم بالعلم والعمل

ويزبرك بالاشارة الواردة في الطب الذي جمعه
الشيخ الامام ابو العباس المستغفري رضي الله عنه في كتابه المسمى
بطب الرسول صلى الله عليه وسلم يحده من يطلبه.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On page after ending and following folio occurs the beginning of *Akhlaṣ al-Khālīṣah*, an edificatory work by Muḥammad al-Rā'id al-Badakhshānī, who died after A.D. 854 [A.D. 1450/1]. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 325; Berlin 111-25.

Printed in Germany, A.D. 1709; Leipzig, A.D. 1838; Cairo, A.H. 1311.

497 H

786

[Ibn-Isma'īl] [ابن اسماعيل] d. after A.H. 996
[A.D. 1588].

Sharḥ Ta'lim al-Muta'allim fi Tarīq al-Ta'allum
[A Commentary on Ta'lim al-Muta'allim fi Tarīq al-Ta'allum]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764/5].

Fols. 60; 19.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ta'lim al-Muta'allim fi Tarīq al-Ta'allum*.

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي انزل علينا بانواع النعم

تم [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب
في وقت الظهر ينادي المؤذن [ن] على [ال] حنارة سنة ١١٧٨.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines on folios 1-37; text overlined with red. Folios 1-37 are by one hand and folios 38-60 by another.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Kalifah II, p. 325 ; Cairo VII, p. 175.

19 B

787

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Sa'd-Allāh al-Kinānī [ibn-Jamā'ah] أبو عبد الله محمد بن برهان الدين ابراهيم بن سعد الله [الكناني] A.H. 639-733 [A.D. 1240/1-1333].

Tadhkirat al-Sāmi' w al-Mutakallim fi Ādāb al-'Ālim w-al-Muta'allim تذكرة السامع والمتكلم في آداب العالم والمعلم [The Reminder of the Listener and the Instructor : On the Etiquette of the Teacher and the Student]

Copied A.H. 1020 [A.D. 1612] by Muḥammad abu-al-Faṭḥ Raftān [sic].

Numb. fols. 55; 17.7x13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on education treating the value of learning, the conduct of the teacher and his etiquette in his relations with the students, the conduct of the student toward his teacher and other fellow students, the acquisition of books, the location and equipment of schools.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله البر الرحيم الواسع الميم

Colophon : تم كتاب تذكرة السامع والمتكلم في آداب العالم والمعلم بحمد الله... في مجالس اخرها ليلة يسفر صباحها عن يوم الجمعة المبارك تسع [و] عشرين من ذي القعدة من شهر سنة عشرين بعد الالف ختمت بالخبر واستهل ما يليها باخير على يد الفقير الى الرحمن محمد ابي الفتح رفثان الامام... الشريفة غفر له ولوالديه ولوالته وللمسلمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 259 ; Berlin 142/3 ; Gotha 162.

498 H

788

[Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yahya] Zakariya [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Anṣārī [زين الدين ابو يحيى] ذكرى [بن]

A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Lu'lu' al-Nazīm fi Rawm al-Ta'allum w-al-Ta'līm [The String of Pearls : On the Quest of Learning and Teaching]

Copied A.H. 1007 [A.D. 1598] by Muḥammad al-Maydānī al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 13; 15.5 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5-11 x 6.5-7.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on the requisites of learning and teaching and on the definitions of the subject-matter of the different sciences.

Beg. : بسم الله... قال سيدنا ومولانا شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

Colophon : كتبه محمد المديني الشافعي اوائل ربيع الثاني سنة سبع والف وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه والتابعين تسليما كثيرا. آمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 345 ; Cairo VII, pp. 57, 158, 605; Berlin 79-81.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1319.

499 H

789

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Hajar al-Haythami [بن محمد] بن حجر شهاب الدين احمد [ابن محمد] A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Tahrir al-Maqāl fi Ādāb wa-Aḥkām wa-Fa-wā'id Yaḥtiy ilayha Mu'addib al-Atfāl تحرير المقال في آداب واحكام وفوائد يحتاج اليها مودب الاطفال [An Essay on the Training, Qualities and Background Necessary for One who is Training Young Children]

Fols. 25; 20 x 15.1 cm., written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An essay on education dealing with the following subjects: whether the teacher should be compensated, the conduct becoming to a teacher, school attendance, punishment and discipline.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرف حملة كتابه وساميه

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك والله تعالى اعلم

A smeared marginal note on first page. MS in fair condition; folios loose.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 148, VII, p. 195.

500 H

790

A

Muhammad Munib محمد منيب d. after A. H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7].

[مجموعة اسئلة امتحان] [*Majmū'at As'ilat Imtihan*]

[A Collection of Examination Questions]

Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1789/90].

Fols. 14; 23.8 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.9 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The questions given office seekers in Constantinople A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7] during the reign of Sultan Salīm III A. H. 1203-1222 [A.D. 1789-1807]. The examination was held under the direction of the Shaykh al-Islām Aḥmad As'ad Afandī Muhammad Sālil Zādah at the order of the Sultan. The author was the examiner

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل ظلال افلام مشايخ

لم يكن لهم غرض يتعلق بالدلالة العقلية المنطقية
الى [التي] هي الدلالة لا بدخلة الوضع والطبع . قت ثم سنة

. ١٢٠٤

A few marginal notes and glosses. First page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout. In introduction date of examination is given as A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7], while in colophon date of the copying is given as A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1789/90]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

500 H

791

B

Aḥmad Afandī, known as Itmakji Zādah
احمد افندي الشهير بانفكجي زاده

[اسئلة امتحان] [*As'ilat Imtihan wa-Ajwibatuha*]

[Examination Questions and their Answers] [واجوبها]

Copied A.D. 1232 [A.D. 1817] by Aḥmad Ḥaydar, known as Rūsajaqlī Ḥasan Pasha Zādah.

Fol. 4; 23.9 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 10 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Examination questions and their answers based on the *Talkhīs al-Miftāḥ* by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī, Khaṭīb Dimashq A. H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which is a commentary on the *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, a work on rhetoric by al-Sakkākī A. H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9], and on *Sharḥ al-Talkhīs*, the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī A. H. 722-792 [1322-1389/90] on *al-Talkhīs*. The examination was held under the direction of the Shaykh al-Islām Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Afandī.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلماء ورثة الانبياء

قد وقع الفراغ عن [من] تحقيق هذه التعليقات
المرغوبة بين المحققين المقبولة بين المدققين المنسوبة الى الاستاذ
الاربيب الاديب النقيب احمد افندي الشهير بانفكجي زاده نال
[أنا] الله تعالى مراده في شعبان المعظم لسنة اثنين وثلاثين ومائتين
[ومائتين] والف وانا الفقير اليه سبحانه تعالى السيد احمد حيدر
الشهير بروسجقلي حسن باشا زاده . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

500 H

792

C

Muhammad Amīn, known as 'Uthmān Afandī Zādah
محمد امين المعروف بثمان افندي زاده

[Questions and Answers] [اسئلة واجوبة] [*As'ilah wa-Ajwibah*]

Copied A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1826/7].

Fols. 5; 23.9 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.9 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on rhetoric followed by questions and answers on the same subject.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال المص [المصنف] وارتقاء شان الكلام

Colophon : قد تمّ تطهير هذه الرسالة التي ألفها الشيخ الكامل والمرشد العالم العامل استاذنا واستاذ الكل بلا ارباب الهادي للامم الى سبيل الصواب السيد محمد امين اكرمه الله تعالى بكرمه الابدي العريف [المعروف] بثمان افندي زاده وفقه الله تعالى في الكونين [الى] مراده . تم سنة ١٣٤٢ .

One marginal note on folio three ; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SPORTS and AMUSEMENTS

360 H

793

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Bayān Faḍl al-Qaws w-al-Sahm wa-Awṣāfihima كتاب في بيان فضل القوس والسهم وادواتهما [*A Book Displaying the Excellences of the Bow and Arrow together with their Description*]

Numb. pages 353; 19.3 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red and green.

A work on the art of using the bow and arrow. This is a supplement to the author's former work on the same subject which is entitled *Kifāyat al-Muqtaṣid al-Baṣīr fi al-Ramy 'an al-Qaws al-'Arabīyah bi-al-Sahm al-Tawīl w-al-Qaṣīr*. (See MS p. 8.)

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نعمته على الخلق تامة .

Colophon : تم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from early XIXth century. In all likelihood unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

GENERAL PHILOSOPHY

464 H

794

A

Abu-Naṣr [Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Tarkhān ibn-Awzalagh] al-Fārābī بن محمد بن

A.H. 339 [A.D. 950]. محمد بن طرخان بن اوزلغ [الفارابي]

[*Majmū'at Rasā'il fi al-Falsafah*] مجموع رسائل في

[*A Collection of Treatises on Philosophy*] الفلسفة

Fols. 27; 27.5x18.5 cm. ; written surface 20.5 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of treatises on philosophy containing:—

(1) A treatise on the agreement between Plato and Aristotle entitled *Ittifāq Ra'y al-Ḥakīmayn Iḥlātūn wa-Aristuṭālīs*. (See Br. Mus. 425⁵.)

(2) An exposition of the names of some philosophers entitled *Tafsīr Ba'd Asmā' al-Ḥukamā' min al-Qudamā'*.

(3) A treatise on essential matters entitled, *'Uyūn al-Masā'il*. (See Leyden 1437-9; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325 [A.D. 1907], 1910.)

(4) A treatise on the prerequisites to the study of philosophy entitled *Ma Yanbaghi an Yuqaddam Qabl Ta'allum al-Falsafah*. (See Leyden 1435; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325 [A.D. 1907], 1910.)

(5) A treatise on temperament entitled *Risālah fi al-Masāj*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... اني لا رأيت اكثر اهل زماننا

Colophon : تم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد . م .

A few marginal notes; first page illuminated; ruled marginal lines in yellow and black on the first two pages. On back of the first page occurs a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

131 L

795

[Qutb al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Rāzī al-Taḥṭānī] قطب الدين محمد بن محمد الرازي التختاني [A.D. 1365]. + A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365].

Al-Muḥākamāt المحاكمات [*Arbitrations*]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by ibn-Muḥammad Yūsuf al-Ḥasanī al-Jilānī.

Fols. 230; 19 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 13 x

7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ishārāt w-al-Tanbīhāt*, a work on philosophy and logic by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037]. The purpose of the commentary was to decide the controversy between al-Rāzi + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] and Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274], who took opposite sides in their respective commentaries on *al-Ishārāt*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... لقد اتينا على قسم المنطق [من شرح]

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب الموسوم بالمحاضرات عند الضحى من يوم الجمعة رابع عشر شهر الربيع الثاني من شهر سنة ١٠٩٥ على يد المذنب الجاني المحتاج المفتقر الى غفر ربه النبي ابن محمد يوسف الحسني الجيلاني الذي سمي به عند رحلته اللهم اغفر [!] ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه بالنبي وآله الطاهرين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Iḥājji Khalifah I, pp. 302/3; V, p. 416; Berlin 5053.

464 II 796

II

Abu-'Abdullah Muḥammad ibn-al-Sayyid al-Baṭalyūsi A. II. 441-521 [A.D. 1049/50-1127].

Sharḥ 'ala al-Khamsat [Khams] Maqālāt al-Falsafiyah شرح على الخمسة [الخمس] مقالات الفلسفية [A Commentary on the Five Philosophical Essays]

Fols. 6; 27.6 x 18.5 cm; written surface 22 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and indigo.

A commentary on five philosophical essays about God, His attributes, His knowledge, and about man, his soul and its immortality.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام الفقيه الاستاذ الحافظ

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب .

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on

cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 II 797

B

[Abu-Ja'far] Nāṣir-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan] al-Ṭūsī [أبو جعفر] ناصر الدين [محمد بن محمد بن الحسن] الطوسي A. II. 607-672 [A.D. 1210/11-1273/4].

Sharḥ Risālat Ithbāt al-'Aql شرح رسالة اثبات العقل [A Commentary on the Treatise Ithbāt al-'Aql]

Fols. 11; 27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ithbāt al-'Aql*, a philosophical treatise attributed to abu-Naṣr al-Fārābī + A.H. 339 [A.D. 950].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم انا لا نثك في كون الاحكام اليقينية

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A part of the text is in red and the rest is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 II 798

D

Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Ḥasan al-Biqā'i + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

Tahdīm al-Arkān min Laysa fi al-Imkān Abda' mimma Kān تدمير الاركان من ليس في الامكان ابداع ما كان [The Destruction of the Basis (of the Proposition): There Is Nothing Possible More Remarkable than What Is]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1859].

Fols. 19; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting the proposition of some philosophers that it is not possible to have anything more remarkable than what already exists. The writer also tries to refute some of the

statements of al-Ghazzālī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الحميد المجيد الفعال لا يريد

تم نسخه في راجب سنة ١٢٧٥ هـ الجبرية م .

A few marginal notes. MS is good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 476.

237 B

799

Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn [Muṣṭafa ibn-Yūsuf], known as Khawājah-Zādah [مصطفى بن يوسف] + A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Tahāfut al-Falāsifah [The Incoherence of Philosophers]

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5] by Ilyās ibn-Hājji Nabi ibn-Mahmūd.

Numb. fols. 106; 18.7x13 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work stating the conflicting views of philosophers as to the attributes of God. This work is modelled after *Tahāfut al-Falāsifah* of al-Ghazzālī and was composed for the Ottoman Sultan Muḥammad II A.D. 1451-1481.

Beg.: بسم الله ... توجهنا الى حنايك وقصدنا نحو بابك

قد تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الغفور والملك الشكور الباس بن حاجي نبي بن محمود غفر الله [له] ولوالديه في شهر برويه تاريخ سنة ٩٤١ .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On four folios following last is a treatise on the creation of man's deeds by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] entitled *Risālah fi Khalq-al-ʿamāl* (see Hājji Khalifah III, p. 368; Berlin 2485). MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 475/6; Cairo VI, p. 90; Paris 2398¹.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1321.

454 H

800

VI

Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Sijā'i [ابن محمد بن محمد بن محمد] + A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1777].

Al-Jawāhir al-Muntazimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Ma-qūlāt [The String of Pearls : On 'Uqūd al Maqūlāt]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1850] by 'Abduh 'Um-rub ['Umari].

Fols. 18; 23.7x16.8 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

The author's own commentary on his versification of *al-Maḥqūlāt*, a list of the philosophical categories.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن تدره عن سمات المخلوقات

تمت هذه النسخة المباركة على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى الله عبده عبد رب [عبري] غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين [والمسلمين] . وكان الفراغ منها في يوم الاثنين المبارك في ٥ ص سنة ١٢٦٧ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل السلام والتحية . امين .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS is good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 98.

454 H

801

VIII

Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Husayni al-Andulusi al-Bulaydi [الحسيني الاندلسي] + A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1763].

Nayl al-Sa'ādāt [Attaining Happiness]

Fols. 25; 22.1 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 7.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال سيدنا ومولانا الشيخ الامام العالم

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 106.

486 II 802

Same as 801.

Fol. 40, 21.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Stated before colophon that work was composed A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 II 803

VII

Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-'Aṭṭār حسن بن محمد
A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834/5]. + الطائر

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Jawāhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt [حاشية على الجواهر المنتظمة في عقود] [A Gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt*]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by 'Abduh 'Umrub ['Unari].

Fols. 34, 23.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntaẓimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول ابو السعادات حسن بن محمد الطائر

Colophon: ووافق نقل هذه النسخة المباركة ان شاء الله تعالى يوم الثلاثاء المبارك ١١ خلت من شهر جمادى الاول سنة ١٢٦٧ على يد افقر الوري واحوجهم الى رحمة [رحمة] انولى هذه عمرب [عمري] غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين آمين يارب

العالمين. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .
تم بحمد الله وعونه وتوفيقه .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, pp. 91/2

128 L 804

• Abu-al-Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad ابو الحسن بن احمد

Risālah fi Ithbāt al-Wājib رسالة في اثبات الواجب
[A Treatise on Establishing the Existence of God]

Fols. 34; 17.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A philosophical treatise on the existence of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ربنا ... الى فتايتك فتايتك بقلب يقلت

Colophon: تمت الرسالة على يد مؤلفها خادم ارباب النهى ابو الحسن بن احمد اوتي كتابه يمينه ولا يؤتى بشاله .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

461 II 805

A

Ṭḥān ibn-Muṣṭafā al-Ṭarsūsī عثمان بن مصطفى
الطرسوسي

Risālah Istidlāliyah رسالة استدلالية
[A Treatise on Evidence]

Fols. 4; 24.8 x 14.5-15.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 6.1 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A short treatise containing evidence on the existence of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وفقنا على الاستدلال

Ending: وكذلك الدعوى والمطلوب والنتيجة لكن مختلفة بالاعتبار . تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

LOGIC

320 B

806

Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī ناصر الدين محمد بن الحسن الطوسي A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Hall Mushkilāt al-Ishārāt حلّ مشكلات الاشارات [Elucidating the Ambiguities of al-Ishārāt]

Copied A.H. 860 [A.D. 1456].

Fols. 264; 23 x 15 cm.; written surface 15-15.5 x 8-8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Ishārāt wa-al-Tanbīhāt* a work on logic and philosophy by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037]. The author of this commentary also replies to the attacks on ibn-Sīna by Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Rāzī + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] in his commentary on *al-Ishārāt*.

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي وفقنا لفتح المقال بتحميده وهدانا

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب في [ال]ماشر من جمادى الاول سنة ستين وثمانمائة.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 302; Berlin 5049.

Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1293, 1297.

465 H

807

A

Ḥusām [al-Dīn Ḥasan] al-Kātib حسام الدين Husām[-al-Dīn Ḥasan] al-Kātib [حسن] الكاتبي

[A Commentary on *Isāghūjī*] [شرح إيساغوجي] [Sharḥ Isāghūjī]

Fols. 23; 17.6 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5], entitled *Isāghūjī*, which is an adaptation of the *εἰσαγωγή* of Porphyrius A.D. 233-304.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواجب وجوده :

تم الكتاب بعون الله وحسن التوفيق .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 503; Cairo VI pp. 60/1, 70, 73/4; Berlin 5230/1.

465 II

808

B

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Bardā'i] [محيي الدين محمد بن محمد] بردعي + A.H. 927 [A.D. 1520/1].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Isāghūjī*] [حاشية على شرح] [Gloss on the Commentary on the *Isāghūjī*] [إيساغوجي]

Copied A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549] by Rajah ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 19; 17.6 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on the commentary of Ḥusām-al-Dīn al-Kātib on the *Isāghūjī*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي وفقنا لفتح المقال بتحميده وهدانا

Colophon: تم بون الله وحسن التوفيق والله اعلم بالصواب . وقد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا [هذه] النسخة في شهر جمادى الاولى في يوم دوشنبه في وقت الظهر عن يد عبد[ال]الضيف رجب بن احمد رحمه الله عليه ولوالديه واحسن اليه واليه . بتاريخ سنة ٩٥٦ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 503; Berlin 5232; Italy 343.

467 II (2)

809

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Fanāri] [شمس الدين محمد بن حمزة الفناري] A.H. 751-834 [A.D. 1350-1430/1].

[A Commentary on *Isāghūjī*] [شرح إيساغوجي] [Sharḥ Isāghūjī]

tary on Isāghūjī]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5].

Fols. 24; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.3-15.5 x 6.5-8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Isāghūjī*. The work is commonly known as *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. حمدًا لك اللهم على ما خلصت من منح عوارف الافاضل

Colophon: ختمنا الله تعالى بالعقائد الحقة وزوال الباطلة وحشرنا في زمرة السعداء في اعلا [اعلى] عليين مع النبيين والمرسلين على يد العبد الضعيف النحيف المفتقر الى الملك اللطيف حرره الفقير الحقير المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الغني غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه سنة ١٢١٩ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 503; Cairo VI, pp. 61, 66; Berlin 5237/8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1268, 1309.

470 II 810

2

Same as 809.

Fols. 20; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 II 811

B

Qāl Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khidr] قول
[بن محمد بن خضر] + ca. A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Hāshiyah 'alā al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah حاشية

على الفوائد الفنارية [A Gloss on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*]

Fols. 56; 22 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*.

Beg: بسم الله الرحمن... حمدًا لك اللهم على ما منحت به علي

Colophon: تمت النسخة الشريفة المسماة [المائة] بقول
أحمد بنون الملك الواحد على يد أحمد بن محمد .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp. 58, 74; Berlin 5240/1; Escorial 633²; Br. Mus. 546¹.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1268.

470 II 812

1

Same as 811.

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1690/1] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 43; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 6.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

471 II 813

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥamīd
برهان الدين بن كمال الدين بن حميد

Al-Farā'id al-Burhāniyah fī Taḥqīq al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah الفرائد البرهانية في تحقيق الفوائد
[The Unique (Pearls) of Burhān-al-Dīn :
On the Exposition of *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*]

Copied A.H. 923 [A.D. 1517].

Fols. 53; 15.4 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5-7 cm.; 14-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين الازهان باكتساب

Colophon : الحمد لمن وفقني على تجميع هذه النسخة
الثرية والشكر لمن هداني الى دين محمد اشرف البرية المصطفى من
بين افراد ... الانسانية . ضجى يوم الثلاثاء من جمادى الاولى سنة
ثلاث وعشرين وتسعمائة من الهجرة المصطفية [المصطفوية] والحمد
لله والسلام .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp. 53, 66,
75; Br. Mus. Supp. 732³; Munich 897⁸.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1235, 1274.

468 II 814

I

'Alam-al-Dīn Sulaymān al-Jarbi علم الدين سليمان
flourished ca. A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10].

Sharḥ Isāghūjī [A Commentary
on *Isāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788/9].

Fols. 18; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.4
x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Isāghūjī*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon : وليكن هذا اخر الرسالة في المنطق والحمد لله
اوله واحره ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم سنة ١٢٠٣ هـ

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and
commentary in black. On back of first page oc-
curs a list of the works in the collection. Edges
trimmed and where there are notes they are
folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5245.

473 H 815

Same as 814.

Fols. 34; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x
9.5 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and
commentary in black. On titlepage occur a
note on logic and a quotation from al-Ghazzālī
+ A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] on logic. Folios 2-10 of
different paper and in different hand. Edges trim-
med and where there are notes they are folded.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

525 II 816

B

Same as 814.

Fols. 18; 19.5 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 14.2-
15.1 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Edges trimmed. MS in fair condition but stain-
ed with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

468 II 817

II

Zayn-al-Maḥāmid abu-Yahya Zakariya ibn-
Muḥammad ibn-Zakariya al-Anṣārī زين المحامد
ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد بن زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926
[A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Sharḥ Isāghūjī [A Commentary
on the *Isāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

Fols. 14; 21.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.7
x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Isāghūjī*. The com-
mentary is otherwise known as *al-Maṭla'*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الصالح العلامة

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه في شهر الله رمضان المعظم يوم
الاحد يوم ثمانية منه سنة ... خمسة وثمانين ومائة والف .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and
commentary in black. Edges trimmed and
where there are notes they are folded. MS in
fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp. 68, 85/

6; Berlin 5246/7; Gotha 1179/80.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865/6].

466 II

818

Shihāb-al-Dīn [Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Salāmah] al-Qalyūbi [أحمد بن أحمد بن سلامة] شهاب الدين + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Isāghūjī حاشية على شرح [إساغوجي] *[A Gloss on the Commentary on Isāghūjī]*

Fols. 38; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Zakariya al-Anṣārī on the *Isāghūjī*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... ان اولى ما نطق به اللسان

Colophon: والله حسبنا ونعم الوكيل والحمد لله رب العالمين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 58.

388 B

819

Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Firkāh] al-Fazāri [إبراهيم بن عبد برهان الدين] A.H. 660-729 [A.D. 1262-1329].

Manṭiq منطق [Logic]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 725 [A.D. 1325].

Fols. 37; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on logic.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الاشكال الاقتراية اربعة

Colophon: وجرى ذلك في مدرسة البادرانية المحروسة بدمشق سنة خمسة وعشرين وسبعمائة.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

468 II

820

IV

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf [al-Ḥasani] al-Sanūsī [الحسيني] أبو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq شرح المختصر في المنطق *[A Commentary on al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq]*

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777].

Fols. 91; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work on logic entitled *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام العالم الصالح

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وحسن عونه عام 1191.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title given as *Sharḥ Risālah fi al-Manṭiq*. Folios 76-91 on different paper. Work is illustrated. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, pp. 64/5; Br. Mus. 156^{VI}; Berlin 5189.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292, 1321.

468 II

821

III

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Akhḍarī [أبو زيد زكريا بن عبد الرحمن الاخضرى] died after A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5].

Sharḥ al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq شرح السلم المروثق في علم المنطق *[A Commentary on al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq]*

Copied A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1775] by Aḥmad ibn 'Umar ibn-... al-Muwahhidi.

Fols. 17; 11 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own work en-

titled, *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Mantiq*, which is a versification of the *Isāghūjī*.

Beg. : بسم الله... قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام ابو زيد

تم بحمد الله وحسن عونه على [يد] عبده احمد :
ابن الحاج عمر بن... الموحدى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاخوانه
ولشايعه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء
منهم والاموات وكان فراغه اواخر شعبان عام ١١٨٩ هـ

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 610/1; Cairo VI, pp. 62/3; Br. Mus. 547/8; Berlin 5192.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308.

925 H

822

III

[Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāḥ ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Umar al-Mujirī] al-Mallawī [أحمد بن عبد الفتاح بن يوسف بن عمر المجيري] [A.D. 1088-1181 A.H. 1677-1767].

Sharḥ al-Sullam fi al-Mantiq شرح السلم في المنطق
[A Commentary on *al-Sullam fi al-Mantiq*]

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad Ya'qūb al-Juddī.

Fols. 63; 21.8 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Mantiq* (see previous number).

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله العالم بالكليات والجزئيات

وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة صبح يوم
الثلاثاء الثالث والعشرين من ربيع الاول من شهر عام اربعة وثمانين
ومائة والف على يد كثير الذنوب محمد بن احمد يغوب الجدتي
بلدا الحني مذمبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايعه والمسلمين آمين
آمين آمين .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 287; Cairo VI, p. 63; Berlin 5196.

925 H

823

II

Aḥmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Mun'im ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī [أحمد بن عبد المنعم بن يوسف] [A.D. 1101-1192 A.H. 1689/90-1778].

[*Idāḥ al-Mubham 'an Ma'āni al-Sullam*] [Clarifying the Ambiguous in the Contents of *al-Sullam*]

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735/6].

Fols. 21; 21.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Mantiq*.

Beg. : بسم الله... قد سألني بعض الطلبة المتدئين ان اشرح

وهذا آخر ما اوردنا كتابته نسال من وقفنا
له ان ينفع به انه على ذلك قدبر وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى
آله وصحبه وسلم . تم . كتبه سنة ١١٤٨ هـ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 26; Cairo VI, p. 50; Berlin 5198.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308; Makkah, A.H. 1312.

487 H

824

A

Muḥammad ibn-Runān Muḥṣini al-Zarfānī al-Fāsi [محمد بن رنان محصي الزرقاني الفاسي]

شرح على السلم *Sharḥ 'ala al-Sullam al-Murawnaq*
[A Commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq*] الرونق

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1855] by al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-abī-Ṭālib al-Gharībī al-Ḥasanī.

Fols. 37; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi*

al-Mantiq.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم المام

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد ١٩ صفر سنة ١٢٧٢ [١٢٧٢] وصل الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1313; Būlāq, A.H. 1318.

474 H

825

[Mahmūd ibn-Iḥāfīz Ḥasan al-Maghni] محمود

[ابن حافظ حسن المنسي]

Mughni al-Ṭullāb [The Sufficer for Students] مغني الطلاب

Fols. 57; 21.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Isāghūjī*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من جعل المنطق ميزاناً لطريق

Colophon: تمت [ن] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first two pages. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 86.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1267, 1310.

115 L

826

Same as 825.

Fols. 46; 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

472 H

827

Dāwūd al-Fārisi داود الفارسي

Sharḥ al-Isāghūjī al-Jadīd الجديد شرح الايساغوجي

[A Commentary on the New *Isāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] by Zayn-al-Ā-

bidīn ibn-Bakīr.

Fols. 42; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on a treatise on logic entitled, *al-Isāghūjī al-Jadīd*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وفنا لتلخيص الكلام

Colophon: سود هذه الحاشية الشريفة في المنطق المنسوبة الى قرا داود زين العابدين بن بكير في يوم من الايام الخالية عن الدرس وقت العشاء. ثم في اواخر الحجة في سنة ١١٩٢.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

42 B

828

Sayf-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-'Abī 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Āmidī سيف الدين ابو الحسن علي بن محمد الامدي A.H. 551-631 [A.D. 1156-1233].

Daqā'iq al-Ḥaqā'iq [The Precise Facts] دقائق الحقائق

Fols. 237; 21.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

The first volume of a comprehensive work on logic, physics and metaphysics. This volume treats of logic and philosophy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمد الله على نعمائه واسياغ عطائه حمداً

Colophon: فجز الجزء الاول والحمد لله رب العالمين وسلامه على رسوله اجمعين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. After colophon is note regarding beginning of second volume. Evident from a note along with the title that this copy was made during author's lifetime. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Evidently MS is unique.

Ibn-'Abī-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 175; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 3; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 233.

126 L

829

Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'in-al-Dīn al-Maybudhi حسين

ابن معين الدين الميذي + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485].

[*Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*] [شرح الهداية] [*A Commentary on al-Hidāyah*]

Copied A.H. 1136 (?) [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 145; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the sections on physics and metaphysics in the *Hidāyat al-Hikmah* of Athīr-al-Dīn al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5].

Beg. : بسم الله... الهداية امر من لديه وكل امر يعود اليه

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب يوم الاثنين من اثنى عشر شهر رمضان المبارك سنة الف مائة [ومائة] وست وثلاثون [وثلاثين] .

Marginal and interlinear notes. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5065.

475 H

830

C

[Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhari, known as Mīrak] [محمد بن مباركشاه المروفي بريك] flourished during VIIIth Moslem century.

[*Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*] [شرح الهداية] [*A Commentary on al-Hidāyah*]

Fols. 47; 21.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 13.3-15 x 8-9 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the sections on natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فقد سألني بعض احبائي ان اكتب

Colophon: والحمد لله على التمام . هكذا نزل من خط المؤلف . ثم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

Marginal and interlinear notes. The Commentary is attributed in Berlin 5070 to Muḥammad ibn-Sharīf al-Ḥusaynī. Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474, gives a different beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5070; Ind. Off. 493, 592².

475 H

831

B

[Mawlāna-Zādah Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mahmūd al-Harawī al-Kharaziyānī] [مولانا زاده احمد بن محمد بن محمود الهروي الخرزاياني] flourished during VIIIth Moslem Century.

[*Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*] [شرح الهداية] [*A Commentary on al-Hidāyah*]

Fols. 94; 21 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.5-16 x 7-9 cm.; 15-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on the sections on natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... باسمك اللهم يا اهل الحمد والتساب

Colophon. هذا مع اعترافي بالمجز والصور واتساب معظم القوى الى التقصان والفتور . لكن الله بين هل من يشاء عباده بالفضل والانعام ويدخل في رحمته من يشاء بجزايا الطول والاكرام انه الرحمن الرحيم والجواد الكريم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1-48 are by one hand, 49-88 by another and 89-94 by another. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 473/4; Cairo VI, p. 99; Gotha 1217²; Leyden 1517/8; Ind. Off. 494/5²; Paris 2360/1; Escorial 635¹.

417 B

832

Same as 831.

Fols. 69; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

475 H

833

A

[Mūsa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mahmūd, known

as Qāḍi Zādah al-Rūmi] موسى بن محمد بن محمود
A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3]. المروف بقاضي زاده الرومي

[حاشية على *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*]
[A Gloss on the Commentary on al-Hidāyah] شرح الهداية]

Fols. 32; 21 x 12.5-13 cm.; written surface 14.3-17.5 x 9-10 cm.; 19-35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Mawlāna Zādah al-Harawi al-Kharaziyāni on the sections on natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... قوله يكشف لهم عن وجوه الخ

Ending: ومكرر الحجم قطعة في داخله تساوي ابعاد
سطح الحجم في جميع جهاته عنها وما قد يكونان متحدتين.

A few marginal notes. A few folios in the MS are either wholly or partially blank. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 474; Escorial 6353.

26 B

834

Muḥammad ibn-Sharīf al-Ḥusayni محمد بن شريف
flourished ca. A.H. 825 [A.D. 1421/2]. الحسيني

[شرح هداية الحكمة *Sharḥ Hidāyat al-Hikmah*
Commentary on Hidāyat al-Hikmah]

Fols. 44; 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 8 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on a section of *Hidāyat al-Hikmah* which treats of *al-Ṭabī'iyāt* (physics) and *al-Ilāhiyāt* (metaphysics).

Beg.: بسم الله... القول في الطبيعات وهو مرتب على ثلاثة :

Ending: ومن اراد الاستقصاء في الحكمة والرتوف على
مذهب الحكماء فليرجع الى كتابنا المسمى بزيادة الاسرار والله ولي
التوفيق ويده ازمة التحقيق.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In the colophon the author refers to another work of his entitled *Zubdat al-Asrār* (see Hājji Khalifah III, p. 534). MS in good condition;

oriental cloth binding; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 474; Cairo VI, p. 98; Berlin 5070.

186 L

835

Same as 834.

Fols. 9; 18 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several notes and a title, *Matn Munla Zādah Qāḍi...al-Musananna bi-al-Hidāyah*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the latter part of the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

116 L

836

Qutb-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Rāzi al-Taḥṭāni قطب الدين محمد بن محمد الرازي التحتاني
+ A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365].

Tahrīr al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqiyah fi Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Shamsiyyah تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح
الرسالة الشمسية [Editing the Rules of Logic: A
Commentary on al-Risālah al-Shamsiyyah]

Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790] by Sulṭān ibn-Badr.

Fols. 100; 22.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsiyyah*, a work on logic by Najm-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... ان ابي درة تنظم بينان البيان

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه الاوراق على يد
الخطير تراب اقدام المؤمنين سلطان بن بدر صبيحة يوم الجمعة
خامس عشر من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة الرابعة والمائتين والالف بعد
الهجرة النبوية على مهاجرها واله اشرف السلام وافضل النجدة.
والحمد لله كثيرًا.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On five folios before the first is a section of *al-*

Isāghūjī by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5].

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5258/9.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1307.

117 L

837

Same as 836.

Copied A.D. 1241 [A.D. 1825] by Zayn-al-'Ā-bidin al-Husayni.

Fols. 148; 20.8 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

476 H

838

Sa'd-al-Din [Mas'ud ibn-'Umar] al-Taftāzāni
سعد الدين [مسعود بن عمر] التفتازاني A.H. 722-792 [A.D.
1322-1389/90].

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah شرح الرسالة الشمسية
[A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah]

Copied A.H. 841 [A.D. 1437].

Fols. 112; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah fi al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqīyah*

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي بصرنا بنور الهداية والتوفيق

وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه الرسالة يوم
الاثنين [ثاني] وعشرين شهر مبارك جمادى الثاني سنة احدى
واربعين وثمان مائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On eight preceding folios occur a gloss on the *Khutbah*, the introduction of the same commentary of al-Sa'd al-Taftāzāni and several notes. MS in fair condition; foxed, worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 76; Cairo VI, p. 63,

Berlin 5266-8; Escorial 660, 670¹.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1266, 1312.

245 B

839

Same as 838.

Fols. 128; 18 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 6.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. Stated in colophon that work was composed at Jām, A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on outside and inside of cover; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

477 H

840

Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf ['Ali ibn-Muḥammad] al-Jurjānī
السيد الشريف [علي بن محمد] الجرجاني A.H. 740-
816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah حاشية على
شرح الشمسية [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah]

Copied A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412] by 'Abd-al-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūnus.

Fols. 92; 16.9 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 9.8 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī, with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Qutb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī al-Tahtānī on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*. The gloss is otherwise known as *Hāshiyat Kūshak*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قوله ورتبته على مقدمة وثلاث مقالات

والله الموفق للصواب. وقع الفراغ من كتابته
المبد الفخير المحبر المحتاج الى الله النبي عبد الله بن محمد بن بونس
... في اليوم العاشر من ربيع الاول سنة خمس عشر وثمان مائة. غفر
الله له ولوالديه.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; somewhat worm-eaten.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 76; Cairo VI, p. 55; Gotha 1189; Berlin 5260/1.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1261; Constantinople, A.H. 1266, 1289; Lucknow, A.D. 1883.

118 L 841

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1645] by Muḥammad Kāzim....

Fols. 110; 18.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 12 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

119 L 842

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. [1]107 [A.D. 1696].

Fols. 78; 22.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 5.7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

120 L 843

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1719/20].

Fols. 85; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

525 H 844

C

Husayn ibn-Mu'm al-Dīn al-Maybudhi حسين بن معين الدين الميضي + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485].

[*Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [شرح الشمسية] [*A Commentary on al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 10; 20.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah* في *al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين قلوبنا بتصور الخائق

Ending : فقد حصل له ادراك النسبة الحكيمة قطعاً ولم يحصل له الحكم وقيل كذلك من ظن وقوع

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5269; Leyden 1533.

478 H 845

'Imād ibn-Yahya ibn-'Alī al-Fārisi عماد بن يحيى flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'alā Ḥāshiyat Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [*A Supergloss on Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 76; 17.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī on *al-Shamsīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من انطق لسان عبده بآيات

Colophon : هذا اخر ما اورده في هذا الباب والحمد لله الوهاب والعلو على محمد خير من اولي الحكم وفصل الخطاب وعلى آله واصحابه خير الاكل والاصحاب والله اعلم بالصواب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. First two pages are in different hand. Title is given as '*Imād 'alā al-Taṣawwūrāt*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p 77; Cairo VI, p. 57; Berlin 5263.

479 H 846

[Jalāl-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwānī al-Ṣiddīqī محمد بن اسعد الدواني الصديقي A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'alā Ḥāshiyat Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [*A Supergloss on Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 48; 18 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.7-15.3 x 6.5-7.5 cm.; 15-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords;

entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī on the commentary of Qūṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī on *al-Shamsīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... جل من ظهرت على حواشي الاكوان

Ending: وهو خلاف المتبادر من هذه العبارة .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 77; Leyden 1534; Escurial 677^a.

480 II

847

C

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥamīd
برهان الدين بن كمال الدين بن حميد

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sadr Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]
[A Gloss on the First Part of *Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]
[حاشية على صدر شرح الشمسية]

Fols. 11; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the first part of the commentary of Qūṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī on *al-Shamsīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . متوكلاً بكرمه العيم

Colophon: ثم ما اوردنا في صدر الشرح والله المعين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon occurs a statement that the copy was made A.H. 1151 [A.D. 1750/1] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Umar. On folio after colophon is a quotation from *Ḥayāt al-Qulūb*, a work on dogmatics by Nabī ibn-Ṭūrkhān ibn-Ṭarmush al-Sinūbī + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30]. Along with MS are four folios, two blank and on the other two a work in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental binding; with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 90^a, 106^a.

122 D

848

Qūṭb-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Rāzī al-Taḥṭānī

+ A.H. 766 [A.D. 1364/5].

Lawāmī' al-Asrār fi Sharḥ Maṭālī' al-Anwār
[Flashes of Secrets :
A Commentary on *Maṭālī' al-Anwār*]

Copied A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abbās ibn-Ḥunayn al-Qazwīnī.

Fols. 180; 34 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 25 x 12.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on blue glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Maṭālī' al-Anwār*, a work on logic by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Urmawī + A.H. 682 [A.D. 1283/4].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله فياض ذوارف العوارف

Colophon: حرره عباس بن حنين الفزويني ... وفته الله تعالى ... حرر في ... جمادى الاول من شهر سنة ١١٣٧ .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 340, 595; Berlin 5087.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1314; Constantinople, A.H. 1303.

481 II

849

['Alī, ibn-Muḥammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339-1413/4].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Maṭālī' al-Anwār fi al-Manṭiq*]
[A Gloss on *Sharḥ Maṭālī' al-Anwār fi al-Manṭiq*]
[حاشية على شرح مطالع الانوار في المنطق]

Fols. 160; 18.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Qūṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī al-Taḥṭānī on *Maṭālī' al-Anwār fi al-Manṭiq*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال وحيد زمانه تكمده الله بغفرانه الحمد لله فياض ذوارف العوارف

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في اواسط رمضان كاتبه موسى بن منصور بن مكي .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, 595; Gotha 1184/5; Br. Mus. 543.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1303.

482 H

850

Mawlāna Luṭfī [Luṭf-Allāh] al-Tūqāṭī مولانا لطفي [Luṭf-Allāh] al-Tūqāṭī
A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5] + [لفظ الله] التوقاṭī

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Hāshiyah al-Sharīfīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Matālī حاشية على الحاشية الشريفة على شرح المطالع [A Gloss on the Sharīfīyah Gloss on the Matālī]

Fols. 27; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental and European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A supergloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjānī on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī al-Taḥṭānī on *Matālī* al-Anwār.

Beg.: بسم الله ... [قال] السيد الشريف عامله الله باطنه

Ending: قد توافقت العلة الغائبة والعرض وقد تخالفهما
فيهما

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 92.

483 H

851

[Mīr abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Sa'īdī] [مير ابو الفتح السعيدى]
+ A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq [حاشية على شرح التهذيب في المنطق]
[A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq]

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667/8] by Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 53, 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 6.7-8.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwānī A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2] on the section on logic in *al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*, a treatise on logic and meta-

physics by Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1390].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على تهذيب المنطق والكلام.

Colophon: انعم هذه الرسالة من يد الفقير الى الله
الغفور السيد احمد بن مصطفي لا يرجي ثبثا منه الا الايمان الوفور
وعفو القصور في سنة ثمان وسبعين والف بمون الله نع [تعالى].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On first page occurs beginning of another work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 480; Cairo VI, pp. 59, 73; Ind. Off. 543, 553¹.

123 L

852

Najm-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh [ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Yazdī] نجم الدين عبد الله [بن الحسين اليزدي]
+ A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606].

[Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām] [شرح]
[A Commentary on Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām]

Fols. 113; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 9 lines to page; on European paper; in nas-khi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله الحمد لله افتتح بحمد الله بعد البسملة

Colophon: فرغ من تأليفه الفقير الى غفور ربه النبي نجم بن
شهاب المدعو بعبد الله بالله [الله] ما يتمناه وجعل آخرته خيرا من
دينه آمين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 481; Berlin 5179.

124 L

853

Hibat-Allāh al-Ḥusaynī, known as Shāh Mīr
مير عبد الله الحسيني المعروف بشاه مير

Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām شرح
[A Commentary on Tahdhīb al-

Manṭiq w-al-Kalām

Copied A.H. 976 [A.D. 1569].

Fols. 42; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the part on logic in *Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... غاية تهذيب الكلام فتح المنطق بمحمد

Cologhon: وقد فرغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب في سابع عشر شهر شعبان في تاريخ سنة ٩٧٦ ست وسبعين وثمانمائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

125 L

854

Same as 853.

Fols. 76; 23.6 x 13 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. On 19 folios after colophon are: *Kitāb Khamsīn Farīdah*, a list of fifty ceremonial duties, and a work on astronomy which is the same as 974.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

484 H

855

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*]

[*A Commentary on al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*]

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 198; 24.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on metaphysics in *al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*.

Beg.: يا مدين بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله رب العالمين

Cologhon: وهذا آخر ما اردنا ابراده في شرح مسائل تهذيب الكلام وعلى الله التوكل في كل محل ونمام وكان ذلك في

وقت العصر من اليوم الاحد اثنا [اثني] عشر شهر ربيع الثاني ثمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب عن يد اصف العباد [عباد] الرحيم محمد بن ابراهيم غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما سنة ١٢٢١ ٠٢ ٠٢ ٠٢

Ruled marginal lines in red. On inside of the front cover is a statement that this work is a gloss on the *Tahdhīb al-Kalām* of 'Abdullāh al-Yazdī + A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606/7], but this is a different work (see Berlin 5179). MS on different kinds of paper; in good condition; oriental binding with flap

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

956 H

856

Muḥammad abu-al-Naṣr ibn-Nāṣir al-Ṭablāwī flourished during the second half of the Xth Moslem century.

Kisālah fi Bayān al-Taqsīm w-al-Qism w-al-Qasīm [A Treatise on Classifications, Genera and Species]

Fols. 9; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on classifications, genera and species, discussing the relationships and the differences between them.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... هذه رسالة وجيزة

Cologhon: وهذا آخر ما اردنا ابراده والله نسال ان يديم علينا امداده وخيره وجبره وارشاده آمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 567.

485 H

857

Abu 'Alī al-Ḥasan ibn-Mas'ūd al-Yūsi أبو علي الحسن بن مسعود اليوسي + A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699/700].

Nafī'is al-Durar fi Ḥawāshi al-Mukhtaṣar [The Precious Pearls: On the Glosses on al-Mukhtaṣar]

Copied A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724] by 'Abdullāh Ju-

naydi al-Dilinjawī.

Fols. 182; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Glosses on the commentary of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490] on his own work on logic entitled *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Mantiq*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الفاضل النحوي النفوي

Colophon: قد من الله تعالى وانعم باقام هذه الحواشي على يد الفقير الحقير عبد الله جندي الدنجاي وذلك في يوم الاثنين المبارك ثاني شهر ربيع اخر سنة ١١٣٧ الهلالية والحمد لله رب العالمين امين تم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS on two different kinds of paper; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2400².

500 II

858

E

Hasan ibn-Khalil d. after A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1675/6].

Risālah 'ala Mabḥath al-Khabar Yaḥtamil al-Sidq w-al-Kodhib رسالة على مبحث الخبر يحتمل الصدق والكذب [An Essay on the Contention that a Statement May be Either True or False]

Fols. 3; 24 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A summary of the opinions of Ḥusayn Chālābi which he expressed in a debate with Min-qāri-Zādah + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8] on the contention that a statement may be either true or false, even this very one.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله بعد كلامه عن ثابته الكذب

تمت الرسالة الشريفة بعون الملك الوهاب الرحيم

سنة ١٠٨٦ هـ

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On three folios after colophon are a grammatical note on the word *la'alla*, a list in Tur-

kish of the names of dead celebrities, a quotation from *al-Tawḍīḥ fi Ḥall Ghawāmiḍ al-Tanqīḥ*, a work on law by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd al-Bukhārī + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7], and a commentary on the words of the *abjadīyah* which is said to be a quotation from *al-Tafsīr al-Sharīf*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

488 II

859

Al-Qiss Yuwākīm died after A.D. 1754.

Al-Ṣaḥīfah al-'Abqariyah fi al-Uṣūl al-Manṭiqīyah [The Ingenious Essay on the Principles of Logic]

Fols. 74, 16 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.5-13 x 7.5-8 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on logic.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ميز الانسان بالنطق

وقد اورد تلميذا مفيدا في ذلك الانبا لويس الجسري في كتابه واجبات الكهنوت في الفصل الخامس من المقالة السادسة ثم .

Ruled marginal lines on several folios; with illustrations. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

130 L

860

Anonymous.

Fols. 300; 20.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on logic.

Beg.: يبرز في مرض البطلان وكل فكر لا يميز جذا المعيار فهو لا يكون الا فاسد المعيار .

Ending: شبه الشكل الثالث واما على شبه الشكل الرابع فان

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding; color stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

METAPHYSICS

2 B

861

Abu-'Ali [al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abdullāh] ibn-Sīna (Avicenna) أبو علي [الحسين بن عبد الله] بن سينا A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 890-1037].

Kitāb al-Shifā' Kitāb al-shifā' [The Book of Healing]

Fols. 236; 20.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of the second part, or *Physica*, of *Kitāb al-Shifā'*, a great philosophical encyclopaedia. This section comprises three books (sing. *fann*):

(1) *Fann* VI, treating of man, his soul, senses and faculties, in five *maqālahs*.

(2) *Fann* VII, on plants.

(3) *Fann* VIII, on animals.

Beg.: بسم الله... وحققنا احوال الاجسام التي لا تفسد

Colophon: واما حديث الاسنان ومنافعها فقد علمت في مواضع اخر. فهذه آخر المقالة وهو آخر الكتاب. غت... بعون الله سبحانه وحسن توفيقه.

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page a title is given as *Kitāb al-Samā' wa-al-'Ālam* and is transliterated in Latin characters. Two lines from the beginning and two from the colophon are obliterated. Though the date of copying is obliterated, it seems to read as A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 18; ibn-Khallikān I, p. 273; Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 62, Br. Mus. Supp. 711.

Fanns I and XIII printed in Teheran, A.H. 1303; *fann* VI translated into Latin, Pavia, A.D. 1490 [?]; Venice, A.D. 1526, 1546; translated into English, Verona, A.D. 1906. An abridgment of *Kitāb al-Shifā'* was printed in Rome. A.D. 1593.

982 II

862

A

Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Mahāmid Aḥmad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṣābūnī ai-Bukhārī نور الدين ابو الحامد احمد بن محمود بن محمد الصابوني البخاري + A.H. 580 [A.D. 1184/5].

[*Al-Bidāyah min al-Kifāyah*] [البداية من الكفاية] [The Commencement, Being the Abridgment of *al-Kifāyah*]

Fols. 35; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

An abridgment by the author of his own work on metaphysics which is entitled *al-Kifāyah fi al-Hidāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ... التمس في بعض الاصحاب

Colophon: تم كتاب البداية في اصول الكلام للصابوني رحمة الله تعالى عليه. والحمد لله رب العالمين انهم صل على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم. حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل. غت.

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; several folios are mended. Edges were trimmed and to preserve notes some folios were folded. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah V p. 222/3, VI, p. 495; Berlin 1737.

986 II

863

Same as 862.

Copied in Bahsani A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] by Mahmūd ibn-Muḥammad 'Alī.

Fols. 20; 24.7 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 15 cm.; 22-23 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; edges were trimmed and to preserve notes several were folded. MS in poor condition, defective and mended; stained with water. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

987 II

864

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan

[محمد بن محمد بن الحسن ناصر Nāṣir al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī] A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].
[الدين الطوسي]

Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id [The Clear Exposition of Dogmas]

Copied A.H. 865 [A.D. 1461] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Azab ibn-Khalīl.

Fols. 17; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on theology and metaphysics. It is also known as *Tajrīd al-Kalām*.

Beg.: بسم الله... فاني مجيب الى ما سئلت من تحرير مسائل

وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة
Colophon: الشريفة بعون ما وجب ذاته وكمال صفاته من يد العبد الضعيف
المنذ المقتدر الى الله العزيز مصطفي بن عزب بن خليل من يحتاجون
الى رحمة رب الجليل في وقت الضحى في يوم الثلاثاء من اواسط
جمادى الاخر من تاريخ الهجرة النبوية المصطفوية في سنة خمس [خمس]
وستين وثمانائة.

Ruled marginal lines in red in several folios. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah II, pp. 193/4; Berlin 1745-7.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1280; Bombay, A.H. 1311.

988 II 865

['Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjānī] al-Sayyid al-Sharīf [علي بن محمد الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413].

Hāshiyah 'alā Sharḥ Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id حاشية
[A Gloss on Sharḥ Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id] على شرح فريد العقائد

Copied A.H. 191 [A.D. 1486].

Fols. 323; 18.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Maḥmūd al-Iṣbahānī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد حمد واجب الوجود خص بالذكر

Colophon : ثم الكتاب بعون الوهاب تاريخ سنة احدى [و] تسعين وثمان مائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except several folios are foxed, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah II, p. 195; Berlin 1748-50; Br. Mus. Supp. 183.

372 B 866

Same as 865.

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 886 [A.D. 1481] by Amīn Khān ibn-Maḥmūd.

Fols. 208; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; back cover lacking.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

DIALECTICS

447 II 867

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Yūsuf al-Fīrūzāhādī [al-Shirāzī] أبو اسحق ابراهيم بن علي بن يوسف [الشيرازي] A.H. 393-476 [A.D. 1002/3-1083].

Ma'ūnat al-Mubtadi' in wa-Tadhkirat al-Muntahīn fi al-Jadal معونة المبتدئين وتذكرة المنتهين في الجدل
[An Aid for Beginners and a Reminder to those Accomplished in Dialectics]

Copied A.H. 485 [A.D. 1092] by al-Ḥasan ibn-Yaḥya ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh al-Kirmānī al-Jiruttī.

Fols. 20; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī.

A treatise on dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام ابو اسحق ابراهيم

لست المعونة بحمد الله وعونه وقد وقع الفراغ
Colophon : من تجهيزه في جمادى الآخرة سنة خمس وثمانين واربع مائة كتب
الحسن بن يحيى بن عبيد الله الكرمانى الجيرفتى بخطه . وصلى الله على

سيدنا محمد خير خلقه واله الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليما كثيرا
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

On the titlepage occurs a preface to the work.
MS in good condition except several folios are
mended; modern oriental binding. MS is one of
the oldest in the collection and is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khalikān I, p. 7; Hājji Khalifah V, p.
639; Gotha 1183.

448 II 868

A

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Ḥu-
sayni al-Samarqandi] شمس الدين محمد بن اشرف الحسني
[Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh رسالة في آداب البحث
+ ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

[Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh رسالة في آداب البحث
Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674] by Darwīsh 'Alī.

Fols. 9; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.2 x
5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrica-
tions.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. المنة لواهب العقل. هذه رسالة .

Colophon : تم الكتاب في ماه رجب عن يد درويش علي
حامدا لله في سنة ١٠٨٥ خمس وثمانين بعد الف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 207; Br. Mus. 421⁸

451 II (a) 869

Mas'ūd [ibn-Ḥusayn al-Shirwānī] al-Rūmi
[بن حسين الشرواني] الرومي flourished ca. A.H.
840 [A.D. 1436/7].

شرح على Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh
[A Commentary on the Risālah
fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh]

Copied A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1637] by 'Alī al-Qādi...
Sūdi Baqa [sic].

Fols. 43; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x
6.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous treatise on dia-
lectics entitled *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر ولا تعسر

Colophon : تم شرح الرسالة في آداب البحث بعون الله
وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد علي القاضي ... سودي بقا في اواسط
شهر ربيع الاول لسنة سبع واربعين والف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 207; Cairo II, pp. 272,
273, VII, pp. 217, 414; Berlin 5275/6; Paris
2351²; Munich 664¹; Gotha 2809¹, 2810¹; Br.
Mus. Supp. 737.

451 II (b) 870

Abu-al-Faṭḥ Muḥammad ibn-abi-Naṣr ibn-
abi Sa'id, known as Tāj al-Sa'idī بن
ابو الفتح محمد بن أبي نصر بن أبي سعيد المدعي تاج السعدي
ca. A.H. 950 [A.D.
1543/4].

[Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh
حاشية على شرح رسالة في آداب البحث
Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh]

Fols. 18; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 8.5 cm.; 25-26 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mas'ūd al-
Shirwānī al-Rūmi on *Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله المنة علينا سلك طريق العمل بالحديث

مكذا قرره جمهور الشارحين ولا شك ان المدارية

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Hājji Khalifah I, p. 209 refers to a similar
work of abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Sa'idī, but its beginning
differs from ours, while on page 208 he mentions
another gloss by 'Imād al-Dīn al-Kāshī, who
flourished in Xth century A.H., the beginning of
which agrees with ours. MS incomplete at end;
in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 209; Berlin 5277.

454 II 871

IV

[Zayn-al-Dīn Zakariya ibn-Muḥammad al-

926 + [زين الدين زكريا بن محمد الانصاري] Anṣārī
[A.D. 1519/20].

فتح الوهاب *Fath al-Wahhāb bi-Sharḥ al-Ādāb* [A Triumph from God, Being a Commentary on al-Ādāb]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852] by 'Umruḥ.

Fols. 46; 23.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ādāb al-Balīth*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الواهب المان المرشد للدليل

تم في ٢٦ ج [جمادى] سنة ١٢٦٨ على يد كاتبه :
الفقيه ربه عمر بن غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين
والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah IV, p. 378; Cairo II, p. 275.

448 II 872

D

[ʿAḍu-l-Dīn ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-ʿĪjī] + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

الرسالة *Al-Risālah al-Waḍʿiyyah al-ʿAḍudīyah*. [The ʿAḍudīyah Treatise on the Expression of Ideas]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by ʿAlī ibn-Ḥusayn al-Bafwah-wayh.

Fols. 3; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A famous treatise on the logical expression of thought by the proper use of words.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه فائدة تشتمل على مقدمة وتقسيم وخاتمة

تمت الرسالة الوضعية للمولى المحقق العنيدية
عن يد حسين البافوه وبه في ماه ذي القعدة الثريفة في سنة ١٠٨٥ .

خمس وثمانين والف من الهجرة النبوية قم بالخير .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah III, p. 453; Berlin 5309.

457 II 873

D

Same as 872.

Fols. 2; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.1 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 II 874

C

[ʿAlī ibn-Muḥammad al-]Sayyid [al-]Sharīf [al-Jurjānī] [الشيخ الشريف [الرجاني] [علي بن محمد ال-سيد [ال-] Sharīf [al-Jurjānī] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339-1413/4].

[Ḥāshiyah ʿalā al-Risālah al-Waḍʿiyyah al-ʿAḍudīyah] [A Gloss on al-Risālah al-Waḍʿiyyah al-ʿAḍudīyah]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwish ʿAlī.

Fols. 5; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A gloss on *al-Risālah al-Waḍʿiyyah al-ʿAḍudīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله هذه فائدة تشتمل الخ وجه ضبط

تمت الرسالة الشريفة المرغوبة في شهر ذي القعدة
المباركة عن يد درويش علي حرّم الله جسده لجنهم بجرمة رسول
محمد في سنة ١٠٨٥ خمس وثمانين والف .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah III, p. 454.

450 II 875

[ʿAlāʾ-al-Dīn ʿAlī ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshjī] + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah حاشية على الرسالة الوضعية المضدية [A Gloss on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Yūsuf Ḍiyā'-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad Shākir Ūkhrawī.

Fols. 24; 20.9 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.8 cm.; 14-15 lines to page; oriental paper; in good Fārisi; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص الانسان بمعرفة

Colophon : قد فرغت من تحرير هذا الشرح المرغوب في الساعة الاربع [الرابعة] من يوم السبت الثاني عشر من رجب الفرد لسنة ست وسبعين ومائتين [مائتين] والى غفر [الله] له ولوالديه ولاخوانه واخوانه ولجده ولجداته ولاقربائه وتعلقاته من النسب والمصاهرة [المصاهرة] والرضاع امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on a few middle folios; text overlined with red. On three following folios occurs the text of *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 454; Berlin 5310/1; Gotha 1213; St. Petersburg 169³; 239⁶.

454 876

XII B

Same as 875.

Copied in Askidār, A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by Mulla Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri al-Qaysūnī.

Fols. 17; 20.6 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Last two folios are of different paper. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 II 877

A

Same as 875.

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1570] by Mulla Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn.

Fols. 25; 17.6 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.7 cm.; 12-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. On titlepage occur several notes on rhetoric and ceremonial law. On folio before titlepage occurs a list of works in collection. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

105 I. 878

Same as 875.

Fols. 51; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 10 x 5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

456 II 879

B

Abu-al-Baqā' ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Ḥusaynī d. after A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640/1].

Hāshiyah 'ala Shārh al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah [حاشية على شرح الرسالة الوضعية المضدية] [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654/5] by Murād al-'Āṣī.

Fols. 72; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī al-Qūshjī on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم توفقتا على الاتمام يا كرم

Colophon : فرغ من تأليفه الفقير الى الله الذي ابو البقاء

ابن عبد الباقي الحسيني بعد الظهر من يوم الخميس التاسع من شهر رجب المرجب سنة خمس وعشرين وتسعمائة حرره الفقيه مراد المعاصي ... في سنة ١٠٦٥ .

Marginal notes and glosses. After colophon occurs beginning of *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Waḍ'*. In colophon is statement that the author completed his work A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519]; Brockel. II, p. 208 and Berlin 5312 give date as A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640/1]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 454; Berlin 5312; St. Petersburg 2386.

457 II 880

B

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضية] [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1570] by Mulla Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Sharaf al-Dīn.

Fols. 6; 17.7 x 12 cm; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg : بسم الله ... قوله المشار إليه آه نقل من شرح الهادي

تمت الرسالة بعون الله الملك المنان على يد الضعيف ملاً قاسم بن شيخ محمد بن خواجه علي بن خواجه شرف الدين عني عنهما. تمت في عشرين شهر جمادى الآخر في يوم الخميس في وقت العشاء تاريخ سنة ثمان [ثمانية] وسبعين وتسعمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page occurs beginning of gloss of abu-al-Baqa' ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Husayni on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 881

V

محمد [بن] Muḥammad [ibn-Sālim] al-Ḥifnāwī . A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767]. [المختاوي]

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة العضية] [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782] by Ḥusayn Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Durri.

Fols. 66; 22.8 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 7.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كمل بشرف الوضع

وكان الفراغ من تلخيصها يوم الاحد عشرين ثاني شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١١٩٦ على يد الراعي غفران ربه الكريم من ذنوبه حسين محمد ابراهيم الدرري المالكي تلميذ العلامة الشيخ محمد بن الست المالكي سبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله والله اكبر وتبارك الله صدق رسول الله .

Marginal notes and gloss. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5313; Gotha 1214.

487 882

B

Muḥammad al-Dasūqi محمد الدسوقي + A.H. 1230 [A.D. 1814/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Waḍ'*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة العضية في الوضع] [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Waḍ'*]

Copied A.H. 1274 A.D. 1858] by al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib al-Ḥasani.

Fols. 38; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 12.5-14 cm.; 26 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Samarqandi al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg : بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول العبد الفقير محمد الدسوقي

Colophon : تمت الحاشية بحمد الله على يد الضيف الفخير
الى مولاه القوي الغالب الحسن بن علي بن ابي طالب الحسين وفقه
الله آمين . وبتاريخ ٢٥ شوال سنة ١٢٧٤ [١٢٧٤] .

A few marginal notes. After colophon and the two following folios are two odes by al-Shaykh Yūsuf; one of them a eulogy of 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn written when he finished reading al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥiḥ, the collection of traditions by abu-'Abdullāh ibn-Isma'īl al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870]. Stated in preface that the compiler gathered his material from the notes of abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṣa'idi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448

883

B

[Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samarqandī] [أبو القاسم بن أبي بكر الليثي السمرقندي]
flourished ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

[*Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]
[*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]
[شرح الرسالة الوضعية المضدية]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675].

Fols. 53; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... سبحان من أنطق بذكره اللسان نسيجا

Colophon : فرغ من تحريره مؤلفه أبو القاسم بن أبي بكر
الليثي بعد العصر سنة خمس وثمانين والف في ماه ذي القعدة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In colophon the date of composition is given as A.H. 1085; evidently this is date of copying since author flourished ca. A.H. 888. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 453; Berlin 5314; Cairo IV, p. 150.

457 H

884

C

Same as 883.

Fols. 23; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 453; Berlin 5314.

490 H

885

D

'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-Aḥmad] al-Jāmi عبد الرحمن [بن أحمد] الجامي
A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-1492].

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah
[*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]
[شرح الرسالة الوضعية المضدية]

Fols. 9; 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 5.9 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذه المشار اليه هذه

اي تناوب بعضها مكان بعض اذ المتبر الوضع . تمت
الرسالة بعون الله .

Marginal notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 454; St. Petersburg 912.

456 H

886

D

['Iṣām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-
'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'īnī] [عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد
+ ابن عربشاه الاسفراقي] A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah
[*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]
[شرح على الرسالة الوضعية المضدية]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654/5].

Fols. 38; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x

7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه للايماء الى المعاني المرتبة الموجودة

Colophon: تم بيون الله الملك الوهاب في سنة خمس وستين والف .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 454; Berlin 5315/6.

106 L.

887

صالح بن Yahya ibn-Yūnus al-Mawṣilī
يعني بن بونس الموصلی

Ta'liq 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah
[A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah*]

Fols. 100; 21.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfārā'īni on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . لن لا تشخصه الاشارة

Colophon: والله الحمد والمنة وصلاته وسلامه على رسوله
محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين . م .

Marginal notes. On titlepage a note dated A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828/9] says that the author of this gloss was still living at that date in al-Mawṣil. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

456 H

888

C

Anonymous.

[Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah]
[A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Fols. 7; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه المشار اليه جذه اما تلك المبارات

Ending: اي تناوب بعضها مكان بعض اذ المختبر الوضع تم .

Text in red and commentary in black. After colophon and on folio following occurs a short treatise on the expression of ideas. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 II

889

I

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Tib-rīzī, known as Mulla Ḥanafī] شمس الدين محمد
[A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].
+ al-Ḥanfi al-Tibrizi al-murūf bi-lā Ḥanfi]

[*Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]
[A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Fols. 6; 23.3 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Baḥth*, which is a work on the rules of dialectics by 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... لك الحمد جعل الله تعالى مخاطبا

Colophon: ثم على يد افقر العبيد الى مولاه عبده محرم
عالمه الله بالاحسان ووالديه وجميع المسلمين امين يا رب العالمين .

Marginal glosses on first four folios. Text in red and commentary in black. On three folios after the colophon are two works on dialectics, the first fragmentary and of unknown authorship while second is that of Ṭāshkubri-Zādah A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 210; Cairo II, pp. 272, 273; Berlin 5296; Paris 809¹⁰; Br. Mus. Supp. 1248¹¹.

457 II

890

I

Same as 889.

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571].

Fols. 10; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 H 891

A

Same as 889.

Fols. 8; 22.1 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 14-14.7 x 8-10 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. Last folio of different paper and by another hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 892

III

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Mahāsīn Yūsuf [ibn-Sālim ibn-Aḥmad] al-Hifnāwī جمال الدين ابو المحاسن يوسف [بن سالم بن احمد] الحفناوي A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*] [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Fols. 25; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.8 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrication; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Tibrīzī on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي طبع في مرآة اذهان البهلاء.

Colophon : والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا ومولانا محمد نبيه ورسوله وعلى آله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه آمين امين ثم .

One marginal note on folio 17b MS in fair condition but worn eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover

and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabartī I, p. 263.

457 H 893

J

'Abd-al-'Alī ibn-Ḥusayn [al-Barjandī] عبد العلي [البرجندي] fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*] حاشية على الرسالة المضدية في اداب البحث [A Gloss on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*]

Fols. 12; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7-8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... نحمدك يا مجيب دعوى السائلين

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الاحد [على]

يد [ملا قاسم بن شيخ محمد بن خواجه علي بن خواجه علي عنهما .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. On first page and three preceding folios occur three fragmentary works on dialectics. Edges trimmed. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Hajjī Khalīfah I, p. 210.

457 H 894

K

[Iṣām-al-Dīn] Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Arabshah al-Isfārā'īnī [ابراهيم بن محمد بن 'Arabsah al-Isfarā'ini] A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

[*Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*] [شرح على الرسالة المضدية في اداب البحث] [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*]

Fols. 7; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.7 x 7.1 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg.: **بدا الكلام . بسم الله ... ادب كل كرم**

Colophon : **تمت الرسالة بعون الله وحسن توفيقه .**

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Edges apparently trimmed. MS in good condition, but corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Berlin 5305; Paris 4424⁵⁷.

456 H

895

A

Mir abu-al-Faṭḥ Muḥammad Taj al-Sa'idi al-Ardabili *ca.* A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Ādāb [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Ādāb]

Fols. 24; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Tibrizi al-Ḥanafī on *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: **بسم الله ... الحمد لله على إتمام الخطاب والصلوة**

Colophon: **تمت الرسالة الفتحية [و] الحمد لله على آلائه ونباهه والصلوة على محمد وآله أجمعين على يد الفقير إلى رحمة ربه القدير مراد . م .**

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Cairo II, p. 271, 273, VII, p. 138; Berlin 5298/9

453 H

896

B

'Umar ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Jilli **عمر ابن أحمد الجلي** fl. *ca.* A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/1].

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Hāshiyah al-Faṭḥīyah حاشية [A Gloss on al-Hāshiyah al-Faṭḥīyah]

Fols. 54; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on the gloss of Mir abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Sa'idi al-Ardabili on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Tibrizi al-Ḥanafī on *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: **بسم الله ... يا من وفقت لأداب البحث والمناظرة**

Colophon : **تمت عن يد عبد[ه] الضيف إسماعيل بن أحمد غفر له ولوالديه وأحسن إليهما وآليه .**

First page illuminated with gold. Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 277; Berlin 5301.

457 H

897

I.

Aḥmad al-Jundi **أحمد الجندي**

Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth [A Commentary on al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth]

Fols. 8; 17.1 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: **باسمك اللهم يا واجب الوجود ويا واهب الخير والجلود**

Colophon : **تمت بعون الله الملك المنان .**

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed. MS in good condition but corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Gotha 2818.

454 H

898

II

Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ṣabbān **محمد بن علي الصبان** + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

[A Gloss on Sharh
al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah]

Written A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765] by the author.

Fols. 15; 22.2 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Tibrizī on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اللهم لك الحمد على ما علمتنا من الآداب

تم [غت] هذه الحواشي الشريفة على يد مؤلفها :
الفقيه إلى الله تعالى محمد بن علي الصبان انعم الله عليهم بالرضوان
ليلة الجمعة المباركة ليلة بقيت من صفر سنة ١١٧٩ وحسبنا الله
ونعم الوكيل . م .

First ten folios by a different hand. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 270.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293, 1303, 1310.

469 II 899

d

Anonymous.

منظومة *Manẓūmat al-'Aḍudīyah fī al-Ādāb*
[A Versification of *al-'Aḍudīyah fī al-Ādāb*]

Fols. 2; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.18 x 12 cm.; 20-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

Versification of *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fī Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... اذا ما قلت قولاً انت ناقل

نقح عمر المذنب . آه من الموت بل [من] الم
الفراق بدر بكر يوم الجمعة جمعه الله ووالديه والمؤمنين مع
الصالحين آمين بمرمة النبي واله . لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 II 900

F

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad] al-Sayyid al-Sharīf [al-Jurjānī] [علي بن محمد] السيد الشريف [الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339-1413/4].

Al-Risālah al-Ḥarfīyah fī Ma'āni al-Ḥarf
[The *Ḥarfīyah* Treatise on the Meaning of Particles]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwish 'Ali.

Fols. 6; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the meaning of particles.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه رسالة حرفية للسيد الشريف

تم في شهر ذي القعدة في سنة ١٠٨٥ عن يد
درويش علي حامداً الله تعالى عز وجل .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, pp. 590, 600; Munich 677⁶.

457 II 901

E

Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samarqandī fl. ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

[*Al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah fī al-Istī'ārāt*]
[The *Samarqandīyah* Treatise on Metaphors]

Fols. 3; 17.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on metaphors, otherwise known as *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'arah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لواهب العتبة

فاجما اقوى اختصاصاً وتليها به فهو قرينة وما
سواه ترشيح تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On page after colophon occurs a note about metaphors and on following folio a short treatise on figures of speech. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7297/8; Paris 4425³.

448 II

902

E

Qūl Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khaḍir] [شرح رسالة في الاستبصار] died after A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9].

[*Sharḥ Risālah fi al-Istī'ārāt*] شرح رسالة في الاستبصار [A Commentary on a Treatise on Metaphors]

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675/6] by Darwish 'Ali.

Fols. 25; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Farā'id al-Farwā'id li-Tahqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله المجد والصلوة على رسوله

كتبه الفقير ذرويش علي حرم الله لحمه لجهنم وغفر له والوالديه ولاستاذه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات في سنة ١٠٨٦ ست وعشرين والف بعد هجرة النبوي [النبي].

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On following page and folio occurs a Turkish translation of *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah* of 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Īrī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7311/2.

457 II

903

G

Same as 902.

Fols. 10; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Text overlined with red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

101 L

904

Same as 902.

Copied A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī Ṣalāḥ al-Burullusi.

Fols. 6; 22.3 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 14.5 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

457 II

905

II

[Qarah] Sa'id سجد قرة

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah fi al-Istī'ārāt شرح الرسالة السمرقندية في الاستبصار [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah fi al-Istī'ārāt*]

Fols. 28; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Farā'id al-Farwā'id li-Tahqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من شرح صدورنا لتحقيق معاني

ونرجو من الله تعالى ان ينجم خواتمنا باحسن الاختتام وهو الذي يده ازمة الامور والانتظام بحرمة نبيه عليه افضل الصلوة والسلام ودلى آله واصحابه ذوي الاحترام وانا اضف المبدأ الراعي من الطافه لطفه الميم سعيد تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 II

906

G

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha Zādah [شمس الدين محمد بن احمد بن سليمان] بن كمال باشا زاده + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Risālah fi al-Waḍ' al-Risālah رسالة في الوضع [A Treatise on the Expression of Ideas]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwish 'Ali.

Fols. 11; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrica-

tions.

A treatise on the proper expression of abstract ideas.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي المن والاحسان

Colophon : تمت الرسالة الشريفة لابن كمال باشه [باشا]
زاده في شهر ذي الحجة الشريفة في يوم چهارشنبه في وقت الضحى
عن يد درويش علي حامدا الله في سنة ١٠٨٥ خمس وثمانين والى غفر
الله له ولوالديه ولسائر المسلمين اجمعين .

A few interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 H 907

H

[Abu al-Khayr Ahmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa] Tāshkubri [-Zādah 'Iṣām-al-Dīn] أبو
الخير احمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفي طاشكبري [زاده عصام الدين]
A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

[Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ] [رسالة في اداب البحث]
[A Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 3; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي يحب كل سائل

Colophon : تمت الرسالة الشريفة في الاداب لمن طاش
كبري في سنة ١٠٩٢ .

On page before first occurs beginning of a treatise on dialectics entitled *Matn Mir abu-al-Fath 'Aḥudīyah*. Title of major work is given as *Matn Tāshkubri*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 278, VII, pp. 106, 419.

449 H 908

C

Same as 907.

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by 'Iṣa ibn-'Uthmān al-Būsnawī.

Fols. 3; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 H 909

D

Same as 907.

Fols. 2; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 5.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 H 910

E

Same as 907.

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709/10] by 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amin ibn-Mulla 'Umar ibn-Riḍwān ibn-Ḥasan.

Fols. 2; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 10-11.9 cm.; 10-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي يحب كل سائل

Colophon : تمت بعون الملك الوهاب كتابه عمر بن محمد
امين بن ملا عمر بن رضوان بن حسن غفر الله لهم وللمؤمنين
امين امين امين بجرمة سيد المرسلين في سنة ١١٢١ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 278, VII, pp. 106, 419.

449 H 911

F

Abu-al-Khayr Ahmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa Tāshkubri-Zādah 'Iṣām-al-Dīn أبو
الخير احمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفي طاشكبري زاده عصام الدين
A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

Sharḥ 'alā Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ. شرح على

رسالة في اداب البحث [*A Commentary on Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 9; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 5.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on dialectics entitled, *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا مانع لعطائه

تمت [تم] الكتاب بمونه وكرمه واتمامه
في غرة ذي الحجة سنة ١١١٢ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 272.

107 I. 912

Same as 911.

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Text is overlined with red. In the same folder with the MS is a short treatise on dialectics. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

455 H 913

A

خليل بن حسن السيروي Khalil ibn-Ḥasan al-Sirawī
[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]
[*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2] by Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Murād, known as Turkman-Zādah.

Fols. 54; 21.5 x 15.5 cm., written surface 15.8 x 7.5-9.5 cm.; 19-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Ṭashkubri-Zādah on his own work *al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله على انهام الخطاب

تمت [تم] الكتاب بمون الله الملك الوهاب من
يد المبد الضيف المحتاج الى عفوره وشفاعة نبيه حسن بن
احمد بن مراد الشير بتركمان زاده من قبيل او طمشل المتعارف
بين الاقوام الساكن في الارنده في مجلس الاستاذ المدقق المشهور
بين الفحول والاعلام علي فستدولي سام [سلمه] الله الباري .
الهم اغفر لي ولوالدينا ولاستاذنا ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات
والمسلمين والمسلمات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين والحمد لله رب
العالمين . تمت سنة ١١٣٤ .

Maginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 II 914

B

[حسين افندي] [Husayn Afandī]
[*al-Risālah al-Ḥusayniyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]
[*The Ḥusayniyah* ,
Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Aḥmad ibn-Ismā'il al-Kūrdūsī.

Fols. 10; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 5.6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; entries in red.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا من وفنا لوظائف في التحريرات

قد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة من [في]
قسطنطينة من يد عبد[ه] الضيف احمد بن اسمعيل الكوردوسي .

A few marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition but several folios gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Cairo II, p. 274.

453 II 915

A

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as Yakān al-Mar'ashi 'Abd-al-Raḥīm Pasha
احمد بن محمد الشير d. after A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

شرح على *Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-Ḥusayniyah*
[*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Ḥusayniyah*]

Fols. 50; 20.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchword; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg.: بسم الله... يا من تزه بجلال ذاته عن مناقصة المكابرين :

Colophon: تمت الرسالة بعون الله تعالى من يد حسين بن عثمان [غفر الله] دنوبها واستر [وستر] عيوبها الظاهرة والباطنة في بلدة امامية . كتبه الخبير الفقير [ذو] المعجز والتامير حسين البرداني غفوه [غفا عنه] الله تعالى .

Marginal notes; folios once larger but when trimmed some were folded over to preserve marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 II

916

A

[ʿAlī al-Fardī ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Qayṣarī] علي
الفردى بن مصطفى القيصري

Sharḥ ʿala al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Aḥmad ibn-Ismāʿil al-Naḥṣīf.

Fols. 37; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg.: بسم الله... يا من وفقتا لوظائف البحث كلمة يا مشتركة :

Colophon: قد تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب من يد عبد [و] الضعيف احمد بن اسمعيل الضعيف في امستطانية يوم پنجه شنبه في وقت ... الضحى سنة ١١٣٧ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 271; St. Petersburg 1051; Berlin 5335.

459 H

917

Darwīsh Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Tūqātī
درويش احمد بن محمد التوقاتي

Sharḥ ʿala Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh شرح على
[A Commentary on *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693/4].

Fols. 20; 22.4 x 14.8 cm., written surface 15.8 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*, a treatise on the rules of dialectics by Shams al-Dīn Fanārī + A.H. 834 [A.D. 1430/1].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اللهم يا مجيب دعوى السائلين :

Colophon: والرسالة ختمت في سنة خمس ومائة والف من هجرة من له العز الشرف .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

460 H

918

Muḥammad al-Marʿaṣhī, known as Sāchaqlī-Zādaḥ + A.H. 1150
محمد المرعشي المدعو بساچقلي زاده [A.D. 1737/8].

Inqir' al-Qawānīn al-Mutadāwilah min ʿIlm al-Munāẓarah تقرير القوانين المتداولة من علم المناظرة
[A Statement of the Rules Current in the Science of Dialectics]

Fols. 287; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 6.4 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the science of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول البائس الفقير محمد المرعشي

Colophon: الحمد لله على التمام وعلى رسوله افضل الصلوة والسلام يقول البائس الفقير محمد المدعو بساچقلي زاده [اكرم] الله تعالى بالفلاح والسعادت [والسعادة] تمت الرسالة بعون الله الملك الوهاب م .

Marginal and interlinear notes. Copy was made by the author. In good condition; oriental

binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 270, VII, p. 89; Berlin 5333.

461 II

919

B

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Husayn ibn-Walī-al-Dīn al-Āmidī + عبد الوهاب بن حسين بن ولي الدين الأُمدي A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waladīyah شرح الرسالة الولدية
[*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*]

Fols. 45; 24.7 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 6.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*, a work on dialectics by Muḥammad, known as Sāchaqlī-Zādah.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ادبنا بآداب المناظرين

تمت الكتابة بعون الله في يد عبد الظيف

[عبد الضيف] محمد ابن يوسف. غفر الله لي ولوالدي واحسن اليهم اجمعين وسلام علي والحمد لله رب العالمين تم. م.

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal summaries. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5331

ETHICS

336 L

920

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samarqandī أبو الليث نصر بن محمد بن ابراهيم A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4] + السمرقندي

Bustān [al-'Arifīn] [العارفين] [The Garden of the Learned]

Copied A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by Yahya ibn-Mulla Bakr ibn-Mulla Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 159; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of moral philosophy.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الفقيه الزاهد ابو الليث نصر

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من نسخه نصف النهار يوم الخامس والعشرون [العشرين] في شهر رجب المرجب من شهر سنة اربع عشر واثنتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف على صاحبها افضل الصلوة واكمل التسليم على يد احقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه يحيى بن ملا بكر الكاتب بن ملا ابراهيم غفر الله لهم ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين . سنة ١٢١٨ .

Marginal notes. The last three folios were supplied by a later hand in A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1803/4]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 51; Berlin 8322/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1868.

337 L

921

Abu-Hāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī أبو حامد محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

Bidāyat al-Hidāyah [The Beginning of Guidance]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] by Aḥmad... 'Abd-al-Karīm...al-Shāfi'.

Fols. 18; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A religious and moral treatise which demonstrates that knowledge without faith in God is vain. It discusses the way to God through obedience to the moral code in the heart and in behavior.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فاعلم اياا الخريص على اقتباس

تم الكتاب وهو بداية الهداية بمحمد الله وعونه

وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم بتاريخ يوم الاربعاء المبارك عاشر شهر رمضان المعظم قدره وحرمت من شهر سنة ١٠٤١ على يد الفقير الحقير احمد ... عبد الكريم ... الشافعي لطف الله بها وختم لها بخير وعني عنهما وغفر لهما وللمسلمين اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 24; Berlin 3263/4; Paris

1293.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1277, 1303.

254 H

922

Hāfiz[-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad] al-Nasafi [الدين ابو البركات عبد الله ابن احمد] النسي A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/11].

Kitāb Faḍā'il A'māl [A Book of Virtuous Deeds]

Fols. 109; 30.4 x 21.2 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 11.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on Moslem ecclesiastical law, ceremonial practices and virtues the fulfilment of which is deemed meritorious and desirable.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... باب في بيان الايمان

Colophon: وقال بعضهم اليوم الحادي عشر واكثرهم على انه اليوم العاشر.

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage bears a second title which makes the MS a collection containing: *Ayyuha al-Walad* and *Bidāyat al-Ḥidāyah* of al-Ghazzālī together with *Majmū'at Majālis Fiḥrīyah* by al-Nasafi. The *ḥidāyah* on folio 105a has a reference to *Faṭḥ al-Raḥmān bi-Faḍl Sha'bān* and *Laylat al-Niḡm min Sha'bān* of al-Harawī + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 446.

261 B

923

Tāj-al-Dīn ibn abi-al-Ḥasan al-Sukki [تاج الدين ابن ابى الحسن السبكى] A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1370].

Mu'īd al-Ni'am wa-Mubīd al-Niqm [The Restorer of Blessings and the Remover of Woes]

Copied A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Kutubi al-Miṣri.

Fols. 78; 21.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A moral treatise. The author states in the preface that an inquiry came to him about the way that should be followed by a man that has lost a spiritual or material blessing in order that it may be restored to him. The author in his answer gives three things to be followed: (1) To know the cause and repent, (2) to see the benefits in his suffering and be contented and (3) to pray to God about it.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... فقد ورد علي سؤال مضمونه :

Colophon : طه ل نفسه فقير رحمة ربه المعترف بالتقصير
احمد بن محمد الكتبي المصري بلدًا الشافعي مذهبًا غفر الله له
والوالديه ولشايخه ولجميع المسلمين وذلك في يوم الثلاثاء سابع عشر
شهر الله المحرم الحرام افتتاح شهر غائبين وثمان مائة احسن الله
عاقبتها بخير محمد واله وصلواته على سيدنا محمد اشرف خلقه وعلى
اله وصحبه والتابعين ورضي الله عن ساداتنا وموالينا اصحاب
رسول الله اجمعين امين امين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage and preceding two folios are several notes and a table of contents. MS is good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 642; Berlin 5571/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 750.

Printed in London, A.D. 1908; Cairo, A.H. 1318.

925 H

924

1

[Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ṣabbāgh]

زيد عبد الرحمن الصباغ

Sharḥ al-Waḡhlisīyah [A Commentary on al-Waḡhlisīyah]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1767].

Fols. 164; 22 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Waḡhlisīyah*, otherwise known as *Umulat al-Bayān fī Ma'rīfat Farā'id al-'Yān*, a compendium of religion and morals by abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Waḡhlisī + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384/5].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعلا معالم الاسلام

Colophon: وهذا ما وجدنا في هذا التأليف المبارك والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله عدد ما ذكره الذاكرون ونفل عن ذكره الغافلون وسلم على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين. وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم السبت عند الظهر من شهر الله المحرم سادس يوم منه سنة ١١٨٣.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on pages 1, 3, 16 and 18. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 257.

1027 II 925

'Alī ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Muhammad al-Rā'id, known as al-Badakhshān علي بن محمود بن محمد الراضي fl. ca. A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450/1].

Akhṣ al-Khālīṣah [The Gist of al-Khālīṣah]

Copied A.H. 1055 [A.D. 1645] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zarīf al-Hanbalī.

Fols. 20; 20.1 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Khālīṣat al-Ḥaqā'iq li-Ma fihī min Asālib al-Daqā'iq*, a work on morals by abu-al-Qāsim 'Imād-al-Dīn al-Fārābī + A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210/1]. See 2076 (3).

Beg.: بسم الله... التمس بعض اخواني مني ان اخص

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نقله في عاشر صفر الحبر الذي هو من شهر سنة خمس وخمسين والف من الهجرة كتبه لنفسه ولما شاء الله من بعده فخير غوره اللبيب محمد بن محمد ابن قاري الحنبلي مذهب القادري طريقة عامله الله بلفظه الحني وغير له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين آمين م.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 128, 9; Berlin 8775/6; Vienna 1844.

Printed in Qāzān, A.D. 1851.

935 H 926

Abu-al-Futūḥ Muḥammad Khalīl

خليل

Al-Futūḥāt al-Ṣamadīyah fi Ajwibat al-As'ilah al-Aḥmadīyah [The Eternal Revelations in Answer to the Ah-madīyah Questions]

Numb. fols. 113; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of answers to questions concerning behavior in moral, religious and social matters, based mostly on traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وفق من عييده من اراد

Colophon: هذا آخر ما اجراه الله على يدي من الفتوحات الصمدية في اجوبة الاسئلة الاحمدية فالحمد لله الذي بنعمته تم الصالحات والصلاة والسلام على الخاتم بصورة ظهور الكلمات سيدنا محمد النور المبين والرحمة للعالمين وعلى اله وصحبه والتابعين وتابعهم وسائر المسلمين آمين تم.

On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

913 II 927

Sinān[-al-Dīn Yūsuf al-Amāsī], known as al-Wā'iz + سنان [الدين يوسف الاماسي] الشهير بالواعظ ca. A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Tabayin al-Mahārīm [Determining the Unlawful Deeds]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720] by Ibrāhīm al-Muḥammadi, known as Kātib... Katikh-da Mustahfizān.

Fols. 296; 30.7 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on distinguishing between lawful and unlawful deeds, covering both the religious and the social activities of man.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد اعلموا معاشر المؤمنين

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ على يد الفقير الراجي رحمة ربه القدير ابراهيم المحمدي الشهير بكاتب... كنتخدًا مستحفظان

فقر الله له ولاستاذيه وللمؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات
الاحياء منهم والاموات بتاريخ سابع محرم الحرام عام افتتاح ثلاثة
وثلاثين ومائة والفر من الهجرة النبوية وذلك بمصر المحمية صاها
الله تعالى من الآفات والبلية م .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First folio illuminated in gold and color. On the three folios before the first is a detailed table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 187; Berlin 5000.

287 L

928

Anonymous.

Risālat 'Umdat al-Huqūq al-Zawjīyah fī al-Waṣāya al-Nabawīyah رسالة عمدة الحقوق الزوجية في الوصايا النبوية [A Treatise on the Support for Matrimonial Rights in the Prophetic Admonitions]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1851] by Aḥmad al-Jundī.

Fols. 7; 23.3 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

The admonitions which the Prophet gave to his daughter Fāṭimah pertaining to her relations with her husband.

Beg.: بسم الله... فصل في ذكر وصية النبي... لا يشته فاطمه

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لاثني عشر رجب من شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ١٢٦٨ على يد كاتبها الفقير ... احمد الجندي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا ... والحمد لله رب العالمين امين ثم ثم .

A few marginal glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

OCCULT SCIENCES

547 H

929

IV

[Abu-'Abdullāh] Ja'far al-Ṣādiq [ibn-Muḥammad al-Bāqir ibn-'Alī Zayn-al-'Ābidin ibn-al-

[ابو عبد الله] جعفر [Husayn ibn-'Alī ibn-abi-Tālib] الصادق [بن محمد الباقر بن علي زين العابدين بن الحسين بن علي] A.H. 83-148 [A.D. 702-765]. [ابن ابي طالب]

Risālah fī al-Raml رسالة في الرمل [A Treatise on Geomancy]

Fols. 5; 22.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 11.5 cm.; 12-14 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on geomancy and magic ascribed to Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, the sixth Shī'ite Imām.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذه قرعة في الخيرة لسدي جعفر

Ending : وان كان [القول على الساب] شكل الحرة قوله تعالى يوم يقول الجنم

Ruled marginal lines on folio 2a and on part of the first page. After the colophon are five blank folios. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

180 B

930

Abu-'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sina (Avicenna) ابو علي بن عبد الله بن سينا A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

Khulāṣat al-Ta'bir خلاصة التبرير [The Gist of Dream Interpretation]

Copied A.H. 892 [A.D. 1487] by Ishāq ibn-Muslim al-Ṭālibī.

Fols. 90; 12.8 x 9 cm., written surface 8 x 5.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams. Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah vol. II, p. 20 refers to a work by the author on the same subject entitled *Ta'wil al-Ru'ya*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الغريزات الاودية التي استحدثت الامواه

Colophon : قد تم هذا الكتاب بمحمد الله وحسن توفيقه والصلوة والسلام على رسوله محمد وآله وصحبه على يد افتر الفقراء اسحق بن مسلم الطالبي غفر لهما في سنة اثنين وتسعين وثمان م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. First two folios defective. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

539 H

931

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Mūsā ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī, known as ibn-al-Maghribī أبو الحسن علي بن موسى بن أبي القاسم بن علي الأنصاري الشهير بابن المغربي + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Shudhūr al-Dhahab min Ḥurr al-Kalām al-Muntakhab [Nuggets of Gold from the Best and Selected Speeches]

Copied A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536].

Fols. 69; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.3-17 x 10.7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems on alchemy arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes. The work is otherwise known as *Shudhūr al-Dhahab fī al-Iksīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة امام

Colophon: رفع الله حجاب الغلظة عن قلوبنا وبلغنا بفضل ما فيه لنا الخير من مطالبنا بجنه وكرمه امين رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; rules marginal lines in red. On titlepage occurs a statement that this work contains 43 poems and 1487 verses and that it was copied A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 17; Cairo V, p. 383; Br. Mus. 601¹; Berlin 4180.

242 B

932

'Alī ibn-Mūsā ibn-'Alī ibn-Mūsā ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khalaf abu-al-Ḥasan al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Jayyānī, known as ibn-Arfa'-Ra's علي ابن موسى بن علي بن موسى بن محمد بن خلف ابو الحسن الانصاري + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Sharḥ Shudhūr al-Dhahab [A Commentary on *Shudhūr al-Dhahab*]

Numb. fols. 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; with

rubrications.

A commentary on *Shudhūr al-Dhahab* the author's poem on alchemy. This commentary is the recension of abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullah al-Anṣārī, the author's disciple.

Beg.: بسم الله ... رأت ... ابو الحسن علي بن موسى

Colophon: فلم اتوقف كتوقف جعفر لجابر بل بادرت واجبت عما سلك وما توفيقي الا بالله وهو حسبي ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses. On a page and 27 folios following is a collection of notes on alchemy. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 4182; Rosen 201.

168 L

933

[Fakhr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Rāzī] [فخر الدين محمد الرازي] + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

[*Al-Sirr al-Maktūm fī Mukhāṭabāt al-Nujūm*] [The Hidden Secret: On Communing with the Stars]

Fols. 170; 22.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on astrology.

Beg.: ... في المقدمات الفصل الثاني في الطلسمات التي ذكرها :

Ending : وتكون تلك النفوس الفلكية ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. The work is sometimes ascribed to abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Ḥasan al-Maghribī al-Ḥarrālī + A.H. 637 [A.D. 1239/40]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, pp. 596/7; Berlin 5886.

1030 II

934

Λ

Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi محيي الدين بن عربي A.H. 560-658 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Al-Ṭibb al-Rūḥānī fī al-'Ālam al-Insānī الطب

The Spiritual Medicine in the World of Men [الروحاني في العالم الانساني]

Copied A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1773] by Ḥusayn Muḥammad.

Fols. 9; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the spiritual powers that heal the various physical diseases.

Beg: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا كتاب جليل يسمى بالطب

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما انتهى اليه هذا الكتاب النفيس والعلل الرئيس امدنا الله تعالى بمدد موثقه في الدنيا والاخرة انه جواد كريم رب رحيم . انجزه الفقير اليه عز شأنه حسين محمد في ٢٧ محرم سنة ١١٨٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

543 H 935

Abu-Ṭāhir Ibrāhīm ibn-Yahya ibn-Ghannām al-Ḥanbali أبو طاهر ابراهيم بن غنم الحنبلي A.H. 693 [A.D. 1293/4].

Ta'bīr al-Manām [The Interpretation of Dreams]

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1575].

Numb. Fols. 113; 25.2 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5-14 cm.; 23-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams.

Beg: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل النوم راحة للجساد.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه غار الاحد في او [١] سط شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة تسماية [١٠] اثنين وثلاثين وختمها الله بالخبر وخبر الله لكاتبه ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات انه هو قريب مجيب للدعوات والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين .

Marginal notes and summaries. Edges of MS are trimmed and mended. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 312; Bodl. I, 488.

544 H

936

Abu-al-Qāsim Aḥmad al-'Irāqī أبو القاسم احمد العراقي fl. in the VIth Moslem century.

'Uyūn al-Ḥaqā'iq wa-Idāh al-Ṭarā'iq عيون الحقائق وايضاح الطرائق [The Fountains of Truth and the Elucidation of Methods]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1858].

Fols. 150; 21.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on magic and prestidigitation divided into thirty chapters.

Beg: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين والماقبة للمتقين

Colophon: وقد تم عيون الحقائق وايضاح الطرائق على التام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال وصلى الله على سيدنا وحيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله رب العالمين والله سبحانه وتعالى المرجو في حسن الخاتمة تم ٧ [ذي] الحجة سنة ١٢٧٤ .

MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 348; Bodl. I, 1019, II, 378; Berlin 5567; Rosen 210; Gotha 1274, 20263; Br. Mus. Supp. 7841.

8 B

937

Same as 936.

Fols. 35; 21 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently a folio is missing between folios 1 and 2. Several folios are missing at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

167 L

938

['Umar ibn-Muẓaffar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Fawāris Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-al-Wardī] عمر بن مظفر A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349].

Al-Alfiyah al-Wardiyah الالفية الوردية [*The Wardiyah Poem of a Thousand Verses*]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516] by 'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Mu'addib.

Fols. 148; 25.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A poem in a thousand *rajaz* verses on onciromancy (*Tu'bir al-Ahlām*).

Beg. : ... والآل والصحب والاتباع
فالكل ذخري يوم يدع الداع

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه على يد اضعف المييد الى
الله تعالى علي بن محمد المؤدب غفر الله لمن دعا له بالمغفرة برسم
الفقيه محمد بن جمال الدين العباسي بتاريخ خوار السبت سلخ شعبان
المبارك سنة اثنين وعشرين وتسعمائة .

MS is incomplete at the beginning. After the colophon is a *ḥadīth*. It is stated in the colophon that this copy was made for Muḥammad ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-'Abbāsī. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Al-Kutubi II, p. 147; al-Subki VI, p. 243; Ḥajji Khalifah I, p. 418; Berlin 4268/9.

Printed in Bulāq, A.H. 1285; Cairo, A.H. 1326.

354 B 939

Same as 938.

Fols. 49; 23 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probaby from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

48 B 940

['Ali ibn-Aydmur ibn-'Ali al-Jildaki] علي بن
[A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361]. + ايدمر بن علي الجلدكي]

Lawāmi' al-Afkār al-Muḍī'ah fī Sharḥ Muḥammad al-Mā' al-Waraqī w-al-Arḍ al-Najmīyah لوامع الافكار المضية في شرح خمس الماء الوردية والارض

النجمية [*The Bright Glittering Ideas : A Commentary on Muḥammad al-Mā' al-Waraqī w-al-Arḍ al-Najmīyah*]

Fols. 74; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mā' al-Waraqī w-al-Arḍ al-Najmīyah* or *Risālat al-Shams ila al-Hilāl*, a poem on alchemy by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Umayl ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Umayl ibn-Muḥammad al-Tamīmī fl. ca. A.H. 250 [A.D. 864].

Beg. : ... ولما وصف شرف الصناعة قال في الرائية ...

Ending : فهو ان الطيور من طبعها ان تسرح في عنبر تلك القوي

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥajji Khalifah V, pp. 341, 355; Cairo V, p. 393.

542 II 941

c

[Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamrī al-Wāsiṭī] ابر العباس احمد بن محمد الغمري
[A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499/500]. + الواسطي]

Bāb fī Ḥall al-Ṭilasm wa-Ṭalāḥ al-Sirr al-Mubḥam باب في حل الطلسم وايضاح السر المبهم
[*A Treatise to the Solution of Talismans and the Elucidation of Dark Secrets*]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1787] by Muḥammad Najīb al-Azhari.

Fols. 5; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the talisman.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب في حل الطلسم وايضاح السر المبهم

Colophon : تمت على يد الفقيه محمد نجيب الازهرى غفر
الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين في
جمادى اولى سنة ١٢٠١ .

One marginal note on folio 3. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 335; Paris 2619/20¹; Leipzig 837, 877^{III}.

542 H 942

B

[Abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-]Muḥammad al-Ghamri [al-Wāsiṭi] [أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد النمري] + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499/500].

Sharḥ Bayt min Manẓūmat Kashf al-Rān شرح بيت من منظومة كشف الران [A Commentary on a Verse from *Manẓūmat Kashf al-Rān*]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1787] by Muḥammad Najīb al-Azhari, known as al-'Aṭṭār.

Fols. 3; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 6.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on one verse from *Manẓūmat Kashf al-Rān*, a poem on fortune-telling by means of characters by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فيقول تراب الاقدام واحقر الانام

تمت على يد كاتبها الحفيظ محمد نجيب الازهري
الشهير بالطائر في غرة جمادى الاولى سنة الف ومائتين وواحد
احسن الله تعالى ختامها . م .

One marginal note on folio 2. MS is good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

552 H 943

Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-Ṣalāḥ ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-Ṣalāḥ al-Kawkabāni al-Zaydi شرف الدين ابن صلاح بن التاسم بن محمد بن ابراهيم بن علي بن شرف الدين ابن صلاح الكوكباني الزيدي d. after A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Sahm-al-Ghayb fi Ikhrāj al-Damir bila Rayb سهم الغيب في اخراج الضمير بلا ريب [The Arrow from the Unknown on the Bringing Forth of the Unknown with Certainty]

Fols. 25; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.6-

17 x 8.5-10.2 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on divination. It is stated in the preface that the work is divided into forty chapters and contains 480 answers and that it was dedicated to Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Hasan.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اطاع بدور الارادات

يصل... ولكنه ليس بمصالح فانه عدو حسود

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4237.

335 L 944

Abu-al-Khalil Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad al-Khaṭṭāṭ al-Islāmbūli al-Ḥanafī al-Shādhili, known as Khaṭṭāṭ-Zādah أبو الخليل برهان الدين الاسلامبولي الحنفي الشاذلي المعروف بخطاط ابراهيم بن احمد الخطاط الاسلامبولي الحنفي الشاذلي المعروف بخطاط زاده d. after A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].

Zād al-Ashrāf fi Wafq al-Qāf زاد الاشرف في وفق القاف [The Provision of the Noble : On the Magical Properties of (the Letter) Qāf]

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the magical properties of the letter *qāf* and its use in charms.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اكرمنا باسراره

بارك الله فيكم وعليكم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين امين .

MS in good condition. Probably from late XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

540 H 945

Aḥmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Mu'in ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damānḥūrī أحمد [بن عبد المعين بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

'Iqd al-Farā'id fi-Mu li-al-Muthallath min al-Fawā'id عقد الفرائد في المثلث من الفوائد [The Neck-

lace of Unique (Pearls): On the Useful Features of the Triangle]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 9.3 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the useful features of the triangle, especially the magical.

Beg.: بسم الله... حمدًا لمن وفق من اختاره لخدمته

Colophon: تحريراً في الثالث من السادس من السابع من الخامس من الثاني عشر من الهجرة على صاحبها السلام.

Marginal notes and summaries; edges trimmed. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 354.

239 II

946

Ṭalib ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Minqār طالب بن عبد القادر القادر d. after A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799].

Al-Farā'id fi Maḥāsini al-Fawā'id الفرائد في محاسن الفوائد [The Rarities of the Choicest Benefits]

Written A.D. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by the compiler.

Fols. 56; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of one hundred charms.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواحد القهار

Colophon: ثم تسويد هذا الكتاب على [يد] جامع طالب ابن عبد القادر القادر في غرة محرم سنة ١٢١٤ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On 21 folios after the colophon occur a biographical essay on the wives of the Prophet, some theological and eschatological questions and their answers. On the titlepage occur several titles of other works which are said to be included in the MS, though none of these works are there mentioned except *Dhikr Aswāj al-Nabi*. Folios 1 and 2a are by a later hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and some folios foxed; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

47 B

947

Abu-Husayn Ḥasan... أبو حسين حسن

Risālah fi al-Hikmah al-'Uṣma w-al-Ṣan'ah al-Mubārakah رسالة في الحكمة العظمى والصنعة المباركة [A Treatise on the Great Wisdom and The Blessed Profession]

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 11.4 cm, written surface 13.3 x 8.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on alchemy dealing with the characteristics of various precious stones.

Beg.: بسم الله... اعلم ان مدبر الفلاسفة ليس يشتري بئمن

Ending: ويسلك في جفاته في الماضي فاكرم بحسم

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 4-13. First folio is defective. On folio 2b it is stated that this is the treatise of Dhu-al-Nūn + A.H. 245 [A.D. 859]. MS in fair condition; worm-caten; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

3 G

948

Anonymous.

Al-Khatmah al-Maghribīyah al-Sulṭānīyah w-al-Khullah al-Ibrāhīmīyah al-Burhānīyah الختم المغربية السلطانية والخلة الابراهيمية البرهانية [The Maghribi Seal of the Sultan, and the True Friendship of Ibrāhīm]

Copied in Hims, A.H. 630 [A.D. 1233].

Fols. 117; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; black and red throughout.

A book of magic containing magical formulae, charts and incantations.

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحان من تزل الفرقان على عبده ليكون

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين. وصلى الله على محمد خاتم النبيين . آمين .

The date of the MS appears on folio 96. MS in fair condition; folios foxed and mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

542 H

949

A

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Maṣūmat Kashf al-Rān fī al-Zāyir-jah [A Commentary on *Maṣūmat Kashf al-Rān fī al-Zāyir-jah*]

Fols. 15; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Maṣūmat Kashf al-Rān*, a poem on fortune-telling with characters by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد للنور المين الهادي

Colophon: يقول ثم الصلاة بعد القول في الاخر كما هي مقدمة قبل القول في الاول على مفيض النور على مطلق الكائنات من الانام والاجرام وهو النبي المصطفى محمد الهادي الى طريق الرشاد رسول الصدق وآله الذين فتح لهم رتق حيلة العلوم والمعارف اللدنية واصحابه خزنة امراة الاخبار في الدارين ما دامت الاكوان مرئية بالعين م .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

542 H

950

D

Anonymous.

Al-Durrah al-Muntakkabah fī al-Su'ālāt al-Muntasibah [The Select Pearl: On Challenging Questions]

Fols. 3; 19.8 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 6.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on divination by means of characters.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه الدرّة المتخبة في السؤالات المتنبية

Colophon: تمت محمد الله وعونه على يد العبد الضعيف محمد نجيب الازمري غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

546

951

'Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Husayni al-Lādhiqāni عبد الرزاق بن عبد الفتاح الحسيني اللاذقاني d. after A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854].

Al-'Ujālāh al-Wafīyah fī al-Siyāsah al-Dīniyah w-al-Dunyawīyah wa-Aḥkām al-Firāsah al-Ḥukmīyah [A Short and Trustworthy Treatise on Religious and Secular Conduct and the Laws of Physiognomy]

Written in Constantinople, A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by the author.

Fols. 68; 17.4 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on conduct and physiognomy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن اكتم من شاء . من عبادہ

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تأليفه بعد صلاة الجمعة في اليوم الخامس من شوال سنة سبعين ومائتين والف بدار الخلافه العلية لا برحت من الاسواء محرومة ومحمية وكتبه مؤلفه عبد الرزاق بن السيد عبد الفتاح الحسيني نسبا للاذقي بلدا هذا الله عنه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Edges trimmed, and to preserve marginal notes some are folded. Genealogy of the author is found on titlepage. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

545 H

952

Salim al-Wā'iz سلم الواعظ

Al-Kawākib al-Durriyah bi-al-Uṣūl al-Jafriyah [The Pearl-like Stars: On the Elements of Divination]

Fols. 29; 24 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 9.10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the elements of divination, drawn chiefly from the works of Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اودع اسرار الحادثات

Ending: هج رطل فولدها الى غام التوليد ثم اللقط منها

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition; oriental binding; belongs to the latter part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 353.

547 H 953

II

[A]mīr al-Liwā' 'Umar مير اللواء عمر

Al-Risālah [fī] al-Mastūr li-Inshirāh al-Ṣudūr [A Treatise on the Unknown for the Delight of the Heart]

Fols. 12; 23.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5-21 x 13.5-15 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on divination based on the works of Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فيقول العبد المعترف الى ربه بالمعجز

Ending: وهو الجواب محرر من غير رمز القطب . ثمت .

In introduction author states that he was a colonel in the army of Muḥammad 'Alī Pasha A.D. 1769-1849. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 954

III

'Alī ibn-Hasan al-Jazā'irli علي بن حسن الجزائري

Al-Hāshiyah al-Ikhtisāriyah al-Ramlīyah al-Falakiyah [The Concise Geomantic and Astrological Gloss]

Fols. 38; 21-21.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.5-8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on geomancy and astrology.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الخالق العظيم الاعظم الذي علم

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . تم .

On back of the first page and the six preced-

ing folios is a work on magic and the jinn. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 955

I

Anonymous.

Risālah fī-'Ilm al-Zāyirjah al-Ramlīyah رسالة في علم الزايرة الرملية [A Treatise on Geomancy]

Fols. 10; 26.2 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 16-17.5 x 8.7-9.7 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on divination by means of figures and lines drawn in the sand.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه زايرة رملية تخرج الضمير

Colophon: لك الذي تطلبه من الاستنطاق والله اعلم . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS has a number of charts. On titlepage are names of the signs of the zodiac. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 956

V

Anonymous.

Risālah fī al-Khātam al-Mi'ini رسالة في الخاتم المئيني [A Treatise on Magical Squares of a Hundred Sections]

Fols. 8; 23.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 18-19 x 9.8-11.7 cm.; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; on naskhi; with catchwords.

A short work on the description and use of magical squares of 100 sections.

Beg.: بسم الله... فوائد في خواص الوفق المائيني [المئيني]

Ending: ٢٢٠ ٢٣٦ ٢٥٢ ٢٨٨ ٣٨٤ ٤٠٠ والله تعالى اعلم .

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 957

VI

Anonymous.

Irsāl Hawātif ارسال هواتف [Invocation of Oracles]

Fols. 2; 24.1 x 17 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5-11 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Instruction for the invocation of oracles.

Beg.: باب ارسال هواتف وهو استعمال كهمص وحمص

Colophon : وهو هذا [الحاتم المبارك كما ترى فافهم] (Here follow two magical squares.) تم وكمل.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 II 958

VII

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Shi'ra al-Yamāniyah كتاب الشعرى اليمنية [The Book of Sirius]

Fols. 7; 22 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief work on Sirius and its astrological aspects.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا كتاب هرمس الحراسة وهو ادريس

Ending: ثم يقتل وبوخذ [ونوخذ] منه مدينته والله اعلم.

Ruled marginal lines on first two pages. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5913/4.

547H 959

IX

Same as 958.

Fols. 11; 22 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 II 960

VIII

Anonymous.

Kitāb Malḥamat al-Nabi Dāniyāl كتاب ملحمة النبي دانيال [The Book of the Battle of the Prophet

Daniel]

Fols. 13; 22 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14.8-15.4 x 9.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astrological work said to have been originally written by Heracles, translated from the ancient tongue by Hippocrates and later corrected by Aristotle.

Beg.: القول على الكسوف. قال دانيال عليه السلام

Ending: ويكثر بينهم الحرب والله اعلم تم وكمل.

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines on the second page and on folios 2 and 3. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5912.

154 I. 961

Same as 960.

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Jamil.

Fols. 40; 22.2 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 11-11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS comprises two parts, the second of which is incomplete. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

548 II 962

Khalaf al-Barbari خلف البربري

Al-Shajarah al-Muthmirah li-Tasyir al-Nuqtah al-Mu'tabarah الشجرة المثمرة لتسير النقطة المتبررة [The Fruitful Tree for the Dispatching of the Central Point]

Fols. 43; 23.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geomancy.

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي خلق الخلق وصور آدم من تراب

Colophon: قد تم هذا الكتاب الحايي لكل فن من علم

الرمل مستطاب .

MS illustrated with diagrams; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

549 H

963

Anonymous.

Bulūgh al-Waṭar fī Uṣūl 'Ilm al-Aṭhar بلوغ
[The Attainment of the Goal
in the Elements of Geomancy]

Fols. 20; 24.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geomancy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه نكت غريبة وفوائد جلية

Ending : كذلك اجتماع والتقي [التقاء] بلا خلاف .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

550 H

964

Ibn-Saddād al-Ḥimyarī ابن سداد الحميري

Tuḥfat al-Zaman fī Zūraf Ahl al-Yaman تحفة
[The Gift of the Age : On
the Graces of the People of al-Yaman]

Fols. 37; 29.5 x 29.1 cm.; written surface 22.3-25 x 13.7-16.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; headings in red, green and yellow.

A work on fortune-telling containing several astronomical circles, charts and illustrations.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا كتاب القرعة السدادية الحميرية

Ending : (Here follows a chart.)
فياخذ حرف الفاء وبالله التوفيق

Marginal lines in red. Folios 1 and 2 contain zodiacal tables. Folios 3-7a contain instructions for the use of the tables following; folios 7b-16a contain astrological tables which refer the reader to folios 16b-37a, where the answers are found. On folio 37b is a note with a chart about interpreting dreams. The seven folios after the last contain a charm utilizing the genealogies of the Prophet, entitled *al-Rawḍ al-Mustaṭāb al-Muḥṭawī 'ala Tashjīr Uṣūl al-Inti-*

sāb, by Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Mu'ayyad. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

551 H

965

Anonymous.

Qur'at al-Khulafā' al-'Abbāsīyah [‘Abbāsīyīn]
Umarā' al-Mu'minīn [المباسبين] قرعة الخلفاء العباسية
[The Lot of the 'Abbāsid Caliphs,
Commanders of the Believers]

Fols. 36; 29.4 x 21.4 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 17.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on fortune-telling containing several astronomical circles and several charts and illustrations.

Beg.: هذه دوائر السوال لخراج الضمير والحرف

Ending : فقالك قد اباد لكل واثي
وضدك من معودك في اندهاش

Ruled marginal lines in red. Folios 1-3 contain zodiacal tables; folios 3-6 contain instructions for the use of the tables following; folios 6-16 contain astrological tables which refer the reader to folios 16-36, where the answers are found. On back of the last folio is a chart telling one's fortune using *Sūrah* 6:59.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

301 B

966

Anonymous.

Al-Qur'ah al-Ma'mūniyah [The
Ma'mūniyah Lot]

Fols. 30; 26.5 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 13.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with catchwords.

A manual of fortune-telling. The work is divided into three parts; introductory instruction, fortune circles, and metrical answers.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 4242/3.

ASTRONOMY and ASTROLOGY

135 I.

967

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Kathīr al-Farḡhānī *أحمد بن محمد بن كثير الفرجاني* d. after A.H. 247 [A.D. 861].

Al-Majisti المجسطي [*Almagest*]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658] by Khalīl ibn-Aḥmad al-Tūnisī.

Fols. 114; 15 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book on astronomy, dealing with the celestial movements and the science of stars. The work is commonly known as *Kitāb fi al-Ḥarakāt al-Samāwīyah wa-Jawāmī' Ṭin al-Nujūm*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا كتاب الله... الفرجاني الحاسب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه بخط الفقير اليه تعالى خليل بن احمد التونسي عني منه في شهر الحجة ختام عام سنة ١٠٦٨ ثمانية...

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *al-Majisti, Hay'ah wa-Nujūm*. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

501 H

968

ذو موسى [بن شاكر] Banu-Mūsa [ibn-Shākir]

Aḥkām al-Daraj li-al-Mawālīd أحكام الدرج *The Influences of the Degrees of the Zodiac on Births*

Fols. 66; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on astrology.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان القدماء من اهل اليونانية تسلموا

Colophon: تم الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد وآله وسلامه...

On the titlepage is a rectangular panel illuminated in gold and color and bearing the title *Kitāb al-Daraj li-bani Mūsa*. Below the panel is a medallion illuminated in gold and color and containing the following: "For the library of our lord the sultan, the king, al-Nāṣir Ṣalāḥ-al-Dunya w-al-Dīn abu-al-Muẓaffar Yūsuf ibn-al-Malik al-'Aziz, may God perpetuate his reign!" The MS, therefore, must have been copied before A.H. 659 [A.D. 1261], the year of his death. The work is attributed to the banu-Mūsa, the three sons of Mūsa ibn-Shākir; Muḥammad, Aḥmad, and al-Ḥasan. Muḥammad died in A.H. 259 [A.D. 873], while Aḥmad and al-Ḥasan flourished under the caliph al-Ma'mūn + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Evidently from the XIIth century. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

502 H

969

A

Abu-al-Ḥasan Kūshyār ibn-Labbān ibn-Bāshahri al-Jilī *أبو الحسن كوشيار بن لبان بن باشري الجيلي* d. after A.H. 357 [A.D. 967/8].

[*Al-Madkhal fi Ṣinā'at Aḥkām al-Nujūm*] [The Introduction to the Science of Astronomy]

Fols. 45; 19.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astrology. The work is otherwise known as *Mujmal al-Uṣūl fi Aḥkām al-Nujūm*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال ابو الحسن كوشيار

Ending: فا حصل فهو الانتهاء من تلك الدرجة والله اعلم.

A few marginal notes. Last folio supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS probably from the XIIIth century and is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 405, 475; Br. Mus. 4154; Berlin, 5884.

512 H

970

Abu-Sa'īd ibn-Manṣūr ibn-'Alī Bandār al-Dā-maghānī بندار اندامغاني d. after A.H. 507 [A.D. 1113/4].

Majmū' Aqāwīl al-Hukamā' al-Munajjimīn al-Qudamā' minhum w-al-Muḥdathīn fī Ahkām Tahāwīl Sini al-Mawāṭil المجموع اقاويل الحكماء النجيمين القداما منهم والمحدثين في احكام تحاويل سني المواليد [A Collection of the Sayings of the Ancient and Modern Learned Astrologers on the Rules of the Changes of the Years of Birth]

Fols. 236; 19.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13.7-14.2 x 6.5-7.2 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on astronomy and astrology, being a collection of the sayings of ancient and modern astrologers and astronomers.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... مجموع اقاويل الحكماء النجيمين

Colophon: تم الكتاب بمون الله الملك الوهاب في تاريخ وسط شهر ربيع الثاني...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. Edges are trimmed. MS in good condition but first folio is partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

503 H

971

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Fārisi محمد بن ابى + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231/2].

Nihāyat al-Ilrāk fī Asrār al-Aflāk نهاية الادراك [The Highest Understanding of the Secrets of the Science of the Spheres]

Copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1696].

Fols. 50; 20.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astrology in three divisions. (1) the universals, (2) the prohibitions, (3) the signs of the zodiac.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ميز العقول حقائق

وكان الفراغ من تأليفها في يوم السبت المبارك. Colophon: ثالث عشر من ربيع الاول سنة ٦٠٦ والله تعالى اعلم. تم الفراغ من نسخ هذه الرسالة في يوم الاحد ٢٥ جمادى [ي] الاخر سنة ١١٠٧.

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 606 [A.D. 1209]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 396; Berlin 5888.

517 H

972

A

Aḥmad ibn-Ḥasan al-Qunfūd al-Qusāntīnī أحمد بن حسن القنفوذ القسطنطيني d. after A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372/3].

Sharḥ al-Dalālah al-Kullīyah 'an al-Ḥarakāt al-Falakīyah [A Commentary on al-Dalālah al-Kullīyah 'an al-Ḥarakāt al-Falakīyah]

Numb. fols. 134; 14.8 x 9.6 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Dalālah al-Kullīyah 'an al-Ḥarakāt al-Falakīyah*, an astrological poem by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-abi-al-Rijāl al-Shaybānī al-Kātib, who flourished around the beginning of the Vth Moslem century.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق بقدرته وميزهم

Ending: وان كان ساقطاً فليس هو في موضعه المروف المشهور والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم.

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. Before the first folio are ten folios, three of which are blank and the remaining seven contain a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

510 H

973

['Alā'-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Shāṭir] علاء الدين بن ابراهيم بن محمد بن الشاطر + A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375/6].

[*Al-Zij al-Jadīd*] [الزيج الجديد] [*The New Astronomical Tables*]

Fols. 133; 26.1 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19.3-21.6 x 13.1-14.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astronomy together with an almanac. The MS contains chapters 33-99; chapters 1-31 and part of 32 are missing.

Beg.: التي بين العاشر واقرب الاعتدالين

Ending : كبح كوه لومه .

A few marginal notes and glosses; with charts and tables. Beginning and end are missing. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 557; Bodl. I, 876, II, 275, 278; Leyden 1113/4; Rosen 189; Paris 2522.

505 II

974

Kamāl [-al-Dīn] al-Tūrkanī [al-Turkumānī] كمال [الدين] التوركاني [التركمانى] d. after A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354].

Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah شرح المخلص [A Commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*]

Written in Kulistān, A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354] by the author.

Fols. 52; 20.7 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 7-8 cm.; 24-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Jaghmīnī + A.H. 618 [A.D. 1221/2].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين فاطر السموات

Colophon : وقع [انقراغ من] تاليفه وكتابه في السادس من رمضان من شهر سنة خمس وخمسين وسبعمائة بمدينة كلستان حماها الله تعالى عن الافات والعماسات وانا الداعي الجباني كمال التوركاني [التركمانى] وصلى الله على محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين الطامرين وسلم تسليما دائما كثيرا كثيرا .

Marginal notes. On back of colophon and

two following folios is a work on natural science entitled *al-Qawl fi al-Ṭabī'iyāt*. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; a book-mark of blue tape is attached to MS; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 113.

504 II

975

A

[Mūsa ibn-Maḥmūd al-Rūmī Qāḍī-Zādah] [موسى بن محمود الرومي قاضي زاده] + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah شرح المخلص [A Commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*]

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Ismā'il Ḥaqqī al-Ṭarabzūnī.

Fols. 62; 22.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل الشمس ضياء والقمر نورا

Colophon : قد تم تحرير هذا الكتاب المستطاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب المطلق بعلم الهيئة من الحكمة من يد احقر الورى ... اسماعيل حقي الطربزوني ... في يوم الخميس بعد العصر وهو المشر الثاني من الثالث الاول من السدس الاول من النصف الاول من المشر الثالث من المشر التاسع من المشر الثالث من الالف الثالث من هجرة حبيب الباري عليه الصلوات في الايام والليالي م. م. م.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; with charts and illustrations; text overlined with black. On titlepage occurs a statement quoted from al-Ghazzālī A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 113; Cairo V, pp. 223, 224, VII, pp. 43/4; Br. Mus. 401.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1286; Lucknow, A.H. 1290; India, A.H. 1292.

515 II

976

J

Same as 975.

Fols. 19; 20.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 14 cm.; 33-38 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Text overlined with red; with diagrams. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

29 B

977

Same as 975.

Fols. 55; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Work is fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title appears on back of cover as *Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Falak*. MS is probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Barūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

506 II

978

[ʿAlī ibn-Muhammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

[*Sharḥ al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣiriyyah*] [شرح التذكرة النصرية] [A Commentary on al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣiriyyah]

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431] by... ibn-Hasan...

Fols. 75; 18 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣiriyyah*, a work on astronomy by Naṣir-al-Dīn al-Tūsī A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Beg. : عطية لثلاث تفضل مكانا كبير بل يكون تحتها بمقدار

Colophon : قد تيسر الفراغ عن ترفيع هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب حامداً له تعالى ومصلحاً على نبيه المصطفى على يد المبد الفقير المحتاج الى رحمة ربه القدير ... بن حسن ... غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين . يوم الاربعاء سادس شهر شعبان المبارك سنة اربع وثلثين وثمانمائة الهجرية بمعروسة بروسا زينها الله بالطاء الروساء وحما [حماها] عن الضراء والباساء . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Beginning is missing. MS illustrated with diagrams. Text overlined with red. According to the original colophon the author completed this commentary on Tuesday, Dhu-al-Hijjah 14, A.H. 811 [April 30, A.D. 1409]. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 268; Cairo V, p. 223; Berlin 5681; Ind. Off. 746; Leyden 1094/5; Bodl. II, 292.

55 B

979

Same as 978.

Copied in Brusa A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Fols. 95; 21.2 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Several folios supplied by a later hand. Copy fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 811 [A.D. 1409]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Barūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

515 II

980

II

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-ʿAbbās] Aḥmad ibn [Shahāb al-Dīn] [أبو العباس] أحمد بن [رجب] [Rajab] al-Mujdi [رحب] A.H. 767-830 [A.D. 1366-1447].

[*Kisālah fi al-ʿAmal bi-al-Rubʾ al-Mawsūm bi-al-Muqanṭarāt*] [رسالة في العمل بالربع الموصوم بالمقنطرات] [A Tract on the Use of the Bridged Quadrant]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17.5-18.4 x 10.3 cm.; 22-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract on astronomy dealing with the use of the bridged quadrant.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... وبعد فهذه رسالة

Ending : فان القيت مطالعة من مطالع الشروق حصل الباقي من الليل وكذا تفعل بمطالع طلوعه ومطالع غروبه . غت الرسالة بعونه تعالى .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folio 2b does not belong to the tract proper but contains astronomical notes and quotations from other works. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 248, 302, 306/7, VII, p. 148; Berlin 5846; Br. Mus. Supp. 765⁴; Paris 2547³; Gotha 1417¹; Leyden 1128/9.

137 L

981

Ulugh Bey A.H. 796-853 [A.D. 1393-1449] *et al.* *Jadwal al-Zill al-Arwat al-Mankūs* [*al-Mankūs*] *al-Sittini min Zij Ulugh Bey* جدول الظل الأول [المكوس] السني من زيغ الغيك [The Sexagesimal Table of the First Shadow (called) the Inverted]

Fols. 27; 22.5 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 15 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A part of *Zij-i Jadid-i Sultāni*, the astronomical tables of Ulugh Bey A.H. 796-853 [A.D. 1393-1449], prepared for him in connection with the renowned observatory which he erected at Samargand when he resided there as governor. The work on the observatory was begun in A.D. 1428. The present work comprises the table of the First Shadow, called the Inverted, and the table of the Sine. The tables of Ulugh Bey became celebrated in Europe and attention was called to them by John Greaves, Professor at Oxford (1642-8); in 1665, Hyde made a Latin translation, afterwards revised by Sharpe (1767). They were also edited in English (Washington, 1917) by E. B. Knobel under the title *Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars*.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

520 H

982

'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Muḥammad al-Wafā'i عز الدين عبد العزيز بن محمد الوفاي A.H. 874 [A.D. 1469/70].

Risālah 'ala Dā'irat al-Mu'addal رسالة على دائرة [A Treatise on the Equinoctial Circle]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the use of the *Dā'irat al-Mu'addal*, an astronomical instrument invented by the author. The treatise contains an introduction, fifteen chapters and a conclusion.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الفاضل عز الدين

قلت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين امين .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 249, 312; Paris 2521¹⁰, 2532¹, 2547; Leyden 1124.

140 L

983

[Abu-Muḥammad al-Ḥasan ibn-Khalil al-Muwaqqit al-Karādī] ابو محمد الحسن بن خليل الموقت [The Forms of the Inclined and Horizontal Hourly Lines in the Dial]

Ashkāl al-Wasā'it fi al-Muḥarīfāt w-al-Basā'it اشكال الوسائط في المنحرفات والبسات [The Forms of the Inclined and Horizontal Hourly Lines in the Dial]

Fols. 48; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise with tables and diagrams.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اطلع شمس الهداية

والحمد لله رب العالمين امين امين امين . م .

A few marginal notes. Littman attributes this work to Badr-al-Dīn Husayn ibn-Khalil ibn-'Alī al-Mazru' al-Tubai, fl. ca. A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477/8], who wrote a work bearing the same title (see Paris 2543). MS decayed from dampness; defective at beginning and end. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, pp. 228, 272.

141 L

984

[Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī] [بدر الدين محمد بن محمد سبط المارديني] b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] and d. after 891 [A.D.

1486].

Laqṭ al-Jawāhir fī Taḥdīd al-Khuṭūṭ w-al-Dawā'ir [*The Acquiring of Pearls: On Determining Lines and Circles*]

Fols. 10; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 11.7 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on determining the hours of prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن .. اما بعد فهذه رسالة اوردت فيها

Colophon: تمت الرسالة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, pp. 271-2, 284, 292; Berlin 5693.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

538 II

985

D

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad Sibt 'Abdullāh al-Māridīnī [بدر الدين]
b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Ḥawī al-Mukḥṣarāt fī al-'Amāl bi-Rub' al-Muqanṭarāt حاوي المختصرات في العمل بربع المنطرات
[*The Corpus of Abstracts on the Use of the Bridged Quadrant*]

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract on astronomy dealing with the use of the bridged quadrant.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول العبد الذليل الى الله تعالى محمد

Ending: الباب ٦ في معرفة عرض البلد من جهة تساوي
غايي جزئين من اجزاء منطقة البروج او من

MS incomplete at end. After colophon are two blank folios followed by eight folios containing an astronomical treatise in Turkish, a blank folio and 40 folios containing the ninety-nine names of God, traditions and notes on miscellaneous

subjects. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 11; Cairo V, pp. 243/4, 302; Berlin 5850.

244 B

986

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī + أبو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف السنوسي A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharḥ Manẓūmat Bughyat al-Ṭullāb fī 'Ilm al-Aṣṭurlāb [*A Commentary on the Poem Entitled Bughyat al-Ṭullāb fī 'Ilm al-Aṣṭurlāb*]

Fols. 154; 15.2 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.6 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Bughyat al-Ṭullāb fī 'Ilm al-Aṣṭurlāb*, an astronomical poem on the astrolabe by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥabbāk + A.H. 867 [A.D. 1462/3].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين الدنيا بالمصاييح النبرات

Colophon: انتهى على يد مكمله احمد بن محمد ... في اول
شهر رجب الفرد سنة ١٢٨٦ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS completed in A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1869] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad; in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap. Rare. Probably from latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

379 B

987

Same as 986.

Fols. 34; 27.2 x 20.7 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 13.7 cm.; 30 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

504 II

988

B

['Ali] al-Barjandi [علي] fl. ca. A.H. 900

[A.D. 1494/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*] [حاشية على شرح الملخص في الهيئة] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Ismā'il al-Ṭarabzūnī.

Fols. 94; 23 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mūsā ibn-Maḥmūd al-Rūmī Qāḍī-Zādaḥ on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*. (See no. 975.)

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله رب المساروق والمغارب :

Colophon: تم تجميع هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب
يد الحفيظ الحفيظ اساميل الطريزوني غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن
اليهما واليه بكتبخانه راغب بانا في دار السلطنة العلية صاخا الله
تعالى من كل آفة وبلية ١٠ ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٨٣ هـ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Kalīfah VI, p. 114; Cairo V, pp. 221/2, 224; Berlin 5677; Br. Mus. Supp. 762; Ind. Off. 754; St. Petersburg 1262.

136 L 989

Same as 988.

Copied A.H. 1023 [A.D. 1614].

Fols. 135; 18.5 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

507 H 990

[Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad Mīram Chalaḥi] + A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5].
[محمود بن محمد ميرم چلي]

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Faṭḥiyah الفتحية [*A Commentary on the Faṭḥiyah Treatise*]

Copied A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] by Muḥammad 'Ayyād al-Shāfi'i al-Azhari.

Fols. 119; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Faṭḥiyah*, a treatise on astronomy by 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshji + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات والارض :

Colophon : وقد تم رقم هذه النسخة على يد افقر المباد
الى مولاه الفقي محمد عباد الشافعي الازمري غفر الله له ولوالديه
ولاخوانه ومشايخه ومحبيه والحمد لله وحده والصلاة والسلام على
من لا نبي بعده في اخر جمادى الثاني سنة ١١٨١ الف ومائة وواحد
وثمانين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التسليم
امين امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 379; Paris 25045.

947 H 991

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1511].

Al-Ḥay'ah al-Sanīyah [fi al-Hay'ah al-Sun-nīyah] [The Magnificent Astronomy in the Statutes of the Sunnah]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1678] by Nūr-al-Dīn ibn-Nūḥ.

Fols. 20; 20.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The universe as conceived in the Koran and the traditions.

Beg. : قال الشيخ ... وبعد فهذا كتاب في علم الهيئة السنية :

تمت على يد افقر المباد واحوجهم الى غفر ربه
الجواد الحفيظ نور الدين ابن نوح غفر الله لها ولبن دعا لهما ولكل
المسلمين آمين . وذلك نهار الخميس السادس عشر من شهر
ذي القعدة سنة ثمانية وثمانين بعد الالف . وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا
محمد وعلى آله واصحابه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسبنا
الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. On the top of the first page are the ending of another work and a table

of contents of the present one. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 506; Berlin 5697; Ind. Off. 1035^{IV}.

139 L. 992

Same as 991.

Copied A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 18; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

On back of the first page is an elegant monogram. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

138 L. 993

Same as 991.

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603].

Fols. 18; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

515 H 994

G

Muhammad [ibn-Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad Baḍr-al-Dīn] Sibṭ al-Māridīnī محمد بن محمد بن أحمد بن محمد بدر الدين [سبط المارديني] + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Tuhfat al-Mukhtaṣarāt fi Marifat al-Qiblah wa-Awqāt al-Ṣalawāt تحفة المختصرات في معرفة القبلة وأوقات الصلوات [A Short Treatise on the Knowledge of the Qiblah and the Hours of Prayer]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 33-37 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on determining the *qiblah* and the hours of prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بنعمته تتم الصالحات

Ending : واجله فلا مبسوطا ثم استخراج منها الارتفاع
فما كان فهو ارتفاع الشمس في ذلك الوقت والله تعالى اعلم . م .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

511 H 995

[Taqi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ma'rūf al-Rāšid] [تقي الدين محمد بن معروف الراصد] + A.H. 993 [A.D. 1585].

Al-Durr al-Nāẓim fi Tashil al-Taqwīm الدرّ النظم في تسهيل التقويم [The String of Pearls: On an Easy Approach to the Calendar]

Fols. 20; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Uṣūl al-Raṣd al-Jadīd*, an astronomical work by Ulugh Bey ibn-Shāh Rukh ibn-Tīmūr A.H. 796-852 [A.D. 1393/4-1448/9].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله وأهـب المـن فضله الميم

تم وكمل والحمد لله رب العالمين م على يد
انقر العباد واحوجهم الى الله احمد البدوي البتوني الشافعي
الازهري عني عنه .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Work contains a number of charts. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah III, p. 197/8; Berlin 5757; Borl. II, 277; Leyden 1140.

521 H 996

C

[Abu-Zayd] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Tājūrī [أبو زيد] عبد الرحمن التاجوري + A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-Bayt al-Ibrah رسالة في العمل ببيت الابرة [A Treatise on the Use of the Mariner's Compass]

Fols. 4; 24 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.2-11.2 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the use of the mariner's compass.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قل للشيخ الامام العالم

تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في خمسين...
 Colophon :

Ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon and on following page and two folios are a brief treatise determining the amount of the overflow of the Nile by 'Abd-al-'Aziz Muḥammad al-Wafā'i + A.H. 874 [A.D. 1469/70], and a brief astronomical essay entitled, *Jadwīl Tashīl al-Maṭālib fi Ta'dīl al-Kawākib*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 H

997

B

Husayn al-Husayni al-Khalkhālī حسين الحسيني
 + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

[*Risālah fi Ma'rifat Awaqāt al-Ghurūb*] رسالة
 [An Essay on How to Determine the Time of Sunset]

Fols. 4; 20.2 x 13.2-14 cm.; written surface 17.8-18.2 x 9.5-10.3 cm.; 25-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section in *Sharḥ al-Wiqāyah* on how to determine the time of sunset. This is in turn a supercommentary by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thānī + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7] on the commentary entitled *Wiqāyah al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah* by his maternal grandfather Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Awwal + ca. A.H. 630 [A.D. 1232/3] on *al-Hidāyah*, the commentary by 'Alī ibn-'Abī-Bakr al-Farghānī al-Marghīnānī al-Rishtānī + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own compendium of jurisprudence entitled *Kitāb Bidāyah al-Mubtadī*.

Beg. : بسم الله... ما بعد فيقول الفقيه الى الله العلي

Colophon : تم تأليف هذه الرسالة في غرة شهر شعبان
 المعظم من شهر سنة ست وألف تقم الله تعالى للطالين . تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS illustrated and is by different hands; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 H

998

E

Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ['Abd-al-Ṣamad] al-
 'Āmili جاء الدين محمد [عبد الصمد] العاملي A.H. 953-

1030 [A.D. 1547-1621].

Tashrīḥ al-Aflāk تشریح الافلاك [The Description of the Heavens]

Fols. 5; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8 cm.; 22-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on astronomy.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذه الرسالة في علم الهيئة

Ending : حيثئذ خط سمت القبلة وهي الى خلاف جهة
 الظل . تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 532^v; Br. Mus. Supp. 763ⁱ; Berlin 5703; Ind. Off. 1013^v; Leipzig 815, 859ⁱ.

Printed in India and in Lucknow.

143 L

999

Same as 998.

Copied A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1776] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Barzanji.

Fols. 22; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 9 x 4 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

538 H

1000

C

Muḥammad al-Kutubi محمد الكنتي d. after A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1658].

Taqwīm li-Sawāt 1058 Hijriyah تقويم لسنة
 [An Almanac for the Year 1058 of the Hijrah]

Fols. 17; 19.6 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An almanac for the year 1058 of the Hijrah [A.D. 1658], which shows in addition the corresponding date in the Coptic, Persian and Greek eras.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي بسط الارض

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بجميع ما تقدم لا رب غيره ولا معبود الا اياه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal summaries. Immediately after colophon and on next two folios occurs a short astrological work on the rising of Sirius. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

536 H

1001

Mahmūd al-Qabbānī, known as ibn-Qūṭh al-Maḥallī محمود القبانى الشهير بابن قطب المحلى fl. ca. A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70].

[Risālah 'ala Faḍl al-Dā'ir] رسالة على فضل الدائر [A Treatise on the Surplus of the Dā'ir]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1698] by Maṣṣūr al-Shabāsī al-Mālikī al-Azhari.

Fols. 12; 22.2 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the surplus of the *Dā'ir*, the latter being the distance from a star to the horizon measured on its parallel.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه الرسالة عاشر شهر محرم افتتاح سنة ١١١٠ على يد كاتبها لنفسه بيده القانية الفقير منصور الشابي المالكي الازهري عني عنه و[عن] والده .

A few marginal notes and glosses; with diagrams. MS in good condition but stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

144 L.

1002

Muḥammad ibn-Sa'id Muḥammad al-Sūsī محمد بن سعيد محمد السوسي A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

Al-Muqni' fi 'Ilm abi-Muqri' المتنع في علم ابي مفرع [The Convincing (Treatise) on the Science of abu-Muqri']

Copied A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1816] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Abrāshī.

Fols. 3; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries in red.

An astronomical poem on the calendar.

Reg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. يقول بعد حمد مجري الفلك

Colophon: تم وكمل بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افقر الباد واحوجهم الى الله تعالى محمد بن ابراهيم الابراشي انشائي الازهري غفر الله له ولجميع اجمعين وكان ذلك يوم السبت المبارك عاشر يوم شهر المحرم الحرام سنة ١٢٣٢ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5707; Br. Mus. 4111, 4121.

147 L.

1003

Aḥmad al-Dimyāṭī احمد الدمياطي + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Riyāḍ al-Nayyirayn fi 'Amal al-Kusūfayn رياض النيرين في عمل الكسوفين [The Gardens of the Two Luminaries: On the Two Eclipses]

Copied in Dimyāt, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831] by Muḥammad al-Abrāshī al-Khalwātī.

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 10.9 x 5.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

An astronomical treatise in verse on the eclipses of the sun and the moon.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن اوج المجد عن خطئ

Colophon: نجز هذه الرسالة احقر الوري محمد الابراشي الخلوئي الازهري بثمر دمياط سنة ١٢٤٧ وصلى الله على محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

94 B

1004

Ridwān ibn-'Abdullāh [al-Falaki al-Razzāz] رضوان بن عبد الله [الفلكي الرزاز] + A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710].

Al-Zij al-Mufīd 'ala Uṣūl al-Raṣd al-Jadīd الزيج المفيد على اصول الرصد الجديد [The Useful Astronomical Tables according to the Principles of the

New Methods of Observation]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703] by Khalil ibn-Muḥarram.

Fols. 24; 22.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.1 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical work on the calendar based on the tables of Ulugh Beg al-Samarqandī A.H. 796-852 [A.D. 1393-1449].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نصب العلم علماً يتدى به

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تنسيق هذا الكتاب الجليل وقد ر من نسخه مؤلفه تحرير المذوق العالم العلامة وحمدة الفهامة اساذنا رضي الله عنه رضوان افندي سلمه الله تعالى في الدارين في يوم... من رجب المرجب سنة ١١١٥ في الممر القاهرة صانه الله تعالى ورحمنا وانا اضعف العباد خليل بن الحاجي محرم تم.

Marginal notes and glosses. Illustrated with astronomical tables. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 74.

515 H 1005

F

Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ḥumaydi محمد بن علي A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1179 [A.D. 1765/6]. + الحميدي

Nadrāt al-Labāb fi Sharḥ Bahjat al-Albāb [The Green Pastures: A Commentary on Bahjat al-Albāb]

Fols. 23; 20.3 x 13-14.1 cm.; written surface 18-19 x 14 cm.; 29-43 lines to page, on glazed European paper, in naskhī, with catchwords, entries in red.

A commentary on *Bahjat al-Albāb fi 'Ilm al-Aṣṭurlāb*, a work on the astrolabe by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm al-Qaysari, known as Suwaylim-Zādah.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل الليل ليلاً والنهار

Colophon: وفي هذا القدر من المبداء [المبدأ] الى المقطع كفاية في فهم ما في هذا الفن لمن وقته الله تعالى اي لمن وجهه الله تعالى اسبابه في تحصيل هذا الفن نحو مسباغها وفي الاثر خيار عباد الله الذين يراعون الشمس والقمر والنجوم لذكر الله تعالى. تمت.

Text overlined with red. MS illustrated, in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 H 1006

I

Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ḥumaydi محمد بن علي A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765/6]. + الحميدي

[*Risālah fi al-'Ālah al-Musammāh Dhāt al-Kursi*] [A Treatise on the Instrument Known as the Celestial Globe]

Copied A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747].

Fols. 5; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 14 cm.; 30-33 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the description and use of the celestial globe, the artificial sphere on whose surface is drawn the representation of the heavens.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمدك يا من يدور الفلك الدوار

Colophon: وليكن هذا آخر ما اورثناه في تاريخ لو زيد تلك دورة عليه لكان ربع المجموع مع خمس ديرة او في تاريخ لو قسمته على تسعين واسقطت من ربع اقلهما خمسة لكان الباقي مع جذر الاخر دوراً . تمت رسالة الكرة بعونه سبحانه وتعالى .

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 279, 284, 299.

958 H 1007

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jabarti حسن بن ابراهيم A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774]. الجبرتي

Al-Ujālāh 'ala A'dā' Alāh [A Short Essay on the Most Accurate Apparatus]

Written A.H. 1169 [A.D. 1756] by the author.

Fols. 6; 17 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on an astronomical apparatus for measuring time.

Beg.: بسم الله... بحمده حسن الاهتداء الى الطريق الممدل

Colophon: وبهذا طلع صبح الاختتام والحمد لله على التمام وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم على يد راقها الفقير

حسن الجبرتي في ليلة السبت المباركة المفر صبحها عن اليوم الخامس عشر من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة تسع وستين ومائة والف. تم.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a note on the death of the author. MS in good condition. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398.

142 L

1008

Shams-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-Ahmad [ibn-Muhammad] al-Sijā'i [بن محمد] شمس الدين احمد بن احمد [بن محمد] + A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1783].

Fath al-'Alīm al-Qādir bi-Sharḥ Laqṭ al-Jawāhir [The Gift of the Omniscient, the Almighty: A Commentary on Laqṭ al-Jawāhir]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by Ḥasan, known as Raway'ah al-Abrāshī.

Fols. 37; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on modern glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Laqṭ al-Jawāhir fi Tahdīd al-Khuṭūṭ w-al-Dawā'ir*, a treatise by Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Murīdī d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن خلق الافلاك ودبرها بحكمته

Colophon: على يد الفقير حسن المكشي روية الابراشي غفر الله له الزلات وسر الله له العورات. تمت في رجب سنة ١٢٢٧ والله اعلم. تم بحمد الله تم.

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo VII, pp. 268, 9.

518 H

1009

'Abdullāh Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Abrāshī al-Khalwātī عبد الله محمد ابراهيم الابراشي الخلوئي d. after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

Al-Manḥal al-'Adhb al-Mustaṭāb fi Kayfiyat al-'Amal bi-al-Asturlāb في كيفية العمل بالاسطرلاب [The Fresh and Sweet Spring: On the Method of Using the Astrolabe]

Written A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827] by the author.

Fols. 6; 21 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.8-17.3 x 8.6-9.6 cm.; 31 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the astrolabe, being an abridgment of the *Risālah fi al-Asturlāb* of 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm Afandī al-Qaysari.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... وبعد فهذه رسالة في كيفية العمل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تسويدها يوم الجمعة المبارك سابع يوم من شهر صفر سنة ١٢٤٣ على يد جامعها محمد ابراهيم الابراشي الشافعي الخلوئي عني عنه م.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

514 II

1010

Aḥmad ibn-Qāsim احمد بن قاسم b. A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1813/4] and d. after A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1856/7].

Tuhfat al-Murīdīn bi-Sharḥ Wasīlat al-Mubtadi'īn تحفة المریدین بشرح وسيلة المتبتدين [A Gift for Novices: A Commentary on Wasīlat al-Mubtadi'īn]

Copied A.H. 1288 [A.D. 1871] by Aḥmad Muṣṭafa Aḥmad al-Azhari al-Khalwātī al-Aḥmadi al-Shādhilī.

Fols. 57; 15.9 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.1 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Wasīlat al-Mubtadi'īn li-Ṭib al-Ghurra al-Shuhūr w-al-Sinīn*, a poem in forty eight verses, on the calendar by the same author.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله محمد الاوقات

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابتها ٢٣ من شهر ربيع الاول [الاول] سنة ١٢٨٨ على يد كاتبها الفقير الى مولاه الوفي السيد احمد مصطفي احمد الازهري الخلوئي الاحمدي الشاذلي طريقة الحنفي مذهباً غفر الله له واولديه واشايخه والمسلمين اجمعين

أمين . تم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1856/7]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

513 H 1011

Muṣṭafa ibn-Aḥmad, known as Ṭanasi al-Hanafī al-Khalwātī مصطفی بن احمد الشير بطنسي الخنفي الحلوتي + A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866/7].

Lum'at al-Anwār al-Falakīyah wa-Ma'rifat Awqāt al-Asrār al-Khafīyah ومعرفة الانوار الفلكية ومعرفة الاسرار الخفية [The Radiance of the Celestial Lights and the Knowledge of the Times of the Hidden Secrets]

Fols. 55; 23.6 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 9.1 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A work on astronomy and astrology dealing with the sun, the moon, the planets and constellations, the signs of the Zodiac and the astrological characteristics of the days of the week.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لك الحمد يا من جعلت الشمس ضياء

Ending: وتأمل لا هنالك لترشد الى الاعمال على وجه الكمال بقدره الملك المتعال .

A few marginal notes. MS contains a number of charts and diagrams. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

145 L 1012

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Lāḥiqī محمد ابن محمد اللادقي

Natījat al-Afkār fi A'māl al-Layl w-al-Nahār نتيجة الافكار في اعمال الليل والنهار [The Product of Thought: on the Functions of Day and Night]

Copied A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1798] by 'Abd-al-Bari Naṣr al-'Ashmāwī al-Batanūnī.

Numb. fols. 23; 21.2 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;

entries in red.

A short treatise on astronomy followed by several tables.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وجد فهذه جداول قليلة تحتوي على فوائد

Colophon: تمت على يد مكملها لنفسه ولن شاء الله تعالى
بعده العبد الفقير عبد الباري نصر العشايي المالكي الرفاعي البتوني
وذلك في غابة شهر رمضان الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢١٢ الف
ومائتين واثنى عشر هجرية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله
اولا واخرآتم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5765-6.

521 H 1013

B

Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribī محمد ابن سليمان المغربي

Risālah fi Rasm al-Aṣṭalāb رسالة في رسم الاطرلاب [A Treatise on the Construction of the Astrolabe]

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.1 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the construction of the astrolabe.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه رسالة وجيزة التلظ كثيرة النفع

Ending: هي محل وضع ذلك الكوكب وهكذا بقية الكواكب والله اعلم تمت .

Ruined marginal lines in red and black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 H 1014

K

Haydar ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ḥusaynī al-Jazarī حيدر بن عبد الرحمن الحسيني الجزائري

[ترجمة] *Nuṣṣat al-Ṭulāb fi 'Ilm al-Aṣṭarḥib* [The Pleasure of Students in the Study of the Astrolabe]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; 34-42 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the description and use of the astrolabe, translated from the Persian.

Beg. : بسم الله... الذي زين السماء الدنيا بزينة الكواكب

Ending : ويقسم الحاصل على فضل احد الارتقاءين فخرج :
القسم هو الظل للارتفاع المطاوب فيستعمل من ما مر في الباب الاول .

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5802.

515 H

1015

D

'Abd-al-Ḥalim al-Qayṣari, known as Suwaylim-Zādah
عبد الحليم القيصري الشهير بسويلم زاده

[Risālah fi al-Asturlāb رسالة في الاسطرلاب
Treatise on the Astrolabe]

Fols. 7; 20.3 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 18.1 x 9.6 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe giving the names of its various parts and segments and the instructions as to its use.

Beg. : بسم الله... وعليه توكل. الحمد لله رب العالمين

Ending : وكذا البلدان او الموضعان المرتبان اذا كانت
قاعدتهما متساويتين . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5812.

61 B

1016

Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Abduilāh al-Ṭūsī نور الدين
علي بن عبد الله الطوسي

[Miftāh al-Asrār fi 'ilm al-Falak al-Dawwār
The Key of Secrets :
On the Science of the Rotating Sphere]

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the calendar.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع السماء بنور محمد

Colophon : وتم الكتاب بعون الله الكريم الوهاب وهو
حسبنا ونعم الوكيل ونعم النصير .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from latter part of XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

508 H

1017

Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Khayr al-Ḥasani محمد
ابن أبي الخير الحسني

[Al-Manḥal al-Sākib fi Ma'rifat Tahrīk al-Kawākib
The Running Spring : On the Knowledge of the Movement of the Stars]

Copied A.H. 1029 (?) [A.D. 1619/20] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ṭūlūnī.

Fols. 11; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on astronomy.

Beg. : بسم الله... الذي خص من شاء بما شاء كيف شاء

Colophon : فخرج من القصة . وهذا اخر ما وجد بخط
المؤلف رحمه الله وقفنا ببركته . عبد الرحمن الطولوني سنة ١٠٢٩ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but mended and stained with dampness; oriental binding. Title appears on outside of front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

103 B

1018

Aḥmad al-Nā'ib ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad احمد النائب بن حسين
ابن محمد الاوسي الانصاري الطرابلسي

[Al-Barāhīn al-Wāḍiḥah al-Jalīyah 'ala Thu-
būt Sayr al-Aflāk wa-Sukūn al-Kurāḥ al-Ar-
ḍīyah البراهين الواضحة الجلية على ثبوت سير الافلاك وسكون الكواكب الارضية
The Plain and Manifest Proof Con-
firming the Motion of the Celestial Spheres and the Stillness of the Earth]

Fols. 34; 20 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on modern glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi.

An astronomical treatise defending the proposition that the celestial spheres are in motion but the earth is standing still.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي تعالى عن الملل والمطولات

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين والملائكة والصالحين والحمد لله وحده غفرته

MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from latter part of XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

509 H

1019

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar fī Ma'rifat al-Taḳāwīm*]

[*A Commentary on al-Mukhtaṣar fī Ma'rifat al-Taḳāwīm*]

Fols. 54; 18.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.4-14.9 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A cominentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fī Ma'rifat al-Taḳāwīm*, a work on astronomy by Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي جعل الاحوال الجريئة في السفليات

Colophon: ولتفع [ولتفع] من الكلام هذا القدر حامدين لالك القدر ومعين على سيد البشر محمد وآله الطيبين الكتاب بمون الله الملك الوهاب .

Maginal notes on folio 45b. MS illustrated, and in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5679; Bodl. II, 301; Leyden 1178

515 H

1020

C

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fī al-Asturlāb*] [*Treatise on the Astrolabe*]

Fols. 6; 20 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 17.5-

18.3 x 9.5-10 cm.; 29-37 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe giving the names of its various parts and segments and the instructions as to its use.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة مختصرة اذكر فيها أسماء:

Ending: ان كان الارتفاع شرقاً والافو الباقي للغروب مع نصف التعديل في الشمال واسقاطه في الجنوب والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5810/11.

516 H

1021

B

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fī Bayān al-'Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*]

[*A Commentary on Risālah fī Bayān al-'Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*]

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-18 x 9.5-10.5 cm.; 23-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the first six chapters of the *Risālah fī Bayān al-'Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*, an astronomical treatise on the use of the sinical quadrant, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīnī + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رافع خيام الافلاك بغير عمد

Ending: هو نصف مداره الظاهر في النهار ونصف مداره

MS incomplete at the end; in good condition but stained with dampness; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

516 H

1022

A

Anonymous.

[*Dalālat al-'Āmil bi-Rub' al-Maḳṭū' al-Sha-*

mālī ila al-Miqāt wa-Harakat al-Samāwāt w-al-Sā'āt al-Zamāniyah دلالة العامل برج المقطوع الشالي [A Guide for the Operator of the Quadrant of the Northern Segment to the Seasons and the Movements of the Heavens and the Divisions of Night and Day]

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-18 x 10.5 cm.; 23-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the use of the quadrant.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الذي رسم على لوحة يسر العبد بعد عسره .

Ending : وان زدت على عدد المستوية ربه يحصل مقدار الساعات الزمانية .

A few marginal notes on folio 3b. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

517 II 1023

B

Anonymous.

Kisālah fi al-Asturlāb رسالة في الاسطرلاب [A Treatise on the Astrolabe]

Copied in Šāfi'a, A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muḥammad 'Alī al-Maḥāsini.

Fols. 32; 14.8 x 9.6 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe containing sixty chapters and a conclusion.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... وبعد فهذه رسالة في الاسطرلاب

وقد وافق الفراغ من كتابته في اواخر رجب سنة اثنين وتسعين ومائتين والف وذلك على يد كاتبه الفقير محمد علي المحاسني بمدة نيابتي بقضاء صافيا وهذا الكتاب من تأمل فيه يجد بعض كلمات خالية عن المعنا [من المعنى] وبعض كلمات زائدة احرف والبعض ناقصة احرف فهذا الخطأ واقع من النسخة المنقول عنها ولجليلي هذا العلم وعدم وقوفي على معانيه لم امكنني [بمكنني] ان اصحح المختل منه بل كتبت كما وجدته بالنسخة القديمة واسئل [اسأل] الله التوفيق الى تعليم هذا العلم حيث إنه علم نافع والله

الموفق . تم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

519 II 1024

Anonymous.

Tuhfat al-Ṭullāb fi 'Amal al-Asturlāb تحفة الطلاب في عمل الاسطرلاب [A Gift for Those Who Study the Use of the Astrolabe]

Fols. 10; 20.6 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe containing an introduction and fifteen chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المتحمدا بالعظمة والجلال

تمت الرسالة بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

521 II 1025

A

Anonymous.

Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-Dā'irat al-Mu'addal fi al-Bilād Jam'i'ha wa-Kayfiyat Istikhrāj al-Ḥiṣṣa w-al-'A'māl رسالة في العمل بدائرة المعدل في البلاد جميعها والاعمال وكيفية استخراج الحصص والاعمال [A Treatise on the Use of the Equinoctial Circle throughout the Land and the Method of Determining Set Hours of Prayer]

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.6-17.9 x 10-10.9 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the use of the astronomical instrument called the *Dā'irat al-Mu'addal* (equinoctial circle).

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا فصل اذكر فيه الرسوم

تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم دائما ابدا الى يوم [الدين] .

Ruled marginal lines in red and black.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

149 L 1026

Anonymous.

Jadwāl Maḥlūl al-Mayl جدول معلول الميل [Tables of the Inclinations]

Fols. 5; 20.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

An astronomical work on the tables of the first and second inclinations.

Beg.: الميل الاول بالرصد الحديد . حمل مهالي [شالي] صاعد

Ending : السرطان والجدي .

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

148 L 1027

Anonymous.

Jadwāl Daqā'iq Masīr al-Qamar جداول دقائق مسير القمر [Tables of the Cycles of the Moon]

Fols. 8; 20.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 12.3 cm.; 32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

An astronomical work containing tables of the cycles of the moon.

Beg.: جدول دقائق مسير القمر تدخل اليه بالبعد من الزوال

Ending : دل ٠٦٦

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1904.

1030 H 1028

B

Anonymous.

Al-'Iqd al-Manṣūm [fi-] Ma Taḥtawī 'alayhi al-Hurūf min al-Khawāṣṣ w-al-'Ulūm العقد المنظوم [في] ما تحتوي عليه الحروف من الخواص والعلوم [The String of Pearls on the Peculiarities of Letters and their Scientific Value]

Fols. 12; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17 x

9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the significance of letters and their value in the various sciences especially astrology.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فاني اذكر في هذا العقد المنظوم

Ending : وقد ضمنت ذلك جدولاً واضحاً تراه فيما بعد هذه الصفحة وبالله المستعان . تم .

On the page after the last and on the following two folios is a treatise on the significance of letters, entitled *Kitāb al-Ṣād wa-huwa Miftāḥ al-Jafr al-Akbar*, by Munla Ḥusayn al-Ikhlāṭī. MS is illustrated with astrological diagrams; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 B 1029

Anonymous.

Al-Jadwāl al-Jamī'ah fi Anwā' al-Zā'irjah al-Nāfi'ah الجداول الجامعة في أنواع الزائرجة النافعة [The Comprehensive Tables of the Auspicious Zā'irjah]

Numb. fols. 55; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 14.5 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Astrological tables for telling the future.

Beg.: ... بقصد المنفعة فيه مقلداً

Ending : على سرير الملك ذي التنويه . تمت .

The first folio is missing. The first four pages comprise the introduction, the following twenty-two have tables of different queries written cryptically in circles, and the rest of the MS contains the answers to the queries. MS was prepared for a certain Iqbāl ibn-'Abdullāh al-Nabawi al-Musta'simi, a commander of courtiers of the caliph. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably XVIth century.

Acquired from Barūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

36 B 1030

Anonymous.

Risālah fi 'Amal al-Basīṭ w-Ashkālīha رسالة في عمل البسيط وأشكالها [A Treatise on the Making of

al-Basīṭ and its Different Forms]

Fols. 12; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.2 cm.; 23-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the making of *al-basīṭ*, an apparatus for measuring time.

Beg. : بسم الله... الذي خلق السموات بغير عمد ولا علائق :

Ending : يحصل قال السمات المنكوس ستين ان كانت القامة كذلك والا فخلافة .

Title added by later hand. MS illustrated with diagrams and tables; in fair condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

98 B 1031

Anonymous.

Taqāwīm al-Sayyārāh w al-A'māl al-Zījīyah
[The Tables of Planets and Astronomical Works]

Fols. 33; 21.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the Christian calendar together with astronomical tables.

Beg. : بسم الله... الذي ادار الافلاك واسبح ما الكواكب :

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما اردنا ايراده لتعجيد اسمه القدوس الى الابد امين .

A few marginal notes. Author is a Christian as is evident from his writting. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

ARITHMETIC

502 H 1032

B

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-'Alī Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Jaghmīnī محمد الجفميني
+ A.H. 618 [A.D. 1221/2].

[*Risālah fī al-Ḥisāb*] [رسالة في الحساب] [*A Treatise on Arithmetic*]

Copied in Khuwārizm, A.H. 661 [A.D. 1263].

Fols. 6; 19 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on arithmetic.

Beg. : بسم الله... قال الامام الاجل الافضل... صور الحساب :

Colophon : تم بخوارزم صينت من الافات في المدرسة الصدرية في اواخر شوال سنة احدى وستين وستائة .

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition but worn-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

80 B 1032-A

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Uthmān al-Azdi] ibn-al-Banna' ابن
[A.H. 649-721 [A.D. 1251/2-1321].

Raf' al-Ḥijāb 'an Wujūh A'māl al-Ḥisāb
[Removing the Veil from A'māl al-Ḥisāb]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Fols. 56; 17 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on arithmetic, entitled *Talkhīṣ A'māl al-Ḥisāb*.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فان كتابي الذي وضعته في تلخيص :

Colophon: كمل الكتاب المسنى رفع الحجاب عن وجوه اعمال الحساب تصنيف ابي العباس احمد بن البنا رحمه الله في يوم الاربعاء رابع شهر ربيع الاول عام تسعة وثمانين وثمان مائة رحم الله كاتبه وغفر له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio defective. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. MS is probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

161 L 1033

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Hā'im] [شهاب الدين]

815 A.H. + أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد المروف بآبن الهائم
[A.D. 1412/3].

[*Al-Nuzhah fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*] [التزّهة في علم الغبار]
[*Delight in the Science of al-Ghubār*]

Copied A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1831] by Muḥammad
... al-Fayyūmī al-Dardānī al-Sibā'i.

Fols. 24; 22.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the *Murshidah fi Šinā'at
al-Ghubār*, the author's own work on arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فان كتابي ... كلف به صديق لي

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منها ١٦ من شوال المبارك سنة
١٢٤٦ سنة واربعين ومائتين والى يد كاتبها نفسه محمد ...
الفيومي بلدًا المالكي مذهبًا الخلوتي طريقة الدردنيري السباعي منشأ
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Title is given as *Matn al-Nuḥāt*. MS in good
condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 494, VI, p. 329; Berlin
5979.

524 II 1034

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad [ibn-
Muḥammad, known as] ibn-al-Hā'im شهاب الدين
+ A.H. [أبو العباس] أحمد [بن محمد المروف] بآبن الهائم
815 [A.D. 1412/5].

[*Al-Wasīlah fi al-Ḥisāb*] [التوسيلة في الحساب]
[*The Aid to the Mastery of Arithmetic*]

Copied A.H. 858 [A.H. 1454] by 'Alī ibn Ha-
san 'Alī al-Baḥṭīṭī.

Fols. 39; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17.8
x 11.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the *Kitāb al-Ma'ūnah*, a
work on arithmetic by the author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... جاعل قلوب اوليائه معادن الحكم

Colophon : وفرغ من كتابها العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى علي
ابن حسن علي النجيطي غفر الله له ولوالديه وان ترحم عليه حيا
وميتا سنة ثمان وخمسين وثمانائة وحبسنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا

حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal and interlinear notes. In original
colophon is a statement that the author complet-
ed his work in A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] in al-Aqṣa
Mosque, Jerusalem. MS in fair condition; worm-
eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 440; Cairo, V, p. 192.

159 I. 1035

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Imād,
known as ibn-al-Hā'im شهاب الدين أحمد بن علي بن عماد
+ A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[*Al-Lumā' fi 'Ilm al-Ḥisāb*] [اللمع في علم الحساب]
[*The Luminaries: A Treatise on Arithmetic*]

Copied A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1783].

Fols. 12; 23.6 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16
x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه لمع يسيرة في علم الحساب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخها يوم الجمعة المبارك من
شهر محرم سنة ١١٩٨ م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in
good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 331/2; Berlin 5986/7.

Printed in Bulāq, A.H. 1241.

160 L 1036

Same as 1035.

Fols. 11; 23.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x
11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The name of the copy-
ist is given in the colophon as 'Alī Yūsuf al-Az-
hari al-Shāfi'i... MS in good condition. Prob-
ably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

525 II 1037

A

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad
[Badr-al-Dīn] Sibṭ al-Māridīnī أحمد بن محمد بن أحمد

المسلمين في شوال سنة ٩٦٣ وحبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله واصحابه وازواجه وذريته وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

شرح اللع في علم *al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb* [A Commentary on *al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*]

Copied in Māridīn, A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9] by 'Abd-al-Fattāh ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Hamzah.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short commentary on *al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*.

بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول محمد بن محمد ... هذا تاليفي :

تم الكتاب بعون المدين الوهاب محمد الله وحسن توفيقه على الاقام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال ونعوذ بالله من الزيادة والنقصان وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله الابرار واصحابه الاخيار وسلم تسليما كثيرا في بلد ماردين صانه الله عن قن الضالين بجرمة سيد المرسلين على يد عبد الفتاح بن عبد العزيز بن حمزة في تاريخ سنة ١٠٣٨ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 187; Br. Mus. 421¹; Berlin 5988; Gotha 1483; Munich 371; St. Petersburg 126¹.

526 H

1038

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās ibn-Mūsā ibn-'Abd-al-Ghaffār بن المباس ابو العباس بن موسى بن عبد الغفار d. after A.H. 934 [A.D. 1528].

[شرح اللع *al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*] [A Commentary on *al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*]

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Nashartī.

Fols. 65; 18.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*.

بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة :

علقه لنفسه يده الفانية محمد بن محمد بن زين الدين النشرتي المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولجميع

المسلمين في شوال سنة ٩٦٣ وحبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله واصحابه وازواجه وذريته وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. In original colophon it is stated that the author composed his work in Makkah, A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5989; Paris 2472¹.

532 H

1039

'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Qurashi, known as al-Qaṣādi al-Baṣṭī القرشي البصري + A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Kashf al-Asrār 'an Hurūf al-Ghubār كشف الاسرار عن حروف الغبار [The Revelation of the Secrets of the Ghubār Characters]

Copied A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1762] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ali 'Aṭā'-Allāh.

Fols. 30; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on arithmetic containing an introduction, four parts and a conclusion. The first part treats of the arithmetic of whole numbers. The second part deals with fractions, the third, with roots, and the fourth, with unknowns. It is stated in the preface that the work is an abridgment of the author's own work *Kashf al-Jilbāb 'an 'Ilm al-Hisāb*.

بسم الله ... يقول عبد الله تلي [تاليفي] علي بن محمد :

وكان الفراغ منه صبيحة يوم الجمعة يوم ثلاثة وعشرين في شهر جمادى الاولى رزقنا الله خيرته ووقانا شره امين عام ١١٧٦ م سنة وسبعين ومائة والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 185, VII, p. 570; Br. Mus. 418; Paris 2473; Rosen 193.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309; Fās, A.H. 1315.

527 H

1040

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās ibn-Sharāf-al-Dīn Mūsā ibn-'Abd-al-Ghaffār احمد شهاب الدين ابو العباس بن شرف الدين موسى بن عبد الغفار A.H. 934 [A.D. 1528]

Naẓm al-Durr al-Manthūr fi 'Amal al-Munāsakhāt bi-al-Ṣaḥīḥ w-al-Kusūr نظم الدر المنثور في عمل المناسخات بالصحيح والكسور [Stringing of Scattered Pearls: On the Transformation of Integrals and Fractions]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 961 [A.D. 1553] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Nasharti.

Fols. 82; 18.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on arithmetic dealing with the transformation of integrals and fractions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الموت والحياة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تليقه تجاه البيت الحرام ثاني محرم الحرام سنة ٩٦١ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

164 H 1041

[Al-Ṣadr ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Walī al-Ṣāliḥ al-Sayyid al-Ṣaghīr ibn-Muḥammad] al-Akhḍari [الصدر بن عبد الرحمن بن الولي الصالح السيد الصغير] A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5]

Matn al-Durrah fi 'Ilm al-Ḥisāb w-al-Farā'id متن الدر في علم الحساب والفرائد [The Text of (the Treatise entitled) the Pearl: (A work) on the Sciences of Arithmetic and Inheritance]

Fols. 11; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16-17 x 9.5-10 cm.; 29-34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A metrical work on arithmetic and inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله العلم الوارث

Colophon: قد انتهى ما رمته ميثا والحمد لله الذي علمنا والحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . م .

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

538 H 1042

A

[Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzi Shihāb-al-Dīn] احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد الغزي شهاب الدين A.H. 931-983 [A.D. 1524/5-1575/6].

[Sharḥ 'ala Nushat al-Nuṣṣār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār] [شرح على تركة النظر في علم الغبار] [A Commentary on Nushat al-Nuṣṣār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār]

Fols. 73; 19.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nushat al-Nuṣṣār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār* by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Hā'im al-Farāḍi + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3]. This in turn is an abridgment of *Murshidat al-Ṭalīb ilā Asna al-Matālib*, another work on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā'im.

Beg.: المرسوم بانه علم جزئي [جزئي] يعرف منه كيفية

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى الموفق بمنه وكرمه غفر الله [لكتابه ولقاريه وللداعي لها و ...]

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Beginning is missing. The last few folios are defective. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5982.

425 H 1043

C

[Bahā'al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithi al-'Āmili] جاء الدين محمد بن حسين بن عبد الصمد الحارثي العاملي A.H. 953-1030 [A.D. 1547-1621].

[Khulāṣat al-Ḥisāb] [خلاصة الحساب] [The Quintessence of Arithmetic]

Fols. 20; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.7

x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمدك يا من لا يحيط بجميع نعمه عدد

Colophon: فاحفظ وصيتي اليك والله حفيظ عليك . تم
الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; with diagrams. Edges trimmed, and to preserve marginal notes some were folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 168; Cairo V, pp. 180/1, VII, pp. 89/90; Berlin 5998.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1812, 1829; Cairo, A.H. 1311.

163 L 1044

Same as 1043.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Muḥammad Ishāq ibn-Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 23; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

529 H 1045

Abu-'Alī al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Ḥārith al-Khīwayī al-Khuwārizmī الحارث الخويي الخوارزمي

[Kitāb fi Ḥisāb al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalaḥ] كتاب
[A Book on Algebra] في حساب الجبر والمقابلة

Fols. 38; 19.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 10.5-11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on algebra illustrated with numerous examples. The work deals with the processes of integration and simple equations, surveying and testamentary regulations for division of inheritances.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... قال الحسن... ان اجل العلوم

Ending: وخمسة وعشرون وذلك ما اردنا ان نبين
وهذه صورته .

A few marginal notes; with diagrams. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

165 L 1046

Anonymous.

Sabk al-Nuḍār Naṣm Nashat al Nuṣṣār fi
Sibk al-nuṣār Naṣm Nashat al Nuṣṣār fi 'Ilm
'Ilm [al-Ghubār] سبك النصار ناظم تزهة النظار في علم
[النبار] [The Moulding of Gold : A Versification
of Nuzhat al-Nuṣṣār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832].

Fols. 6; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Nuṣah fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*, a treatise on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā'im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... احمد ربى الله جل وعلا

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه يوم الجمعة
المبارك ١٣ ثالث عشر ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٤٨ عريضة هجرية على
صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

522 H 1047

Λ

Anonymous.

[Risālah fi al-Ḥisāb] رسالة في الحساب
[A Treatise on Arithmetic]

Copied A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616] by Muḥammad ibn-Jawād Kaldār al-Kāzimi.

Fols. 13; 20.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.6-14.4 x 7.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of arithmetic.

Beg.: ليس بعدد وان تألفت منه الاعداد

Colophon: فرغ من تسويد هذا المبد الاقل المختصر الى غنوريه
وغفرانه محمد بن جواد كلدان الكاظمي في صبيحت [صبيحة]
الخميس من شهر المحرم الحرام سنة الف وخمس وعشرين من

المجرة على مشرفها السلام.

Marginal notes and glosses; with illustrations. Beginning missing. In colophon it is stated that work was composed in Isfahān, A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ALGEBRA

530 H

1048

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī, known as Sibṭ al-Māridīnī محمد بن محمد بن أحمد بن محمد الغزالي المشهور بسبط المارديني b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] and d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Al-Qawl al-Mubdi' fi Sharḥ al-Muqni' القول المبدع في شرح المقنع [The Elegant Treatise: A Commentary on al-Muqni']

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603].

Fols. 35; 18 x 11 cm.; written surface 13.3-14.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqni'*, a poem on algebra, by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-al-Hā'im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي جبر قلوب اوليائه بحسن المقابلة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تطبيق هذا الشرح المبارك يوم الثلاثاء ثاني شهر ربيع الثاني سنة اثني عشر بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والتسليم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تدليما كثيرا دائما الى يوم الدين والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. In original colophon is a statement that the commentary was composed in A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 1491³.

528 H

1049

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yaḥya Zakariya [ibn-Mu-

hammad] al-Anṣārī [ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1519/20].

Faṭḥ al-Mubdi' fi Sharḥ al-Muqni' فتح المبدع [The Gift of the Creator: A Commentary on al-Muqni']

Copied A.H. 1017 [A.D. 1608] by Muḥammad Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Zayn al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 15; 20.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqni'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال سيدنا ومولانا شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

Colophon: فجز هذا الكتاب في يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني عشر من شهر شعبان المكرم سنة ١٠١٧ من الهجرة الشريفة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام... كتبه لنفسه ومن يشاء الله من بعده ويرجو ان يكون لاولاده محمد بن احمد بن احمد بن زين البكري الصديقي الشامي ختم الله له بخير وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

157 L

1050

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī [بدر الدين محمد بن محمد سبط المارديني d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Sharḥ al-Yāsaminīyah شرح الياصمينية [A Commentary on al-Yāsaminīyah]

Fols. 25; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-ʿUrjūzah al-Yāsaminīyah*, an ode in 57 verses on algebra, by al-Yāsaminī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي جبر قلوب اوليائه لحسن المقابلة

Colophon: علقه لنفسه فقير رحمة الله عبد الله بن عبد المال ابن عبد الله بن محمد... غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين. في ثاني عشر جماد الاخر سنة...

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; probably

from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5966/7; Gotha 1475.

533 H 1051

Ḥusayn ibn-Shāmi al-Hattāri al-Madani al-Faraḍī Ḥasib ibn Shāmi al-Ḥattāri al-Madani al-Faraḍī fl. ca. A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

[*Mukhtaṣar fī 'Ilm al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalah*] [A Compendium of Algebra] مختصر في علم الجبر والمقابلة

Written A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677] by the author.

Fols. 44; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5-19 x 10.5-11 cm.; 27-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A compendium of algebra compiled from the works of ibn-al-Ḥa'im and from those of 'Abd-al-Majid al-Sāmūli.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول الراعي غوره الباري

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جمعه يوم الثلاثاء خامس عشر رجب الفرد سنة ١٠٨٨ و صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

158 L 1052

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad [ibn-Sālim ibn-Aḥmad] al-Ḥifnī [شمس الدين محمد بن سالم بن أحمد] al-Ḥifnī + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767].

Farā'id 'Arwā'id Jabrīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Sibt li-al-Yāsaminīyah فرائد عوائد جبرية على شرح السبسط [Unique Algebraic Benefits: On the Commentary of al-Sibt on al-Yāsaminīyah]

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834] by 'Abd-al-Ghani Shawwālī.

Fols. 12; 21.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486] on

al-Yāsaminīyah, a poem on algebra by al-Yāsaminī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من بغوك نظ[ر] بالجبر يوم

Colophon: كتبها اسير الذنوب والخطايا عبد النبي شوالي يوم الاحد المبارك لتسع خلت من جمادى [أ] اخر سنة ١٢٥٠ م.

MS in good condition; mended. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, p. 213.

523 H 1053

Anonymous.

Muqni'ah Kāmilah fī 'Ilm al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalah [A Completely Convincing Treatise on Algebra] مقنة كاملة في علم الجبر والمقابلة

Fols. 78; 21.7-22.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on algebra. It is stated in the preface that this work is a redaction of the commentary by Muṣṭafa al-Ṭā'i on *al-Yāsaminīyah*, with additions from *al-Qawā'id al-Ḥisābiyah w-al-Takhrīj 'ala al-Uṣūl al-Jabrīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فوزه مقنة كاملة في علم الجبر والمقابلة

Ending: تقول اثني عشر وسبعا وخمسين سبع فالشيء ايضا اثنان والله اعلم بالصواب م.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

GEOMETRY

153 L 1054

[Abu-Ja'far Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsi] أبو جعفر ناصر الدين محمد بن محمد بن الحسن الطوسي

A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1201-1274].

Tahrīr Kitāb Uqlidis fī 'Ilm al-Handasah تحرير كتاب إقليدس في علم الهندسة [A Recension of the Book of Euclid on Geometry]

Copied A.H. 730 [A.D. 1330] by Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Ṭayyib al-Turkmāni.

Fols. 116; 19.1 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; partly vowelized; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of the *Elements* of Geometry of Euclid, who flourished B.C. 323-285, together with additions by al-Ḥajjāj ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Maṭar d. after A.H. 214 [A.D. 829/30] and Thābit ibn-Qurrah + A.H. 288 [A.D. 901].

Beg. الله... وبعد فلما فرغت عن [من] تحرير المجسطي.

Colophon: تم اياضه بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه مادم عشر جمادى الاولى من شهر سنة ثلثين وسبعائة على يدي اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم اليه محمد بن ابي الطيب التركماني ختم الله له بالحسن وجعل الجنة له سكنى انه قريب محبوب.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The work is fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. On three folios after the colophon is a gloss on chapter fifteen of the thirteenth treatise in the book. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥajji Khalifah II, p. 213; Berlin 5918/9; Munich 848; Paris 2465/6.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1594; Calcutta, A.D. 1824.

105 B

1055

[Abu-Ja'far Nāṣir-al-Dīn] al-Ṭūsī [أبو جعفر ناصر الدين الطوسي] A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1201-1274].

Tahrīr Kitāb Mānālāwus fī al-Ashkāl al-Kurīyah [An Edition of the Book of Menelaos on Spherics]

Copied A.H. 627 [A.D. 1230].

Fols. 80; 19.3 x 8.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 4.3 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on geometry, being an edition of the spherics of Menelaos ca. 100 B.C., after abu-Naṣr Maṣṣūr ibn-'Alī, flourished in second half of tenth century.

Beg. الله... اني كنت اريد ان احذر الكتب الموسومة.

Colophon: وذلك ما اردناه اقول هذا الشكل ليس بنسبي على ما تقدم من هذا الكتاب والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب سنة ٦٢٧.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Work illustrated with well drawn diagrams. MS is dated A.H. 627 [A.D. 1230] but Ḥajji Khalifah V, p. 391 states that work was composed A.H. 663 [A.D. 1265]. The kind of paper and the calligraphy show that MS is probably from XVth century; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling; rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥajji Khalifah I, pp. 390/1; Berlin 5930/1.

162 L

1056

Uthmān al-Muhtadī, Interpreter in the Castle of Bulghār d. after A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553].

Ḥadiyat al-Muhtadī fī 'Ilm al-Ḥandāsah wa-al-Masālah wa-Ramy al-Khomīrah wa-Ḥafr al-Lughm [The Present for the Guided: A Work on Geometry, Surveying, the Throwing of Missiles and the Digging of Mines]

Fols. 180; 23.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual on geometry, surveying, pyrotechnics, and planting of mines.

Beg. الله... وبعد فلما رأيت بعض الرسائل الهندسية

قد فت هذه النسخة بحمد الله وعونه والحمد لله م.

The work is richly illustrated with figures and diagrams. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS probably from the early XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

541 H

1057

Abu-Ḥamid Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Ṭālib al-Malaṭī, known as Khāṭiri [أحمد بن محمد بن أبي طالب الملاطي المعروف بخاطري]

Bayān al-Ḥikmah [The Demonstration of the Science]

tion of Wisdom]

Fols. 32; 16.8 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on geometry compiled from the *Elements* of Euclid, who flourished B. C. 323-285, the *Almagest* of Ptolemy d. after A.D. 161, and the *Method* of Archimedes b. ca. B.C. 287 and d. B.C. 212.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي كملنا بعقل النعمان

Colophon: ونغتم الرسالة بهذا الباب والله اعلم واحكم بالحققة.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Writing parallel to back of binding. Attached to MS are 44 folios containing a treatise on magic and another on numbers and their squares, both in Persian and copied A.H. 609 [A.D. 1212]. MS is old and belongs probably to the first half of the XIIIth century. In fair condition; very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

21 B

1058

[Mūsa ibn-Muhammad, known as Qāḍi-Zādah al-Rūmi] + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[*Sharḥ Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*] [شرح اشكال التأسيس]
[*A Commentary on Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*]

Fols. 29; 17.6 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*, a compendium of geometry modeled after the *Elements* of Euclid by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Husaynī al-Samarqandī + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. The present work was composed for Ulugh Beg + A.D. 1449.

Beg.: ... وصفا اعني حضر... وبعد فان جماعة من الفضلاء

Colophon: وذلك ما اردناه وهذه الاشكال الخمسة الاخيرة من ثمانية كتاب الاصول لأقليدس الصوري وليكن هذا آخر الكلام والحمد لله على الاتمام.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Work fully illustrated with diagrams. Title

appears as *Kitāb-al-Uṣūl li-Uqlīdis*. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition but mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 322; Berlin 5943/4; Gotha 1498.

53 B

1059

Same as 1058.

Copied in Sīwās, A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 46; 19.6 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

65 B

1060

Faṣīḥ-al-Dīn [Muḥammad al-Nizāmī] لمصباح الدين + A.H. 919 [A.D. 1513].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah*] [حاشية على شرح اشكال التأسيس في الهندسة]
[*Gloss on the Commentary of Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah*]

Fols. 19; 20 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mūsa ibn-Muhammad, known as Qāḍi Zādah al-Rūmi on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان العلم من اشرف الناقب واعرف

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما سمعت به فربحي بالجامعة وسنعت لطيعتي الجامعة والله تعالى اسأل ان يوفق المسائل فيه لا يورد نفعه اليه وان يقدرا على... عليه وقد كان اشتغالي به في سادس ذي الحجة عامه سادس ذي الحجة...

Marginal notes and glosses. Copy illustrated with diagrams in margins. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 322; Cairo V, p. 195.

535 H

1061

Muhammad 'Āṭif ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Qabūjāqī محمد عاطف بن عبد الرحمن القبوجاقي

Risālat Madkhal fi al-Handasah رسالة مدخل في الهندسة [An Introductory Treatise to Geometry]

Fols. 11; 25.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19-20 x 12.1 cm.; 32-56 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geometry.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فيقول المبد الفقيه الى رحمة ربه التي

Ending : وان كانت زوايا المتناظرة متساوية فقط لا اضلاعها المتناظرة يسميان بثلاثين المتشابهين. العاشرة

A few marginal notes and glosses; with diagrams. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 L

1062

Anonymous.

Risālah fi Iqtinā' Barāhīn al-'Ulūm al-Hisābiyah w-al-'A'māl al-Jabrīyah w-al-Masāhīyah 'ala Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs min Kitāb Uqlīdis رسالة في اقتناء براهين العلوم الحسابية والاعمال الجبرية والمساحية على اشكال [A Treatise on the Acquisition of Proofs for the Arithmetical Sciences, the Algebraical and Geometrical Propositions according to the Figures in Euclid's "Elements"]

Fols. 9; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on geometry based on Euclid's *Elements*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وسعدان جماعة من الفضلاء... التمسوا

Ending : الذي هو مربع خ د . ثم الكلام .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

WEIGHTS and MEASURES

166 L

1062A

Anonymous.

Risālah fi 'Ilm al-Qabbān رسالة في علم القبان [A Treatise on the Steelyard]

Fols. 5; 22.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the steelyard and its use.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... اما بعد فهذه فرائد تتعلق بالقبان

Ending : فما قطعت الرمانة من الاقسام فهو ثلث الموزون على غاية الصحة .

On titlepage is the autograph of an owner, who is evidently the copyist, 'Abd-al-Bārī ibn-Naṣr al-'Ashmāwī, a pupil of Ḥasan al-Jabartī + A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

NATURAL SCIENCE

188 L

1063

Anonymous.

Ma Warada fi al-Shams fi al-Layl w-al-Nahār fi...w-al-Riyāh fi al-Sahāb w-al-Maṭār fi al-Ra'd w-al-Barq fi al-Majarrah w-al-Qaws wa-Ghayr Dhālik ما ورد في الشمس في الليل والنهار في الرياح في السحاب والمطر في الرعد والبرق في المجرة والقوس وغير ذلك [What Has Been Mentioned (in Tradition) Concerning the Sun during the Night (Sic) and the Day.... the Winds in the Skies, the Rain in Thunder, the Lightning in the Milky Way and Sagittarius and Other Things Besides]

Fols. 11; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Metereological questions in tradition.

Beg.: اضاء وجها سبع سموات وخفاها لامل اارض

Colophon : وهذا ما انتهى اليه من الكتاب المبارك .

A few marginal notes; MS incomplete at the beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

BOTANY

583 H

1064

Anonymous.

Fols. 112; 20.6 x 12cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; illustrated.

A work on herbs and plant morphology.

Beg.: آآكار اسم بربري هو المسمى بالنقطة

Ending: يطين هو الفرع اعني بالفارسية كدو وفي نسخة
اخرى يطين كل نبات ليس لها ساق مثل البطيخ والفناء والفرع
وغير ذلك وفي اللغة شجرة الفرع ...

Marginal notes. MS very carefully and fully illustrated in color. The names of the plants are alphabetically arranged and written in red. The Greek names of several are added. First folio is defective and one or more are missing at the end. The work, although unidentified, is decidedly old and of great interest. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective. Oriental leather binding; blind tooling and stamped. Probably from the XVth century. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ZOOLOGY

203 B

1065

'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Jibril ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Bakhtīshū عبيد الله بن جبريل بن عبيد الله بن بختيشوع d. after A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058/9]

Ṭabā'ir al-Ḥayawān wa-Khawāṣṣuh طبائع الحيوان وخواصه [The Nature of Animals and their Characteristics]

Fols. 183; 25 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

A treatise on animals and the medical properties of the various parts of their bodies, compiled from the works of Aristotle.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الحيوان وطبائعه وخواصه ومنافع :

Colophon : فلنختم الكتاب ونرحو ان يكون قد بلغنا ...
بسم الله وقوته وحوله .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and

last two folios defective; oriental leather binding blind stamped and tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, p. 148; Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 125; cf. Br. Mus. Supp. 778; Paris 2782.

12 G

1066

Al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayni الحسين بن محمد الحسين d. after A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329].

Idrāk al-Su'l fī Musābaqat al-Khuyūl ادراك السؤل في مسابقة الخيول [The Achievement of Desire: On Horse Racing]

Written in Cairo A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329] by the author.

Fols. 18; 29.7 x 21 cm.; written surface 21 x 15.5 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A treatise on the various kinds of horses in the stables of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Nāṣir.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الخير بنوامي الخيل

Colophon : وكتبها منشأ العبد الفقير المعترف بالتصغير
والمجزء الحسين بن محمد الحسيني كاتب الدرج الشريف لطف الله
تعالى به في سادس شهر رمضان المظم سنة تسع وعشرين وسبع مائة
للهجرة الشريفة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والرحمة.

Titlepage in gold script with diacritical marks in color. Gold periods at end of sentences. First word of each section in gold with colored diacritical points. On the titlepage is a statement to the effect that this copy was made for the library of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Nāṣir, Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad (1293-4, 1298-1308, 1309-40). The author was one of the secretaries of the court. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Evidently unique.

580 H

1067

Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-Mūsa] al-Damīrī كمال الدين محمد [بن موسى] الدميري A.H. 745-808 [A.D. 1344/5-1405/6].

Ḥayāt al-Ḥayawān حياة الحيوان [The Life of Animals]

Copied A.H. 842 [A.D. 1438] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yūsuf, known as al-Jafnī.

Numb. fols. 277; 26.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5-13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A zoölogical dictionary treating of the etymology of the names and the importance of the animals mentioned in the Koran, in traditions and in ancient poetry and proverbs as well as their function in medicine and superstition, arranged alphabetically. This is a redaction of the author's own work, *Hayāt al-Hayawān al-Kubrā*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف نوع الانسان

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه على يد كاتبه الراعي
عفو ربه الكريم ومغفرته الفقيه الى الله تعالى يوسف ابن احمد ابن
يوسف الحنفي الشير بالجني غفر الله تعالى له ولوالديه ولقاري فيه
ولوالديهم ولجميع المسلمين امين انه على كل شيء قدير وذلك في
يوم السبت ثاني عشر ربيع الاول سنة اثنين واربعين وثمان مائة
احسن الله عاقبتها بحق محمد واله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى
اله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 122/3; Cairo VI, pp. 135/6; Br. Mus. 438-40; Br. Mus. Supp. 779; Paris 2798; Bodl. I, 483; Edinburgh 62; Munich 844-46; Rosen 114.

288 B 1068

Same as 1067.

Copied A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Marjāwī [?].

Numb. fols. 294; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs, with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

39 B 1009

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Makh-

zūmī al-Damāmīnī محمد بن ابي بكر عمر المخزومي
A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361/2-1424].

'*Ayn al-Hayāh* [The Gist of al-Hayāh]

Fols. 130; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Hayāt al-Hayawān*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اوجد بفضل حياة الحيوان

اتى المختصر المسمى بين الحيات [الحياة]
للشيخ الامام العالم الحافظ الاوحد اللبيب ... بدر الدين ابي عبد الله
محمد بن ابي بكر بن عمر القرشي المخزومي الدماميني رحمه الله تعالى
ورضى عنه وارضاه وجعل الجنة مقروءه وماواه بمحمد واله ابن.

A few marginal notes and glosses. First folio is defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 123, IV, p. 282; Berlin 6173.

581 H 1070

Mūsā ibn-'Uhayd-Allāh al-Qurṭubī al-Isrā'īlī
موسى بن عبيد الله القرطبي الاسرائيلي

[*Maqālah fi al-Hayawān* مقالة في الحيوان
Essay on Animals]

Fols. 22; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A essay on the breeding of animals.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه مقالة تشتمل على فصول من كتاب

نجزت المقالة في الحيوان مع اختصار القليل منها
والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم تسليما
كثيرا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. It probably belongs to the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

582 H 1071

A

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Siyāsat al-Khayl wa-Ma'rifat Tibbi-

كتاب في سياحة الخيل ومعرفة طبياء وعلاجها *ha wa-'Ilājiha*
[*A Book on the Grooming of the Horse, its Medical Treatment and Cure*]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850] by 'Ali Muḥammad al-Rajabi.

Fols. 24; 21.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15 x 10-10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introduction to veterinary science.

Beg.: بسم الله... اعلم يا أخي وفقك الله تعالى للخبرات

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الاثنين المبارك ثامن يوم مضي من شهر ربيع الاول الذي هو من شهور سنة مائتين وستة وستين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام على يد كاتبها افقر العباد الى ربه العلي الكبير المعترف بالذنوب والتقصير عي محمد الرجعي الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين وان نظر وقرأ [فيها] آيين.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6190, 6193.

582 H 1072

B

Anonymous.

كتاب [Kitāb al-Siyāṣah fī 'Ilm al-Farāsah]
[*The Book of Grooming. On the Art of Horsemanship*]

Fols. 59; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on horse grooming and the art of horsemanship.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه رسالة موضحة للقرايه ومعرفة الخيل

Colophon: انتهى كلام داود بالتذكرة والله اعلم بالصواب. تم بحمد الله وعونه.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 6187.

PRECIOUS STONES

584 H 1073

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Yūsuf al-Tifāshī شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن يوسف التيفاشي
+ A.H. 651 [A.D. 1253/4].

كتاب الاحجار *Kitāb al-Aḥjār al-Mulūkīyah*
[*The Book of Precious Stones*]

Fols. 75; 16.7 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on precious stones dealing with twenty-five different kinds.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا كتاب غريب الوضع عجيب الجمع

Colophon: وهذا آخر الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلواته وسلامه على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

A few notes and glosses; the titlepage is illuminated with gold and color. On the titlepage and on the folio before occur the autograph of an owner, Muhammad Murād, stating that he is the copyist, dated A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870]. On the seven folios after the colophon occur a short treatise on precious stones attributed to Ya'qūb ibn-Ishāq, known as al-Kindi + ca. A.H. 260 [A.D. 873/4] and a note about the characteristics of the various nations attributed to Ka'b-al-Aḥbār. Folios 7 and 38 are supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. MS from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 261; Br. Mus. 435¹/6¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 781, 1288; Berlin 6214.

Printed in Florence, 1818.

585 H 1074

Anonymous.

Kitāb fī Ṣinā'at al-Aḥjār wa-Khawāṣṣiha
[*A Book on the Cutting of Gems and their Properties*]

Fols. 39; 18.4 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise treating of fifty-four different precious stones.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله العزيز الغفار

Colophon: ختمت . وبه ثقتي وهو حسي ونعم الوكيل

وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . م . م . م .

Several folios are embossed with a stamp bearing the inscription, *athar jadīd 'ahd humāyūn*. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS from late XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

MEDICINE

1 G

1075

[Abu-Zayd] Hunayn ibn-Ishāq [al-'Ibādī] ابو[]
[زيد] حنين بن اسحق [المبادي] A.H. 270 [A.D. 873].

Kitāb al-Ṣinā'ah al-Ṣaghīrah كتاب الصناعة الصغيرة
[The Book of the Minor Art]

Copied A.H. 572 [A.D. 1176/7] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Samarqandī.

Fols. 372; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper (except the first thirty-one folios which are on European paper); in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The Arabic version of nine of the medical works of Galen (fl. during the second half of the second Christian century), one of the greatest physicians of antiquity. The present Arabic translation is the work of Hunayn ibn-Ishāq, the famous Nestorian physician and dean of translators from Greek in the 'Abbasid period of renaissance, better known to the Latin West as Joannitius. The nine works contained in this volume are:

1. *Kitāb al-Ṣinā'ah al-Ṣaghīrah* كتاب الصناعة الصغيرة
[The Book of the Minor Art]. This is commonly called *Ars parva*. It comprises 28 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860². Greek text and Latin translation publish-

ed by Karl Gottlob Kühn (Leipzig, 1820-33). A critical discussion of the work is the subject of an inaugural dissertation by Arthur Müller-Kypke (Berlin, 1893).

2. *Kitāb al-Buḥrān* كتاب البحران [The Book on Crises], called in Latin *De crisis*. It comprises 28 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. No translation into any modern language.

3. *Kitāb Aṣnāf al-Ḥummayāt* كتاب اصناف الحميات [The Book on the Different Kinds of Fever], known in Latin as *De differentiis februm*. It comprises 14 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. No translation into any modern language.

4. *Ḥilat al-Bur'* حيلة البرء [The Method of Cure], known in Latin as *Methodus medendi*. It is frequently called *Therapeutics* or *The Great Therapeutics*. It comprises 114 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2855. The work is in fourteen books and was diligently studied in the Middle Ages under the title *Makrotechne* (The Sublime). Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. Under the direction of Pagel and Sudhoff, the greater part of the work has been recently translated into German in inaugural dissertations by Brink, Beck, Meyer, Wandersleben, Carney, Prusmann, Schröder, Glaser, Voigt, Beck, Tietz and Szczepanski. In addition there is an English translation of a part of it by Thomas Gale (1586) and a much abridged English translation of the entire work by Peter English (1656).

5. *Tadbīr al-Aṣḥā'* تدبير الاصحاء [The Régime of the Healthy], better known as *Hygiene*. It comprises 48 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; Greek text published in the *Corpus Medicorum Graecorum* (Berlin, 1923) under the editorship of Koch, Helmreich, Kalbfleisch and Hartlich. No translation into any modern language.

6. *Firaq al-Ṭibbā'* فرق الاطباء [Schools of Physicians], better known as *Medical Sects*. It comprises 17 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860¹. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; French translation by Charles

Daremberg in *Oeuvres Anatomiques Physiologiques et Medicales de Galien* (Paris, 1856), vol. II, pp. 376-97.

7. *Kitāb al-Nabū ila Tūtharun* كتاب النبض الى طوثرن [The Book of the Pulse Addressed to Teuthras]. This is commonly known as *The Pulse for Beginners* and was written by Galen for his friend and compatriot, the Pergamenian physician Teuthras. It comprises 17 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860³; cf. Berlin 6230. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; English translation by Broadbent in his work *The Pulse* (New-York, 1890).

8. *Shifā' al-Amrād ila Ughlūqin* شفاء الامراض الى اغلوقن [The Cure of Diseases Addressed to Glaucon], better known as *Therapeutics to Glaucon* in order not to confuse it with *The Method of Cure* (no. 4). Glaucon was a philosopher friend of Galen. The work comprises 61 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860⁴. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; French translation by Charles Daremberg in *Oeuvres Anatomiques Physiologiques et Medicales de Galien* (Paris, 1856), vol. II, pp. 706 seq.

9. *Kitāb al-Istaqsāt 'ala Ka'y Buqrāt* كتاب الاستقسات على رأي بقراط [The Book of the Elements According to Hippocrates], universally known as *The Elements According to Hippocrates*. It comprises 34 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2847¹. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; Greek text edited by Georg Helmreich (Erlangen, 1878). No translation into any modern language.

Unlike the rest of the MS, the first thirty-one folios, which contain the introduction and *The Book of the Minor Art*, have been copied in Wādī al-Kabīr, A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1726] by Muḥammad Amīn al-Ḥasani ibn-'Abdullāh al-Tūqātī. The other eight works belong to the same date of copying, A.H. 572 [A.D. 1176/7], which date appears in the colophon of the fifth work. MS in excellent condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

For critical study of Galen's works see George Sarton, *Introduction to the History of Science*,

vol. I (Baltimore, 1927), pp. 302-7, 611-13; Ludwig Choulant, *Handbuch der Bücherkunde für die Ältere Medizin* (Leipzig, 1841) pp. 98-112. See also Joseph Walsh, *Galen's Writings and Influences Inspiring Them* (Philadelphia, 1934).

243 B

1076

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Zakariya al-Rāzi + A.H. 320 [A.D. 923].

Al-Fuṣūl fi al-Ṭibb الفصول في الطب [Aphorisms of Medicine]

Copied A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282].

Fols. 88; 20.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A medical work modelled after the Aphorisms (ἀποφωρισμοί) attributed to Hippocrates.

Beg.: بسم الله ... دعاني ما وجدت عليه فصول من الاختلاط

ثم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه ناسع مئة سنة
احدى وثمانين وستة واصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله الاكرمين
وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Fihrist p. 301; al-Qifṭī p. 275.

Translated into Hebrew under the title פְּרָקִים. A Latin translation printed in Bologna, A.D. 1489 and in Lyons, A.D. 1510.

57 B

1077

علي بن العباس المجوسي 'Alī ibn-al-'Abbās al-Majūsī + A.H. 384 [A.D. 994].

Kāmil al-Ṣinā'ah al-Ṭibbiyah, known as *al-Maliki* كَامِلُ الصَّنَاعَةِ الطِّبِيَّةِ المعروف بِالْمَلَكِيِّ [The Perfect Work on the Medical Art, known as the Royal Book]

Numb. fols. 98; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

The ninth *Maqālah* of the second volume of

a well-known work on medicine. The work was composed for the great Buwayhid 'Aḍud-al-Dawlah Fanna Khusraw A.D. 949-983.

Beg.: بسم الله... المقالة التاسعة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب الصناعة الطبية

Colophon: تمت المقالة التاسعة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب كامل الصناعة المعروف بالملكي تأليف علي بن العباس المجوسي المتطبب رحمه الله تعالى تمت المقالة والله الحمد والسبح دائما له .

Evidently copy by a Christian. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Qifṭi p. 232; ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, pp. 236/7; Paris 2871.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294; a Latin translation printed in Venice, 1492.

171 L 1078

Same as 1077.

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Fols. 213; 35.5 x 23.5 cm.; written surface 27 x 14.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Kitāb al-Maliki*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

554 II 1079

I

[Abu-'Alī al-Ḥusayn ibn 'Abdullāh ibn-Sīna (Avicenna)] [أبو علي الحسين بن عبد الله بن سينا] A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

[*Al-Qānūn fī al-Ṭibb*] [القانون في الطب] [*The Canon of Medicine*]

Numb. fols. 239; 23.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12-13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

The first division of the third book of *al-Qānūn fī al-Ṭibb*, an immense encyclopedia of medicine, a codification of the whole of ancient and Moslem knowledge. This division deals with the

diseases of the head and throat. (Corresponds to part I, pp. 281-385 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بسم الله... المقالة الاولى في كليات امراض الرأس

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول من الكتاب الثالث من القانون يتلوه في الجزء الثاني امراض الصدروما... وهو الجزء الثالث من التجزئة.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended and the first two folios are defective; oriental binding. Probably MS was copied in the second half of the sixth Moslem century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 5; ibn-Khallikān I, p. 273; Ḥājji Khalifah IV, pp. 496/7; Cairo VI, p. 27; Br. Mus. 448; Br. Mus. Supp. 790; Berlin 6271; Paris 2901-4; Bodl. I, 584; Ind. Off. 777; Leyden 1319; Rosen 166.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1593; Teheran, A.H. 1284 Būlaq, A.H. 1294; Lucknow, A.H. 1323.

554 II 1080

II

Same as 1079.

Copied in Baghdād, A.H. 596 [A.D. 1199] by abu-al-Faraj Muḥammad ibn-Jaysh ibn-abi-al-Faraj al-Qārī al-Wāsiṭī.

Fols. 236; 24.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The first section of the fourth part of *al-Qānūn fī al-Ṭibb*. This section deals with the various kinds of fevers, skin and joint diseases and wounds. (Corresponds to part II, pp. 1-119 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بسم الله... المقالة الاولى في النز الاول من الكتاب الرابع

Colophon: كتبه الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى ابو الفرج محمد بن جيش بن ابي الفرج القارئي الواسطي بمدينة السلام المعروفة بحرم سنة ست وتسعين وخمسمائة والحمد لله وحده اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد النبي وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except the first two folios are defective; oriental leather

binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

555 H 1081

Same as 1079.

Fols. 189; 22.1 x 12-12.6 cm.; written surface 17-17.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

The first and a part of the second divisions of the first book of *al-Qānūn fī al-Ṭibb*. (Corresponds to part I, pp. 1-40 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... نال الشيخ الرئيس أبو علي الحسين

Ending: ويكون الخريف هو المقابل له في مثل بلادنا

Marginal notes and glosses. On three folios before the first occur the title of a work given as *Sharḥ al-Mūjaz fī al-Ṭibb* and the introduction and a part of the table of contents of the work. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; probably XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 L 1082

Same as 1079.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Fols. 189; 32 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Books I and II of *al-Qānūn*. (Corresponds to pp. 1-280 in the Roman edition.)

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; back cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

11 G 1083

Same as 1079.

Fols. 381; 19.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 10 cm.; 45-47 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning and the end; in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding. MS probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired by Ananikian, from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

557 H 1084

Abu-al-'Alā' ibn-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-abi-al-Ḥazm al-Qurashi al-Mutaṭabbib, [known as ibn-al-Nafis] أبو العلاء ابن الحسن علي ابن أبي الحزم القرشي المتطبب [المعروف بابن النفيس] + A.H. 687 [A.D. 1288].

Al-Mūjaz fī al-Ṭibb الموجز في الطب [A Compendium of Medicine]

Fols. 105; 24 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine, being an abridgment of *al-Qānūn fī al-Ṭibb*. Ibn-al-Nafis was the first to discover the pulmonary circulation of the blood two centuries before Servetus + A. D. 1553 who is commonly credited with the discovery. See Max Meyerhof in *Isis*, No. 65 (Vol. XXIII, I) 1935, pp. 100-120; Sami I. Haddad and Amin A. Khairallah in *Annals of Surgery*, (Vol. 104; No. 1) 1936, pp. 1-8.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قد رتب هذا الكتاب على أربعة فنون

Colophon: ثم الكتاب الموجز في علم الطب تأليف أبي العلاء ابن الحسن علي ابن أبي الحسن القرشي المتطبب [المتطبب] رحمه الله تعالى ونفع بتأليفه المسلمين آمين

Marginal summaries in red; important words are overlined with red. On back of the first page and the two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 497; VI, pp. 251/2; Cairo VI, pp. 33, 45; Berlin 6275.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1828; 1832; Lucknow, A.D. 1878.

558 H 1085

Same as 1084.

Copied A.H. 795 [A.D. 1393] by Mas'ūd ibn-Muhammad al-Qazwīni.

Numb. fols. 176; 17 x 8.5 cm.; written surface 12-12.7 x 5.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The edges are trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

175 L

1086

Same as 1084.

Copied in Shirāz, A.H. 996 [A.D. 1588/9] by 'Abd-al-Ḥayy ibn-Fakhr-al-Dīn.

Fols. 135; 20.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

174 L

1087

Sadid-al-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī سديد الدين الكازروني fl. ca. A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344].

Al-Mughni fi Sharḥ al-Mūjas المغني في شرح الموجز [The Sufficient (Work): A Commentary on al-Mūjas].

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 500; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 14-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mūjas fi al-Ṭibb*.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي أبدع بقدرته جواهر غلتيه;

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في ليل الثلاثاء من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٩٢.

Marginal notes and summaries. Text overlaid with red. MS in different hands. In fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 253; Berlin 6277.

560 II

1088

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Aqsarā'i جمال الدين محمد بن محمد الاقسرائي d. before A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Ḥall al-Mūjas حل الموجز [The Elucidation of

the Mūjas]

Fols. 273; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.5-9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mūjas al-Qānūn*.

Beg. بسم الله... وبعد فان الطب علم شريف لشرف موضوعه;

Colophon: هذا آخر ما سمحت به قريحي الفريجة وفطقي الجريجة من شرح موجز القانون وقد وقع الشروع فيه وانتمائه في احوال يدور به [جا] الذهن كليله والقلب عيلا والمرجو من الناظر فيه اصلاح ما وقع فيه من الخطا احسانا والله تعالى يجازيه به روحا وربحانا والحمد لله والمنة.

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 252 Cairo VI, p. 13; Borl. I, 581, 606, 629, 635.

Printed in India, n.d.

559 II

1089

Nafis [بن عوض] نفيس [ibn-'Iwāḍ al-Kirmāni] d. after A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438].

Sharḥ al-Mūjas fi al-Ṭibb شرح الموجز في الطب [A Commentary on al-Mūjas fi al-Ṭibb]

Copied in Shirāz, A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604] by 'Abd al-Salām ibn-Qawm-al-Dīn Iḥṣayn al-Ḥasani al-Iḥṣayni al-Ṭabāṭaba.

Fols. 373; 21.7 x 13-13.5 cm.; written surface 15-15.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mūjas fi al-Ṭibb*.

Beg. قال الشيخ... تفعل هنا للمبالغة مثل تفسد وتجدد

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه [هذا] الكتاب في بلدة شيراز في محل عصر يوم الاربعاء اثنا [اثني] عشر شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ثلث وعشر والف من الهجرة النبوية المحمدية عم علي يد عبد[ه] الضيف المحتاج لناية الله تعالى عبد السلام بن قوم الدين حسين الحسيني الطباطبا في غصابه بفارس غفر اه [الله] عنهما ولوالدجما ولن نظره ه.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red; text is overlined with red. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438]. The title appears on the edges as *Nafīsi Sharḥ Mūjaṣ*. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 252; Cairo VI, p. 21; Ind. Off. 785; Leyden 1348.

Printed in India, A.H. 1328.

173 L 1090

Same as 1089.

Fols. 127; 24.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. Text overlined with red. MS incomplete at the end. In poor condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

183 L 1091

Fragment.

Fols. 165; 25.5 x 26.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on medicine. The commentary is perhaps that of abu-al-Mubārak Muhammad, fl. ca. A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519], on *al-Mūjaṣ*.

Beg.: المكان فكان احد بسائله او غيره والثاني بط اذ لا

Ending : وغسله بماء وملح وليكبر التبريد في الصفر اوي
اكثرو ...

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Berlin 6279.

556 H 1092

Abu-al-'Ashā'ir Hibat-Allāh ibn-Zayn ibn-Hasan Afrāyīm ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Isma'īl ibn-Jamī' al-Isrā'īlī بن ياقوب بن افرام بن زين بن حسن بن ابراهيم بن يعقوب بن اسرائيل

ابن اساميل بن جميع الاسرائيلي + A.H. 594 [A.D. 1197/8]

Al-Taṣrīḥ bi-al-Maknūn fi Tanqīḥ al-Qānūn
التصريح بالمكنون في تنقيح القانون [The Proclamation
of the Hidden: On the Revision of the Qānūn]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Fols. 120; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings and entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال هبة الله كنت يا سيدي اطال الله بباك

Colophon : وقد تم الكلام على جميع الكتاب على ما شرطه
المؤلف وبقائه تم الكتاب والله المجد والمنة سرمدًا وكتب بالقاهرة
احباسية في الدولة العادلية في مدة يسيرة اتهاوها مبلغ شعبان سنة
هـ للهجرة .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon is a statement to the effect that this copy was made from the author's copy, and a *fā'idah* from ibn-Sīna. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 115; Hājji Khalifah II, p. 451, IV, p. 501; Bodl. I, 596.

561 H 1093

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sīna
ابو الحسن علي بن عبد الله بن سينا A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

Urjūzah fi Uṣūl al-Ṭibb ارجوزة في اصول الطب
[An Iambic Poem on the Elements of Medicine]

Fols. 58; 18.1 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An iambic poem on the elements of medicine divided into two divisions: (1) Theory (2) Practice. A number of sections deal with anatomy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لما جرت عادة الحكماء وفضلاء القدماء .

Colophon : تم الجزء والعمل بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, 246; Cairo VI, pp. 2/3; Gotha 2027².

Lithographed in Lucknow, A.H. 1261.

562 H

1094

Abu-al-Walid Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ruḥd (Averroës) أبو الوليد محمد بن أحمد ابن رشد A.H. 520-595 [A.D. 1126-1198].

Sharḥ Maṣūmah fi al-Ṭibb شرح منظومة في الطب [A Commentary on *Maṣūmah fi al-Ṭibb*]

Copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Sha'bān al-Ru'aynī.

Fols. 135; 28.6 x 21 cm.; written surface 22 x 15 cm.; 18-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Maṣūmah fi al-Ṭibb*, a poem on medicine by ibn-Sīnā.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله تعالى المنعم بحياة النفوس

Colophon : تمت الارجوزة المنسوبة الى ابن سينا رحمه الله وذلك في العشر الاوسط من ربيع الاخر عام خمس وثمانين وثمانمائة على يد كاتبه لنفسه ثم لمن شاء الله من بعده محمد بن علي بن شعبان الرعيني [سلى] الله على سيدنا [محمد و] على آله وسلم وشرفه [و] اكرمه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in Latin and Spanish. On folio 107 verso is a statement in Spanish that a Christian physician had been permitted by Archbishop Martín de Ayala of Valencia to examine this manuscript because "it seems to us to be on medicine." The note is dated March 25, 1566. On the page after the colophon is a note in Spanish by Hieronymo de Mur, a Jesuit priest, to the effect that he examined the MS by order of Gregorio Miranda, apostolic inquisitor and judge and commissioner of the newly converted in the kingdom of Valencia. Folios 9-11, 40, 55-66, 68-82 are missing. MS in fair condition, oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 77; Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 246/7; Gotha 2027²; Leyden 1326-8; Bodl.

I, 527¹, 1264²; Munich 818.

553 H

1095

Abu-al-Faraj ['Abdullāh ibn-al-Ṭayyib al-'I-rāqī] [عبد الله بن الطيب العراقي] + A.H. 435 [A.D. 1043/4].

Sharḥ Kitāb al-Nabaḍ al-Ṣaghīr شرح كتاب النبض الصغير [A Commentary on *Kitāb al-Nabaḍ al-Ṣaghīr*]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in nashī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on πρὸς Πυλλῶν, Galen's work on the pulse.

Beg. : بسم الله ... التعليم الاول قال جالينوس قبل ان نبتي

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة اللطيفة في خار الاربعاء غرة شهر ربيع الاول الاثني عشر من شهر سنة احدى ومائة بعد الف والحمد لله وحده .

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first four pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, p. 241.

192 H

1096

Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Ṣādiq d. after A.H. 460 [A.D. 1068].

Sharḥ Fuṣūl Abūqrāt شرح فصول ابقرات [A Commentary on the *Aphorisms of Hippocrates*]

Fols. 148; 25.3 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Aphorisms* (αφορισμοί) a well-known medical work attributed to Hippocrates, B.C. 460-359 [?]

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ان العناية التي تبث الخلق

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توقيعه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIVth century.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 22; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 437; Berlin 6223; Paris 2838-40.

564 H

1097

Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Ṣādiq al-Naysābūrī أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن ابن ابي صادق النيسابوري d. after A.H. 460 [A.D. 1068].

Sharḥ 'ala Masā'il fi al-Ṭibb li-al-Muta'allimīn [A Commentary on *Masā'il fi al-Ṭibb li-al-Muta'allimīn*] شرح على مسائل في الطب للمتلمين

Fols. 172; 30.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 23.7 x 14 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Masā'il fi al-Ṭibb li-al-Muta'allimīn*, a famous work on medicine by abu-Zayd Ḥunayn ibn-Ishāq A.H. 194-260 [A.D. 809/10-873]. This in turn is a redaction of his other work, *al-Mudkhal fi al-Ṭibb*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ ... ان ارباب المعرفة

Colophon: تمت الحاقه بنماها ثم الكتاب باسمه م م

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 22; Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 514/5; Paris 2861/2; Gotha 1932; Munich 804.

566 H

1098

Al-Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Tha'lab ibn-al-Mubārak al-Ṭabīb الحسين بن ابي ثعلب بن المبارك الطيب fl. ca. A.H. 484 [A.D. 1091].

[*Al-Munqidh min al-Halākah fi Daj' Madārr al-Sumūm al-Muhlikah*] [المُنْقِذُ مِنَ الْهَلَكَةِ فِي دَفْعِ مَضَارِّ السُّمُومِ الْمُهْلِكَةِ] [*The Saviour from Destruction: On the Removal of the Baneful Effects of Deadly Poisons*]

Fols. 54; 24 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries in red.

A medical work on poisons and their antidotes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الواحد بلا كيفية :

Colophon: والله الموفق وبه المستعان ولا حول ولا قوة الا به وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل . نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

The author composed the MS for al-Mufaḍḍal ibn-abi-al-Barakāt, fl. ca. A.H. 484 [A.D. 1091], the minister of Sayyidah Ḥurrah + A.H. 532 [A.D. 1137], who played the dominant role in Ṣan'ā' after the death of the Ṣulayḥid al-Mukarram Aḥmad A.H. 473-484 [A.D. 1080-1091]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind and gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap; binding worm-eaten. MS is probably from the sixteenth century; extremely rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 199.

563 H

1099

Yahya ibn-'Isa ibn-'Alī ibn-Jazlah يحيى بن عيسى + A.H. 493 [A.D. 1100].

Kitāb Taqwīm al-Abdān bi-Mudāwāt al-Amrād [Tables of the Body Regarding the Treatment of Diseases]

Fols. 47; 31.6 x 22.8 cm.; written surface 28.5-29.6 x 18-20.5 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; red headings and ruling.

A work on medicine giving, in the form of tables modeled after star tables, the causes of diseases and ailments, their symptoms, emergency treatment and regular treatment. The author wrote his work for the 'Abbāsīd caliph al-Muqtadī bi-Amr-Allāh A.H. 467-487 [A.D. 1075-1094].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي يسبح كل شيء بحمده الذي به :

Ending: اذا طال مكث البلغم اللزج في العضو ازداد غلظا ولروجة حق ...

MS in different hands; in poor condition; stained with dampness and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, p. 255; ibn-Khallikān III, p. 256; Hājji Khalifah II, p. 391/2. Paris 2947¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 792¹¹; Rosen 183¹; Bodl. I, 549.

Latin translation printed in Strassburg, A.D. 1532; Damascus, A.H. 1333.

180 L 1100

Same as 1099.

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660] by Muḥammad ibn-Hādī ibn-Marjān.

Fols. 63; 23.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.7-17.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21-43 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines. MS incomplete at the beginning; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

41 B 1101

Abu-al-Ḥasan Sa'īd ibn-Hibat-Allah al-Ḥasan A.H. 436-495 [A.D. 1045-1101].

Al-Mughni fi al-Tibb [The Suffi-
cient in Medicine]

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghribi.

Fols. 109; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; 24-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine. The author was the court physician of al-Muqtadī A.D. 1075-1094 and al-Mustazhir A.D. 1094-1118 to the first of whom the work was dedicated.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... ان اولی ما نطق به اللسان وثبت برهانه

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افتر العباد واحوجهم الى الملك الجواد حسين بن محمد المغربي غفر الله له ولوالديه وكان الفراغ من كتابته نهار الاربع اواخر شهر ربيع الثاني سنة سبعة وخمسين ومائة والف م.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, pp. 254/5; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 653; Gotha 1953.

133 B 1102

[Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Jawzi] جمال الدين عبد الرحمن [ابن ابي الحسن بن علي بن الجوزي] A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

[*Luqṭ al-Manāfi fi al-Tibb*] [لفط المنافع في الطب]
[Acquiring the Benefits of Medicine]

Fols. 57; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Luqṭ al-Manāfi*, a work on medicine which treats of diet, cures, sleep, cleanliness, cohabitation and diseases

Beg.: ... موضوعان عن جنبه يخص كل واحدة غشاء

Ending: وليجنب الفواكه والبقول والاشياء ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 328; Berlin 6285.

176 L 1103

Nafīs ibn-'Iwād [al-Kirmānī] نفيس بن عوض [الكرماني] d. after A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438]

Sharḥ al-Asbāb w-al-'Alāmāt شرح الاسباب
[A Commentary on al-Asbāb w-al-'Alā-
māt]

Copied A.H. 1169 (?) [A.D. 1755].

Fols. 295; 21 x 15 cm., written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Asbāb w-al-'Alā-
māt*, a work on medicine by Najīb-al-Dīn al-Sa-
marqandī + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وبعد فان ... نفيس بن عوض ... يقول

Colophon: تم محرم الحرام سنة ١١٦٩ هـ

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. The work was composed in A.H. 827 [A.D. 1424] and presented to Ulugh Bey + A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding;

blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 270; Berlin 6291/2.

Printed in Calcutta A.D. 1836.

565 H

1104

'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīm al-Anṣārī al-Mutaṭṭabib bib علي بن عبد العظيم الانصاري المتطبب d. after A.H. 667 [A.D. 1268].

[*Jāmi' al-Iftirāq w-al-Ittifāq li-Ṣan'at al-Tiryāq* | جامع الافتراق والاتفاق لصناعة الترياق *Compendium of Disagreements and Agreements on the Making of Theriacs*]

Copied A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547] by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Īwānī.

Fols. 159; 26.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.6 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical treatise on the making of theriacs.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان وجعل بدنه

Colephon : وابتداء الكتاب في هذه النسخة في ثالث او رابع عشرين شهر رجب سنة اربع وخمسين وتسعمائة واتهائها [اتهاؤها] في الليلة المذكورة والله الحمد على الاعانة في ذلك وامثاله . تم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 667 [A.D. 1268]. The edges were trimmed. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 506.

573 H

1105

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Daniyāl [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Mawṣilī [شمس الدين] محمد بن دانيال [بن يوسف] الموصلی + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310]

Kifāyat al-Mutaṭṭabbib wa-Nihāyat al-Muta'addib كفاية المتطبب وخاية المتأدب *That Which Suffices the Seeker after Medical Knowledge and the Goal of the Scholar*

Fols. 58; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An *urjūsah* on medicine.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي كرم الله العلي

Colephon : وانتم القول بحمد الله حمدا اذا عدت بلا تنامي مصلحت دائم الایام على النبي المصطفى التهامي وآله وصحبه وعترة وكل من اخلص في محبته

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

567 H

1106

Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Ilyas al-Khuwayyī, known as ibn-al-Kutubī جمال الدين يوسف بن اسمعيل بن الياس الخويبي المعروف بابن الكتي d. after A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311].

Ma la Yasa' al-Ṭabīb Jahluh ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله *What the Physician Should Know*

Fols. 240; 26.1 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine based on the *Jāmi' al-Mufradāt al-Adwiyah w-al-Aghdhiyah* of ibn-al-Bayṭār + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1248], dealing with dietetics and medicines.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي لا تكنته حقيقة معرفته

Colephon : تم كتاب ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله بحمد الله وهو نه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله اولا واخرا وباطنا وقاهرا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color in the first two folios. Immediately after the colophon and inserted in the original copy by the author is a note referring to this work as *Kitāb al-Aghdhiyah w-al-Adwiyah al-Mufradah* and stating that it will be followed by another entitled *Kitāb al-Murakabat*. It is also stated that the work was composed A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311]. This is followed by another statement by the copyist Madyan 'Abd-al-Rahmān to the effect that another copy states

the work was composed A.H. 748 [A.D. 1347]. The edges were trimmed and to preserve the notes some folios were folded. The title appears on the edges. MS with a book mark; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling; title printed on back of binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 353/4; Cairo VI. p. 31; Berlin 6427/8.

568 H 1107

Same as 1106.

Fols. 311; 31 x 20.7 cm.; written surface 24-24.8 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs, with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

569 H 1108

[Abu-al-Faḍl] al-Iḥṣayn [ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Muṭaṭṭabbib] al-Taḥṣīṣ [ابن ابراهيم المتطبيب] [ابوالفضل الحسين] fl. in VIIth Moslem century.

Majmū'at Rasā'il Tibbiyyah [مجموعة رسائل طبية] *Collection of Medical Treatises*

Copied in Gulistan, A.H. 738-9 [A.D. 1337-9].

Fols. 360; 15.6-16.1 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 11.6-12.2 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of medical works comprising the following :

1. *Taqdimat al-'Ilāj wa-Tadriqat al-Miḥāj*, a treatise on the principles of medicine.

2. *Awḍiyat al-Adwiyah*, a work on the composition, preparation and use of medicines.

3. *Rumūs al-Miḥāj wa-Kunūs al-'Ilāj*, made up of charts which give the names of the diseases and their symptoms, together with a list of classified prescriptions and the use of each.

4. *Al-Risālah al-Muta'arīfah bi-Asmā'ihā al-Mutarādīfah*, a glossary of medicines.

5. *Lubāb al-Asbāb*, a work on the definitions of diseases, their causes, symptoms and treatments.

6. [*Sharḥ Ba'd Masā'il Muntakhabah min Kitāb al-Qānūn*], being the exposition of a few selected parts from *al-Qānūn fi al-Tibb*.

7. *Tahṣīl al-Ṣiḥḥah bi-al-Asbāb al-Sittah*, a work on the six basic rules for the maintenance of health.

8. *Risālah fi Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Aghdhiyah al-Muṭlaqah w-al-Dawā'iyyah*, a work on dietetics.

9. [*Ikhtisār Fuṣūl Buqrāt*], a fragmentary work containing abstracts from the *Aphorisms* of Hippocrates, B.C. 460-359 [?].

Beg. : بسم الله... الذي لا يعرف حق معرفته احد سواه

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب .
نقش في شهر سنة ٧٣٨ الهلالية والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page and on the folio before is a list of the works contained in the volume. After the colophon is a note to the effect that the MS was collated. Writing is parallel to back of binding. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding, the back of which is gilt stamped; a bit worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

572 H 1109

[Mahdi ibn-'Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ṣubunri al-Yamānī al-Mahjamī al-Muqri] [مهدي بن علي بن ابراهيم] + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Kitāb al-Raḥmah fi al-Tibb w-al-Ḥikmah [*The Book of Mercy on Medicine and Healing*]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749] by 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amin al-Maridnī.

Numb. fols. 28; 21.9 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 9.9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on medicine dealing with : (a) the science of medicine; (b) dietetics and medicines; (c) preventive medicine; (d) treatment of specific diseases; (e) treatment of common ills.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اخترع من العدم الموجودات: Beg.:

تمت الرسالة [في] ثلث الليل أوائل المحرم سنة
١١٦٣ بتوفيق الباري والحمد لله على التمام وعلى نيته الصلوة
والسلام في كل بدء وختام وضوء وقلام وعقل ومقام وبقطة ومنام
وعلى آله وصحبه الكرام والائمة الاعلام وعلاء الاسلام على يد
الحقير الفقير الى الملام عمر بن محمد امين الماردني .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
The work was evidently copied under the same
title by al-Suyūṭi A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].
MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 351; Cairo VI, p. 16,
VII, pp. 147, 517; Br. Mus. 460; Berlin 6305/6.
Printed in Cairo A.H. 1300, 1302, 1304.

570 H

1110

Muzaffar-al-Dīn [Mahmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-
Mufarridīn] known as ibn-al-Amshāṭī [مظفر الدين
أحمد بن أحمد الميمني] المعروف بابن المشاطي
b. A.H. 812 [A.D. 1409/10] and d. after A.H. 899 [A.D.
1493/4].

Ta'sīs al-Ṣiḥḥah bi-Sharḥ al-Lamḥah تأسيس
الصحة بشرح اللوحة [The Foundations of Health :
A Commentary on al-Lamḥah]

Copied A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465] by abu-al-Wafā'
Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il.

Fols. 291; 27.1 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.3
x 13.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red
and green; with illuminations.

A commentary on *al-Lamḥah fī al-Ṭibb*, a
work on medicine attributed by Hājji Khalīfah
V, p. 329 to al-'Aṣī abu-Sa'd ibn-abi-Surūr al-
Sāwī al-Isrā'īlī.

Reg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرح في اذن من لحة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من ذلك في يوم الاحد المبارك
ثامن عشر شهر ربيع الاخر سنة سبعين وثمان مائة وحبنا الله ونعم
الوكيل وصلواته على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى آله وصحبه
وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما ابدا ورضي الله تعالى عن ساداتنا اصحاب
رسول الله اجمعين وكتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى ابو الوفاء محمد بن
اسماعيل غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal sum-
maries; the titlepage is illuminated with gold and
color; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first
two folios. On the titlepage is a statement to
the effect that the copy was made for Shams-al-
Dīn al-Qūsawni, the then chief physician in
Egypt. Immediately after the colophon occurs a
statement to the effect that this copy was col-
lated with the original A.H. 881 [A.D. 1477]. On
the following folio is an *ijāzah* with a history of
the work. The edges are decorated with floral
designs in gold. MS in good condition; oriental
leather binding with floral decorations in gold on
cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 329/30; Paris 3025/6;
Bodl. I, 560.

575 H

1111

R

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr
Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī] [أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن أبي
بكر جلال الدين السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-
1505].

*Mū'akkid al-Maḥabbah bayn al-Muḥibb wa-
Man Aḥabbah* مؤكدا المحبة بين المحب ومن احبه
[That which Assures Love between the Lover and His
Beloved]

Fols. 5; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-
16 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; is naskhi; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on aphrodisiacs.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فقد رغب الي بعض الاخوان

Colophon : تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه والحمد لله وحده
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم وحبنا الله ونم
الوكيل .

MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; ori-
ental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 303916; Gotha 2054.

575

1112

C

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Qawsūnī محمد

fl. under Sulaymān I, A.H. 926-974
[A.D. 1520-1566]

Zād al-Masīr fī 'Ilāj al-Rawāsīr زاد المسير في علاج البواسير
[*Provision for the Journey on the Cure of Hemorrhoids*]

Fols. 16; 20.8 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 12-13.7 cm.; 17-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on hemorrhoids and their cure.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال شيخنا الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon: وهذا ما اردنا ايراده في هذه الرسالة والله تعالى اعلم جملها الله نعمًا بئنه وكرمه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 453²; Gotha 1979.

576 H

1113

'Abd-al-Ra'ūf [ibn-Tāj-al-Ārifīn ibn-'Alī ibn-Zayn-al-Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Haddādi] al-Manāwī هبة الرووف [بن تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين بن هبة الرووف] [A.D. 1545/1031-952 A.H. زين الدين الحدادي] المتاوي [6-1622].

Al-Nushah al-Zahīyah fī Ahkām al-Hammām al-Shar'īyah w-al-Ṭibbīyah القربة الزهية في احكام الحمام الشرعية والطبية
[*The Splendid Diversion on the Ceremonial and Medical Regulations of the Bath*]

Copied A.H. [10]91 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 30; 18.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on the ceremonial requirements and the medical aspects of visiting the public bath.

Beg.: بسم الله... الله احمد على ما منحنى من نعم القناعة

Colophon: قمت المجموعة المباركة الشريفة بعون الله تعالى وتوفيقه في يوم الاربعاء [الاربعاء] سادس شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة احدى وتسعين [والف] بعد الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلاة والتحية وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم م .

MS is fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 326; *Khulāṣat al-Athar* II, p. 415; Cairo VI, p. 206; Berlin 6409; Gotha 1985.

575 H

1114

A

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh, known as ibn-Shams al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh, known as ibn-Marzūq شمس الدين ابو عبد الله الشير باين مرزوق

Al-Intibāh li-Mu'ālayat al-Bāh الانتباه لمعالجة الباه
[*Instructions for the Restoration of the Sexual Powers*]

Copied A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Fols. 13; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on sexual weakness and its remedy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعونه في رابع عشر شهر صفر الخير من سنة احدى عشرة وتسع مائة وحبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم امين امين امين تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 444.

574 H

1115

Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Mutaṭṭab-bib شرف الدين موسى بن ابراهيم المتططب

Al-Nukat al-Wafīyāt fī Ahkām al-Ḥummayāt
[*Truthful Apothegms on the Treatment of Fevers*]

Fols. 52; 18.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.2 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical treatise on the various kinds of fever and the remedies for them.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله العظيم الذي لا ينرب عن علمه

Colophon: وامراض الكبد وامراض الطحال والحميات المزمنة والله سبحانه اعلم . جمع كاتبه موسى ابراهيم الشافعي

الطبيب .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS was written by the author; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

571 II 1116

A

'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-Dalāj al-Maghribi al-Mutaṭabbib عبد الواحد ابن محمد بن عبد الواحد بن دلاج المغربي الطبيب

Zubdat al-Minhah fi 'Ilmay al-'Ilāj w-al-Ṣiḥḥah [Choice Selections from al-Minhah fi 'Ilmay al-'Ilāj w-al-Ṣiḥḥah] زبدة المنحة في علمي العلاج والصحة

Fols. 23; 18.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on medicine, being an abridgment of the author's own work, *Minḥat al-Ḥabīb fi Ṣinā'at al-'Ilāj w-al-Taḥbīb*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة العمدة

Colophon : وليكن هذا اخر ما اردنا ذكره في هذه الرسالة والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses: After the colophon is a note that this copy has been collated with the original. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

571 II 1117

B

'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-Dalāj al-Maghribi al-Mutaṭabbib عبد الواحد ابن محمد بن عبد الواحد بن دلاج المغربي الطبيب

Al-Shuhdah fi Takmil Muqaddamat al-Zubdah [The Excellent Supplement to Muqaddamat al-Zubdah] الشهادة في تكميل مقدمة الزبدة

Copied A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578].

Fols. 31; 18.1 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on medicine, being a supplement to the author's own work, *al-Zubdah min Kul-līyāt al-Ṭibb*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العلامة عمدة المتطبين

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تطبيقها ليلة الاثنين المباركة ثاني عشر شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ٩٨٦ احسن الله عاقبتها وختمها .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a note that this copy has been collated with the original. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

577 II 1118

Anonymous.

Kitāb Ṭibb A'rābi [A Book of Arab Medicine] كتاب طب اعرابي

Fols. 70; 18.2 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 10 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical dictionary arranged alphabetically.

Beg. : حرف الالف الوسن يوقا في ... رجل الغراب

Ending: يربوع حيوان طويل الذنب قصير اليدين يشبه الفار حار في ... ينفع من الامراض الباردة بالمفاصل والفالج ووجع الظهر ويغت الحصى ويدرك كيف اسهل .

Marginal notes. Folios 1, 2, 64-67 and 70 are by a later hand. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; worm-eaten and rat-gnawed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

578 II 1119

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'ah Ṭibbiyah*] [مجموعة طبية] [A Medical Melange]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853/4].

Numb. fols. 40; 18.3 x 12 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 9.3 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short medical treatises, mostly on ophthalmology.

Beg.: بسم الله... فهذا كتاب لدوان [لدواء] العين

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب سنة ١٢٧٠
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Some pages are inverted. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

170 L 1120

Anonymous.

[مختصر *Mukhtaṣar al-Taḥkīrah al-Hādīyah*] [An Abridgment of *al-Taḥkīrah al-Hādīyah*] التذكرة الحادية

Fols. 239; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Taḥkīrah al-Hādīyah*, a work on medicine by 'Izz-al-Dīn abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ṭarkhān al-Suwaydī + A.H. 690 [A.D. 1291].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... وبعد فقد جمعت في هذه التذكرة.

Ending : قفاح ورقه الاخضر...

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. The authorship of this abridgment is not certain. It has been attributed to Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qawṣūnī and to 'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 260; Gūtha 1958; Paris 3003.

179 L 1121

Anonymous.

Fols. 195; 20.4 x 14 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on medicine. It cites the ailment, the symptoms (*al-ālamāt*), and the treatment (*al-ṭilāf*).

Beg.: بسم الله... ان احد العلوم التي يتنفع بها الناس هو طم

Colophon : وهذا آخر الكلام والحمد لله رب العالمين تم
الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب... م.

A few marginal notes. First and last folios replaced by a later hand. On back of first folio the title *Unmūdḥaj fi al-Ṭibb* has been added by a recent hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; back cover lacking. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

619 II 1121-A

E

Darwish Muḥammad ibn-Ḥāfīz 'Ālim Khān, known as Najm-al-Birr al-Siddīqī درویش محمد بن حافظ عالم خان المعروف بنجم ابیر الصديقي

عجالة نافعة *Ujālah Nāfi'ah li-al-Ṭabīb al-Labīb* [A Handy Manual for the Intelligent Physician]

Fols. 145; 24.4 x 16.6-17.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8.8-9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of medicine. The author calls the chapter *ḥadīqah*, the section *dawḥah* and the paragraph *lawḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق للدواء دواء والملة شفاء.

Ending : بل للتبويض فالاول للثالث والرابع للسادس

A few marginal notes. From the second *bāb* of the second *dawḥah* of the second *ḥadīqah* to the end of the third *ḥadīqah* is a lacuna. MS incomplete at the end. Folios 1-35 are in one hand and folios 36-145 in another. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

300 II 1122

Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Ṭabīb al-Harawī محمد بن يوسف الطبيب الهروي

Jawāhir al-Lughah [The Pearls of the Language]

Fols. over 170; 23.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

tries in red.

A mixed medical lexicon in Arabic and Persian, together with the lives of the more illustrious physicians.

Beg.: بسم الله... لا كان علم الطب اشد ما يحتاج اليه الطالبون

Colophon : ... الثاني والرابع عشر بالسابع عشر ...

Marginal notes. The author quotes *al-Qāmūs* whose author died A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414]. He therefore must have lived after that date. The work is also known as *Bahr-al-Jawāhir*. MS in poor condition; badly worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 6239.

178 L 1123

Same as 1122.

Fols. 121; 35 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 25 x 13.5 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. On 34 folios before the first are several medical notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

182 L 1124

Fragment on Medicine.

Fols. 150; 24.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work of medicine.

Beg.: كما يعرض عقيب الخوانيق وعقيب ذات الجنب

Ending: والرابع بعض منشاري سببه الاختلاف ويزداد اختلافه

Marginal notes and summaries. Folios are not in order. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

181 L 1125

Anonymous.

Fols. 88; 15.3-15.6 x 10.3-10.5 cm.; written

surface 10.5-11 x 5.5-6.5 cm.; 8-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragmentary medical works.

MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

PHARMACY AND MATERIA MEDICA

161 w 1126

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Īsa ibn-Zarrūq al-Burnusi al-Burullusi al-Fāsi] شهاب الدين ابو العباس ابو الفضل احمد بن احمد بن محمد بن عيسى بن [The Select Pearls : A Work on Tested Medicines] A.H. 846-899 [A.D. 1442/3-1493/4].

Al-Durar al-Muntakhabah fi al-Adwiyah al-Mujarrabah الدرر المختبة في الادوية المجرية [The Select Pearls : A Work on Tested Medicines]

Copied A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Muḥammad Muṣṭafa Ḥakīm

Fols. 68; 22.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A handbook of medicine.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي فضل نوع الانسان بنطق

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة المباركة

في يوم الثلاثاء تسعة عشر من شهر ذي حجة سنة ١١٦٥ ...

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Rare.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

87 B 1127

Anonymous.

Al-Durij fi al-Mujarrabat الدروج في المجربات [Lists of Tested Prescriptions]

Fols. 27; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.6 cm; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on pharmacology containing 115 for-

mulas of dyes, medicines, preparations for removing stains and others.

Beg.: ... وغيره يـفـلـ بالمصفر الذي يرميه بالصباغ وتذلك

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; incomplete at beginning; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

579 H

1128

Anonymous.

[*Wasfāt Šaydalīyah*] [وصفات صيدلية] [*Pharmaceutical Prescriptions*]

Fols. 35; 16-16.7 x 11.5 cm; written surface 14-16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 15-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of pharmaceutical prescriptions and abbreviations of names of medicines.

Beg.: هـ ي ح رى ح | ستا ترنجان قشر ليسون حامض :

Ending : قبل براءة ودقة لحد اخراج النفس من الجسد
اعلم ولا تجهل فـهـ لـ فـ

MS very difficult to read; in poor condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

189 L

1129

Kitāb Ikhvān al-Šafa كتاب اخوان الصفا [*The Book of the Brothers of Sincerity*]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Šafāy Chalabi ibn-Ṭaha.

Fols. 100; 31-5 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 26 x 17 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of the famous compendium of sciences known as *Rasā'il Ikhvān al-Šafa*. This fragment contains parts of the first ten *Risālahs*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي لا تحسن [الاثياء] الا

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما يسره الميمن من تحرير اخوان الصفا للامام ابي القاسم الاندلسي رحمه الله تعالى لقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب الشريف على يد احقر العباد واحوجهم الى [الله] تعالى عبد القادر بن صفاي جلي بن طه افندي القاضي في اليلة الثانية والعشرين من شهر ذي الحجة المبارك الشريف ليلة الخميس في سادر ساعة من الليل في سنة الف ومائة وسبعة وعشرين من سني الهجرة المعظمة . على صاحبها افضل [السلام والتحية] .

A few marginal lines. In the colophon the work is attributed to abu-al-Qāsim Maslamah ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Majrīṭi + A.H. 398 [A.D. 1007/8]. This is obviously a mistake, since the work is of composite authorship. Al-Majrīṭi, however, is associated with the introduction of the work into Spain. MS in fair condition; ratgnawed and foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah III, p. 460 (nos. 6438, 6439); I, p. 205; Berlin 5035-43.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1928.

515 H

1129-A

A

[Abu-'Āmir Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Āmir] al-Ṭarsūsī [al-Balawī al-Salīmī] ابو عامر محمد [ابن احمد بن عامر] الطرسوسي [البلي السالمي] + A.H. 599 [A.D. 1202/3].

Unmūdhaj min al-'Ulūm [Specimens of Sciences] نموذج من العلوم

Fols. 74; 20.5 x 14 cm., written surface 14.3 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of sciences giving for each science a definition, an introduction, examples of questions and answers, a *fa'idah* and a conclusion. The sciences discussed are: language, composition, conjugation, grammar, syntax, rhetoric, elocution, prosody, logic, dialectics, theology, how to determine the authenticity of a tradition, exegesis, the chanting of the Koran, tradition, jurisprudence, ceremonial law, ethics, anatomy, medicine and arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله... حامداً لله ومصلياً ومسلماً على نبيه وآله

Ending : فما وصلوا الى استخراج الجذر التحقيقي بل قنعوا

هناك بالعرب . غت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On folio preceding first page is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 3.

491 II 1129-B

III

[Shams-al-Din] Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Sa'īd al-Anṣārī al-Akfānī al-Sinjārī [شمس الدين] محمد بن ابراهيم ابن ساعد الانصاري [الاكفاني السنجاري] + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348/9].

Irshād al-Qāṣid ila Asna al-Maqāṣid ارشاد القاصد الى اسنى المقاصد [Guidance for Him Who Aims Toward the Highest of Goals]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1859] by Sa'īd 'Abdullāh al-Ghamrāwī.

Fols. 34; 23.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.7-17.5 x 10.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium of sciences discussing the subject matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some books on each science.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة البحر الفهامة

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الرسالة المباركة في يوم سنة ايام خلت من شهر رمضان الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢٧٥ على يد الفقير الحقير سعد عبد الله الغمراوي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين امين . تم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I. pp. 251/2; Cairo VII, pp. 21, 253, 528, 618; G. tha 163.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1318; Beirut, A.D. 1904.

86 B 1129-C

Same as 1129-B.

Copied A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560] by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī.

Fols. 43; 15.6 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 6.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

490 H 1130

A

[Al-Mawla Luṭfi Luṭf-Allāh al-Tūqāti] المولى لطفي [Al-Mawla Luṭfi Luṭf-Allāh al-Tūqāti] + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Maṣūḍāt al-'Ulūm*] [موضوعات العلوم] [The Aims of the Different Sciences]

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1690/1] by 'Alī ibn-Mūsā al-Aqsarānī. (?)

Fols. 60; 20.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of sciences discussing the subject-matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some books on each science.

Beg.: بسم الله... مبادئ مدائحك ذكر اسمك العالي

وقع الفراغ عن [من] كتبه على يد العبد الضعيف علي بن موسى الاقسرائي سنة ١١٠٢ .

Marginal notes and summaries. On titlepage are a list of the works contained in the MS. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS rare and valuable.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 262; Br. Mus. 430¹; Vienna 15¹.

494 II 1131

Same as 1130.

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590].

Fols. 35; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 16-16.6 x 8.5-9 cm.; 23-8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

An encyclopedia of sciences discussing the subject-matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some of the books on each science.

Beg.: مبادئ مدايحك ذكر اسمك العالي ومباني عمادك

Colophon: والحمد لله على الاقام في اوائل ربيع الاول
المبارك سنة ٩٩٨ . العلوم في هذه الرسالة ١٦٢ .

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare and valuable.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 262; Br. Mus. 430¹; Vienna 15¹.

491 H

1132

I

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [بن أبي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kitāb al-Nuqāyah [The Book of Choice Bits]

Fols. 14; 21.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14.7-15.7 x 8.4 cm.; 22-3 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of fourteen sciences, namely: theology, exegesis, tradition, elements of jurisprudence, law of inheritance, syntax, grammar, calligraphy, semantics, elocution, rhetoric, anatomy, medicine and mysticism.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله والشكر... هذه نقايه.

Colophon: غت النقايه بحمد الله والصلاة والسلام على حبيبنا ومحبنا .

A few marginal notes; on titlepage occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 372; Br. Mus. 432; Br. Mus. Supp. 1224; Berlin 77; Leyden 12; Vienna 14¹.

491 H

1133

II

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [بن أبي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Itmām al-Dirāyah li-Qurrā' al-Nuqāyah إتمام

الدراية لقراء النقاية [The Achievement of Comprehension for the Readers of al-Nuqāyah]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by Sa'd 'Abdullāh al-Ghamrāwī.

Fols. 98; 23.9 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.2-17.1 x 9.9 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own work *al-Nuqāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله على نعمه السابغة الشاملة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب المبارك

يوم الخميس المبارك خمسة خلت من شهر ربيع آخر الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢٧٥ الف ومائتين وخمسة وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على يد الفقير سمد عبد الله الغمراوي الشافعي مذهباً غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 372; Cairo VI, p. 108; Br. Mus. 432; Berlin 76-73.

Printed in India, A.H. 1309; Fās, A.H. 1317; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

492 H

1134

Muḥammad Yāsīn ibn-'Abdullāh Mīrghani
d. after A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

Unwan Ahl al-'Ināyah 'ala Kashf Ghawāmiḍ al-Nuqāyah عنوان أهل الإناية على كشف غوامض النقاية
[The Guide for Those Who are Concerned: Elucidating the Difficulties of al-Nuqāyah]

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1835] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Mīr Dāwūd.

Fols. 198; 22.5 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Itmām al-Dirāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله المظهر لما اراد

وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة صبح يوم الاثنين : Colophon
في ٩ ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٢٥٠ وتقلت من خط المؤلف رضي
الله عنه على يد احقر العباد عبد الله بن محمد صالح مير داود رزقها
الله تعالى الامداد يوم الماد يجاه الساكن في القواد عليه وعلى
اصحابه الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اولا واخرا وظاهرا وباطنا تم .

A few marginal notes. Stated in colophon that this copy was made from author's copy. MS in good condition but several folios stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

999 II

1135

B

Ikhtiyār [-al-Dīn] ibn-Ghiyāth-al-Dīn al-Ḥu-
saynī + اختيار [الدين] بن غياث الدين الحسيني A.H. 928
[A.D. 1521/2].

Asās al-Iqtibās اامار الاقتباس [The Foundations
of Quotations].

Copied in Caesarea, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831] by
Muḥammad Rushdī...

Fols. 74; 21.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15
x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in elegant naskhi, with catchwords; entries
in red; with illuminations.

A collection of Koranic verses, traditions,
short sayings, proverbs and some selections
from poetry and prose together with some in-
structions as to the bibliography for and tech-
nique of various lines of knowledge as well as
other sources for the improvement of the style
of writers and speakers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان علم البيان والانشاء نعم العون على

تاريخ الاحتتام فقد تمته بسلخ رجب وذلك
امر عجب . شعر . تم بالخير جامع نافع فارتقب يا فتى بتعليمه
حين تمته بعون الله نلت تاريخه بتيسيره ٨٩٧ . والحمد لله
وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal
lines in gold in the first two pages and in red
throughout the rest. The first page is illuminat-
ed with gold and color. It is stated in the col-
ophon that the work was composed A.H. 897
[A.D. 1492]. MS in good condition; oriental

leather binding; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 264; Cairo IV, p. 202;
Vienna 346/7.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1298/9; Cairo,
A.H. 1323.

493 II

1136

[Abu-al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn
Muṣṭafa Ṭāshkubri-Zādah] ابو الخير احمد بن مصليح
[A.D. 1495-1560/1]. A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

Miftāḥ al-Sa'ādah wa-Miṣbāḥ al-Siyādah مفتاح
السعادة ومصباح السيادة [The Key to Happiness and the
Lamp of Dominion]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by Sa'id ibn-
Aḥmad Tammān.

Fols. 258; 29 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 19.3-
22 x 13.5-14.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

An encyclopedia discussing a hundred and
fifty sciences. The work is divided into four
sections: (1) The merit of knowledge, teach-
ing and learning; (2) the relation of the pupil
to his master and his tasks; (3) duties and con-
duct of the master; (4) the relationship between
the way of speculation and the way of elucidation.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بديع بيان لا يجتذى مثاله

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخته يوم الثلاثاء ١٨ من صفر
سنة ١١٤٧ على يد افقر العباد الى الختان المنان سعيد بن احمد ثمان
لطف الله بما وبالمسلمين اجمعين امين .

Marginal notes and summaries. Edges trim-
med. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and
mended; several folios stained with dampness;
oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color
stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap; in
a casc bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 14; Cairo VI, p. 200;
Vienna 16.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1328.

495 II

1137

عبد الله بن علي سويدان 'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī Suwaydān
fl. ca. A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802/3].

Risālah Mushtamilah 'ala Mabādi' Ihda wa-'Ishrin 'Ilman [أحدى] رسالة مشتملة على مبادئ احدا [أحدى] وعشرين علماً
[A Treatise Containing the Elements of Twenty-One Sciences]

Fols. 8; 17.4 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium containing a discussion of twenty-one sciences.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرف من احبه بالعلم والعمل

Colophon: ثم بحمد الله تعالى على يد الفقير مصطفي من نسخة شيخنا مؤلفها بإشارته لي بنقلها فغني الله به وعلومه آمين .

Stated in colophon that this copy was made from author's at his request. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

KORAN

TEXT

13 G

1138

Al-Qur'ān القرآن (fragment).

Fols. 44; 28.7 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 21.5-22 x 13.5 cm.; 3-5 lines to page; on glazed bombycine paper; in naskhi; with illuminations.

Contains *Sūrah* VIII:42--IX:94.

A section of the Koran handsomely written in gold letters. On folio 1 recto is a circular medallion whose center is occupied by a hexagon containing floral designs in gold and color on a red gold background. The outer portion is composed of gold foliate interlacing on a blue background. Folios 1 verso and 2 recto are illuminated with blue and gold borders. At the top and bottom of each of these folios are panels with gold floral designs on a blue background; in the center is a Kūfi text in white ink. Both of these folios have each 3 gold and blue rosettes in the margin, and the text is separated by irregular panels of foliate and floral design. At the top of folio 13 and marking the beginning of *Sūrah* IX is a rectangular panel of blue and

white on a gold background; in the center of this is the name of the *Sūrah* in white Kūfi outlined with gold on a blue background. The sections are marked by gold and blue medallions; the verses by smaller medallions in the same colors.

Persian paper binding with leather back. MS in good condition except water-stained. MS is probably from XVth century.

Acquired A.D. 1912.

14 G (a)

1139

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 31.8 x 24.2 cm.; written surface 27.5 x 20.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; very few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XXI:16--37 (in part).

Folio defective. Probably from VIIIth century.

14 G (b)

1140

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 8.6 x 21.8 cm.; written surface 6x16.5 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XXIII:78 (in part)--79 (in part) and 80 (in part)--82 (in part).

Text is decorated with gold and green dots. At the beginning of verse 82 is a rosette in gold and color. MS probably from early VIIIth century.

14 G (c)

1141

Al-Qur'ān (fragment)

Fol. 1; 15.5 x 23.6 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 16.2 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; diacritical marks by a later hand.

Sūrah XXXVI:19 (in part)--22 (in part).

Text is decorated with red dots. Green diacritical marks by a later hand. In the margins are a floral decoration in gold and a medallion in gold and color. MS probably from VIIIth century.

14 G (d)

1142

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 16 x 28 cm.; written surface 10 x 21 cm.; 4 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah LXIX:35 (in part)--37 and 38 (in part)

—41 (in part).

Text is decorated with red and green dots; verses are separated with gold medallions. MS from VIIIth century.

14 G (c) 1143

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 12.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 14 cm.; 16 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.

Sūrah V:34 (in part)—82 (in part).

Text is decorated with red dots. MS water-stained. Probably from IXth century.

15 G (a) 1144

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 26.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 13.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah II:201 (in part)—234 (in part).

The vowel signs are dots in red. They are similar to the Eastern Syriac system of vocalization from which they were probably taken. The *dammaḥ* is represented by a red dot to the right of the letter, the *fatḥah* by one over and the *kasrah* by one below (cf. al-Suyūṭī, *Itṭirāḥ*, Cairo, 1925, vol. II, p. 171, ll. 27-8). A double vowel is represented by two dots. The diacritical marks are the ordinary ones. A few marks in green have been added by a later hand. MS defective, probably from Xth century.

15 G (b) 1145

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 5; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah III:41 (in part)—110 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

15 G (c) 1146

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XI:109—XII:77 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. It is

important to note that the fragment has a variant reading for XII:12. Instead of *أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَع وَيَلْعَب وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ* which is the 'Uthmānic reading, the fragment reads *أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا نَرْتَع وَنَلْعَب وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ*. MS in fair condition; probably from the Xth century.

15 G (d) 1147

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XXIII:28 (in part)—68 (in part);

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

15 G (e) 1148

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 28 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XI:1:1—50 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

16 G 1149

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. I; 19.2 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.1 cm.; 10 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.

Sūrah IV:81 (in part)—85 (in part).

Text is decorated with red and green dots of color. At the beginning of verse 84 is a medallion in gold and color. MS is probably from VIII century.

17 G 1150

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. I; 17.3 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.

Sūrah VII:112 (in part)—131 (in part).

A few diacritical marks of later date; text is decorated with red spots; defective. MS is probably from the VIIIth century.

Cf. William Wright, *Facsimiles of Manuscripts and Inscriptions*, pl. XIX.

18 G 1151

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 17.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 9.8 x 8 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah XXVIII:40 (in part)—45 (in part).

A few diacritical marks; text decorated with dots of red and green; gold medallion in margin of first folio; verses are marked by gold rosettes. Parchment is water-stained. MS probably from VIIIth century.

19 G 1152

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 3 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XIV:27—28 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold spots; text is decorated with red and green spots. MS is mended. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, *Paléographie*, vol. I, fol. 192.

20 G 1153

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 3 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XIV:22 (in part)—25 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold dots; text is decorated with red and green dots. In the margin is a gold medallion. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, vol. I, fol. 192.

21 G 1154

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 3 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XII:69 (in part)—74 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold dots; text is decorated with red and green dots. In margin of folio one verso is a gold medallion. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, vol. I, fol. 192.

22 G 1155

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 32.5 x 22.8 cm.; written surface 24.3 x 17 cm.; 17 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah X:28 (in part)—44.

Verses 31, 32 and 41, 42 are separated by gold squares; text is decorated with red dots. Probably from IXth century.

35 G 1156

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 206; 36.5 x 27.4 cm.; written surface 28 x 20.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with a few diacritical marks; with a few vowel signs.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—XVIII.

Ruled marginal lines with decorations in gold and color; full text in gold. The first four folios are elaborately illuminated. The diacritical marks and vowel signs are probably a later addition. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XIth century. Copy of great value and of unique nature.

39 G 1157

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 244; 36 x 30.5 cm.; written surface 26 x 21 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—CXI.

Margins decorated with medallions in gold and color. First two folios illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; fragile and foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS probably from XIIth century.

28 G 1158

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 215; 32 x 22 cm.; written surface 24 x 13 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Japanese paper; in poor naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in red; with crude illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* II: 14 (in part) to end.

A few marginal notes. Verses separated with red circles. This MS was captured in 1904 from the Moro Sultan of Taraca, Mindanao, the Philippines during the campaign of General Leonard Wood against Taraca. MS in good condition; wooden binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, 1907.

31 G 1159

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 324; 47.5 x 32.5 cm.; written surface 28 x 16 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrah*s I—CX.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First three folios and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins. Verses are separated with asterisks within circles in gold and color. A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1761/2] appears several times in MS. The name of the copyist, Shams-al Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh, appears at the end. Evidently the MS was made in Persia. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt edges. Probably from the XVIIth century.

30 G 1160

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 33; 34 x 23.5 cm., written surface 23 x 16 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrah*s XXIII, XXIV:1—54 (in part), 62 (in part)—XXV:22.

Illuminated medallions in gold and color in the margins to mark divisions. Verses separated with gold asterisks. Kūfī titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; European leather binding; gilt stamped. MS probably from XVth century.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1905.

29 G 1161

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 56; 34.7 x 22.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10 cm.; 8 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper mounted on borders of European paper; in elegant Fārisi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrah*s I, II, III:1—19 (in part) and XVIII:4 (in part)—50 (in part).

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; writing surface illuminated in gold and color in margins to mark divisions; verses separated with stars within circles in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

27 G 1162

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 73.5 x 48 cm.; written surface 57 x 33.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrah*s LX:10 (in part)—13, LXI:1—7 (in part), LXVI:10 (in part)—12, and LXVII:1—15 (in part).

Headings are in Kūfī in panels illuminated in gold and color; verses are separated with gilt medallions. MS probably from XVIIth century.

26 G 1163

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 282; 32 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 13.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with full vowel signs; with crude colored illuminations.

Marginal notes. First two folios and last two are crudely illuminated in red. Verses are separated with red circles. MS from the Philippines; in good condition; wooden binding; probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, 1907.

32 G 1164

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 368; 41 x 26.7 cm.; written surface 23 x 14 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First four folios and last, together with others in the middle, are profusely illuminated in gold and color. After the last *Sūrah* are several prayers. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and colored stamped and tooling on exterior and interior of cover and flap which are richly decorated; on interior of both covers is also *Āyat al-Kursi* (*Sūrah* II: 256); on interior of flap is *Sūrah* XXXIII: 56. MS in good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

33 G 1165

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 381; 34 x 29 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 20 cm.; 3 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in early naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs.

A fragmentary copy of the Koran in two volumes with interlinear translations in Persian and Chaghtai (Eastern Turkish). It contains parts of following sections (*juz'*): 4, 6, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 28.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. Verses are separated with gilt asterisks. Many of the folios are misplaced. The folios have been mounted on strong European paper by the dealer and bound in an elaborate European leather binding, gilt stamped and gilt edges. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from London, 1905.

34 G 1166

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 321; 29.1 x 19.4 cm.; written surface 22.2 x 13.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī; with no diacritical marks; a few vowel signs.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—C:2 (in part).

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. Verses separated with gold asterisks. The first two folios are on oriental paper and have been supplied by a later hand. The vowels are represented by a dot to the side of

the letter for the *dammaḥ*, over the letter for the *fathah* and underneath it for the *kasrah*. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the IXth century.

36 G 1167

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 803 [A.D. 1401] by Khalil.

Fols. 319; 26.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; titles in gold.

A few marginal notes. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions; verses separated with gilt stars. The first three folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; modern oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

37 G 1168

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 256; 38.5 x 25 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 12 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Margins decorated with medallions in gold and color. First four and last four folios are profusely illuminated with gold and color. This Koran was taken from the Royal Palace at the sack of Delhi during the Indian Mutiny. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1907.

38 G 1169

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 260; 35 x 24.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 17.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Gilt medallions in margin to mark divisions. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On page after the last *Sūrah* is a prayer. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

40 G 1170

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 380; 50.7 x 35.7 cm.; written surface 39 x 25 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. These first two folios together with several others are on European paper and evidently were supplied in A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] when the copy passed into the possession of Ibrāhīm Hilmi Pasha, son of the Khidaywi (Khedive Ismā'il). The bulk of the Koran, however, is of much earlier date. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap; incased in green cloth cover. The whole is in a gilt case. MS probably from XVIth century.

41 G 1171

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied in Kashmir, A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830] by Ismā'il al-Iḥṣayni al-Tabrizi.

Fols. 312; 21.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A Koran with interlinear Persian translation.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; floral decorations in margins. Persian translation in red. Verses separated with gilt circles. The first and the last two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On ten folios after the last *Sūrah*, of which four are profusely illuminated, are: a prayer, the proper names mentioned in the Koran, the number of divisions, words and diacritical marks in the Koran, and a prayer in Persian. MS in good condition; Persian lacquered binding painted on both sides with flowers in gold and color; painted edges; in cashmere wrapping.

Acquired from Robert Hoe, London, A.D. 1912.

43 G 1172

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 306; 19 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 14.4

x 7.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A Koran with interlinear Persian translation.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Persian translation in red. MS in good condition; Persian Lacquered binding. MS probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century.

46 G 1173

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 898 [A.D. 1492/3] by Ṣadr-al-Kātib, known as Fārisi.

Fols. 267; 14.4 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 5.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First two pages elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover.

47 G 1174

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by Muḥammad ibn-...ibn-Muḥammad Muqīm.

Fols. 190; 13.8 x 7.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First two pages illuminated in gold and color. Verses separated with gilt circles. MS in fair condition; foxed and mended. Lacquered binding.

Acquired, June, A.D. 1908.

48 G 1175

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 400; 9.5 x 6.5 cm.; written surface 5.8 x 3.4 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First

two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On six folios after the last *Sūrah* are several prayers and collects, the last of which is in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on flap; blind tooling on cover. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

49 G 1176

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 445; 8 x 5.6 cm.; written surface 5.1 x 3.2 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First two folios are illuminated in gold and color. Verses separated with gilt circles. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from the XVIIth century. In a case bearing the words *la yamassuhu illa al-muṭahharūn*.

50 G 1177

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1797].

Fols. 400; 10 x 10 cm.; written surface 7 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in yellow and red; with illuminations.

First and last folios as well as a few others in the middle are crudely illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped on cover and flap.

51 G 1178

Al-Qur'ān.

Length 586 cm.; width 8.2 cm.; width of written surface 6.5 cm.; on modern oriental paper pasted over fine white linen; in naskhi.

A complete Koran in the form of a scroll

Borders and decorative lines in gold. Text in gold and red. Written in fine naskhi within outline of the *basmalah* and other well-known Moslem formulae. In good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century. In an ivory cylinder.

52 G 1179

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 300; 6.7 x 5 cm.; written surface 3.5 x 3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fine naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First page illuminated in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

592 II 1179-A

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 42; 11.5 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 8 x 6.3 cm.; 8 lines to page; on vellum; in late Kūfī.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* IX:94—XI:15.

Corners damaged. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling; slightly worm-eaten; loose. MS probably belongs to the early part of the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

593 II 1179-B

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 21; 22.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in thuluth and naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in red

Part XVIII of the Koran; containing *Sūrahs* XXIII, XXIV and XXV:1—22.

Top, middle and bottom lines are in thuluth and the others in naskhi. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the sixteenth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

55 G 1179-C

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 438; 18 x 10.5-11 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 6.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

A handsome Koran which is described by Dr. Moritz of the Khedivial Library, Cairo, as being of Indian workmanship characteristic of Aligarh or Amritsar. Titlepage recto has an octagonal medallion in gold. Tittlepage verso and folio 2 recto are illuminated with a border of foliate and conventionalized flower designs with interlacing in gold and color. Lines of writing are interspaced with irregular panels in gold; inscribed panels at top and bottom of written area in gold and color. Eight pairs of folios throughout the volume are illuminated in floriate and foliate motifs in gold with irregular gold panels between the lines of writing. Pages throughout have ruled borders in gold and color. The beginning of each section is marked by a medallion in gold and color; the beginning of each verse is distinguished by a small gold circle. Red markings in text to indicate the intonations in chanting. Medallions in gold and color on every page. *Sūrah* headings in gold and color. Original covers of pasteboard covered with leather painted with floriate and foliate designs in gold and color. Inside of covers bears naturalistic flower decoration in color. Leather gilt stamped back.

In a modern case of tooled leather with embroidery on edges of flap. Carved jadeite hasp with wrought iron setting and catch. Case lined with watered silk.

MS is probably from XVIIIth century.

35 G (a) 1179-D

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 12; 30 x 19 cm.; written surface 17-21 x 11-15 cm.; 5 lines to page; in *badī'* and *thuluth*; diacritical marks in gold paint.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrah* I.VII:2 (in part)—14 (in part).

Marginal lines in red, blue and gold; verses indicated by rosettes in gold; sections indicated by large gold medallions on the borders; the *badī'* is on old oriental paper and is probably from the early part of the XIth century; each page of *badī'* is transcribed in *thuluth* on the opposite folio; the *thuluth* is probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century; both the *badī'* and the *thuluth* transcription are inserted as

panels in pages of glazed oriental paper dating from about the XVIIIth century; oriental lacquered binding.

See Eric Schroeder, "What Was The *Badī'* Script?" in *Ars Islamica* (1937), pp. 232-48.

594 II

1180

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 96; 20.4-23.2 x 15-17 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8-10 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in *naskhi*; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Fragments from the Koran containing: (1) *Sūrah* LVIII:2 (in part)—LXVI:10 (in part); (2) LI:30 (in part)—LVII:19 (in part); (3) LXVIII:50—LXXV:32; (4) LXX:29 (in part)—LXXVI:8; (5) XXXVI:11 (in part)—XXXVIII; (6) XXXIX:7 (in part)—66 (in part); (7) XL:1—76; (8) XI:I:4 (in part)—54; (9) LV:14 (in part)—35; and (10) XXXIX:1—7 (in part).

Ruled marginal lines in color on the first fifty-four folios. MS in different hands and on various kinds of paper. Folio 13 is defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

190 L

1181

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 325; 29.7 x 20 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in *naskhi*; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines; the first and last two pages are illuminated with red and black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding, with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the early XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

191 L

1182

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 360; 32 x 20 cm.; written surface 20 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in *naskhi*; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines. MS crudely illuminated. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

191 L (A) 1183

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 240; 30.3 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 24.2 x 13.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

A Koran from East India.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. First two pages crudely illuminated in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

192 L 1184

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 294; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in red. The first two folios are illuminated with color. The beginning of new sections is designated by marginal illuminations. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

194 L 1185

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766/7] by 'Ali Afandi, known as Sa'di-Zādah.

Fols. 303; 17.6 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; illuminated.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and red; first two folios elaborately illuminated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

195 L 1186

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied in Qara Hışār, A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829/30].

Fols. 290; 14.4 x 8.6 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 4.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illuminations.

First two folios elaborately illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold. MS in good condition; gilt leather binding; brass corners and hasp on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

196 L 1187

[*Al-Qur'ān wa-Ba'd al-Ṣalawāt*] القرآن وبعض الصلوات [*The Koran and Several Prayers*].

Fols. 31; 9.2 x 5.8 cm.; written surface 6.7 x 5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed and gilt oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* I, XXXVI, XLVIII, followed by several prayers.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. Fols. 1b, 2 and 15a are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. *Sūrah* XLVIII:28 (in part) to the end are added by a later hand and part is in margin. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

407 B 1188

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 37; 18.2 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 10 x 7 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A section from the Koran comprising *Sūrahs* VI:111—VII:85.

First folio is by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

KORAN-READING

635 H 1189

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-'Uzayz al-Sijistāni
أبو بكر محمد بن عَزِيز السجستاني + A.H. 330 [A.D.
941/2].

Nuḥḥat al-Qulūb fi Tafsīr Gharīb al-Qur'ān
نزهة القلوب في تفسير غريب القرآن [The Delight of
Hearts in a Commentary on the Unusual Words
of the Koran].

Copied A.H. 596 [A.D. 1200].

Fols. 131; 22.5 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16
x 10.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries
in red; with rubrications.

A work giving a short explanation of the un-
common words occurring in the Koran, arranged
in the alphabetic order.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا تفسير غريب القرآن الفته على حروف

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه والحمد لله رب
العالمين وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين ووافق نجازه في
المشرين من ربيع الآخر من شهر سنة ست وتسعين وخمس مائة.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped
and tooling in cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bughyat al-Wurūḥ p. 72; Ḥājji Khalifah IV,
p. 211; Cairo I, p. 184; Berlin 684-94.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1295, 1325.

636 H 1190

Same as 1189.

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770] by Aḥmad ibn-
'Ubayd al-Ḥajjāwī al-Ḥanbalī.

Fols. 98; 20.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.3
x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper;
in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in
good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

603 H 1191

[Abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-Sa'id al-Dānī al-
Qurtubī] [أبو عمرو عثمان بن سعيد الداني القرطبي] A.H.
371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053].

كتاب [Kitāb al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā'āt al-Sab']

[The Book of Facilitation:
On the Seven Readings]

Fols. 119; 24 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 20.5
x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the seven
early Koran readers.

Beg.: ... مشرواية وابن ذكوان [هو عبد الله بن أحمد]

Ending: ابو عمرو وحفص وابن ذكوان على الاول بالالف ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at
beginning and end. MS in fair condition; worm-
eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS prob-
ably belongs to the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, pp. 487/8; Cairo I, p. 94;
Berlin 579-89; Br. Mus. Supp. 84; Gotha 550;
Ind. Off. 41/2; Escorial 1387.

Printed in India (n.d.).

604 H 1192

Abu-al-Khayr Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-
Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari أبو
الخبر شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الجزري
A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Tahbīr al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Asharah
تحرير التيسير في القراءات العشرة [An Exposition of al-Tay-
sīr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Asharah]

Fols. 70; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5-
14.7 x 8-9 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā'āt al-
Sab'*. This present work treats of three addi-
tional readings.

Beg.: كتاب تحرير التيسير في القراءات العشرة تأليف الشيخ

Ending : الله اكبر . سقطت الف الرصل التي في اول
اسم الله عز وجل في جميع ذلك استثناء عنها فاعلم ذلك موقفا
لطريق النصاب . تمت [تم] الكتاب . م .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal sum-
maries; text overlined with red. Folios 29-40
are on different paper and in a different hand.
MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 488; Cairo I, p. 92/3; Berlin 590.

628 II

1193

[Muḥammad ibn-Ṭayfūr al-Ghaznawī al-Sa-jāwandi] + ca. [محمد بن طيفور الغزنوي السجاوندي] 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

Al-Idāh fi al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā' في الإيضاح [The Elucidation of Pause and Beginning]

Fols. 96; 18.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on the pauses to be observed in the reading of the Koran.

Beg.: الوقف عليه أيضا لكون الفاء في فاتقوا جواب الجزاء

Colophon: تم كتاب إيضاح الوقف والابتداء والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning and probably at the end also. MS in fair condition; on two kinds of paper; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from late XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 170; Vienna 1625; Ind. Off. 46; Munich 100.

629 II

1194

[Al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Nizām al-A'raj al-Naysabūri] [الحسن بن محمد بن الحسين النظام الاعرج النيسابوري] fl. ca. A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

شرح كتاب [Sharḥ Kitāb al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā'] [A Commentary on the Work Entitled al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā']

Fols. 51; 25.4 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الفتوح كلامه بمحمد المجري اللسنة

Colophon: انتهت كتابة الوقف للامام الكامل في شأنه

المبرز على اهل زمانه ابي جعفر محمد طيفور السجاوندي رح. ثم اتل خمسا واستمن برب الفلق يعزك من شر جميع ما خلق واختم بتبت وادع رب الناس يكفيك شرهم والوسواس بلغ المقابلة.

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 85.

601 II

1195

Abu-al-Qāsim [ibn-Firruḥ ibn-abi-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ru'ayni] al-Shāṭibi أبو القاسم [بن فيره بن ابي القاسم بن خلف بن احمد الرعي] الشاطبي A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194].

Nāẓimat al-Zuhr fi A'dād Āyāt al-Ḥur'ān al-Sharīf wa-Ikhtilāf Ahl al-Amṣār fiha نازمة الزهر في اعداد آيات القرآن الشريف واختلاف اهل الامصار فيها [The Arrangement of Blossoms: On the Number of the Verses of the Holy Koran and the Differences of Opinion of the People of the Various Provinces Regarding Them]

Fols. 11; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

An ode rhyming in *ra'* in 297 verses on determining the number of verses in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... بدأت بحمد الله نازمة الزهر

وقفت بحمد الله حتى مفيدة

Colophon :

فله رب العرش حمدي مع شكري

واياهم اتسمون مع ماتين قل وزد سبعة تحكي اللجين مع الدر واهدي صلاة الله ثم سلامه علي المصطفى والآل مع صحبه الغر والاشياح اهل العلم والزهد والتقى مع الحلم والاحسان واخفوا والصبر

A few glosses. On the titlepage is a list of abbreviations in the work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 291.

605 II

1196

[Abu-Muḥammad-al-Qāsim ibn-Firruḥ ibn-abi-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ru'ayni al-Shāṭibi] [أبو محمد القاسم بن فيره بن ابي القاسم خلف بن احمد الشاطبي]

[الرعي الساطي] A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194].

[*Hirs al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni*] حرز [الاماني ووجه التاني] [*The Guardian of Hopes and the Object of Felicitations*]

Fols. 58; 16.9 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illuminations.

A versification of *al-Taysir fi al-Qirā'at al-Sab'* (See no. 1191). The present work is commonly known as *al-Shāṭibīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... بدأت بسم الله في النظم اولاً

Ending: وتبدى على اصحابه تفحاحاً بشير تاه زرباً وفرقلاً

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 170; Ḥajjī Khalifah II, p. 488, III, p. 43, Cairo I, pp. 95/6, 112; Br. Mus. 89/90¹, Br. Mus. Supp. 87¹; Paris 609/672², 1060², 1077⁴, 4532⁵; Bodl. II, 317; Escorial 1370¹, 1406¹; Gotha 551-3, 555¹; Manich 101; Ind. Off. 43¹, 44; Cambridge Supp. 399; Leipzig 70/1, 888^{IV, V}; Tübingen 243³.

Lithographed in Peshawar, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1286.

606 H 1197

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415] by al Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-ʿUthmān ibn....

Fols. 70; 27.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings and entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

198 L 1198

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 1055 (?) [A.D. 1645].

Fols. 131; 19 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Several folios are replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

116 B 1199

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 959 [A.D. 1552] by Nūr ʿAlī Ma-rāmākhī [sic] Shirwānī.

Fols. 122; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 6.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

607 H 1200

[ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ismāʿīl ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-ʿUthmān Shihāb-al-Dīn] abu-Shāmāh [عبد الرحمن ابن اسماعيل بن ابراهيم بن عثمان شهاب الدين] ابو شامة A.H. 599-665 [A.D. 1203-1267].

[*Ibrās al-Maʿāni min Hirs al-Amāni*] ابراز [Unfolding of the Meaning of *Hirs al-Amāni*]

Copied A.H. 719 [A.D. 1319] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Makki al-Mashhadī.

Fols. 205; 24.7 x 16.5-17 cm.; written surface 19-19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second part of *Ibrās al-Maʿāni min Hirs al-Amāni*, otherwise known as *Sharḥ al-Shāṭibīyah*, a commentary on *Hirs al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni fi Qirā'at al-Sab' al-Mathāni*.

Beg.: بسم الله... سورة النساء. وكوفهم تسألون ع[ن]ا

Colophon: وانق الفراغ من جميع الكتاب يوم الاحد الثاني

عشر من شهر جمادى الاول سنة تسع عشرة وسبعمائة . كتبه العبد
الفتير محمد بن محمد بن مكى المشهدي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع
المسلمين امين يرب [يا رب] العالمين .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. The first two folios are defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding and flap; colored stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah III, p. 44; Berlin 607.

608 II

1201

I and II

[Burhān-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Khalīl al-Ja'bari al-Rabā'i al-Muqri]
[برهان الدين ابو العباس ابراهيم بن عمر بن خليل الجعبري الربيعي
A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

[*Kanz al-Ma'āni fī Sharḥ Hirs al-Amāni*]
[كثر الماني في شرح حرز الاماني] [The Treasure of
Rhetorics: A Commentary on Hirs al-Amāni]

Copied A.H. 867 [A.D. 1463].

Vol. I, 151 fols. Vol. II, 227 fols.; 27 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 12.5-14 cm.; 27-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Hirs al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni fī Qirā'at al-Sab' al-Muthāni*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله مبدئ الامم ومنشئ الرمم

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب المبارك
في الثالث من ذي القعدة سنة سبع وستين وثمان مائة والحمد لله
رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First folio illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages of each volume. The first two folios have been replaced by a later hand (late 19th century). MS in good condition except for several folios which are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap, gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah III, p. 43; Cairo I, pp. 100/1; Gotha 554.

129 B

1202

Same as 1201.

Copied A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344].

Fols. 244; 24.9 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The second volume of *Kanz al-Ma'āni fī Sharḥ Hirs al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni*.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first 53 folios are by a later hand. The second volume proper begins on folio 54. Title appears on edges. First folio defective. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Barūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

216 B

1203

Same as 1201.

Copied in Hebron, A.H. 723 [A.D. 1323].

Fols. 183; 25.7 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Kanz al-Ma'āni fī Sharḥ Hirs al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On title-page and preceding folio is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Barūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

609 II

1204

Muḥammad ibn-Mahmūd al-Samarqāndi al-Madīni محمد بن محمود السمرقندي المدني d. after A.H. 759 [A.D. 1357/8].

Al-Kitāb al-Mabsūt الكتاب الميسر [The Expanded Book (on Koran-Readings)]

Copied A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583] by 'Alī Nūr-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Mi'mār.

Fols. 49; 20.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.9 x 10.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran, being a kind of commentary on *al-Shāfi*.

comparing the seven readings which have been handed down singly and which do not conform to the common usage of speech and analogy.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب ذكر مذاهب القرآن في الوقف

Colophon: قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام الكامل الحافظ
القائم بامر التتيريل جمال الدين مفتي المسلمين اوجد المتكلمين قدوة
اعل عصره جمال عمده ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن الشيخ الاجل
ابي محمد عبد المجيد بن الصغراوي المصنف وفقه الله.

Evidently the last folio, containing the closing words of the colophon, is missing. The first two folios were supplied by a different hand. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind and gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIII century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 365.

610 H 1208

B

'Alam-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan ['Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad] al-Sakhāwī ابو الدين ابو علم الدين ابو الحسن [علي بن محمد بن عبد الصمد] السخاوي A.H. 568-643 [A.D. 1172/3-1243/6].

Hidāyat al-Murtāb wa-Ghāyat al-Iḥfāḥ wa-al-Ṭullāb [The Guide for the Doubtful and the Goal of the Students and the Koran-Readers]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468] by abu-Muḥammad Sulaymān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri al-Ḥarawī.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; headings in red.

A metrical treatise on the doubtful readings in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال السخاوي علي ناظرا

Colophon: وكتبه العبد الفقير الى الله النبي ابو محمد سليمان
ابن ابي بكر المقرئ القروي وكان ذلك في مدينة حلب المحروسة
في ربيع الاول من شهر سنة ثلث وسبعين وثمان مائة حامدا لله
تعالى ومصليا على نبيه صلى الله عليه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;

oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 497; Cairo I, p. 119; Berlin 710-14; Br. Mus. Supp. 95v.

Printed in Egypt several times (n. d.); Constantinople A.H. 1306.

596 H 1209

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Yahya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Nawawī محيي الدين يحيى بن شرف ابن حسين بن محمد النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Tibyan fi Adab Ḥamalāt al-Qur'ān التبيان في آداب حملة القرآن [Elucidation of the Education (Qualifications) of the Students of the Koran]

Fols. 83; 21.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; with rubrications.

A work on the merit attached to the recitation of the Koran, of the regard due to the men who hand it down, and of the rules to be observed in reading, teaching and transcribing the sacred book.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الكريم المتان ذي الطول والفضل

Colophon: قال مصنفه رحمه الله فرغت من جمعه صبيحة
الخميس الثالث من شهر ربيع الآخر من سنة ست وستين وستائة
والحمد لله رب العالمين . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS probably belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 183/4; Cairo VII, pp. 180, 536; Br. Mus. Supp. 1206²; Leyden 1636; Berlin 614-20.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1286, 1307.

612 H 1210

A

Burhān-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Khalil al-Ja'bari al-Raba'i al-Muqri' برهان الدين ابو المباس ابراهيم بن عمر بن خليل الجبري الربيعي المقرئ A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

Khulāṣat al-Abḥāth fi Sharḥ Nahj al-Qirā'āt al-Thalāth
 خلاصة الابحاث في شرح نيج القرائت الثلاث
 [A Summary of the Researches on a Commentary on Nahj al-Qirā'āt al-Thalāth]

Copied A.H. 775 [A.D. 1373].

Fols. 38; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nahj al-Damāthah Naẓm fi Qirā'āt al-Thalāthah*, the author's own poem on the three additional readings of the Koran supplementing the *Ilir al-Awāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni* of abu-al-Qāsim al-Shātibī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اترل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: واتقى الفراغ من تعليقه ليلة الثاني والعشرين من جمادى الاولى سنة خمس وسبعين وسبعمائة احسن الله عاقبتها وعاقبتنا. الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده دائما مضاعفا لا ينقطع وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وسائر النبيين و[ا]تباعهم بالحق عدد خلقه ورضى نفسه وزنة عرشه ومداد كلماته اللهم اغفر لكانا ولما لكما ولقارننا وللداعي لهم ولجميع المسلمين امين امين امين.

A few marginal notes. The edges are trimmed. MS in fair condition; mended; the first folio is defective; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 409.

620 H 1211

B

[Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar] al-Ja'bari
 [برهان الدين ابراهيم بن عمر] A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

[الواضحة *Al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*]
 [The Elucidator on the Chanting of the Fātiḥah]

Copied A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546].

Fols. 2; 16.8 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with rubrications.

An ode in twenty-one verses on chanting the *fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. بحمدك ربّي أول النظم ابتدي

Colophon: قت القصيدة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وهو تجويد الفاتحة للجعبري وشرحها ببيتها والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 416; Berlin 542.

199 L 1212

Aḥmad ibn-'Alī, known as al-Maqīnī أحمد بن علي الشير بالقيني
 d. after A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631].

Sharḥ al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah شرح
 [A Commentary on al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah]

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682] by Ismā'īl ibn-Khalīl.

Fols. 10; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المنعم بآلائه المتفضل بنعمائه

تمت هذه النسخة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى
 اسمعيل بن الحاج خليل في ١٢ من شهر ذي القعدة سنة ١٠٩٣ هـ.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

620 H 1213

C

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Wāḍiḥah*] [شرح الواضحة]
 [A Commentary on al-Wāḍiḥah]

Copied A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546].

Fols. 6; 17 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Wāḍiḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العامل الزاهد الناسك

Colophon: فهذا ما يسر الله سبحانه وتعالى من الكلام على هذه القصيدة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آل سيدنا محمد وسلم وروفي الله تعالى على اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين . ثم . خاتمه في سابع عشر جماد الاخر سنة ٩٥٣ احسن الله ختامها وما بعدها .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

624

1214

A

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah شرح
[A Commentary on *al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*]
الواضحة في تجويد الفاتحة

Fols. 17; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12-13.7 x 9-10 cm.; 13-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه اوراق تشتمل على شرح القصيدة

Colophon: فهذا ما يسر الله سبحانه من الكلام على هذه القصيدة والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS is in various hands; in fair condition. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

627 II

1215

Abu-al-Baqā' 'Alī ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Qāṣiḥ al-Baghdādī أبو البقاء علي بن عثمان بن محمد بن أحمد بن الحسين الناصح البغدادي + A.H. 801 [A.D. 1398/9].

Qurrat al-'Ayn fī al-Faṭḥ wa-al-Imālah wa-bayn al-Lafẓayn قرة العين في الفتح والامالة وبين اللفظين
[The Delight of the Eye on the Faṭḥ and the Imālah and What is Between the Two]

Copied A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872] by Muḥammad Salāmah ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq ibn-Ḥasan, known as al-Jamal.

Fols. 30; 24.3 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work treating of certain points of pronunciation in reading the Koran, namely the *imālah* in the pause and in the middle of a phrase.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... اما بعد حمد الله رب العالمين :

Colophon: كان الفراغ منها في يوم الاربعاء المبارك الموافق لاربع ايام فانت من شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة الف ومائتين وتسعة وثمانين من هجرة من له المجد والشرف وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 511; Cairo I, p. 109; Berlin 549/50.

631 II

1216

[Abu-al-Baqā' 'Alī ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Qāṣiḥ al-'Udhri al-Baghdādī] [أبوالبقاء علي بن عثمان بن محمد بن الناصح البغدادي] + A.H. 801 [A.D. 1398/9].

Tuhfat al-Anām fī al-Waqf 'alī al-Hamzah li-Ḥamzah wa-Hishām تحفة الانام في الوقف على الحمزة [The Treasure of Mankind on Pausing at the Hamzah According to Ḥamzah and Hishām]

Copied A.H. 1046 [A.D. 1636].

Fols. 35; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the pause at the *hamzah*, according to the readings of Ḥamzah + A.H. 156 [A.D. 772/3] and Hishām A.H. 153-245 [A.D. 770-859].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله النافذة قدرته القاطمة حجته

Colophon: قد تمت المقدمة المنشورة بمون الله وتوفيقه في شهر رجب المرجب في اربعاء سنة ستة واربعين والف من الهجرة النبوية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 106.

204 L

1217

Same as 1216.

Fols. 43; 22.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1022 H

1218

[Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm] Wali-al-Dīn al-'Irāqī احمد بن عبد الرحيم ولي الدين العراقي A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

Sharḥ al-Ṣadr bi-Laylat al-Qadr شرح الصدر بيلة القدر [The Pleasure of the Heart on the Night of Power]

Copied A.H. 1209 [A.D. 1794/5] by Aḥmad ibn 'Amir al-Sālimi al-Māliki al-Azhari.

Fols. 6; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief treatise on the Night of Power in which the Koran was revealed. See *Sūrah* XC VII.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نعتت بشكره الاسنة :

ثم شرح الصدر بذكر ليلة القدر بحمد الله وعونه
وحسن توفيقه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا
بالله العلي العظيم كتبها الفقير احمد بن الحاج عامر السامي المالكي
الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

The title appears in the colophon as *Sharḥ al-Ṣadr bi-Dhikr Laylat al-Qadr*. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a treatise entitled *Ifā'at al-Khabar bi-Naṣṣih fi Ziyādat al-'Umr wa-Naṣṣih* by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. For detailed description see 1523. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Dhayl al-Huffāṣ, p. 288; Ḥajjī Khalīfah IV, p. 39.

613 H

1219

Abu-al-Khayr Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari ابو الخير شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-

833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

[*Nashr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*] نشر في القراءات العشر [The Pleasant Odor: On the Readings of the Koran]

Numb. fols. 410; 21.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An important work on the compilation of the Koran, its various readings and principal readers. In a lengthy introduction the author deals with the importance of reading the Koran, its superiority to all revealed books, the history of its compilation and the various endeavors to keep it unaltered and uncorrupted.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

اللهم بارك على محمد وعلى آل محمد كما باركت على ابراهيم وعلى آل ابراهيم انك حميد مجيد . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On three folios before the first occur an index and a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah VI, p. 343; Cairo I, p. 117; Berlin 657; Escorial 129.

325 B

1219-A

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari] [شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد بن الجزري] A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Al-Taqrīb [fi Mukhtaṣar al-Nashr] التقريب [في مختصر النشر] [An Abridgment Making Available al-Nashr]

Copied, A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ṣangh (?).

Fols. 77; 21.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nashr al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*, the author's own work on the reading of the Koran,

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فكلما [فلما] كان كتابي نشر القراءات

ثم الكتاب التعريب بعون الملك العزيز في سنة : Colophon :
١١٧٠ عن يد المختبر مصطفي بن الحاجي عثمان بن مصطفي بن الحاجي
منع (?) غفر الله لهم واحسن اليهم والحمد لله على كل حال والشكر
في كل الازمان م.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition;
worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 343; Berlin 658.

621 H 1220

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad
ibn-al-Jazari [شمس الدين ابو الخير] محمد بن الجزري
A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah [The
Prolegomena of al-Jazari]

Fols. 4; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.6
x 11.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

An ode on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول راجي غروب سامع

Colophon: والحمد لله لما ختام ثم الصلاة بعد والسلام
على النبي المصطفى وآله وصحبه وتابعي مثواله.

Hemistichs are separated with red asterisks.
MS from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 78; Berlin 500-10; Gotha
562.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1302; print-
ed in Cairo, A.H. 1308, 1320.

622 H 1221

A

Same as 1220.

Fols. 5; 22.4 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.8
x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

Marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red
and black. The hemistichs are separated with
ruled double lines and asterisks. MS in good
condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

620 H

1222

D

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Shihab-al-
Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī
ibn-'Ayyāsh [al-Makki] زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن شهاب
A.H. الدين احمد بن محمد بن يوسف بن علي بن عباس [المكي]
772-853 [A.D. 1370-1449].

*Ghāyat al-Maṭlūb fī Qirā'at abi-Ja'far wa-
Khalaf wa-Ya'qūb* غاية المطلوب في قراءة أبي جعفر وخلف
[The Ideal Wish on the Readings of abu-
Ja'far, Khalaf and Ya'qūb]

Fols. 11; 17 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14 x
9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A metrical treatise on the reading of the Kor-
an according to abu-Ja'far [Muḥammad ibn-
'Isa] + A.H. 224 [A.D. 838/9], Khalaf [ibn-Ta-
mīm] + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] and Ya'qūb [ibn-
Ibrāhīm ibn-Sa'd] + A.H. 208 [A.D. 824].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... حمدت اله الملقى حمدا مكملا

Colophon : بكة فت في صياح بشره
خمس خلت منه بياح مكملا

رابع عشرين انت بد برعه ثمان مئين عد يا صاح واعلا
ثلاث مآت احص مع اربع فزد وخمسين زهر اناك فضلا انا الملا
وفاطسها عبد الرحمن احمد ابوه وعياش به ذكره علا
دشقي له اصل ومكة مقل وطيبة يأتيها وقرآنه حلا
وله حمدي والصلاة على النبي مع الال والصحب الكرام ومن تلا
[و] الحمد لله وسلم على عباده الذين اصطفى .

A few marginal notes. Edges were trimmed,
and to preserve notes some were folded. MS in
good condition; oriental binding. MS probably
from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Naẓm al-Iqyān, p. 123; Hājji Khalifah IV, p.
304.

630 H

1223

Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mu-
ḥammad ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm
al-Kinānī al-'Asqalānī ابراهيم بن احمد بن محمد بن محمد
d. after A.H. الكرمي الدين بن عبد الكرمي الكنتاني الصقلاني

853 [A.D. 1449].

[*Risālah fi al-Waqf*] رسالة في الوقف [*A Treatise on Pausing in Koran Reading*]

Written A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by the author.

Fols. 173; 18.4 x 13.7-14 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the pauses to be observed in reading the Koran.

Beg.: الوقف ياه ... الاصل مجذفا وايس في الكلام حرف وقف

Colophon: فرغ من تليفه كاتبه الفقير الخبير الذليل
المسكين المنقر الى رحمة ربه ابراهيم بن احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن
كريم الدين بن عبد الكريم الكتاني العسقلاني الحنفي القادري خادم
السادة الفقراء بالباق المندسة المشرقة ختم الله تعالى بالصالحات
اعماله وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين في اليوم السادس من
جمادى الاخر من سنة ثلاث وخمسين وثمان مائة محمدا محمولا
عسبلا مصليا على اشرف خلقه محمد وآله واصحابه اجمعين. وذلك
برسم ... في الله تعالى السخي الامامي العالمي الناطلي الاوحد
الفاضل الاكمل ... ابا اسحاق ابراهيم الشير بابن ابي شريف
الشافعي القنسي عامه الله بالطاعة الخفية في الدين والدنيا والاخرة
وغفر له ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

The beginning is missing. MS in fair condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

599 H

1224

Burhān-al-Dīn [abu-al-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm ibn-
'Umar] al-Biqā'i [ابو الحسن ابراهيم بن عمر] البقاعي
A.H. 809-885 [A.D. 1406/7-1480/1].

Masā'id al-Nazar li-al-Ishrāf 'ala Maqāsid al-Suwar [The
Raising of the Glance to the Observation of the
Meaning of the Sūrah's]

Fols. 238; 21.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introductory treatise to the study of the Koran demonstrating the relationship between the names of the *Sūrah's* and their contents.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعلم سور القرآن بما دل

Colophon: قد اتى الاثبات له مع التحرير والانتخاب على
قدر الجهد والطاقة والله الموفق للصواب وهو حسبي ونعم الوكيل
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes and summaries. It is stated in the preface that it would be appropriate if the work were entitled *al-Maqṣad al-Asma fi Muṭābaqat Ism kull Sūrah li-al-Musamma*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Iḥājji Khalifah V, p. 575.

203 L

1225

'Umar ibn-Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Khazraji al-Muqri al-Miṣri, known as al-Nashshār [عمر بن قاسم بن محمد بن علي الانصاري الخزرجي المصري المشهور بالنشار fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-Budūr al-Zāhirah fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Asharah al-Mutawātirah [The Bright Full Moons: On the Ten Traditional Readings of the Koran]

Copied A.H. 1251 [A.D. 1835].

Fols. 140; 24.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the ten traditional readings of the Koran.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي علم الانسان ما لم يعلم

تمت بمون الله سنة ١٢٥١ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; modern oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Iḥājji Khalifah II, p. 30.

617 H

1226

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Qāsim ibn-Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Anṣārī [al-Nashshār] [سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن قاسم بن شمس الدين محمد الانصاري [النشار] fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-Qur' al-Miṣri fi Qirā'at al-Imām abi-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Baṣri [القُرْآن المصري في قراءة الامام ابي

عمرو بن العلاء البصري [The Aloes of Egypt on the Reading of the Imām abu-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Baṣrī]

Copied in A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863].

Fols. 50; 23.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 18.6 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the reading of the Koran according to abu-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Baṣrī + A.H. 154 [A.D. 770/1], one of the seven early readers of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد سألت جماعة من اصداقائي

Colophon: ثم في اليوم المآثر من شعبان الواقع في سنة ١٢٧٩ تسعة وسبعين و[مائتين وألف]

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage and on the back of the colophon is a fragment of *Tadhīb al-Ummīyah fī Tahdhīb al-Shāṭibīyah* by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar al-Ja'bari A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2], which is a metrical commentary on *al-Shāṭibīyah* by ibn-Firruḥ al-Shāṭibī A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 562; Cairo I, p. 104; Berlin 639.

595 H 1227

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين ابو بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Al-Itqān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān*] الاتقان في علوم القرآن [Perfection in the Science of the Koran]

Fols. 113; 20.2-21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15-17.5 x 9.2-11.5 cm.; 19-30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introduction to the science of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: انتهى بنا القول في هذا الكتاب والله الموفق للصواب . م .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage the

name of the work is given as *Majma' al-Baḥrayn wa-Maṭla' al-Baḍrayn*. Folios 1-94 are by one hand and 95-112 by another. MS on three different kinds of European paper. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped; rat-gnawed and worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 151/2; Cairo I, pp. 120/1; Br. Mus. 93; Berlin 423/4; Leyden 1694; Paris 656-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1852-4; Cairo, A.H. 1278, 1279, 1287, 1306, 1317, 1318.

186 B 1228

Same as 1227.

Fols. 296; 26.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. First folio by later hand. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

226 B 1229

Same as 1227.

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1119 [A.D. 1707] by 'Alī ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Iskandar al-Istānbūlī.

Numb. fols. 249; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

614 H 1230

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr [al-Khaṭīb Shihāb-al-Dīn] al-Qaṣṭallānī ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن ابي بكر الخطيب شهاب الدين A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Laṭā'if al-Ishārāt li-Funūn al-Qirā'āt لطائف

الاشارات لفنون القراءات [The Elegant Points : On the Various Readings of the Koran]

Copied A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1702] by abu-al-Ṣalāh 'Alī ibn-Muḥsin ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṣa'īdi.

Fols. 29; 29.8 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.5-22.5 x 13.8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Laṭā'if al-Ishārāt fi Funūn al-Qirā'at*, an important and comprehensive work on the early readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... يقول الفقير احمد بن محمد بن ابي بكر

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول من لطائف الاشارات بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وذلك في يوم الخميس ثالث عشر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام سنة ثلاث عشرة ومائة والى على يد الحقيير ابي الصلاح علي بن محسن بن علي بن محمد الصعيدي المتري الشاذلي الوفاي المالكي مذهبنا الذي خرقة الاشعري اعتقادا وعبادة الازهري اقرا [الرملة سكتنا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات وصل الله وسلم على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين انتهى]

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 315; Cairo I, p. 105.

622 II 1231

B

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī زين الدين ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Daqa'iq al-Muḥkamah fi Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah [Precise Minute on a Commentary on al-Muqaddamah]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-al-Su'ūd al-Jizāwī.

Fols. 63; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah* (see no. 1220).

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... الحمد لله. افتتح بالحمد كتابه.

Colophon: تم الشرح المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد راجي غوره [عن] المساوي ابراهيم ابن ابو [ابي] السعد الجيزاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين. م. في غرة شهر القعدة سنة ١٢٦٧.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 79; Cairo I, pp. 97, 109, 112, 113, VII, p. 213; Berlin 516-21.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308.

201 L 1232

Same as 1231.

Fols. 19; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1904.

623 II 1233

Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī abu-al-Ḍiyā' al-Shabrāmālīsī نور الدين علي ابو الضياء الشبراملسي A.H. 997-1087 [A.D. 1588/9-1676].

Al-Nukat al-Lawdhā'iyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Jazarīyah [Sagacious Apothegms on the Commentary on al-Jazarīyah]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8].

Fols. 193; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and green.

A gloss on *al-Daqa'iq al-Muḥkamah fi Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا [فهذه] حواش على شرح

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة سنة ثمانية وثمانين والف.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. The author of this work was a grandson of abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī. The work was composed A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, p. 176.

619 H 1234

C

'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Ujhūri al-Muqri' al-Mālī-ki abu-al-Laṭā'if أبو المالكى المقرئ
A.H. 967-1066 [A.D. 1559/60-1656].

Risālah fī Fann al-Qur'ān رسالة في فن القرآن
[A Treatise on the Science of the Koran (Readings)]

Fols. 18; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the readings of the Koran. It is stated in the preface that this is an abridgment of the work of a certain al-Manṣūri.

Beg.: بسم الله... والعاقبة للمتقين ولا عدوان الا على الظالمين.

Colophon: نعت محمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والله اعلم
اعلم اعلم.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS from XIX century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

615 H 1235

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Bannā'
[al-Dimyāṭi] أحمد بن محمد الشيرى بالبناء [الديمياطي]
+ A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Ithāf Fudalā' al-Bashar fī al-Qirā'āt al-Arba'at 'Ashar
اتحاف فضلاء البشر في القراءات الاربعة عشر
[A Gift for the Deserving among Mankind on the Fourteen Koran Readings]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 368; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red

An important work on the various readings of

the Koran. The work is otherwise known as *Muntaha al-Amāni w-al-Masarrāt fī 'Ulūm al-Qirā'āt*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جمع بيدع حكمته شتات

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
في غرة رمضان العظيم قدره سنة اثنين وتسعين والى والحمد لله
حمدا كثيرا طيبا مباركا حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكافئ مزيده وصلى الله
وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وازواجه وذريته واهل
بيته كما ينبغي وكما يجب من الازل الى الابد عدد مطوماته وعلينا
معهم والحمد لله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674]. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 91.

Printed in Cairo (n.d.).

619 H 1236

A

Aḥmad ibn-Zayn ibn-'Alawi بن علوي
d. after A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714].

Al-Maqāṣid al-Ṣāliḥah fī Sharḥ Shay' min al-Maṣad al-Ṣāliḥah
المقاصد الصالحة في شرح شيء من علوم الفاتحة
[The Virtuous Aims in a Commentary on Some of the Study of the Fātiḥah]

Copied A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1865].

Fols. 49; 23.5-24 x 17 cm.; written surface 15.3-16 x 16 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with vowel signs; with rubrications.

A work on *al-fātiḥah*, the opening chapter of the Koran, with a study of what other commentators had to say about it. It is stated in the preface that this work is based on *al-Anwār al-Lā'iḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الواحد القدوس اهل الحمد

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نساخته صاخ شوال سنة ١٢٨١.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

626 H

1237

Muḥammad al-Mar'ashī, known as Sāchaqlī-Zādah + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Juhd al-Muḡill [The Effort of the Humble]

Copied A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837] by 'Abdullāh Ibrāhīm al-Ṣa'īdī.

Fols. 57; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16-18 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي أنزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه يوم الاربع المبارك ١٢٥٣ في محرم سنة ١٢٥٣ كتبها الفقير عبد الله ابراهيم الصبيدي لسيدته ومولاه افخر السادات الثقات الذي جمع العلوم واحكم التراتيب السيد الفاضل الشريف الزكي الكامل سيدي السيد عبد الله ابن السيد فيد المكي عني [عنا] الله عن الجميع .

A few marginal notes. On the three folios before the first is an index to the work. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

618 H

1238

Hāshim ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghribī al-Muqri d. after A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Al-Ifādah al-Muqri'ah fi Qirā'at al-A'imma al-Arba'ah [The Convincing Aid on the Reading of the Four Imāms]

Copied in Tunis A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788] by Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad... al-Qayrawānī al-Qurayshī

Fols. 113; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5-12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the Koran readings of the four imāms, ibn-Muḥayy al-Makki + A.H. 123 [A.D. 740/1], al-A'mash al-Kūfī + A.H. 148 [A.D. 765/6], al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī A.H. 21-110 [A.D. 641/2-728] and Yahya al-Yazīdī.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ارشد خادما كتابه العزيز

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الخميس من اثنين وعشرين في جمادى [الثاني] سنة عامين وماتان [مائتين] والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى التحية ورضي الله تعالى عن اصحاب رسول الله [ص] اجمعين وعن التابعين وتابعيهم باحسان الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the colophon the copyist states that he is a pupil of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

619 H

1239

B

Hāshim ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghribī d. after A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Ḥaṣṣn al-Qārī 'fi Ikhtilāf al-Maqārī' [The Refuge of the Reader on the Various Readings]

Copied A.H. 1256 [A.D. 1840] by Aḥmad al-Khudayrī.

Fols. 16; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا تنقيح قصدت به بيان ما اختلف

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه على يد افقر العباد الى الله احمد الخضيرى في ٢٧ شعبان سنة ١٢٥٦ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

616 H

1240

Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khalīq ibn-Ḥasan, known as al-Jamal fl. ca. A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872].

Risālah fi Qirā'at al-Imām al-Kisā'i wa-Rāwiyayhi abi-al-Ḥārith wa-al-Imām Ḥafṣ al-Dūrī [A Treatise on the Readings according to the readings of the four imāms]

al-Kisā'i and his Two Narrators abu-al-Hārith and al-Imām Hafṣ al-Dūri

Written in A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1869] by the author.

Fols. 31; 23 x 16.8; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran according to al-Kisā'i + A.H. 189 [A.D. 805] as related by his two narrators abu-al-Hārith and Hafṣ al-Dūri.

Beg.: بسم الله... حمدًا لمن جعل القرآن لغارثيه قائدًا إلى الجنة.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جمع هذه الرسالة على يد جامعها الفقير إلى مولاه الخالق محمد بن سلامة بن عبد الخالق النرشدي بلدة الشافعي مذهبًا في يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لثلاثة أيام خلت من شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ستة وعشرين بعد الألف والمائتين من هجرة من له المجد والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم والحمد لله على المبدي [المبدأ] والختام وأسأله حسن الختام والحمد لله على كل حال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم. آمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

625 II 1241

Muḥammad Salāmah al-Wā'iz ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq محمد سلامة الواعظ بن سلامة بن عبد الخالق fl. ca. A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872].

Ghayth Naf' al-Tālibin wa-Munyat al-Rāghibin fi Ma'rifat al-Tajwīd al-Qur'ān al-Mubīn غيث نفع الطالبين ومنية الراغبين في معرفة تجويد القرآن المبين [A Shower of Profit for Students and the Desire of Those Who Crave Knowledge of the Chanting of the Manifest Koran]

Written A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882] by the author.

Fols. 30; 23.6 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي أنزل على عبده الكتاب.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جمعها في يوم الأربعاء المبارك خمسة وعشرين يوم خلت من شهر محرم الحرام سنة ١٣٠٠ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة وأزكى التحية بقلم الفقير

كاتبه لنفسه محمد سلامة الواعظ بن سلامة بن عبد الخالق الشافعي مذهبًا القادري والشافعي طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه وللمسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الأحياء منهم والاموات ولن دعا له بخير والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

600 II 1242

Aḥmad al-Iḥanafi, known as al-Ḥuṣūlī [?] أحمد الحنفي المخلص بالحصولي

Rawdat al-'Āshiqīn wa-Zahrāt al-Tālibīn روضة عاشقين وزهرة الطالبين [The Garden of Lovers and the flower of Scholars]

Copied A.H. 1073 [A.D. 1662] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Aḥmadī.

Fols. 130; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.9 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of dissertations on certain passages in the Koran and traditions and on several moral questions.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الله تعالى في سورة الانطار ان الابرار

وكان الفراغ منه في تاسع شهر ربيع [ربيع] الاخر من شهر سنة ١٠٧٣ م على يد افقر العباد الى لطف الملك الجواد الفقير محمد بن محمد بن احمد الاحمدي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والافريقين اليه آمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. Evidently some folios are missing between folios one and two. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4537.

602 H 1243

Abu-Zar'ah 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Naḥlah أبو زرعة عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن نخله

Hujjat al-Qir'āt al-Farā'ī [The Authorities for the Various Readings]

Copied A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1597] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Hājji Yūsuf Sarkhābi.

Fols. 218; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7

x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowels; with catchwords; entries in red.

A critical study of the various readings of the Koran according to the seven early readers.

Beg.: بسم الله... قرأ عاصم والكسائي مالك يوم الدين

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد كتاب حجة القراءات من تصنيف الشيخ الجليل أبي زرعة عبد الرحمن ابن محمد بن غله نعمده الله برحمته وكتب من نسخة تاريخ كتابة ذلك [تلك] النسخة من شهر سنة ثلث وأربع مائة هجرية على يد اصف عباد الله ابراهيم بن حاجي يوسف سرخاي الاصل الساكن والمافظ في الحضرة القروية [٩] على مشرفها افضل الصلاة والتحية يوم الاثنين من شوال سنة الف وخمس من الهجرة النبوية وصلى الله على محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين ثم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. It is stated in the colophon that the present copy was made from another dated A.H. 403 [A.D. 1012/3]. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

633 H 1244

Muhammad ibn-'Alī al-Kūbayānī al-Kirmānī محمد بن علي الكويياني الكرماني

Zubdat al-Bayān fī Rusūm Maṣāḥif 'Uthmān [The Cream of Elucidation: On the Features of the Korans of 'Uthmān]

Fols. 83; 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.6 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on the readings, orthography and compilation of 'Uthmān's Korans.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا بالايان وعزنا

Colophon: بالواو في الباب السادس والله اعلم والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت م .

First page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color throughout. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on

cover and flap. Apparently this is the only copy known. Probably late XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

622 H 1245

C

'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Naḥrāwī abu-al-Naṣr عبد الرحمن النحراوي ابو النصر

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah]

Fols. 78; 23.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Daḡā'iq al-Muḥkamah fī Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah* (see no. 1231).

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اصطفى من عباده اهل القرآن :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه الحاشية المباركة في يوم الاربعاء ٢٠ شهر القعدة على يد الفقير الحقير المقر بالذنب والضعف راجي غوريه [عن] الساوي ابراهيم ابن ابو [اي] السمود الجيزاوي بالحرم المكي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . تم .

A few marginal notes. This copy was made in Makkah by Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-al-Su'ūd al-Jīzāwī and evidently in A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851]. The title is given as *Zubdat Ḥāshiyat al-Nikāt al-Hisān 'ala Sharḥ al-Jazarīyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1246

See 1121-A

619 H 1247

D

Anonymous.

[Risālah fī Qirā'āt al-Qur'ān] رسالة في قراءات [A Treatise on the Koran Readings]

Fols. 24; 22.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the readings of some of the verses in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... مسنة الاستفادة والبسملة واول النافذة :

Colophon: والله اعلم بذلك كله والحمد لله تعالى اولا

واخرا وظهرنا واصل الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى
اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين امين

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

634 H 1248

Anonymous.

Al-Muhadhdhab fi al-Hijā' min Dhayl Shifā' al-Qurrā' [The
المهذب في الهجاء من ذيل شفاء القراء] [The
Revised Spelling, Abridged from the Supplement
to *Shifā' al-Qurrā'*]

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5
x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the orthography of the
Koran based on the supplement to *Shifā' al-
Qurrā'*, a work on the same subject by Yūsuf
ibn-Muhammad al-Khuwārizmī.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعلنا من التبعين لا من

تحت النسخة المهذب في الهجاء من ذيل شفاء
القراء والحمد لله اولا وآخرنا واصل الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين
والرسلين وعلى آله وصحباته اجمعين. امين م.

MS in good condition; marbled paper binding.
MS is from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

202 L 1249

Anonymous.

Hizb al-Qirā'ah fi 'Ilm al-Qirā'ah حزب القراءة
[A Collection (of Poems): On the
Science of Koran Reading]

Numb. fols. 43; 21.3 x 14.5 cm.; written sur-
face 15.8 x 11 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel
signs; with catchwords; entries in red; headings
in gold; with illuminations.

A metrical treatise, in 673 verses of poetry of
the *qasr* meter, on the science of the readings
of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. بدأت بحمد الله في الذكر اولا

وقت بعون الله تظلم قصيدي

وبعد حدث الله قولاً ومفعلاً

وتم صلوة الله ايضاً سلامه على احمد المختار قدراً ومنزلاً
وتم على اله وصحبه واهله ومن يقره القرآن جوداً وموبلاً
واياها سبعون معه ثلثة بستانة قصرًا وليس مطولاً. تم.

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in gold
and color. The first page is illuminated with gold
and color. The work was dedicated to Sultan
Bāyazid II, A.D. 1481-1512. MS in good con-
dition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind
stamped on flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.
Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

205 I. 1250

Anonymous.

Fols. 71; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the compilation and the various
readings of the Koran.

Beg.: ... في الم اذا لفت مثلها او باء... باب ذكر هاء

وبالله التوفيق واليه المرجع والمآب. تم.

MS incomplete at the beginning. The work
is probably *Mukhtaṣar al-Nashr*, the abridgment
by ibn-al-Jazari + A.H. 833 [A.D. 1429] of his
own *al-Nashr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*. For *al-
Nashr* see no. 1219. MS in good condition; ori-
ental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Berlin 658.

598 II 1251

Anonymous.

Suwar al-Qur'ān wa-Āyātuhu wa-Hurūfuhu
[The سور القرآن وآياته وحروفه وتزوله
Sūrah's of the Koran, (the Number of) its Verses
and Letters and its Revelation]

Fols. 57; 17.6 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15-
15.7 x 13-14 cm.; 12-18 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in late Kūfi bordering on naskhi.

An index of the last word of every verse in
the Koran together with the number of the
verses, words and letters contained in it. It is

based on the works of 'Atā' ibn-Yasār + A.H. 94 [A.D. 712/3], 'Āṣim al-Jahdārī, who flourished during the first quarter of the second Moslem century, Yahya ibn-al-Iḥārith al-Dhimārī + A.H. 145 [A.D. 762/3], Ubay ibn-Ka'b + A.H. 30 [A.D. 650/1] and Muḥammad ibn-'Īsa + A.H. 224 [A.D. 838/9].

Beg. : بسم الله ... عذما عطاء بن يسار وعاصم الجحدري

Colophon : الناس الناس الناس المختاس الناس والناس تم المدد والحمد لله رب العالمين .

On the titlepage is a statement that the book was bequeathed to a mosque on Mt. Qāsiyūn, outside of Damascus. The date of the bequest is A.H. 692 [A.D. 1293]. MS in fair condition; oriental parchment binding. MS probably belongs to Xth century and is apparently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

624 H 1252

B

Anonymous.

Sharḥ 'Umdat al-Mujīd fi al-Naẓm w-al-Tajwīd شرح عمدة المجدد في النظم والتجويد [A Commentary on 'Umdat al-Mujīd fi al-Naẓm w-al-Tajwīd]

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on 'Umdat al-Mujīd, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by al-Sakhāwī A.H. 568-643 [A.D. 1172/3-1245/6].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا بحفظ كتابه ووفقتنا

Ending : الكلام على هذه القصيدة على سبيل الاختصار ... والله تعالى يحسنه ويسهله الى عباده وغفراته .

A few marginal notes: text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition except stained with dampness; last folio is defective. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

620 H 1253

A

[Majmū'at Qaṣā'id fi Qirā'at al-Qur'ān] مجموعة [A Collection of Poems on the Reading of the Koran]

Fols. 49; 17 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection of odes on the reading of the Koran. The collection contains:

1. [Tayyibat al-Nashr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr], an ode of a thousand verses on the various readings of the Koran, by Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. (See Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 172/3; Berlin 659).

2. 'Aqīlat [Atrāb] al-Qaṣā'id fi Asna al-Maḡāsid, a versification by ibn-Firruh al-Shātibī A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194] of al-Muqni', a treatise on the orthography of the Koran by al-Dānī A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053]. See no. 1205.

3. Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. See no. 1220.

4. 'Umdat al-Qurrā' wa-'Uddat al-Iqrā', an ode on the difference between the letters *qād* and *qā'* in the Koran, by 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Kūfī al-Hamdānī A.H. 702-745 [A.D. 1302/3-1344/5]. (See Berlin 10236).

5. Durrat al-Qārī', an ode on the difference between the letters *qād* and *qā'* in the Koran, by 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Ras'ānī + A.H. 661 [A.D. 1262/3]. (Cf Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 208/9; Berlin 679a).

6. 'Umdat al-Mufīd wa-'Uddat al-Mujīd, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by 'Alam-al-Dīn al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245/6]. (See Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 266/7; Berlin 497).

7. Two verses of poetry by Fakhr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Faṣīḥ A.H. 685-755 [A.D. 1286/7-1354].

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page are the names of the works contained in the book. Folios 1-7 and 10 are on European paper and by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

200 L 1254

Same as 1253.

Copied A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Fols. 37; 23 x 17 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

COMMENTARY

639 H

1255

[Abu-Ishāq Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Tha'labī al-Naysābūrī] ابراهيم بن محمد النيسابوري + A.H. 427 [A.D. 1035/6].

[*Kitāb al-Kashf w-al-Bayān 'an Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] [كتاب الكشف والبيان عن تفسير القرآن] [*Revelation and Elucidation on the Interpretation of the Koran*]

Fols. 196; 23.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The last part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah*s XLIII—CII:2 (in part).

Beg.: تفسير سورة الزخرف عن ابي بن كعب رضي الله عنه

Ending: حَتَّى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ

A few marginal notes. The title is given as *al-Jus' al-Akhir min Tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-'Aẓīm li-al-Tha'labī*. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 217; Berlin 740, 742/3.

640 H

1256

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥawfi ابو الحسن علي بن ابراهيم الحوفي + A.H. 430 [A.D. 1039].

Al-Burhān fi 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān البرهان في علوم القرآن [*The Demonstration of Koranic Sciences*]

Fols. 220; 25.7 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11-11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The third volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah* II:190—250.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قوله عز وجل أَلَشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ

Colophon: كَتَبَهُ الْعَبْدُ الْفَقِيرُ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَبْدُ اللَّهِ ابْنُ جَهْلٍ بْنُ رَسْلَانَ حَامِدًا لِلَّهِ وَشَاكِرًا وَمُصَلِّيًا عَلَى نَبِيِّهِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ .

MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 46/7; Cairo I, p. 132.

641 H

1257

Abu-Muḥammad Makki ibn-abi-Tālih [Ḥammūsh] al-Qaysi ابو محمد مكّي بن ابي طالب [حموش] + A.H. 355-437 [A.D. 966-1045].

Mushkil 'Arab al-Qur'ān مشکل اعراب القرآن [*Grammatical Difficulties of the Koran*]

Fols. 208; 20 x 13.8-14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5-12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the grammatical analysis of the difficult passages in the Koran. The work is otherwise known as *Ṭarāb Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān* and also *Mushkil Gharīb al-Qur'ān*.

Beg.: اما بعد حمد الله والثناء عليه بما هو اهله ... فاني رأيت

Ending: وحذفت لسكونها وسكون الواو بعدها .

Folios 1-8 are in naskhi and supplied by later hands. Folios 9-205 are in Maghribi. Folio 110 was also supplied by a later hand. MS is in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 582; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 360; Cairo I, p. 211; Berlin 703.

145 B

1258

[Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥabīb] al-Māwardī [ابو الحسن علي بن محمد بن حبيب] الماوردي + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058].

Tafsīr [al-Qur'ān] [تفسير القرآن] [*A Commentary on the Koran*]

Fols. 276; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 13 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the Koran being the exegesis of *Sūrahs* VII—XVIII:169 (in part).

Reg.: سورة الاعراف ... بسم الله ... قوله عز وجل

Ending: ثم قال ولو جئنا بثلث مداداً يعني بثلث البحر

Marginal notes and glosses. Several folios supplied by later hand. Incomplete at end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalfah II, p. 377.

642 II

1259

Abu-Jā'far Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī al-Ṭūsī أبو جعفر محمد بن الحسن بن علي الطوسي A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

Al-Tibyān fī Tafsīr al-Qur'ān التبيان في تفسير القرآن [The Elucidation of Koranic Exegesis]

Copied in al-Kūfah A.H. 567 [A.D. 1171/2] by 'Alī ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Shahryār.

Fols. 221; 25 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The second volume of a commentary on the Koran, exegeting *Sūrahs* II:130—III:116.

Reg.: بسم الله... قوله تعالى قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ :

Colophon: تم الجزء الثاني ويتلوه في الجزء الثالث تفسير قوله وإِذْ نَادَوْتُمْ بِأَهْلِكُمْ تَبَوُّؤُهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَعَاذَ الْفِتَالِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ. ووافق الفراغ من نسخه في شهر سنة سبع وستين وخمسة. كتبه علي بن حمزة بن محمد بن أحمد بن شريار الحازن بمشهد أمير المؤمنين علي بن أبي طالب رضوان الله عليه والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد النبي وآله الطاهرين رحم الله من نظره فيه ودعا لكتابه بالرحمة والمغفرة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a statement to the effect that this copy was collated with the original. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. MS is very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

644 II

1260

[Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Mattūyah] al-Wāḥidi أبو الحسن علي بن أحمد بن محمد بن علي بن متوَّيه [الواحي] + A.H. 468 [A.D. 1076].

[*Al-*] *Tafsīr al-Wasīf* الوسيط [The Intermediate Commentary]

Copied in Salamyah, A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257] by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Sa'd-Allāh ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī.

Fols. 187; 25.4 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The fourth part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* XXXVIII—CXIV. This commentary is intermediate between the author's two other commentaries, *al-Basīf* (the extensive) and *al-Wafīf* (the brief). This present work is otherwise known in full as *al-Wasīf bayn al-Maqbūd w-al-Basīf*.

Reg.: بسم الله... رب اعن فضلك ورحمتك. سورة ص.

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه وعونه وحسن توفيقه... في الثاني والعشرين من شوال سنة خمس وخمسين وستة كتبه لنفسه المبد الفقيه الى غفر له... عبد الباقي بن سعد الله بن عبد الباقي بمدينة سلمية المحروسة حامداً لله تعالى ومصلحاً على نبيه محمد وآله ومسلماً قومه الله به وجميع المسلمين وغفر له ولوالديه وجميع المسلمين رحم الله من نظره فيه ودعا له بالمغفرة والتحرر اوز عن ذنوبه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

A few marginal notes. MS is fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Yāqūt, *Udabā'* V, p. 97; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 8; *Tughyat al-Wu'āh* p. 328; Hājji Khalfah VI, pp. 436/7; Cairo I, pp. 221/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 991.

643 II

1261

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Naṣr 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd al-Karīm ibn-Hawāzin al-Qushayrī زين الدين أبو نصر عبد الرحمن بن عبد الكريم بن هوازن القشيري + A.H. 514 [A.D. 1120].

Al-Taysīr fī 'Ilm al-Tafsīr التيسير في علم التفسير

[*The Facilitation of the Science of Koranic Exegesis*]

Copied A.H. 564 [?] [A.D. 1169] by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Īsa ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-'Īsa al-Murādi al-Andulusi al-Ishbili.

Fols. 203; 22 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The fifth part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* XVII—XXIII. According to ibn-Khallikān I, p. 537 this is one of the best commentaries on the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... تفسير سورة بني اسرائيل .

Colophon : فرغ منه صاحبه الفقير الى رحمت [رحمة] الله عبد الله بن عيسى بن عبيد الله بن عيسى المرادي الاندلسي ثم الاشبيلي في الثالث من شعبان سنة اربع وستين وخمسةائة حامداً الله تعالى مصلياً على رسوله محمد صلى الله عليه وعلى آله واصحابه وزوجته .

A few marginal notes. Ibn-Khallikān attributes this work to abu-al-Qāsim al-Qushayri A.H. 376-465 [A.D. 986-1072], but in the present MS his son al-Qushayri abu-Naṣr appears as the author. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 537; Hājji Khalifah II, p. 487.

121 B

1262

[Abu-Muḥammad al-Husayn ibn-Mas'ūd al-Baghawī] + 516 [ابو محمد الحسين بن مسعود البغوي] [A.D. 1122/3].

[*Ma'ālim al-Tanzil fi Tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-Jalīl*] [معالم التنزيل في تفسير القرآن الجليل] [*The Marks of Revelation: A Commentary on the Noble Koran*]

Copied A.H. 738 [A.D. 1337] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Yamīn-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiz.

Fols. 267; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The last section of a well-known commentary on the Koran. This section is an exegesis of *Sūrahs* XLIX:12 (in part)—CXIV.

Beg.: ... علي بن عبد الله الطيفولي انا عبد الله بن عمر

Colophon: وقد فرغ المحرر من تحرير هذه [هذا] المجلد وحسن توقيفه يوم الجمعة رابع جمادى الاول سنة ثمان وثلاثين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الضيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه عبد الله بن محمود بن يمين الدين محمد الحافظ غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن قرأ وترحم عليه برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in large hand, with full vowel signs and overlined with red on first 148 folios. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 259; Br. Mus. 62/5; Berlin 753-62.

Lithographed in Bombay, A.H. 1296; Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331/2.

209 B

1263

Same as 1262.

Copied in Ḥamāh, A.H. 731 [A.D. 1331] by Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Tīmuri [?].

Fols. 249; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 13.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

The first volume of *Ma'ālim al-Tanzil*. This section is an exegesis of *Sūrahs* I—IV.

Beg.: بسم الله .. قال الشيخ ... البغوي المعروف بالفراء

Colophon : آخر الربع الاول من تفسير البغوي والحمد لله رب العالمين . يتلوه في الربع الثاني سورة المائدة ان شاء الله تعالى وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاربعاء سابع عشر جمادى الاخر سنة احدى وثلاثين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الفقير الراجي رحمة ربه احمد بن علي ابن تيمري [?] بمدينة حماة عا [الله] عنه وعن من دعا له والجميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. First two folios supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

206 L

1264

Same as 1262.

Fols. 250; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper.

per; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The copy begins with *Sūrah* XIV:32 and ends with *Sūrah* XXXIII.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

662 H

1265

‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Abd-al-Walī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ward عبد الله بن عبد الولي بن محمد الورد d. after A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857].

Al-Jawhar al-Aṣīl al-Muntazā‘ Sharḥuh min Ma‘ālim al-Tanzīl الجوهر الاصيل المنتزع شرحه من معالم [The Genuine Jewel: A Commentary Based on Ma‘ālim al-Tanzīl]

Written A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by the author.

Fols. 329; 33 x 23 cm.; written surface 27.3 x 15.7 cm.; 40 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work on theological and religious matters based on *Ma‘ālim al-Tanzīl*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله ذي العظمة والكبرياء والعزة

Colophon: الى هنا بحمد الله تعالى تم لي تصنيف هذا الكتاب الجليل وذلك صبح يوم الاثنين ليله شهر القعدة سنة ١٢٧٣ والله المسئول ان يحبل هذا الكتاب بيدي ولوالدي ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات الى جنات النعيم ودفاعا لي ذكر من هذاب نار الجحيم وسببا لغفران الذنوب وان جدينا بما فيه الى طريق رضاه امين امين و [صل] الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله تسليما لا ينفذ على طول الابد غت .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines. The texts quoted are in red. On the folio before the titlepage is a statement about the circumstances of the composition of this work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

664 H

1266

[‘Ala’-al-Dīn ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzin al-Shihī al-Baghdādī] علاء الدين [علي بن محمد بن ابراهيم الخازن الشهي البغدادي] A.H. 673-

741 [A.D. 1274/5-1340/1].

Lubāb al-Ta’wīl fī Ma’āni al-Tanzīl لباب التأويل في معاني الترتيل [The Essence of Interpretation on the Meanings of Revelation]

Copied A.H. 938 [A.D. 1532] by ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Alī al-Baysūnī.

Fols. 251; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 21.3 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* XXXVIII—CXIV and based mostly on the *Ma‘ālim al-Tanzīl*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... تفسير سورة ص ويقال لها سورة داود

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الجمعة آخر النهار ختام عام ثمان وثلاثين وتسعمائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. The first two folios are defective. Before the colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 725 [A.D. 1325]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 298; Cairo I, pp. 194/5.

645 H

1267

[Abu-al-Qāsim] Maḥmūd ibn-‘Umar al-Zamakhsharī محمود بن عمر الزمخشري A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Al-Kashshāf ‘an Ḥaqāiq Ghawāmiḍ al-Tanzīl wa-‘Uyūn al-Aqāwīl fī Wujūh al-Ta’wīl الكشف عن حقائق غوامض الترتيل وعيون الاقاول في وجوه التأويل [The Revealer of the Facts of the Mysteries of the Revelation and the Sources of the Various Views of the Nature of its Interpretation]

Fols. 171; 25 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 13 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The part of the famous commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* I—IV.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اترل القرآن كلاما مؤلفا

Ending : **وكان في مشيئة الله من الذين يتجاوز عنهم
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .**

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling; the front cover is missing. MS probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, pp. 509/10; *Bughyat al-Wu-
'āh* pp. 388/9; Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 179-83;
Cairo I, pp. 189-92; Br. Mus. 64; Br. Mus. Supp.
104; Berlin 769-76, 788; Paris 597, 600; Leyden
1664; Munich 84; Escorial 1276; Leipzig 86/7;
Cambridge 929; Cambridge Supp. 1032, 1034;
St. Petersburg 44; Ind. Off. 52-55.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1281, 1318-9; Cairo,
A.H. 1307, 1308; Calcutta A.D. 1856-9.

96 B 1268

Same as 1267.

Copied A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] by Maḥmūd ibn-
'Alī al-Zāhidī al-Qabbānī.

Fols. 261; 262 x 18.9 cm.; written surface 19.3
x 11.3 cm., 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

This section of *al-Kashshāf* deals with *Sūrahs*
I—VI.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined
in red. Title appears on edges as *Tafsīr Kash-
shāf*, Jild Awwal. MS in good condition but
worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap;
blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.
Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

143, 144, 152, 153B 1269

Same as 1267.

Copied in al-Mawṣil, A.H. 732-3 [A.D. 1331-
1333] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Qāhir
...ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Qāsim al-Shahrazūri.

Fols. 1163; 25.5-26.6 x 18.3-18.8 cm.; written
surface 18 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A complete copy of *al-Kashshāf* in four vol-

umes.

Marginal notes and glosses; several folios by
later hands. MS in good condition but worm-
eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind
stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

280 B 1270

Same as 1267.

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392] by Kamāl ibn-
Qūl-Mur [?].

Numb. fols. 297; 27.5 x 16.5 cm.; written sur-
face 17 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding
with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

646 II 1271

['Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjānī al-Sayyid al-
Sharīf [علي بن محمد الجرجاني] A.H. 740-
816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala Tafsīr al-Kashshāf حاشية على تفسير
الكشاف [A Gloss on the Commentary Entitled al-
Kashshāf]

Fols. 136; 18.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.8
x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Kashshāf*. It comprises *Sūrahs*
I—III:182.

Beg. : **بسم الله ... قال الشيخ جار الله العلامة احسن الله**

Ending : **قال صاحب الكشاف وقرأه الاعشى . ذابقة
الموت بطرح التتوين مع النصب كقولہ ولا ذاكر الله الا قليلا .**

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently this
MS is composite, some parts of which may be
by other writers than al-Jurjānī. The title ap-
pears on the edges. MS in good condition; ori-
ental binding with flap. MS probably from the
XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

647 II 1272

Abu-'Alī al-Faḍl ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Faḍl al-Ta-

barsi + A.H. 548 أبو علي الفضل بن الحسن الفضل الطبرسي [A.D. 1153/4].

Majma' al-Bayān li-'Ulūm al-Qur'ān مجمع البيان [The Collection of Expositions on the Koranic Sciences]

Copied A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593] by Ṣāliḥ ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ilāh ibn-Mahmūd al-Zabidi al-Najafi, known as bani-[sic] Salāmah.

Fols. 188; 30.7 x 21.2 cm.; written surface 22.3 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of the second part and another of the third part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah*s II:250 (in part)—IV:126 (in part) and V:1 (in part) and 2 (in part).

Beg.: من الكاذب في قوله عن الحسن وكان سبب ابتلاهم

Ending: الشهود له وفقر المشهود عليه فلا يقيم الشهادة ...
الشهادة الفقير على النبي عاوننا للفقير ...

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Hājji Khalifah (V, pp. 400/401) attributes the work to abu-Ja'far ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Tūsī A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067]. MS in fair condition except several folios are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 400/401, Berlin 803.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1314.

648 1273

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jawzī al-Wā'iz al-Baghdādī جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد ابو اعظ البندادي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Zād al-Masār fi 'Ilm al-Tafsīr زاد المسير في علم التفسير [Provisions for the Journey on the Science of Interpretation]

Copied A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] by Idrīs ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Khalīq al-Mutaṣawwif.

Numb. fols. 306; 25.8 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with

rubrications and illuminations.

The first volume of a famous commentary on the Koran. This volume deals with *Sūrah*s I—V.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا على الامم بالقرآن

Colophon: آخر تفسير المائدة وهو آخر الجزء الاول من كتاب زاد المسير في علم التفسير يتلوه ان شاء الله تفسير سورة الانعام وهذه النسخة منقولة من خط المصنف رحمه الله عليه على يد العبد الفقير الراجي غفر له يوم العرض عليه ادريس بن عبد الله ابن عبد الخالق المتصوف في شهر سنة خمس وثمانين وستائة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي واله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليما كثيرا مباركا ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a panel containing the name of the author of the work. The lines of the text are separated by irregular panels of foliate designs in pale blue; this is surrounded by a gold border. Above this inscription is a smaller panel bearing the title in white ink enclosed by a foliate design in green, blue and a red gold on a yellow gold background. At the left of this panel and in the margin is a rosette in blue and gold. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khalikān I, p. 500; Hājji Khalifah pp. 528/9; Cairo I, p. 176; Escorial 1274; Gotha 530.

650 11 1274

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'abi-Bakr ibn-Farāḥ al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī al-Qurṭubī ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد بن ابي بكر بن فرح الانصاري القرطبي + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1273].

Jāmi' Ahkām al-Qur'ān w-al-Mubayyin li-Ma Taḥammam min al-Sunnah wa-Āy al-Furqān جامع احكام القرآن والمبين لما تضمن من السنة وآي الفرقان [A Corpus of Koranic Statutes and Interpreter of the Divine Law and the Verses of the Furqān (Koran)]

Copied A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320].

Fols. 231; 26.2 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The second volume of a commentary on the

Koran exegeting *Sūrah* II:42—171.

Beg.: بسم الله... قوله تعالى وَأَسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ

Colophon: تم الجزء الثاني بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وكان الفراغ منه [في] النصف من شهر شوال سنة عشرين وسبعمائة
يتلوه في الجزء الثالث قوله تعالى لَيْسَ الْبِرُّ أَنْ تُولُوا
وُجُوهَكُمْ. غفر الله لكاتبه ولصاحبه ولجميع المسلمين آمين يا
رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيد محمد وآله.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Tafsir al-Qurtubi*. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 499-500; Cairo I, pp. 159-62; Leyden 1674; Escorial 1284-6.

649 H

1275

[Abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-'Alī] ibn-'Ādil al-Hanbali [al-Dimashqi] [ابو حفص عمر بن علي] بن عادل الحنبلي [الدمشقي] + ca. A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

[*Al-Lubāb fi 'Ulūm al-Kitāb*] [الباب في علوم] [The Essence: On the Sciences of The Book]

Fols. 409; 29.4 x 20.4 cm.; written surface 21.8 x 13.5 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The seventh volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah* XLVIII—CXIV.

Beg.: سورة الفتح مدنية وهي تسع وعشرون آية وخمس مائة وستون كلمة.

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه
والحمد لله وحده. وهى على الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه
وسلم تسليما كثيرا ابدا والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسبنا الله ونعم
الوكيل. م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Hājji Khalifah V, p. 302 states that the work is in six volumes; this present volume is the seventh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 302; Cairo I, p. 197.

651 H

1276

[ʿAbdullāh ibn-'Umar] al-Bayḍāwī [عبد الله بن عمر] [A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

Aqwāl al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl أقوال [The Sayings of Revelation and the Secrets of Interpretation]

Copied A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10].

Fols. 488; 30.2 x 21 cm.; written surface 22 x 12.2 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A famous commentary on the Koran, commonly known as *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نزل الفرقان على عبده

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع
والآب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم. سيب
الاحساب ورسول رب الارباب سيدنا محمد الذي اوتي الحكمة
وفصل الخطاب وعلى آله صلاة وسلاما دائمين متلازمين الى اخر
الاحقاب امين امين امين سنة ٩١٥.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; the first page is illuminated in gold and color. On the titlepage is the exegesis of *Sūrah* 4:26 (in part). MS in good condition; mended, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 469-73; Cairo I, pp 127-9; Br. Mus. 70/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 116; Berlin 817-23.

Printed in Leipzig A.D. 1844-8; Būlāq, A.H. 1263, 1282; Cairo, A.H. 1303, 1311, 1330.

32 B

1277

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863/4].

Fols. 30; 20.4 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; headings in red and green.

First folio defective. On 23 following folios are a fragment of *Kitāb al-Shifā'* by ibn-Sīna + A.D. 1037, a medical poem entitled *Ṣifāt Ḥajar al-Dhakhīrah* by ibn-Sīna, another medical poem by same entitled *Khawāṣṣ al-Ṭayyūn*, fol-

lowed by several medical prescriptions, and a medical poem by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

183 II 1278

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Fols. 417; 27 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 10 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

221 B 1279

Same as 1276.

Fols. 290; 29.1 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl* of al-Bayḍāwī. This section is the exegesis of *Sūrahs* 1—XVIII.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. First folio defective. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

652 II 1280

I, II

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519] by Muḥammad ibn Ahmad al-Fishī al-Shāfiʿī

Vol. I, fols. 244; 26.7 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. II, fols. 204; 27.7 x 18 cm.; written sur-

face 19 x 12.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the second volume. The copyist of the first volume is a certain Jābir ibn-Ibrāhīm. MSS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Title on edge of flap of volume I.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

654 II 1281

Same as 1276.

Fols. 300, 27.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 9.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

Volume 1 of al-Bayḍāwī's *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*, dealing with *Sūrahs* 1—XVIII.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. At the top of folio 1 verso is a panel illuminated with medallions of vermillion and gold and floral tracery on a blue background. Between the lines of text on folios 1 verso and 2 recto are irregular panels in gold with floriate designs in color. Ruled marginal lines in red and silver throughout. The paper containing the text is older than that of the margins, into which it has been inserted. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with leather back. Text is probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

655 H 1282

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Qalūjaki مصطفى بن ابراهيم القلوجكي d. after A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766].

[*Qifā' min Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] [قطع من أنوار التزويل وأسرار التأويل] [Extracts from *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Written in Qasṭamūni A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766] by the compiler.

Fols. 75; 21.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Extracts from *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي تزل الفرقان على عبده

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة
بعون الله الملك الوهاب عن يد اصف البعاد مصطفي ابن ابراهيم
الفلوجكي في بلدة قسطنطين سنة ثمانين ومائة والى بلطفه وكرمه
في يوم السبت من شهر صفر الحبيب في يوم الاثنين وعشر في وقت
الضحى غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليها واليه سنة ١١٨٠ ثم تم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
marginal lines in red on folios 21-75. The text
is overlined with red. MS in good condition; ori-
ental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

657 H

1283

[Muhammad ibn-Farāmūz ibn-'Alī Mullā
Khusraw] + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]
[A Gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542].

Fols. 150; 25.5-26 x 17.4 cm.; written surface
20.5 x 12.3 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*.
This work deals with *Sūrah*s I—II:134.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق النسم ووزق القسم .

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من كتابته في غرة شهر شعبان
من شهر سنة تسع واربعين وتسعمائة ببلدة بروسا حماما الله عن
الباساء م .

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is over-
lined with red. MS in good condition except
worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap;
blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Naṣm al-'Iqyān p. 109; Ḥājji Khalifah I, p.
476; Cairo I, pp. 170, 202.

656 H

1248

[Iṣām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-

[Ḥamād al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad
'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'īnī] + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]
[A Gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Fols. 68; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.4
x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*.
This section deals with *Sūrah*s LXXVIII
—CXIV.

Beg.: بسم الله... اصله اصله عن ما فحذف الالف حذفاً كثيراً

Colophon: ثم بعون الله وتوفيقه في [على] يد اصف عباد
الله احمد بن علي المنشي [المنشي] رحمهما ربهما "مقي .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition except worm-eaten; ori-
ental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIII
century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 477, Cairo I, pp. 167, 8;
Berlin 836, 7; Escorial 1304, 5.

658 H

1285

Sa'd-Allah ibn-'Isa, known as Sa'di Afandi
+ A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538, 9].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]
[A Gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Muṣṭafa...
Ḥisari al-Sharafi.

Fols. 417; 29.2 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 21.2
x 10.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red;
with illuminations.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*.
(See no. 1288).

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... سورة فاتحة الكتاب

Colophon: ثم الكتاب بمحمد [الله] وعونه وحن توفيقه
على يد العبد الفقير المعترف بالمجز والتقصير مصطفي ... حماري
الشرفي . وقع انقام هذه النسخة في وقت ضجوة الكبرى من دجب
الفرد لسنة سبع وستين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold; folios 1 and 56 are illuminated with gold. Hājji Khalifah I, p. 477 states that the author's work proper begins with *Sūrah* eleven; what precedes that is the compilation of the author's son 'Iṣṣa Muḥammad. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 477; Cairo I, p. 165; Berlin 838-42.

659 II

1286

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa al-Qūjawi] Shaykh-Zādah [عبدالحسين بن محمد بن مصطفى القوجوي] شيخ زاده + A.H. 951 [A.D. 1544/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] [A Gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Numb. fols. 293; 27.5 x 17-17.5 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 8.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*. This is the eighth volume of the work and deals with *Sūrahs* XXXVIII—LVII.

Beg.: سورة م وهي ثمانون وخمس آيات بسم الله الرحمن

Ending: وهو تحف قياسي غريبة وفيه مائة وثلاثة

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the two folios before are a list of the abrogating and the abrogated in the *Sūrahs* dealt with in this section, as quoted from *Risālat al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansukh*, and a quotation about the Koran from the *Sifr al-Sa'ādah* of al-Firūzābādī A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414]. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is from late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 473/4; Cairo I, 169/70; Berlin 845.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1263.

208 L

1287

'Abd-al-Hakīm ibn-Shams-al-Dīn [al-Hindī al-Sālikūti] [عبدالحكيم بن شمس الدين الهندي السالكوتي] + A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl*] [A Gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl*]

Fols. 20; 29.5 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An incomplete gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي أنزل القرآن شفاء لما في

Ending: مع فعل الله ويخرج في هذه الحالة ...

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

207 L

1288

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan al-Kawākibi [عبدالله بن محمد بن الحسن الكواكبي] A.H. 1018-1096 [A.D. 1609-1685].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat Sa'di 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] [A Gloss on Sa'di's Gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1684] by Sulaymān ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Ḥamawī al-Sawāri.

Fols. 187; 22.5 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.1 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on Sa'di's gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*. (See no. 1285).

Beg.: بسم الله ... سبحان من سطر بقلم الاتقان على صفحات

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من كتابه هذه النسخة المباركة خاتمة الثلاث ثاني عشر محرم الحرام اقتتاح سنة ١٠٩٦ وذلك على يد العبد الخليل المعترف بالعجز والتقصير راجي رحمة ربه الباري سلطان بن نور الله الحموي السواري وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه وسلم تليها كثيرا لا اقصاء له الى يوم الدين ما تاح قلمي على فنته وحن مشتاق الى وطنه.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Radd Ma'āni al-Āyāt al-Mutashābihāt ila Ma'āni al-Āyāt al-Muḥkamāt رد معاني الآيات المتشابهات الى معاني الآيات المحكمات [The Referring of the Meanings of the Ambiguous Verses to the

Meanings of the Clear Verses]

Fols. 32; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work dealing with those ambiguous verses of the Koran which deal with the nature of God and may have a doubtful conception thereof.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله الواحد بذاته وصفاته

Colophon : هذا آخر ما يسره الله تعالى من كتاب رد معاني الايات المتشابهة الى معاني الايات المحكمات تأليف العارف بالله تعالى محيي الدين محمد ابو عبد الله الاشيلي الشافعي نعمنا الله به امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 353; Berlin 716.

Printed in Beirūt (n.d.).

663 II

1293

I, II

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Mahmūd al-Siwāsi شهاب الدين احمد بن محمود السيوسي A.H. 803 [A.D. 1400/1].

'Uyūn al-Tafāsīr li-al-Fuḍalā' al-Samāsir عيون التفاسير للفضلاء السامسیر [The Most Excellent Commentaries by the Most Learned Masters]

Copied A.H. 859 [A.D. 1455].

Volume I, fols. 282; 26.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 19.4 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume II, fols. 300; 27.5 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs, with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran in two volumes.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اترن القرآن كلاما قيما

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في اواخر جمادى الاولى يوم الاربع في وقت الضحى سنة تسع وخمسين ومائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black in the first

volume; text is overlined with red in the second volume. MS in different hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 289; Cairo I, pp. 182/3.

668 II

1294

Muhyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ījī al-Ṣafawī محيي الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن الايجي الصفاوي A.H. 832-905 [A.D. 1428/9-1499/500].

Mukhtaṣar 'Ulūm al-Tafāsīr مختصر علوم التفاسير [A Compendium of the Sciences of Exposition]

Fols. 431; 17.9 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs.

A commentary on the Koran otherwise known as *Jawāmi' al-Tibyan fi Tafsir al-Qur'an*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ارسل رسوله

Ending: قد سمع الله قول التي تجادلك في زوجها وتشكي الى الله

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. MS ends with *Sūrah* XLVIII:1. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 636/7; Cairo I, p. 159.

387 B

1295

[Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maḥallī] [جلال الدين محمد بن احمد المحلي] + A.H. 864 [A.D. 1459] and [Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī] [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي] + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Tafsīr al-Jalālayn تفسير الجلالين [The Commentary of the Two Jalāls]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1698] by Aḥmad ibn-Nu'mān ibn-'Abd-al-Kāfi ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 250; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 7.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A commentary on the Koran. *Sūrahs* I—

XVII by al-Maḥalli; XVIII to end, by al-Suyūṭi. This copy contains *Sūrah*s XVIII—CIV together with *al-fāṭihah*.

Beg.: سورة الكهف مكية وهي مائة واحد عشر آية

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ في يوم احد في سنة ١١١٠ .

Marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 358; Berlin 885-94.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305, 1312, 1317.

209 L 1296

Same as 1295.

Fols. 270; 34 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; colored stamped on cover and flap; probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

680 H 1297

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn 'abī-Sharīf برهان الدين بن أبي
A.H. 836-923 [A.D. 1433-1517]. شريف

Al-Mawāhib al-Mudhḥakharah fi Tafsīr Khawātim Sūrat al-Baqarah المواهب المذخرة في تفسير خواتم سورة البقرة [The Latent Talents on the Exposition of the Concluding Verses of the Chapter of the Cow]

Fols. 31; 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The exegesis of *Sūrah* II:284—286.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وسم بالامكان كل موجود

Colophon: ذكر مؤلفه الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة شيخ الاسلام البرهاني بن أبي شريف عامله الله بلطفه انه فرغ من تأليفه في العشر الاول من ذي الحجة عام احد [١] وثمانين وثمان مائة وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and com-

mentary in black. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 881 [A.D. 1477]. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the latter part of the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

212 L 1298

[Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Dāwūdī] [محمد بن علي بن أحمد الداودي] + A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9].

Al-Ithāf bi-Tamyīz Ma Tabī'a fihi al-Bayḍāwi Ṣāhib al-Kashshāf الاتحاف بتبميز ما تبع فيه البيضاوي صاحب الكشاف [The Gift in Determining in What al-Bayḍāwī has Followed the Author of al-Kashshāf]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774].

Fols. 10; 20 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Selections from al-Suyūṭi's gloss on the commentary of al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1280/7] on the Koran, by a student of al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله... الذي انزل الكتاب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المبارك اربعة عشر خلت من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره من شهر سنة ثمان وثمانين ومائة والف سنة ١١٨٨ والله انوفق للصواب واليه المرجع والمآب ثم ذلك .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 150, 480; Cairo I, p. 120.

684 H 1299

A

Ghiyāth, known as Mansūr غياث المشهور بمصور + A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Tafsīr Sūrat al-Insān تفسير سورة الانسان [The Exegesis of the Chapter of the Man]

Fols. 56; 16.5 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 4.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The Exegesis of *Sūrah* LXXXVI.

بسم الله ... احمد الله [على] جليل سلطانه واشكره .

Colophon: اللهم يا واهب الحياة ويا مالك الرقاب رقا
يا بلك عبد تفضل على كرمك رجاء لقبول توبته وقصدا الى غفوك
تطلبنا لمحو خطيته فلا ترجمه من روحك يد صفر بعد اوبته ولا
تدخله في زمرة الظالمين بسبته وهب له من لدنك رحمة وهي له
من امره رشدا ثم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and
commentary in black. Some folios are misplaced
and evidently some are missing. MS in good
condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind
stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Probably from the XVIII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

684 II 1300

B

Ghiyāth, known as Manṣūr غياث المشهور منصور
+ A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Hujjat al-Kalām li-Idāh Mahajjat al-Islām
[The Last Word on حجة الكلام لايضاح حجة الاسلام
the Exposition of the Goal of Islām]

Fols. 61; 16.5 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 10.7
x 4.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise, otherwise known
as *Risalat al-Ma'ūd*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعود اليك واعوذ بك بعد حمد الله

Colophon: سبأ اذا استدلى في السندت رسالة المعاد .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped
and gilt tooling on cover and flap. Probably
from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah III, p. 15.

210 I. (I-V) 1301

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Shirbīnī al-Khaṭīb
+ A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

Al-Sirāj al-Munīr fī al-Pānah 'ala Ma'rīfat
Ba'd Ma'āni Kalām Kabā[ina] al-Hakīm al-
Khabīr السراج المنير في الاطاعة على معرفة بعض معاني كلام
الحكيم الجليل [The Radiant Lamp: An Aid to
the Understanding of the Word of Our Wise and

Knowing Lord]

Copied A.H. 1239/40 [A.D. 1823-5].

Fols. 2546; 23.5-24.5 x 16.5-17 cm.; written
surface 16-17 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glaz-
ed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A complete commentary on the Koran in five
volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الملك السلام الميمن الملام

Colophon: سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على
المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red and blue in first
three volumes. MS in good condition; oriental
leather binding with flap; red medallions on cover
and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 900/1; Cairo I, pp. 177/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

665 H 1302

I and II

Abu-al-Su'ūd Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad
ibn-Muṣṭafa] al-'Imādi بن محمد بن
A.H. 898-982 [A.D. 1492/3-1574]. مصطفي [المادي]

[*Irshād al-'Aql al-Salīm ila Masāya al-Kitāb*
al-Karīm] [ارشاد العقل السليم الى مزايا الكتاب الكريم]
[Guiding the Sound Mind to the Good Features
of the Noble Book]

Fols. 1142; 30-30.5 x 18-18.5 cm.; written
surface 20-21.7 x 9.5-11 cm.; 27-33 lines to page;
on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catch-
words; entries in red; with illuminations.

A two-volume commentary on the Koran after
the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: سبحان من ارسل رسوله بالهدى ودين الحق وبين له

كتب المؤلف عفا الله تعالى عنه في آخر نسخة :
Co'ophen : الاصل انفق الفراغ من تسويد هاتيك الاوراق بتوفيق الله عز
سلطانه لبله الجمة الاولى من شهر الله الحرام شهر شعبان الفرد العام
[لعام] الف وخمس حامدا لله رب العالمين ومصليا على سيدنا محمد
صلى الله تعالى عليه وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين والملائكة المقربين
اجمعين وسلم تسليما كثيرا . تم .

Marginal notes and summaries. Ruled mar-

ginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red and green on folios 26-182. First page illuminated in gold and color. The work was composed for Sulaymān I A.D. 1520-1566. It is stated in the colophon that the author completed the work in A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1597]. This is undoubtedly a mistake, since the author died in A.D. 1574.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with silk cover. Title appears on edges. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 249; Cairo I, p. 122/3; Berlin 902; Ind. Off. 102; Leyden 1699; Dresden 368.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1275, 1285.

666 H 1303

Same as 1302.

Fols. 345; 27.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.7 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The MS begins with *Sūrah* V and ends with *Sūrah* XII.

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS by different hands; in fair condition; water-stained; oriental pasteboard binding; MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

667 H 1304

Same as 1302.

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2] by Ḥanifī ibn-Taymūr.

Fols. 159; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

The MS contains up to the end of *Sūrah* II.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1126 H 1305

Aḥmad ibn-'Awwād al-Shāfi'i أحمد بن عواد الشافعي d. after A.H. 987 [A.D. 1579/80].

Al-Mun'ishāt al-'Awwādiyyah fī al-Kalām 'ala al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah w-al-Ṣalāh w-al-Salām 'ala Khayr al-Barīyah المنعشات الموائد في الكلام على البسلة والحمدلة والصلاة والسلام على خير البرية [The 'Awwādiyyah Refreshments : A Treatise on the Basmalah and the Ḥamdalah and on the Invocation of God's Blessing and Peace upon the Best of Creation]

Copied A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1757].

Fols. 131; 21.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of the *Basmalah* and the *Ḥamdalah* and their significance in their varied usages.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَدَأَ مِنْ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى بَيْضَ فَضْلِهِ عَلَيَّ

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وكان الفراغ من كتابته في يوم الاثنين المبارك تاسع وعشرين من ذي القعدة من شهر سنة ١١٧٠ سبعين ومائة والالف [والف] من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واشرف السلام . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red and green. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; the first folio is defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

306 L 1306

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamdān al-Qurashī جمال الدين محمد بن حمدان القرشي d. after A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1603].

Tafsīr Ba'd al-Āyāt تفسير بعض الايات [The Exegesis of some Koranic Verses]

Written A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1603] by the author.

Fols. 11; 16.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 10.3 x 6.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short expository treatise, being the exegesis of *Sūrahs* V:39 and II:3.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي اسْتَأْذَنَ لَنَا مِنْ الشَّرِّ

وقد صنف ذلك في يوم وليلة وذلك سادس

يوم في شعبان سنة احد عشر بعد الف .

It is stated on the titlepage that the work was composed for al-Afandi Muṣṭafa. MS in good

condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

682 H

1307

Husayn al-Ḥusayni al-Khalkhālī حسين الحسيني
+ A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

[*Tafsīr āyah min al-Qur'ān*] [تفسير آية من القرآن]
[*The Exegesis of a Verse from the Koran*]

Written A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1598] by the author.

Fols. 5; 19.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief treatise on the times of prayer as prescribed in *Sūrah* XVII:80.

Beg. : بسم الله ... فيقول الفقير الى الله العلي حسين الحسيني :

Colophon: تم تأليف هذه الرسالة في غرة شعبان المعظم من شهر سنة ست والف قع الله للساكنين جا ويرحم الساعين لمعرفة ما فيها . م . م . م . م .

A few marginal notes. The work is illustrated by several charts. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5701 2; Br. Mus. Supp. 761^u.

310 L

1308

Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥajj al-Faṣṣḥī أحمد بن الحاج الفصفي
fl. during the second half of the Xth Moslem century.

[*Ḥuṣṣil al-'Amr fī Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusnā*
| *The Remover of Fatigue: A Commentary on Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusnā*]

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1661].

Fols. 12; 19.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.5-14 x 9-9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusnā*, an ode on the beautiful names of God by Shihādah ibn-'Alī al-'Irāqī.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله حمدًا كثيرًا [و] الصلاة والسلام :

Colophon: تمهيرا في يوم الاثنين خامس عشرين شهر جادى الاول سنة اثنين وسبعين والف م .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS

in fair condition. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

681 H

1309

'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Biqā'i al-Shāmi عبد الرحمن
d. after A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749].

[*Tafsīr Ba'd āyāt min al-Qur'ān*] تفسير بعض آيات
[*The Exegesis of Several Koranic Verses*]

Fols. 15; 19.9 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The exegesis of *Sūrahs* VI:102—3 and X: 63—5.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ازل على عبده الكتاب :

Colophon: والحمد لله الذي بنعمته تتم الصالحات وصل الله وسلم على سيد اهل الارض والسموات وعلى اله وصحبه ما تليت الايات صلاة وسلاما داعين بدوام ملك الله ورضى الله تعالى عن الصحابة اجمعين وعن التابعين والائمة المجتهدين والعلماء العاملين ومقلديهم الى يوم الدين وهو حسبتا ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1123 H

1310

'Alī [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mukrim-Allāh] al-Ṣa'dī علي [بن أحمد بن مكرم الله] الصعدي
A.H. 1112-1189
[A.D. 1700-1775].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah*]
[*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah*]

Fols. 345; 22.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq al-Sunbātī + A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582] on *al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah*, an exegetical treatise by Yahya ibn-Zakariya al-Ansārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي افتتح كتابه بسم الله الرحمن

وكتبها العبد الذليل لمولاه الجليل محمد الشافعي :

الجناحي المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والمسلمين بسمه
وكرمه ورحم الله من قال آمين آمين آمين . م.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 415.

597 H

1311

Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Mun'im [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī [أحمد بن عبد المنعم [بن يوسف] الدمنهوري] A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Fayḍ al-'Amīm fī Ma'na al-Qur'ān al-'A-sīm [The Bountiful Blessing on the Meaning of the Great Koran]

Copied A.H. 1251 [A.D. 1835] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Sharbatlī.

Fols. 95; 21.6 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.8-17 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Sūrah*s XCIII—CXIV of the Koran explaining the difficult words, giving the grammatical analysis of some and stating the opinions of various commentators.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... حمد لمن اورثنا كتابه المين

وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة المباركة في اثنين وعشرين من شعبان سنة ١٢٥١ على يد افقر العبيد واحوجهم الى مولاه الغني الغني احمد ابن ابراهيم الشربتي اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه [به] ولشايخه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين وصلي [صل] اللهم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

679 H

1312

Ismā'il ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani, known as ibn-al-Nābulusi + Asmīl ibn 'Abd al-Ghani al-Shīr Bān al-Nābulusi A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750].

[Tafsīr Ba'd Ayāt min al-Qur'ān] [The Exegesis of Some Koranic Verses]

Fols. 3; 19.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 6.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

The exegesis of *Sūrah* II:63—65.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فقد ورد ممن لا ترد اوامره

Colophon : حررها مولها الفقير اسمعيل بن عبد النبي الشير بابن النابلسي الحنفي عامله الله بلطفه الحني والمسلمين آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a statement to the effect that this MS was written by the author. The author is a son of the famous Šūfi, 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusi, A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

MS in good condition, oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

308 L

1313

Muḥammad al-Amīr محمد الأمير A.H. 1154-1232 [A.D. 1742-1816].

Sharḥ Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah [A Commentary on Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah]

Copied A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1769] by Yahya ibn-Aḥmad al-Masīri.

Fols. 27; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah*, a work on the exposition of the *Basmalah* and the *Ḥamdalah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Šabbān + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

Beg. : بسم الله... الذي منه جميع الافعال المتعالي ذاتا واسمى

تمت تمام على يد الفقير الى الله يحيى بن احمد المصيري المكي الازمري صبيحة يوم الجمعة تمام تسع وعشرين من ذي القعدة من شهر سنة اثنين وثمانين ومائة والف .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo IV, p. 66.

1129 H

1314

'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī Suwaydān al-Damlījī al-Ash'ari al-Shāfi'ī al-Shādhilī عبد الله بن علي سويدان الدمليجي الاشعري الشافعي الشاذلي A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1819].

1818/9].

Risālah Tata'allāq bi-al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah w-al-Shukr w-al-Madh رسالة تتعلق بالبسملة والحمدلة والشكر والمدح [A Treatise about the Basmalah, the Ḥamdalah, Thanksgiving and Praise]

Fols. 6; 17 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Basmalah and the Ḥamdalah.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه رسالة تتعلق بالبسملة وبالحمد والشكر

Colophon: تم. تلت بخط الفقير محمد الجفري الشافعي
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والمسلمين آمين تم.

MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1125 H

1315

Aḥmad ibn-Sha'bān أحمد بن شعبان

Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥaṣṣalah fi-Ma Yata'allāq bi-al-Basmalah [The Achieved Benefits with Regard to the Basmalah]

Fols. 6; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A grammatical and exegetical discussion of the Basmalah.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل البسملة ترجمة

Colophon: هذا ما تيسر جمعه على يد الفقير أحمد شعبان
والله اعلم.

MS in fair condition; an autograph copy. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

669 H

1316

I, II, III.

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Miṣri أبو عبد الله محمد بن علاء الدين المصري

Murshid al-Ṭalibīn li-Faṣīr al-Furqan al-Mubīn [The Guide of the Seekers in the Exposition of the Perspicuous Koran]

Volume I, copied A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1762].

Fols. 481; 22.4 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.5

x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume II, copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṭabbākh.

Fols. 296; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume III, fols. 339; 21.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 14 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran. The first volume deals with *Sūrahs* I—VI, volume II, deals with *Sūrahs* VII—XVIII:77, and volume III deals with *Sūrahs* XVIII:78 to the end.

It is stated in the preface that the author in composing his work depended on many commentaries, especially that of ibn-Farāḥ al-Qurṭubī + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي أنزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: وقبل أن ألبس يوسوس في صدور الجن كما يوسوس في صدور الناس والله اعلم ونستغفر الله من كل نقص وسهو وغفلة ما ليس يراد ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. After the colophon there is a statement that the fourth volume was completed from the copy in the Khedivial Library, Cairo, though the three present volumes contain the whole work. MS is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, pp. 151/2.

25 L

1317

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Jahmi al-Waṣṣābi محمد بن أحمد الجهمي الوصافي

Al-Daw' al-Munīr al-Lā'ih fi Frāb wa-Ta'wīl al-Fawātiḥ الضوء المنير اللاح في اعراب وتأويل الفواتح [The Bright and Radiant Light : A Grammatical Analysis and Exposition of the Opening

Words of Each Sūrah

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3] by Ṭaha ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurbi [?].

Fols. 4; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A metrical work on the grammatical analysis and exposition of the cryptic letters which appear at the opening of several *Sūrahs*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله وصلّى الا على

تمت المنظومة المباركة بخط راقها النقيب الى الله
تعالى طه بن محمد الجري [?] وفاته الله تعالى لا يجب ذنباً [?] ويرضى
وذلك شهر جماد الاول سنة ١٢٠٧.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

670 II 1318

Anonymous.

Al-Tafsīr al-Sharīf [The Noble Commentary]

Fols. 192; 23 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The second volume of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* III and IV.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قد سبق ان ما لا يكون من هذه الفوائد

تم المجلد الثاني من التفسير الشريف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

671 H 1319

Anonymous.

Irāb al-Qur'ān [The Grammatical Analysis of the Koran]

Copied A.H. 730 [A.D. 1330] by 'Umar ibn-Hamzah.

Fols. 136; 23 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The grammatical analysis of a section of the Koran dealing with *Sūrahs* II:9—IV.

Beg.: قوله تعالى في قلوبهم مرض . مرض رفع بالابتداء

ووافق الفراغ منه يوم الاثنين رابع ذي القعدة
من سنة ثلاثين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الضعيف عمر بن حمزة عنا الله
عنه وعن جميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The MS is probably a section of the work of Shihāb-al-Dīn al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-al-Samīn + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] and entitled *al-Durr al-Maṣūn fi 'Ulūm al-Kitāb al-Maknūn*. MS is in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

673 II 1320

Anonymous.

[*Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] [A Commentary on the Koran]

Numb. fols. 90; 25.8 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The sixth part of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* I.—LXXIV:13.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سورة في مكية وهي خمس واربعون آية

ويؤيد ان يكون منها اتم رجال يشهدون
مع الجامع والمحال او تسمع شهادتهم فيما يتحاكم فيه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

674 II 1321

Anonymous.

[*Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] [A Commentary on the Koran]

Fols. 212; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A fragmentary commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXXIV (in part)—LII (in part).

Beg.: بعوضة قط ولا ذباب ولا يرغوث ولا غرب ولا حية

وقال الضحاك لا يكذب بعضهم بشياً ويطوف

Folios disarranged. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. MS probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

675 H

1322

Anonymous.

[*Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] تفسير القرآن [A Commentary on the Koran]

Fols. 237; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 10.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrah*s XXXVI—CXIV.

Beg.: سورة يس مكية . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قيل يس :

Colophon : قت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; the text is overlined. The title appears on the edges as *Kitāb Maṣūṭah*. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

676 H

1323

B

Majlis fi Tafsīr [al-Qur'ān] مجلس في تفسير القرآن [A Session on a Commentary on the Koran]

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1723/4].

Fols. 188; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Koran. *Sūrah*s CVII and CVIII wanting.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قوله تعالى الحمد لله رب العالمين

Colophon : قته [غت] بعون الله الملك سنة ١١٣٦ .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. Text is overlined. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

678 H

1324

Anonymous.

Kashf ba'd Mutashābihāt al-Qur'ān al-'Aẓīm al-Munzal 'ala al-Nabi al-Karīm كشف بعض منشآت القرآن العظيم المنزل على النبي الكريم [An Explanation of Some of the Ambiguous Passages in the

Great Koran, which was Revealed to the Noble Prophet]

Fols. 3; 21.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief treatise on the nature of revelation as it came to the Prophet, a kind of exegesis of *Sūrah* XXII:50—52.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مزيل الريب

Colophon : فلينظر هو ايضا ما يرضيه فيه الثاقب اعانه : الله على جميع الخبرات والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

685 H

1325

Anonymous.

[*Risālah li-al-Tawfīq bayn Āyah Qur'āniyah wa-Ḥadīth Nabawi*] رسالة للتوفيق بين آية قرآنية وحديث نبوي [A Treatise Reconciling a Koranic Verse with a Prophetic Tradition]

Fols. 6; 19.7 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise reconciling *Sūrah* II:284 with a Prophetic tradition about the forgiveness of sins of thought for the Moslems as long as they were not expressed in speech or action.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الله تعالى ذكره ولم تزل [يزل]

Colophon: هذا ما رقبه قلم بنان اليان والله المين والمستعان . تم .

MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

157 H (b)

1326

Anonymous.

Risālat Irshād al-Barāya li-Fayḍ al-'Aẓāya رسالة ارشاد البرايا لفيض العطايا [A Treatise on the Guidance of Creatures to the Superabundance of Gifts]

Fols. 5; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; with catchwords.

A commentary on a verse of the Koran, *Sūrah* II:246.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... الحمد لله الذي ارشد عباده للحقايا

Colophon: وهذا بحسب ما فتحه الله على عبد من العباد
والله اعلم واليه المرجع يوم المآد وصلّى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد
واله وصحبه الائمة الاجاد.

Marginal notes. On the titlepage is a statement that the author of this treatise is Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Bakrī al-Miṣrī. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

211 L 1327

Anonymous.

Fols. 6; 21.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.8 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic treatise based on the exegesis of *Sūrah* IV:93.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هو اعلم... قال الله تعالى

Colophon: والله الحمد لمهم الصدق والصواب وصلّى الله على
سيدنا محمد وآله واصحابه م.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

952 H 1328

Anonymous.

Tafsīr Sūrat al-Dukhān wa-Faḍl Laylat Sha'bān [The Exegesis of the Chapter of Smoke and the Excellences of the Night of Sha'bān]

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1705] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūnus al-Naqīb.

Fols. 25; 20.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of *Sūrah* XI.IV:1—15 and a discussion of the middle night in the month of Sha'bān.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه نبذة عذبة المنهل في ذكر ليلة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم

الخميس ثامن شهر الحجة من شهر سنة الف ومائة وست [سنة] عشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين على يد فقير خاق الله واحترهم الفقير المستترف بالذنب والتقصير محمد بن يونس النقيب بالازهر غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا له بالمغفرة ابن والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cf. Cairo VII, p. 17.

262 B 1329

[*Tafsīr*] [تفسير] [A Commentary]

Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 223; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 17 x 9-9.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran comprising:

1. The commentary on *Sūrahs* LXXXVIII—CXIV by 'Āṣim + A.H. 127 [A.D. 744/5].

2. The commentary on the same section by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

3. A gloss by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Jazari on al-Bayḍāwī's commentary on *Sūrah* LXXXVIII.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

49 B 1330

Anonymous.

Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān [The Difficult Passages of the Koran]

Fols. 78; 24.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs.

A fragment of a work elucidating the difficult passages in the Koran.

Beg.: ... لان كل واحد منها ممتنع من الفساد عار منه.

Ending: اسحق ويعقوب وكلا جملنا ...

A few marginal notes. Title appears on first page as *Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān li-al-Qaysi*; but this fragment when compared with al-Qaysi's work

is found to differ. Cf. No. 1257. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding. Probably from XIIth century. MS is evidently one of the oldest in Collection; diacritical points not fully indicated.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

285 B

1331

Tafsīr تفسير [A Commentary]

Fols. 232; 26.9 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold.

A commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrah* XXXVII:29 to the end.

Beg.: وقال مجاهد عن الصراط الحق واليمين... قالوا

Ending: الحنفي رضي الله عنه أن رسول الله صلى...

MS incomplete at beginning. Last three folios defective. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

309 B

1332

Tafsīr تفسير [A Commentary]

Fols. 120; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Kashshāf*, the commentary on the Koran by al-Zamakhsharī + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. This work includes *Sūrah* XXVII—XXXIV.

Beg.: سورة النمل. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قوله طس

تم ربيع الثالث والحمد لله... والصلوة على نبيه.

MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

306 B

1333

Anonymous.

Tafsīr تفسير [A Commentary]

Fols. 230; 25.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; headings in red.

A commentary on the Koran comprising an introduction and *Sūrah*s I, XLIX—CXIV.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال قتبية بن سعيد... سورة فاتحة الكتاب

Ending: في صدور المؤمنين الذين هم [الذين هم] جن ويوسوس في صدور الناس...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

171 B

1334

Anonymous.

Fols. 139; 26.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 13.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the Koran. This fragment is the exegesis of *Sūrah*s XXX—XXXI:33.

Beg.: بسم الله... وهي ستون اية وثمان مائة وتسع عشرة

Ending: اذ يظهر فيه الوجود كله على ما هو عليه وهو في اول الامر محبوب بمشكاة هي كالسائر

A few marginal notes. Title, given by a later hand, wrongly designates work as a section of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

NĀSIKH and MANSŪKH

637 II

1335

Abu-al-Qāsim Hibat-Allāh ibn-Salāmah ibn-Naṣr ibn-'Alī al-Baghdādī أبو القاسم هبة الله بن سلامة + A.H. 410 [A.D. 1019/20].

Kitāb al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansūkh كتاب الناسخ والمنسوخ [The Book of the Abrogating and the Abrogated]

Copied A.H. 759 [?] [A.D. 1358] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Karaki.

Fols. 50; 17.7 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.8

x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A famous work on the abrogated portions of the Koran discussing the following: (1) That which was abrogated in sense but not in the letter; (2) that which was abrogated in the letter but not in sense; (3) that which was abrogated both in sense and in the letter.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا الذي كنا لنهتدي لولا أن هدانا الله.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه على يد اصف عباد الله
الراجي عنو الله محمد بن محمد الكركي عامه الله بطفه الحفي نهار
الثلاثا سلخ ربيع الاخر سنة تسع وخمسين [9] وسبعائة وحسبنا
الله وكفى تليقا بالقوي [?] البلاطسي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين وبه نستعين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 290; Cairo I, pp. 217/8; Berlin 473-77, 10227.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1315.

638 II 1336

Same as 1335.

Copied A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846] by Muhammad ibn-'Umar Afandi.

Fols. 80; 16.3 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 10.3 x 6.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On four folios after the colophon is a work on foretelling future events according to the Prophet Daniel entitled, *Kitāb Maḥamat al-Nabi Dā-niyāl*, as related by the Caliph 'Alī ibn-abi-Tālib. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

775 II 1337

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammadi bn-Mūsa] al-Ḥāzimi [al-Hamadḥāni, known as Zayn al-Dīn] [ابو بكر محمد بن موسى] الحازمي [المزداني المروفي بنين الدين] ca. A.H. 549-584 [A.D. 1154/5-1188].

[*Kitāb al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansūkh fi al-Ḥadīth*] [*The Book of the*]

Abrogating and the Abrogated in the Traditions]

Fols. 78; 27 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 22.5-23 x 14 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with vowel signs.

The first volume of a work on the abrogating and the abrogated traditions.

Beg.: الحازمي قراءة عليه وانا اسمع في سنة اربع وثمانين وخمس مائة

Ending: لم يشيده اجماع الأئمة وعلى خلاف ذلك والله اعلم

A few marginal notes. The first two folios are defective. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably of the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 292; Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 289, Cairo I, p. 269; Berlin 1627.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1319 [A.D. 1901/2].

TRADITION CORPUSES

686 II 1338

[Abu-'Abdullāh Malik] ibn-Anas [ابو عبد الله] مالك بن انس A.H. 95-179 [A.D. 713/4-795].

Al-Muwatta' الموطأ [*The Levelled Path*]

Fols. 104; 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A recension of *al-Muwatta'*, a collection of traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب وقوت الصلاة. قال محمد بن الحسن:

Ending: ما دامت الشمس يضاء نقيه لم يخالها صفرة وهو قول أبي حنيفة والامة من فقهائنا رحمهم الله تعالى.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 199; Ibn-Khallikan II, p. 202; Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 264/5; Cairo I, pp. 437/8; Berlin 1143/4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1339; Lahore, A.D. 1889;
Qāzān A.D. 1910.

91 II 1339

Anonymous.

Fols. 69; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A fragment of a work on traditions dealing mostly with *al-Muwatta'* of Mālik ibn-Anas.

Beg.: ابن عبد الملك بن مروان . حديث واحد مرفوع .

Ending : وقال القضي وبشر بن عمر الزهراني ...

On two loose folios following the last are several verses of poetry. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling. MS one of the oldest in collection; probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

687 II 1340

[Abu-'Abdullah Muḥammad ibn-Isma'il al-Bukhārī] [أبو عبد الله محمد بن اسمعيل البخاري] A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870].

Al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ [The Genuine Collection]

Fols. 291; 26.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*, corresponding to vol. IV, p. 221—VI, p. 154 of the Būlāq edition, A.H. 1296.

Beg.: باب مبعث النبي ... محمد بن عبد الله بن عبد المطلب

Ending : ومر عبد الرحمن ابني بكر وفي يده جريدة رطبة
فنظر اليه النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The last eight folios pertain to another section. MS in poor condition; foxed and defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 231.

688 II 1341

I, II

Same as 1340.

Voi. XXI, copied in Aleppo, A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389] by Ja'far ibn-Isma'il Aḥmad, known as ibn-Zafralā.

Vol. I, fols. 80; 27 x 19 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Vol. XXI, fols. 112; 27.3 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

Vol. I and XXI of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*. The contents correspond to vol. I, pp. 1—54 (in part) and VI, pp. 68—129 (in part) respectively of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

Vol. I, beg.: بسم الله ... اخبرنا ابو الوقت عبد الاول

Colophon: نجز الجزء الاول من صحيح البخاري من تجزئة
ثنتين يتلوه في الجزء الثاني قوله باب المسح على الخفين بحمد الله
وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد رسله وعلى آله
وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Vol. XXI, beg.: بسم الله ... سورة الفلم . قال قتادة

Colophon : كمل الجزء الحادي والعشرين من صحيح
البخاري من تجزئة ثلاثين على يد افتر عباد الله واحوجهم الى المغفرة
جعفر بن اسمعيل بن احمد الشير باين زفرة وتقلت من نسخة بخط
الشيخ الامام العالم ابو جعفر احمد بن يوسف بن مالك الرعي
الفرافطي رحمه الله تعالى ... بحلب المحروسة غار الجمعة رابع عشر
شهر الحجة الحرام من سنة احدى وتسعين وسبعمائة . الحمد لله وحده
وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The titlepage of volume I is elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Headings are in gold in volume I. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

689 II 1342

Same as 1340.

Fols. 124; 27.3 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 21

x 14 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The ninth volume of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥiḥ*, the famous collection of traditions. The contents correspond to vols. VII, p. 43 (in part)—VIII, p. 12 of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... بَاب مَا كَانَ النَّبِيُّ ... يَتَجَوَّزُ مِنَ اللِّبَاسِ

Colophon: فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

213 L 1343

Same as 1340.

Copied A.H. 809 [A.D. 1407] by Ṭaḥḥah.

Fols. 128; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10-10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Vol. XXI of *Ṣaḥiḥ al-Bukhārī*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَجَرَاتِ . قَالَ مُجَاهِدٌ لَا تَقْدُمُوا لَا تَنْتَابُوا

Colophon: فَرَفَعَهُ كَاتِبُهُ طَلْحَةُ فِي نَهَارِ السَّبْتِ رَابِعَ عَشْرِ ذِي قَعْدَةِ سَنَةِ تِسْعٍ وَثَمَانٍ مِائَةٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

Marginal notes. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

148 B 1344

Same as 1340.

Copied A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Busrāṭī.

Fols. 210; 27.3 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The fourth volume of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥiḥ*. This section corresponds to vols. IV, p. 221—VI, p. 52 of the Būlāq edition, A.H. 1296.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... بَابُ مَبْعَثِ النَّبِيِّ ... مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Colophon: فَجَزَّ الْبُخَارِيُّ رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى يَتْلُوهُ الْبُخَارِيُّ الْحَمَاسُ أَوَّلَ سُورَةِ الرَّحْمَنِ جَلَّ وَعَلَا عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَحْمَدَ الْبُخَارِيِّ فِي التَّاسِعِ مِنْ شَهْرِ شَعْبَانَ الْمَكْرَمِ سَنَةِ سِتٍّ وَخَمْسِينَ وَثَمَانٍ مِائَةٍ . غُفِرَ اللَّهُ لَنَا قَرَأَ فِيهِ وَدَعَا لِكَاتِبِهِ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two folios. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

235 B 1345

Same as 1340.

Copied in al-Bahnasa, Egypt, A.H. 834-5 [A.D. 1431] by Muḥammad ibn-Iḥamdān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Asad, known as ibn-Ma'la.

Fols. 715; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vols. III, IV, V, VII, IX, XVII, XVIII, XXII and XXV of thirty volumes that comprise *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥiḥ* of al-Bukhārī.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist of vol. IV appears as abu-Bakr Aḥmad al-Karaki [?]. Each volume is bound separately. MSS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

331 B, 331 B (A) 1346

Same as 1340.

Fols. 182; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in gold; with illumination.

Vols. XII and XXIII of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥiḥ*.

Marginal notes and glosses. Two volumes bound separately. Titlepages of both volumes are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Titles are in elegant Kūfī. MSS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; vol. XXIII with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

336 B 1347

Same as 1340.

Fols. 67; 27.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī* corresponding to vol. I, p. 118—vol. II, p. 22 of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

341 B 1348

Same as 1340.

Fols. 216; 26.6 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold; illuminated.

Vol. XXV of *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*.

Marginal notes. Title-page illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

692 II 1349

Abu-al-Iḥṣan 'Alī ibn-Khalaf ibn-'Abd-al-Malik al-Qurṭubī, [known as ibn-Baṭṭāl] ابوالحسن علي بن خاف بن عبد الملك القرطبي [الشهير بابن بطال] + A.H. 449 [A.D. 1057/8].

Sharḥ Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī شرح صحيح البخاري [A Commentary on the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī]

Fols. 188; 24.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. II of a commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... باب الاستفتاء في المسجد فيه عبادة بن نعيم

Colophon: كمل الجزء الثاني بآلوه في الجزء الثالث
ابواب تصدير الصلاة

A few marginal notes. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; first folio defective; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 522.

403 II (b) 1350

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik al-Ṭā'i al-Jayyānī جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي الجبالي A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274].

Shawāhid al-Tawḍīḥ w-al-Taṣḥīḥ li-Mushkilāt al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ شواهد التوضيح والتصحيح لمشكلات الجامع الصحيح [Examples of the Elucidation and the Solution of the Difficult Passages of al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ]

Fols. 69; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A treatise in elucidation of the grammatical questions in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... على الله على سيدنا محمد رسوله الكريم

Colophon: لان دعوى زيادة ما للتوكيد اسهل

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at end; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, 538; Escorial 141.

Printed in India, A.H. 1319.

281 B 1351

[Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī] al-Kirmānī [محمد بن يوسف بن علي] الكرمانى A.H. 717-786 [A.D. 1317-1384].

Al-Kawākib al-Darā'ī fi Sharḥ Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī الكواكب الدراري في شرح صحيح البخاري [The Twinkling Stars : A Commentary on *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*]

Copied A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maḥallī al-Tūnī.

Fols. 265; 27.2 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 14 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. I of a two volume commentary on *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان علم الحديث بعد القرآن هو

Colophon : تم الجزء الاول من شرح صحيح البخاري للشيخ الامام العلامة الكرماني تقمده الله بالرحمة والرضوان. يتلوه الجزء الثاني اوله باب فصل من غدا . على يد المبد الحبيب الذليل احمد بن محمد المحلي التوني فخر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين في خامس عشر شهر ذي القعدة سنة اربع وثلاثين وثمان مائة . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . سبحان الله والحمد سبحان الله العظيم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . باب فصل من عدا .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, pp. 310/11; Gotha 592-4.

691 H

1352

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr 'Umar al-Makhzūmī al-Damāmīnī بدر الدين محمد ابن ابى بكر عمر المخزومي الدماميني A.H.763-827 [A.D. 1361/2-1424].

Maṣābīḥ al-Jāmi' [The Lights of al-Jāmi']

Fols. 271; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل في خدمة السنة النبوية

Ending : ان امرأة سألت رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم عن الحيف تقدم ...

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete; in poor condition; defective and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

MS probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 258; Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 529/30; Cairo I, p. 422.

696 H

1353

[Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Sālim ibn-'Alī al-Ṭablāwī] [ناصر الدين محمد بن سالم بن علي الطبلوي] + A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Bidāyat al-Qāri' fi Khatm Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī [The Reader's Primer on the Concluding (Chapter) of Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī]

Fols. 9; 20.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A brief treatise dealing with the last chapter *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ختم وحيه بانزاله على

Colophon : عليك بكلمتين خفيفتين على اللسان ثقيلتين في الميزان يرضيان الرحمن سبحان الله وبجمده سبحان الله العظيم.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended. Probably XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 275.

694 H

1354

Abu-Muḥammad 'Afīf-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh [ibn-] Sālim al-Baṣrī أبو محمد عفيف الدين عبد الله [بن] سالم البصري + A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Ishārāt Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī w-Asānīduh [The References of the Ṣaḥīḥ of al-Bukhārī and the Chain of Transmitters in It]

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the references and the chain of transmitters of tradition in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg.: قال شيخنا وهدتنا الامام... ككتاب في اخر اليونانية

Ending : سمعت النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم يقول من قال علي ما لم يقل فليتبوأ مقعده من النار انتهى .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-eaten. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

693 H

1355

إسماعيل الجراحي Ismā'il al-Jarrāhi

Al-Plām bi-Sharḥ Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām
[Acquainting People with the Meaning of the Traditions of the Lord of Men]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 915 [A.D. 1510] by 'Alī ibn-Ḥusayn al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 88; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on fasting in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

بسم الله... كتاب الصوم كذا الاكثر وفي رواية النسبي

Colophon: تم كتاب الصوم على الجامع الصحيح في ١٠ ح [ذي الحجة] سنة ٩١٥ بقلم العبد الفقير على بن حسين الخطيب
جلب م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

695 II

1356

Anonymous.

[*Risālah Tashtamīl 'ada Majālis Sanad al-Imām al-Bukhārī*] [رسالة تستعمل على مجالس سند امام البخاري]
[A Treatise Containing Sessions Relating to the Chain of the Transmitters of Tradition in the Imām al-Bukhārī's Corpus]

Fols. 15; 17.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A treatise discussing the chain of transmitters in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... مجلس يتناق باول صحيح البخاري

Ending: والاقبال على الله تعالى بالقلب والجوارح الى
الجهد المأمور بالتوجه اليها والله أعلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the outside of the front cover. MS is probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

697 H

1357

I

Abu-al-Ḥusayn Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj ibn-Wardayn ibn-Kūshān al-Qushayrī al-Naysābūrī
أبو الحسين مسلم بن الحجاج بن وردين بن كوشان القشيري النيسابوري
A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875].

Al-Ṣaḥīḥ الصحيح [The Genuine Collection]

Fols. 164; 25.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A section from Muslim's *Ṣaḥīḥ*, a famous collection of traditions. The contents of this copy correspond to vol. I, pp. 112-275 of the Delhi edition, A.H. 1319.

Beg.: قال اخبرني ملك بن انس عن ابن شهاب عن ابي سلمة

انتهى الجزء الاول من صحيح الامام مسلم يتلوه
في الذي يليه باب النهي عن الصلاة بعد العصر والله أعلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. The last folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 231; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 527; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, pp. 541-3; Ca'iro I, pp. 315-19; Berlin 1226-8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1290; Delhi, 1319.

697 II

1358

II

Same as 1357.

Copied in Cordova, A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 185; 28.5 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; with rubrications; headings in red.

The last section of *al-Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim. This copy corresponds to vol. II, pp. 219 (in part) to the end of the Delhi edition.

On back of the first page are a table of contents and a note. On three folios after the last is the history of the MS. MS in poor condition; defective and stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

169 II

1359

Same as 1357.

Fols. 198; 26.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

The second volume of *al-Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim. This section corresponds to vol. I, p. 300—II, p. 43 of the copy printed in Delhi.

Beg. بسم الله... كتاب الجنائز. حدثنا ابو كامل الجعدي:

Colophon: ثم الجزء الثاني من اربعة يتلوه كتاب النذور والايان في اول الربع الثالث

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. First folio by later hand. On titlepage are three notes about the work; one states that it was read in A.H. 635 [A.D. 1238]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling. Probably from early XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

698 H 1360

[Abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf al-Nawawī] [ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف النووي] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj [The Path. A Commentary on (the Corpus) of Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj]

Fols. 119; 26 x 19 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A section of a commentary on *al-Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj. This copy corresponds to vol. I, pp. 163 (in part)—277 (in part) of the copy of Delhi, A.H. 1319.

Beg.: الكثر وان كان من الطعام فهو الحرام وان كان

Ending: في بعض الاصول اضرب الناس عليها وفي بعضها اصرف الناس عنها.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and end; in good condition. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalifah II, p. 545; VI, p. 213; Cairo I, pp. 430-32.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1283; Delhi, A.H. 1319.

699 H

1361

I

Same as 1360.

Fols. 242; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This copy corresponds to vol. I, pp. 164-364 of the copy printed in Delhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first folio was supplied by a later hand. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

699 H

1362

II

Same as 1360.

Fols. 191; 26.6 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This copy corresponds to vol. II, pp. 145-369 of the copy printed in Delhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

137 H

1363

Anonymous.

[*Hadith*] [حديث] [*Tradition*]

Fols. 429; 24.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.5 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on a corpus of tradition. It is probably a part of the commentary by al-Nawawī on the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim.

Beg.: كتاب الاثرية. وتزل الله تعالى انا الحمر والمير

Colophon: يتلوه في الذي يليه يارب العالمين كتاب الاستيذان.

Marginal notes. The first 300 folios are on oriental paper and constitute the older part of the fragment. The rest are on European paper

and are by a later hand. MS in poor condition; oriental binding. First part probably from the XIVth century, the second probably from the XVIIIth.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

700 II

1364

'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Nāṣir al-Jawzī 'Alī al-Anṣārī عبد الله بن محمد بن ناصر الجوزي علي الانصاري d. after A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315].

Mukhtaṣar al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj [The Abridgment of al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj]

Written in Aleppo, A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315] by the author.

Fols. 274; 25.3 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The first volume of an abridgment of *al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj*

Beg.: لايمان ... للأعمال ويان كل منها

Colophon: نجز المجلد الاول من تلخيص شرح صحيح مسلم رضي الله عنه على يد ملغمه ومنتجه افتر خلق الله تعالى واحوجهم الى رحمته ومفرته عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد القادر بن ناصر الجوزي علي الانصاري الشافعي بجلب المحروسة في تاسع وعشرين جمادى الاولى سنة خمس عشر وسبعمائة . تغبل الله السعي في ذلك ونفع به وختم لنا بالحق . يثلوه في الثاني ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب النكاح والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first page is defaced. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

702 H

1365

Abu-'Abdullāh Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥanbal أبو عبد الله أحمد بن محمد بن حنبل A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855].

Musnad Ahl Makkah wa-Ahl al-Madīnah wa-Ghayrihim min Aṣḥāb Rasūl Allāh مسند اهل مكة

[The Corpus (of Traditions) of the People of Makkah, the People of al-Madīnah and others of the Companions of the Apostle of God]

Fols. 178; 29.5 x 23.5 cm.; written surface 21 x 15 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The first two volumes of the corpus of ibn-Ḥanbal.

Beg.: عن النبي ... اخبرنا الشيخ الرئيس ابو القسم

Ending: فحدثت به ابا هريرة وابن عباس فقالا صدق ...

The first folio is defective. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; excellent writing. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 534/5; Berlin 1257.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1313.

703 II

1366

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Azīm ibn-'Abd-al-Qawī Zakī-al-Dīn al-Mundhirī أبو محمد عبد العظيم بن كي الدين المنذري A.H. 581-656 [A.D. 1185-1258].

Al-Mujtaba المجتبى [The Collection]

Fols. 169; 26.5 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *al-Mujtaba*, an abridgment of *Kitāb al-Sunan*, a collection of traditions by abu-Dāwūd Sulaymān ibn-al-Ash'ath al-Azdi al-Sijistāni A.H. 202-275 [A.D. 817/8-389].

Beg.: بسم الله ... عن النبي ... من قال لا اله الا الله من قلبه

Colophon : ثم والحمد لله وحده ثم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 623; Cairo I, pp. 412/3.

704

1367

Abu-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Aḥmad ibn-Shu'ayb

ibn-Baḥr al-Nasā'i أبو عبد الرحمن أحمد بن شعيب بن بحر A.H. 215-303 [A.D. 830-915].

Al-Sunan السنن [The Corpus of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 541 [A.D. 1146] by ...Muḥammad ...

Fols. 197; 25.2 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A redaction of the author's own major collection of tradition. This work is otherwise known as *al-Mujtaba*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... تأويل قوله ... إذا قمتم للصلاة فاغسلوا

Colophon: وكان الفراغ في عاشر المحرم سنة إحدى وأربعين وخمسمائة وهو حامد الله ووصلي على رسوله سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is on two kinds of paper and also in two hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 35-6; Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 626; Cairo I, p. 398; Berlin 1252.

Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1281; Cairo A.H. 1312.

747 H

1368

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kalābādhi al-Bukhārī أبو بكر محمد بن إبراهيم الكلاباذي البخاري A.H. 380 [A.D. 990/1].

Baḥr al-Fawā'id بحر الفوائد [The Sea of Benefits]

Fols. 169; 20.7 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A collection of traditions. The original work contained 222 traditions. This fragment comprises 127 traditions (1-85 and 106-147). The work is also known as *Ma'āni al-Akhbār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أخبرنا الإمام الألباني [ديب] العالم أبو نصر

Ending: ان تقدم زمان اتفاه وقتاله فله فضيلة سبق الزمان الذي لا يلام .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. MS

lacking a number of folios in the middle and incomplete at the end. In good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from early XIII century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 20; Cairo I, p. 275.

705 H

1369

Abu-al-Faraj al-Mu'afa ibn-Zakariya ibn-Yahya al-Nahrawānī أبو الفرج المافى بن زكريا بن يحيى A.H. 303-390 [A.D. 916-1000].

Al-Jalīs al-Ṣāliḥ al-Kāfi w-al-Anīs al-Nāṣiḥ al-Shāfi [The Good and Sufficient Companion and the Healing and Instructing Friend]

Fols. 190; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection of historical instructions divided into *majālis* (sessions). The present copy contains sessions 64 (in part)—77 (in part).

Beg.: اللهم اعن... احمد بن... يجود بالنفس اذ من الجواد بما

Ending: على وجه يرجع الى تصديق

A few marginal notes and glosses. Several folios are defective. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 236; Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 546; Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 606/7; Berlin 8325.

706 H

1370

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-Ja'far ibn-'Alī al-Qudā'i أبو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062].

Jawāhir al-Kalīm [al-Sunnīyah] wa-Badā'i' al-Ḥikam al-Nabawīyah [The Choice Sayings of the Sunnah and the Elegancies of the Prophetic Wisdom]

Numb. fols. 38; 20.9 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from the traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... ابو عبد الله محمد القاضي

Colophon: كمل الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله تعالى وعونه
وحسن توفيقه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work is referred to in Ḥajjī Khalīfah IV, p. 83 under the title *Shihāb al-Akhhār fī al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 243; Ḥajjī Khalīfah IV pp. 83/4; Cairo I, p. 367; Paris 1952.

Printed in Baghdad, A.H. 1327.

708 H

1371

[Abu-Bakr Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mūsā] al-Bayhaqī [ابو بكر احمد ابن الحسين بن علي بن عبد الله بن موسى] البيهقي A.H. 384-458 [A.D. 994-1066].

Kitāb al-Sunan كتاب السنن [A Book of Traditions]

Fols. 109; 18.3 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A section of a collection of traditions, probably the author's minor collection entitled *Kitāb al-Sunan al-Ṣaḡīr*. This section contains chapters 10 (in part)—48 (in part).

Beg.: ويستحب لمن ضل الطريق في ارض قفر ان يؤذن

Ending : ويقدم حتى يطمع على حق ابويه وسائر المسلمين
ولا يضن بشي.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end. The first page is illegible. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 35; Ḥajjī Khalīfah III, p. 627; Cairo I, pp. 351/2.

710 H

1372

Abu-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mas'ūd al-Baghawī al-Farrā' ابو محمد الحسين بن مسعود البغوي الفراء + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3].

Maṣābīḥ [al-Sunnah] مصابيح [The Lights of the Law]

Fols. 185; 28 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

The first volume of *Maṣābīḥ al-Sunnah*, the famous collection of traditions arranged according to the topic. The author states in the preface that he compiled his work from the works of al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870], Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875], abu-Dāwūd A.H. 202-275 [A.D. 816/8-889], al-Tirmidhī + A.H. 279 [A.D. 892] and others. Contents correspond to vol. I-II, p. 31 of the Cairo edition, A.H. 1318.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه الفاظ صدرت

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
من كتاب المصابيح للامام البغوي ويتلوه كتاب العتق وفضله
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم انبيائه ومغفوه رسله وعلى سائر النبيين
والمرسلين ورضي الله على الصحابة اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The titlepage is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 259; Berlin 1280-8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294; Cairo, A.H. 1318.

711 H

1373

Same as 1372.

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq.

Fols. 270; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Ḥadīth al-Maṣābīḥ*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

222 L

1374

Same as 1372.

Fols. 158; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. On three folios after the colophon is a short tract entitled *Risālah fī Ma'rifat al-Mulūk w-al-Salātīn*, a work on determining the age of kings and governors and the period of their rule. The author is Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Miṣri, known as al-Ṭī-lā'i. Copy made A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777]. MS in poor condition; mended. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

310 B

1375

Same as 1372.

Fols. 128; 25.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 15.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes. Edges were trimmed and to preserve marginal notes several were folded. Titlepage elaborately illuminated. MS in fair condition; badly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

712 H

1376

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Azdi al-Ishbīlī أبو محمد عبد الحق بن محمد الرحمن الأزدي الإشبيلي + A.H. 510-582 [A.D. 1116-1186].

Al-Ahkām al-Kubra الأحكام الكبرى [The Major Statutes]

Copied in Tripoli, A.H. 874 (?) [A.D. 1470].

Fols. 198; 27.5 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 13 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The fourth volume of a corpus of Moslem traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... باب النبي عن الشار

Colophon : وافق الفراغ من ختم هذا المجلد المبارك خاتمة

عرفات ضعى اعاد الله علينا من بركاته وبركات ذلك اليوم بنشر
طرابلس المحروسة تاسع شهر الحجة الحرام من سنة اربعة وسبعون
ومائة [9] احسن الله تبييضها [9]

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the page before is a synopsis of the contents of the work. First folio defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and gilt on flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Kutubī, p. 317; Ḥajjī Khalīfah I, p. 174; Cairo I, p. 260.

713 H

1377

[Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Ghānī ibn-'Abd-al-Wāḥid ibn-'Alī ibn-Sūrūr al-Jammā'ī al-Maqdisī] أبو محمد عبد النبي بن عبد الواحد بن علي بن سرور [الجامعي المقدسي] A.H. 541-600 [A.D. 1146/7-1203].

[*Umdat al-Ahkām min Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām*] [عمدة الأحكام من احاديث سيد الانام] [The Support for Ordinances from the Traditions of the Lord of Men]

Copied A.H. 713 [A.D. 1313] by 'Alī ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Shādhilī.

Fols. 87; 17.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with rubrications.

A compendium of ordinances according to traditions. The author states that his work is a correlation of traditions according to al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muṣlim ibn-al-Ḥajjaj A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875]. This work is an abridgment of the author's own work *al-Ahkām al-Kubra*.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فان بعض اصحابي سألني احصار الامام :

Colophon : فرغ من كتبه في الثاني عشر من شهر صفر ثلث
عشرة وسبع مائة على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى فقير غر و
وصدقه علي ابن الحاج علي بن احمد الذي عفا الله عنه وغفر له
كل ما علمه منه ومن قال آمين الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على
سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول
الله اجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

A few marginal notes. The title appears on

the edges as '*Umdah fi Ahkām al-Hadīth*. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 254/5; Cairo I, p. 371; Berlin 1304-8.

714 H 1378

Same as 1377.

Fols. 68; 17.7 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

715 H 1379

Same as 1377.

Copied A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814].

Fols. 83; 20.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the following page and the five folios are: a collection of eighty traditions although it is stated on the titlepage that they are forty. These traditions were compiled as stated in the preface by Wajih-al-Din 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī al-Rabī' al-Shaybānī. They were copied A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816]. MS is good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

701 H 1380

[Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak ibn-Muhammad] ibn-al-Athīr [al-Jazari] [عبد الدين ابو السعادات المبارك بن محمد ابن الاثير [الجزري] A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210]

Kitāb al-Shāfi' fi Sharh Musnad al-Shāfi' {Book of the Healer: A Commentary on the Collection of Traditions by al-Shāfi'}
Fols. 244; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on thick oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; titles of chap-

ters in red ink.

This is vol. I of a commentary on al-Shāfi'i's collection of traditions, preceded by a short account of his life and works, and an essay on the science of tradition. Then follows a section in eight parts on ablutions and another in six parts on prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انطق السنة الفصحى.

Colophon: ثم المجلد الاول من كتاب الشافى في شرح مسند الشافى رضي الله عنه. ويملوه في الثاني الفرع الخامس في الفتوى. والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وآله اجمعين.

A few marginal glosses in different hands. First folio in different hand and of later replacement. On the twenty-sixth folio there are two verses of satire against women ascribed to Hassān ibn-Thābit, the poet laureate of the Prophet. MS is old and rare. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Yāqūt, *Udabā'* VI, p. 241; ibn-Khallikān II, pp. 203/4; Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 540, 1.

722 H 1381

Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak ibn-Muhammad, known as ibn-al-Athīr al-Jazari [عبد الدين ابو السعادات المبارك بن محمد المروف بابن الاثير الجزري] A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Jāmi' al-Uṣūl fi Ahādith al-Rasūl [جامع الاصول في احاديث الرسول] [The Corpus of the Fundamental Treatises on the Traditions of the Apostle]

Fols. 320; 26 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

The fourth volume of an extensive collection of traditions under headings arranged alphabetically. This volume also deals with the life of some of the Prophet's Companions and some traditionists.

Beg.: بسم الله... الباب التاسع من كتاب الفضائل في فضائل

Colophon: ثم الجزء الرابع من كتاب جامع الاصول في احاديث الرسول صلوات الله وسلامه عليه ويملوه في الجزء الخامس الذي يتامه من الكتاب ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب اللواحق. والحمد

لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه أجمعين
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وسلم وتسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 203; Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 501-5; Cairo I, pp. 294-6, Berlin 1311; Paris 728/9.

287 B

1382

Same as 1381.

Copied in Hamāh, A.H. 770 [A.D. 1369] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥassān ibn-Thābit al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 223; 27.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Books II and III of *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl*.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; foxed; modern oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

344 B

1383

Same as 1381.

Fols. 157; 26.2 x 19 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

The XIth book of *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl*.

Marginal notes and summaries. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition but yellowed with dampness. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

214 L

1384

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-al-Suyūṭī [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Durr al-Nathir [Mukhtaṣar al-Nihāyah li-ibn-al-Athir] [The الدر النثير [مختصر النهاية لابن الاثير] *The*

Scattered Pearls : An Abridgment of the Nihāyah of ibn-al-Athir

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1805] by Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq ibn-'Alī.

Fols. 220; 23.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

An abridgment of *al-Nihāyah fi Gharīb al-Ḥadīth w-al-Athar*, a dictionary of the uncommon terms in traditions which are authentic but resting on the authority of only one Companion, by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athir.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا مؤلف لمصنف في كتاب النهاية

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تنسيق هذه النسخة المباركة
المرغوبة اللطيفة وقت صلاة الضحى على يد افقر العباد السيد الحاج
محمد الصادق ابن الحاج علي غفر الله ذنوبهما وستر عيوبهما في اليوم
المبارك غار الثلاثاء خامس شهر ذي الحجة سنة تسع عشرة ومائتين
والف لهجرة من له الز والشرف.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two folios and in red throughout. First page elaborately illuminated with gold and color. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 403; cf. Ind. Off. 1000.

718 II

1385

[Raḍi-al-Dīn] al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī [رضي الدين الحسن بن محمد الصغاني] A.H. 650 [A.D. 1252/3].

Mashāriq al-Anwār al-Nabawīyah min Ṣiḥāḥ al-Akhbār al-Muṣṭafawīyah من مشارق الانوار النبوية
[The Prophetic Sunbeams of the Authentic Traditions of the Elect One]

Fols. 54; 15.7 x 11 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.4 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions based on the works of al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. Those marked with a *khā'* are quoted from al-Bukhārī, those marked with a *mīm* are from Muslim and those

marked with a *qāf* are common to both.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله بحمي الرمم ومجري القلم

Ending : قال فكيف اصنع يا رسول الله قال تأخذ ما تعرف وتدع ما تنكر وتقبل على خاصتك و...

Marginal and interlinear notes. Folios 49, 50 and 54 are supplied by a later hand. Folio 50b is blank. MS incomplete at end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 227; Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, 547/8; Cairo I, pp. 420/1; Berlin 1322; Br. Mus. Supp. 145; Paris 737.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1311.

719 H 1386

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 964 [A.D. 1557] by 'Alī ibn-Ilyās ibn-'Ulwān ibn-Khalīl.

Fols. 274; 16.3 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and red in folio six to folio thirty-seven and in gold throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

720 H 1387

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 1119 [A.D. 1707] by Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Qinawī.

Fols. 129; 21.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon is another colophon by a different hand. It is added by Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥusayn and is dated A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1732]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

204 B 1388

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] by Nāṣih ibn-Kūnaj [?] al-Aqsarā'i.

Fols. 149; 27.4 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two pages following titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

724 H 1389

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Azīm ibn-'Abd-al-Qawī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Salāmah al-Mundhirī *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-ʿAzīm ibn 'Abd al-Qawī ibn 'Abdullāh ibn Salāmah al-Mundhirī* A.H. 581-656 [A.D. 1185-1258].

Al-Targhīb w-al-Tarhīb [Encouragement and Intimidation]

Fols. 329; 27.7 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 14 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions which encourage right doing or warn against evil doing. The work is based on earlier well-known collections of traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المبدى المبدى الغنى الحميد ذو الغنى

تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحن توفيقه وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم تسليما كثيرا ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين سبحان الله ونحمده سبحان العظيم.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muḥādḍarah I, p. 166; Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 282/3; Cairo I, pp. 284/5; Berlin 1228-30; Paris 740/1.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324, 1326; India, A.H. 1300.

716 H 1390

'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṭāhir Ismā'il ibn-Mu-

hammad ibn-Sa'īd ibn-Muhammad al-Athīr **ع**اد
الدين ابو الطاهر اسماعيل بن محمد بن سعيد بن محمد الاثير
A.H. 652-699 [A.D. 1254/5-1299].

Ilkām al-Ahkām fī Sharḥ Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām [Clarifying al-Ahkām fī Sharḥ Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām]

Fols. 249; 25.7 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on 'Umdat al-Ahkām min Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām. (See no. 1377.)

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله منور البصائر بمقتضى خزان معارفه

آخر الكتاب من شرح العمدة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه أجمعين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العظيم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل آمين يا رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The first twenty-four folios are supplied by a later hand, and are of a larger size: 28.7 x 20 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.8 cm.; 23-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords. MS in fair condition worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 256; Cairo I, p. 260.

717 II 1391

Abu-'Abdullah ['Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd] **أ**بو عبد الله [علي بن ابراهيم بن داود] بن العطار **أ**بو عبد الله
ibn-al-'Aṭṭār A.H. 654-724 [A.D. 1256-1324].

Al-'Uddah fī Sharḥ al-'Umdah fī al-Ahkām [The Provision: A Commentary on al-'Umdah fī al-Ahkām]

Copied A.H. 796 [A.D. 1394].

Fols. 136; 28.6 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a commentary on 'Umdat al-Ahkām min Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām. (See no. 1377.)

بسم الله... باب الصداق. الصداق بفتح الصاد وكسرها

قال مؤلفه رحمه الله فرغت من تأليفه صبيحة
Colophon: يوم السبت السابع عشر من شهر ربيع الآخر سنة ثلاث عشر وسبعائة
وكان الفراغ من نسخه خار الخميس ثاني عشر من جمادى الآخرة
سنة ست وتسعين وسبعائة.

A few marginal notes. In the colophon it is stated that the author composed his work A.H. 713 [A.D. 1313]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 255.

725 II 1392

I-V

['Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Shīḥī al-Baghdādī] **أ**لـاء الدين علي بن محمد الشيعي البغدادي
A.H. 678-741 [A.D. 1279/80-1341].

Kitāb Maqbūl al-Manqūl al-Jāmi' li-Ahādīth al-Rasūl [The Comprehensive Book of the Genuine Traditions of the Prophet]

Copied in al-Sālihiyah (outside Damascus), A.H. 822 [A.D. 1419] by Ahmad ibn-'Alawī ibn-Hamzah al-Hanbali.

Fols. 1256; 27.5 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

An incomplete copy of *Maqbūl al-Manqūl*, a comprehensive collection of genuine traditions. The author based his collection on the works of al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870], Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875], Malik ibn-Anas + A.H. 179 [A.D. 795], al-Shāfi'ī + A.H. 204 [A.D. 820]; abu-Dāwūd + A.H. 275 [A.D. 889], al-Tirmidhi + ca. A.H. 279 [A.D. 892], al-Nasā'ī + A.H. 303 [A.D. 915], ibn-Mājah + A.H. 273 [A.D. 887], ibn-Hanbal + A.H. 241 [A.D. 855] and al-Dāraquṭni + A.H. 385 [A.D. 995]. This copy contains: (1) Vol. II, comprising books VII (in part) and VIII, (2) part of vol. IV, comprising books XXVII (in part) and XXVIII (in part), (3) a part of vol. V, beginning with book XXXIV and containing fragments of other books, (4) a part of vol. VI, containing books XL (in part)—LVI (in part), and (5) vol. VII beginning with book

LVI, chap. VII and continuing to book LX, which is the end of the work.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الفرع الثاني في التشهد . مفادت شرقى

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من تطبيقه نهار الخميس المبارك ثاني عشر شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من عام اثنين وعشرين وثمانمائة وكان اذ ذاك بدار السنة المدرسة الضيائية بحالمة دمشق المحروسة ورحم الله تعالى واقفا ونورا ضريجه بنه وكرمه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى آله واصحابه الطيبين الطاهرين صلاة دائمة الى يوم الدين وسلم وكرم وشرف وعظم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . هـ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah III, p. 97; Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 66; Cairo I, p. 428.

726 H

1393

Nūr-al-Dīn [abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Sulaymān ibn Iḥajar] al-Haythami نور الدين [ابو الحسن علي بن ابي بكر بن سليمان بن حجر] الهيثمي A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405].

Majma' al-Zawā'id wa-Manba' al-Fawā'id [The Collection of Additional (Traditions) and the Source of Benefits]

Copied A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416].

Fols. 330; 28.2 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 13 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third volume of the collection of the additional traditions in the works of Aḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855], al-Bazzāz A.H. 260-354 [A.D. 873/4-965], abu-Ya'la al-Mawṣili + A.H. 307 [A.D. 919/20], and also the three *Mu'jams* of al-Ṭabarānī A.H. 260-360 [A.D. 873/4-971].

Beg.: سمعت رسول الله... يقول الطولكن طاقة اعظمكن اجرا

Colophon : اخر الجزء [الجزء الثالث من مجمع الزوائد ومنع [منع] الفوائد للشيخ الامام العلامة الشيخ نور الدين الهيثمي تمسده الله برحمته . يوم الخميس المبارك ثامن عشرين ربيع الاخر سنة ثمان وعشرين وثمانمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately af-

ter the colophon is a note of collation by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Qalyūbi dated A.H. 833 [A.D. 1429]. MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Iḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 401/2; Cairo I, pp. 399/400.

727 H

1394

[Badr-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Yūsuf ibn-]Maḥmūd al-'Aynī [بدر الدين محمود بن احمد بن موسى بن احمد بن الحسين بن يوسف بن محمود العيني] A.H. 762-855 [A.D. 1361-1451].

Mabāni al-Akhlār fi Sharḥ Ma'āni al-Āthār [The Constructions of Informations: A Commentary on Ma'āni al-Āthār]

Fols. 222; 31 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 12.3 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a commentary on *Ma'āni al-Āthār*, a work on the obscure ideas and allusions in the traditions by abu-Ja'far Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭahāwī A.H. 229-321 [A.D. 843-933].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فاني لما فرغت من توشيح رجال معاني

Colophon : هذا اخر ما وجد من خط المؤلف من الجزء الاول من الشرح .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover; gilt stamped and tooling on flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 224; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 614; Cairo I, p. 396.

767 H

1395

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān] ibn-[abi-Bakr] al-Kamāl al-Suyūṭī [بن [عبد الرحمن] جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن] الكمال السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Durar al-Muntathirah fi al-Aḥādīth al-

Mushtahirah الدرر المنتثرة في الاحاديث المشتهرة [The Scattered Pearls on the Famous Traditions]

Fols. 21; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A work on traditions arranged alphabetically. It is an abridgment of a work by Badr-al-Dīn al-Zarkashi + A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله تعظيماً لشأنه والصلاة والسلام

Colophon : انتهى والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب . تم بحمد الله وعونه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 219; Cairo I, pp. 340/1; Berlin 1401-4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307, 1328, 1329.

307 B 1396

'Ali ibn-al-Hasan d. after A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30].

Al-Muḥawwal المعول [The Revised (Book)]

Numb. fols. 231; 25.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A rearrangement of *Mabūriq al-Aḥwār*, a commentary by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf, known as ibn-al-Malak, who flourished during the first half of the IXth Moslem century, on *Mashūriq al-Anwār*. (See no. 1385.)

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي له ما في السموات والارض :

Colophon : وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله واصحابه وارلاده وازواجه الطيبين الطاهرين وجميع المسلمين امين يا رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. The first five folios comprising a table of contents and first page are by a later hand. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 551.

721 II 1397

Same as 1396.

Copied A.H. 996 [A.D. 1587/8].

Fols. 320; 29 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 9.4 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first page is decorated with two medallions of gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

728 II 1398

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥman al-'Alqami شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن العلقي + A.H. 969 [A.D. 1561/2].

Al-Kawkab al-Munīr bi-Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr الكوكب المنير بشرح الجامع الصغير [The Shining Star, a Commentary on al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr]

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590] 'Ali ibn-'Isa al-Qalīlī.

Fols. 370; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of a commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*, a collection of traditions by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Beg. : بسم الله... قوله في رواية مسلم فذهب عبد الرحمن :

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة من نسخة كتبت من خط مولفه فقير رحمة ربه العلي التميمي محمد بن عبد الرحمن الطلعي الشافعي وهو من اخذ عن المؤلف رحمه الله تعالى في يوم الاثنين المبارك يوم سبعة عشر من شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة ثمان وتسعين وتسعمائة من الهجرة الشريفة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام وذلك على يد العبد الفقير المعترف بالذنوب والتقصير الفقير علي بن الحاج عيسى القليلي الشافعي مريد الشيخ احمد الدجاني رحمه الله تعالى وقدر سره ونور ضريحه . يسأل الله تعالى ان يتوب عليه توبة نصوحاً عاصمة مقضية الى حسن الخاتمة ويحون عليه اقام ما يشرع في نسخه بعده فانه العدة في كل شدة وغفر الله لكاتبه ولوالديه ولشائخه واصحابه ولاخوانه

ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنين آمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, pp. 551/2; Cairo I, p. 393; Berlin 1362; Paris 770-2.

220 L 1399

Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-'Azīzī نور الدين علي بن احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم العزيزي A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Sharḥ Du'ā' al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr شرح دعاء الجامع الصغير [A Commentary on the Prayers in al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr]

Copied A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1640].

Fols. 41; 20.9 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the prayers in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr min Ḥadīth al-Bashīr al-Nadhīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... وبعد فقد ورد الدعاء هو العبادة

تم شرح دعاء الجامع الصغير لمؤلفه غفر الله تعالى :
Colophon : له وفسح في مدته بجاه سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه آمين آمين آمين تم .
ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاثنين المبارك خامس شهر القعدة سنة ١٠٤٩ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

729 H 1400

Nūḥ Afandī al-Ḥanafī al-Wā'iz نوح افندي الحنفي الواعظ

Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr شرح الجامع الصغير [A Commentary on al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 605; 20.4 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال النبي ... انما الاعمال بالنيات

Colophon: قد تم على يد المبد الفقيه الحبيب محمد بن عبد الله في تاسع عشر شهر شوال سنة ١٠٧٧ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold and color on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Text in red and commentary in black. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

731 H 1401

Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf al-Armayūnī جمال الدين يوسف الارميويني fl. ca. A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/3].

[*Tafsīr Gharīb al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*] تفسير غريب الجامع الصغير [The Explanation of the Ambiguous Terms in al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr]

Fols. 6; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 11.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise explaining the ambiguous terms in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد سالت عن غريب ما في الجامع

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء على يد المبد الفقيه الى الله تعالى احمد بن محمد المحلي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولل مسلمين آمين .

One marginal gloss. Before the colophon it is stated that the work is based on the lectures of al-Suyūṭī, who was the author's teacher. MS in fair condition; mended; western binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

730 H 1402

Al-Ḥasanī Aḥmad ibn-Makki الحسيني احمد بن مكّي d. after A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646/7].

Manẓūmah fī Dabt Rumūz al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr منظومة في ضبط رموز الجامع الصغير [An Ode on Determining the Abbreviations of al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr]

Written A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646/7] by the author [?].

Fols. 2; 19.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A metrical treatise on the abbreviations used in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... يقول من وثق [وثق] مطور مسكي
الحسني احمد بن مكّي

Colophon : فان يكن به رواية اطلقا
وقد اتى نظم الرموز موقعا

في عام سنة وخمسين تلت لشرة من المائتين قد خلت
والحمد لله على الانعام حمدا يباري وافر الانعام
وافضل الصلاة والسلام على النبي السيد التهامي
واله وصحبه الكرام من ذكرهم مسك لدى الختام

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

732 H 1403

Same as 1402.

Fols. 2; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

One marginal note on folio 2b. Ruled marginal lines. The title appears as *Ḍaw' al-Qubas al-Munīr li-Rumūs al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* and the author as Ahmad al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥasanī. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

771 H 1404

علي بن احمد 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Qarāfi al-Anṣārī al-Qarāfi al-Anṣārī
[*al-Qarāfi al-Anṣārī*]. A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

جواهر القند ولائله *Jawāhir al-Iqd wa-La'ālīh*
[*The Gems and the Pearls of the Necklace*]

Fols. 4; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.5 x 11 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short discussion of the saying commonly attributed to the Caliph 'Ali that whosoever mortifies his flesh exalts his soul.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدا لمن نور ابصار بصائر الصارفين

Colophon : آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله سبحانه
على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما ... علي

MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth

century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

764 H 1405

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-
'Alī ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythamī محمد
أحمد شهاب الدين بن محمد
أبي علي بن حجر العسقلاني A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-
1565/6].

Ilṣāq 'Aṣwār al-Ḥawās bi-Man lam Yafham al-Ḥaq
al-Ḥaqirāb fi Ḥadīth al-Basmalah 'an Anas
حوار الحواس بن لم يفهم الاضطراب في حديث البسملة عن انس
[*Charging with Perplexity Him Who Does not*
Detect the Confusion in the Narrative of Anas
Concerning the Traditions Relating to al-Bas-
malah]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by 'Abdullāh ibn-
Muḥammad al-Sab'ī.

Fols. 53; 22.5 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A critical treatise on the narrative of Anas ibn-Mālik + A.H. 93 [A.D. 711/2] concerning the traditions relating to *al-Basmalah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... احمدك اللهم ان حفظت هذه الشريعة الغراء

Colophon : وافق قامه ضحى يوم الثلوث [الثلاثاء] لله
السادس من شهر شوال سنة ١٢٢٧ من الهجرة النبوية على مشرفها
افضل الصلاة وازكا [اذكى] التسليم بقلم احقر العباد عبد الله بن
محمد السبيعي فخر الله له ولوالديه وكافة المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم آمين .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

733 H 1406

[Muḥammad Ṭāhir al-Ṣiddīqī al-Fitānī] محمد
[*Ṭāhir al-Ṣiddīqī al-Fitānī*]. A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578].

Majma' Biḥār al-Anwār fi Gharā'ib al-Tanzīl
wa-Latā'if al-Akhbār الترتيل في غرائب التنزيل
[*The Concentration of the Floods of*
Light upon the Unusual Revelations and Singu-
lar Traditions]

Written in al-Fitan (Pattan in Gujarāt, India) A.H. 976 [A.D. 1569] by the author [?].

Fols. 450; 32.5 x 21.4 cm.; written surface 26 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on shiny Indian paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A large dictionary to the Koran and the traditions based partly on *al-Nihāyah fi Gharīb al-Hadīth*. (Cf. no. 1384). The work is arranged alphabetically. Our copy comprises the first two volumes which end with *rā' hā'* and *'ayn* respectively.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي

تم بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه السفر الثاني من مجمع بحار الانوار في غرائب الترتيل ولطائف الاخبار في الحادي عشر من شهر الله المبارك رمضان ضوفا قدره وأ[و]جر من عظمه سنة ست وسبعين وتسعمائة الهجرية في البلد المسمى بالفتن صاها الله من موجبات الفتن وصان أهلها من موجبات النعم وتاب عليهم بما يوجب صولة الايام واستمرار الزمن ويوفهم لما يوجب استمرار النعم وذلك من بلاد الكجرات من اقطار الهند. والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام التام على سيد رسله المقدم وعلى جميع صحبه الكرام وتابعيه بالاحسان على الدوام وبارك لنا في اقوالنا واحوالنا ببركة اولئك العظام وبجرة الشهر الحرام وتاب علينا بالتوبة المدام وغفر ذنوبنا الحسام مع والدينا واولادنا واخلائنا بجرة اسمه [و]السلام. ويتلوه في الثالث حرف التين المعجمة ختمه الله بالخبر وحسن العاقبة مع الخاتمة امين امين امين.

Marginal notes and summaries. The first 142 folios are in naskhi while the rest are in Fārisi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on back.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 394; Caino I, p. 399; Ind. Off. 1023.

Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1248, 1284, 1314.

221 L. 1407

Same as 1406.

Copied A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605] by Dawlat 'Abd-al-Ghani Muḥammad Aṣāwili.

Fols. 374; 25.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

734 H

1408

'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Faḥīh Fiṣāh abu-al-Mawāhib عبد الباقي ابن عبد القادر ابن عبد الباقي بن ابراهيم بن عمر بن محمد الشهير بابن فقيه فصه ابو المواهب A.H. 1005-1071 [A.D. 1596-1661].

Riyāḍ al-Jannah fi Athār Ahl al-Sunnah رياض الجنة في اثار اهل السنة [The Gardens of Paradise on the Deeds of the People of the Sunnah]

Numb. fols. 55; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 12 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing traditions and verses of poetry, wisdom sayings and anecdotes of leading Sunnites.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله حمدا يليق بذاته المقدسة الكاملة

Ending : على جل اصحاب الحديث سلامي

افديهم روحي معا وكلامي
وددت لو اني عندهم متمنطق بمحمل غواشم كمثل غلامي

Marginal notes and glosses. On forty-five folios after the colophon are the *ijāzah* of Mūsā al-Hujāwī + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560/1], several verses of poetry by the author, the *ijāzahs* for the author by his teachers and several notes. MS is written in different hands; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

765 H

1409

[Abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Zarqānī [محمد بن عبد الباقي الزرقاني] A.H. 1055-1122 [1645/6-1710/11].

Ikhtisār Mukhtaṣar al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah اختصار مختصر المقاصد الحسنه [A Redaction of the Abridgment of al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah]

Copied A.H. 1142 [A.D. 1730] by 'Alī ibn-Ib-

rāhīm.

Fols. 24; 21.3 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A redaction of the author's own abridgment of *al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah fi Kathīr min al-Aḥādīth al-Mashhūrah 'ala al-Aṣṣināh*, a work on traditions by al-Sakhāwī A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1426-1497].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نصر حفاظ سنة نبيه

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تطبيق هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة يوم الجمعة المبارك خامس رمضان المبارك سنة اثنين واربعين ومائة والف على يد افر عباد الله تعالى واحوجهم الى الدخول في ساحة غنوه ومفترته الفقيه علي بن ابراهيم المالكي الراجي خطيب القطب الرباني والمحقق الصدائي سيدي عبد الوهاب الشمراني . عمت بركاته علينا وعلى سائر المسلمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

Al-Jabarti I, p. 69.

735 H

1410

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-al-Nābulusi عبد الغني بن اسماعيل ابن النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Kanz al-Ḥaqq al-Mubīn fi Aḥādīth Sayyid al-Mursalīn [The Treasure of Plain Truth in the Traditions of the Master of Apostles]

Copied A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn-Salīm al-Khann.

Fols. 45; 24.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red with rubrications.

A collection of short traditions being an abridgment of *Kunūz al-Ḥaqqā'iq fi Ḥadīth Khayr al-Khalā'iq*, a collection of 10,000 brief traditions gathered from the other famous collections of traditions and arranged alphabetically by 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf al-Manāwī A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار اهل العلم بالحديث

Colophon: هذا آخر ما يسره الله تعالى لنا من الانتقاد والاستخلاص من الاصل لنفع العوام والخواص جملة الله تعالى غنوما بالتوفيق والاخلاص وكان الفراغ من كتابته في اليوم الرابع من جمادى [ي] الاولى سنة ثلاث وتسعين ومائتين والف على يد افر الوري خادم نال الما محمد صالح ان سليم الحق عفا الله عنه امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 389; Berlin 1372.

737 H

1411

Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥasani al-Maghribi محمد بن عبد الله الحسني المغربي who reigned in Morocco A.H. 1171-1204 [A.D. 1757-1789].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Ilāhīyah fi Aḥādīth Khayr al-Barīyah [The Divine Vic'ories on the Traditions of (Him Who) is the Best of Creation]

Fols. 188; 30.1 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 10.1 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions based on the leading collections especially those of abu-Iḥanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767], Mālik A.H. 95-179 [A.D. 713/4-795], al-Shāfi'ī A.H. 150-204 [A.D. 767-820], Aḥmad ibn-Iḥanbal A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855] and the traditions which are common in the two *Ṣaḥīḥs* of al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... ان افضل العلوم بعد كتاب الله

Colophon: تم كتاب الفتوحات الالهية في احاديث خير البرية والحمد لله حق حمده والصلاة على سيدنا ومولانا محمد نبيه وعبدته .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon and on the following folio are : a brief discussion, by the author, of the reason for designating himself as of the Mālikite sect and the Ḥanbalite belief, entitled *Faṣḥun fi Bayān Qawli fi al-Tarjamah, al-Mālikī Madhhaban al-*

Ḥanbalī I'tiqādan, followed by a statement about belief according to the four Imāns: abu-Ḥanifah, Mālik, al-Shāfi'i and ibn-Ḥanbal. The author was one of the Sharifs who reigned in Morocco, and included among his titles "Amīr al-Mu'minīn". The work was composed A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784]. Presumably this copy was written by the author. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, pp. 380/1.

736 H

1412

عبدالله بن ابراهيم ميرغاني *Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghānī* + A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3].

Al-Mu'jam al-Wajīz min Ahādīth al-Rasūl al-Asīs [The Brief Dictionary of the Traditions of the Beloved Apostle]

Fols. 80; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs, with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection of traditions arranged alphabetically. It is based on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* and *Ziyādāt al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* by al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1515-1505] and on *Kunūṣ al-Ḥaqqā'iq fī Ḥadīth Khayr al-Khalā'iq* by 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf al-Manāwī A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله حق حمده وكما ينبغي الكمال

Colophon: وكان اقامه او اخر صفر من عام الف ومائة وستة وستين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. The work was composed in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 426; Berlin 1373.

Printed with commentary in Beirut, A.H. 1316.

1076 H

1413

'Uthmān ibn-Sa'd-Allāh ibn-'Āmir al-Aswānī

عثمان بن سعد الله بن عامر الاسواني الخنفي al-Ḥanafī d. after A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860].

Minan al-Rahmān bi-Sharḥ Risālat al-Ikhwān [The Gifts of the Merciful: A Commentary on Risālat al-Ikhwān]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Mahmūd ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Rayyān ibn-Yūsuf 'Īsāwī al-Asnawī.

Fols. 49; 23.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise which he extracted from *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*, a collection of traditions by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

بسم الله الرحمن ... بالميل الى بابك يجبر ثلم القلوب :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الثلاثاء ٩ تسعة خلعت من شهر جمادى [ي] آخر سنة ١٢٧٦ الف ومائتين وستة وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد كاتبها الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير راجي غفر ربه الديان محمود بن محمد بن ريان ابن يوسف عيساوي الاسنوي بلدا الخنفي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

723 H

1414

Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribī محمد بن سليمان المغربي

Jam' al-Fawā'id min Jāmi' al-Uṣūl wa-Majma' al-Zawā'id [Collecting the Benefits from Jāmi' al-Uṣūl and Majma' al-Zawā'id]

Copied A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746] by Mūsā ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi al-Sūrānī.

Fols. 601; 20.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs in the first ten folios; with catchwords; entries in red.

A corpus of traditions based on *Jāmi' al-U-ṣūl fi Ahādīth al-Rasūl* by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210] and *Majma' al-Zawā'id wa-Manba' al-Fawā'id* by Nur-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-abī-Bakr ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Iḥṣār al-Haythamī A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405].

Beg.: بسم الله... يا رب لك الحمد كما ينبغي لجلال وجهك

Colophon: سنة ١١٥٩. كتبه الحفيظ الفقير الى رحمة الله الفقي موسى بن محمد بن ابراهيم الكردي السوراني وكان ابتداء من هذه [الابتداء في هذا] الكتاب اول شهر رمضان وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاحد من عشرين في الشهر الصفر رحمة الله علينا وعلى عامة الناس.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the eight folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 326.

707 H

1415

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Shihāb al-Akḥbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*] [شرح شهاب الاخبار في الحكم والامثال والاداب من الاحاديث النبوية] [A Commentary on *Shihāb al-Akḥbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*]

Copied A.H. 708 [A.D. 1308].

Fols. 68; 17.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A commentary on *Shihāb al-Akḥbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*, a compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from traditions by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Qudā'i + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062]. The ground work is also known as *Jawāhir al-Kalim al-Sunīyah wa-Badā'i' al-Ḥikam al-Nabawīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... جميع المحافل ينتمي مستعينا في تليق ذلك

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه وكرمه يوم الاحد خامس ربيع الاخره سنة ثمان وسبعائة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد

والله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Kitāb fi al-Ḥadīth*. The first folio is defective. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

709 H

1416

Anonymous.

[*Ḥadīth*] [حديث] [*Tradition*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472] by abu-Bakr al-'Aṭṭār.

Fols. 187; 27.6 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 23.5-24.5 x 14-14.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

An incomplete collection of traditions.

Beg.: وسلم قال يقول الله لامون اهل النار عذابا يوم القيامة :

Colophon: كمل الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاحد اربع والعشرين من شهر القعدة سنة ثمان وسبعين وثمانائة. كتبه المبد الذليل والفقير الراجي رحمة ربه القدير ابو بكر الطار المؤذن بجامع التوبة غفر الله لمن دعا له وللمسكين بالمنفرة.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

770 H

1417

Anonymous.

Al-Fawā'id al-Ghazīrah fi Ḥadīth Barīrah [*The Rich Benefits on the Traditions According to Barīrah*]

Fols. 19; 21.1 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions according to Barīrah, the maid servant of 'Ā'ishah, the Prophet's wife.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا مختصر خال من حشو الكلام

Colophon: كملت الفوائد الغزيرة من حديث بريرة والحمد لله حق حمده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد نبيه وعبدته وذلك على يد افقر عبيد الله واحوجهم الى غفران ربه الهادي علي

ابن احمد بن علي بن البندادي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولن احسن اليه ولن دعا لهم بالمغفرة ولكل المسلمين اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes. The name of the copyist as it appears in the colophon is 'Ali ibn-Ahmad ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Baghdādi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

772 II 1418

Anonymous.

Al-Harvāshi al-Mujamma'ah min Sharh al-Aḥādīth al-Muttaḥa'ah الحواشي المجمعّة من شرح الاحاديث [The Selected Glosses from the Commentary on Accepted Traditions]

Fols. 132; 23.5 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 13.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchword; entries in red.

Some selections from the commentary of al-Nawawī A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277] on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*, a famous collection of traditions by Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحمد لله الذي علم الانسان ما لم يعلم

Colophon: هذا اخر ما انتهى اليه جمع الحواشي المباركة
فسأل الله تعالى ان يجعلنا من الاثنين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

746 II 1419

Hannād ibn-al-Sari [ibn-Mustab] هناد بن السري
+ A.H. 243 [A.D. 857].

Kitāb al-Zuhd الزهد [A Book on Asceticism]

Copied A.H. 531 [A.D. 1136] by 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Abdullāh... ibn-Mansūr Qays ibn-'Aylān ibn-Muḥar ibn-Nizār.

Fols. 98; 22.4 x 15.3 cm. written surface 19 x 13 cm., 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions on asceticism.

Beg.: قال ... الجنة حدودها... باب ثمر الجنة [حدثنا]

ثم كتاب الزهد بمحمد الله ومته وكان الفراغ
منه يوم الثلاثاء صلاة الظهر سادس عشر ربيع الاخر من سنة احدى [ى]
وثلاثين وخمسة كته صاحبه عبد الوهاب بن عبد الله... بن منصور
ابن قيس بن عيلان بن مضر بن تزار وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله
وسلم تسلياً . فقه الله بالعلم وغفر له ولجميع المسلمين .

A few marginal notes. On eight folios before the first is a collection of traditions entitled *Kitāb al-Arba'in fi al-Ḥadīth* compiled by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hārūn al-Qushayrī A.H. 376-465 [A.D. 986-1072] (see Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 237). Immediately after the colophon are several notes about the reading of the work one of which is dated A.H. 521 [A.D. 1127] though the copy was made A.H. 531 [A.D. 1136]. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 91.

744 II 1420

Abu-Bakr 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Ubayd-al-Qurashī ibn-abi-al-Dunya ابو بكر عبدالله بن محمد
A.H. 208-282 [A.D. 823/4-895/6].

Kitāb al-Shukr كتاب الشكر [The Book of Thanksgiving]

Fols. 46; 20.2 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection of traditions on thanksgiving.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... اخبرنا الشيخ الفقيه ... ابو طاهر احمد

Colophon: آخر الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وسلاواته على
سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين كلما ذكره اذا كرون وغزل
عنه الناقلون .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended oriental binding with flap. MS is extremely rare. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 105.

745 H 1421

Abu-Sulaymān Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khaṭṭābī ابراهيم بن محمد بن ابراهيم الخطابي

+ A.H. 388 [A.D. 998].

Kitāb al-ʿItiṣām bi-al-ʿUzlah بالزلة الاعتصام
[A Book on the Recourse to Solitude]

Fols. 40; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions on self-protection and abstinence from sin through solitude.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اخبرني بكتاب الاعتصام بالزلة تأليف

ثم كتاب الزلة والحمد لله حمداً كثيراً دائماً
لا غاية له وصلواته على رسوله محمد ابن عبد الله صلى الله عليه وسلم
اخره .

A few marginal notes. On seven folios after the colophon are: a treatise dealing with several passages of the Koran by 'Alī ibn-Sulṭān al-Qārī + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606], and twenty-seven verses of poetry dealing with some of the leading persons with their date of birth and death. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 117.

769 H

1422

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Ighdāʿ an Hudūth al-Aʿdāʾ w-al-Fānīd fi Halāwat al-Asānid في حديث الاعضاء والفانيد في حلاوة الاسانيد
[Overlooking the Traditions Relating to (the) Prayers which Accompany the Ablutions of the Members of the Body and the Enjoyment of the Sweetness of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1302 [A.D. 1885].

Fols. 10; 22 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two short treatises on traditions. The first is on the reasons for overlooking the traditions relating to the prayers which accompany the ablutions of the members of the body (see Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 369). The second deals with two traditions related by abu-Hanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] on the authority of Mālik ibn-Anas + A.H.

179 [A.D. 795] together with other singular traditions (see Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 347; Berlin 1413-5).

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تسميق هذه النسخة في يوم الخميس المبارك لثاني وعشرين خلت من ربيع الاول سنة ١٣٠٢ الف وثلثمائة واثنين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها اركى التحية .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

768 H

1423

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ma Rowāh al-Wā'ūn fi Akhbār al-Ṭā'ūn مارواه [What was Narrated by Traditionists Concerning Pestilence]

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Fols. 60; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An abridgment of *Badhl al-Mā'ūn fi Akhbār al-Ṭā'ūn*, a treatise on traditions relating to plague by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله بمقدار الارزاق والاجال .

Colophon: وافق اخر الكتاب المبارك يوم الثلاثاء المبارك سابع عشر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٩٦ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 41, V, p. 352; Cairo VII, pp. 185, 589; Br. Mus. Supp 160; Berlin 1429/30.

766 H

1424

Abu-al-Faḍl Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī [أبو الفضل جلال الدين]

عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ma Rawāhu al-Sādah fi al-Ittikā' 'ala al-Wi-sādah [The Traditions of the Masters on Reclining against the Cushion] ما رواه السادة في الاتكاء على الوسادة

Fols. 8; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green and red.

A short treatise on the etiquette of reclining against a cushion derived from, and supported by, traditions which relate to the custom and practice of the Prophet in that respect.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الترمذي في السائل

Colophon: وليكن هذا آخر ما اتقيناه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. On back of the colophon is a note about the making of this copy. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Vienna 1640⁸.

214 B 1425

II

'Izz-al-Dīn abu Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Azīz Ridwān ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq al-Ḥanbalī محمد عبد العزيز بن رضوان بن عبد الحق الحنبلي

Maṭla' al-Nayyirayn al-Mukhtaṣar min al-Ṣaḥīḥayn [The Rising of the Two Luminaries Abridged from the Two Ṣaḥīḥs] مطلع النبرين المختصر من الصحيحين

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 706 [A.D. 1306] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Khlāliq al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 264; 24.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of the two Ṣaḥīḥs, that of al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875].

Beg.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فان اولي ما سمت الحمم الى تحصيله

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى ومنه واحسانه وجوده يوم الاحد تاسع صفر سنة ست وسبعائة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى عبد الرحمن بن عبد العزيز محمد بن عبد القادر بن عبد الخالق الانصاري الشافعي حامداً لله تعالى ومصلياً على رسوله محمد النبي الامي وعلى آله وصحبه ومسلمي تلياً كثيراً بدمشق المحروسة ... تقدمه الله برحمته ورضوانه .

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but last six folios are defective; oriental cloth binding with flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 604.

272 H (b) 1426

Anonymous.

Al-Jawāhir fi al-Ḥadīth [The Pearls: On Traditions] الجواهر في الحديث

Fols. 192; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A collection of traditions on religious and moral matters.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل الصلاة على نبيه المختار

Colophon: تم كتاب الجواهر بين الله وكرمه ونسأل الله العظيم بإياه سيد المرسلين ان يفرغ لكتابه ولن

Marginal notes and glosses. In Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 639 is a reference to a work entitled *Jawāhir al-Aḥādīth* by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Iqlidī al-Fārisī. The end is missing. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (e) 1427

Anonymous.

Majmū' fi [al-]Mathā'il al-Gharībah li-al-Ihtiyāj la li-al-Qirā'ah [A Collection of Singular Traditions for Reference not for Reading] مجموع في [ال]مناهل الغريبة للاحتياج

Fols. 6; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of singular and unusual traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذا مجموع في

Colophon: وتوكلت عليك وانت الغفور الرحيم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. After the colophon is a prayer for the dead, a copy of which is to be placed in the hand of the deceased on his burial. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (g) 1428

Anonymous.

Kanz al-Akhbār al-Wāridah 'an al-Nabi al-Mukhtār [The Treasure of Traditions as Related Concerning the Chosen Prophet]

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; with rubrications and headings.

A collection of traditions.

Beg.: هذا كتاب كثر الاخبار الواردة عن النبي المختار

التورات [التوراة] والانجيل والزبور والفرقان. Ending: فركمال كتبه عبد الله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folio after the colophon are a prayer on the torment of the grave and other traditions. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

FORTY HADITHS

736 H 1429

Ṣadr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq al-Qūnawī + Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq al-Qūnawī A.H. 672 [A.D. 1273/4].

Sharḥ al-Arbā'īn [A Commentary on the Forty Traditions]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] by Qāsim ibn-Sa'īd ibn-'Uthmān ibn-'Ubayd ibn-Dalī ibn-Ṣāliḥ ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Dakālī al-Marrā-

kushi al-Dandūnī.

Fols. 48; 21.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in green.

A commentary on *Aḥādīth al-Arbā'īn*, a collection containing twenty-nine traditions. The work is otherwise known as *Kashf Asṭār Jawāhir al-Ḥikam al-Mustakhrajah al-Mawrūthah min Jawāmi' al-Kalim min Shurūḥ Aḥādīth al-Arbā'īn*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين سماء الله الخفية

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم السبت التاسع والعشرون [العشرين] من رمضان المعظم وذلك بدمشق الشام حرسها الله وحفظها من كل سوء بمجاورة جامع الاموي بمدرسة الشيخ عبد الرحمان ... في سنة اربعة عشر بعد المائة والف سبعمائة اللهم وبمحمدك اشهد ان لا اله الا انت استغفر واتوب اليك وصلني الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the beginning that the author was the pupil of Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240]. On the titlepage are two references to *Miftāḥ al-Ghayb* by the author, and *al-Futūḥāt al-Makkīyah* by ibn-'Arabi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 174; IV, p. 32, V, p. 199; Berlin 1471-5; Leyden 1745.

223 H (f) 1430

[Abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Nawawī] أبو زكريا يحيى بن شرف محيي الدين [Abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Nawawī] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Kitāb Ḥadīth Arbā'īn [al-Arbā'īn] كتاب حديث [Book of the Forty Traditions] اربعين [الاربعين]

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in red.

One of the many collections of the so-called forty genuine traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين قيوم السموات

Colophon : وقال الختير الحمد لله الذي خلقتني ختيرا
لا تارك الصلوة من امة محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم . اللهم لا تجعلنا من
تاركها .

Marginal and interlinear notes. The collection proper ends in the middle of folio 6b. The remaining two folios are also traditions. Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 229-239, enumerates 67 of these collections of 40 traditions. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 238/9; Berlin 1476-86; Munich 127; Leyden 1746; Br. Mus. 878, 1488⁴; Paris 744¹; Cairo I, p. 264.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294.

748 II 1431

Same as 1430.

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

On the titlepage are several notes. After the colophon and on the following page and five folios is a work on the principles of jurisprudence entitled *Kitāb al-Waraqāt fi 'Ilm Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by abu-al-Ma'ālī 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad al-Juwayni A.H. 419-478 [A.D. 1028-1085]. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

749 II 1432

Tāj-al-Dīn abu-Iḥfāṣ 'Umar ibn-'Alī al-Lakhmi, known as al-Fākihāni علي بن علي فاكهاني + A.H. 734 [A.D. 1333/4].

Al-Manhaj al-Mubīn fi Sharḥ al-Arba'ūn المنهج المبين في شرح الاربعين [The Clear Road: A Commentary on the Arba'ūn (Traditions)]

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Māliki.

Fols. 112; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اظهر السنة واتارها ودحض

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة في يوم الخميس المبارك في رابع يوم من شهر القعدة سنة ١٠٦٧ سبعين [سبع] وستين والف على يد المبد المذنب الختير مصطفى بن علي بن محمد المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمؤمنين والمؤمنات يباه سيدنا ومولانا محمد عليه افضل الصلوة وازكى السلام وعلى آله واصحابه وازواجه وذريته اجمعين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . ورضي الله تعالى عن اصحابه الكرام ومن تبهم واعتدى جدجم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 240, VI, p. 222; Cairo I, p. 432.

751 II 1433

II

Same as 1432.

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661].

Fols. 116; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

751 II 1434

I

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Fath al-Mubīn li-Sharḥ al-Arba'ūn الفتح المبين لشرح الاربعين [The Manifest Victory: A Commentary on the Arba'ūn (Traditions)]

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] by Yūsuf ibn-Sulaymān al-Naqqāsh.

Numb. fols. 124; 20.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وفق طائفة من علماء كل عصر

Colophon: وقد وافق فراغ كتابة شرح الاربعين للامام العلامة شيخ الاسلام والمسلمين بن حجر الهيتمي المكي اعاد الله علينا وعلى المسلمين من بركاته وقمنا بطومه في الدنيا والاخرة في صبيحة نهار الاثنين المبارك سابع شهر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة واحد وسبعين والف على يد العبد الفقير المحتاج لرحمة ربه المنان يوسف ابن سليمان النقاش غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات آمين آمين آمين آمين .

Marginal notes and summaries. It is stated in the original colophon that the author composed the work in A.H. 998 [A.D. 1589]. The author, however, died in A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 241; Cairo I; pp. 378-80.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1889/90].

752 II

1435

عبد الرؤف بن المناوي 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf ibn-al-Manāwī A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Ta'liq Mukhtaṣar 'ala al-Arba'in Ḥadīth تعليق [A Brief Commentary on the Arba'un Ḥadīth]

Fols. 152; 20.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'un Ḥadīth* of al-Nawawī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا تعليق مختصر على الاربعين حديثا

Colophon: فرغ من تأليفه العبد الفقير عبد الرؤف بن المناوي في غرة صفر سنة عشر والف. هذا ما وجد في نسخة كتبت بخط المؤلف رحمه الله تعالى ثاني نسخة وتقل منها على صورته .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Aṥar II, p. 414; Berlin 1500.

753 H

1436

Abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad Walī-al-Dīn al-Shabshirī al-Ash'arī الشبشيري الاشعري

Al-Jawāhir al-Bahīyah fī Sharḥ al-Arba'in al-Nawawīyah الجواهر البهية في شرح الاربعين النووية [The Bright Pearls : A Commentary on al-Arba'un al-Nawawīyah]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Numb. fols. 118; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'un Ḥadīth* of al-Nawawī.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... حمدًا لمن افاض فضله على العالم

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء عاشر يوم شهر ربيع الاول من شهر سنة الف وماية سبعة واربعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اولا واخرًا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 241; Cairo I, pp. 327/8; Gotha 616.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309, 1317.

117 W

1437

Mu'in ibn-Safī معين بن صفي

[A Sharḥ Arba'in al-Nawawī شرح اربعين النووي] [A Commentary on Arba'un al-Nawawī]

Fols. 170; 16 x 12 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Arba'un* of al-Nawawī.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... تيمنا بذكر الله والحمد لله

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده العزيز . تم .

Marginal notes. On four folios after colophon are several notes and traditions. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

762 H

1438

Abu-Sa'id Ṣalāh-al-Dīn Khalīl ibn-Badr-al-Dīn Kikaldī al-'Alā'ī أبو سعيد صلاح الدين خليل بن بدر الدين كيكالدي العلاءي A.H. 694-761 [A.D. 1295-1359].

Kitāb al-Arba'in al-Mughniyah bi-Funūniha 'an al-Mu'in كتاب الأربعين المغنية بفنونها عن المعين [The Book of the Forty (Traditions) Whose Knowledge Renders Assistance Unnecessary]

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1723] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Baḥr al-Mālikī.

Fols. 128; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.2 cm.; 31-32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; headings in green; with illuminations.

A collection of forty traditions extensively explained by other traditions and metrical selections.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ لَا رَبَّ سِوَاهُ

Colophon: قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى وَانْعَمَ بِإِقَامِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ عَلَيَّ بِدِ الْبَحْرِ الْفَقِيرِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ الشَّيْخِ بِالْبَحْرِ الْمَالِكِيِّ غُفِرَ اللَّهُ ذُنُوبَهُ وَمَلَأَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ ذُنُوبَهُ فِي صَبِيحَةِ يَوْمِ الْحَمِيسِ الثَّالِثِ وَالْعَشْرِينَ مِنْ شَهْرِ رَجَبِ الْفَرْدِ سَنَةِ خَمْسٍ وَثَلَاثِينَ وَمِائَةٍ وَالْفِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ . نَم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

763 H

1439

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl [al-K'nānī] al-'As-qalānī, [known as] ibn-Ḥajar النفل أبو الدين أبو الفاضل [الكناي] الصفلاي [المروفي] بابن حجر A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Naṣm al-La'ālī fi al-Mi'at Ḥadīth al-'Awālī نظم اللاكي في المائة حديث العوالي [The Stringing of the Pearls (in Narrating) the Hundred Celebrated Traditions]

Copied A.H. 867 [A.D. 1463].

Fols. 41; 18.4 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of a hundred traditions divided into seven parts. They contain respectively traditions 1-10, 11-23, 24-35, 36-50, 51-70, 71-88, and 89-100.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... أَمَّا بَعْدُ اللَّهُ عَلَى نَسَمِ عَظُمْتَ أَنْ تَبْلُغَ

Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْهُ يَوْمَ الْحَمِيسِ تَاسِعِ عَشْرِ شَوَّالٍ سَنَةِ سَبْعٍ وَثَمِينَ وَثَمَانِ مِائَةٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا . حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ .

A few marginal notes. Work is also known as *al-Mi'at al-'Awālī al-Mukhrajah li-al-Burhān al-Shāmi* and as *al-Mi'at al-'Ashāriyah min Ḥadīth al-Burhān al-Shāmi*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Naṣm al-'Iqyān, p. 50.

758 H

1440

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Amīr al-Ḥasani al-Yamani إبراهيم بن محمد بن اسمعيل الأمير A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1773].

Al-Kawākib al-Durriyah 'ala al-Arba'in al-Jawhariyah الكواكب الدررية على الأربعين الجهرية [The Pearl-like Stars: On al-Arba'in al-Jawhariyah]

Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790].

Fols. 89; 22.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Arba'in al-Jawhariyah*, a collection of forty-four traditions by abu-Muḥammad Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn, known as al-Jawhari ca. A.H. 1149-1182 [A.D. 1737-1768].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدُ فَقَدْ التَّمَسْتُ مِنْ حُبِّ الشَّرَفِ مَوْلَايَ

Colophon: أَتَمَّيْ خَمْتَرًا مِنْ ذُخِيرَةِ بَنِ بَسَامٍ . قَالَ جَامِعُهُ حَفَظَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى آمِينَ نَمَ مَا قَصَدْتَاهُ وَاللَّهُ الْكَرِيمُ الْغَفَّارُ وَذَلِكَ فِي

سوية من يوم الاثنين المبارك الحادي والعشرين من رمضان سنة ١١٨٧ هـ
سبع وثلاثين ومائة والف .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon and on the following fifteen folios is the life of the author of the ground work, al-Jawhari. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

761 H

1441

Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ṭughrīl ibn-al-Ṣayrafi
ناصر الدين محمد بن طغرل ابن الصيرفي

Jus' fī-Hi Arba'un Ḥadīthan Muntaqāh min Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa جزء
فيه اربعون حديثا منتقاة من كتاب الشفا بتريف حقوق المصطفى
[A Section Containing Forty Traditions Selected from Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa]

Fols. 8; 18.8 x 13.4 cm., written surface 14.5 x 9.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of forty traditions taken from *Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa*, a work on traditions relating to the merits of the Prophet and the obligations of the faithful toward him, by abu-al-Faḍl 'Iyād ibn-Mūsa al-Yaḥṣubi A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحديث الاول حدثنا الشيخ ابو محمد

آخر الاربعين الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله
على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

After the colophon and on the following page and four folios are several notes about reading *Kitāb al-Shifa* and the names of those who heard it read. MS in good condition; paper binding. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

760 H

1442

'Abdullāh al-Mu'āzir ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Imām ibn-Salām al-Qamrāwi
عبد الله المرازير بن محمد بن سلام القمراوي

Ḥāwiyat al-Ṣalāh li-Man Arād al-Najāh حاوية
[The Holder of Goodness for

Him Who Seeks Success]

Fols. 4; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of forty-two traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اسندنا الى الرسول

Colophon : كتبت بخط رقي الخليفة بدوي جزمجي
علي السيوطي اللهم اغفر له ولشيخه وشيخه والديهم وذريتهم
واخوانهم وخلقانهم واتباعهم ووالديه واخوانه وجميع المسلمين
وكل من يقول امين .

MS in good condition. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from early XIX century.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

754 H

1443

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr
محمد بن ابي بكر

Kitāb 'Uṣfūri كتاب صفوري

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850] by Ṭāshkubr Būnī...

Fols. 47; 21.1 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of forty traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فان العبد المذنب محمد بن ابي بكر :

Colophon : كتبه الفقير الحقير العاصي ... بملكته
طاشكبر بوني يازدم يادكار اولقى ايجونز دوقيان دكليان بر
دعالمقى ايجون . تاريخ ٢٥ ربيع [أول] سنة ١٢٦٦ .

A few marginal notes. The colophon is in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

755 H

1444

Same as 1443.

Copied A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558] by Jābir ibn-Sālim ibn-Shihāb al-Baghdādī.

Fols. 73; 25.4 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red, black, green and indigo. Folios were trim-

med and, to preserve notes, they were folded. MS in good condition except stained with water. Oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SCIENCE OF TRADITION

2 G

1445

[Abu-'Ubayd Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Harawī al-Fāshānī] [أبو عبيد أحمد بن محمد بن محمد الحروي الفاشاني] + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1011].

[*Kitāb al-Gharibayn*] [كتاب الغريبتين] [*The Book of the Two (Groups) of Uncommon (Expressions)*]

Fols. 213; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the explanation of the uncommon expressions peculiar to the Koran and traditions of the Prophet. The work is arranged alphabetically. The MS contains from the letter *alif* to the letter *ṣād*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ ... سبحان من له في كل شيء شاهد

Colophon: تم كتاب الصاد ويأوله كتاب الصاد في المجلدة الثانية ان شاء الله وحده. الحمد لله وحده وصلواته على نبيه محمد وآله اجمعين. اللهم اغفر لصاحبه وكتابه ولجميع المسلمين والصلوات . هـ

Marginal notes. The first folio has been replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding. MS belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Massayah, New York, A.D. 1928.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 148; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 333; Cairo I, p. 184; Berlin 696.

253 B

1446

Same as 1445.

Fols. 117; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

284 B

1447

Abu-al-Faṭḥ Nāṣir ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-Muṭṭarrazī أبو الفتح ناصر بن عبد السيد الطرزي A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213].

Al-Mughrib fi Tartīb al-Mu'rib المغرب في ترتيب [A Collection of Ambiguous Words, Being an Arrangement of al-Mu'rib]

Copied A.H. 739 (?) [A.D. 1338].

Fols. 129; 28.3 x 20.9 cm.; written surface 21 x 15.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A lexicon of select words and phrases, particularly those which occur in the books of tradition and other works relating to law.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... احمد الله على ان خول جزيل الطول

Colophon: تم بعون الله وحسن توفيقه لسنة تسع وثلثين وسمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 4-6 are by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness, oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān III, p. 52; Berlin 6966/7; Br. Mus. Supp. 864.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1328.

198 B

1448

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-'Abi-Bakr ibn-Nuṭṭah al-Baghdādī محمد بن عبد النبي بن أبي بكر ابن نطحة البغدادي + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231].

Takmilat al-Ikmāl تكملة الاكمال [A Supplement to al-Ikmāl]

Copied A.H. 733 [A.D. 1332] by 'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Maḥmūd.

Fols. 184; 25 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.7 x 12.9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third volume of a supplement to *al-Ikmāl*, a dictionary of similar and easily confounded names and surnames of traditionists, by ibn-Mā-

kūla al-'Ijli + A.H. 487 (?) [A.D. 1094].

Beg. الله... حرف الفاء . باب قَالَج وَقَالَج ومَالَج :

Colophon : اخر الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم . فرغ من نسخ هذه النسخة المباركة الفقير الى رحمة الله علي بن عبد الرحمن بن محمود في الثالث من شهر الله المحرم سنة ثلثة وثلثين وسبعمائة .

A few marginal notes. Stated after colophon that copy was made from the original. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 351; Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 463; Br. Mus. Supp. 622.

773 H 1449

Abu-'Alī al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghassānī al-Jayyānī [al-Andulusī] أبو علي الحسين بن محمد بن أحمد الغساني الجياني [الاندلسي] A.H. 427-498 [A.D. 1035-1105].

Kitāb al-Kunā w-al-Aḡāb كتاب الكنى والالغاب [The Book of Titles and Surnames]

Copied A.H. 598 [A.D. 1201].

Fols. 167; 26.6 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs.

A work on the orthography and meaning of names of traditionists cited in the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. The work is also known as *Ṭaḡyīd al-Muḥmal*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد يرحمك الله فانك سألتني ان اجمع

Colophon : اخر كتاب الالغاب وبتامه . ثم جميع الديوان تأليف ابو علي الحسين بن محمد بن أحمد الغساني الجياني الحافظ رحمه الله . والحمد لله وحده والصلاة على من لا نبي بعده وذلك في عقب صفر ثمان وتسعين وخمس مائة هـ .

A few marginal notes. On the page preceding titlepage are two notes, one about the transmitters of the work and the other gives the date of the birth and death of the author. Folios 108, 135 and 155 are each marked with a thread. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind

tooling. Title appears on the edges. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 282; Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 397; Berlin 10161.

776 H 1450

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jawzī جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

[*Kashf Mushkil Ḥadīth al-Ṣaḥīḥayn*] كشف [Elucidation of the Difficult Traditions in the Two Ṣaḥīḥs]

Fols. 221; 25.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

The first volume of a commentary explaining the difficult traditions found in the two *Ṣaḥīḥs*, that of al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. The work is also known as *Sharḥ al-Masānid*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... اما بعد فان الله حفظ كتابنا

Colophon : والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله الطيبين وسلم تسليما . كمل الجزء الاول بمحمد الله وعونه . بطوله في الثاني كشف المشكل من مسند عبد الله بن مسفل هـ .

A few marginal notes. The first folio is defective. The title appears on the edges. It appears from the preface that the work was compiled from the lectures of al-Jawzī by one of his pupils. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 215.

782 H 1451

'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Fidā' Ismā'īl ibn-Zayn al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Kaṭhīr عاد الدين ابو حفص اسماعيل بن زين الدين ابو حفص عمر بن كثير A.H. 701-774 [A.D. 1301/2-1373].

Mukhtaṣar Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth مختصر كتاب علوم الحديث [An Abridgment of Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth]

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392] by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad.

Fols. 51; 22 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An abridgment of *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth*, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣalāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان علم الحديث النبوي الذي اعتنى

Colophon: تلى اصل هذه النسخة من خط الشيخ العلامة مجد الدين محمد... بن الشيخ الامام المقنود بالتحصن في شأن القراءة والتحديث شمس الملة والدين محمد وفرغت يده منه في يوم الاربعاء رابع عشر جمادى الاخرة سنة اربع وتسعين وسبعمائة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the original colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 752 [A.D. 1351]. On the titlepage are several verses of poetry and a wisdom saying by the Caliph 'Alī [A.D. 656-661]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 249.

785 H 1452

Same as 1451.

Fols. 23; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

After the colophon are four folios; one is blank and on the following three is a work entitled *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Ishlāḥ Aḥl al-Athar*, a short treatise on the technical terms used in traditions, by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449] (see Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 316). This treatise was printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1862, and Cairo, A.H. 1301. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

778 H 1453

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Yahyā ibn-Sharaf ibn-Marri al-Nawawī محيي الدين يحيى بن شرف بن مرقى النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Taqrīb w-al-Taysir li-Ma'rifat Sunan al-Bashīr al-Nadhīr fi 'Ilm al-Ḥadīth التعريب والتيسير لمعرفة سنن البشير النذير في علم الحديث [To Render Attainable and Easy (the Approach) to the Knowledge of the Statutes of the Warning Evangelist, (as they Appear) in the Traditions (of the Prophet)]

Copied A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by Aḥmad ibn-al-Durayhim.

Fols. 36; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red; with rubrications.

A digest of *Kitāb al-Irshād*, the author's own abridgment of *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الفتاح المنان ذي الطول والفضل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة في شهر شعبان سنة ١٠٦٦ على يد الفقير احمد بن الدرهم غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين ولن دعا له بالخبرة. آمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 388; Cairo I, p. 231; Berlin 1041-3.

Printed in part with a French translation in Paris, A.D. 1902.

779 H 1454

'Izz-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad [ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz] ibn-Jamā'ah al-Kinānī عز الدين ابو عبد الله محمد [بن عبد العزيز] ابن جماعة الكناني A.H. 759-819 [A.D. 1357/8-1416/7].

Zawāl al-Tarāḥ fi Sharḥ Manzūmāt ibn-Farrah زوال الترح في شرح منظومات ابن فرح [The Vanishing of Sorrow: A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-Farrah]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1775].

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manzūmah fi al-Ḥadīth*, an ode in thirty verses on the technical terms used in the science of tradition by Aḥmad ibn-

Farah A.H. 625-699 [A.D. 1227/8-1299/1300].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي كمل نوع الانسان بجلالتيان

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تمام هذه الرسالة في يوم الخميس ١٠ في شهر ذي القعدة الحرام الذي هو من شهر سنة ١١٨٨.

One marginal note on folio two. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 542, VI, p. 191; Cairo I, p. 237; Berlin 1051-4; Paris 746².

Printed with German translation in Leyden, A.D. 1885.

780 H 1455

Same as 1454.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Ḥamdān ibn-ʿImārah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥamdān al-Ghunaymi.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears as *Sharḥ Gharāmi Ṣaḥih*. On the page after the colophon and on the two following folios are: a brief treatise by al-Suyūṭī answering some questions on traditions and an ode of thirty-four verses on the technical terms used in traditions entitled *Manẓūmah fi Iṣṭilāḥ al-Ḥadīth* by al-Bayqūnī, flourished ca. A. H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70]. Al-Bayqūnī's ode was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

791 H 1456

A

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayn ibn-ʿAbdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭayyibī شرف الدين ابو محمد الحسين بن عبد الله بن محمد الطيبي + A.H. 743 [A.D. 1342/3].

الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث *Al-Khulāṣah fi Maʿrifat al-Ḥadīth* [A Summary: On the Knowledge of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Numb. fols. 51; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 6.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium on the science of tradition summarized from the works of ibn-al-Ṣalāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245], al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] and Badr-al-Dīn, known as ibn-Jamāʿah + A.H. 733 [A.D. 1333] and also from *Jāmiʿ al-Uṣūl li-Aḥādīth al-Rasūl* of Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... وبعد فهذه جل في معرفة الحديث

Colophon: ثم الكتاب الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث تصنيف الإمام الفاضل المهام الكامل مفسر الترتيل ومقرر التأويل كشف المشكلات مفتاح المضلات جامع دقائق المعقول حاوي حقائق المنقول شارح احاديث سيد الانبياء والمرسلين وحبيب رب العالمين شرف الله والدين ابي محمد الحسين بن عبد الله بن محمد الطيبي نور الله مرقده وعطر مشهده م وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم والتابعين امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 168/9; Cairo VII, pp. 217/8; Berlin 1064-68.

785 H 1457

[Khalil ibn-Kikāldī] al-ʿAlāʾī [خليل بن كيكلدي] A.H. 694-761 [A.D. 1295-1359].

Munīf al-Rutbah li-Man Ṭabāt la-Hu Sharīf al-Ṣuḥbah منيف الرتبة لمن ثبت له شريف الصحبة [The Exalted Rank of Him Who is Proved to Have Been One of the (Prophet's) Companions]

Fols. 29; 20.9 x 14.8 cm., written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise about the Companions of the Prophet, their identification, personal characteristics and the exaltation of their rank.

Beg.: بسم الله... وهذا الكتاب يشتمل على تحقيق من يتصف

Colophon: ثم اخر كتاب منيف الرتبة لمن ثبت له شريف الصحبة قال مؤلفه رحمه الله فرغت منه كتابة وتصنيفا بيت

المقدس في الرابع عشر من شهر ربيع الآخر سنة ثلاث وخمسين
وسبائة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله
اجمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 753 [A.D. 1352]. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

786 H 1458

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Ḥusayn [al-'Irāqī] زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن الحسين [المراقبي] A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Taqrīb al-Masānīd wa-Tartīb al-Asānīd تقريب المسانيد وترتيب الاسانيد [Simplifying the Corpuses of Tradition and Classifying Its Transmitters]

Numb. fols. 100; 16.1 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.8 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فقد اردت ان اجمع لاني ابي زرعته :

وقد انتهى الغرض بنا فيما جمناه على هذا النوال :
المنج والمثال البديع ادام الله به النفع للخاص والعام على ممر الشهور
والاعوام والحمد لله مودعا على بدء الصلاة والسلام على سيدنا
محمد في كل حركة وهذه انه بالاجابة كذيل وهو حسبنا ونعم
الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . سبحان ربك رب
الغزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين ثم .

A few marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the preface that the author composed the work for his son, abu-Zar'ah + A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 387, Berlin 1347.

787 H 1459

Zayn-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faḍl] 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Ḥusayn [ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān] al-Athari زين الدين [ابو الفضل] عبد الرحيم بن الحسين [بن المراقبي] A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-

1404].

Al-Tabṣirah w-al-Tadhkirah fi 'Ilm al-Ḥadīth [Discernment and Recollection: On the Science of Tradition]

Fols. 36; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The versification, in thousand verses, of *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth*, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣalāh + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. The present work is also known as *Alfiyat al-'Irāqī*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... يقول راجي ربه المتندر :

Colophon : وفضل الصلاة والسلام على النبي سيد الانام
ثقت بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه . والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد
وآله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. On the three folios after the colophon is a short metrical treatise on algebra entitled *Asmā' al-Anwā' al-Majhūlah wa-Marātibuha wa-Usūsuha* [Ususuha]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muhādarah I, p. 168; Hajji Khalifah I, p. 416; Berlin 1071.

Printed in India (n.d.).

788 H 1460

Same as 1459.

Fols. 30; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

390 B 1461

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr زين الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحيم بن الحسين [الاثري] A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Sharḥ al-Alfiyah شرح الالفية [A Commentary

on the Alfīyah]

Fols. 231; 18 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tabṣīrah w-al-Tadhki-rah*, the author's own ode on the science of tradition. (See 1459.)

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلعلم الحديث خطير وقته كثير. قته

Colophon: كملت هذه الأرجوزة بطيبة مدينة سيدنا رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. The last folio is supplied by a later hand. Oriental binding. MS probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 416.

789 H 1462

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yahya Zakariya [ibn-Muhammad] al-Anṣārī [ابن يحيى زكريا] [بن أنصاري] A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Fath al-Bāqī bi-Sharḥ Alfīyat al-ʿIrāqī فتح الباقي بشرح ألفية العراقي [The Gift of the Eternal: A Commentary on Alfīyat al-ʿIrāqī]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605] by Yūsuf ibn-Hajjāj al-Ghazzālī.

Fols. 133; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Alfīyat al-ʿIrāqī*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان الفية علم الحديث المهمة بالتبصرة

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة فنع الله .
جا يوم الاثنين المبارك سابع عشر من شهر الحجة الحرام ختام سنة
ثلاثة عشر بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة
والسلام على سيد الالام علما بيده الغاية لنفسه ثم لمن شاء الله من
بعده الفقير الحقير المتترف بالذنب والتصير يوسف بن حجاج
الغزالي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا له بالشفرة ولجميع
المسلمين امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped

and tooling on cover and flap. In a case.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 417, IV, p. 371; Berlin 1078-83.

216 L 1463

Same as 1462.

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 978 [A.D. 1571] by Qāḍi Khān.

Fols. 70; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

217 L 1464

Same as 1462.

Copied A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628] by 'Alī ibn-abi-Khalīfah.

Fols. 146; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

795 H 1465

Taqī-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Dāwūd ibn-abi-Bakr al-Adhru'ī al-Dimashqi, known as ibn-Qāḍi Shuhbah تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد بن سليمان بن داود بن ابي بكر الاذري دمشقي A.H. 779-851 [A.D. 1377-1448].

Sanad [A Chain of Authorities]

Fols. 10; 18.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The chain of authorities from whom the author acquired his learning.

Beg.: الحمد لله... هذا سند كاتبه ابي بكر بن احمد بن سليمان

Colophon: وثبت في مجالس عدة وقع آخرها في اواخر جمادى الاخرة سنة ثلثين وثمان مئة... الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم.

After the colophon are two obituary notes, one of which is that of the author. This copy was made by the author. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

219 L

1466

Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-'Asqalānī, known as ibn-Ḥajar Ḥajr al-'Asqalānī [A.D. 1372-1449].

Al-Qawl al-Musaddad fi al-Dhabb 'an Musnad Ahmad [ibn-Hanbal] [The Authentic Word: A Defense of the Corpus of Ahmad (ibn-Hanbal)]

Copied A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1776].

Fols. 28; 22.2 x 16.7 written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A defense of the authenticity of the alleged apocryphal traditions in the *Corpus* of Aḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal + A.H. 290 [A.D. 903].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي لا يتوجه عليه الانتقاض لاحكامه

Colophon: ووقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المبارك ثاني عشرين شهر جمادى الآخرة من شهر سنة تسعين ومائة والف من الهجرة على صاحبها انزل الصلاة واتم التسليم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Naṣm al-'Iḡyān p. 48; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 586.

Printed in Hyderabad (n.d.).

218 L

1467

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī] [شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن حجر العسقلاني] A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

[Nushat al-Nazar fi Tawdih Nukhbat al-Fikar] [ترجمة النظر في توضيح نخبة الفكر] [The Pleasure of the Sight: A Commentary on Nukhbat al-Fikar]

Copied A.H. [1]126 [A.D. 1714].

Fols. 30; 22 x 15.7 cm. written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi-Mus-talah Ahl al-Athar*, the author's own work on the technical terms in the science of tradition.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان التصانيف في اصطلاح اهل

Colophon: تحت النخبة المباركة في يوم الاربعاء غرت [غرة] ربيع الثاني سنة ١١٢٦ [١١٢٦] امين م م .

Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 316; Berlin 1095.

Printed in Calcutta A.D. 1862; Cairo A.H. 1308.

784 II

1468

Muḥammad, known as 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf ibn-al-Manāwī محمد المدعو عبدالرؤف ابن المناوي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Al-Yawāqīt w-al-Durar fi Sharḥ Sharḥ Nukhbat ibn-Ḥajar شرح شرح نخبة ابن حجر [The Rubies and the Pearls: A Commentary on Sharḥ ibn-Ḥajar]

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by aḥu al-'Abbās ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghainrī al-Nabtī ibn-al-Jammāl.

Fols. 150; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Sharḥ Nukhbat ibn-Ḥajar*. This in turn is the commentary by ibn-Ḥajar on his own, *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Isṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar*.

Beg.: باسمه تقدس استفتح وبه استعين واستنجح . الحمد لله

Colophon: وقد تم نسخه يوم الاحد ٢٤ شهر شوال سنة ١٠٢٧ على يد كاتبه الفقير ابو العباس ابن محمد النمري النبطي ابن الجمال الذي نطق له الجمل تم .

A few marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615]. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 413; Cairo I, p. 255.

32 L

1469

'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-'Alī] ibn-al-Rabī' [al-Dayba'] عبد الرحمن [بن علي] بن الربيع [الديبع] A.H. 866-944 [A.D. 1461-1537/8].

Tamyīz al-Ṭayyib min al-Khabīth mim-Ma Yadūr 'ala Alsinat al-Nās min al-Hadīth تمييز الطيب من الخبيث مما يدور على السنة الناس من الحديث [Distinguishing the Good from the Bad Traditions Current Among Men]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604].

Fols. 147; 19.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on tradition, being a redaction of *al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah fī Bayān Kathīr min al-Aḥādīth al-Dā'irah 'ala al-Alsinah* of al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497], the author's teacher.

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي رفع بعض خلقه على بعض في الدرجات

Colophon: وقد تم الكتاب في يوم الاربعاء رابع عشر صفر
الحبر سنة ثلاث عشر والف باسلام بول سنة ١٠١٣.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 424, VI, pp. 46-7; Cairo I, pp. 288-9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

223 L

1470

'Abdullah ibn-Salīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sālim ibn-'Isa al-Baṣrī بن سالم بن محمد بن سالم بن عيسى البصري A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Al-Imdād bi-Ma'rifat 'Uluw al-Isnād الامداد بمعرفة علو الاسناد [The Sustenance: On the Knowledge of the Superiority of the Transmission of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1870] by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Salām.

Fols. 42; 34 x 24 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in which the author enumerates his father's teachers and their works, together with the chain of transmitters of traditions down to his time.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة المحمدية

Colophon: وقد نجز نسخ هذا الثبت الميمون الذي هو
جواء مع السوادات وكوامل الفتوحات ان شاء الله مقرون خمسة
عشر مضت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٨٦ سنة وثمانين ومائتين
والف من هجرة صاحب المز والشرف على يد كاتبه الفقير المعترف
بالذنب والتقصير الراجي غفر له الملك العلام محمد عبد السلام
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع اخوانه من الاسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

On last page are two verscs of poetry. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Gotha 178.

774 H

1471

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-'Ada-wi, known as al-Dardīr أحمد بن محمد بن احمد المدوي A.H. 1127-1201 [A.D. 1715-1787].

Asānīd al-Kutub al-Sittah wa-Asānīd al-A'im-mah al-Arba'ah اسانيد الكتب الستة واسانيد الائمة الاربعة [The Chain of Transmitters in the Six (Canonical) Books and the Authorities of the Four Imāms]

Fols. 19; 22.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise about the chain of transmitters as cited in the six canonical books of tradition and those of the four Imāms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي تفرد بوجوب الوجود

Colophon: ثم غفر الله لكاتبها الفقير عبد الكريم الموي
ولكل المسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه
وسلم.

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as 'Abd-al-Karīm al-Mallawī. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 147.

792 H

1472

Muhammad Sa'id ibn-Muhammad Sunbul fl. during the second quarter of XIIth Moslem century.

رسالة في أوائل Kutub al-Hadith [A Treatise on the Early Books of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7] by Muhammad 'Abbās ibn-Sa'id Sunbul.

Fols. 12; 21.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15-17 x 11 cm.; 19-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the early works of tradition.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الأمة بالمحمدية :

Colophon: كتبه الحفيد الفقير الواصل بربه المجيد محمد عباس بن سعيد سنبل بتحرير يوم الثلاثاء سنة وعشرين سنة الف ومائتين واحد وعشرين م .

A few marginal notes. Traditions are written in red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

793 H

1473

Ahmad ibn-Sulaymān al-Khālidi al-Arwādi + Ahmad ibn-Salām al-Qalbi al-Arwādi ca. A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1849/50].

المقدّم الفريد 'Ulūm al-Asānīd [The Unique Necklace on the Importance of the Chain of Transmission (in Traditions)]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857].

Fols. 11; 21.6 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short essay on the importance of authenticity of the chain of transmission in traditions. The author cites the chain of transmitters according to the Naqshabandiyah, Khalwatiyah, Ahmadiyah, Shādhiliyah and Akbariyah schools and enumerates twenty-three schools in all. The essay concludes with the names of the Seven Sleepers and the magical value of each of their

names.

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذا لواصل المنطمين اليه برحمته ورافقه :

Colophon : وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة صر يوم السبت رابع يوم خلت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٧٣ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

777 H

1474

Anonymous.

مختصر [كتاب] Uṣūl al-Hadith [An Abridgment of the Book Entitled Uṣūl al-Hadith]

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732] by ibn-Mulla Muhammad Yūsuf Āqa Mulla Darjārīz [sic].

Fols. 102; 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 8.7 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Kitāb Uṣūl al-Hadith*, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣalāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. The ground work is also known as *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Hadith*.

Beg.: رب يسر وامن يا كرم... الحمد لله الذي افصح للاعمال

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توقيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا غفر الله لكتبه ومصنفه ولقاريه ولائكه [للكه] وللناظر فيه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين المبدى ابن المغفور [له] ملا محمد يوسف آقا ملا در جرز ممم قد فرغت من هذه النسخة وقت الضحى ٢٤ شهر جمادى الثاني سنة ١١٤٥ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 249.

781 H

1475

Muhammad ibn-'Alī Qāsim al-Biltāji محمد ابن علي قاسم البتاجي

Rawḍ al-Mustarīḥ bi-Sharḥ Gharāmi Ṣaḥīḥ [The Garden of the Rested: A Commentary on Gharāmi Ṣaḥīḥ]

Fols. 5; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed Euro-

pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Gharāmi Ṣaḥīḥ*, an ode in thirty verses on the technical terms used in the science of tradition by Aḥmad ibn-Farah A.H. 625-699 [A.D. 1227/8-1299/1300]. The ode is otherwise known as *Manzūmah fi al-Ḥadīth*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله القوي وما سواه ضيف

Colophon: ثم الشرح المبني [رك] بحمد الله وعونه على يد الفقير محمد المكّي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشأنه ولجميع المسلمين آمين آمين آمين .

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Muḥammad al-Makki. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

215 L 1476

Fragment.

Fols. 136; 22.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary work on tradition.

Beg.: سأل رسول الله ... ما حكيم خبر لك قال ومنك

Ending: في حق ولا في غير حق الا فساقلبه ...

MS defective and incomplete at beginning and end; stained with dampness. Oriental binding; MS probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

GENERAL THEOLOGY

1051 H 1477

I

[Abu-Ḥāmid] Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghazzālī al-Ṭūsī [أبو حامد] محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن أحمد الغزالي الطوسي A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn [The Revivification of the Sciences of Religion]

Fols. 188; 28.2 x 21.7 cm.; written surface 22 x 15.5 cm.; 34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*, the well-known work on religion, philosophy and morals. This fragment corresponds to vol. III, pp. 16 to end of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

Beg.: من الله تعالى فيلعب في القلب من وراء ستر الغيب

Colophon: ثم الجزء الثالث من كتاب أحياء علوم الدين تأليف الإمام العالم حجة الإسلام محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن أحمد الغزالي الطوسي رحمه الله تعالى بئنه وكرمه .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first two folios are defective. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 246; Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 180/1; Berlin 1679-1706.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1269; Cairo, A.H. 1334.

1051 H 1478

II

Same as 1477.

Copied A.H. 721 [A.D. 1321].

Fols. 204; 25.6 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. This section contains Books IV—IX of *Rub' al-Muhlikāt* (the destructive matters in life) and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 92-325 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1051 H 1479

III

Same as 1477.

Fols. 273; 27.9 x 21.9 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. This corresponds to volume IV of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1084 H 1480

Same as 1477.

Fols. 74; 24.7 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A part of the third quarter of *Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. It contains Books I (in part)—III of *Rub' al-Muhlikāt* (the destructive matters in life) and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 20-92 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

278 B 1481

Same as 1477.

Fols. 525; 34.1 x 27.6 cm.; written surface 27.8 x 21.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn of al-Ghazzālī in four volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... احمد الله اولاً حمداً كثيراً متوالياً

Colophon : فهذه الاحاديث وما اوردها في كتاب الرجاء
تشرنا بسمه رحمة الله تعالى فترجو من الله ان لا ياملنا بما نستحقه
ويفضل علينا بما هو اهل به وكرمه وسعته وجوده آمين رب
العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. The titlepage is illuminated with a panel in gold and color inside of which is stated that the copy was made for the library of Maḥmūd al-Ṣafawī. The first page of each volume is elaborately illuminated in gold and color. The *basmalaḥ* at the beginning of vols. 1, 2 and 3 is written in elegant Kūfī. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1079 H 1482

[Majd-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī] [مجد الدين احمد بن محمد الغزالي] + A.H. 520 [A.D. 1126].

[*Lubāb Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*] [لباب احياء علوم الدين]
[*The Gist of Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*]

Copied A.H. 594 [A.D. 1198].

Fols. 83; 24.9 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 18.5-19 x 14 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

An abridgment of *Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. The present author is the brother of the great al-Ghazzālī.

Beg.: وان يحسن الظن بجميع اصحابه ويثني عليهم

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من قله بعون الله وفضله في منتصف
ربيع الاخر سنة اربع وتسعين وخمسة .

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; oriental binding; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 182, V, p. 297; Berlin 1708.

1054 H 1483

Anonymous.

Fols. 323; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A work on moral, religious and ceremonial matters modeled after *Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of al-Ghazzālī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين ... الملك القدوس

Colophon : وكتب ذلك الكتاب المبارك ...

MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and defective; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

330 L 1484

'Abd-al Qādir ibn-abi-Ṣāliḥ ibn-'Abdullāh al-Jilānī + A.H. 561
[A.D. 1165/6].

Kitāb al-Ghunyah li-Ṭālibi Ṭariq al-Ḥaqq
[*The Book of Satisfaction*]

for the Seekers of the Way of Truth]

Fols. 142; 20.2-20.5 x 14.7-15.7 cm.; written surface 16-17.5 x 10.5-11 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on piety and religion.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... الحمد لله الذي بتحميده

Ending : صلى تعالى عليه وسلم في فضل ...

Marginal notes; MS in different hands; incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 338; Berlin 2836.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1322.

377 B

1485

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Husayni al-Samarqandi شمس الدين محمد بن اشرف الحسيني السمرقندي + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Kitāb al-Ma'ārif fi Sharḥ al-Ṣaḥā'if كتاب المعارف في شرح الصحايف [The Book of Knowledge : A Commentary on al-Ṣaḥā'if]

Copied A.H. 705 [A.D. 1305/6] by Muḥammad al-Husayni...

Numb. fols. 108; 22 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9 cm.; 32-35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ṣaḥā'if*, a work on scholastic theology commonly attributed to al-Samarqandi himself. (For a detailed discussion of the authorship see Br. Mus. Supp. 181.)

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان اجل المعارف واعلاها واشرف :

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من الشرح في اواخر ربيع الاخر سنة خمس وسبعائة حامدا الله ومصليا على نبيه محمد وآله الطاهرين. كتبه محمد الحسيني ...

Marginal notes and summaries. On two folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 98; Br. Mus. Supp. 181.

115 B

1486

Fakhr-al-Dīn [abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Rāzi فخر الدين [ابو عبد الله] محمد بن عمر الرازي A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Al-Arba'ūn fi Uṣūl al-Dīn الاربعون في اصول الدين [The Forty Principles : On the Fundamentals of Religion]

Fols. 271; 23.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise of scholastic theology being an exposition of the dogmas of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال ... الرازي ... سبحان المتفرد في

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب من يد الفقير الحقير اشرف بن الجعفر الكشميري في بلد كشمير.

Stated in preface that work was composed for the author's son, Muḥammad. Copy made in Kashmīr by Ashraf ibn-al-Ja'far al-Kashmīri. Last words are Turkish. MS in poor condition; oriental leather binding. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 242; Cairo II, p. 2.

989 H

1487

B

[Nāṣir-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-'Umar al-Bayḍāwi] + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

Ṭawālī al-Anwār min Maḥāli' al-Anṣār طوالع الانوار من محال انوار [The High Lights on the Horizon of Speculation]

Copied A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Muḥammad ibn-'Isa ibn-'Alī al-Dīn al-Aqyāzati [?].

Fols. 38; 18.3 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.6 x 8.5 cm.; 15-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of scholastic theology.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لمن وجب وجوده وبهاؤه

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة

يوم الاثنين في اوائل ذي الحجة في تاريخ اربع وسبعين وثلاثمائة عن يد العبد الضيف النحيف الفقير المفتقر المسكين المحتاج الى رحمة رب العالمين محمد بن عيسى حاجي بن علي الدين الاقيازي[?] احسن الله عواقبهما [عواقبهما] آمين يا رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in blue. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on cover; gilt medallions on the inside of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 59; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 168; Berlin 1772.

Printed in Constantinople, (n.d.).

283 B 1488

Same as 1487.

Copied A.H. 718 [A.D. 1318].

Fols. 56; 17.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; very few diacritical marks; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925

989 II 1489

A

Shams-al-Dīn [Maḥmūd ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān] al-Iṣbahānī [شمس الدين [محمود بن عبد الرحمن] الاصبهاني] A.H. 674-749 [A.D. 1276-1349].

Maṭālī' al-Anṣār fī Sharḥ Tawālī' al-Anwār [The High Levels of Speculations: A Commentary on Tawālī' al-Anwār] مطالع الانظار في شرح طوابع الانوار

Copied A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470] by Muḥammad ibn-'Īsa ibn-'Alī.

Numb. fols. 210; 18.3 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tawālī' al-Anwār wa-Maṭālī' al-Anṣār*.

Beg. : بسم الله .. اما بعد فان ارباب العلم مطالبون

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة الموثقة التي ألّفها الشمس الاصمغاني رحمه الله رحمة واسعة

من يد العبد الضيف المذنب الفقير المحتاج الى رحمة ربه محمد بن عيسى بن علي في يوم الاربعاء في شهر الصفر في مدرسة زيرك في تاريخ سنة خمس وسبعين وثلاثمائة من الهجرة النبوية عليه الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in green and blue. Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 168 says that the work was composed for the Mamlūk Sultān al-Nāṣir Muḥammad ibn-Qalāwūn (A.D. 1293-4, 1298-1308, 1309-1340). This, however, is wrong. The work was composed for the sultan's favorite Amīr and Sipahsālār, Qawsūn al-Sāqī, who was raised by him to the rank of Viceroy, *Nā'ib al-Salṭanah*, and died in A.H. 742 [A.D. 1341/2]. According to *al-Durar al-Kāminah* IV, p. 327 Qawsūn built for the author a *khānaqāh* over which he appointed him as shaykh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on cover; gilt medallions on the inside of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki VI, p. 247; *Al-Durar al-Kāminah* IV, p. 328; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 168; Br. Mus. Supp. 186.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1305.

109 L 1490

Same as 1489.

Fols. 302; 21.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 6.5-10 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On 14 folios after colophon is *Tashrīḥ al-Aflāk* by al-'Āmili (see Nos. 998-9). MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

156 B 1491

Same as 1489.

Fols. 221; 21.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First 12 folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and

flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

990 H

1492

[Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf 'Alī ibn-Muḥannīn al-Jurjānī] [السيد الشريف علي بن محمد الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Sharḥ al-Mawāqif [شرح المواقف] [A Commentary on al-Mawāqif]

Fols. 266; 27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mawāqif fi 'Ilm al-Kalām*, a work on scholastic theology by 'Aḍūd-al-Dīn al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg.: بسم الله ... ضمن خطبة كتابه الإشارة إلى مقاصد علم

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تأليفه يوم السبت قريب العصر من أوائل شوال سنة سبع وثمانمائة بمحرسة سمرقند صينت هن الآفات وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير وصلى الله على سيد الانام والكرام وسحبه العظام وسلم تسليما كثيرا كثيرا .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. On the folio before the first is a table of contents. The work was completed in A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405] and was dedicated to Sultān Ghiyāth-al-Dīn Pīr Muḥammad ('son of Jahāngīr and grandson of Tīmūr), de-throned A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406/7]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 236; Cairo II, p. 29; Berlin 1801.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1239.

290 B

1493

Same as 1492.

Fols. 329; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. Folios 1, 2 and 199 are supplied by a later hand. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

992 H

1494

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi [أبو العباس أحمد بن العاد الاقفسي] + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1402/6].

Kashf al-Asrār 'am-Ma Khafiya 'an al-Afkār [كشف الاسرار عما خفي عن الافكار] [Revealing the Secrets in What is Concealed from Thoughts]

Fols. 72; 26.9 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of ingenious questions and their answers relating to subtleties of theology and law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا كتاب اذكر فيه اجوبة عن

Colophon: تم الكتاب علفه بخطه لنفسه محمد بن علي .

A few marginal notes and glosses: MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 199/200; Cairo VI, p. 180; Berlin 1816-9; Br. Mus. Supp. 196.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1315 [A.D. 1897/8].

112 B

1495

Same as 1494.

Copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480].

Fols. 181; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. First folio supplied by later hand. On four folios preceding titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

993 H

1496

Taqi-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Maqrīzi تقي الدين أحمد بن علي المقرزي A.H. 766-845 [A.D. 1364-1442].

Tajrīd al-Tawḥīd al-Mufīd [تجريد التوحيد المفيد] [The Useful Exposition of the Doctrine of the Unity of God]

Fols. 16; 21.6 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 17.7

x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the doctrine of the unity of God.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا كتاب جم الفوائد بديع الفرائد

Colophon: والله الموفق بته وكرمه والحمد لله وحده
وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده واله وصحبه ووارثيه وحزبه.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4657¹².

1012 H

1497

Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Wazīr محمد بن إبراهيم الوزير fl. ca. A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Tarjih al-'Uzlah fi Ākhir al-Zamān ترجيح العزلة في آخر الزمان
[The Preference of Solitude at the End of Time]

Fols. 18; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the significance of solitude at certain times, based on traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا مختصر مفيد في بيان مرجحات

Colophon: والله سبحانه اعلم انتهى والله الحمد اولاً واخراً!

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

964 H

1498

['Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Ṭūsī] [علاء الدين علي بن محمد الطوسي] + A.H. 877 [A.D. 1472/3].

Al-Dhukhr الذخر [The Treasure]

Fols. 176; 17.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work stating the conflicting views of philosophers as to the attributes of God. It was composed at the request of the Ottoman sultan Muḥammad II A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481].

The author follows the same outline of *Tahāfut al-Falāsifah*, the famous work on the same subject by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحانه اللهم يا متفرداً بالازلية والقدم

Colophon: ولنغم الكتاب حامدين لله تعالى ملهم الصواب: آمين منه جزيل الجزاء ونيل الثواب ومصليين على سيد من اوحى بخطاب واولي الكتاب وعلى آله واصحابه خير آل واصحاب وعلى اتباعه ما تعاقب الجديدان في الذهاب والاياب ومسلمين عليه وطيم تسلياً كثيراً كثيراً.

A few marginal notes. Hājji Khalifah II, p. 476 refers to the work under the name *al-Dhakhīrah*. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the latter part of the XVth century. Very Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 475/6.

995 H

1499

Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī al-Ḥasanī محمد بن يوسف السنوسي الحسني + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Ḥaqā'iq al-Sanūsiyah Umm al-Barāhīn حقائق السنوسية أم البراهين
[The Facts in al-Sanūsiyah Umm al-Barāhīn]

Fols. 14; 16.1 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.1 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exposition of theological and scholastic terms used in the author's own minor treatise of Moslem dogmas entitled *al-Sanūsiyah* or *Umm al-Barāhīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله... حقيقة الحمد هو الثناء بالكلام على المحمود

Colophon: اللهم اننا نسألك العصمة من ذلك امين والحمد لله رب العالمين. ثم متن الحقائق للشيخ السنوسي رحمه الله.

A marginal note on folio eight. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2022.

994 H

1500

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī al-Ḥasanī أبو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف السنوسي الحسني

+ A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah شرح المقدمة [A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 32; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief commentary on *al-Muqaddamah*, the author's own work on the principles of theology and philosophy.

Beg. الله... الحمد لله الذي انعم علينا بالايمان والاسلام.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تطبيق هذا الشرح يوم الاحد
سلخ رجب من شهر الف ومائة واثني عشر من الهجرة النبوية على
صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464

1501

F

[Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwānī] [جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد الدواني] A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Risālah fī Mas'alat Khalaq al-'Amāl رسالة في مسألة خلق الاعمال [A Treatise on the Question of the Creation of Works]

Fols. 4; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise dealing with the controversial question whether man's actions are preordained or not.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بعد حمد الله فتاح القلوب

Colophon: والله تعالى ولي التوفيق. قمت الرسالة.

In the title the work is wrongly attributed to Sa'id al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Astarābādi, although in the preface it is stated that the work was composed at the request of al-Astarābādi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 394/5; Gotha 103³,

1158³².

1010 II

1502

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Budūr al-Sāfirah fī Umūr al-Ākhirah البدور السافرة في امور الاخرة [The Shining Full Moons: On the Matters of the World to Come]

Fols. 171; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.1 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A detailed description of the world to come based upon the Koran and tradition.

Beg. بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا ما تقدم الوعد به في خطبة

Colophon: تحرر هذا الكتاب البدور السافرة على يد

الفقير الى الله واحوجهم الى غفرانه علي بن احمد بن عثمان بن ...
غفر الله له وللمسلمين اجمعين وسلم ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS is good condition except stained with dampness and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, 30; Cairo II, pp. 146/7; Ind. Off. 176.

Printed in India, A.H. 1311.

1008 II

1503

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن جلال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Sharḥ al-Ṣudūr bi-Sharḥ Alwāl al-Mawta fī al-Qubūr شرح الصدور بشرح احوال الموتى في القبور [The Pleasure of the Hearts by the Explanation of the State of the Dead in the Tombs]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1699] by Muḥammad al-Murshāwī.

Fols. 204; 20.6 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise about the death and the intermediate state between death and the resurrection. The author states in the preface that he employed traditions from *al-Tadhkirah* of al-Qurtubī

+ A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3].

Beg.: بسم الله ... ماذا اشتد تشوق النفوس اليه من كتاب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك يوم الاثنين المبارك رابع عشر من شهر الحجة المبارك من شهر سنة الف ومائة وعشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد كاتبه الفقير الحقير المعترف بالعجز والتقصير محمد المنشاوي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين يا رب العالمين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 39; Cairo I, p. 361, II, p. 163; Berlin 2665-8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309.

416 B 1504

Same as 1503.

Fols. 40; 21.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1009 H 1505

Ahmad ibn-Khalil [ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn, known as Shihāb-al-Dīn] al-Subki خليل [بن ابراهيم بن ناصر الدين الملقب بشهاب الدين] السبكي + A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623].

Fath al-Ghafūr bi-Sharḥ Maṣūmāt al-Qubūr [The Revelation of the Forgiver: A Commentary on Maṣūmāt al-Qubūr]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 72; 22.4 x 15.8 cm., written surface 15.2 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Maṣūmāt al-Qubūr*, a metrical treatise discussing the state of the dead in the grave by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. The ground work is also known as *al-Tathbīt 'ind al-Tabyīt*.

بسم الله ... قد سألني بعض الاخوان ان اشرح المنظومة .: Beg.

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الاربع المبارك اول يوم من شعبان الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢٢٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد النبي الامين وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما والحمد لله رب العالمين امين ثم تم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. The title appears as *Kitāb al-Tathbīt li-Ahl al-Qubūr*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 190; Cairo II, p. 167; Berlin 2681.

972 H 1506

[Aḥmad al-Rūmi] [احمد الرومي] + ca. A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2].

Majālis al-Abrār wa-Masālik al-Akhyār wa-Mahā'iq al-Bidā' wa-Maqāmū' al-Ashrār مجالس الارابر ومسالك الاخيار ومهايق البدع ومقامع الاشرار [The Assemblies of the Just and the Paths of the Righteous, the Destruction of Innovations and the Repressions of the Wicked]

Fols. 175; 21.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A constructive work for the furtherance and development of the religious life containing a hundred assemblies, being a kind of commentary on traditions from a collection entitled *Ma-sābiḥ al-Zulam Rāfi' al-Hamw w-al-Alam*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار العلماء بمقدار

Ending : ان الله تعالى اذ انزل سطوته باهل

A few marginal notes notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red in the first 125 folios. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 380; Berlin 8845; Vienna 1652.

1018 H 1507

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fayyūmī al-Gharqāwī

احمد بن احمد الفيومي القرقاوي (al-Gharqi) al-Māliki d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685]. (القرقي) المالكي

Al-Qawl-al-Tāmm fi Bayān Aṭwāḥ Sayyidina Adam 'alayhi al-Salām التول التام في بيان اطوار سيدنا آدم عليه السلام [The Final Word on the Different Stages in the Creation of Our Lord Adam, on Him be Peace]

Fols. 47; 16.7 x 11.6 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 6.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications; entries in red.

A work on the creation of Adam.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد ... قد وقع السؤال وتكرر :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تسبيتها في اوائل شهر صفر الحبر من شهر سنة احدى وسبعين والف والحمد لله رب العالمين. ثم.

Marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed in A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 114.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1278.

1002 H

1508

A

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rasūl ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-'Alawī al-Husaynī al-Mūsawī al-Shahrazūrī al-Barzanjī al-Madani بن محمد بن عبد الرسول بن عبد السيد الطوي الحسيني الموسوي الشيرزوري البرزنجي المدني A.H. 1040-1143 [A.D. 1630-1691].

Al-Isha'ah fi Ashrāt al-Sā'ah الاشارة في اشراط [The Publication of the Signs of the Day of Judgment]

Fols. 101; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the signs and prognostics of the day of judgment.

Beg. : بسم الله ... احمد بن اوضح منهاج الحق ونصب عليه :

Colophon : قال مولفه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن عبد الرسول بن عبد السيد الطوي الحسيني الموسوي الشيرزوري البرزنجي ثم المدني عا [الله] منه ختمتها يوم الاربعاء بين الصلوتين

حادي عشرين شهر الله الحرام ذي القعدة من شهر سنة ١٠٧٦ بالمدينة النبوية بمنزلي بالزقاق المعروف ب[ال]سوقة حامدا ومصليا مستغفرا محبلا محوقلا داعيا بالخفرة المسلمين والمسلمات جلما [جعلها] الله ذرية ليوم الماد بجاه سيد العباد امين امين .

A few marginal notes. The first folio has been replaced by a later hand. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed in al-Madinah, A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 112; Berlin 2766; Br. Mus. Supp. 199.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325.

1004 H

1509

'Alī al-Manṣhalī d. after A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Kitāb Ashrāt al-Sā'ah كتاب اشراط الساعة [The Book of the Signs of the Day of Judgment]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1803] by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Jawād al-Māliki al-Azhari.

Fols. 68; 22.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise on the signs and prognostics of the day of judgment.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قد خطر ببالي ان اضع رسالة في اشراط

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة :

يوم الاثنين المبارك خامس يوم من شهر ذي الحجة الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢١٧ الف ومائتين وسبعة عشر على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله محمد عبد الجواد المالكي الازهري المصري عفا الله له ولوالديه ولشايعه ولجميع المسلمين بانه وكرمه امين .

The last folio is defective. MS in good condition except worm-caten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

538 H

1510

E

Munla Husayn [?] منلا حسين

Sharḥ Risālah Mukhtaṣarah min al-Risālah al-Musammāh bi-al-Fawā'id al-Fākhirah fī Umūr al-Ākhirah بالفتاوى المختصرة من الرسالة المسماة بالفوائد الفاخرة في أمور الآخرة [A Commentary on a Treatise Abridged from Another Treatise Entitled al-Fawā'id al-Fākhirah fī Umūr al-Ākhirah]

Fols. 9; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise as to whether smoking is right or wrong. This in turn is an abridgment of another treatise of his entitled *al-Fawā'id al-Fākhirah fī Umūr al-Ākhirah*.

Beg.: يحيي ويميت أو حرفين نحو لما مكسبت وعليها ما

Colophon: تمت رسالة الملا حسين المختصر [ة] بحمد [ا] لله وعونه تمت أي فرغت كتابتها بحمد الله تعالى وعونه والحمد لله وحده والصلاة على من لا نبي بعده مم.

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. The beginning is missing. MS in fair condition but worn-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

129 L 1511

Anonymous.

Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat al-Tajrīd حاشية على حاشية التجريد [A Note on Hāshiyat al-Tajrīd]

Fols. 19; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 10 x 5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in gold.

A note on *Hāshiyat al-Tajrīd*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on a commentary by Maḥmūd ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Iṣbahānī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-Kulām*, a work on theology by Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī + A. I. 672 [A.D. 1274].

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا من تحير في حاشية كبرياته إيمان الاجلة.

Ending: وتنقسم الكل الى اجزائه هذا من الاخير . م.

Marginal notes. The work was composed for Farḥād Pasha. MS in fair condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Escorial 644².

313 L

1512

Anonymous.

Al-Durrah al-Fākhirah fī Ahwāl al-Dunya w-al-Ākhirah الدرّة الفاخرة في احوال الدنيا والآخرة [The Precious Pearl on Man's State in This World and the Next]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ṣāwī.

Fols. 23; 25.4 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise describing man's estate in Paradise.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فقد جاء في الخبر ان الله خلق شجرة

Colophon: تم على يد كاتبه الفقير علي محمد الصاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين امين في شهر وجب المبارك سنة الف ومائتين [و] ثلاثة وسبعين .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

314 L

1513

Fragment.

Fols. 430; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a work on theology.

Beg.: واليه ذهب أكثر المعتزلة وبعض اهل السنة بناء على

Ending: فان تذر ولمنق الزبا بصدده فان ... م.

MS incomplete at beginning and end; yellowed and decayed with dampness. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

469 H

1514

C

Anonymous.

Sharḥ 'ala Jihat al-Waḥdah شرح على جهة الوحدة [A Commentary on Jihat al-Waḥdah]

Copied in Māridīn A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn.

Fols. 19; 22 x 16-16.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Jihat al-Wahdah*, a treatise on the unity of God, attributed to Muhammad Amīn [IXth and XIIth Moslem centuries]. For groundwork see Berlin 2474.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان احسن ما يفتح به المتعلق والكلام

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تصويد هذه النسخة في ليلة الجمعة في شهر سفر [صفر] في بلد [ة] ماردين في خدمة الاستاذ خضر خضر الله اغصان آماله ويض غرة احواله بجرمة النبي واله في سنة ١١٢٧ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة واكمل التحية والتسليم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (c) 1515

Anonymous.

Risālat Tabṣirah رسالة تبصرة [An Epistle of Enlightenment]

Copied A.H. 1264 [A.D. 1847/8] by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh Ḥaydari.

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An *urjūṣah* on what happens to the dead in the grave and what questions are put to them by the two angels, Munkar and Nakir.

Beg.: هذه رسالة تبصرة. بسم الله ... الحمد لله على الاسلام .

Colophon: تمت رسالة تبصرة على يد الحفتر العباد عبد الله بن عبد الله حيدري في يوم الجمعة بعد الظهر في مدرسة ملا محمد... اللهم اغفر لي وله ولن دعا لنا ولا بوينا . امين يا رب العالمين سنة ١٢٦٤ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The *urjūṣah* is the same as that in the supplement of 645. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

214 H (b) 1516

'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad al-Kurdi al-Bay-tūshi + عبد الله بن محمد الكردي البيتوشي A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Al-Mubashshirāt fi Sharḥ al-Mukaffirāt المبشرات في شرح المكفرات [The Bearers of Glad Tidings: A Commentary on al-Mukaffirāt]

Copied A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1833] by Sulaymān ibn-'Abd-al-Muṭi Mirdād.

Fols. 12; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; in red and black throughout.

A commentary on the author's own versification of the atoning deeds as they are enumerated in *al-Khiṣāl al-Mukaffirah li-al-Dhannūb al-Mu'aqqalimah w-al-Muta'akhkhirah* of ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي يعفو [يعفو] عن الكثير

Colophon: تمت النسخة المباركة ضحوة يوم الجمعة ٢١ ذي القعدة سنة ١٢٤٨ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه .

The text is in red and the commentary in black. The text was composed A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780]. After the colophon and on the five following folios occurs an ode with commentary by the author entitled *al-Ad'iyah al-Mustajābah fi al-Ad'iyah al-Mustajābah*, based on the work of al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505], *Sihām al-Iṣābah fi al-Ad'iyah al-Mujābah*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

POLEMICS

968 H 1517

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Abdari [ibn-al-Ḥajj] ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد بن محمد البغدادي [بن الحاج] + A.H. 737 [A.D. 1336].

Al-Madkhal ila Tanmiyat al-A'māl bi-Tahsīn al-Niyāt w-al-Tanbih 'ala Isād al-Bida' w-al-'A-wā'id Allati Untuḳilat wa-Bayān Shanā'atiha

المدخل الى تسمية الاعمال بتحسين النيات والتنبية على *wa-Qubliha* [An Introduction to Growth in Good Works by Possessing Good Intentions together with Warnings against some Innovations and Practices that have been Taken Over and Exposing their Hideousness and Vulgarity]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by abu-al-Hasan ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāh al-Ghālībī.

Fols. 768; 23.1 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A lengthy work in two volumes that serves as a guide for the performance of right doing according to Moslem law, and abounds with warnings against innovations. The work is otherwise known as *Mudkhal al-Shar' al-Sharif*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المنفرد بالدوام الباقي بعد فناء

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب في يوم الاربعاء الموافق لحس وعشرين مضت من شهر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة تسع وسبعين بعد المائتين والالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وآم السلام على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى ابي الحسن بن عبد الفتاح الغالي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولاخوانه في الله تعالى احياء وامواتا وكافة المسلمين امين يا رب العالمين . تم تم

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The first page of each volume is illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 237; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 474; Berlin 3519.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1291; Cairo A.H. 1320.

976 II 1518

Shams-al-Din abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb al-Zar'i, known as ibn-Qayyim al-Jawziyah شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر ابن ايوب الزرعي الشهير بابن قيم الجوزية A.H. 691-751 [A.D. 1292-1350].

Hidāyat al-Hayāra fi Ajwibat al-Yahūd w-

al-Nasāra [A Guide to the Perplexed in Answering the Jews and the Christians]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by Muṣṭafa Rushdi ibn-Aḥmad Falyūzi.

Fols. 203; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic and apologetic treatise answering the objections of Jews and Christians to Islam and refuting their doctrines.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رضي لنا الاسلام ديناً

تمت [تم] الكتاب المستطاب بعون الله الوهاب
كتبه المحقر الفقير الى رحمة ربه القدير مصطفى رشدي بن احمد فليوزي غفر ذنوبها وستر عيوبها الباري في السنة خمس وسبعين [و] مائتين والفي واثم في اليوم احدى وعشرين ربيع الاول ليلة الجمعة وعلى حساب ايجد سنة في غرعه في يوم كافي ليها ٢١ ربيع [ول] سنة ١٢٧٥ .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Before the first are five folios two of which are blank and on the other three is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 476; Leyden 2024.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1323.

1015 II (A) 1519

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-'Irāqī بكر بن ابي بكر بن ابراهيم العراقي A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Al-Qurab fi Muḥabbat al-'Arab العرب في محبة [The Supererogatory Needs in the Love to the Arabs]

Copied A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by Muḥammad al-'Askari ibn-'Abd-al-Salām al-Mālikī.

Fols. 11; 20.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the love to the Prophet and the Arabs based on authentic as well as unauthentic

traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل العرب بارساله بينهم

Colophon: رقمها يده الفانية الفقير محمد العسكري ابن
الرحوم الشيخ عبد السلام المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا
لهم بالمغفرة والمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين م وصلى الله
على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 194, VII, pp. 262, 312/3; Berlin 1391/2.

Printed in India, A.H. 1303.

1016 H 1520

Same as 1519.

Fols. 9; 21.7 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389]. On two folios after the colophon is a prayer by al-Nawāwī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. MS in good condition; western binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

973 H 1521

'Abdullah ibn-'Abdullah [al-Tarjuman] al-Mayūrqī عبد الله بن عبد الله الترجمان الميورقي J. after A.H. 823 [A.D. 1420].

Tuhfat al-Adib fi al-Radd 'ala Ahl al-Salib [The Gift of the Learned in Refuting the Doctrines of the Followers of the Cross]

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muḥammad ibn-Salāmāh.

Fols. 32; 23.7 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise in which the author, originally Christian from Majorca, tells: (1) of his early life and conversion to Islam, (2) of the events that took place in Tunis during the reign of abu-Fāris

'Abd-al-'Azīz (1394-1433), and (3) refutes the Christian doctrines and goes on to prove that the Bible prophesied the coming of Muḥammad.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فانه لا من الله علي بالهداية الى

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه والحمد لله وحده [ه]
والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده على يد كاتبه الفقير الى رحمة
ربه في الاولى والقيامة محمد بن سلامة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايعه
والمسلمين والمسلمات في غرة شهر رجب سنة ١٢٩٢ اثنين وتسعين
ومائتين والف والحمد لله . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the first two pages is an introduction by abu-al-Ghayth Muḥammad al-Qashshashī who gives the title of the work as *Tahqīq al-Asrār Ta'lif al-Akhyār al-Anṣār fi al-Radd 'ala al-Naṣīra min Firaq al-Kuffār* and presents it to Sultan Aḥmad I (1603-1617).

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah II, pp. 220/1; Cairo VI, p. 120; Paris 1464.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1290; Cairo, A.D. 1895.

941 H 1522

Jalāl-al-Dīn [ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Lum'ah fi Ajwibat al-As'ilah al-Sab'ah [A Note on the Answers to the Seven Questions]

Fols. 6; 19.5 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the dead, answering the seven following questions: 1. Do the dead know of the visits of the living to their graves? 2. Are they aware of their own state? 3. Do they hear the voice of the living? 4. Where is the abode of the souls? 5. Do the souls meet? 6. Do they recognize one another? 7. Are martyrs and infants judged?

Beg.: بسم الله ... مسئلة هل يعلم الاموات بزيارة الاحياء

Colophon: والله اعلم والله الحمد والمنة .

MS in good condition, western binding. Prob-

ably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 336; Berlin 2672.

942 II

1523

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ifādat al-Khabar bi-Naṣṣih fi Ziyādat al-'Umr wa-Naqṣih [Information Concerning Lengthening and Shortening the Span of Life]

Fols. 4; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the length of life and whether it exceeds or falls short of its pre-ordained length.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فصل في ذكر فتوى من فتاوي الوالد

تم وكل بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصل
الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً

Two marginal glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 369/70; Cairo VII, p. 49; Berlin 2487; Gotha 743.

1005 II

1524

'Alī ibn-Ḥusām-al-Dīn, known as al-Muttaqī + علي بن حسام الدين الشهير بالمعتمد A.H. 975 [A.D. 1567/8].

Al-Burhān fi 'Alāmāt al-Mahdī Ākhir al-Zamān [The Proof for the Signs of the Mahdī of the Last Days]

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602].

Fols. 42; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An account of the Mahdī and his coming at the end of the time. This work is a revision of *al-'Irq al-Wardī fi Akhbār al-Mahdī* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi, together with the addition of some traditions from al-Suyūṭi's collection of traditions entitled *Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لما رأيت كتاب العرق الوددي في اخبار

Colophon: وافق فراغه في يوم الخميس المبارك رابع عشر شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ١٠٠٠١١ [١٠١١] ختمها الله بالخير والحمد لله رب العالمين.

The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ind. Off. 1031².

971 II

1525

Sayyid Muṭahhar ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Ismā'il ibn-'Arab-Qāḍi سيد مطهر بن عبد الله الرحمن بن علي بن اسمعيل بن عرب قاضي d. after A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Mushtamil al-Aqāwīl [The Container of Sayings]

Fols. 64; 20.1 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise against the heretical sects especially the Shī'ah and its various branches.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي طلع بطفه شمس العدل

Colophon: ونحمد الله سبحانه وتعالى في الاول والاخر ونشكره على الآيه الوارف الوافر ونصلي على النبي محمد سيد الانام عليه افضل الصلاة واكمل السلام وعلى آله الكرام واصحابه العظام وسلم تسليماً كثيراً الى يوم الدين وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين ثم تم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page the title appears as *Kitāb fi al-Radd 'ala al-Rawāfiḍ wa-'Aqā'idihim*. The work was composed during the reign of Sultan Murād III, A.D. 1574-1595. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2135.

978 II

1526

Muḥammad ibn-Rasūl al-Ḥusayni al-Barzanjī محمد بن رسول الحسيني البرزنجي al-Shahrazūri al-Madani A.H. 1040-1103 [A.D. 1630-1691].

Al-'Iqāb al-Hāwī 'ala al-Tha'lab al-'Āwī w-al-Nushshāb al-Kāwī li-ḥal-A'sha al-Ghāwī w-al-Shihāb al-Shāwī li-ḥal-Aḥwal al-Shāwī العتاب الهاوي على الثعلب العاوي والنشأب الكاوي للاعشى الغاوي والشهاب الشاوي [The Descending Punishment on the Howling Fox and Burning Darts for the Blinkard Seducer and the Roasting Flames for the Squinting al-Shāwī]

Copied in al-Madīnah, A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1682] by Muḥammad Sa'īd ibn-Ḥusayn al-Qurashī al-Naqshabandī al-Kawkabī al-Madani.

Fols. 17; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise answering another entitled *al-Nabl al-Raqīq fī Ḥulqūm al-Sābb al-Zindīq*. This in turn is a treatise by Yahya al-Shāwī + A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1685] accusing Nūr-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Kurḍī al-Kūrānī al-Shahrazūrī + A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1690] of atheism and demanding his death.

Beg. بسم الله... اما بعد ان رجلا من اهل المغرب حمل منه :

Colophon: قال المؤلف سلمه الله تعالى . ثم تسويده في اواسط شعبان سنة اثنتين وتسعين والف بصر القاهرة المحروسة انتهى . وقد فرغ من تنقيها يوم الثلاثاء السابع والعشرين في ذي الحجة من السنة المذكورة في المدينة المنورة الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد سعيد بن حسين القرشي النقيب الكوكبي ثم المدني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولما يشاء لجميع المسلمين والمسلمات بته وكرمه امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed in Cairo, A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1006 H

1527

مرعي بن Mar'i ibn-Yusuf al-Maqdisi al-Hanbalī + يوسف المقدسي الحنبلي A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1623/4].

Farā'id al-Fikar fī al-Imām al-Mahdī al-Muntaṣar [The Matchless Ideas Regarding the Expected Mahdī Imām].

Fols. 20; 23.2 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Mahdī and on his coming at the end of time.

Beg. بسم الله... هذه فوائد ترمي المحبين وفرائد تسمي :

Colophon: على يد اسير الشاوي وعبد الدواعي موصل الزلة وقاطع الحمة فقير الله والمتحسر الاواه محمد بن عمر بن محمد ابن چلي بن زيدان ابن محمود المدوي بلدا الصبيدي اقلبا المالكي مذهبا الساني مشربا الغلوتي اعتقادا وسندا عني [عنا] الله عنه بته واثاله آماله بحسن ظنه ورضي عن مشايخه واسكنه صحتهم فسيح جنته [و] دار كرامته مع النظر لوجهه الكريم انه البر الرحيم على ما يشاء قدبر والله ولي التوفيق . آمين تم .

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in the Azhar University, Cairo, A.H. 1022 [A.D. 1613]. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1007 H

1528

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Madani al-Anṣārī, known as al-Qashshāshī احمد بن محمد الدقي الاصابري A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661].

Mūḍiḥat al-Ḥāl fī Ba'd Masmū'āt al-Dajjāl [The Explainer of the State of Affairs Regarding Some of the Rumors Pertaining to the Antichrist]

Copied A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Muḥammad Dhiyāb [?].

Fols. 13; 21.5 x 15.5 cm. written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A treatise on the Antichrist.

Beg. بسم الله... وبعد فانه لا كان اعظم الفتن الواقعة في :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ يوم الجمعة المبارك رابع عشر جمادى الآخرة سنة ١٠٦٤ كاتبه محمد ذياب .

A few marginal notes. The last three folios are defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1013 H

1529

عبد الباقي 'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Maqdisi al-Khazrajī

المقدسي الخزرجي + A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667].

Al-Suyūf al-Ṣiqāl fi Raqabat man Yunkir Karāmāt al-Awliyā' ba'd al-Intiqāl | *The Cutting Swords on the Neck of Him Who Denies the Miracles Done by Saints after Their Death*

Copied A.H. 1156 [A.D. 1743].

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the miracles performed by the saints while in the intermediate state between death and resurrection.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد اشتهر السؤال في هذا الزمان عن

قال مؤلفها زيد فضله تحت الرسالة على يد جامعها
فقبر رحمة ربه لطف الله به عبد الباقي المقدسي الحنفي مقي عنه سنة
١٠٧٥ هـ وسبعين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها
افضل الصلاة والسلام وملتى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه
وسلم تسليماً كثيراً تحريراً في ١٩ شهر جمادى اول سنة ١١٥٦ هـ .

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1664.5]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Aḥwāl II, p. 285.

1015 H 1530

B

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Hanafi al-Hamawi
+ A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686.7].

Nafahāt al-Qurb wa-al-Iṭṭisāl bi-Iḥbāt al-Taṣarruf li-'Awliyā' Allāh wa-al-Karāmāt ba'd al-Intiqāl | *The Gifts of Approach and Connection in Confirming the Deeds of the Saints of God and Their Miracles after Death*

Copied A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by Muḥammad al-'Askari ibn-'Abd-al-Salām al-Māliki.

Fols. 9; 20.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the miracles done by saints during their life-time and in the intermediate state

between death and resurrection.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف اولياءه بانواع

وكان الفراغ من رقمها حادي عشر جمادى اول
سنة ١١٥٨ هـ والحمد لله رب العالمين م م الحمد لله .

On three folios after the colophon is a letter from al-Sirāj al-Warrāq + A.H. 695 [A.D. 1296] to a friend of his, asking a favor to be done to another. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1014 H 1531

Aḥmad [ibn-al-Ḥasan] al-Jawhari al-Khālidi
+ A.H. 1096-1182 [A.D. 1684/5-1768].

Risālat Fayḍ al-Ilāh al-Muta'āl bi-Iḥbāt Karāmāt al-Awliyā' fi al-Hayāh wa-Ba'd al-Intiqāl | *A Treatise on the Bounty of the Most High God in Proving that Saints Do Miracles during Their Life-time and after Death*

Fols. 9; 22.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on wonders done by saints during their life-time and after their death.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم وفقنا الله وإياك لما هو الحق المبين

فقطا بيده الثانية فقبر رحمة ربه الغريب المحجب
على المالكي الخطيب بزوايه الشيخ الشمراني تمت بركاته آمين .

The copyist's name appears in the colophon as 'Alī al-Māliki al-Khaṭīb. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

970 H 1532

Ghulām Muḥammad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Din ibn-
'Umar, known as al-Aslami d. after A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812].

Al-Tarjamah al-'Aḥqariyah wa-al-Ṣawlah al-Haydariyah li-al-Tuhfah al-Iḥnay-'Ashriyah | *The Ingenious Translation and the Haydariyah Au-*

thority on al-Tuhfah al-Ithnay-'Ashriyah

Copied in al-Madīnah, A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazā'iri, known as ibn-Rajab.

Numb. fols. 390; 23.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise against the *Shi'ah* sect and more particularly the Twelvers. This work is a translation from the original Persian which is entitled *al-Tuhfah al-Ithnay-'Ashriyah* or *Naṣīhat al-Mu'minīn wa-Faḍīḥat al-Shayāṭīn* of Ghulām Ḥalīm ibn-Quṭb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-Fayḍ al-Dahlawi, who flourished ca. A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... ان احق كلمة حسنى نخب جافوانح

تم نسخها في ٢٤ جا [جمادى الاول] سنة ١٢٩٩ بقلم الفقيه الى ربه علي بن محمد الجزائري الشهير بابن رجب المجاور بالمدينة المنورة وفقه الله بمنه وكرمه لا يحبه ويرضاه.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On a folio before the first is a table of contents. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1019 H 1533

A

Aḥmad ibn-Ḥasan al-Kuḥfawī احمد بن حسن الكنفوي

Risālah fi Kayfiyat al-Wahy رسالة في كيفية الوحي [A Treatise on the Methods of Revelation]

Fols. 6; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the methods of revelation.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحمد لله الذي اتزل القرآن بلسان عربي

تمت الرسالة ... والحمد لله وحده وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين صلاة وسلاما الى يوم الدين امين امين .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1020 H 1534

Ṣādiq ibn-Yūsuf صادق بن يوسف

Mukhtaṣar fi Dalā'il al-Nubūwah مختصر في دلائل النبوة [A Compendium on the Evidences of the Prophetic Mission]

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the evidences and proofs of Muḥammad's prophetic mission.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... لما رايت السلف العلاء ... قد ذكروا

الحمد لله الذي انعم علينا وهدانا للإسلام وجعلنا من أمة رسوله محمد عليه الصلاة والسلام . تم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1023 H 1535

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Asbāb كتاب الاسباب [The Book of Reasons]

Fols. 70; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual dealing with the underlying reasons of all things in creation.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وبعد فاني رأيت اكابر الفقهاء وجهور العلماء

تم هذا الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما ابدا الى يوم الدين آمين م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1024 H 1536

Anonymous.

Risālah 'an Mujaddid al-Dīn fi Ra's kull Mi-'at Sanah رسالة عن مجدد الدين في رأس كل مائة سنة [A Treatise about the Renovator of Religion at the Head of every Hundred Years]

Fols. 16; 20.9 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the tradition which expected a *mab'ūth* (one sent, a messenger) to appear at the head of every hundred years to renovate Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الأمة الشريفة

Colophon: وان عمر انا استند في وضع التاريخ عليه وقد بسطه في مؤلفي في التاريخ والله تعالى اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. In his introduction to *Naṣm al-'Iqān* of al-Suyūṭī, Hitti discusses this idea of a *mab'ūth* and refers to a treatise of a similar nature by al-Suyūṭī.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

305 l. 1537

Naṣī ibn-Yahya ibn-'Isa ibn-Sa'id al-Mutaṭabbib نصر بن يحيى بن عيسى بن سعيد المصابيح

Al-Naṣīḥah al-Imāniyyah fī Faḍīḥat al-Millat al-Naṣrāniyyah النصيحة الإيمانية في فضيحة الملة النصرانية [Religious Advice: On Exposing the Christian Community]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861].

Fols. 60; 21.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords

An attack on Christianity and Christians by a Jewish convert to Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع منار الإسلام مكانا عليا

Colophon: قد تم تلها كتابة يوم الاربعاء احد عشر خلت من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة ١٢٧٧.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah VI, pp. 351/2; Cairo VI, p. 207; Berlin 2208/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1312.

975 H 1538

Same as 1537.

Copied A.H. 1297 [A.D. 1880].

Fols. 24; 24.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.6 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The author states in the preface that he was originally Christian and was later converted to Islam. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

965 H 1539

'Abdullāh ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Mūsa, known as Masīḥi-Zādah هبة الله بن عثمان بن موسى المعروف بمسيحي زاده

Khilāfiyāt al-Hukamā' خلافيات الحكماء [The Differences between the Philosophers]

Copied A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846] by 'Alī ibn-al-Hasan al-Tarābūzānī.

Fols. 24; 24.1 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the controversies between the philosophers and the scholastics, and between the Ash'arites and the Māturidites.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي أنزل الكتاب على عبده

Colophon: تمت الكتاب بموت الله الملك الوهاب على يد افتر الطلاب الذي على بابه انا علي بن الحسن العارابوزاني في سنة اثنين وستين ومايتين والف بعد مرور سبع يوم من شهر ربيع الاول في يوم الخميس بين الظهر والعصر نال [اناله] الله ما يشاء. ولقد حررت هذه النسخة من النسخة التي لم اعتد على صحة عبارتها وارجو من الناظرين ان لا ينسبوني الى عدم مبالاها.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

939 H 1540

Abu-al-Maḥāsīn Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Ya'qūb al-Kurdi أبو المعاسين جمال الدين يوسف بن يعقوب الكردي

[*Tahrīm Ziyārat al-Qubūr*] [تحريم زيارة القبور] [Forbidding Visits to Tombs]

Fols. 47; 24.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the unlawfulness of visiting the dead.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... اعلم ان القول في ذلك على سبيل الاجال

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما سنح للفقر في ذلك والله سبحانه :
اعلم جملة الله شافيا كافيا ... والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

977 H

1541

حبيب Habib

Al-Risālah al-Sabī'iyah bi-Ibtāl al-Dīyānah al-Yahūdiyyah [1. الرسالة السبعية بإبطال الديانة اليهودية
Treatise of Sevens in Refuting the Jewish Religion]

Fols. 9; 23.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic and apologetic treatise in which the author states seven reasons for his conversion from Judaism to Islam and seven differences between the two religions.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... حاشية اعلم ان الله سبحانه وتعالى عندما

Colophon : وان كان ينبغي عنكم شيء اطلبوا الى الله تعالى :
ان يرشدكم وبأنيكم باليقين والحمد لله رب العالمين امين . م .

Ruled marginal lines in red. The Arabic stamp with *athar jadīd 'ahd humāyūn*, appears several times to designate the kind of paper used. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

933 H

1542

Anonymous.

Manhaj al-Ṣawāb fi Tahqīq al-Murīd w-al-Murād [The Right Path: Ascertaining the Identity of the Seeker and (His) Desire]

Fols. 111; 18.7 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise denouncing the employment of Christians and Jews in important offices or dealing with them. Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 221 and

Cairo VII, p. 355 mention a work of similar nature entitled *Manhaj al-Ṣawāb fi Qubḥ Istiktāb Ahl al-Kitāb*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... لرسوله التصديق بنبوته وبذل الطاعة له

والذي احاذر بعد الموت ادهى وافضع [افضع]

Beginning and end are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

CATECHISM

369 B

1543

Shujā'-al-Dīn Hibat-Allāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mu'allā al-Turkistāni ملاح احمد بن ملاح الدين هبة الله بن احمد بن ملاح التركستاني A.H. 671-733 [A.D. 1272/3-1333].

شرح عقيدة الطحاوي *Sharḥ 'Aqīdat al-Ṭahāwī*
[1. Commentary on 'Aqīdat al-Ṭahāwī]

Fols. 91; 17 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on 'Aqīdat al-Ṭahāwī, the articles of faith by abu-Ja'far al-Ṭahāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحمد لله الذي دللت على وحدانيته بدائع :

تم شرح العقائد بمحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding; probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 216.

982 H

1544

D

Abu-Hāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد الغزالي A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

[Mawā'iz al-Ghazzālī] [مواعظ الغزالي] [The Sermons of al-Ghazzālī]

Fols. 4; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x

9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short statement of the Moslem creed and doctrine in the form of a letter to abu-al-Fath Ahmad ibn-Salamah al-Dinammi al-Nahrmaliki, who had written to al-Ghazzali asking for the information.

Beg. قال الشيخ ابو الفتح احمد بن سلامة الدمي النهر ملكي

Colophon: فهذا تنبيه كاف على منهج الحق واستيفاء ذلك شرحناه في كتاب قواعد العقائد فليطلبه منه ان شاء الله وحده . وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . تمت .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1950.

982 II 1545

E

Abu-al-Mu'in [Maymūn ibn-Muḥammad] al-Nasafi + A.H. 508 [أبو المين [ميمون بن محمد] النهمي] A.D. 1114/51.

Al-Mu'taqad fi 'Aṣṣal al-Dīn [The Dogma of Religious Principles]

Fols. 33; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A manual of Moslem creed and doctrine. The work is also known as *'Aqā'id al-Nasafi*.

Beg. بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... أبو المين النهمي ... أعلموا :

Colophon: تم كتاب المعتقد في أصول الدين الشيخ أبي المين النهمي رحمه الله بمرحمته وغفر الله له ولجميع المسلمين آمين .

[Ḥajjī Khaliḥ II p. 178 refers to a work on the same subject by the same author entitled *Tabṣīrat al-Idillāh* the beginning of which differs from that of the present work. MS in fair condition; mended and stained with dampness. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1941.

979 II 1546

Sa'id-al-Dīn [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar] al-Taftāzānī A.H. 712-792 [A.D. 1312; 3-1389/90].

Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah [A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah]

Copied A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452] by Aḥmad al-Maghribī, known as al-Farwī.

Fols. 74; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فان مبنى علم الشرائع والاحكام

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة شرح العقائد وقراءته في يوم السبت الاول من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ٨٥٦ ست وخمسين وثمان مائة مضيئ على يد الفقير الى رحمة مولاه احمد المغربي المكنى [المكنى] بالفروي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 350; Ḥajjī Khaliḥ IV, p. 219; Berlin 1955-65; Br. Mus. Supp. 176.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1244; Cairo, A.H. 1331.

980 II 1547

A

Same as 1546.

Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān.

Fols. 64; 18.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

46 B 1548

Same as 1546.

Fols. 148; 19.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

103 w 1549

Same as 1546.

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618].

Fols. 71; 24.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

51 B 1550

[Aḥmad ibn-Mūsā al-Khayālī] أحمد بن موسى [A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*] حاشية على [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*] شرح العقائد

Fols. 31; 17.7 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فدونك إنا الساري هذا التبراس كتاب

Colophon: قمت [تم] انكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد الصادق الى سواء الطريق وعلى آله واصحابه ائمة في اواخر ربيع الآخر سنة الضحى.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Notes and glosses on papers inserted between folios. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 220; Berlin 1966-70.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1297.

981 H

1551

[Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā'il al-Qarmānī, known as] كمال الدين اسماعيل القرماني المروف [Qarah Kamāl] بقره كمال fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Ḥāshiyat al-Khayālī 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*] حاشية على حاشية الخيالي على شرح العقائد [A Gloss on the Gloss of al-Khayālī on *Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*]

Fols. 211; 18.1 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the gloss of Aḥmad ibn-Mūsā al-Khayālī on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا كلامه فقله في تعيب التسمية

Colophon: الحمد لله على ان وفقني لانقام تحرير هذا الكتاب وانه الكرم الوهاب اللهم للصواب ورحم الله امرأ اذا رأى خطأ وسهوا فاصلحه من غير لوم وذم.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 221; Berlin 1972; Ind. Off. 396.

319 L

1552

Muḥammad Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ [al-'Izzī, known as ibn-al-'Azābīlī] محمد قاسم بن محمد [العزي المروف بابن العراييلي] + A.H. 918 [A.D. 1512].

[*Ḥawāshi 'ala Ḥāshiyat al-Khayālī*] حواش على حاشية الخيالي [Glosses on the Gloss of al-Khayālī]

Fols. 300; 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 14-16 x 8-8.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss by al-Khayālī on the commentary by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدا لمن اتصف بكمال القدرة والجود

Ending : او هو موسى عليه السلام لكونه كلم ...

Marginal notes. On four folios before the first are several notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalfah IV, p. 222.

318 I.

1353

[Muṣṭahf al-Dīn Muṣṭafa al-Qaṣṭallānī] Kastalī
[مصالح الدين مصطفى القساطلي] كستلي
A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah
[حاشية على شرح العقائد [النسفية]
'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah]

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by 'Abbās ibn-
Qasim al-'Atiqi.

Fols. 57; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x
9.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Sa'd al-Dīn al-
Taftazānī on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... بدأ كتابه بالبسملة وعقها بالحمد لله

Colophon : قد تمت النسخة الشريفة والرمانة اللطيفة على
يد المبد الضعيف الصديقي عباس بن قاسم الحقيق ليلة العيد الفطر
سنة اثنين وتسعائة من الهجرة النبوية . م.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On back of last page and on the three following
folios is a treatise on the definition of knowl-
edge, entitled *Ta'rif al-'Ilm* by Jalāl al-Dīn ibn-
As'ad al-Dawwānī A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] (see
Cairo VII, p. 73). This treatise was copied A.H.
902 [A.D. 1497] by Shams al-Dīn al-Bahā'
al-Dīn al-Qaṣṭ. MS in fair condition; worm eat-
en; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalfah IV, p. 220, Berlin 1973; Ley-
den 1998.

980 II

1554

B

Shams al-Dīn شمس الدين

Ḥall al-'Aqā'id bi-Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id الحل العقائد

[*The Untying of Knots : A Commen-
tary on al-'Aqā'id*]

Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by Muṣṭafa ibn-
Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 65; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13
x 9.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي توحد ذاته باقتضاء صفات

وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة على
يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه العزيز القدير مصطفى بن محمد بن سليمان
ابن احمد غفر الله لهم ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات يوم الثلاثاء وقت
المساء من شهر جمادى الاخر سنة خمس واربعين وثمانائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
The text is overlined with red. In Hājji Khali-
fah IV, p. 227 a work of the same title and the
same beginning is mentioned and is attributed
to Munla-Zādah al-Harawī al-Kharaziyānī. It is
also stated that this was composed A.H. 886 [A.D.
1481] while our copy was made A.H. 845 [A.D.
1441]. MS in good condition; stained with damp-
ness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind
stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

984 II

1555

'Alī ibn-Sultān Muḥammad al-Qārī [al-Hara-
wī] + علي بن سلطان محمد القاري [المروي] [A.D. 1606].

Dir' al-Ma'ālī li-Bad' al-Amālī ضوء العالي لبده
[*The Celestial Lights : A Commentary on
Bad' al-Amālī*]

Copied A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712] by Muḥammad
Malanūd.

Fols. 46; 19.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 7.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the dogmatical treatise in
verse, entitled *Bad' al-Amālī* by abu-al-Ḥasan
Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Uthmān al-Ūshī, flourished
ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The groundwork is
also known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Lāmīyah fī al-Taw-
ḥīd* and also as *Qaṣīdat Yaḡlū al-'Abd*.

بسم الله... فسنح بيالي وخيالي ان اضح شرحاً

Colophon: وفرغ من تليقه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد
محمود في يوم الخميس الثامن من شوال سنة اربعة وعشرين ومائة
والف . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in Mak-kah A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1602].

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 122/3, 560; Berlin 2415-8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1319.

985 H

1556

Same as 1555.

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760].

Fols. 64; 15.3 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 6.4 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. The first page is illuminated in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

357 B

1557

Same as 1555.

Fols. 28; 21.5 x 19 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined with yellow. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

982 H

1558

B

Shams-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Hu-sayni] al-Samarqandī محمد بن أشرف
شمس الدين [محمد بن أشرف] الحسيني [السمرقندي] ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Bayān Madhhab Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā'ah

[A Presentation of the Creed of the Orthodox Community]

Fols. 9; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Moslem creed and dogma.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان المستقيم من الملل الاسلامية

Colophon: تمت الرسالة للامام الفاضل شمس الدين
السمرقندي رحمه الله تعالى بالرحمة والرضوان والحمد لله رب
العالمين. حبنا الله ونعم الوكيل. تم.

A few marginal notes. Edges were trimmed and to preserve notes some folios were folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

982 H

1559

C

[Abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Abdullāh] al-Silālajī
[أبو عمرو عثمان بن عبد الله] السلاجلي

Al-'Aqīdah al-Silālajīyah [The Silālajī Confession of Faith]

Fols. 3; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 19 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

The abridgment of *Kitāb al-Irshād fi al-Kā-lūm*, a work on metaphysics by Imām al-Ḥarā-mayn al-Juwaynī + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد هذه عقيدة اهل السنة والجماعة

Colophon: تمت [العقيدة السلاجية مختصر الارشاد لامام
الحرمين الشافعي رحمه الله تعالى. والحمد لله رب العالمين. وصلى الله
على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً. تم.]

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 243 refers to the work under the title *al-'Aqīdah al-Burhāniyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 243.

323 B

1560

[Jalāl-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Daw-

wāni [جلال الدين] محمد بن احمد الدواني A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id [al-'Aḡḡudīyah] شرح العقائد [A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḡḡudīyah]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676] by 'Alī ibn-Aḡmad, known as al-Shīrāzī.

Fols. 98; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 12 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḡḡudīyah*, a compendium of the articles of faith by al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg.: بسم الله... يا من وفقنا لتحقيق العقائد الاسلامية

Colophon: تمت الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب واليه المرجع والمآب. كتبه الحفيظ الفقيه علي بن احمد الشيرازي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليه واليهما في مدينة حلب في مدرسة الشيبانية من اول رمضان في يوم الاثنين في وقت الضحى سنة سبع وثمانين [و] الف ١٠٨٧.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses, MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hajjī Khalīfah IV, p. 217; Berlin 1999.

Printed in Constantinople, A.D. 1817; St. Petersburg, A.H. 1313.

996 II

1561

Qāsim ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥanafī القاسم بن عبد الله الحنفي d. after A.H. 829 [A.D. 1426].

Al-Qur'ā'id fi Naṣm al-'Aqā'id القواعد في نظم العقائد [The Principles : a Versification of the Dogmas of Faith]

Fols. 7; 25 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short metrical treatise embodying the Moslem articles of faith.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... تضييع طيب المسك من عرف قطعي.

Colophon: تمت النسخة بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه ٤٠٠.

On back of the colophon and on the following

two folios are: the dying exhortations of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] and a note on the finality of Islam by Ḥamīd-al-Dīn al-Ḍarīr + A.H. 666 [A.D. 1267/8]. The main work was composed in A.H. 829 [A.D. 1426]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

364 B

1562

Same as 1561.

Copied A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Fols. 100; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in red and green; first page illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1000 II

1563

[Taqī-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-'Abdullāh, known as] ibn-Qāḡī 'Ajlūn [تقي الدين ابو بكر بن عبد الله المعروف ابن قاضي عجلون] A.H. 841-876 [A.D. 1437/8-1471/2].

Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id al-Shaybānīyah شرح العقيدة الشيبانية [A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-Shaybānīyah]

Fols. 35; 22.6 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 15 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-Shaybānīyah*, a metrical treatise on Moslem creed and dogma by abu-'Abdullāh Muḡammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. The commentary is also known as *Buḡī al-Ma'ānī fi Sharḡ 'Aqā'id al-Shaybānī*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان اعظم العلوم واعلاما واقومها

Colophon: ولكن هذا آخر ما اردت ابراده في هذا الشرح المبارك فنع الله سبحانه وتعالى به مؤلفه وقارنه وكتابه وغفر لهم ولوالدبهم ولشأنهم ولن دعا لهم بالمغفرة ولشأن المسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات. آمين آمين آمين لا أرضى بواحدة حتى اضم اليها ألف آمينا. وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد

وعلى آله واصحابه اجمعين .

On the six folios before the beginning of the commentary is an introductory essay on the attributes of God. After the colophon are four verses of poetry in praise of 'Ali quoted from the history of ibn-'Asākir + A.H. 571 [A.D. 1176]. On the following page and six folios is *Jawharat al-Tawhīd*, a metrical work on the principle doctrines of Islam by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Laḳānī + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632]. For further description of the work see 1565. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hajji Khalifah IV, pp. 214/5.

323 L

1564

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Shar-nūbi + أبو العباس أحمد بن عثمان الشرنوبى A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586].

'*Aqīdah Nāfi'ah 'Aẓimah Jāmi'ah* عقيدة نافعة عظيمة جامعة [A Useful, Great and Comprehensive Dogma]

Fols. 28; 21.1 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principal dogmas of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... الشرنوبى ... الحمد لله

Colophon. والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Cairo II, p. 34.

999 H

1565

A

[Abu-al-'Imād Burhān-al-Dīn] Ibrāhīm [ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī] al-Laḳānī [أبو العاد إبراهيم بن الحسن بن علي] الثاني A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632].

Jawharat al-Tawhīd [The Pearl of Unity] جوهرة التوحيد

Copied in Caesarea, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831], by

Muḥammad al-Rushdi...

Fols. 4; 21.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords, with illuminations.

A doctrinal poem on the unity of God and the principal doctrines of Islam that follow therefrom.

Beg.: الحمد لله على صلاته ثم سلام الله مع صلاته

Colophon: الحمد لله على الاقام والصلاة والسلام على سيد الانام . تمت بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar I, p. 6; Cairo II, p. 13; Berlin 2044/5; Gotha 693.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1241; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

223 H (d)

1566

Muḥammad al-Nūdahi al-Barzanji محمد النودهي
d. after A.H. 1205 [A.D. 1790/1].

Naẓm al-Farā'id fi 'Ilm al-'Aqā'id نظم الفرائد
[The String of Unique (Pearls): On the Science of Dogmas] في علم العقائد

Copied A.H. 1266 [1849/50] by 'Abdullāh, known as al-Kawwa.

Fols. 16; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

The articles of the Moslem faith in verse.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال فقير من هو الروف [الرووف]

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب اللهم اجعله مفيداً وثواباً [ثواباً] لعبد الله المشهور بالكوى بمدرسة مولانا محمد ... اللهم اغفر لها ولا يوبها يوم الاربعاء في وقت الضحا [الضحى] سنة الف ومائتين [ومائتين] وستة وستين من هجرة سيد المرسلين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS was composed A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834/5]. MS

in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

241 II (c) 1567

محمد بن زياد Waḍḍāḥi al-Muḥammad ibn-Ziyād al-Waḍḍāḥi الوضاحي

Faṭḥ al-Raḥmān fī-Ma Yalḥṣul bi-Hi al-Islām wa-al-Imān فتح الرحمن فيما يحصل به الإسلام واليمان [A Victory from the Compassionate: On What Constitutes Islam and Belief]

Copied A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831/2] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-ʿAwād.

Fols. 25; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords, entries in red; yellow rubrications.

A book on the articles of Moslem faith, ceremonial purity and prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الملك العلام

تم كتاب فتح الرحمن بحمد الله وعونه وحسن : Colophon :
توفيّه عصر يوم الاحد شهر رجب ... سنة ١٢٤٧ سبع واربعين
ومائتين والف بقلم العبد الفقير الى غفر الله تعالى محمد بن احمد بن
عوض ... نعتا الشافعي مذهبنا الاشعري اعتقادا الحضرمي وطنا
الشامي مسكنا غفر الله له ولوالديه واخواته واحبائه [احبائه]
وقرأته وايانا والدينا وجميع المسلمين آمين آمين آمين .

A statement on the titlepage says that the work was completed by Aḥmad ibn-ʿUmar ibn-Zayn ibn-ʿAlawī ibn-Sumayt Baʿalawī. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

791 II 1568

B

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as Awliya-Zāḍah احمد بن محمد الشهير بأوليا زاده

Matn Muḥīn fī ʿIlm Uṣūl al-Dīn متن متين في علم اصول الدين [A Sound Text on the Principles of Religion]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 47; 20.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14.3

x 7.2 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A compendium of religious ordinances.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فان اصول الشرع ثلاثة الكتاب والسنة

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب . وقع الفراغ : Colophon :
من نسخه يوم الاربعاء الرابع من شهر ربيع الاخر لسنة ثلثين والف
والحمد لله وحده .

The work is also known as *Matn Akhsikani*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

997 II 1569

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Tuhfat al-ʿIbād bi-Ma Yajib min al-ʿItiqād [A Commentary on Tuhfat al-ʿIbād bi-Ma Yajib min al-ʿItiqād]

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sayf ibn-Muḥammad al-Dayrī al-Shāfiʿī al-Kawkabī.

Fols. 69; 20 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tuhfat al-ʿIbād bi-Ma Yajib min al-ʿItiqād*, a metrical treatise on dogma, by abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad al-Shāfiʿī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ويد فان احسن ما الف من المفائد

وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب المبارك : Colophon :
خار الاربعاء وقت الضحى في العشر الاول شهر جمادى الآخر من
شهور سنة الف واثنا [اثني] عشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل
الصلاة واتم السلام وكتبه لنفسه احمد بن محمد بن الحاج سيف
ابن الحاج محمد الديري بلدا ومولدا ومنشأ الشافعي مذهبنا الكوكبي
طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن علمه واحسن اليه ولشايعه
ولاخوانه ولكل المسلمين والرجو من قرأ فيه ان يذكر كاتبه
بالدعاء والخفرة اللهم اغفر للمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم
والاموات صلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On the eight folios after the colophon are : (1) A dogmatical treatise by Muzaḥfar ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Saʿīd, (2) a tradi-

tional treatise on the excellences of the first four Companions of the Prophet.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ŞUFĪ THEOLOGY

1025 H

1570

I

Abu-Ṭalib [Muḥammad ibn-ʿAlī ʿAṭīyah al-Hārithī] al-Makki [عبد بن علي حلية الحارثي] المكي + A.H. 386 [A.D. 996].

Qūt al-Qulūb min Muʿāmalat al-Maḥbūb wa-Waṣf Ṭariq al-Murīd ila Maqām al-Tawḥīd fi al-Taṣawwuf قوت القلوب من معاملة المحبوب ووصف طريق المرید الى مقام التوحيد في التصوف [The Nourishment of Hearts through Dealing with the Beloved One, and a Description of the Way of the Seeker to the Rank of Union with the Divinity in Sūfism]

Copied A.H. 560 [A.D. 1165] by al-Khiḍr ibn al-Ṭūbiyāsh [?] ibn-Yusr al-Khalwatī.

Fols. 276; 32.2 x 23.8 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A section of a Şūfī work that contains detailed instructions to the believers regarding their moral and religious duties.

بسم الله ... ذكر فضائل الطهارة وما يقول عند غسل :

تم كتاب قوت القلوب لابي طالب المكي رحمه الله . الحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد نبي الرحمة وهادي الامة وعلى اله الطيبين صلاة بالغة الى يوم الدين . خلق هذا الجزء الاميد المذهب الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى الخضر بن التويش بن يسر الحلوطي في شهر ربيع الاول من سنة ستين وخمسة . فرحم الله امرءاً نظرفيه فترحم على ربه عظامه وعلى سائر المسلمين امين وهو شاكر لله تعالى معلى بن نبيه محمد داع لمن امر بنسخه والله ولي الاجابة .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page this section is designated as the third

volume. Folios 9 and 18 were supplied by a later hand. MS is in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. The MS is one of the earliest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 297; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 580; Cairo II, pp. 103/4; Berlin 2816/7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1310, 1351.

1025 H

1571

II

Same as 1570.

Fols. 370; 25.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Qūt al-Qulūb* beginning with the chapter entitled *Sharḥ Daʿāʾim al-Islām al-Lati Buniya ʿalayha*.

MS in poor condition; stained with dampness; the last 17 folios are defective; incomplete at the end; oriental binding; the back cover is missing. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

963 H

1572

[Abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ghazzālī [ابو حامد محمد بن محمد] الغزالي A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059-1111].

Al-Munqidh ʿan al-Ḍalāl المنقذ عن الضلال [The Deliverer from Error]

Fols. 9; 19.7 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī, with catchwords.

A treatise in which al-Ghazzālī tells of the story of his spiritual development from the earliest stage up to the time of this writing, when he was over fifty years. This treatise gives a résumé of the systems of life at that time, shows the futility of all and singles out Sūfism as the way of finding God. The work is better known as *al-Munqidh min al-Ḍalāl*.

بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد سألتني ... ان ابث اليك حكمة

Colophon: واستخلصه لنفسه حتى لم يبد الا اياه . تم كتاب

المتخذ عن الضلال .

MS in good condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II p. 247; Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 199; Berlin 1725.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1287; Cairo, A.H. 1303. Translated into English by Claude Field as *The Confessions of Al Ghazzali* (London, 1909).

1028 H

1573

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn 'Abdullāh al-Suhrawardī] [شهاب الدين ابو حفص عمر بن عبد الله] A.H. 539-632 [A.D. 1145-1234]

'Awārif al-Ma'ārif [عوارف المعارف] [*The Divine Gifts of the Degrees of Knowledge*]

Copied A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346] by abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-'Alī ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad, known as 'Amawīyat Ābā'uh [Ābā'ih].

Fols. 234; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 13-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with vowel signs, with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Sūfī system.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله العظيم شاه الدوي سلطانة الباهر

Colophon : وقع الفراغ بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه وفان الكتاب عن تصنيفه في اوائل جمادى الاخرة لسنة سبع واربعين وسبعائة وهو ابو الحسن علي بن عتي بن محمد بن محمد المدعو بمسوية آياه [آبائه] اسلم الله شانه واسبع عليه لثمة احسانه وعلى جميع اخوانه المؤمنين قرائته .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first 103 folios are of a different kind of paper and by an earlier hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 94; Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 275-6, Berlin 2845-7, Vienna 1896.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1294.

1029 H

1574

[Muhyi-al-Dīn] abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad

ibn-'Alī ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Arabi al-Hatimi al-Tā'i al-Andulusi [عبي الدين] ابو عبد الله محمد بن علي الحاتمي الطائي الاندلسي A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 33; 19.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :

1. *Al-Amr al-Muḥkam al-Marbūt fi-Ma Yal-sam Ahl Tariq Allāh min al-Shurūf*, a work on the rules which govern Sūfī teachers, shaykhs, students and novices. See Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 437/8; Vienna 1909. It was printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1302.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا وما كنا لنهتدي

Colophon : تمت بمون الله وحسن توفيقه والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

2. *Al-Anwār fi-Ma Yumnaḥ Ṣāḥib al-Khalwah min al-Asrār*, a reply to an inquiry concerning drawing near to God, meditation and contemplation. See Hājji Khalifah III, 371/2; Cairo II, p. 69. The work was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1332.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله واهب العقل ومبدئه وناصب

Colophon : تمت حلبة الابدال وما يظهر عنها من المعارف والاحوال . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم دائما كثيرا .

While the beginning and the bulk of the work are those of *al-Anwār*, the colophon is that of *Hilyat al-Abdāl wa-Ma Yaṣharu 'anha min al-Ma'ārif w-al-Aḥwāl*, another work by the same author on the four pillars of ascetic life; silence, solitude, hunger and watching. See Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 108/9; Berlin 2931.

MS in fair condition; stained with dampness and mended. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1042 H

1575

['Izz-al-Dīn] 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sa'īd al-Damīri al-Dīrīnī [عز الدين] عبد العزيز بن احمد بن سعيد الدميري الديري A.H. 613-694 [A.D. 1216/7-1294/5].

Al-Rawḍah al-Anīqah fī Bayān al-Sharī'ah w-al-Ḥaqīqah [The Beautiful Garden: On the Elucidation of the Law and the Truth]

Fols. 10; 20.7 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of Sūfī principles.

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذه رسالة مختصرة جزيلة رقيقة بنحو :

Colophon : تمت الروضة الانيقة في بيان الشريعة والحقيقة :
بحمد الله تعالى وعونه والله تعالى يوفقنا للتابع ويثبتنا الابتداء
على كل شيء قدیر .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 498.

1039 H

1576

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Sharaf ibn-Muḥassin al-Ṣālihi [تقي الدين ابو بكر بن شرف بن محسن الصالحی] A.H. 653-728 [A.D. 1255-1327/8].

Kashf Daqā'iq al-Ḥaqā'iq wa-Īdāḥ al-Taṭā'iq [Explaining the Minute Truths and Clarifying the Various Systems]

Copied A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317] by 'Alī ibn-Uthmān ibn-Muzaḥfar ibn-Khalīl ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Humaydī.

Fols. 104; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 - 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with rubrications.

A work treating of freedom in religious belief within the limits of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سأل من يجب ردّ جوابه عن مسائل سمع :

Colophon : كتبه العبد الفقير الى غفره القدير علي بن عثمان بن مظفر بن خليل بن ابراهيم الحميدي عفا الله عنه وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاربعاء مستهل شهر شوال سنة سبع عشر وسبعمائة .

A few marginal notes. On both the title-page and the colophon-page is a note by the copyist to the effect that he had read the work to the author after the latter had dictated it. The

two notes bear the date A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317]. After the note on the colophon-page is the autograph of the author affixed in testimony of his approval. The work, according to the original colophon, was composed in A.H. 715 [A.D. 1316]. A few folios are evidently missing after the third folio. A number of folios are defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1038 H

1577

Abu-'Abdullāh Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Maliq [al-Maylaq] al-Shādhilī [ناصر الله ناصر المايق] A.H. 731-797 [A.D. 1330/1-1395].

Ḥādī al-Qulūb ila Liqā' al-Maḥbūb [The Wooer of Hearts to the Meeting of the Beloved]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Barakāt al-Ḥannānī.

Fols. 39; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work dispelling the fear of death and explaining how a Moslem should meet it.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فان النفوس منطوية على كرامة :

Colophon : تم هذا الكتاب الخطير الدمى النضير على يد افقر المباد واحوجهم الى ربه سبحانه يوم التناد حسين بن احمد بن احمد بن بركات الخناني الشافعي الاشعري مصليا مسلما مستبحا مكبرا مهلا محسبلا محوقلا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين وآخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين . سنة ١١٨٣ ٢٥ [حرم] .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 3; Cairo II, p. 79.

489 H

1578

[Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4]

Ta'rifāt [Definitions]

Copied A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559] by Dāwūd ibn-

A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431]. On fourteen folios after the last are :

1. A treatise on the legal question of detention prior to trial, entitled *Kitāb al-Habs fi al-Tukmah* by Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Dayri + A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/7]. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 896 [A.D. 1491] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ghazzi al-Muqri.

2. A treatise discussing the reasons for placing the name of Solomon before that of God in *Sūrah XXVII:30*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Maḥmūd al-Naysābūri.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 345; Cairo II, p. 35, VII, p. 566.

301 L

1581

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Jazūlī + A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465]

Risalah [Sūfiyah] [رسالة صوفية] [*A Sūfi Treatise*]

Fols. 6; 20.8 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A Sūfi treatise urging pursuit of the love of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... معشر المريدين لا تكونوا مدنين

Colophon: تمت هذه الرسالة بحمد الله وحسن عونه
امين .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1037 H

1582

Ṣafi-al-Dīn abu-al-Mawāhib [Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Shādhili + A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477/8].

Sharḥ al-Hikam [al-'Aṭā'iyah] [الطائفة] [*A Commentary on al-Hikam al-'Aṭā'iyah*]

Copied A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1663] by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Saltī.

Fols. 196; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x

8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Hikam al-'Aṭā'iyah*, a collection of wise sayings and theosophic meditations by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Aṭa'-Allāh + A.H. 709 [A.D. 1309].

Beg.: بسم الله ... من علامة الاعتماد على العمل نقصان الرجاء

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما وجد في هذا الكتاب بالتحريير
وكتب برسم الولد المكرم التحريير سالم ان شاء الله تعالى من
كل ما يشاب وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . نجز في اواسط شهر ربيع
الاول سنة ١٠٧٤ على يد محرره بالتسويد محيي الدين السالطي عني
عنه امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 83.

6 B

1583

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Tūnisi al-Shādhili al-Wafā'i al-Māliki Ṣafi-al-Dīn ibn-abi-al-Mawāhib + A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477/8].

Risālat Qawānīn Hikam al-Ishrāq ila Kull al-Sūfiyah bi-Jamī' al-Āfāq [رسالة قوانين حكم الاشراف الى كل الصوفية بجميع الافاق] [*A Treatise on The Canons of the Maxims of Illumination Addressed to all the Sūfis in all Lands*]

Copied A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646].

Fols. 56; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the teachings and practices of the Ishrāqī Sūfis. The work is divided into an introduction and fourteen laws.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول المبد التقيير من الفقر الى الفقر

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك في
يوم الاحد المبارك سادس عشر محرم الحرام الذي هو من شهور سنة

١٠٥٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصل
الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in two hands. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Barūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo II, p. 103; Berlin 3028/9; Leyden 2285.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1309.

464 II 1584

D

عبد الله [Abd-al-Kahman [ibn-Ahmad] al-Jami
A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-1492].

[The *Risālat al-Muḥākamāt* رسالة المحاكمات
Treatise on Trials]

Fols. 10; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5-
22.3 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A theosophical treatise reviewing the opinions
of Sūfis, philosophers and metaphysicists confirm-
ing and defending the absolute existence of God,
the reality of His names and attributes. The
work is otherwise known as *al-Durrah al-Fā-
khirah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي تجلى بذاته ذاته .

Colophon : فيسمى ذلك كسباً والله اعلم م م م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental binding with flap; color stamped on
cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah III, pp. 207/8; Berlin 2324/5;
Gotha 87⁷, Ind. Off. 670, Vienna 1930²; Upsala
228¹.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1328.

1041 II 1535

Raḍi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Abi al-Barakāt
Raḍi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Abi al-Ghazzi al-Āmiri
رضي الدين محمد بن أبي البركات رضي الدين محمد بن الغزي العامري
+ A.H. 935 [A.D. 1528/9].

*Al-Jawhar al-Farid fi Adab al-Ṣūfi w-al-Mu-
rīd* [The Unique] الجوهر الفريد في ادب الصوفي والمريد

Pearl: On the Discipline of the Ṣūfi and the Novice

Copied A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577/8] by Bāqī Sa-
marqandi.

Fols. 43; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.7 x
8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A metrical treatise on the conduct and train-
ing of Sūfis and their disciples.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي مدد لا ينقضي :

Colophon : وبته نسال الصلوات الدائمة

موصولة منه بحسن الحاشية

وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير . ولا حول ولا
قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم كتبه الفقير باقي سمرقندي في تاريخ سنة
٩٨٥ تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good
condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3181.

324 L 1586

Zayn-al-Ābidin Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad
al-Ghamri al-Marsafi زين العابدين محمد بن محمد الغمري
d. after A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559].

*Al-Jawhar al-Khāṣṣ fi Ajwibat Mas'āl Kalī-
mat al-Ikhlāṣ* الجوهر الخاص في اجوبة مسائل كلمة الاخلاص
[The *Special Pearl: On the Answers to Questions
on Kalimat al-Ikhlāṣ*]

Copied A.H. [12]57 [A.D. 1841] by Muḥammad
Dāwūd.

Fols. 57; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.5
x 10 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Sūfi treatise, being an exposition of the
phrase *lā ilāha illa Allāh*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الفقير الى غوث الله واطقه الحق محمد

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الثلاثاء في غاية
شهر جا [جمادى اول] وكتبتها الفقير الى مولاه محمد داود رحمه
الله في الدنيا والاخرة تمت .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with
flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

332 L

1587

عبد الوهاب الشرايى 'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī
+ A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Madārīj al-Sālikīn ila Rusūm Ṭarīq al-ʿArifīn
[The Stages of Those Who Seek after the Practices of the Way of the Gnostics]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1860] by 'Alī ibn-Jum-
'ah al-Ṭahmāwī.

Fols. 28; 24.3 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.6 x
11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on Ṣūfism discussing the seeker's
way to God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة لطيفة في بيان نبذ صالحة

Colophon: تم نسخ هذا الكتاب على يد كاتبه الفقير الى
رحمة ربه الوهاب علي بن الشيخ حجة الطهطاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه
ولشايعه وللمؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات امين وكان
ذلك يوم الاحد سلخ شهر الله المحرم سنة الف ومائتين سبعة
وسبعين تم تم .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 469; Berlin 3104.

Lithographed in Cairo, n. d.

1033 II

1588

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥ-
mad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mūsā ibn-abi-'Abdul-
lāh al-Sha'rānī Sulṭān Tilimsān عبد الوهاب بن احمد
ابن علي بن احمد بن محمد بن موسى بن ابي عبد الله الشرايى سلطان تلمسان
+ A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Al-Baḥr al-Mawrūd fi al-Mawāthiq w-al-
'Uḥūd [The Frequented البحر المورود في المواثيق والعهود
Sea: On Covenants and Obligations]

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1610].

Fols. 111; 21.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on the rules of Ṣūfī asceticism.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه عهود ومواثيق اخذت علينا

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحريره نهار الاثنين في اليوم

التاسع عشر من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة ثمانية عشر بعد الالف
والحمد لله على التوفيق وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه
وسلم .

Marginal summaries. According to the orig-
inal colophon the work was composed in A.H.
945 [A.D. 1538/9]. After the colophon are two
verses of poetry. MS in fair condition; oriental
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 22; Cairo II, p. 69; Ber-
lin 3183-5.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1278.

1034 II

1589

Same as 1588.

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621] by Aḥmad ibn-
Aḥmad al-Zawāwī.

Fols. 135; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x
9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and head-
ings in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. On the seven
folios preceding the title page is a table of con-
tents. MS in good condition; oriental binding
with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1035 II

1590

'Abd-al-Wahhāb [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī] al-
Sha'rāwī [al-Sha'rānī] [بن احمد بن علي] عبد الوهاب
+ A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6]. الشراوي [الشرايى]

Al-Qawā'id al-Kashfiyah al-Mūḍīyah li-Ma-
'ānī al-Ṣifāt al-Ilāhiyah [The Rules of Revelation Explaining
القواعد الكشفية الموضحة لمعاني الصفات الالهية
the Meaning of the Divine Attributes]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604] by Mansūr al-
Fīshī al-Azhari.

Fols. 78; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-
15.5 x 6.5-10.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A polemic on the attributes of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد كان سبقني تأليف كتاب

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاحد المبارك
تاسع شهر جمادى [ي] الاول سنة ثلاث عشر بعد الالف من الهجرة
النبوية على ساكنها افضل الصلاة والسلام على ذلك بيده الفسائية
منصور الفيشي الازهري للشيخ عبد الوهاب الادكاوي بن المرحوم
شيخ الاسلام الشيخ زين العابدين غفر الله لها ولجميع المسلمين امين.
الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first two folios are by an earlier hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 578; Cairo II, p. 103, VII, p. 36.

1036 II 1591

'Abd-al-Wahhāb [ibn-'Alī ibn-'Alī] al-Sha'rānī + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].
عبد الوهاب [بن أحمد بن علي] الشمراني

Kashf al-Hijāb w-al-Rān 'an Wajh As'ilat al-Jān [Removing the Veil from the Questions Concerning the Jinn]

Fols. 44; 20.5 x 14.6 cm; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Answers to theological and philosophical questions put to the author by certain believers in jinn.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه اسئلة غريبة سألتني عنها مؤمنو

Colophon. انتهت الاجوبة عن سؤالكم ايجا الاخوان من الجن فتأملوا فيها وامنعوا انظر وان توفقت في شي فراجعوني او راجعوا غيري من العارفين وقد اجبتكم بحكم الوقت فرجا فتح الله بعد ذلك بما مر أوفى منه والله الحمد أولا وآخرا وظاهرا وباطنا واستغفر الله من كل ذنب فطته الاركان او خطر على الجنان ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . امين . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, pp. 204-5; Cairo VI, p. 180; Berlin 2123-5.

25 II 1592

'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Hindī fl. ca. A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].
عبد الرحمن بن جلال الدين ابن اسماعيل بن عبد الكريم الهندي

[A *Ṣūfī Treatise*] [رسالة صوفية] [*Risālah Ṣūfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735] by 'Alī al-'Aydārūs.

Fols. 19; 23.2 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 21.7 x 8.7 cm.; 30-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A Ṣūfī treatise on some of the mystical terms of the Naqshabandīyah sect.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فاعلم ان قطب الزمان ... ورئيس

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة رابع عشر جمادى الاول سنة ١١٤٨ بيد العبد علي الميذروس عني [عنا] الله منه ولطف به والمسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Note on a folio inserted between folios 17 and 18. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1046 II 1593

Qāsim [ibn-Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn] al-Khānī al-Khalavati [بن صلاح الدين] الخاني الخلوئي A.H. 1028-1109 [A.D. 1619-1697/8].

Al-Sayr w-al-Sulūk ila Malik al-Mulūk [Walking and Journeying to the King of Kings]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852].

Fols. 128; 17.2 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Ṣūfī treatise on the vanity of the material world and its desires and on the way of the soul in drawing near to God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اهبط بحكمته اسرار ذاته

Colophon : تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في يوم الخميس المبارك الرابع من شهر جمادى الثاني الذي هو من شهور سنة ثمانية وستين ومايتان [مائتين] بعد الالف من [هجرة] النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وشرف وكرم . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3287/8; Vienna 1926.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1315.

334 L 1594

Same as 1593.

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1867] by 'Afīfī 'Uqbah ibn-Muḥammad 'Uqbah.

Fols. 85; 24.4 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

83 B 1595

Same as 1593.

Fols. 46; 20.8 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1031 H 1596

'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nābulusi عبد النبي النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Jawāhir al-Nuṣūṣ fī Ḥall Kalimāt al-Fuṣūṣ [The Pearls of Wisdom in Clarifying the Words of al-Fuṣūṣ]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Abd-al-Fatḥ ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq.

Fols. 250; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Fuṣūṣ al-Ḥikam fī Khusūṣ al-Kalim*, a Ṣūfī work on the virtues and importance of the twenty-seven principal prophets by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا شرح مختصر وضعت على كتاب

Colophon: نجز الكتاب المستطاب بمحمد الملك الوهاب في اليوم الخامس من شهر رمضان الشريف سنة ثلاث وسبعين ومائتين والف بقلم المبدع العاجز عبد الفتاح بن السيد عبد الرزاق نائب اللاذقية برسم افندينا ولي نعم الانام وشيخ مشايخ الاسلام اكرم سيد وعارف نشرت له في اقية دار الخلافة العلية الوية المعارف همام الله والدين وحام عصاة الموحدين محمد عارف افندي لا زال منار الدين باسماؤه رفيقا وحسن الشريعة المطهرة باسماؤه منيا بجرمة سيد الانام عليه الف الف صلاة والف الف الف سلام تم.

Ruled marginal lines in gold in the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. The work was composed in A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2886.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304, 1323.

1127 H 1597

Abu-Sa'īd Muḥammad [ibn-Muṣṭafa] al-Khādimi أبو سعيد محمد [بن مصطفى] الخادمي d. after A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5].

Khazā'in al-fawāhir wa-Makhāzin al-Zawāhir [The Treasures of Pearls and the Storehouses of Flowers]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811] by 'Alī al-Karīdī.

Fols. 69; 20.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A Ṣūfī explanation of *al-Basmalah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الذي جعل البسملة شريعة للافتتاح الرحمن

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب عن يد الفقير علي الكريدي غفر له امين سنة ١٢٢٦ ١٢٢٦ م.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold and black; the first two pages are illuminated with gold and color, and also the last page. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt

stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2263-6.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1261.

1043 II

1598

Anonymous.

Qurrat al-'Ayn aw al-Bāqiyāt al-Ṣāliḥāt wa-Kifāyat al-Mu'minīn wa-al-Mu'mināt أو قرّة العين أو الباقيات الصالحات وكفاية المؤمنين والمؤمنات [The Delight of the Eye or the Enduring Good Deeds and the Sufficiency of the Believers, Men and Women]

Copied A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711] by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 82; 30.7 x 19.9 cm.; written surface 20.4 x 13.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications and illuminations.

A work on Sufi theology.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد قلنا رأيت رغبة [رغبة] بعض

وقد وقع الفراغ من نسخة هذا الكتاب المبارك على [يد] اضعف الوري الى الله تعالى محمد صالح بن الشيخ احمد غفر الله له ولوالديه. تحريراً في شهر شعبان العظيم من شهر سنة ١١٢٣ من الهجرة الشريفة على صاحبها افضل الصلوات [الصلاة] واتم السلام. بالخير تم.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. First page illuminated with red. MS in good condition, oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1048 II

1599

'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd al-Rahmān Bāsūdān al-Miqdāmi al-Hadrami' عبد الله بن أحمد بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن بأسودان المقدامي الحضرمي d. after A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830].

Dhakhīrat al-Ma'ād li-Sharḥ Kitāb al-Qutb al-Haddād ذخيرة العاد لشرح كتاب القباب الحداد [The Treasure for the Last Day: A Commentary on Kitāb al-Qutb al-Haddād]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853] by Sa'īd ibn-'Abdullāh...

Fols. 149; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x

11.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Rātib*, a collection of daily prayers and *dhikrs* by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Alawī ibn-Muḥammad al-Iḥaddād + A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1719/20].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اعمه خاصته واوليائه حقيقة.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته بكرة يوم الخميس لخمسة عشر خلعت من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٧٠ سبعين ومائتين والف بانامل الفقير الى الله تعالى سعيد بن عبد الله... عني [عنا] الله عنه وعن والديه واخوانه واحبابه ومشايخه وسائر المسلمين امين. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1044 II

1600

Anonymous.

Al-muḥīd al-'ibād li-Turuq al-Rashād مفيد العباد لطرق الرشاد [The Guide of the People to the Straight Paths]

Fols. 256; 26.9 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red and indigo; with rubrications.

A comprehensive work on religious subjects discussing Ṣūfism, ceremonial cleanliness, prayer, alms, pilgrimage, the excellences of the caliph 'Alī, the Prophet, the orthodox caliphs, the excellences of Makkah and al-Madīnah, the miracles of some of the pious Moslems and finally a chapter on the mercy of God and His forgiveness.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا تأليف سعيد مبارك مفيد.

Colophon: وغير ذلك من تنانيد والمحفوظات من امثال وحكم وقصائد تدرج في هذا الشأن ويتم به الطلاع [الاطلاع] على مقام ارباب الخفائق والرفان حشرنا الله في زمرة مومنين واماتنا على محبتهم وقمنا ببركاتهم امين هـ.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; col-

or stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

327 L

1601

شمس الدين محمد السعدي
Shams-al-Din Muḥammad al-Sa'di

Al-Risālah al-Muḥammadiyah fi al-Radd 'ala al-Sādah al-Sa'diyah الرسالة المحمدية في الرد على السادة السعدية [The Muḥammadiyah Treatise in Reply to the Sa'diyah Sayyids]

Copied A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809] by Aḥmad Yūsuf al-Zuhayri al-Sa'di.

Fols. 109; 19.7 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Sa'diyah way, a Sūfi system.

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله فائق اطوار البشر وفائق انواع :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الجمعة ١٤ صفر الحبر سنة ١٢٢٤ والله الموفق . غفره الفقير الى الله الراجي غفره الربوف احمد افندي يوسف الزهيرى مخلصا الخلفي مذهب السعدي طريقه .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is illustrated with drawings for magical charms. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1047 II

1602

حسين Husayn

Qurrat 'Ayn al-Shuhūd w-al-Ahkām fi Ḥadīth Khayr al-Anām قرّة عين الشهود والاحكام في حديث خير الانام [The Pleasure of the Eye in the References and Ordinances in the Traditions of the Best of Creation]

Fols. 12; 20.9 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on the *dhikr* of God's name based on traditions.

Beg. بسم الله ... اما بعد فان افضل الكلام كلام الله :

Colophon: تمت بون الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold in the first two pages and in red throughout the rest; the first page is illuminated with gold. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

27 L

1603

Anonymous.

Written A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788].

Fols. 16; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of poems, traditions and sayings on Sūfi love.

Beg. بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه عبارات منيفة واشارات لطيفة :

Colophon: والا فما اعدا كنوا المثلها ويكنيك ان تمت بتاريخ رغب . سنة ١٢٠٣ والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

415 B

1604

A fragment.

Fols. 8; 18 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; heading in red.

A fragment of a collection of Sūfi poems on divine love.

Beg. ... نحن الذين عبيدنا طوع القلوب لغصدا :

Ending : فطيه وعلى اتباعه صلوات وسلام سريدا .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārīdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

SECTS

962 II

1605

Tāj-al-Dīn [abu-al-Fath] Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Shahrastānī [ابو الفتح] تاج الدين محمد بن عبد الكريم الشهرستاني A.H. 469-548 [A.D. 1076/7-1153].

Kitāb al-Milal w-al-Niḥal كتاب الملل والنحل [The Book of Religious and Philosophical Sects]

Numb. fols. 292; 23.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known work in two parts : (1) An account of the religious sects, (2) an account of the philosophical sects. After five introductory chapters the author proceeds to arrange his work in these two divisions. The first of these contains an account of various Moslem sects, the Scripturaries, namely the Jews and the Christians, and those who had a doubtful or pretended revelation such as the Magi and Manicheans. The second comprises an account of the philosophical opinions of the Ṣābiāns, of the tenets of various Greek philosophers and some of the Fathers of the Christian Church, and also of Moslem doctors, more particularly of the system of ibn-Sīna (Avicenna). The work is concluded with an account of the tenets of the Arabs before the advent of Islam, and of the religion of the people of India.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله حمد الشاكرين بجميع محامده :

Colophon: هذا اخر ما وجدته من مقالات اهل العالم وتتلته على ما وجدته فمن صادف فيه شيئا في الحق فامامحه اسبح الله تعالى حاله وسدد اقواله وافعاله والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله بعده تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the title-page are five folios, three of which are blank and on the other two is a table of contents. The work was composed A.H. 521 [A.D. 1127] as it appears from a statement on folio 125b. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. In a case. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ion-Khalikan, II, p. 286; Ḥajjī Khaṭīfah VI, pp. 116/7; Berlin 2802.

Printed in London, A.D. 1842-6, lithographed in India, A.H. 1263; Cairo, A.H. 1288, 1317-21.

45 B

1606

Same as 1605.

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by 'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Muhyi-al-Dīn al-Khalili.

Fols. 147; 20.4 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Kitāb al-Milal w-al-Niḥal* by al-Shahrastāni + A.H. 548 [A.D. 1153]. This fragment corresponds to pages 148 to end of the copy printed in London, A.D. 1846.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Several folios missing between folios 2 and 3. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title appears as *Anwā' al-Diyānāt w-al-Falsafah* on sticker pasted on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

KHĀRIJITE

312 L

1607

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Itiqād al-Khawārij كتاب في اعتقاد الخوارج [A Book on the Doctrine of the Khārijites]

Fols. 80; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compilation of the beliefs and doctrines of the Khārijite sect.

Beg. بسم الله ... وقوله تعالى انه قال مولانا امير المؤمنين :

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

The work was composed for a certain 'Alī 'Īd. The copy, according to a note after the colophon, was made in Marseille by Yūḥanna ibn-Yūsuf Wārsī al-Faransī (Frenchman). MS in good condition; French binding. On back of binding is the title "Catéchisme des reformes musulmans". MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

SHĪ'ITE

295 L (a)

1608

Abu-Ja'far ibn-Ya'qūb al-Kulīni محمد بن جعفر

ابن يعقوب الكليني + A.H. 328 [A.D. 939/40].

Al-Kāfi [في علم الدين] [The Sufficient (Work) on Religion]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667] by Muḥammad Ṭāhir ibn-Āqa Jān al-Shūshtari.

Fols. vol. I, 434, vol. III, 349; 29.7 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vols. I and III of a comprehensive work on the Shi'ite system of theology and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المجدود لنعمته المعبود لقدرته.

Colophon: تم كتاب الروضة من الكتاب الكافي لابي جعفر محمد بن يعقوب الكليني رحمه الله تعالى. الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين. على يد العبد المذنب المحتاج الى ربه النبي محمد طاهر بن آقا جنان الشوشترى غفر الله له ولوالديه بحق محمد وآل محمد في تاريخ شهر شعبان المعظم سنة سبع وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم تسليما تم تم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 1855.

330 B

1609

Same as 1608.

Fols. 279; 31 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. I of *al-Kāfi*.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Last folio supplied by later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

295 I. (b)

1610

[Abu-Ja'far Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī] [أبو جعفر محمد بن الحسن الطوسي] A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

Tahdhīb al-Aḥkām [The Arrang-

ment of Ordinances]

Fols. 400; 31.2 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a comprehensive work on Shi'ite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... كتاب المزار من كتاب التهذيب

Colophon: تم كتاب الدييات وهو آخر تهذيب الحديث على يد العبد الضعيف المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

331 L

1611

Mulla Shaykh al-Kurdi d. after A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609].

Sharḥ al-Zawra' [A Commentary on al-Zawra']

Fols. 63; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Zawra'*, a treatise on philosophical-mystical matters in connection with the alleged appearance of 'Ali in al-Zawra', a village to the east of Baghdād, by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2].

Beg.: الفاظ المتن ادراج المتن في الشروح وشرط على نفسي

وتكميل الكمل حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل...

Marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS incomplete at beginning and end. The commentary was composed in A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609]. MS in fair condition, oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Ḥajjī Khalīfah III, p. 393; Berlin 3227.

DRUSE

395 B

1612

Fols. 86; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries and headings in red.

Twenty-eight Druse circulars and tracts: (1) A fragmentary tract, (2) *al-Risālah fi Dhikr al-Ma'ād*, (3) *Dhikr al-Radd 'ala Ahl al-Ta'wīl*, (4) *Ta'wīkh ibn al-Barbarīyah*, (5) *Ta'wīkh Sahl*, (6) *Ta'wīkh Hasan ibn Mu'alla*, (7) *Ta'wīkh al-Kha'ib Mahallan*, (8) *Risālat al-Banāt al-Kabīrah*, (9) *Risālat al-Maw'izah*, (10) *al-Maw'izah*, (11) *al-Sijill al-Wārid ila Naṣr*, (12) *Manshūr al-Shaykh abu al-Ma'ālī al-Tāhīr*, (13) *Manshūr ila Jam'at abi-Turāb*, (14) *Risālat Jabal al-Sammāq*, (15) *Manshūr ila Al-'Abdullāh wa-'Al-Sulaymān*, (16) *Manshūr abu-'Alī*, (17) *Manshūr Ramz li-abi al-Khayr Salāmah*, (18) *Risālat al-Tabyīn wa-al-Istidrāk*, (19) *al-Risālah al-Isrā'īyah al-Dāmīghah*, (20) *Manshūr al-Sharḥ wa-al-Baḥḥ*, (21) *Mukātabah ila al-Shaykh al-Aẓwābīn*, (22) *Manshūr fi Dhikr Iqālat Sa'd*, (23) *Mukātabat Ramz ila al-Shaykh abi al-Ma'ālī*, (24) *Manshūr ila al-Mahall al-Azhar al-Sharīf*, (25) *Manshūr Naṣr ibn-Futūḥ*, (26) *Mukātabat Ramz ila abi-Turāb*, (27) *al-Risālah al-Waṣīlah ila al-Jabal al-Aẓwār*, (28) *Mukātabat al-Shaykh abu al-Ma'ālī*.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārādī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

361 B

1613

Anonymous.

Fols. 108; 19.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red and color.

A collection of Druse epistles. It contains the following: (1) A copy of *al-Sijill al-Ladhi Wujida Mu'abagan 'ala al-Mashāhid fi Ghaybat Maṣlāna al-Imām al-'Alī*, (2) *Al-Sijill al-Manhū fīhi 'an al-Khawir*, (3) *Khāḥ al-Yahūd wa-al-Naṣārah*, (4) *Nuskhat Maṣlāna al-Qarmūfi*, (5) *Mithāq Waḍ al-Zawān*, (6) *The Book Known as al-Naḡd al-Kha'ib*, (7) *The Epistle Known as Bayd al-Taḥdīl 'al-Da'wat al-Ḥaqq*, (8) *Mithāq al-Nisā'*, (9) *Risālat al-Balāgh wa-al-Nihāyah fi al-Taḥdīd*, (10) *Al-Ghāyah wa-al-Nasīḥah*, (11) *Kitāb Ḥaqqīq Ma Yaṣḥur amām Maṣlāna al-Ḥākim min al-Ḥaṣl*, (12)

Al-Sīrah al-Mustaḳīmah, (13) *Kashf al-Ḥaqqīq*, (14) *Sabab al-Asbāb*.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVI century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārādī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

6 G

1614

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Rasā'il Durzīyah مجموعة رسائل درزية
[A Collection of Druse Tracts]

Fols. 86; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A number of Druse homilies.

Beg.: الجزء الاول من السبعة اجزاء. توكلت على مولانا

Colophon: والحمد لمولانا وحده والشكر لسانم الحق عبده.

After the colophon is a prayer. MS in fair condition; badly worm eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from the XVIIth century; modern binding.

966 II

1615

Anonymous.

[Majmū'at Rasā'il Durzīyah] مجموعة رسائل
[A Collection of Druse Tracts]

Fols. 103; 20.6 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 11.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; headings and titles in green.

A collection of Druse tracts of polemic nature. The collection contains the following: (1) *Al-Risālah al-Dāmīghah li-al-Fāsiq*, (2) *Risālat al-Riḍa wa-al-Taslim*, (3) *Risālat al-Lanzīh ila Jam'at al-Muwahhīdīn*, (4) *Risālat al-Nisā' al-Kabīrah*, (5) *Risālat al-Ṣūḥbah al-Kā'inah*, (6) *Nuskhat Sijill al-Mujtaba*, (7) *Taglīd al-Riḍa Safīr al-Qudrah*, (8) *Nuskhat Taglīd al-Muqtana*, (9) *Mukātabah ila Ahl al-Kudyah al-Bayḡa'*, (10) *Risālat al-Isā'*, (11) *Sharḥ al-Imām Ṣāhib al-Kashf*, (12) *Al-Risālah al-Lati Ursilat ila Wali al-'Ahd 'Ahd al-Muslimīn*, (13) *Ri-*

sālat Khumār ibn-Jaysh al-Sulaymāni al-'Akkāwi, (14) *al-Risālah al-Munfadhah ila al-Qādi*, (15) *al-Munājāh Munājāt Walī al-Ḥaqq*, (16) *al-Du'ā' al-Mustajāb*, (17) *al-Taqdīs Du'ā' al-Sādiqīn* [*al-Ṣādiqīn*], (18) *Dhikr Ma'rifat al-Imām wa-Asmā' al-Ḥudūd al-'Ulwīyah Rūḥāni wa-Jismāni*, (19) *Risālat al-Tahdhīr w-al-Tanbīh*, (20) *Risālat al-'Idhār w-al-Indhār*, (21) *Risālat al-Ghaybah*, (22) *Kitāb fihi Taqsim al-'U'lūm wa-l-thbāt al-Ḥaqq wa-Kashf al-Maknūn*, (23) *Risālat al-Zinād w-al-Sabīl*, (24) *Risālat al-Sham'ah*, (25) *Risālat al-Rushd w-al-Hidāyah*, (26) *Shi'r al-Nafs wa-Ma Tawfīqi illa bi-Allāh*.

Beg.: الرسالة الدائمة للفاقد . الرد على النصيري لعنه المولى

Colophon: نجز والسلام بمحمد مولانا ومنته .

After the colophon is a Druse prayer. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

967 H 1616

Same as 1615.

Fols. 200; 15 x 9.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in green.

Besides the tracts contained in the previous number the present MS contains the following: (1) *Mithāq Walī al-Zāmān*. (2) *Mithāq al-Nisā'*. (3) *Risālat Kashf al-Ḥuqā'iq*.

MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

399 B 1617

Fols. 113; 18.4 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red.

Thirteen Druse tracts: (1) *Al-Juz' al-Awwal*, (2) *Risālat al-Tanbīh*, (3) *Mathal*, (4) *Risālat bani-abi-Ḥammār*, (5) *Taqlid Lāhiq*, (6) *Taqlid Sikkīn*, (7) *Taqlid al-Amīr Mi'dād*, (8) *Taqlid bani-Jarrāh*, (9) *Al-Risālah al-Jumayharīyah*, (10) *Al-Ta'nīf w-al-Tahjīr*, (11) *Risālat*

al-Wādi, (12) *Risālat al-Qusṭantīniyah*, (13) *Al-Risālah al-Masḥīyah*.

MS in poor condition, worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

348 B 1618

Same as 1617.

Fols. 171; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red; green asterisks.

MS in very poor condition; badly worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

371 B 1619

Fols. 350; 11 x 7.7 cm.; written surface 8.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green and red.

A *saḥīnah* on the tenets of the Druse religion, together with moral exhortations; Moslem anecdotes, some of which are of classical origins, and several Druse *fatwas*. The first tract is by al-Amīr 'Abdullah ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkhī, the foremost Druse commentator.

Beg.: ... المرحوم الامير جمال الدين عبد الله بن الامير

Ending: تجري فاذا برجل يعدوا ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental leather and cloth binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

ZAYDITE

912 H 1620

[Ahmad ibn-Yahya ibn-al-Murṭaḍa al-Mahdi li-Dīn-Allāh] [أحمد بن يحيى بن المرتضى المهدي لدين الله] A.H. 764-840 [A.D. 1362/3-1436/7].

Minhāj [*al-Wuṣūl ila Tahqīq*] *Kitāb Mi'yār al-'Uqūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl* [منهاج الوصول الى تحقيق]

[*The Path Leading to the Exposition of Kitāb Mi'yār al-'Uqūl fī 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*]

Copied A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646] by Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Iḥabash.

Fols. 214; 30.3 x 21 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on the bases of jurisprudence entitled *Mi'yār al-'Uqūl fī 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*. This in turn is a section of the introduction to *al-Baḥr al-Zākhir fī al-Furūṭ*, a full exposition of Zaydi law by the author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب معيار العقول في علم الاصول

Colophon: فرغ من قله المتجني الى الله الفقيه احمد بن عبد الله بن حبش اول وقت الظهر في يوم الاحد من شهر صفر الحزير سنة ١٠٥٦ بمناية الاخ الصالح الاديب المتمسك من الحلال الحميدة باوفر نصيب الفقيه الشيعي الصوام الميسون سليمان ابن حاتم الحميري اسأل الله بما هو اهل ان يفر لنا وله ويفتح علينا وعليه بالعلم والعمل انه جواد كريم تم وانسا اسأل من اطلع على هذا الكتاب او درسه ان يدعو لي وله بالرضا وله لله وصلى الله على محمد واله وسلم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; mended, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling; binding worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 49084.

1138 II

1621

Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'īl al-Amī. محمد بن اسمعيل الامير

Al-Masā'il al-Mardīyah fī Bayān Ittifāq Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Zaydiyyah في بيان اتفاق [The Pious Instances Revealing the (Points) of Agreement Between the Sunnites and the Zaydites]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 180+].

Fols. 6; 22.1 x 16.2 cm., written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise proving the orthodoxy of

some of the Zaydite religious and ceremonial practices.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فالمطلوب من افادة مولانا ...

Colophon: انتهى زير هذه النبعة المفيدة المشتملة على الثمان

المسائل الحميدة وجوابها المبرهنة بالبراهين الحميدة بعد عصر يوم الجمعة ١٩ شهر صفر الحزير عام ١٢١٩ والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسي الله وكفى وصلى الله على محمد وآله وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

248 II

1622

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Zuhayf ibn-Find جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن يوسف بن علي بن الزحيف بن فند

Ma'āthir al-Abrār fī Taḥṣīl Muḥmalāt Jawāhir al-Akhyār wa-Tusammū al-Iṭwāḥiq al-Nadīyah li-al-Ḥadā'iq al-Wardīyah مآثر الابرار في تحصيل مجملات جواهر الاخيار وتسمى اللواحق الندية للحدائق [The Memorable Deeds of the Righteous in Acquiring a Collection of the Jewels of the Virtuous, or the Sterling Supplement of the Rosy Gardens]

Copied A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Sharaf al-Dīn ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī ... ibn-al-Sibṭ ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'mīnīn 'Alī ibn-abī-Ṭālib.

Fols. 131; 31 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 14.5 cm.; 36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A full and detailed commentary on *al-Bassāmah al-Ṣughra*, an ode by Muḥammad ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn al-Murtaḍa ibn-al-Wazīr + A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6] in glorification of the Zaydi Imāms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرح صدور اوليائه

Colophon: كان الفراغ من قله هذا الشرح المبارك اول الظهر في يوم الاثنين لله ثامن عشرين من شهر القعدة احد شهور سنة ١٠٦٦ وذلك بخط مالكة علي بن احمد بن الحسن بن شرف الدين ابن عز الدين بن علي ... ابن السبط بن امير المؤمنين علي بن ابي طالب عليه السلام [خير الله له ولوالديه وما ولدا للجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is of historical importance and rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7915; Cambridge 993; Brockel. II, p. 188.

UṢŪL.

825 H 1623

[Najm-al-Dīn] abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Nasafi [بن محمد] أبو حفص عمر [بن محمد] النسفي A.H. 460-537 [A.D. 1067/8-1142/3].

Al-Manṣūmah al-Nasafiyah fi al-Khilāfīyāt [The Nasafiyah Ode on the Debated Points (of Law)]

Fols. 73; 16.9 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A metrical treatise in 2660 verses on the debated points of law.

Beg.: ان لم يكن قيل له اعمل ما ترى وصححا في قسطه وقررا

Colophon: قد اتمى نظم الخلافات والحمد لله على الحالات ثم الصلوة والسلام ابداً على النبي المصطفى سرمداً وصاحب النظم ابو حفص عمر من نفس ام هذا في صفر للنصف يوم السبت وقت التنفيذ في سنة الاربع والخماسة وقد نسخ السيد الضيف الداعي لجميع المسلمين سيد علي بن محمود ابن ابي طالب.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning. The name of the copyist as it appears in the colophon is 'Ali ibn-Mahmūd ibn-abi-Tālib. The work was composed A.H. 504 [A.D. 1110]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten, oriental binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 195; Cairo III, pp. 138/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 320; Berlin 4854/3.

826 H 1624

Same as 1623.

Fols. 114; 17.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 14

x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

827 H 1625

Najm-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ismā'il al-Nasafi [بن محمد] أبو حفص عمر بن محمد بن أحمد بن إسماعيل النسفي A.H. 460-537 [A.D. 1067/8-1142/3].

Tilbat al-Talabah [The Desire of the Students]

Fols. 133; 20.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of terms used in the Hanafite books of law, arranged according to the usual division of legal works.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع العلم واهله ووضع

تم الكتاب بمون الملك الوهاب على يد المبد : Colophon : الضيف الراجي رحمة ربه اللطيف حمد بن الفقير حسين غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والمسلمين اجمعين آمين تم . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page is a table of contents. On the six folios after the colophon is a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*, the commentary of Rukn-al-Dīn al-Astarābādi + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8] on *al-Kāfiyah*, a work on syntax by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 165; Br. Mus. Supp. 2751. Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1311.

403 B 1626

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Samarqandi [ابو بكر محمد بن احمد السمرقندي] fl. ca. A.H. 540 [A.D. 1145/6].

Mizān al-Uṣūl fi Natā'ij al-'Uqūl ميزان الاصول

في نتائج العقول [The Scales of Legal Principles and the Products of the Mind]

Copied A.H. 624 [A.D. 1227] by 'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-Aḥmad [ibn-]Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Ṭabīb al-Ḥanafi.

Fols. 209; 25.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله ذي العزة والجلال والرحمة

Colophon: تم كتاب اصول الفقه بحمد الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الخميس المبارك النصف من ذي القعدة من سنة اربع وعشرين وستائة على يد المبد المقتدر الى رحمة الله عز وجل عبد القاهر بن احمد [بن] محمد بن الحسن بن الطيب الحنفي حامدا لله تعالى وممديا على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

MS in fair condition; first and last folios defective. Oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 282.

808 II 1627

[Aḍud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ījī] + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

[شرح مختصر المنتهى] [Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā] [A Commentary on Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā]

Fols. 215; 17 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*. This in turn is an abridgment by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249] of *Muntahā al-Su'āl w-al-Aḥwāl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl w-al-Fuḍal*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان من عناية الله بالعباد ان شرع

Colophon: واتفق فراغ المصنف مد ظلاله من تسويده في السادس والعشرين من شوال سنة اربع وثلثين وسبعائة والحمد لله اولاً واخراً والصلاة على نبيه محمد واله المأثورة وعل اصحابه رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the

colophon that the work was composed A.H. 734 [A.D. 1334]. The first folio is supplied by a later hand. The last folio is defective. MS in good condition. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 171/2; Berlin 4375; Paris 801; Ind. Off. 299-301.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1307.

226 L 1628

Same as 1627.

Copied A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576] by abu-al-Baqā' ibn-Qāsim.

Fols. 230; 18.3 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Additional folios are added by later hands. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

296 B 1629

Sa'd-al-Dīn [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni] + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390].

شرح شرح المختصر [Sharḥ Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar] [A Commentary on Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar]

Copied A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Raḍi-al-Dīn al-Ḥusayni.

Fols. 166; 25.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the commentary of 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Ījī on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فكما ان المختصر للشيخ الامام

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب يوم الخميس خامس عشرين جمادى الاخرة سنة احدى وعشرين وثمانائة على يد الفقير الحقير محمد بن السيد علي بن السيد رضي الدين الحسيني . م .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 172; Berlin 4376; Ind.

Off. 302-4.

458 H

1630

C

[‘Alā’-al-Dīn ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Khilāfi]
[علاء الدين علي بن محمد الخلافي] + A.H. 708 [A.D. 1308/9].

Kitāb al-Hudūd كتاب الحدود [The Book of Definitions]

Copied in Brūzha [Brusa], A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Fols. 4; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 16.3-17 x 10.3-11 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium on the terminology of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الحدود في الاصول في بيان كشف

وقت رد [در] يوم الثلاثاء وقت العصر [المصر]: Colophon:

جاء تلج مع الريح العاصف رد [در] قرية بروزة [بروسه] سنة ١١٩٦

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 73; Cairo IV, p. 163.

809 H

1631

[Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt ‘Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafi] حافظ الدين ابو البركات عبد الله بن [أحمد النسي] + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Manār [al-Anwār fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh] منار [الانوار] [The Pharos of Lights, a Treatise on the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 63; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 11 x 6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... اعلم ان اصول الشرع ثلثة الكتاب والسنة

ولهذا اذا صبر في مدين القسعين حتى قتل صار شهيدا والله اعلم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on

a slip of paper attached to the flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 121; Cairo II, p. 266; Br. Mus. 205; Ind. Off. 321; Berlin 4385.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1870.

810 H

1632

Same as 1631.

Copied A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543] by Fath-Allāh ibn-Yahya ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Naṭanzi.

Fols. 98; 15.6 x 11 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.2 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Eight folios are inserted between folios 1 and 2. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

811 H

1633

‘Abd-al-Laṭīf [ibn-‘Abd-al-‘Azīz] ibn-Firish-tah [ibn-al-Malak] عبد اللطيف [بن عبد العزيز] بن فرشته [بن] [الملك] fl. ca. A.H. 830 [A.D. 1426/7].

[Sharḥ Manār al-Anwār] [شرح منار الانوار] [A Commentary on Manār al-Anwār]

Copied A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 247; 20 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Manār al-Anwār*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الله الحي الاحد حمد لا يحتويه الحد على ما اولانا

تم هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب كتبه الحفيظ محمد بن مصطفى في سنة عشر والف في اليوم الاخر من ربيع الاول

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Text overlined with red. A number of smaller folios covered with notes and glosses are inserted between the leaves. First two-hundred folios are numbered. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah VI, p. 124; Berlin 4386.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1306, 1314, 1315.

812 H

1634

Same as 1633.

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by Faḍl-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Sharwī.

Fols. 197; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on the first twenty folios. Before the titlepage are five folios one of which contains a table of contents.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

227 L

1635

Same as 1633.

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1684].

Fols. 234; 20.5 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

228 L

1636

Same as 1633.

Fols. 207; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

381 B

1637

Zayn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-Nujaym al-Ḥanafī زین بن ابی بکر الشهير بابن نعيم الحنفي + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Mishkāt al-Anwār fī Uṣūl al-Manār مشكاة الانوار في اصول المنار [The Beam of Light: On the Principles of al-Manār]

Copied A.H. 1062 [A.D. 1652] by Muḥammad

Makki ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 300; 20.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manār al-Anwār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا شرح الفقه على المنار في اصول

وكان الفراغ من نسخه بأنامل اضعف العباد طالب شفاعه خاتم الانبياء محمد مكى بن ابراهيم اوليا يوم الاحد اخر النهار ثاني شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة اثنين وستين والاف من الهجرة النبوية على ساكنها افضل الصلوة والسلام.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and green. The work was composed in A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah VI, p. 123; Berlin 4390; Cairo II, p. 265.

813 H

1638

[Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah] 'Uhayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharī'ah [al-Mahbūbī al-Bukhārī] [صدر الشريعة] عبيد الله بن مسعود بن تاج الشريعة [المحبوبي البخاري] + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Al-Tawqīf fī Ḥall Ghawāmiḍ al-Tanqīh التوضيح في حل غوامض التنقيح [Clarification of the Difficulties of al-Tanqīh]

Copied A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349/50].

Numb. fols. 215; 18.9 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanqīh al-Uṣūl*, the author's own treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد... لما وفقني الله تع [تعالى]

تم الكتاب بحون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه والصلوة على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين م سنة ٧٥٠.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and the preceding six folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 444, 465; Cairo II, pp. 242/3, 261; Paris 796; Ind. Off. 319-21. Br. Mus. Supp. 264.

Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1292; Lucknow, A.H. 1281, 1287; Qāzān, A.D. 1883.

814 II 1639

Same as 1638.

Fols. 152; 21.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

151 B 1640

Same as 1638.

Copied A.H. 849 [A.D. 1446] by Khalil ibn-Mas'ūd al-Niksāri.

Fols. 107; 24.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 9.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined in red. First folio missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

373 B 1641

Same as 1638.

Copied A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Darwīsh.

Numb. fols. 204; 17.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

815 H 1642

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni]

[سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني] A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].

Al-Talwīh ila Kashf Haqā'iq al-Tanqīh التلويح الى كشف حقائق التنقيح [The Clarification of the Facts of al-Tanqīh]

Fols. 307; 22.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanqīh al-Uṣūl*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احكم بكتابنا اصول

Colophon : الا ان في ذكره هنا تصريحا بالمنصود وختمنا الكتاب على لفظ وجود الصفة عصمتنا الله تعالى بون الكريم عن اتباع الهوى ووقفنا بلفظه العميم بسلوك طريق الهدى انه ولي الصفة والتوفيق ومنه المداية الى سواء الطريق .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 444/5; Cairo II, pp. 241/2, 261; Berlin 4394/5; Paris 797.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1304; Cairo, A.H. 1327.

299 B 1643

Same as 1642.

Fols. 225; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

120 B 1644

[Qiwām al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Kāfi al-Khujandī] قوام الدين محمد + ابن محمد بن احمد الكافي الخجندی [A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348]

Uyūn al-Madhāhib al-Arba'ah عيون المذاهب الاربعه [The Principal (Teachings) of the Four Rites]

Fols. 157; 21.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries in red.

A work on jurisprudence, being a compendium of the principal teachings of the four orthodox rites. The work is designated in Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 292 and Cairo III, p. 82 as '*Uyūn al-Madhāhib al-Kāmili*.'

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله باسط الارض رافع السماء وباعث

Ending : وعند مالك واحد ما دون ثلثها وعند الشافعي
يغل الغليل والكثير .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. Cairo Catalog gives name of author as al-Kāki. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo III, pp. 82/3.

120 w 1645

Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-Tib-rīzi, known as Qāḍi Khawājah محمد بن محمود بن أحمد التبريزي المدعوبقاضي خواجه d. after A.H. 772 [A.D. 1371].

Dustūr al-Qrḍāh دستور القضاة [The Law of Judges]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709].

Fols. 92; 19.6 x 10.5 cm., written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعاني على جميع هذه المسائل

Colophon : تم كتاب دستور القضاة ... شعبان المعظم
سنة ١١٢١ هجرية مقدسة بيد الضيف النحيف راجي رحمة الله ...

A few marginal notes. In the introduction the author's name is given as Ṣadr ibn-Rashīd ibn-Ṣadr al-Tibrizi, known as Qāḍi Khawājah. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah III, p. 227

347 H 1646

Anonymous.

[*Alfiyah fi al-Farā'id*] [النبة في الفرائض] [An

Ode of a Thousand Verses on Jurisprudence]

Fols. 138; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 8.5 cm., 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red on last 39 folios.

A fragment of an *Alfiyah* (an ode of a thousand verses) and its commentary on jurisprudence. It is probably the *Alfiyah* of abu-al-Walid Muḥammad ibn-al-Shihnah + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3]. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 419.

Beg.: ... بالتمكن وان لم يصرح بالرضى ... ولا ردان

Ending: بإمكانه الفسخ بعد الروية فيسقط بالتمكن ...

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red on the last 39 folios. Incomplete at beginning and end. The first 99 folios are on different paper. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

821 H 1647

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Dā'im ibn-Mūsa al-'Asqalānī al-Birmāwī شمس الدين محمد ابن عبد الدائم بن موسى المسقلاني البرماوي A.H. 763-831 [A.D. 1362-1427/8].

Al-Fawā'id al-Saniya' fi Sharḥ al-Alfiyah al-Uṣūliyah الفوائد السنية في شرح الالفية الاصولية [The Exalted Benefits : A Commentary on al-Alfiyah al-Uṣūliyah]

Fols. 219; 27.4 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Vol. I of a commentary on *al-Nabdhah al-Alfiyah fi al-Uṣūl al-Fiqhiyah*, the author's own metrical treatise of a thousand verses on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا تعليق مبارك على ارجوزتي

Colophon: هذا اخر الجزء الاول من شرح النية العلامة
شمس الدين البرماوي افرغه احمد بن عثمان الدياربكري الكردي.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Diyārbakrī al-Kurdī. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 294; Cairo II, p. 256.

822 H

1648

[Muḥammad Farāmūz ibn-'Alī Mulla Khusraw] [محمد بن فرامرز بن علي ملا خسرو] + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480].

Mir'āt al-Uṣūl fī Sharḥ Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl مرآة الاصول في شرح مرقاة الوصول [The Embodiment of the Principles: A Commentary on Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl]

Copied A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623] by Ḥusayn ibn-Darghūddadah.

Numb. fols. 250; 20.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl fī 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*, the author's own treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

Reg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كرم بني آدم بالعقل القويم

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب يوم الثلاثاء وهو يوم [اليوم] الاخير من ذي الحجة سنة اثنتين وثلاثين والف [من] الهجرة على يد اصف العباد حسين بن درغودده تم تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Text is overlined with red. On back of the first page is a table of contents. After the colophon is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 480, 497/8; Cairo II, p. 264.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1504

823 H

1649

Same as 1648.

Copied in al-Fayyūm, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586] by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad, known as Ghālī al-Khayri.

Numb. fols. 217; 22.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

tries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and on the two folios before are several notes and a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 L

1650

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭarsūsī محمد بن احمد بن محمد الطرسوسي + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705/6].

Sharḥ Mir'āt al-Uṣūl | شرح مرآة الاصول [A Commentary on Mir'āt al-Uṣūl]

Copied A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1693] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad Tarabzūnī.

Fols. 150; 22.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Mir'āt al-Uṣūl*, a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Farāmūz ibn-'Alī Mulla Khusraw on his own work on the principles of jurisprudence, entitled *Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl fī 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*.

Reg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله دلّ بلامي الملك والجنس على

Colophon : كتبه الفقير ... محمد طربزونى غفر الله ذنوبه ولوالديه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. The work was completed in A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 498.

396 B

1651

[‘Abd-al-Ḥalīm ibn-Muḥammad, known as Akhi-Zādah] [عبد الحليم بن محمد المعروف بـ اخي زاده] ca. A.H. 963-1013 [A.D. 1556-1604].

Ḥudīyat al-Mahdiyyīn [A Present to the Guided]

Fols. 40; 19.1 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of jurisprudence.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلوم الشرعية مبرأنا
 Colophon: لو قال مطلقه يسكون الطاء لا يكون طلاقا
 الا بالنية . تم .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.
 Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

42 L 1652

Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ziyād al-Waḍḍāḥi al-Shar-
 'abī al-Yamānī جمال الدين بن زياد الواضحي الشرعي اليمني
Al-Miṣbāḥ al-Munīr w-al-Murshid li-al-'Abir
fi al-Masīr fi-Ma Yata'allag bi-al-Hajj fi al-Mu-
'ajjir w-al-Ajir المصباح المنير والمرشد للعابر في المسير فيما
 يتعلق بالحج في المؤجر والمؤجر [The Gleaming Torch which
 Guides Him Who is Walking in the Path: Con-
 cerning the Relationship of a Person to One
 Whom He Hires to Perform the Pilgrimage for
 Him]

Fols. 9; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5
 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper;
 in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal treatise discussing the relation of a
 man to one whom he hires to perform the rite
 of pilgrimage for him.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه مسائل برزت تتعلق بأحكام
 وكان الفراغ من كتابه هذه النسخة المباركة :
 Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابه هذه النسخة المباركة :
 يوم الاثنين المبارك في شهر رجب اثنا عشر يوما خلون سنة على يد
 كاتبها محمد الحمزاوي الشافعي الأزهري وصلى الله على سيدنا
 محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. The name of the copy-
 ist appears in the colophon as Muḥammad al-
 Ḥamzāwī al-Shāfi'i. MS in fair condition. Prob-
 ably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

824 H 1653

Abu-Muḥammad al-Juwaynī al-Shāfi'i أبو محمد
 الجويني الشافعي

Kitāb al-Wasā'il fi Furūq al-Masā'il كتاب
 الوسائل في فروق المسائل [The Book of Means on the
 Analysis of Problems (of Jurisprudence)]

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1687] by Muḥammad

ibn-Rashīd al-'Adhrāwī al-Qādiri.

Fols. 128; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19
 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European
 paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual on the analysis of difficult problems
 of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي أظهر لنا من أعلام
 وبعد فقد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب :
 Colophon: وبعد فقد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب :
 على يد أفقر المييد وأحوجهم إلى رحمة ربه المجيد محمد بن رشيد
 المذراوي القادري . كتبه بيده لنفسه ثم لمن شاء الله من بعده
 والمرجو من وقف على هذا الكتاب دعوة صالحة في ظهر الغيب
 تشملنا بركاتنا سببا بكمال التوفيق وحسن الخاتمة وللداعي مثل
 ذلك والمسلمين أجمعين وذلك في اليوم الثامن والعشرين من شهر
 المحرم الحرام ابتداء سنة تسع وتسعين ألف والحمد لله وحده . تم .

A few marginal notes. First two folios defec-
 tive. According to Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 436 the
 author of this work is abu-al-Khayr Salāmah
 ibn-Ismā'il, known as ibn-al-Jamā'ah al-Maqdisi
 + A.H. 480 [A.D. 1087/8]. MS in good condi-
 tion; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 436.

915 H 1654

أبو طاهر السمرقندي
 أبو طاهر السمرقندي
Uyūn al-Madhāhib fi Khilāfāt al-Amṣār
 [The Outstanding Schools
 of Jurisprudence in the Different Countries]

Fols. 149; 26.2 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 19.5
 x 14 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental
 paper; in naskhi.

A work discussing the important problems of
 jurisprudence according to the outstanding
 schools.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الحميد ذي العرش المجيد فقال
 تم الكتاب بن الله وتوفيقه ولطفه وصلى الله
 Colophon: على محمد وآله خير آل والحمد لله على كل حال من الأحوال .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condi-
 tion; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the
 XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

121 w 1655

Mubārak ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq ibn-Nūr مبارك بن عبد الحق بن نور

Tuḥfat al-Fuqahā' تحفة الفقهاء [The Delight of Jurisprudents]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by Muḥammad Muslim ibn-Pīr Muḥammad.

Fols. 56; 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فحمدك يا من شرح صدورنا بانوار الاسلام

Colophon: تم الكتاب تحفة الفقهاء بعون الله وحسن توفيقه

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

917 H

1656

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [كتاب في الفقه] [A book on Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1726] by ibn-Qāḍi Munla.

Fols. 38; 21.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الطهارة . الماء على ثلاثة اقسام طاهر

Colophon: قد تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة في يوم الاحد وفي وقت الضحى وفي مدرسة خان چلي ومدرسة عيسى چلي وفي زمان سنده سري خان وفي ... الاخر كاتبه وساحبه ابن قاضي ملاحت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios after the colophon are several notes on jurisprudence. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

349 B

1657

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt [A Commentary on *Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt*]

Fols. 65; 25.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt*, a work of jurisprudence dealing with the permissible and the forbidden by Luṭf-Allāh al-Nasafi, known as al-Fāḍil al-Kaydāni, flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494].

Beg.: بسم الله ... معنى التسمية بالفارسية على التحقيق

Colophon: تمت الرسالة الشريفة [ة] الجامعة لاكثر المسائل المهمة للانام بعون الملك العلام بن روح الشريف خضر السيد عليه السلام . على يد الضعيف المحتاج محمد كرم باغيستاني [?] تم .

A few marginal notes. On back of first page is a note by a later hand stating that the commentary is by al-Taftāzāni; this is probably Aḥmad ibn-Yahya al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

918 H

1658

Anonymous.

[*Juz' min Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [جزء من كتاب في الفقه] [A Fragment of a Book on Jurisprudence]

Fols. 60; 25.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A fragment of a book on jurisprudence.

Beg.: على علي لكان قد تقدم ... باب خدمة الرجل في اهله

Ending: لا يجوز استئثار القليل من الكثير وحكي انه بمذهب البصريين

MS in good condition; incomplete at the beginning and the end. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

919 H

1659

Anonymous.

[*Juz' min Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [جزء من كتاب في الفقه] [A Fragment of a Book on Jurisprudence]

Fols. 240; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x

14.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: ... وهذا خرج مخرج يذكر النعم

Ending : يتاخر الوجوب الى ان يقدر على الاكتاف

A few marginal notes. MS is incomplete at the beginning and the end; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

413 B 1660

(a)

Anonymous.

Sunan Rasūl Allāh سنن رسول الله [The Laws of the Prophet of God]

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Fols. 89; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A work on Moslem jurisprudence and ceremonial law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه عقود مسطومة من سنن سيد

تم الكتاب بمون الله تعالى يوم اثنين في وقت
ظهر من شهر ربيع الاول تاريخ سنة تسع وثمانين والف .

MS in good condition; foxed. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

147 B 1661

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] by Muḥammad ibn-Sālin...ibn-Amīr 'Alī al-Ḥaddād.

Fols. 172; 24.4 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لواطف الايمان نتوقف على القدرة عليها

تم محمد الله وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد واله اجمعين في عشرة ربيع الاول سنة وخمسين وسبعمائة من
يد المبد الضعيف الفقير الحقير المختار الى رحمة ربه الوهاب الغفار
محمد بن سالم ... بن امير علي الحداد غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع

المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد واله اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

807 II 1662

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Burhān al-Mutarjam Kitāb al-Taḥqīq w-al-Bayān شرح البرهان المترجم كتاب التحقيق والبيان
[A Commentary on al-Burhān, known as the Book of Verification and Clarification]

Fols. 157; 28 x 20.2 cm.; written surface 21 x 15 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The second volume of a commentary on *al-Burhān fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma'ālī 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Yūsuf al-Juwaynī, Imām al-Ḥaramayn A.H. 419-478 [A.D. 1028-1085].

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب القياس . القياس مناط الاجتهاد

Ending : ويتنا الامر على امتناع اجتماع العلتين للحكم
الواحد والكلام فيه على حسب ما سبق

A few marginal notes. Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 48 mentions the groundwork but he mentions no commentaries on it. MS in fair condition, stained with dampness. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

267 L 1663

Anonymous.

Fols. 375; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on a work on law.

Beg.: ماترا عن اعيان الناس كصخرة او جدار .

Ending : فقال وعلى كل الاقصى من ...

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Folios not in consecutive order. One of the loose *kurrūsaks* bears the title: *Sharḥ al-Khalīlī li-al-Miṣri Raḥimahu Allāh, Fiqh al-Imām Mālik*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

291 L

1664

Fols. 135; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Fragments of a commentary on a compendium of jurisprudence.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Folios are not in consecutive order. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

HANAFITE

305 B

1665

Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Kardari + حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد الكردي [A.D. 827 A.H. 1424].

Mukhtuṣar fī Bayān Ta'rīfāt al-Aḥkām مختصر في بيان تعريفات الأحكام [A Compendium on the Exposition of the Definitions of Jurisprudence]

Numb. fols. 447; 27 x 16 cm.; written surface 21 x 11 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A compendium of Moslem law. The work is probably an abridgment of the corpus of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا مختصر في بيان تعريفات الأحكام

Colophon: وأما العبد الضيف الفقير الحقير المستكف عن

اسمه وهو لضرورة التعريف موسى بن عيسى بن موسى الراغي فخر الله له ولوالديه ولأجداده ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الأحياء منهم والأموات برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين. آمين.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 538.

480 H

1666

A

Abu-al-Muntaha [Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghniṣāwī] [أحمد بن محمد المغنصاوي] d. after A.H. 939 [A.D. 1532/3].

Sharḥ al-Fiqh al-Akbar شرح الفقه الأكبر [A Commentary on al-Fiqh al-Akbar]

Fols. 39; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a treatise on jurisprudence by the Imām abu-Ḥanīfah.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى طريق السنة

Colophon: اللهم يا هادي المهتدين اهدنا الصراط المستقيم

تمت [تم الكتاب]

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages, and in red throughout. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 458; Cairo II, p. 25; Berlin 1929/30.

229 L

1667

Same as 1666.

Fols. 24; 21.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

119 W

1668

Same as 1666.

Fols. 36; 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

241 B

1669

Al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd 'Umar ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [ibn-Māzah al-Bukhārī] الصدر الشهيد عمر بن عبد العزيز

[ابن مازة البخاري] A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

Sharḥ Adab al-Qāḍi شرح ادب القاضي [A Commentary on *Adab al-Qāḍi*]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Sulaymān ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Iḥamawī.

Numb. 213; 21.5 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 8.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Adab-al-Qāḍi*, a manual for judges according to Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence by abu-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Khaṣṣāf + A.H. 261 [A.D. 874/5].

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فقد طلب مني بعض اصحابي ان

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد الحقير سليمان بن نور الله الحموي وذلك في يوم السبت ١٨ محرم سنة ١١٠٠ وصى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كبيرا.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 220/1; Cairo III, pp. 72/3.

832 H 1670

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad [ibn-Aḥmad] ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samāqandī أبو الليث نصر بن إبراهيم السمرقندي + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

Khizānat al-Fiqh خزانة الفقه [The Treasury of Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516].

Numb. fols. 102; 17.4 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... اعلم ان الفقه علم حسن وهو اجل من

تم الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب في شهر جمادى الاخر من شهر سنة اثني وعشرين وتسعمائة.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the folio before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair

condition, worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, 135/6; Gotha 991-3.

231 L 1671

Same as 1670.

Copied A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Fols. 136; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

830 H 1672

Ḥusām-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [ibn-Māzah al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd] al-Bukhārī حسام الدين عمر بن عبد العزيز [بن مازة الصدر الشهيد] البخاري A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

[*Tartīb al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*] ترتيب الجامع الصغير [A Redaction of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*]

Copied A.H. 781 [A.D. 1379/80] by 'Abd-al-Latīf ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Zakariya ibn-'Alī ibn-Isrā'īl.

Fols. 241; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*, a corpus of Ḥanafite law by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybānī A.H. 132-189 [A.D. 749/50-804/5].

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فان مشايخنا... كانوا يعظمون

تم هذا الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه... حرره عبده الضيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى عبد اللطيف بن عثمان ابن زكريا بن علي بن اسرائيل غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين سنة احدى وثلاثين وتسعمائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears as *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*. The first folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in

good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 557; Cairo III, p. 32; Berlin 4437.

831 H 1673

Same as 1672.

Copied A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405] by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan.

Numb. fols. 159; 27.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; the first and last folios are defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

833 H 1674

Abu-al-Ḥusayn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ja'far al-Baghdādī, known as al-Qudūri أبو الحسن أحمد بن محمد بن جعفر البغدادي المعروف بالقدوري A.H. 362-428 [A.D. 972/3-1037].

[*Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūri*] [مختصر القدوري] [*The Compendium of al-Qudūri*]

Copied A.H. 938 [A.D. 1551] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 157; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafite law. Its popularity gained for it the name *al-Kitāb fi al-Madkhab*, (the book, par excellence, of the Hanafite school).

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الطهارة قال الله تعالى يا ابا الذين

فت [تم] الكتاب بمون الله الملك الوهاب
وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين
الطاهرين وسلم تسليما كثيرا كثيرا على يد [ال] عبد الضعيف
الذنب المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى محمد بن علي بن محمد غفر الله له
ولواليه واحسن اليهما واليه امين يا رب العالمين بجرمة سيد

الاولين والاخرين برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين والحمد لله رب
العالمين تاريخ سنة ثمان وخمسين وتسعمائة . تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 37; Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 451/2; Berlin 4451/2; Gotha 994/5.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1847; Lahore, A.D. 1870; Qāzān, A.D. 1880, 1909.

232 L 1675

Same as 1674.

Fols. 255; 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.4 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. After colophon is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

233 L 1676

Same as 1674.

Fols. 132; 20.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. First folio replaced by a later hand. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

158 B 1677

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Bazdawī أبو الحسن علي بن محمد البزدوي ca. A.H. 400-482 [A.D. 1009/10-1089].

[*Kanz al-Wuṣūl ila 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*] [كتار الوصول
[*The Treasure of Attainment: On the Study of Jurisprudence*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348], by Muḥammad ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Kāshghari.

Fols. 128; 29.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله خالق النسم ورازق القسم

Colophon: ووقع الفراغ ودون ذلك خراط القتاد على
اللاذق والشهاد. على يد افتر المباد واضفهم واقدمهم على المعامي
في الايام والليالي سيد محمد بن سيد ناصر الدين الكاشفري في
دمشق المحروسة في المقدمة وقت الضحوة الكبرى في غرة جمادى
الاول سنة ٧٤٩.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition but mended; oriental
leather binding with flap; blind stamped and
tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 335/6; Cairo II, p. 236;
Berlin 4369/70.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1307.

839 II 1678

[Muzaḥḥar-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Tha'lab
ibn-al-Sā'atī] [مظفرالدين احمد بن علي بن ثعلب بن الساعاتي]
+ A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5].

Majma' al-Bahrayn wa-Multaqa al-Nayyirayn
[جمع البحرين وملقى النيرين] [The Confluence of the Two
Seas and the Meeting Place of the Two Luminaries]

Fols. 148; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 17 x
11 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A Hanafite treatise on jurisprudence in which
the author combined the doctrines of al-Quduri +
A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037] in his *Mukhtaṣar* together
with those of al-Nasafi + A.H. 537 [A.D. 1142/3]
in his metrical treatise on the debated points of
law entitled *al-Manẓūmah al-Nasafīyah fi al-
Khilāfiyyāt*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا كتاب يصغر للحافظ حجه

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب بحمد الله
تعالى وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه
اجمعين. وقع الفراغ منه عن [على] يدي العبد الضيف عبد الكريم
ابن محمد بن حسين اللدراوي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما
واليه.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
The name of the copyist appears in the colophon
as 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn
al-Ladrāwī. The title appears on the edges. MS
in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 396-8; Cairo III, pp. 109
/10; Berlin 4569-70.

339 II 1679

Same as 1678.

Copied A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363] by Bāyazīd ibn-
Aḥmad al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 135; 25.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 15.7
x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords;
entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On two folios before first are a table of contents
and the life of the author. MS in fair condition;
oriental leather binding; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

840 II 1680

[Burhān-al-Sharī'ah Maḥmūd ibn-Ṣadr-al-
Sharī'ah al-Awwal] [برهان الشريعة محمود بن صدر
الشريعة الاول] during the second half of the
VIIIth Moslem century.

[*Wiqāyat al-Riwayah fi Mas'ail al-Hidāyah*]
[وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية]
[Preserving the Narrative: On the Problems of the Hidāyah]

Copied A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5] by Ibrāhīm ibn-
Muḥammad.

Fols. 173; 26.7 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 17
x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Hidāyah*, the commentary
of al-Farghānī al-Marghinānī al-Rishtānī + A.H.
593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own *Bidāyat al-Mub-
tadi*, a work on Hanafite law, based on *al-Jāmi'*
al-Ṣaghīr by al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/
5] and on *al-Mukhtaṣar* by al-Qudūri + A.H.
428 [A.D. 1037]. See no. 1697.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمد لمن جعل العلم اجل المواهب الحنية

تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه. حرره اضف

عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمة ابراهيم بن محمد غفر الله له ولوالديه
واحسن اليهما واليه . في تاريخ سنة تسع وسبعين وثمانائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding;
blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 458; Cairo III, pp. 148
/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 285.

Printed in Qāzān, A.H. 1318.

239 L 1681

Same as 1680.

Fols. 191; 27 x 19 cm.; written surface 16.3 x
10.3 cm.; 9 lines to page; and glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and mended;
stained with dampness. Oriental binding with
flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

413 B 1682

(b)

Same as 1680.

Copied A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

Fols. 21; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.6
x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS
in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

69 B 1683

[Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni] 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-
Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharī'ah عبيد
[صدر الشريعة الثاني] + الله بن مسعود بن تاج الشريعة
A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

[التقاية] [Al-Nuqāyah: Mukhtaṣar al-Wiqāyah]
[The Selected: An Abridgment of
al-Wiqāyah]

Fols. 143; 24 x 14.2 cm., written surface 14 x 7
cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed silky oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fī*
Masā'il al-Hidāyah.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله رافع اعلام الشريعة النراء .
Colophon: وفيها مئة مي اقل تحرروا كل في الاختبار تحت
[تم] الكتاب بمون الملك الوهاب تم تم تم .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and
glosses. Title appears on edges as *Wiqāyat al-*
Riwāyah and again as *Masā'il al-Riwāyah, Fiqh*.
MS in good condition; oriental binding. Title
appears on sticker pasted on back of cover as
Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fī Masā'il al-Hidāyah. MS
probably from early part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 460; Berlin 4562; Ind.
Off. 234/5.

Printed in Qāzān, A.H. 1260, A.D. 1902; Pet-
ersburg, A.D. 1895.

107 W 1684

وجيه الدين Wajih-al-Dīn

[A حاشية على الوقاية *Hāshiyah 'ala al-Wiqāyah*
Gloss on al-Wiqāyah]

Fols. 372; 23.7 x 12.4 cm., written surface 17
x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قوله سعد تجده وانجح جده

دفعاً للخرج كالنجاسة القليلة والانكشاف القليل. تم .

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; Euro-
pean cloth binding. Probably from the XVIIIth
century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

829 II 1685

Jamāl-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-
al-Sayyid al-Bukhārī, known as al-Ḥaṣiri جمال
الدين محمود بن احمد بن عبد السيد البخاري المعروف بالحصري
A.H. 546-636 [A.D. 1151-1238].

Al-Tahrir fī Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-Kabīr التحرير
[The Elucidation, Being a Com-
mentary on al-Jāmi' al-Kabīr]

Fols. 236; 19.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; very few diacritical points.

The second part of a commentary on *al-Jā-*

mi' al-Kabir, a corpus of Ḥanafite law by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5].

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب من البين في الاملا على احدكم

Ending: وكذا لو قال الغلام للذي في يديه ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition except stained with water. Oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Iḥājji Khalifah II, p. 566; Cairo III, p. 17/8.

212 B

1686

Abu-al-Maḥāmid Maḥmūd ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Anūsh al-Ḥaṣiri al-Bukhārī ابو المحامد محمود بن ابراهيم ابن انوش الحصري البخاري + A.H. 500 [A.D. 1107].

Al-Iḥwī fi al-Fatāwī الحاوي في الفتاوي [The Comprehensive (Work) on Judicial Opinions]

Fols. 240; 27.2 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on judicial and legal opinions according to Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... فلا شيء اجل من الخوض في علم الفقه .

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه

والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in different hands; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably unique and from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Iḥājji Khalifah III, p. 5.

150 B

1687

'Umar ibn-'Abd al-'Azīz ibn-Māzah abu-Muḥammad, known as al-Ḥusām al-Shahīd [al-Bukhārī] عمر بن عبد العزيز بن مازة ابو محمد الحروف بالحسام الشهيد [البخاري] A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

Al-Fatāwī al-Sughra الفتاوي الصغرى [The Small Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 854 (?) [A.D. 1450] by Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Jarjamūsi [?] al-Mu'adhdhin.

Fols. 42; 25.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

A small collection of judicial decisions according to the Ḥanafite school of law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الماء الجاري يجوز الاغتسال فيه والوضوء .

Colophon : بحمد الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
على يد اصف عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمته احمد بن علي الجرجوسي
[?] المؤذن عن [عنا] الله عنه دائما لاله بطول البقاء غفر الله له
ولن قرأ فيه ودعا لاله ولكاتبه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

سألتك بالله الذي خضت له السموات فهو الواحد الباري
اذا تصفحته استغفر لكاتبه لعل كاتبه ينجو من النار
بتاريخ ثامن شهر رمضان المعظم قدره سنة اربع وخمسين
وثمانمائة [و]

Marginal notes and glosses. Important words are overlined. Title and name of author are given by a later hand. Name of author is also given by a later hand as 'Umar abu-Ḥaṣṣ al-Qūnawī. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding. Very rare.

Iḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 359; cf. Cairo III, p. 81; Br. Mus. Supp. 278.

834 II

1688

I, II

Iftikhār-al-Dīn Ṭāhir ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rashīd al-Bukhārī افتخار الدين طاهر بن احمد بن عبد الرشيد البخاري + A.H. 542 [A.D. 1147/8].

Khulāṣat al-Fatāwī خلاصة الفتاوي [A Manual of Legal Decisions]

Vol. I, copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1481] by Aḥmad ibn-Pirmazīd.

Numb. fols. 254; 29.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 12 cm.; 27-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II, copied A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī, known as ibn-Ṣalāḥ al-Su'ūdī.

Numb. fols. 325; 27 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the details of Hanafite law, being a concise manual for judges which the author wrote subsequent to his larger work, *Khizānat al-Wāq'āt* and *al-Niṣāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان العلوم كثيرة والاعمار قصيرة فالاولى

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب وهو الجزء الثاني من خلاصة الفتاوي يوم الاحد الحادي والعشرين من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره سنة ست وثمانين وسبع مائة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن يوسف ابن علي الشهير بابن صلاح الدهودي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن ترحم علي وآليه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the first page in vol. I is a table of contents. On two folios before the first in vol. II is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap in vol. I; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, pp. 136/7, 165; Cairo III, p. 44; Ind. Off. 205.

154 B 1689

Same as 1688.

Numb. fols. 312; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 25 x 13.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of *Khulāṣat al-Fatāwi*.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning. On folio before first is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; mended, oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

294 B 1690

Same as 1688.

Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450].

Fols. 215; 26.6 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The first volume of *Khulāṣat al-Fatāwi*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On three folios preceding first is a table of contents.

MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

835 II 1691

I, II.

[Raḍi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sarkhasi] + A.H. 544 [A.D. 1149/50].

Al-Muḥīṭ [The Comprehensive]

Copied A.H. 936 [A.D. 1530] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Majd-al-Dīn [?].

Numb. fols. 400; 26 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Volumes one and two of a work on Hanafite law. The whole work is in ten volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان من اشرف الامور وافضل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الجزء في اليوم المبارك يوم الخميس الرابع عشر من شهر رمضان المعظم ... سنة ٩٣٦ على يد فقير رحمة ربه بكم عبد الرحمن احمد بن محمد بن احمد ابن محمد الدين [?] المالكي لطف الله تعالى به وغفر له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولاخوانه ولاصحابه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in indigo. The titlepage is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On several folios before the titlepage is the table of contents of the first volume. On two folios before the first in the second volume is a table of its contents. The edges are trimmed. The work is also known as *al-Muḥīṭ al-Raḍawi*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In cases bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 433; Ind. Off. 206/7.

409 B 1692

[Hāfiz-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt] 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafi [عبد الله بن أحمد الدين أبو البركات] + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Al-Mustasfa [The Selected]

Copied A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361].

Fols. 286; 19 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-Nāfi'*, a work on Ḥanafite law by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Samarqandi al-Madani + A.H. 556 [A.D. 1161].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي امد اولياءه في العاجلة

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة يوم الاربعاء في اول عشر من شهر ذي الحجة سنة اثنين وستين وسبعمائة سنة ٧٦٢ هـ.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 290/1; Cairo III, p. 130; Ind. Off. 208.

836 H 1693

[Rukn-al-Islām Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr I-mām-Zādah al-Sharghī] [ركن الاسلام محمد بن أبي بكر امام زاده الشرجي] A.H. 491-573 [A.D. 1097/8-1177/8].

Shir'at al-Islām [The Religion of Islām]

Copied in Mar'ash, A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679], by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 123; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on religious and moral obligations.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه عتود منظومة من سنن

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة الشريفة التي هي شرعة الاسلام في يوم الثلاثاء في وقت العصر في شهر جمادى الاولى في بلدة مرعش في علة ... في تاريخ سنة ١٠٩٠ في يد العبد الضيف المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة ربه التي احمد بن محمد غفر الله

ولوالدي واحسن اليه واليهما اللهم اغفر لي ولوالدي ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين تم تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On two folios before the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 42; Berlin 1730-33.

837 H 1694

Same as 1693.

Copied A.H. 1155 [A.D. 1742] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 75; 22.2 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

356 B 1695

Same as 1693.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675].

Fols. 106; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.8-16.3 x 6.7-9.8 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The full title appears in the introduction as *Shir'at al-Islām ila Dār al-Salām*.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in several folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

838 H 1696

Ya'qūb ibn-'Alī + A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5].

[*Mufātiḥ al-Jinān wa-Maṣābiḥ al-Janān*] [*The Keys for the Gardens and the Lamps for the Darkness*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732]

by Ibrāhīm Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 205; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Shir'at al-Islām*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... حمدًا لمن عبادته نعمة الإسلام وجهه

Colophon : قد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب عن يد
العبد الضيف ابراهيم مصطفيا [مصطفى] في بلاد القسطنطينية في اوائل
جمادى الاولى لسنة خمس واربعين ومائة والى سنة ١١٢٥ .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text is overlined with red. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The folios between 1 and 10 and between 10 and 131 are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah IV, pp. 42/3; VI, pp. 3/4; Berlin 1734/5; Paris 1248¹, 1249¹.

246 B

1697

Abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr 'Abd-al-Jalil al-Marghīnāni الجليل المرغيناني
ابو الحسن علي بن ابي بكر عبد الجليل المرغيناني + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1197].

Bidāyat al-Mubtadi بداية المبتدي [A Manual for the Beginner]

Fols. 157; 21.1 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in gold; with illumination.

A compendium of the principles of Hanafite law and jurisprudence based on *al-Mukhtaṣar* of al-Qudūri + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037] and *al-Jāmi'* *al-Ṣaghīr* of al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. Cf. also nos. 1680-1684.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى بالغ حكمه

Colophon : تم بحمد الله وحده وسمى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعليه وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in color throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold and color. On a page following titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but

worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hajji Khalifah II, pp. 23/4; Berlin 4487; Leyden 1799.

236 L

1698

'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalil al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni علي بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني
+ A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Hidāyah fi al-Fiqh الهداية في الفقه [Guidance in Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725/6].

Fols. 215; 31 x 22 cm.; written surface 24 x 15 cm.; 31 lines to page on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The author's commentary on his own work on Hanafite jurisprudence entitled *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*. This MS contains the greater part of vol. I.

Beg.: بالتحريم لا بطريق الكرامة

Colophon : تم سنة الف ومائة وثمانية وثلاثين . ١١٣٨ .

Marginal notes. The first five folios are lacking. The copy ends with *Kitāb al-Iqrār*. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 479; Berlin 4488/9.

237 L

1699

Same as 1698.

Copied A.H. 788 [A.D. 1386].

Fols. 360; 25.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The first four folios are missing. MS in fair condition, stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

238 L

1700

Same as 1698.

Fols. 380; 21.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third part of *al-Hidāyah*, commencing with *Kitāb al-Buyū'*.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

841 H

1701

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥanafī + A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679/80].

Ithāf Arbāb al-Dirāyah bi-Faṭḥ al-Hidāyah [The Gift of Those Who Know: On the Opening Chapter of al-Hidāyah]

Fols. 16; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on ceremonial cleanliness. This is a commentary on the opening chapter of *al-Hidāyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... اما بعد فان احسن الحديث كتاب الله

Colophon: هذا آخر ما انتهى بنا الكلام والحمد لله على الدوام وعلى نبيه افضل الصلاة والسلام وعلى آله واصحابه الكرام ما بكى الغمام وابتم زهر الكمال حرر ذلك في مستهل ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٩٩ على يد محرره الشريف احمد بن محمد الحنفي الحموي غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه امين ومن خطه الشريف نقلت تم.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656]. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

235 L

1702

Anonymous.

Fols. 52; 27 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*.

Beg.: لان الرواية محفوظة انه لو ادعى ... والخاتمة في

Colophon: وقد تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة على يد

المبد الضعيف الفقير الخبير المذنب المحتاج الراجي رحمة ربه اللطيف الجليل حامدا لله ومصليا على نبيه محمد المصطفى خاتم الانبياء والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. MS incomplete at the beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

302 B

1703

Anonymous.

Al-Tadhkirah al-Mu'azzamiyah fi al-Ahkām al-Shar'iyah [The Mu'azzamiyah Memorandum on the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 624 [A.D. 1227] by the Mu'azzami Mamlūk Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Tamīm al-Tamīmī.

Fols. 139; 23.4 x 17 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Vol. IV of a work of ten volumes embodying the principles of jurisprudence after the Ḥanafite school. The work was composed for, and at the order of, the third Ayyūbid Sultan in Damascus, al-Malik al-Mu'azzam Sharaf-al-Dīn 'Īsa, A.H. 615-624 [A.D. 1218-1227], himself a devoted Ḥanafite. This is the Sultan's own copy.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قال في الكافي واذا شهد شاهدان على رجل:

كتبه المملوك المظفي احمد بن محمد بن الحسين بن نجم التميمي بمدينة دمشق المحروسة بقاء مالها واتفق فراغه في الخامس عشر من صفر من سنة اربع وعشرين وست مئة . حامدا لله ومصليا على نبيه [و]آله .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding. MS probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah II. p. 272.

240 L

1704

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ustrūshānī [al-Asrūshānī] + محمد بن محمود الاستروثني [الأسروثني] A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234/5].

[*Al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*] الجامع الصغير

Corpus]

Fols. 195; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium of Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بهرت حجته وظهرت على

Ending : والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم .

Marginal notes. Entries overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 172; Cairo III, pp. 31, 124.

34 B

1705

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Ḥu-sām-al-Dīn] al-Akhsikathi محمد بن محمد بن عمر حسام [A.D. 1247].

Uṣūl al-Fiqh [The Principles of Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 740 [A.D. 1340] by Sāwiji ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muḥammad, known as Sirāj al-Ma-lāṭi.

Fols. 48; 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A manual of the principles of Hanafite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *al-Muntakhab fi Uṣūl al-Dīn* and as *al-Muntakhab al-Ḥusāmī*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فان اصول الشرع ثلثة الكتاب والسنة

Colophon : قد انتهت هذه النسخة على يدي العبد الضعيف
الراجي الى رحمة ربه اللطيف ساوجي بن يعقوب بن محمد المدعو
بسراج الملقب وقت الضحى من يوم الخميس سابع عشر من شعبان
المبارك لسنة اربعين وسبعائة اللهم اغفر لمن قرأه وان نظر في هذه
النسخة ودعا لكاتبه بالخير . علته الفقير لنفسه ولن شاء . بهد امين
[يا] رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 335, VI, p. 163; Cairo II, pp. 260, 266; Ind. Off. 293-7.

210 B

1706

Bakbars ibn-'Abdullāh al-Nabawi بكبرس بن عبد الله النبوي + A.H. 652 [A.D. 1254].

Al-Mukhtaṣar al-Ḥāwī li-al-Bayān al-Shāfi [The Comprehensive Compendium, Containing the Satisfactory Elucidation]

Copied A.H. 621 [A.D. 1224] by Bashīr ibn-Ḥāmid ibn-Sulaymān al-Ja'fari al-Tibrīzi.

Numb. fols. 227; 25.5 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A work on Hanafite law and jurisprudence, being a redaction of the author's work *al-Muntakhab min 'Ulūm al-Madhab* and other leading works on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فقد اختصرنا هذا الكتاب من كتابنا

Colophon : وفرغ من نسخه ومقابلته باصه بشير بن حامد
بن سليمان الجعفري التبريزي عاشر شهر الله رجب من سنة احدى
وعشرين وستائة والحمد لله الذي يسبحه كل شيء بحمده . وصلى
الله على محمد الصادق الامين فيما جاء به من عنده وعلى آله واصحابه
وازواجه من بعده وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍīyah, vol. I, p. 170; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 450; Cairo III, p. 272.

141 B

1707

Abu al-Fath ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Marḡhinānī ابو الفتح بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل المرغيناني + ca. A.H. 670 [A.D. 1271/2].

Fuṣūl al-Iḥkām fi Uṣūl al-Aḥkām [The Accurate Chapters on the Principles of Statutes]

Copied A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by 'Abd-al-Ḥāmid ibn... al-Ḥanafi...

Fols. 344; 27.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 12.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence in 40 chapters (sing. *faṣl*). According to Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 440, the name of the work appears as *Fuṣūl al-Imādi* and that of the author as Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Imād-al-Dīn al-Ḥanafī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان العلم فخر يبقى على مرور الايام

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد اصف الطلاب عبد الحميد بن مولانا ... الخني ... اصلاح الله شأنه وشأن والديه في الدارين حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على رسوله في اليوم الحادي عشر من شهر شوال ختم باليمن والاقبال في تاريخ سنة اربع وسبعين وثمانائة .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On page following colophon is a note stating that the work was composed in Samarra and A.H. 651 [A.D. 1253]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness and mended; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, pp. 440/1; Cairo III, p. 96/7; Berlin 4788.

113 w 1708

Same as 1707.

Copied A.H. [1]154 [A.D. 1732].

Fols. 348; 29 x 15 cm., written surface 17.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes; MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

920 H 1709

[Abu-al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Mawdūd al-Mawṣilī] [ابو الفضل مجد الدين عبد الله بن محمود بن مودود الموصلی] A.H. 599-683 [A.D. 1203-1284].

[*Al-Mukhtār fi al-Farū'*] [المختار في الفروع] [*The Selected Laws*]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672/3].

Fols. 122; 18.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence. It begins with *Kitāb al-Zakāh* (in part) and ends with *Kitāb al-Waṣāya*. It does not however contain all the intervening sections. The work is also known as *al-Mukhtār li-al-Fatwa*.

Beg.: ولا يجوز ادائها الا بنية مقارنة لزل الواجب والاداء

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب تاريخ سنة ١٠٨٣ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. Whole sections are missing at different parts of the MS. In fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 436; Cairo III, p. 126; Berlin 4565/6.

161 B 1710

Same as 1709.

Copied in Ūrayl, 'Ayntāb, A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Maḥmūd ibn-Mūsa ibn-Junayd.

Fols. 93; 26.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold. On 19 folios following last are several notes, several homilies and a work entitled *Kitāb al-Farā'id*, a Persian translation of the treatise on the laws of inheritance of abu-al-Layth Naṣr al-Samarqandī + 383 [A.D. 993/4]. Folio 20 supplied by later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

241 L 1711

Same as 1709.

Copied A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3] by Muḥammad Jāmi ibn-Bayāzīd ibn-Muḥammad ... Ūlu-Qūshji.

Fols. 201; 20 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

383 B

1712

Same as 1709.

Copied A.H. 850 [A.D. 1447] by Qāsim ibn-Ṭughān al-Mihmandār [?].

Fols. 99; 17.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. After the colophon is an ode by ibn-al-Bawwāb + A.H. 423 [A.D. 1032]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

215 B

1713

[Abu-al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn] Maḥmūd ibn-Mawdūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Buldaji ز ابو الفضل مجد A.H. 599-683 [A.D. 1203-1284].

Al-Ikhtiyār fī Sharḥ al-Mukhtār الاختيار في شرح *al-Mukhtār* [The Chosen (Book): A Commentary on al-Mukhtār]

Copied A.H. 758 [A.D. 1357] by Sulaymān, known as abu-al-Rahīʿ.

Numb. fols. 334; 31 x 22 cm.; written surface 21.8 x 15.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

The author's own commentary on *al-Mukhtār li-al-Fatwa*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فكتبت جمعت في عنوان شايي مختصرا

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخة خامس عشرين ربيع الاول سنة ثمان وخمسين وسبعائة على يد المبد الفير الى رحمة ربه عز وجل بسبب الشير بابي الربيع غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Title is in Kūfī. On three folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but mended; oriental cloth binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 436; Ind. Off. 238.

259 I.

1714

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Mukhtār شرح المختار [A Commentary on al-Mukhtār]

Copied A.H. 971 [A.D. 1564] by abu-Bakr...

Numb. fols. 312; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtār fī Furūʾ al-Ḥanafiyah*. This copy begins with *Kitāb al-Nikāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب النكاح. النكاح في اللغة الضم والجمع.

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من [لا] نبى بعده.

Marginal notes. Titlepage is smeared with ink. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

175 B

1715

Jalāl-al-Dīn ʿUmar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿUmar al-Khabbāzi al-Khujaudi جلال الدين عمر بن محمد بن محمد الخبازي الخجندي + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1292].

Al-Mughni fī al-Uṣūl المغني في الامور [The Satisfactory: On the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418] by Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Dalanji.

Fols. 127; 25.9 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب الامر هو قول القائل لمن دونه اقل.

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بمون الله الملك الوهاب على يد المبد الضيف الحقير الفقير المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة القدير جلال الدين ابن احمد بن دلنجي غفر الله عنهم بفضوه وكرمه وصل الله على محمد واله اجمعين تاريخه سنة احدى وعشرين وثمانائة . سنة ٨٢١ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First seven folios by later hand. On titlepage is a note stating that according to Hajji Khalifah the author died A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3]; however Hajji Khalifah V, p. 650 states that author died

A.H. 691. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 650; Cairo II, pp. 265/6; Leyden 1825.

170 B

1716

[Abu-Muḥammad Maṣṣūr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yazīd al-Qā'āni al-Khuwārizmi] أبو محمد منصور [A Commentary on al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh] + ابن احمد ابن يزيد القائي الخوارزمي [A.D. 1305/6].

شرح المفتي في Uṣūl al-Fiqh *Sharḥ al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh* [A Commentary on al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh]

Copied A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472].

Fols. 161; 27.3 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي تجلى على بعض عباده المخلصين.

تمت بمون الله في سلخ شهر رمضان من عام سنة .
وسمين وغنائمة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 650; Cairo II, p. 252.

242 L

1717

[Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Muḥsin ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzi Zayn-al-Din] محمد [ابن ابي بكر بن عبد المحسن بن عبد القادر الرازي زين الدين] fl. ca. A.H. 700 [A.D. 1300/1].

Tuhfat al-Mulūk [The Gift of Kings]

Copied A.H. 962 (r) [A.D. 1554/5].

Fols. 212; 26.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A compendium of jurisprudence according to the Ḥanafite school of law.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا مختصر في علم الفقه جمته لبعض اخواني.

Colophon : والاستعداد للقاء الله عز وجل ونعيم الاخرة والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب تم سنة ٩٦٢ [9].

An interlinear Turkish version in red. Folios 168-203 are European paper and were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 240; Berlin 4517/8; Paris 873.

243 I.

1718

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Tuhfat al-Mulūk [A Commentary on *Tuhfat al-Mulūk*]

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658] by 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Mulla Qunbur.

Fols. 157; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tuhfat al-Mulūk*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الماء الذي يتوضأ به ثلاثة المآء الجاري

على يد اصف الوري وافقر الفقراء الى تصاب
الغفر والغفران وانصاب زلال الفضل والاحسان عبد العزيز بن
ملا قنبر عن الله عنهما الاكبر . سنة ١٠٦٩ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

244 L

1719

Abu-al-Barakāt 'Abdullah ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Nasafi أبو البركات عبدالله بن احمد بن محمود [A.D. 1310/1].

Kans al-Daqā'iq [The Treasury of Subtleties]

Fols. 109; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An abridgment of the author's own *al-Wāfi fi al-Furū'*, a work on Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... لا رايتم الصم مائلة الى المختصرات

Colophon : تم الكتاب بمون [الملك] الوهاب على يد
اضف خلق الله واحوجهم الى مغفرته محمد بن هادي المصري الخني

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 249/50; Berlin 4575.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1883; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

245 L 1720

Same as 1719.

Fols. 220; 28 x 22 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. The last three folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

246 L 1721

Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm Mulla Miskīn al-Harawī محمد بن ابراهيم ملا مسكين الهروي d. before A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553].

Sharḥ Kanz al-Daqa'iq [A Commentary on *Kanz al-Daqa'iq*]

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1670] by Nizām-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Salāmi.

Fols. 278; 21.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Kanz al-Daqa'iq*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا شرح لكثير الدقائق كافيا

Colophon: على يد الفقير الحقير نظام الدين بن محمد عبد
السلامي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات في كل
حين وآمن لله الحمد والمنة . تم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah V, p. 251; Berlin 4582/3.

275 B 1722

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī]
[Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī] A.H. 722-792 [A.D.

1322-1390].

Al-Talwīḥ ila Kashf Haqā'iq al-Tanqīḥ التلويح
[The Exposition: A Commentary on *al-Tanqīḥ*]

Numb. fols. 223; 21.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 7.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tanqīḥ*, a work on the principles of Hanafite jurisprudence by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thānī + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي احكم بكتابه اصول

Ending: قوله ولنا احتج اصحابنا على ان الحق واحد
والمجتهد يخطي ويصيب بالكتاب والسنة .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 444/5; Berlin 4394/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1327.

931 II 1723

Abu-Ḥanīfah Amīr Kātib ibn-Amīr 'Umar al-'Amīd, known as Qiwām-al-Dīn al-Fārābī al-It-qānī أبو حنيفة امير كاتب بن امير عمر العميد المدعو قوام الدين A.H. 685-758 [A.D. 1286-1357].

Risālah Dimashqīyah fī Tark Raf' al-Yadayn 'ind al-Rukū' wa-'ind Raf' al-Ras minhu رسالة
[A Damascus Treatise on Discarding the Raising of Hands while Kneeling down (in Prayer) and After]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 766 [A.D. 1364] by Ahmad ibn-Yā'qūb ibn-Ishāq ibn-Khawājah Hājji al-Kurādi [sic] al-Hādī.

Fols. 13; 18.4 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.5 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on technicalities of posture in prayer according to the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... تشرفت في دمشق المحروسة

Colophon: قلله لنفسه احمد بن يعقوب بن اسحق بن خواجه

حاجي الكراي الحادي من خط المصنف في يوم الجمعة رابع عشر من شهر المحرم سنة ست وستين وسبعمائة بدشوق المحروسة بالحقاقه الشيعاطية رحم الله واقفا والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the last page and on the following folio is a short treatise by the author against certain heresies, entitled *Risalat Radd'idat al-Bida'* (see Leyden 2027). MS in good condition, stained with dampness; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah III, pp. 404/5; Leyden 1839.

847 H 1724

A

Abu-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-abi-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Wahhāb al-Ḥārithi al-Muzni al-Dimashqi أبو عبد الوهاب بن أبي العباس أحمد بن وهبان الحارثي المزي الدمشقي ca. A.H. 730-768 [A.D. 1329-1367].

[*Qayd al-Sharā'id wa-Naẓm al-Farā'id* (قيد) *The Definition of the Unprecedented and the Versification of the Singular (Cases)*]

Fols. 32; 20.7 x 15 cm; written surface 16 x 9 cm; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A metrical treatise of 400 verses, rhyming in *rā'*, on Ḥanafite law. It is said to have been based on thirty-six works of law.

Reg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بدأتنا بالحمد لله أجدر .

Colophon: صلاة وتسابيح يفرح شذاها

ومن فيحه جود الوجود يطر
غت القصيدة المنظومة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه . م .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Furur al-Kāminah II, p. 424; Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 191; Berlin 4596.

847 H 1725

B

Abu-al-Ikhlās Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī al-Wafā'i al-Shurunbulālī أبو الاخلاص حسن بن عمار بن علي الوقائي الشرنبلالي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Tafsīr al-Maqāṣid Sharḥ Naẓm al-Fawā'id [Unfolding the Meanings: A Commentary on Naẓm al-Fawā'id]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1653].

Fols. 180; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *ʿIqd al-Fawā'id bi-Takmil Qayd al-Sharā'id*, the commentary of 'Abd-al-Barr ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Shiḥnah al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515/6], on *Qayd al-Sharā'id wa-Naẓm al-Farā'id*.

Reg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اسبغ علينا جزيلا نعمته

وقد كتب هذه الاوراق تنجيا للنسخة ولحظ
ناسخها وطلبا للثروة من الموفق لجمعها النعم على مؤلفها حسن
الشرنبلالي لطف الله به وبلغه مأموله وحفظ فروعه ورحم اصوله
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد عبده ورسوله وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين
تاريخ اواخر جمادى الاولى سنة ثلاث وستين والف ختمت بخبر.

A few marginal notes. Text of the ode in red and commentary in black. On the two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 192; Cairo III, p. 30/1.

247 L 1726

Ṭāhir ibn-Salām ibn-Qāsim al-Anṣārī al-Khuwārizmī طاهر بن سلام بن قاسم الانصاري الخوارزمي d. after A.H. 771 [A.D. 1369/70].

[*Jawāhir al-Fiqh*] [جواهر الفقه] [*Pearls of Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1776].

Fols. 152; 20.5 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

Reg.: الباب السادس في القراءة وسجود التلاوة .

قالرجو من فضل الله الخلاق انه لا يؤاخذ به فيما : Colophon
جمعه في رحبات هذه الاوراق والمسئول منه الرحمة والمغفرة
والثواب انه هو الغفار الوهاب للمؤمنين سبيل الصواب. ثم بعون
الملك الوهاب . سنة ١١٩٠ .

Marginal notes. First folio is lacking. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 3520; Cairo III, p. 36.

248 L 1727

Same as 1726.

Copied A.H. 946 [A.D. 1539] by 'Ali ibn-Hamzah al-Dawki.

Fols. 70; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Chapters I, II, V, VIII and IX of the preceding work.

Marginal notes. First folio and several others in the middle are lacking. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

146 B 1728

Muhammad ibn-Farāmūz ibn-'Alī [Mulla Khusraw] + محمد بن فرامرز بن علي ملا خسرو [A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

Durar al-Hukām fi Sharḥ Ghurar al-Ahkām [The Pearls of Judges: A Commentary on Ghurar al-Ahkām]

Written A.H. 883 [A.D. 1478] by the author.

Fols. 330; 29.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 9.9 cm.; 27 lines to page; glazed oriental paper; in Farisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ghurar al-Ahkām*, the author's own work on Hanafite law.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احكم احكام الشرع :

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تأليفه يوم السبت الثاني عشر من جمادى الاولى لسنة ثلث وثمانين وثمان مائة وقد كان البدء في يوم السبت الثاني عشر من ذي القعدة لسنة سبع وسبعين وثمان مائة عن يد اصف عباد الله تعالى واحوجهم الى رحمة مؤلف الكتاب محمد بن فرامرز بن علي عاملهم الله تعالى بلفظه الحني والجليل . الحمد

له على التوفيق . ثم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى الملك الوهاب واليه المرجع والمآب . الله تعالى اعلم بالصواب ثم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 877-883 [A.D. 1473-1478]. On titlepage and two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Naṣm al-'Iqyān, p. 109; Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 312-15; Berlin 4797/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1294; Constantinople, A.H. 1329.

249 L 1729

Same as 1728.

Copied in Rūmah, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sharbāṭi.

Fols. 175; 28.7 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning, the first complete chapter being *Kitāb al-Sariqaḥ*. In good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

250 L 1730

Same as 1728.

Fols. 470; 25.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On three folios before the first is a table of contents; on two after colophon are notes on Koranic exposition. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

283 L 1731

سريالدين سريالدين ابنالشيخناح الـحنافي
الكلام في تنفيذ ما ثبت بالشهادة على الخط
[A Discussion of Decisions According to Written

Al-Kalām fi Tanfīdh Ma Thabat bi-al-Shahādah 'ala al-Khat

Testimony]

Fols. 13; 19.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal treatise discussing decisions according to testimony in writing, after the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا يحصل سؤال رفع الي في سنة

Colophon: وقد علق ذلك بخطه لنفسه مع شدة ضيقه الفقير الى رحمة ربه المتان عيسى بن عبد الرحمن الدوشري الحنبلي ههنا.

It is stated in colophon that this copy was made by 'Īsa ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Danūshari [?]. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

851 H

1732

Yūsuf ibn-Ḥusayn al-Kirmāsti يوسف بن حسين
ca. A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1]. + الكرماسي

Al-Wajīz fi al-Uṣūl [A Compendium of the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Numb. fols. 40; 18 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 6.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of the Hanafite principles of jurisprudence with references to the Shāfi'ite principles.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا ما قصده اضعف عباد الله يوسف

Colophon: نحمد الله على اقام ما اردت محمد الشاكرين ونصلي على افضل النبيين وعلى آله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين ونرجو منهم الشفاعة في يوم الدين . م .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the folio before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 426.

852 H

1733

['Abd-al-Barr ibn-Muḥammad, known as] ibn-al-Shihnah [al-Halabi] [عبد البر بن محمد المعروف]
A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515/6]. + باب الشحنة [الحلي]

Al-Dhakhā'ir al-Ashrafīyah fi Alghāz al-Ḥanafīyah [The Noble Treasures: On the Obscure Hanafite Problems]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1512] by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Manzarāwi.

Fols. 182; 27.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work, in the the form of question and answer, on the obscure cases in Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي كشف بالعلماء كل مشكل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخة في الثالث والعشرين من صفر الحبر سنة ثمان مائة وتسع مائة احسن الله عاقبتها وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . على يد فقير رحمة ربه علي بن محمد المنظراوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 325; Cairo III, pp. 50/1; Gotha 1031.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1291.

853 H

1734

['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali Mu'ayyad-Zādah al-Amāsī] عبد الرحمن بن علي مؤيد زاده الاماسي
A.H. 860-922 [A.D. 1456-1516].

Majmū'at Masā'il [A Collection of Questions (on Jurisprudence)]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Numb. fols. 145; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work discussing problems of Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الخوض اذا كان مدورا فوقت فيه النجاسة

Colophon: وافق الفراغ يوم الثاني والعشرين في جمادى الاول سنة اثنين وتسعين والف هجرية .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the

first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 4828; Paris 948.

854 H 1735

Same as 1734.

Copied A.H. 1156 [A.D. 1743] by Muḥammad ibn-al-Mahdī ibn-Yūnus al-Hanafī al-Jazā'iri.

Numb. fols. 146; 23.7 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Majmū'at al-Masā'il*, entitled *Fatāwī Mu'ayyad-Zūdah*.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and preceding folios is a table of contents. On the page after the last and on the following sixty-eight folios is a work on questions of jurisprudence. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

849 H 1736

Badr-al-Dīn abu-al-Yusr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars + بدر الدين أبو اليسر محمد بن الغرس A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6].

[*Al-Fawā'id al-Badrīyah fi al-Aqḍīyah al-Hukmīyah*] [الفوايد البدرية في الاقضية الحكمية] [*The Badrīyah Fruits: On Judicial Decisions*]

Copied A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578] by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Miṣṭay.

Fols. 20; 18.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on judicial decisions according to the Hanafite law.

Beg. بسم الله ... فقد كنت ابتليت بشيء من الحكم قبل :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تأليفه قبيل الظهر يوم السبت المبارك سادس عشر [عشر] شهر شعبان المكرم من شهر سنة ست وثمانين وتسعمائة على يد الفقير الخليل عبد الصادق المتطاي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين آمين آمين آمين آمين

After the colophon are several notes. MS in

good condition; mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 467/8; Cairo III, p. 97, VII, pp. 286, 669/70, 681.

855 H 1737

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars al-Hanafī بدر الدين محمد بن الغرس الحنفي + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6].

Risālah fi Ḥukm al-Mā' al-Musta'mal رسالة في حكم الماء المستعمل [A Treatise on the Rules Applying to Used Water]

Fols. 7; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 8.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and yellow.

A short treatise on the ceremonial state of, and the rules applying to, the employment in ablutions of water which has already been used.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ما قول سيدنا... في الماء المستعمل ما هو

Colophon: انتهى والحمد لله على الإتمام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On the two folios after the colophon is a *fatwa* regarding ablutions by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-al-Shilbi + A.H. 947 [A.D. 1540]. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

858 H 1738

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Yūnus, known as ibn-al-Shilbi أبو العباس شهاب الدين بن شرف الدين يونس الشيرازي الشلي + A.H. 947 [A.D. 1540].

Majmū'at Fatāwī مجموعة فتاوي [A Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 10[5]6 [A.D. 1646] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yūnus, known as ibn-al-Shilbi.

Fols. 215; 18.4 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, green and indigo.

A collection of judicial decisions according to

Hanafite law compiled by the author's grandson, Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Shilbi + A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601/2], from works on jurisprudence by the author.

Beg: بسم الله... الحمد لله القريب المجيب الذي سائل فضله :

Colophon: تمت الفتاوى بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم في يوم الجمعة المبارك... من شهر سنة ست [وخمسين] والـف على يد العبد الفقير محمد بن علي بن محمد بن أحمد بن يونس الحنفي الشهير بابن الشلبي تاب الله تعالى عليه توبة نصوحاً ورزقه من المدد المحمدي قروحاً بحمد والده .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The copyist is a great-grandson of the author. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 350; Cairo VII, p. 10; Leyden 1888.

252 L

1739

Ibrahim ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥalabī بن إبراهيم بن محمد الحلبي + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

Multaqa al-Abhur [ملتقى البحار *The Meeting-Place of the Seas*]

Fols. 216; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وفقنا للتفقه في الدين

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد اصف ذوي الالباب خليل بن ابراهيم المدفون في التراب ازاد الله تعالى عمره في الشيب والشباب ووفقه بالحسن والصواب وختمه بالروح والصواب بغفره وكرمه . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folio after colophon is the life of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 102/3; Berlin 4613/4; Cairo III, p. 135.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1263; French transla-

tion by H. Sauvaire, Marseille, A.D. 1882.

30 B

1740

Same as 1739.

Copied A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1695] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad.

Fols. 120; 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 8 x 4.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. First page is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On back of first page and four preceding folios is a table of contents. These pages are ruled with marginal and interlinear lines in gold, the first being elaborately illuminated with gold. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 923 [A.D. 1517]. Text is on oriental paper; margins are European paper carefully and neatly pasted around the text. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

253 L

1741

Nūr-al-Dīn [Maḥmūd ibn-Barakāt ibn-Muḥammad] al-Bāqānī بن محمود بن بركات بن محمد نور الدين [A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1594].

Bahr [Majra] al-Abhur 'ala Multaqa al-Abhur [بحر [مجرى] الآخر على ملتقى البحار *The Confluence of Rivers: A Commentary on Multaqa al-Abhur*]

Fols. 320; 21.4 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Multaqa al-Abhur*.

Beg.: بسم الله... لما كان ملتقى البحار اجل متون المذهب

Colophon: واما حظ السمسار والمصير في فيجي الكلام فيه ان شاء الله تعالى والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 103; *Khulāṣat al-Athar* IV, p. 318; Berlin 4615⁴.

339 B

1742

[Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Nujaym al-Misri] زين الدين ابراهيم [ابن محمد المعروف بابن نجيم المصري] + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Al-Ashbāh w-al-Naṣā'ir al-Fiqhīyah 'ala Madhhab al-Hanafīyah الاشباه والنظائر الفقهية على مذهب Hanafite school [Legal Similitudes and Similarities According to the Hanafite System]

Written A.H. 969 [A.D. 1562] by the author.

Fols. 211; 23.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 7.8 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of legal theory after the Hanafite school.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فان الفقه اشرف العلوم قدراً

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه في السابع والعشرين من جمادى الآخرة لسنة تسع وستين وتسعمائة وكانت مدة تأليفه ستة اشهر مع تمثيل علل ايام توعك الجسد والحمد لله سبحانه على التمام وعلى نيته افضل الصلاة والسلام وصحبه السادة الكرام اجمعين آمين آمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On four folios before first is a table of contents. On six folios after colophon is a short tract by the same author on office holding and mortmain property entitled *al-Qawl al-Naqi fi al-Radd 'ala al-Muftari*. MS in poor condition; badly worm-eaten and toxed; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 309/10; Berlin 4616-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1241; Cairo, 1298

855 H

1743

Same as 1742.

Fols. 258; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folios before the titlepage are two tables of contents. On the first five folios is a table of contents by the author. The work proper begins on folio 5b. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

842 H

1744

'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharī'ah عبيد الله بن مسعود بن تاج الشريعة + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah [A Commentary on Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9] by Husayn ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣanad ibn-'Isa al-Āyidini.

Numb. fols. 256; 21.5 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah* (See no. 1680.)

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذا حل المواضع المخلقة من وقاية الرواية

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تمحيق هذه النسخة الشريفة : المباركة من يد البذل الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الحاج حسين بن عبد الصمد ابن عيسى الايدني في سنة ست وستين وتسعمائة غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه والجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين ثمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold. On back of the first page and on the four folios before are two tables of contents. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 460; Berlin 4548/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 287.

Printed in Qazān, A.H. 1318.

845 H

1745

Same as 1744.

Numb. fols. 170; 26.1 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.4 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On two folios before the first page is a table of contents. MS in good

condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

845 II

1746

[Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd Akmal-al-Dīn al-Bābarti] محمد بن محمود أكمل الدين البابرّي + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384].

Al-'Ināyah fī Sharḥ al-Hidāyah الناية في شرح الهداية [The Care: A Commentary on al-Hidāyah]

Copied A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746] by Mūsā ibn-Sālim al-Zuwayri.

Fols. 410; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

The first volume of a commentary on *al-Hidāyah*. (Cf. no. 1680.)

Beg.: اجيب انه ليس من باب الخصوص في شيء وانما

Colophon: وهذا آخر المبادات . تم هذا الجزء المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله موسى بن سالم الزويري بلدا الشافعي مذهبا غير الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين وذلك في سنة تسع وخمسين ومائة والالف سنة ١١٥٩ خمس عشر المحرم الحرام والله اعلم .

The first thirty folios are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 269, VI, p. 485; Cairo III, pp. 81/2; Berlin 4493; Ind. Off. 219.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1830; Būlāq, A.H. 1318.

217 II

1747

Same as 1746.

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 838 [A.D. 1435] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Ḥusayn al-Makrāni al-Ḥirandajāni [?] al-'Ajami.

Fols. 514; 27.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 12.8 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

326 B

1748

Same as 1746.

Copied A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Fols. 288; 25.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.4 x 8.4 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The last part of *al-'Ināyah fī Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*. This part comprises from Kitāb al-'Āriyah to the end.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

844 II

1749

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Kamāl Pasha] شمس الدين محمد بن احمد بن كمال باشا + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Al-Iṣlāḥ w-al-Idāh الاصلاح والايضاح [The Correction and the Explanation]

Fols. 90; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A revision of the *Wiqāyah al-Riwāyah fī Ma-sā'il al-Hidāyah* (See no. 1680), together with a revision of the commentary by Ṣadr-al-Shari'ah al-Thāni (see no. 1744) on the same work. The revision of *al-Wiqāyah* is entitled *al-Iṣlāḥ* and the revision of the commentary is entitled *al-Idāh*.

Beg.: بسم الله... احمده في البداية والنهاية على الهداية والوقاية

Ending : اي القليل بقدر الدرهم قال بعض المتأخرين اي المقدر لا القليل غت .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The margins of several folios are trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 329/30; Cairo III, p. 9; Br. Mus. 212; Berlin 4559.

1105 II

1750

[Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī] [سديد الدين الكاشغري]
fl. in the VIIth Moslem century.

Munyat al-Muṣalli wa-Ghunyat al-Muḥtādī
منية المصلي وغية المتدي [The Desire of the Suppliant
and the Sufficiency of the Beginner]

Fols. 33; 20.9 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.3
x 6.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book on the ordinances relating to ablution
and prayer according to the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان انواع العلوم كثيرة واهم الانواع

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes and glosses. A folio is missing
between folios 20 and 21. MS in fair condition;
mended; oriental binding. Probably from the
XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 227; Leyden 1812.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1303; Qāzān, A.D.
1889.

298 L 1751

Same as 1750.

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1610] by Ibrāhīm Cha-
labi.

Fols. 84; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 16 x
7.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental
leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

299 L 1752

[Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥalabī] [ابراهيم
ابراهيم] + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

*Ghunyat al-Mutamalli fi Sharḥ Munyat al-
Muṣalli* غنية المتحلي في شرح منية المصلي [The Sufficiency
of the Sinner: A Commentary on Munyat al-Mu-
ṣalli]

Copied in Baghdād, A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809], by
Mulla Muḥammad al-Qal'awi ibn-Mulla Ismā'il.

Fols. 268; 29 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x
10.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Munyat al-Muṣalli*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان العبادة اولاً ما صرفت فيه [1]

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تسويدها في شهر جمادى
الاول في اليوم الخامس عشر يوم الخميس بين الصلاتين في سنة
الف ومائتين واربع وعشرين من [1] هجرة النبوية على صاحبها
افضل الصلوة والسلام على يد الفقير الى الله النبي ملا محمد بن ملا
اسماعيل خطيب قلعة بنداد دار السلام غفر الله له ولوالديه امين .

MS in good condition; oriental leather bind-
ing; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 228; Gotha 766.

300 L 1753

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥa-
labi ابراهيم بن محمد بن ابراهيم الحلي + A.H. 956 [A.D.
1549].

Mukhtaṣar Ghunyat al-Mutamalli مختصر غنية المتحلي
[An Abridgment of Ghunyat al-Mutamalli]

Fols. 223; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5
x 6.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Ghunyat al-Mutamalli*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العبادة مفتاح السعادة

نحن نرزقك والعاقبة للتقوى .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding
with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Prob-
ably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 228; Ind. Off. 359.

401 B 1754

Anonymous.

Masā'il Munyat al-Muṣalli مسائل منية المصلي [The
Cases of Munyat al-Muṣalli]

Fols. 75; 30.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 24.1
x 14.4 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in thuluth; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red and blue.

A list of the cases (question and answer form)
contained in *Munyat al-Muṣalli*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فاني جمعت مسائل منية المصلي في هذا :

Colophon: تم كتاب منية الصلي وله الحمد .

Ruled marginal lines in gold and blue. First folios supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

57 B (a) 1755

Zayn-[al-Dīn] ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nujaym زين الدين [الدين] بن ابراهيم بن نجيم + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Al-Rasā'il al-Zaynīyah fi Madhhab al-Hanafīyah [The Zaynīyah Essays : On the Hanafite Rite]

Numb. fols. 147; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of 41 essays on Hanafite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *al-Fatāwi al-Zaynīyah fi Madhhab al-Hanafīyah*.

Beg.: سبحان المنة عن الاشياء والنظائر . الحمد لله المتفضل

Colophon: وهذا ما انتهى البناء على الصحة القول منها وله الحمد والمنة غفر الله لكاتبه والمسلمين امين يا رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 357/8; Berlin 4831.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1290.

254 L 1756

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Timirtāshī شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الله التمرتاشي + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Tanwīr al-Abṣār wa-Jāmi' al-Bihār تنوير الابصار [Opening of the Eyes and the Meeting-Place of the Seas]

Fols. 248; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا من احكام احكام الشرع الشريف

Colophon: والله اعلم واحكم والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على محمد واله واصحابه وذرياته الطيبين الطاهرين ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and gloss. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 19; Cairo III, pp. 28/9.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1309.

856 II 1757

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Timirtāshī [شمس الدين] محمد بن عبد الله التمرتاشي + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Minaḥ al-Ghaḥfār li-Sharḥ Tanwīr al-Abṣār [The Gifts of the Forgiver : A Commentary on Tanwīr al-Abṣār]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by 'Abd-al-Muḥsin ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani al-'Athūsī.

Numb. fols. 554; 30 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 12.4 cm.; 41 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Tanwīr al-Abṣār wa-Jāmi' al-Bihār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان اجدر ما افتتحت به الكتب والدفاتر :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه او اخر غار الاحد المبارك ثامن عشر شهر رجب الفرد الحرام الذي هو من شهور سنة خمس وتسعين والف احسن الله ختامها بخير امين على يد الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير عبد المحسن بن عبد النبي المتبوسي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن كتب برسمه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات امين امين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين ثم تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold. On the titlepage and on three folios before are a table of contents and a *fatwa*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 19; Cairo III, p. 138; Berlin 4622.

857 H

1758

Muḥammad 'Alā'-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī, [known as al-Ḥaṣḥafī] [المعروف بالحصكفي] + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Al-Durr al-Mukhtār fī Sharḥ Tanwīr al-Absār [The Selected Pearls: A Commentary on *Tanwīr al-Absār*]

Vol. I, copied in Damascus, A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1751].

Vol. II, copied A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Ib-rāhīm ibn-Muḥammad Aslam al-Ḥasani.

Numb. fols. 481; 21.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanwīr al-Absār wa-Jāmi' al-Bihār*. The author states in the preface that after composing the first volume of a commentary entitled *Khazā'in al-Asrar wa-Badā'i' al-Afkār*, he found that it would be ten volumes; so he composed this present abridged work.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... حمدًا لك يا من شرحت صدورنا بأنواع

Colophon: كان الفراغ من كتابته ضحوة يوم الخميس رابع شهر رجب المعظم سنة خمس وستين ومائة والف على يد الفقير إلى ربه الأكرم إبراهيم بن السيد محمد اسلم الحسني المكي الحنفي الماتريدي القادري غفر الله له ولأصوله وفروعه ومشايخه وجميع المسلمين أمين وحضرتي تاريخ نامة عند الفراغ من كتابته وهو لفظ ختمه منك وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and on twelve folios before is the table of contents of vol. I. On back of the first page of vol. II and on a folio before is its table of contents. Vol. II begins with *Kirāb al-Buyū'*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 63; Cairo III, p. 47; Br. Mus. 222; Berlin 4623-5.

Lithographed in India, A.H. 1223; printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1243; Bombay, A.H. 1309.

391 B

1759

Same as 1758.

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Numb. fols. 343; 23.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red; first page illuminated with gold and color. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

960 H

1760

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabarti حسن ابن ابراهيم بن حسن الجبرتي A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Islāḥ al-Isfār 'an Wujūh ba'd Mukhaddarāt al-Durr al-Mukhtār اصلاح الاسفار عن وجوه بعض مخدرات الدر المختار [Correcting *al-Isfār 'an Wujūh ba'd Mukhaddarāt al-Durr al-Mukhtār*]

Fols. 5; 21.9 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of an uncompleted gloss on *al-Durr al-Mukhtār*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحمد لله الواجب الوجود الفاضل على خلقه.

Colophon: انتهى. ثم رفع [القلم] رأسه من ركوعه وسجوده طالباً بفيض فضل الله وجوده مساحاً وابل سبحانه ونسجت حلل الطروس أنامل الكتاب. يحياه سيدنا محمد خير الأنام عليه وعلى آله وصحبه أفضل الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Evidently this copy is the rough draft of the author. On six folios after the colophon is another copy of the same work made A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765] by the author's pupil, Muḥammad al-Nafrāwī. It is stated in the colophon of this second copy that the work was composed

A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763]. The autograph and seal of the author appear on the titlepage of this second copy. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398; Cairo VII, p. 387; Berlin 4627.

864

1761

[Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Shams-al-Dīn ibn-Sirāj-al-Dīn] al-Ḥanūṭi [محمد بن عمر شمس الدين بن سراج] A.H. 928-1010 [A.D. 1522-1601/2].

Majma' al-Fatāwī [The Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Numb. fols. 207; 27.2 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 13.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial decisions according to Hanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين

Ending: وما اربكم الا مبتدعين فا زال يذكرهم ذلك حتى اخرجهم

A few marginal notes. On the page following titlepage is a table of contents. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 76; Cairo III, p. 88.

255 L

1762

Ghānim ibn-Muḥammad al-Baghdādī بن غانم محمد البغدادي fl. ca. A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1620/1].

Risālah fi Ta'aruf al-Bayyināt رسالة في تارض [A Treatise on the Conflict of Evidence]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

Fols. 39, 21 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on jurisprudence dealing with the judicial opinion that should be given in cases where the evidence is conflicting.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سبحانه من لا حجة اقوى من كلامه

Colophon: تم الكلام في هذا المقام في غرة شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة سبعين والف من هجرة سيدنا محمد عليه الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

251 L

1763

Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī al-Wafā al-Shurūbulālī + Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī al-Wafā al-Shurūbulālī A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Ghunyāt Dhawī al-Aḥkām fi Bughyāt Dūr al-Aḥkām [The Satisfaction of the Seekers of Redress in the Courts of Justice]

Copied A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1786].

Fols. 209; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II of a supercommentary on *Durar al-Hukkām* (see no. 1728).

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب النكاح قوله اختلف في معناه لغة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية المباركة يوم الاربعاء في سنة وعشرين ايام من شهر رجب المبارك من شهر سنة مائتين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واثم السلام الى يوم القيام امين م.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 39.

859 H

1764

Abu-al-Ikhlās Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī al-Wafā'ī al-Shurūbulālī + Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī al-Wafā'ī al-Shurūbulālī A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Imdād al-Fattāh Sharḥ Nūr al-Idāh wa-Najāt al-Arwāh امداد الفتاح شرح نور الايضاح ونجاة الارواح [The Gift of the Victorious: A Commentary on Nūr al-Idāh wa-Najāt al-Arwāh]

Copied A.H. 1162 [?] [A.D. 1749].

Fols. 500; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nūr al-Īdāh wa-Najāt al-Arwāh*, a compendium of Moslem worship and ceremonial purity, by the same author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق كل شيء بقدرته

Colophon: ووافي الفراغ من تبييض هذا الشرح المسمى بامداد الفتاح شرح نور الايضاح ونجاة الارواح في مثل ايام البداة فيه في منتصف شهر ربيع [ربيع] الاول وهو الثاني عشر يوم الخميس المبارك باشارة سيد البشر سنة الف ومائة اثنتين وستين احسن الله ختامها . يد مؤلفه حسن بن عمار بن علي الشرنبلالي الحنفي الوفاي غفر الله له وللمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. In the colophon it is stated that the work was written by the author A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] and in the margin it is corrected to A.H. 1046 [A.D. 1636]. On the colophon page there is a note about the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, pp. 7/8.

860 II

1765

[Abu-al-Ikhlās] Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī [al-Wafā'i] al-Shurunbulālī حسن بن عمار بن علي [الوفاي] الشرنبلالي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659]

Tuhfat al-Akmal w-al-Humām al-Muṣāldar li-Bayān Jawāz Lubs al-Aḥmar تحفة الاكمل والمهام *The Gift of the Perfect and the Honored: On Showing the Legitimacy of Wearing Red Clothes*

Written A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by the author.

Fols. 11; 22.3 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise proving the legitimacy of wearing red clothes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على نعمه التي لا تحصى ولا تحصر

Colophon: انتهى تأليفه يوم السبت المبارك حادي عشر شوال سنة خمس وستين والف وتم تحريره باوائل المحرم افتتاح سنة

ست وستين والف وكتابة هذه يد مؤلفها في مستهل ربيع الثاني بتاريخه غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايفه وعييه ولطف بذريته وبالمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى سائر النبيين والصحابه والتابعين والائمة المجتهدين بدوام انعام رب العالمين م .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 19; Berlin 5461.

256 L

1766

عمر بن عمر الازهري 'Umar al-'Umar al-Azhari + A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668/9].

Al-Jawāhir al-Nafisah fi Sharḥ al-Durrah al-Munifah [The Precious Pearls . A Commentary on al-Durrah al-Munifah]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90] by 'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 310; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durrah al-Munifah*, the author's own work on Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله...وبعد فاني قد استخرت الله في شرح مقدمتي

Colophon: تم الكتاب سنة ١١٠١ .

Marginal notes. Text in red in first part and overlined with red in latter part. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, p. 220; Gotha 1037; Cairo II, p. 36.

257 L

1767

Khayr-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad al-'Ulaymī al-Fārūqī al-Ramlī خير الدين بن احمد الليمي الفاروقي الرملي A.H. 993-1081 [A.D. 1585-1671].

Al-Fatāwī al-Khayriyah li-Naf' al-Barīyah [The Khayriyah Judicial Opinions for the Benefit of Mankind]

Fols. 319; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 28 lines to page; on European paper; in

naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial opinions according to the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وفق من اراد به الخير للتفقه

Ending : مثل في رجل مات عن زوجة حامل لما بذمته
مهر وعزام وثلاث بنات فما الحكم الشرعي ...

Marginal summaries. The work was compiled by the author's son, Muḥyi-al-Dīn, born in A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660/1], and completed by Ibrāhīm ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [al-Jinnī] + A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1696/7]. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Leyden 1894; Cairo III, 89.

258 L 1768

Same as 1767.

Copied A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714] by Muḥammad Nūr-Allāh ibn-'Abd-al-Ilaqq ibn-Jamā'ah.

Fols. 346; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first eleven folios are defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

230 L 1769

Munla Husayn ibn-Iskandar al-Hanafi منلا حسين بن اسكندر الحنفي d. after A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Al-Jawāhīr al-Munīfah fī Shurḥ Waṣīyat abi-Hanīfah [The Excellent Pearls : A Commentary on Waṣīyat abi-Hanīfah]

Fols. 13; 20.4 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Waṣīyat abi-Hanīfah*, the dogmatic testament of abu-Hanīfah to his friends on the principles of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فاني استخرت الله تعالى في وضع شرح

كذا ذكره الشارح وادلتنا وادلتهم ببسطة

في الشرح والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes. Text is overlined with red. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo II, p. 13.

863 II 1770

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Sūlātī محمد بن محمود السولاتي d. after A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1698].

Al-Radd al-Muṣān fī-Ma Afta bihi Ridwān [The Clever Answer Refuting the Judicial Decision of Ridwān]

Written A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1698] by the author.

Fols. 8; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting the judicial decision concerning divorce by a certain al-Mufti Ridwān.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما افتى من يجب ان يحجر عليه...

تم تحرير هذه الرسالة وكتابتها ليلة الاثنين
المباركة خامس عشر شهر رجب الفرد من شهر سنة تسع ومائة
والف من الهجرة النبوية على يد افتر العباد الى ربه المبود محمد بن
الشيخ محمود السولاتي الحنفي الدمشقي غفر الله له ولوالديه
وللمسلمين اجمعين وهذا تاريخ سنة تأليفها نظما والله الموفق وعليه
المتكامل [المتكامل] رسالتي لقد غدت كالدر بين الذهب
وقد اتي تاريخها حررها في رجب سنة ١١٠٩

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the last page and on the two following folios are several *ijāzahs*. The edges were trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 L 1771

'Abi-al-Ghani al-Nābulusi عبد النبي النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Rashahāt al-Aqlām Sharḥ Kifāyat al-Ghulām [The Drippings of Pens : A Commentary on Kifāyat al-Ghulām]

Written A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by the author.

Fols. 99; 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 6.2 cm.; 16-18 lines to page; on glazed Euro-

pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own poem on the principles of Islam according to the Hanafite school, entitled *Kifāyat al-Ghulām fi Jumlat Arkān al-Islām*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل دار السلام مبنية على

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما عرضنا ذكره على هذه المنظومة من الشرح تقع الله تعالى جا عباده وادام لهم التوفيق والافادة انه سمع بحبيب نصير قريب وقد فرغنا منه يوم السبت اواخر جمادى الاول من شهر سنة ١٠٩٥ من الهجرة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case. MS is evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

914 II 1772

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sakhāwī محمد بن محمد بن محمد السخاوي

Sharḥ al-Durrah al-Bahīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Fiqhiyah [A Commentary on al-Durrah al-Bahīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Fiqhiyah]

Fols. 138; 24.5-26 x 16-17 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 10.5-13 cm.; 26-30 lines to page; on glazed and unglazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durrah al-Bahīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Fiqhiyah*, the author's own ode on Hanafite law. This is labelled the fourth part of the commentary, beginning with the section on al-Nadhr and ending with that on al-'Aqiqah.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب النذرقت : من مسلم ومطلق التصرف :

Ending : رواه البيهقي بإسناده الصحيح عن عائشة رضي الله عنها قالت امرنا رسول الله...

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; written by the author; no date. In fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

936 H 1773

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Walī al-Būlawī مصطفى بن حمزة بن ابراهيم بن ولي البولوي

Risālah fi Dhikr al-A'imma al-Arba'ah al-Mujtahidīn wa-Ba'd Masā'il Fiqhiyah 'ala Madhhab al-Hanafīyah [A Treatise on the History of the Four Imāms and on a few Legal Problems after the Hanafite School]

Fols. 12; 19.5 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief account of the lives of the four Imāms together with a few problems of jurisprudence after the Hanafite school. The treatise was composed and prepared as a present for the governor of Cairo, Muṣṭafa Pasha.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي بسط الارض بقدرته ورفع :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة لاربعة وعشرين خلت من جماد اول على يد كاتبها اصف العباد علي الحسيني الازهري غني [عنا] الله عنه آمين.

A few marginal notes. After the colophon is a verse of poetry. MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

848 II 1774

Kamāl al-Dīn ibn-Āsāyish al-Shirwānī كمال الدين بن آسايش الشرواني

Miftāḥ al-Sa'ādah [The Key of Happiness]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564], by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Dūst Muḥammad al-Samarqandī.

Numb. fols. 264; 23.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Hanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعدهما فاني لا رأيت انواع العلوم كثيرة :

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد العبد

الضعيف اضيف العباد عبد الباقي ابن دوست محمد السمرقندي
قدس الله روحه في شهر صفر يوم السبت سنة ٩٧٢ في بلدة شام
الشريف غفر الله [له] ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات
والمسلمين والمسلمات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين حسبنا الله ونعم
الوكيل ثم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the three folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 14.

239 B

1775

‘Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Iwād al-Sha’mi
عمر بن محمد بن عوض الشامي

Niṣāb al-Ihtisāb [The Minimum Amount of Property Liable to Taxation]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūnawī.

Fols. 111; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual for transacting business in the market place, dealing particularly with weights and measures, according to Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الحبيب الرقيب على نواله

تم بمون الله الملك الوهاب على يد عبد[ه]
الضعيف المحتاج احمد بن محمد القونوي في مدرسة ... في يوم ستة
٦ في شهر شعبان المعظم سنة تسع وثلاثين والالف سنة ١٠٣٩ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 345; Cairo III, p. 143; Berlin 4804/5.

Printed in Calcutta, (n.d.)

865 H

1776

Anonymous.

Fatāwi Kabīr [A Large Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8] by ibn-‘Umar.

Numb. fols. 426; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... انا بعد فلما كان خير ما بصرفه الانسان

تمت عام تاريخ سنة ١١٤٠ كتبه بن عمر الحفير
الفتير المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى احسن [الله الى] والدجما واليه .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page and on four folios before is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

944 II

1777

Anonymous.

Al-Ḥudūd li-Abwāb al-Fiqh [The Definitions of the Chapters of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 6; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A list of the different chapters of a Ḥanafite book of jurisprudence together with the definition of each.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه الحدود لآبواب الفقه على مذهب

وانما سمي حكم الله في عرف الفقهاء والمتكلمين :
بطريق المجاز . تم م .

After the colophon and on the following page and two folios is an ode by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] on the history of the caliphs from the time of the Prophet to that of the author. It is usually known as *Tuhfat al-Zurafā’ bi-Asmā’ al-Khulafā’* (see Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 231). The copyist of both the work and the ode is Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SHĀFI’ITE

866 H

1778

[Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥabīb al-Māwardī] [أبو الحسن علي بن محمد بن حبيب الماوردي] + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058].

Al-Kitāb al-Ḥāwī [The Comprehensive Book]

Copied A.H. 630 [A.D. 1233].

Fols. 249, 24.9 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The twelfth volume of a voluminous work on Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence beginning with the chapter on the dowry paid for a bride, *Ṣadāq*, and ending with that on divorce, *Ṭalāq*.

Beg. : بسم الله... كتاب الصداق . قال الشافعي... ذكر الله :

Colophon: وافق الفراغ منه يوم الاثنين وقت صلاة الظهر
سابع عشر جمادى الاولى سنة ثلاثين وستائة والحمد لله وحده
وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 585; Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 10/1; Cairo III, pp. 215/6.

10 G

1779

Abu-Ja'far Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsi A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

Al-Nihāyah fī al-Fiqh [The Last (Word) on Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 643/4 [A.D. 1245/6] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ja'far al-Baghdādī.

Fols. 229; 23.8 x 16.5-17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.4 cm.; 21-2 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A compendium in two parts on Moslem law according to the Shāfi'ite school.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن... باب مائة الطهارة وكيفية ترتيبها :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابه يوم السبت سادس
عشرين ربيع الاول من سنة اربع واربعين وستائة . وكتبه : [هـ] المهد
الفتير الى الله حسين بن محمد بن جعفر البغدادي حامدا لله ومصليا
على رسوله محمد النبي وآله ومسلما تسليما كثيرا . هـ .

A few marginal notes. After the colophon is a

table of contents for the second part of the work. MS in fair condition; water-stained; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover.

Acquired from Massayah, New York, A.D. 1928.

Lithographed in Teheran, A.H. 1276.

867 II

1780

I-VI

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Mari ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Ḥizām ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Jum'ah] al-Nawawī [عبيد الدين ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف بن مري بن حسن بن حسين ابن حزام بن محمد بن جمعة] [النووي] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Sharḥ al-Muḥadḍḥab [fi al-Madḥḥab] شرح
[المذنب] [A Commentary on al-Muḥadḍḥab fi al-Madḥḥab]

Fols. 1405; 27 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 21.93 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

Parts of a commentary on *al-Muḥadḍḥab fi al-Madḥḥab*, a voluminous work on Shāfi'ite law by abu-Ishaq al-Shīrāzī + A.H. 476 [A.D. 1083]. This copy, comprising six volumes, contains: a complete copy of part II, incomplete copies of parts IV, V, and VI, and two fragmentary volumes which, because their folios are not consecutive and because they are incomplete at the beginning and the end, it has not been possible to identify.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن... باب الاحداث التي تنقض الوضوء .

Ending : ثم السفر السادس بحول الله وقوته ويتلوه في
السابع باب صوم التطوع . وصلى الله على سيدنا وولانا محمد وعلى
آله وسلم .

A few marginal notes. Part II is dated A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459]. While the other volumes bear no dates of copying because they are either defective or incomplete, they are evidently by the same hand and therefore, from the same date. MS in good condition; a number of folios are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 274; Cairo III, pp. 241/2.

873 H

1781

Same as 1780.

Fols. 208; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

This fragmentary part begins with a part of the discussion on al-Zakāh and ends with al-Ṣadaqah.

Beg.: والبقر فلا يجب فيه زكوة الغنم والبقر. الشرح حديث

Ending: اصحابنا على انه لو ارتكب... الوقوع اليه وصح

MS in very poor condition; very badly worm-eaten; first five folios and last are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

846 H

1782

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbas 'Aḥmad [ibn-Lu'lu'], known as ibn al-Naqib شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد [بن لؤلؤ] الشهير بابن النقيب A.H. 702-769 [A.D. 1302/3-1368].

Tashīl al-Hidāyah wa-Taḥṣīl al-Kifāyah تسهيل الهداية وتحصيل الكفاية [The Facilitation of Guidance and the Acquisition of the Knowledge of al-Kifāyah]

Fols. 454; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a redaction of *al-Kifāyah*. This in turn is a commentary by Najm-al-Dīn ibn-al-Rif'ah + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310] on a compendium of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī al-Shīrazī + A.H. 476 [A.D. 1083] entitled *al-Tanbīh fi al-Fiqh*.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب صفة الحج ن هذا الباب مسوق لبيان

Colophon: قولي تبويض الاقرار والله اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما ابدا الى يوم الدين ورضي الله تعالى عن ماداتنا ومواليها اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين.

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a statement to the effect that the book on divorce begins the next volume. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 435; cf. Berlin 4465.

868 H

1783

Muḥammad ibn-Fata al-Zahīr محمد بن فتى الظهير d. after A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375/6].

Al-Kifāyah Naẓm al-Ghāyah الكفاية نظم الغاية [The Satisfaction: A Versification of al-Ghāyah]

Copied A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833] by Aḥmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Riḍwān, known as al-Māridīnī.

Fols. 23; 21.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Ghāyah fi Ikhtisār al-Nihāyah* of 'Izz-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad al-Sulamī + A.H. 660 [A.D. 1262]. *Al-Ghāyah* in turn is an abridgment of *Nihāyat al-Maṭlab fi Dirāyat al-Mudhhab*, a work on the principles of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma'ālī Imām al-Iḥarāmayn al-Juwaynī + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي رحمة القدير :

Colophon: قد استراح قلم القدير احمد الجهول الديار بكرى نجل الشيخ عمر افندي الشافعي بن الشيخ محمد امين ابن الشيخ حسن ابن رضوان الشهير بالمارديني كساه تعالى جلايب الغفران ١٢٤٩ غرة جمادى الاخرة .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of the first page and the three folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

2251.

1784

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Maḥallī جلال الدين [ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد بن محمد] المحلي A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

Sharḥ al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl-al-Fiqh شرح الورقات [A Commentary on al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh]

Copied A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1672].

Fols. 20; 18.6 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13.7

x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a short treatise on the principles of jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma'ālī 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwayni.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه ورقات قليلة تشتمل على فصول من

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة نحاس الخميس من شهر ذي الحجة المبارك في سنة ١٠٨٢ من الهجرة النبوية في علي صاحبها الف الف تحية.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 433; Berlin 4361/2.

869 II 1785

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Qāsim [al-Ghazzi] + A.H. 981 [الفزني] أبو عبد الله محمد بن قاسم [الفزني] [A.D. 1573/4].

Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāṣ al-Taqrīb [The Victory of the Omnipresent and the Answer of Prayer: A Commentary on the Words of al-Taqrīb]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850].

Numb. fols. 78; 21 x 15.7 cm., written surface 15.7 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taqrīb fi al-Fiqh*, a compendium of Shafi'ite jurisprudence by abu-Shujā' Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Iṣbahānī d. after A.H. 500 [A.D. 1107]. The commentary is also known as *al-Qawl al-Mukhtār fi Sharḥ Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله تبركا بنعمة الكتاب لاخا ابتداء

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب غرة رجب الفرد سنة ١٢٦٦ الف ومائتين وستة وستين اللهم اغفر لكاتبه وافتح بالخبر على قارئه امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, pp 255-7; Berlin 4485/6.

Printed with a French translation in Leyden, A.D. 1895; Cairo A.H. 1281, 1319.

870 II 1786

[Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn] + [ابراهيم بن محمد بن شهاب الدين] البرماوي al-Birmāwi A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1694].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāṣ al-Taqrīb*] حاشية على فتح القريب المجيب في شرح [A Gloss on *Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāṣ al-Taqrīb*]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Yahya ibn-Muḥammad al-Majdali.

Fols. 299; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāṣ al-Taqrīb*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل التفقه في الدين من

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية المباركة ليلة الثلاث الموافقة ليلة ستة عشر خلون من شهر جمادى الثاني سنة الف ومائتين وستة وسبعين من هجرة من خلفه الله تعالى على اشرف واكمل وصف على يد كاتبها الفقير الخفير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير يحيى الشريف بن محمد الشريف المجدي بلدا انشافي مذهبا الشامي اقليا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولاصحابه واصحابه [احبابه] والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات انك سمع قريب مجيب الدعوات مولانا رب العالمين. غت وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 218.

260 L 1787

Muḥammad al-Shirbīnī + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

[*Sharḥ Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār*] شرح غاية الاختصار [A Commentary on *Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār*]

Fols. 502; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary in two volumes on *Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār*, a compendium of Shāfi'ite law by abu-Shujā' Ahmad al-Iṣbahānī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نشر للعالم اعلاما وثبت

Ending: ويقام في اليسرى بخبر بن

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 4484; Gotha 944.

261 L 1788

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Muqaddamat al-Iqnā' fi Hall Alfās abi-Shujā'*] [شرح مقدمة الاقناع في حل الفاظ أبي شجاع] [A Commentary on the Preface of *al-Iqnā' fi Hall Alfās abi-Shujā'*]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1775].

Fols. 15; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the preface to *al-Iqnā' fi Hall Alfās abi-Shujā'*. This in turn is a commentary by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī on *Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār*. See previous number.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خصنا بأشرف الانام .

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من الكتابة يوم السبت المبارك سابع وعشرون خلت من شهر شوال المبارك من شهر سنة ١١٨٨ الف ومائة ثمانية وثمانين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام امين .م.

On titlepage is a *fā'itah*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

871 II 1789

عبد الله بن عمر 'Abdullāh ibn-'Umar al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

Al-Ghāyah al-Quṣwā fi Dirāyat al-Fatwa الغاية القصى في دراية الفتوى [The Farthest Limit in the

Understanding of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 699 [A.D. 1300] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 143; 20 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of *al-Wasīṭ al-Muḥīt bi-Aqṭār al-Basīṭ*, a work on the principles of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-Ḥāmid al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي ابدع الخلق واعد ورفع الحق

Colophon: فرغ من تحريره العبد الضيف المحتاج [الى] رحمه ربه النظيف محمد بن عبد الكريم بن محمد اصلى الله شأنه وغفر ذنوبه ورحم لوالديه ورزقه علم ما فيه ليلة السادس والعشرين من شهر الله المعظم شعبان سنة تسع وتسعين وستائة متع الله بما فيه جميع المستحقين برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage and on two folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 59; *Bughyat al-Wu'āh* p. 286; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 302; Cairo III, p. 246; Berlin 4567/8.

872 II 1790

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Muḥarrar شرح المحرر [A Commentary on *al-Muḥarrar*]

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555] by Yūnus ibn-Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad...

Fols. 219; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muḥarrar fi al-Furū'*, a work on Shāfi'ite law by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Rāfi'i al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 623 [A.D. 1226].

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الفرائض اي مسائل قسمة الموارث

Colophon: انشاء مشافعا عجا افتر عييد الله المقرين بالذنوب والخطايا والصيوب المحتاج الى مغفرة الله وغفوه والنظر اليه بحسن

الكرم والجود يونس بن بدر الدين محمد بن أحمد... الإمام هذا
الله منه وعن والديه واحله عمل المقرين عنده واقاض عليه من
انامه وبره ولطفه بخته وكرمه وجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله
رب العالمين. وكتبه في اواخر ربيع الاول سنة ثلث وستين وتسع
مائة. احسن الله عاقبتها بالخير.

Marginal notes and glosses. Edges were trimmed. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

878 H

1791

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad, known as ibn-al-Mullaqin سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر ابن نور الدين ابي الحسن علي بن شهاب الدين الشهير بابن الملقن A.H. 723-804 [A.D. 1323-1401].

مقالة *Ujālat al-Muhtāj ila Tawjīh al-Minhāj al-Minhāj* [A Manual for the Needy: A Commentary on al-Minhāj]

Fols. 273; 27.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*, an abridgment by al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] of *al-Muharrar fī al-Furū'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما يسر الله الفراغ من شرحي لمنهاج

Ending: فان اعتقه المصدق فالذهب انه يقوم عليه

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the end. The first two folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 205; Cairo III, p. 244; Berlin 4531-5.

262 r.

1792

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maḥallī al-Anṣārī جلال الدين محمد بن احمد الماحلي الانصاري A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

[A Sharḥ Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn شرح منهاج الطالبين] [A Commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn]

Fols. 158; 25.2 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 20.5

x 13 cm.; 41 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fine naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا ما دعت اليه حاجة المتتمين لمنهاج الفقه

ولو اشترى من يتق على سيده صبح والمالك فيه :
للمكاتب

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; yellowed with dampness; several folios defective; mended. Oriental binding; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 205; Berlin 4538.

263 r.

1793

Anonymous.

[A Sharḥ al-Minhāj] [شرح المنهاج] [A Commentary on al-Minhāj]

Fols. 245; 27.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: التأثير وخصه بعضهم بالثناء لنطاء الراس

Ending: قال ومن ادرك الامام قائما

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

877 H

1794

Anonymous.

[A Sharḥ al-Minhāj] [شرح المنهاج] [A Commentary on al-Minhāj]

Fols. 275; 27.9 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: كما امر وكان محتلا له وهو اهل

Ending: فان جهل حكمها اخبره الحاكم بسقوط حقه
والمختلف فيها شعبة الجوار

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios are disar-

ranged. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

879 II

1795

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*] [شرح منهاج الطالبين]
[*A Commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*]

Fols. 240; 27.2 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: الزور والعمل به فليس لله حاجة ان يدع طعامه وشرابه

Ending : صدق القرآن على المذهب لان العين لا يكون ديناً ولا في الذمة وقيل يصدق القرآن لاحتمال

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVI century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

264 L

1796

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Minhāj*] حاشية على شرح المنهاج
[*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Minhāj*]

Copied A.H. 842 [A.D. 1439] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad al-Zar'.

Fols. 86, 21 x 15.5-16 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red.

A gloss on a commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: جم وهذا الدين ذكره من ان الاتساب الى العطاء

Colophon : ثم من تليفه ليلة ... صاحبها عز سادس عشرين
رجب الفرد عام اثنين واربعين وثمان مائة احسن الله تقضيا بغير
على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى ابراهيم بن احمد الزرعي عفا الله عنه وغفر
له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

MS incomplete at the beginning. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

881 II

1797

Anonymous.

[*Ta'liq 'ala ba'd Masā'il al-Minhāj*] تطبيق على بعض مسائل المنهاج
[*Glosses on Some of the Problems of al-Minhāj*]

Copied A.H. 884 [A.D. 1479] by Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ma'tūq.

Fols. 200; 26.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: او عرف الزمان في الصورة الثانية جحود الرحمن

Colophon: وفرغ منه كاتبه حسن بن احمد بن معتوق الشافعي
عفا الله عنه ليلة السبت ثامن شعبان سنة اربع وثمانين وثمانمائة
والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the original colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 773 [A.D. 1372]. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

882 II

1798

'Alī ibn-'Uthmān ibn-'Umar ibn-Sāliḥ al-Ṣay-rafi + A.H. 844 [A.D. 1440/1].
علي بن عثمان بن عمر بن صالح الصيرفي

[*Ghawāmiḍ al-Fikar fī Tartīb Masā'il al-Minhāj 'ala al-Mukhtaṣar*] غوامض الفكر في ترتيب مسائل
[*Profound Ideas : A Brief Arrangement of the Problems of al-Minhāj*]

Written A.H. 840 [A.D. 1437] by the author.

Fols. 255; 18.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

The fourth volume of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب قطع السرقه... باب ما يجب من القطع

Colophon : وافق الفراغ منه مستهل رجب سنة اربعين
وثمان مائة احسن الله عقبها كتبه مؤلفه علي بن الصيرفي الشافعي
والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

896 H

1799

Fath-Allāh ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn al-Āmidī al-Māridīnī فتح الله بن عمر بن محمد أمين الأمدي fl. in the XIIIth Moslem century.

Al-Fath al-Abḥaj fī Sharḥ Sharḥ al-Minhaj [The Brightest Revelation: A Super Commentary on al-Minhaj]

Numb. fols. 62; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Fath al-Wahhāb bi-Sharḥ Minhaj al-Ṭullāb*. This in turn is a commentary by abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on his own compendium of Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence entitled *Minhaj al-Ṭullāb* and which is also an abridgment of *Minhaj al-Ṭālibīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ابدى نبيه محمد صلى الله عليه

Ending : ورأس الاذن هو الجزء القريب من الوتد وليس المراد به اعلى الاذن من جهة الرأس لانه ليس بمأذيا لمبدأ المذار .

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red; the original commentary is overlined with red. The MS is incomplete at the end and probably it is the original copy of the author. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

916 H

1800

I and II

Anonymous.

[شرح على كتاب فقه] [Sharḥ 'ala Kitāb Fiqh] [A Commentary on a Book of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 250; 23.3 x 15.3-15.7 cm., written surface 18-81.5 x 10.5-11 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragmentary volumes of a commentary on a work on Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence. It may be either *Qūt al-Muhtāj* or *Ghunyat al-Muhtāj*, both of which are commentaries by

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Adhra'i + A.H. 783 [A.D. 1381] on *Minhaj al-Ṭālibīn*. The first volume is entitled *Kitāb al-Qunūt* but contains the section on al-Shahādah; the second volume contains the section on al-Da'wa w-al-Bayyināt.

Beg.: ضلالم تقليد لاسلافهم الفجرة لاشبهة عندهم ولا تأويل

Colophon: اخر المجلد يتلوه الكلام على تحالف الوارثين المسلم بالدين .

The first volume is incomplete at the beginning. On back of its last page is a message from the Prophet to the Moslems conveyed to them by a certain Shaykh Iḥamzah, an attendant in the Madinah mosque who received the message from Muḥammad in a dream. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

875 H

1801

Najm-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ghaffār [ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm] al-Qazwīnī نجم الدين عبد الغفار [بن عبد الكريم] al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266].

Al-Hāwī al-Ḥawī [The Comprehensive]

Fols. 60; 18.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 11-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords, entries in red.

A standard work on Shāfi'ite law. It is also known as *al-Hāwī al-Ṣaghīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله التوحد بالظمة والكبرياء .

Colophon: ووقف الولا. والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب . تم .

A few marginal notes; text is decorated with red asterisks. The first four and the last two folios have been supplied by a later hand and are of European paper. Between folios 38 and 40 there are 67 folios missing. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 118; Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 5/6; Paris 997.

874 H

1802

Muhibb-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm abu-al-'Abbās [al-Ṭabari] محب الدين ابو عبد الله احمد بن عبد الله بن محمد بن ابي [الطبري] A.H. 615-674 [A.D. 1218-1275].

Al-Aḥkām [The Statutes]

Fols. 482; 26 x 19 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a corpus of legal ordinances according to the principles of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence. This volume begins with the chapter on prayer.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اختلف في الصلاة ونحوها من الاسماء

Ending : الا ان يدور رأسه او يثني النرق فيجوز له الجلوس وقال ابو حنيفة يتخير بين القيام

A few marginal notes and glosses. The last thirty folios are decayed. The title appears on the edges. MS in poor condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 9; *Indhkirat al-Ḥuffāz* IV, p. 255; Ḥajji Khalīfah I, p. 174.

410 B

1803

'Alā'-al Dīn [ʿAlī ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-al-'Aṭṭār [علي بن ابراهيم بن داود بن سليمان] بن العطار A.H. 654-724 [A.D. 1256-1324].

[*Kitāb al-Manthūrāt wa-'Uyūn al-Masā'il al-Muḥimmāt*] [كتاب المنثورات وعيون المسائل المهمة] [The Book of Scattered Pearls Containing the Important Cases in 'Uyūn al-Masā'il]

Fols. 79; 17.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the *fatwas* (judicial opinions) of al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277], arranged and augmented by his pupil ibn-al-'Aṭṭār.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فقد استخرت الله العظيم في ترتيب

الفتاوي التي لشيخه ... ابن مرا النواوي .

Colophon : وكتب هذه النسخة المبد الفير الى مولاه

الكرم عبد الرحمن عرف بابن الحكيم غفر الله ذنوبه

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥajji Khalīfah IV, pp. 293, 360/70; Cf. VI, pp. 181/2; Berlin 4816; Ind. Off. 288¹¹.

876 H

1804

Abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Muri ibn-Husayn al-Nawawī بن مري بن شرف بن مري حسين النواوي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Rawḍat al-Ṭālibīn wa-'Umdat al-Muṣṭafīn [The Garden of Students and the Support of Jurists]

Fols. 256; 26.8 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red; with illuminations.

The third volume of a work on judicial decisions and legal ordinances according to the principles of Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence. This volume begins with the chapter on partnership. (See Nos. 1808 seq. .)

Beg. : بسم الله ... كتاب الشركة . كل ثابت بين الشخصين

Ending : الركن الثاني الموكل يشترط فيه صحة مباشرته ملك او ولاية ليخرج

The titlepage is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On the folio before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and defective. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah III, p. 506; Cairo III, p. 229; Bodl. I, 216.

883 H

1805

[Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-'Irāqī, known as abu-Zar'ah] [احمد بن عبد الرحيم العراقي المعروف بابن زرعة] A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

Al-Bahjah al-Mardīyah [The Pleasant Beauty]

Copied A.H. 855 [A.D. 1451].

Fols. 209; 26.7 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; with rubrication.

A fragment of the second volume of a commentary on *al-Bahjah al-Wardiyah*, the versification by ibn-al-Wardi + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] of *al-Hāwī al-Ṣaghīr*, a standard work on Shāfi'ite law by Najm-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-Qazwīnī (see no. 1801). This section begins with the chapter on al-Nikāḥ and ends with 'Atq Umm al-Walad.

Beg.: انا غير واجبة عليه حكاها البيهقي في المعرفة عند

Colophon: تمت الهجة الوردية وشرحها المسمى بالهجة المرضية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً سادس عشر ربيع الآخر سنة خمس وخمسين وثمانمائة .

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; worm eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1930.

Hajji Khalifah III, p. 9; Cairo III, p. 235; Paris 999.

884 H 1806

Same as 1805.

Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450] by 'Alī ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbaghawī.

Fols. 261; 29.7 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; with rubrication.

The first volume of *al-Bahjah al-Mardiyah*. It begins with the chapter on al-Ṭahārah and ends with Qismat al-Ṣadaqat.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله على آلائه ... فهذا تعليق

Colophon: يتنوه في الجزء الثاني باب النكاح ان شاء الله تعالى . في ثامن عشر رمضان المعظم سنة اربع وخمسين وثمانمائة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى علي بن سودون البشباوي غفر الله له ولان دعا له آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Folio 30 has been supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Binding worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

885 H 1807

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī [زين الدين] ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Bahjah al-Wardiyah [حاشية على شرح الهجة الوردية] *Gloss on Sharḥ al-Bahjah al-Wardiyah*

Fols. 182; 20.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 12.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Bahjah al-Mardiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه حاشية طال ما طمحت اليها

Colophon: تم الكتاب على يد كاتبه غفر الله له [له] ورحمه واماته على الاسلام وورقه شفاعه سيد ولد عدنان محمد عليه افضل الصلاة والسلام امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; in a case bearing title. Probably from the XVIth century.

Hajji Khalifah III, p. 9.

894 H 1808

Abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Asma al-Maṭālib fi Sharḥ Rawḍ al-Ṭālib اسمى الطالب في شرح روض الطالب [The Noblest Desires: A Commentary on Rawḍ al-Ṭālib]

Copied A.H. 915 [A.D. 1510] by Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Qasim al-Manūfi.

Fols. 405; 26.8 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The first volume of a commentary on *Rawḍ al-Ṭālib*. This in turn is an abridgment by Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'il ibn-al-Muqri al-Yamani + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4] of *Rawḍat al-Ṭālibin* (see No. 1804).

Beg.: قال ... ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري ... بسم الله الرحمن

Colophon: تم الربيع الاول من شرح الروض بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله وسلم على اشرف الخلق سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه تسليماً ابداً وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم

النصير بتاريخ ثاني ذي القعدة الحرام سنة خمسة عشرة وتسعمائة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى الراجي غوربه قاسم بن محمد بن قاسم المتوفي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والمسلمين امين امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 490; Cairo III, p. 192; Paris 993.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1313 [A.D. 1895/6].

895 H 1809

Same as 1808.

Fols. 263; 27.9 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The last two folios are of European paper. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

886 H 1810

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Ghamrī fl. ca. A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1622].

Al-'Arf al-Nadī fi Sharḥ Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Wardī [The Fresh Perfume: A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Wardī]

Fols. 66; 21 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Naṣīhat al-Ikhwān wa-Murshīdat al-Kullīn*, an ode of admonition in seventy-seven verses by ibn-al-Wardī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] to his son.

Beg. ... الحمد لله الذي نسج في الازل شفة النصيحة .

Ending : ورحل جابر بن عبد الله الانصاري رضي الله عنه .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS is incomplete at the end; in fair condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, pp. 164/5, IV, p. 339; Berlin 4000/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 1084; Paris 3202-4¹.

816 H 1811

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maḥallī fl. ca. A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

Al-Badr al-Tālī fi Ḥall Jam' al-Jawāmi' البدر الطالع في حل جمع الجوامع [The Rising Full Moon: A Commentary on Jam' al-Jawāmi']

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by 'Umar Aḥmad al-Jamal.

Fols. 361; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Jam' al-Jawāmi' fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a Shāfi'ite treatise on the principles of jurisprudence by Taj-al-Dīn al-Subkī + A.H. 771 [A.D. 1370].

Beg. ... هذا ما اشتدت اليه حاجة المتفهمين لجمع :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة على يد كاتبها لنفسه ولئن شاء الله من بعده كثير الزوال عمر احمد الجمل يوم الاحد المبارك لاربع بقين من جمادى الاخرة سنة ١١٩٣ وذلك بمصر بوكالة الزيت الصغرى بخط الفخامين قبيل الظهر وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 610; Cairo II, pp. 250/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 265¹; Berlin 4403.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304.

817 H 1812

[Al-Kamāl] Muḥammad ibn-abī-Sharīf al-Maqḍīsī fl. ca. A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].

[Al-Durar al-Lawāmi' fi Tahṭīr Jam' al-Jawāmi'] [The Sparkling Pearls on the Exposition of Jam' al-Jawāmi']

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590] by Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad al-Nabtī.

Numb. fols. 156; 27.4 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Baḥr al-Ṭālī' fī Hall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... واقول لما كان كتاب جمع الجوامع

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى عبد الدين بن العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد التتبي المالكى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين . بتاريخ اواخر شهر جمادى الاخر سنة ثمان وتسعين وتسائة والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. Text of the ground-work is in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 611; Cairo II, p. 247; Berlin 4404.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1312.

818 H 1813

علي بن علي بن أحمد النجاري الشمراني d. after A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562/3].

حاشية على *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi'* [A Gloss on *Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi'*]

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708].

Fols. 364; 22.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Baḥr al-Ṭālī' fī Hall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه حواش على الشرح المشهور بشرح جمع

Colophon: تم كتابة هذه الحواشي في يوم الجمعة المبارك ثاني يوم خلّى من شهر ربيع اول سنة ١١٣٠ من الهجرة النبوية احسن الله تفضيها بحمد والى وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا [١] وعنى [عفا] الله عن كتابها وغفر له ولوالديه ولم يدع له بالمغفرة امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله [١] جميع امين م .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather bind-

ing with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 612; Cairo II, p. 260; Berlin 4406.

819 H 1814

[Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Jād-Allāh] al-Bannānī [al-Maghribi] [البَنّاني [المغربي] [عبد الرحمن بن جاد الله] + A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784].

حاشية على *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi'* [A Gloss on *Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi'*]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1864] by Ahmad 'bn-Nāfi'.

Fols. 450; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Baḥr al-Ṭālī' fī Hall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الكلام على البسطة شهر لا حاجة الى الاطالة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية المباركة خاتمة السبت المبارك في رجب يوم اثني عشر في شهر الله الاصم سنة ١٢٨١ اللهم اغفر لكتابها امين .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In the first twenty folios the entries are in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 85; Cairo II, p. 244.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285; Cairo A.H. 1308/9.

820 H 1815

Abu-al-'Irfān Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ṣabbān + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

Taqrīr 'ala Muqaddamat Jam' al-Jawāmi' [A Gloss on the Introduction of *Jam' al-Jawāmi'*]

Copied A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874] by Muḥammad 'Alī.

Fols. 191; 25 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the introduction of *Jam' al-Jawāmi' fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الكلام على البسمة كثير شهير قد افرد

Colophon: وقد انتهى ما كتبه الفقير محمد علي وكان ختام ذلك يوم السبت الموافق ٢٠ عشرين من شهر جمادى [أ] الاول سنة ١٢٩١ من هجرة من له العز والمجد والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

887 H

1816

B

[Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Asnawī] [جمال الدين عبد الرحيم بن حسن الاسنوي] A. II. 704-777 [A.D. 1305-1375].

Al-Tamhīd [fi Tanzīl al-Furū' 'ala Uṣūl al-Fiqh] [التمهيد [في تنزيل الفروع على اصول الفقه] *Introductory Treatise on the Principles of Jurisprudence*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 121; 27.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principles of Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله مزيل اعذار المكلفين بارشاد .

Colophon: ثم بتاريخ متصرف رجب الفرد سنة اربع [وسبعين] وسبعائة في المدرسة ... احسن الله ... ورحم الله من ترحم على كتابه وجميع المسلمين

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is an ode entitled *al-Qaṣīdah al-Qurṭubīyah*, a versification by 'Abd-al-Wahhab al-Muhallabī al-Bahnāsī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] of *al-Muthallath*, the ternaries of Qutrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] which is a treatise on those words which bear three different significations according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a* or *i* or *u*. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 354; *Husn al-Muhādarah* I, p. 180; Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 423/4; Cairo II, pp. 242, 260; Berlin 4409.

887 H

1817

A

[Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Asnawī] [جمال الدين عبد الرحيم بن حسن الاسنوي] A. II. 704-777 [A.D. 1305-1375].

Al-Kawkab al-Durri [fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl al-Shāfi'īyah] [الكوكب الدرّي [في علم الاصول الشافعية] *The Pearl-like Star: On the Principles of Shāfi'ite Jurisprudence*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 53; 27.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise dealing with the grammatical elements in Shāfi'ite jurisprudence. This is a supplement to the author's other work *al-Tamhīd fi Tanzīl al-Furū' 'ala Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على ما افهم من البيان والهم من

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه في ليلة ... صيحتها عن رابع رجب الفرد من شهر سنة اربع وسبعين وسبعائة احسن الله ... بالمدرسة ... بالفاهرة الحروسة غفر الله لكتابه ولمصنفه ولنقرأ فيه ودعا لها ولجميع المسلمين بالمغفرة والصفح عن ذنوبها امين يا رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. Some folios are missing between folios one and two. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 354; *Husn al-Muhādarah* I, p. 180; Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 263/4; Berlin 4410.

897 H

1818

'Abd-al-Ra'ūf [Muhammad ibn-] Taj-al-'Ārifīn [ibn-'Alī ibn-Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥaddādi] al-Manāwī [محمد بن] تاج الروف [عبد الرّوف] [بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين الحدادي] التناوي A. II. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Fath al-Ra'ūf al-Qādir li-'Abdihī Hādha al-

فتح الروف القادر لعبد هذا العاجز العاصر *‘Ājiz al-Qāṣir*
[*The Revelation of the Merciful and Almighty to This His Weak and Powerless Servant*]

Copied A.H. 1261 [A.D. 1845].

Fols. 205; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.7 cm.; 23-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *‘Imād al-Riḍa fī Adāb al-Qadā’*. This in turn is a redaction by abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī -† A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] of *Ādāb al-Qadā’*, a manual for judges according to the principles of Shāfi’ite law by Sharaf-al-Dīn ‘Isa al-Ghazzī + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1397].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي قضى بنصب الشرائع والاحكام

ثم اني فرغت من هذا الشرح المبارك لشيخ الاسلام الامام العلامة عبد الروف تاج العارفين المناوي لعاد الرضا [الرضي] لشيخ الاسلام زكريا الانصاري رحمهما الله تعالى بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه ضحوة الثلاثاء لاربع بقين من جمادى الاخرى احد شهور سنة ١٢٦١ واحد وستين ومائتين والاف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. On thirty-nine folios after the last is a collection containing:

(1) A treatise on the forms of legal documents entitled *al-Nabdhah al-Muharrirah li-al-Da’wa al-Muharrarah* by Muḥammad ibn-‘Umar Bahraq + A.H. 930 [A.D. 1524].

(2) An answer to a legal question concerning the enlargement of the building of an existing mosque by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Ashkhar.

(3) A brief treatise discussing the grammatical analysis of the term *wa-nahnu ‘usbatun* in *Sūrah XII: 14*, entitled *Raf‘ al-Ishkāl ‘an Mas’ūlat al-Hāl*, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Khalīq al-Mizjājī.

(4) A treatise discussing the construction of the word *Bīrḥā’*, entitled *Kashf al-Ghummah wa-al-Burāhā bi-Ma Ṣahḥa min al-Ḍaḥḥ al-Sahīḥ fī Bīrḥā’*, by abu-al-Khayr ibn-Manṣūr ibn-abi-al-Khayr ibn-al-Mufliḥ al-Shammākhi al-Sa’di al-Zabidi.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The title appears on the edges. MS

in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

891 II

1819

Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Mūsa ibn-‘Isa al-Damīri كمال الدين محمد بن موسى بن عيسى الدميري A.H. 745-808 [A.D. 1344/5-1405].

Rumūz al-Kunūz رموز الكنوز [The Symbols of the Treasures]

Fols. 424; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 10.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An *urjūzah* of over 20,000 verses mainly on jurisprudence but also discusses theology and grammar. The work is in two parts, the first of which is incomplete at the end. It is also known as *Manzūmat al-Kamāl* or *Durr al-Maḡāl* and is based on the great standard works of Shāfi’ite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله العظيم ذي الكمال والاقتدار

وحررت بالحجر في شهر رجب

فالشكر لله علينا قد وجب

اذ كان في شهر حرام وحرم والحجر والبيت العتيق والحرم
فنسأل الله القبول والرضى بما قضى والغفر عن ذنب مضى
له الحمد اولا وآخرا.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥusn al-Muḥādḍarah I, p. 186.

888 II

1820

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-‘Imād-al-Dīn ‘Imād al-Aqfahsi شهاب الدين احمد بن عماد الدين عماد الاقنهي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Al-Tabyān fī Ma Ḥalla min Ma’kūl al-Ḥayawān التبيان في ما حل من مأكول الحيوان [Showing what is Lawful to Eat of Animals]

Copied A.H. 852 [A.D. 1448].

Fols. 61; 23 x 14 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 9-12 cm.; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on what is lawful and what is unlawful to eat of animals.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا كتاب اذكر فيه من الحيوانات

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الثلاثاء السابع عشر من شهر رجب الفرد احد شهر سنة اثنتين وخمسين وثمان مائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

84 B

1821

Same as 1820.

Copied A.H. 810 [A.D. 1408] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥāḍirī.

Fols. 100; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi, with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. Incomplete at beginning. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Barūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

890 H

1822

Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī, known as ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi شهاب الدين احمد ابن عبد الباقي المعروف بابن العماد الاقفي A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Copied A.H. 907 [A.D. 1502].

Fols. 30; 18.2 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This volume contains :

(1) A legal treatise against wine and *hashish* entitled *Ikrām Man Ya'ish bi-Ijtinābihi al-Khamr wa-al-Hashish* (see Cairo VII, p. 157/8).

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله رب العالمين حمداً يوافي نعمه

Colophon: والله تعالى ورسوله اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم.

(2) A legal treatise on the hours of prayer entitled *al-Yawāqit bi-Ma'rifat al-Mawāqit*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... فصل في اوقات الصلوات المفروضة

Colophon : انتهت كتابة هذه النسخة في شوال سنة ٩٠٧ من نسخة سليمة.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

889 H

1823

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad, known as ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi ابو العباس احمد الشير بابن العماد الاقفي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Tashīl al-Maqāṣid li-Zūrār al-Masājid تسهيل المقاصد لزوار المساجد [Levelling the Paths for Those Who Frequent the Mosques]

Copied A.H. 912 [A.D. 1507] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-al-Falaki al-Ḥalabī.

Fols. 48; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to a page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of instructions for the use of worshippers and visitors in mosques and holy shrines.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الواحد الصمدى فلا ولد له ولا

قت [تم] تسهيل المقاصد لزوار المساجد بمحمد

الله وعونه ليلة سادس شهر شوال المبارك من شهر سنة اثني عشر وتسعمائة. وكتبها لنفسه الفقير الى الله تعالى عبد الرحمن بن عبد اللطيف بن الفلكي الحلبي الكاتب بالديوان الشريف بطرابلس... ملك مالكم المسجون الان في العرقانة بالخوش الشريف بالقاعة الشريفة المنصورة بالديار المصرية ويده في زند مدة الى يوم تاريخه سنة وعشرة أشهر ونسأل الله تعالى حسن العاقبة بجاه محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم غفر الله لمن قرأها ودعا له بالفرح والمغفرة والمسلمين اجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 295; Leyden 1848.

892 H

1824

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Suyūṭī al-Minhājī شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد السيوطي d. after A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Jawāhir al-'Uqūd wa-Mu'in al-Qudāh w-al-Muwaqqi'in w-al-Shuhūd جواهر العقود ومعين القضاة [The Gems of Contracts and the Manual for Judges, Endorsers and Witnesses]

Copied A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553] by Aḥmad Walī al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Hunaydi.

Fols. 260; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a formulary treatise of legal documents.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل مدار الاحكام الشرعية:

Colophon: كمل هذا الجزء ويثله ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب النكاح على يد معلمه لنفسه ولمن شاء الله تعالى من بعده من نسخة سقيمة جداً لا يعتمد عليها. الفقير احمد ولي الدين بن احمد ابن احمد بن محمد الحنفي المالك الساعدي الخرجي الانصاري غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه وجميع المسلمين امين امين في ليلة يسفر صباحها عن خار الاربعاء رابع عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة ستين وتسماية والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد اولاً و آخراً وظاهراً وباطناً وسلم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first five folios are defective. The title appears on the margins. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khaṭṭah II, p. 644.

168 B

1825

Shihāb-al-Dīn abū al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥā'im شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد الحاتم + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Sharḥ Urjūsat al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id [A Commentary on شرح ارجوزة الكفاية في علم الفرائض the Poem Entitled al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id]

Fols. 233; 27 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id*, the author's own poem on the law of inheritance according to the Shāfi'ite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اورث العلماء علم الوراثة :

Ending : وتقوي ملكته بالتمرين فيها ولتورد ذلك في ثلاثة فصول الاول

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Gotha 1107/8.

893 II

1826

B

Abū al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn [Muḥammad] ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Ramlī ابو العباس شهاب الدين [محمد] بن احمد بن حمزة الرملي A.H. 919-1004 [A.D. 1513-1596].

[*Umdat al-Rābiḥ fi Ma'rifat al-Ṭarīq al-Wāḍiḥ*] [*The Mainstay of the Winner: On the Knowledge of the Clear Path*]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802] by Muḥammad al-Aḥmadi al-Khuluqī al-Banāwī.

Fols. 17; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hadīyat al-Nāṣiḥ wa-Ḥizb al-Falāḥ al-Nājih*, a collection of sixty propositions of Shāfi'ite law by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Zāhid + A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416].

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا تعليق على المقدمة المعروفة

Colophon: ثم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه عمر يوم الاحد المبارك الثانية عشر يوماً مضت من شهر رجب الفرد الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢١٧ على يد الفقير محمد الاحمد الخلفي البناوي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه ولكل من له فضل عليه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات آمين آمين.

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is an ode in 18 verses by 'Alī al-Miḥi (XIIIth Moslem century) entitled *Mukaffirāt al-Dhunūb*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar III, pp. 343/4; Cairo III,

p. 245.

893 II

1827

A

Hasan al-Banhāwī حسن البهاوي d after A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Aḥmadiyyah al-Mutqanah 'ala Sharḥ al-Sittīn Mas'alah الفتوحات الاحمدية المتقنة على شرح الستين مسألة [The Perfect Aḥmadiyyah Revelations : On Sharḥ al-Sittīn Mas'alah]

Copied A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by Muḥammad al-Aḥnādī al-Khuluqī al-Banāwī.

Fols. 68; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16-19 x 9.5-11.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on oriental and European paper; in naskhi with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on 'Umdat al-Rābiḥ fi Ma'rifat al-Tariq al-Wāḍiḥ.

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمدك اللهم على توفيقك ابانا لقم قواعد :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الاربعاء [١] لتسع مضت من شهر جمادى الاخر الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢١٤ الف ومائتين واربعة عشر . تم على يد الفقير الحقير كثير الذنوب والساوي محمد الاحمدي الحلبي البناوي الشافعي عني عنه .

A few marginal notes. Folios 15-41 are on European paper and by a different hand of a later date. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780]. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

932 II

1828

'Alam-al-Dīn [Ṣāliḥ ibn-'Umar ibn-Raslān] علم الدين [صالح بن عمر بن رسلان] البلقيني A.H. 791-868 [A.D. 1389-1464].

Al-Qawl al-Maqbūl fi-Ma Yudda'a fihi bi-al-Majhūl [The Accepted Decision Concerning the Claim for Undetermined Things]

Fols. 8; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; entries in red.

A short treatise on jurisprudence according to the Shāfi'ite school, giving decisions concerning the claims for things which are not determined.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بين لنا المعلوم من المجهول

Colophon : فهذا ما تيسر جمعه من المسائل التي احببنا جمعها وهي بالتمداد الى سبعين والله تعالى يوفق ويعين بته وكرمه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على سيد المرسلين محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين . حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . ان شاء الله تعالى .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a treatise on the traditions pertaining to the excellences of learning and learned men, said to be a section of a work entitled *Adab al-'Ālim w-al-Muta'allim* attributed to Badr-al-Dīn ibn-Jamā'ah + A.H. 733 [A.D. 1333]. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

265 L

1829

Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Kurdi al-Madani محمد بن سليمان الكردي المدني A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Al-Hawāshi al-Madaniyyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥadramiyyah الحواشي المدنية على شرح المقدمة [The Madaniyyah Glosses on Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥadramiyyah]

Copied A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1818].

Fols. 398; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥadramiyyah*, a commentary by ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥadramiyyah fi Fiqh al-Sāda al-Shāfi'iyah*, a work on Shāfi'ite law by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān Bāfaḍl al-Ḥadrami + A.H. 903 [A.D. 1497/8].

Beg.: بسم الله ... قد اتفق في برهة من الزمان قراءة [قرات]

Colophon: وان يقع هذه الحاشية من نقلها او مطالعها واعتنى بها وان يطلعها خالصة لوجهه الكريم سنة ١٢٣٣ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo III, p. 224.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1284.

934 H 1830

II

'Abd-al-Mu'ti [ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar], known as al-Simillāwī الشيربالملاوي d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Munabbihat al-Muftīn li-Radd Jawāb al-Sā'ilīn [The Aid for Muftis to Return an Answer to the Inquirers]

Fols. 166; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15-17.7 x 8.5-11 cm.; 19-20 lines to a page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of legal decisions after the Shāfi'ite school of law.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه وقائع عقلية واجوبة منها جلية

Colophon: تمت الفتاوى بمحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه بالتام والكمال لسيدنا ومولانا الشيخ عبد المعطي السمللاوي الشافعي عني [عنا] الله عنه وجزاه الله خيراً فيما اسدى وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي المختار وعلى آله واصحابه الاطهار آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in different hands; in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

934 H 1831

I

'Abd-al-Mu'ti ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Simillāwī عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر السمللاوي d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Ilaqṭ al-Masā'il al-Fiqhiyah al-Jalilah al-Mughniyah li-Man Qaṣurat Himmatuhu 'an Takṣil Kutub Wāsi'ah Kulliyah [Gathering the Important Problems of Jurisprudence for Him Whose Efforts have Failed to Acquire Comprehensive and Detailed Works (on the Subject)]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

Fols. 37; 21.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short outline of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence in question and answer form. This manual takes up al-Ṭahārah, al-Ṣalāh, al-Zakāh, al-Ṣawm and al-Ḥajj.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه احكام فقهية قليلة يحتاج اليها من لا يقدر :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثالث المبارك اثني عشر شهر ربيع الاول [الا] آخر من شهر سنة 1178 ألف ومائة وثمانية وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واشرف السلام صلى الله وشرّف وكبرّم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

898 II 1832

Ḥid ibn-'Alī al-Numrasi هيد بن علي النمرسي

Faṭḥ al-Qaḥlūr fi Man' al-Binā' fi Ḥarīm al-Anḥār [The Revelation of the Almighty on the Prohibition of Building in the Vicinity of Rivers]

Fols. 3; 22.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 29-30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise discussing the legality, according to Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence, of erecting buildings in the vicinity of rivers.

Beg.: بسم الله... قد الف الناس في منع البناء في حرّم النهر :

Colophon: ثم ما علقه شيخ الاسلام العلامة الشيخ هيد النمرسي المسمى فتح القهار في منع البناء في حرّم الانهار . تم وكمل .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

899 II 1833

Al-Raymi al-Yamani al-Shāfi'i الرعي اليمني الشافعي
Al-Ma'āni al-Badī'ah fi Ma'rifat Ikhtilāf Ahl al-Sharī'ah [The Elegant Meanings : On the Knowledge of the Differences Among the Jurisprudents]

Copied A.H. 1225 [A.D. 1810] by Yahya ibn-'Abdullāh...al-Durayhimi.

Fols. 317; 32 x 22 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 17 cm.; 29-40 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work in two parts discussing the differences in law among the leading jurists.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار العلماء وشرفها

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك عام الاثنين وقت صلاة الظهر تاسع محرم الحرام سنة ١٢٢٥ والحمد لله رب العالمين وكان قامة بخط افتر عباد الله واحوهم اليه يحيى بن عبد الله...الدرجسي عني [عنا] الله عنه وغفر له ولوالديه اهلهم [الله] امين امين امين.

Part I was copied in A.H. 1223 [A.D. 1808]. On two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

MĀLIKITE

900 H

1834

[Abu-'Abdullāh] 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn al-Qāsim [ibn-Khālīd ibn-Junādah al-'Utaqi] ابو عبد [A.H. 132-191 [A.D. 749/50-806].

Al-Mudawwanah المدونة [The Written Collection]

Fols. 126; 25.6 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 20 lines to page; on vellum; in Maghribi.

The major part of one of the best works on Mālikite law and jurisprudence according to the narrative of Saḥnūn abu-Sa'īd ibn-'Abd-al-Salām al-Tanūkhī + A.H. 240 [A.D. 854]. According to ibn-Khallikān (i, p. 494) Saḥnūn received the contents of *al-Mudawwanah* from ibn-al-Qāsim. The first who undertook to draw up a *Mudawwanah* was the Mālikite doctor, Asad ibn-al-Furāt + A.H. 213 [A.D. 828/9]. It originally consisted of questions proposed by him to ibn-al-Qāsim with their solution by the latter; he then took them with him to al-Qayrawān and

Saḥnūn wrote them out under his direction; it was called the *Asadīyah*, but as the questions were without any order in this first sketch, Saḥnūn drew them up under separate headings and augmented their number. This present volume contains the books on (1) al-Ṣiyām w-al-I'tikāf, (2) al-Ḥudūd fi al-Qadhf, (3) al-'Atq.

Beg.: بسم الله... السحور والاكل بعد الفجر. قلت لمبد

Ending: ان فطت كذا وكذا فختت قال فجزيه عند ملك ان يبعث بالثمن فيشتري

Marginal notes and glosses. Several folios are defective, several others are stained with dampness. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 494; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 476/7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

446 H (c)

1835

[Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Farḥūn + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1396/7].

Durrat al-Ghawwāṣ fi Muḥādḍurat al-Khawāṣṣ [The Diver's Pearl: On the Discourse of the Elite]

Copied A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1870] by Muḥammad Mūsa Zayd al-Bahnīhi [sic].

Fols. 65; 24.4 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 10.5-11.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on jurisprudence according to the Mālikite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وسع كل شيء رحمة وعلما

Colophon: وقد تم هذا الكتاب على يد العبد الفقير المتترف بالعجز والذنب والتصغير محمد موسى زيد البهني في يوم الخميس المبارك سنة ١٢٨٦ في شهر الحجة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes. After colophon is a blank folio. On five following folios is a work entitled *al-Nash'ah al-Saniyah fi al-Manāqib al-*

Ismā'īlīyah, which is a list of the works of Ismā'il ibn-'Abdullāh A.H. 1207-1280 [A.D. 1792/3-1863], together with an ode of eulogy and an elegy on same by his student Sulaymān ibn-Aḥmad Abārwa [sic]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

268 L

1836

Muḥammad ibn-Badr-al-Dīn al-Qarāfi محمد بن بدر الدين القرافي A.H. 939-1008 [A.D. 1533-1600].

Al-Jawāhir al-Muntashirah fi Hibat al-Sayyid li-Ummi al-Walad w-al-Mudabbarah الجواهر المنتشرة في هبة السيد لام الولد والمديرة [The Scattered Pearls: The Gift of a Man to His Freedwoman and to the One Freed upon His Death]

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal work on whether or not a gift by a man to his freedwoman could be contested by his legal heir, should the man die shortly after he had made the gift.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلماء ورثة الانبياء

Colophon: انتهى وبالله التوفيق. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد الهادي [ان] سواء الطريق مؤلفه وكتبه [وكاتبه] افقر العباد الى الله سبحانه محمد بدر الدين القرافي المالكي لطف الله به امين امين امين .

MS is by the author's hand. From the latter part of the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo VII, p. 248.

307 L

1837

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fayyūmi al-Gharqāwī أحمد بن أحمد الفيومي الغرقاوي d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Risālah fi Mas'alat al-Khilw رسالة في مسألة الخلو [A Treatise on the Question of Foreclosure]

Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731].

Fols. 8; 20.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal discussion of foreclosure after the Mālikite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... احمده من ابداع من سماء الفضائل قواطع

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الثلاثاء المبارك سادس يوم جمادى الاول من شهر سنة الف ومانه [و] اربعة واربعون [واربعين] من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله على التمام والكمال .

MS in fair condition; rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

266 L

1838

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Ṣāwī محمد بن أحمد الانصاري الصاوي d. after A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

Risālah fi Tarīq al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwī رسالة في طريق الشيخ الصاوي [A Treatise on the Order of al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwī]

Fols. 21; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A manual of prayer for the use of novices in the order of al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فقد طلب مني بعض الاخوان ان [ا] كتب

Colophon: وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما والحمد لله رب العالمين . م .

It is stated in original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826]. MS in fair condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

903 II

1839

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Ṣafatī al-Zaynabī محمد بن أحمد الشهير بالصفتي الزيني d. after A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829].

Fath al-Qadīr 'ala Matn al-Ustādh al-Amīr فتح القدير على متن الأستاذ الامير [The Revelation of the Almighty on the Work of al-Ustādh al-Amīr]

Copied A.H. 1278 [A.D. 1862] by abu-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāh al-Ghālībī.

Fols. 702; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red;

with illuminations.

A commentary in two volumes on *Matn fi al-Fiqh*, a work on Mālikite law by Muḥammad al-Amīr + A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول ... محمد بن احمد الشير

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المبارك الموافق لاثنتين وعشرين يوماً مضت من شهر شعبان المبارك سنة ١٢٧٨ ثمان وسبعون ومائتين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد الفقير الي الحسن بن عبدالفتاح الغالي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولئن كان سبباً في ذلك ولجسج المسلمين بئنه وكرمه امين تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. The first page is illuminated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In cases bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

902 1840

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن عبد الصمد

Kitāb fi al-Fiqh [A Book on Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553] by Muḥammad abu-al-Yusr al-Mālikī.

Fols. 55; 16.2 x 11 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Mālikite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي له الخلق والامر

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه من كتبه على يد كاتبه فقير غفر الله محمد ابي اليسر المالكي غفر الله عنه في رابع عشر شهر رمضان سنة ستين ونسائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

901 H 1841

Anonymous.

[شرح على كتاب في الفقه] [*Sharḥ 'ala Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [*A Commentary on a Book on Jurisprudence*]

Fols. 150; 27.7 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.7 x 17 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with rubrications.

A commentary on a work on Mālikite law and jurisprudence. A note by a later hand on the third folio designates the work as *Fi Uṣūl Mālik*.

Beg.: من بيع وشراء وثقة بالمعروف

Ending: تقدم عليه الاقرب وتقدم هو على الابد

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is in poor condition; defective and foxed; incomplete at the beginning and the end. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

HANBALITE

906 H 1842

Abu-al-Wafā' 'Alī ibn-'Aqīl al-Baghdādī ابو الوفاء علي بن عتيل البغدادى + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121/2].

Al-Wāḍiḥ fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh [The Clear Book on the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 217; 25.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The third volume of a work on the principles of Hanbalite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *Kitāb al-Fuṣūl*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. فصول الاحبار وما فيها من الخلاف

Colophon: والله اعلم وصلواته على سيدنا محمد النبي واله وسلم تسليماً والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and the folio before is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; defective and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 415; Cairo III, p. 295.

904 H 1843

Muwaffaq-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Qudāmah al-Maqdisi موفق الدين ابو محمد عبد الله بن احمد بن محمد بن قدامة المقدسي A.H. 541-620 [A.D. 1147-1223].

Al-Kāfi fi al-Fiqh الكافي في الفقه [The Sufficient in Jurisprudence]

Fols. 259; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The second volume of a work on Hanbalite law and jurisprudence, otherwise known as *al-Kāfi fi Furū' al-Hanbaliyah*. This volume begins with the chapter on al-Fidyah and ends with that on al-Hibah.

بسم الله... باب الفدية من حلق رأسه وهو محرم فعليه :

Colophon : يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى في المجلد الثالث كتاب الوصايا... والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. The first folio is defective. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Kutubi I, p. 260; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 22; Paris 1104.

74 B

1844

'Alā'-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Sulaymān al-Mardāwī علاء الدين أبو الحسن علي بن سليمان المرداوي d. after A.H. 872 [A.D. 1468].

Al-Tanqīh al-Mushbi' fi Tahrir Ahkām al-Muqni' [The Satisfactory Revision: An Edition of the Ordinances of al-Muqni']

Copied A.H. 873 [A.D. 1469].

Fols. 119; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Hanbalite law and jurisprudence, being a revision of *al-Muqni'* of ibn-Qudāmah.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي علم ووفق والم وفهم :

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من نسخه نحار السبت ثامن ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة ثلاث وسبعين ومائتي والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. Stated in the original colophon that work was composed A.H. 872 [A.D. 1468]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and

tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 96/7; Cairo III, p. 294.

907 II

1845

[Abu-al-Naja] Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mūsā ibn-Sālim ibn-'Isa] al-Ḥajjāwī [أبو النجا] شرف الدين موسى [بن أحمد بن موسى بن سالم بن عيسى] الحجاوي A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560].

Mukhtaṣar al-Muqni' مختصر المتنق [An Abridgment of al-Muqni']

Copied A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by Aḥmad ibn-Badr-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-al-Naqīb.

Fols. 75; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Muqni'*, a work on Hanbalite law by ibn-Qudāmah + A.H. 620 [A.D. 1223].

بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا مختصر في الفقه من متن الامام :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة المشرفة

النافعة لمن التجي [النجا] اليها رابع عشرين شهر المحرم المبارك من شهر سنة ١٠٢٤ كتبه الفقير الحقير المدعي بالمعجز والتقصير الراجي غفر ربه الكريم من تايقه . كتبه احمد بن الفقير بدر الدين بن الفقير عبد القادر بن النقيب غفر الله له ... ويدعو له بالمغفرة .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 298; Berlin 4504.

905 II

1846

Ṣafī-al-Dīn. 'Abd-al-Mu'min صفي الدين عبد المؤمن fl. around middle of VIIth Moslem century.

Sharḥ al-Muḥarrar شرح المحرر [A Commentary on al-Muḥarrar]

Copied A.H. 666 [A.D. 1267] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Shiblī al-Ḥanbalī al-Nāḥi.

Fols. 220; 28 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 16 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

The third part of a commentary on *al-Mu-*

harrar fi al-Furū', a corpus of Hanbalite law and jurisprudence by Majd-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Salām, known as ibn-Taymiyah al-Harrānī + A.H. 652 [A.D. 1254]. This is the grandfather of the famous Taqī-al-Dīn ibn-Taymiyah + A.H. 728 [A.D. 1328]. The present part of the commentary begins with the section on Iḥkām Kaffārat al-Zihār and ends with that on al-Iqrār bi-al-Mujmal.

Beg. : بسم الله... كفارة الظهار هي المذكورة في قوله تعالى :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه المجلدة الثالثة تمام الكتاب على يد الفقير الذليل الذمير اضعف عباد الله... يوم عاشوراء يوم الاثنين ضحى. سنة ست وستين وستائة بالمائة... تفقهه الله... كتبه اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمته ورضاه محمد ابن محمد بن محمد الشبلي الحنبلي الناهي رب يسر رب يسر رب يسر يا كريم يا كريم يا كريم.

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 614 [A.D. 1218]. This, however, may refer to the groundwork of ibn-Taymiyah rather than to the commentary. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

908 H

1847

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Karamī] al-Hanbali [بن أبي بكر بن أحمد بن يوسف] al-Hanbali [الكرمي] + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

Ḍalīl al-Ṭālib li-Nayl al-Maṭālib دليل الطالب [The Guide of the Seeker to the Attainment of Desires]

Copied A.H. 1023 [A.D. 1614] by abu-al-Surūr al-'Abbādi al-Shān'ī al-Azhari.

Fols. 64; 19.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanbalite law.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... وبعد فهذا مختصر في الفقه

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من رقم حرفه على يد الفقير لربه النبي العبد الصغير المتعرف بالذنب والتقصير راجع [ي] غفر ربه القدير انه بالاجابة جدير. الفقير ابو السرور العبادي بلدًا الشافعي

مذهبها الازهري يوم الخميس المبارك سابع عشر جمادى الثاني سنة ثلاث وعشرين بعد الالف غفر الله لمن كتبه ولنظر فيه او طالع فيه فهم او بلا فهم او نظر فيه هتوة فاصلاحها ولكل المسلمين امين امين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 358.

909 H

1848

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Karamī] al-Hanbali [بن أبي بكر بن أحمد الكرمي] + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

Tanwīr Baṣā'ir al-Muqallidīn fi Munāqib al-'Immah al-Mujtahidīn تنوير بصائر المقلدين في مناقب الائمة المجتهدين [Enlightening the Hearts of the Followers : On the Characteristics of the Leading Imāms]

Copied A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] by Aḥmad al-Iḥjāwī al-Hanbali.

Fols. 127; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work on the characteristics of the founders of the four rites of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان الله سبحانه وتعالى قد اوجد هذا العالم

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذه النسخة ضار الخميس وقت انظر سلخ تسعة وعشرين من شهر المحرم سنة الف ومائة واثنين وتسعين من الهجرة. على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه يوم القنات فقير رحمة ربه العلي احمد الحجاوي الحنبلي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين امين امين امين.

A few marginal notes. On the colophon page is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 359.

910 H

1849

Abu-al-Khayr 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abdullah

ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥanbali al-Khalwātī al-Ḥalabī al-Dimashqī أبو الخير عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن أحمد بن محمد الحنبلي الخلوṭي الحلبي الدمشقي d. after A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727].

Al-Riyād al-Naḍirāt li-Sharḥ Akḥṣar al-Mukhtaṣarāt [The Green Pastures: A Commentary on Akḥṣar al-Mukhtaṣarāt]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by the author.

Numb. fols. 259; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 9-10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Akḥṣar al-Mukhtaṣarāt*, an abridgment by ibn-Balbān + A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672/3] of his own work on Ḥanbalite law and jurisprudence, which is entitled *Kāfi al-Mubtadi*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرح صدر من اراد به خيرا

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تلخيصه ضجوة خار عرفة
الاثنين الذي هو من شهر سنة تسع وثلاثين ومائة والى من
الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام وذلك بقلم
مولفه الطمان الى غيث رحمة ربه المنان افقر عباده اليه ابي الخير
عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن احمد بن محمد الحنبلي مذهبا الخلوṭي طريقا
الحلبي اصلا الدمشقي مولدا ووطنيا عني [عفا] الله عن جميع ذنوبه
وسمى جميع عيوبه آمين وذلك بمدرسة الشميمانية لصيق الجامع
الشريف الاموي عمره الله بالاسلام الى يوم الدين ولا حول ولا قوة
الا بالله العلي العظيم. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه
اجمعين سبعان ربك رب النزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين
والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first five folios are defective. On the page after the colophon and on the following folio is a quotation from *al-Dharī'ah* [ila A'dād al-Sharī'ah], a work on Shāfi'ite law by Shams-al-Dīn ibn-'Inad al-Aḥḥasī + A.H. 867 [A.D. 1462/3]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

911 H

1850

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Azhari al-Ḥanafī] [محمد بن محمد بن محمود الازهرى الحنفى]

d. after A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

Risālatān fi Irth Dhawī al-Arḥām في رسالة في ارث ذوي الارحام [Two Treatises on the Inheritance of Relatives]

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

Fols. 14; 17x11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Two treatises on the laws governing inheritance:

(1) The first is on the laws of inheritance according to the Ḥanbalite school which are also approved by the Shāfi'ite school, entitled *Risālah fi Irth Dhawī al-Arḥām 'ala Madhhab Ahl al-Tanzil wa-huwa Madhhab al-Ḥanābilah w-al-Mu'tamad 'ind al-Shāfi'iyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه رسالة في توريث ذوي الارحام

Colophon: وهذا ما تيسرت كتابته على مذهب التترييل
والحمد لله العلي الجليل وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعليه وآلبيه
وحزبه كتبت برسم مؤلفها سنة ١١٧٣.

(2) The second is on the laws of inheritance according to the Ḥanafite school entitled *Risālah fi Irth Dhawī al-Arḥām 'ala Madhhab Ahl al-Qarābah wa-huwa Madhhab abi-Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذه نبذة كافية في ارث ذوي

وكتبت في اوائل جهادي الاولى الذي هو من
Colophon: وشكرت في اوائل جهادي الاولى الذي هو من
شهور سنة ثلاث وسبعين ومائة والى من هجرة نبينا محمد عليه
افضل الصلاة والسلام.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

UNCERTAIN SCHOOLS

282 L.

1851

Abu-Zar'ah Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-'Irāqī أبو زرعة احمد بن عبد الرحيم العراقي A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

Al-Hukm bi-al-Ṣiḥḥah w-al-Mūjib بالحكم بالصحة w-al-Mūjib [Judicial Decisions on Authentic and Compelling (Claims)]

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بعد حمد الله ولي الحمد والنم

Colophon : ثم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه .

MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

946 H

1852

Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn [ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين بن كمال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Waḡāʾif al-Yawm wa-al-Laylah وظائف اليوم والليلة [The Ceremonial Duties of the Day and the Night]

Fols. 22; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the ceremonial duties that are attached to prayer and the reading of the Koran, being a redaction of two other works by the author, *Minhaj al-Sunnah* and *al-Kalim al-Tayyib*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فهذا جزء لطيف في عمل اليوم والليلة

Ending: ومن الاشارة الاولى من ذي الحجة ومن المحرم

ومن الشهور المحرم

On the first page appear a time table and the name of the copyist, Muḥammad Suyūfi. MS is on two kinds of paper; in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 610; Gotha 774.

945 H

1853

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن [ابن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Jumlaḥ min Muḥimmūt al-Aḥkām la Yastaghni ʿanha al-Khāṣṣ w-al-ʿĀmm جملة من مهمات الاحكام لا يستغني عنها الخاص والعام [A Collection of the Important Rules which are Necessary for the Elite and

the Common Man]

Fols. 4; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief treatise on the important principles in jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه جملة من مهمات الاحكام لا يستغني عن :

اتهي والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بت المقدمة بحمد الله تعالى وعونه .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

943 H

1854

Jalāl-al-Dīn [ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Lum'ah fi Khuṣūṣiyāt Yawm al-Jum'ah [An Essay on the Prerogatives of Friday]

Copied A.H. 996 [A.D. 1588].

Fols. 21; 16 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 7.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the characteristics of, and the duties to be observed on Friday, based on traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد ذكر ... شمس الدين بن القيم

Colophon: انتهت كتابته نهار الجمعة اخر شهر ربيع الاول [من] شهور سنة ست وتسعين وتسائة بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه ثم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 336.

937 H

1855

Muḥammad ibn-Nāṣir al-Dar'i محمد بن ناصر بن ناصر A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

Al-Ajwibah al-Nāṣiriyyah fi ba'd al-Masā'il al-Bādiyyah [The Nāṣiriyyah Answers on Some Prominent Problems]

Copied A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿUmar al-Jawādi...

Fols. 105; 18.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of answers to religious and moral questions, compiled by the author's pupil, Muḥammad ibn-abī-al-Qāsim al-Ṣanhājī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي عمت نعمته العوالم كلها

Colophon: انتهت الاجوبة الناصرية بحمد الله في الثالث من محرم عام احدى عشر ومائتين والف كتبها محمد بن محمد بن عمر الجوادي ... لاختيه في كتاب الله احمد بن محمد بن ... بن عبد الصادق ...

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

954 H

1856

عبد الغني 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'il al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731]. ابن اسمعيل النابلسي

Al-Sulḥ bayn al-Ikhwān fi Ḥukm Ibāḥat al-Dukhān [The Reconciliation between the Brethren in the Decision Permitting the Use of Tobacco]

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708] by 'Abd-al-Jalīl ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 151; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise showing the legitimacy of using tobacco.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل استعمال دخان التبن

وقد وافق الفراع من نسخ هذه الرسالة وذلك
حصرية خار الاربعاء ثامن يوم خات من شهر ربيع الاول الذي هو
من شهور سنة الف ومائة وعشرين من الهجرة النبوية على يد
اضف العباد عبد الجليل بن ابراهيم كان له ولوالديه ولجميع
المسلمين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 129, III, pp. 77/8; Berlin 5494/5.

953 H

1857

عبد الله [ibn-Salāmah] al-Idkāwī A.H. 1104-1184 [A.D. 1692/3-1770]. سلامة الادكاوي

Husn al-Da'wah li-al-Ijābah ila al-Qahwah [The Meritorious Case in Response to (Queries Concerning) Coffee]

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1867] by Muḥammad Hasanayn.

Fols. 10; 22.6 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of metrical eulogies in praise of Yamanite coffee. It is a summary of a previous work occasioned by a controversy which took place in Damascus in A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546/7] between a number of shaykhs as to whether coffee drinking was permitted or prohibited by Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه نبذة انتميتها من قطعة جميعا بعض

نجزت كتابته في ثمان خلت من ذي القعدة
Colophon: الحرام سنة ثلاث وثمانين ومائتين والف . كتبه الفقير لرحمة ربه
محمد حسنين .

A few marginal notes. On back of the colophon page are fourteen verses of poetry in praise of coffee. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

955 H

1858

Abu-al-Fayḍ Muḥammad Murtaḍa ibn-Muḥammad al-Iḥṣaynī al-Zabīdī A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1791]. ابو الفيض محمد مرتضى الزبيدي

Ḥadiyat al-Ikhwān fi Shajarat al-Dukhān [The Brethren's Gift: On the Tobacco Plant]

Copied A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] 'Isa Muḥammad.

Fols. 14; 24.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the tobacco plant, its characteristics and benefits and its state in Moslem law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه نبذة صغيرة التمس مني تأليفها

Colophon: تم على يد كاتبها الفقير الى الله تعالى عيسى

محمد عني عنه آيين . سنة ١٢٩٣ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 204.

948 H

1859

Al-Dasūqī al-Mālikī الدسوقي المالكي + A.H. 1230 [A.D. 1815].

Manāsik al-Hajj مناسك الحج [The Religious Rites and Ceremonies of the Pilgrimage]

Fols. 6; 16.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the rites and ceremonies to be followed by the pilgrims to Makkah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فاعلم ... ان اركان الحج اربعة .

Colophon: تمت مناسك الحج لمؤلفها العلامة الدسوقي المالكي غفر الله له بمئة كتبها الفقير الى الله تعالى سيد بن علي الحواصلي المالكي غفر له .

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Sayyid ibn-'Alī al-Ḥawāṣilī. MS in good condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

950 H

1860

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Suḥaymī al-Qal-'āwī al-Azhari al-Ḥasani القلاوي السحيمي الحساوي + A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765].

Al-Qūt bi-Sharḥ al-Yāqūt القوت بشرح الياقوت [The Sustenance: A Commentary on al-Yāqūt]

Copied A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823] by 'Alī ibn-Iḥsan al-'Arīf.

Fols. 109; 22.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own metrical treatise on the excellences of the month of *Ramādān*, entitled *al-Yāqūt fi Faḍl'il Ramadān*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا شرح على مقدمتي الياقوت فيها يتعلق

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الخميس المبارك ٢٥ شهر جمادى الاول سنة ثمانية وثلاثين

ومايتين والف من هجرة من له المجد والشرف على يد المرتجي منقرة رب العالمين علي ابن حسن العريف المالكي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه واخوانه واقاربه وجميع المسلمين آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 177.

951 H

1861

Muḥammad [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Iḥsan al-Khālidī] al-Jawhari الجوهرى [بن احمد بن حسن الخالدي] A.H. 1151-1215 [A.D. 1738/9-1801].

Khulāṣat al-Bayān fi Kayfiyat Thubūt Ramaḍān [The Résumé of Evidence in the Method of Determining the Beginning of Ramaḍān]

Fols. 8; 21.3 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the method of determining the beginning of the month of Ramaḍān and the time to start fasting.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه ملحة لطيفة شريفة متضمنة

Colophon: قال مؤلفه حفظه الله تعالى وكان الفراغ منها في سبعة من يوم الثلاث المبارك ثالث شهر رمضان المعظم سنة ستة وتسعين ومائة والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782]. MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 225.

269 L

1862

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821] by Muḥammad 'Aqil al-Zuwaytani [?].

Fols. 314; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

The groundwork is by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390], and may possibly be *Miftāḥ al-Fiqh*. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 27; Berlin 4604.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الاجارة من اجر من حد ضرب

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المبارك [ة] في ١٨ شوال المبارك سنة الف ومائتين وستة وثلاثون [و ثلاثين] على يد العبد الضيف محمد غيل الزويتني [٩] والله الموفق .

On back of the first page the work is attributed to al-Taḥṭāwī. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

285 L 1863

Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Karīdī d. after A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707].

[*Risālah Fiqhiyah*] [رسالة فقيه] [*A Jurisprudential Treatise*]

Written A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by the author.

Fols. 4; 18.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short legal treatise on loans and deposits.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اسم الله الملام امام كل مرام .

Colophon: قد تم وحرر في النصف الثاني من النصف الاول من السدس الاول من السبع السابع من المشر العاشر من الثلث الاول من الثلث الثاني من الربع الثالث من المشر الثامن من المشر الثاني من القرن الثاني عشر من هجرة . فخر البشر صلى الله عليه وسلم .

Important parts overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904

187 L 1864

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabartī A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Nuṣṣat al-'Ayn fī Zakāt al-Ma'dīnayn نزهة [The Delight of the Eye: On Giving Alms of the Two Metals]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] by Ḥusayn Wahbah.

Fols. 10; 22.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the giving of alms of gold and silver.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه نبذة من باب الزكاة فيما يتعلق بمعدني

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من يد كتابها الفقير حسين وهبه يوم الاحد المبارك الرابع عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة ١٢٠٣ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين تم تم تم .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo III, pp. 142/3, VII, pp. 241, 242.

289 L 1865

Fols. 106; 21.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 4.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary work on law.

Beg.: باب يخرج من تركة الميت حق تعلق بمين كالمهرمون .

Ending: والافساخ بالنسخ وحجره وجنونه

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end. Last four folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

290 L 1866

Fols. 515; 26 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: كتاب النكاح قال النكاح يتعد بالايساب والقبول

والنفي لا يحتاج الى صرف هذه الغلة لئلا . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First folio by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; color stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

292 L

1867

Fragments.

Fols. 52; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary commentary on Kitāb al-Ṭaḥārah.

Beg.: والمضضة والاستنشق بآئين جديدين عندنا

Ending : ويفسد الماء الاواني وان قل ولا يفسد ماء البئر
وان ترج بوقوع

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

293 L

1868

Fragment.

Fols. 130; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: وعند فل يضم . فعل في الركاز خمس معدن .

Ending: وهو رواية عبا [س] وفي سبعين

MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; badly stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

294 L

1869

Fragment.

Fols. 200; 21.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: ان يشترط المتابع مفهومه انه اذا لم ... باب اختلاف

Ending : فلم يمتح الى الحاكم ... ان كان في

Marginal notes and summaries. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

LAW of INHERITANCE

404 H (c)

1870

'Abdullāh [ibn-Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī al-'Ajami] al-Shinshawri بن بهاء الدين محمد بن نور الدين علي العجمي الشنشوري + A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Al-Fawā'id al-Shinshawriyah fi Sharḥ al-Manẓūmah al-Raḥbiyah في شرح الفوائد الشنشورية [The Benefits of al-Shinshawri: A Commentary on the Raḥbiyah Ode]

Fols. 42; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on an ode on the law of inheritance entitled *Ghunyat al-Bāḥith fi 'Ilm al-Mawārith w-al-Farā'id* and commonly called *al-Raḥbiyah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Raḥbi + A.H. 579 [1183/4].

Beg.: بسم الله... واشهد ان لا اله الا الله وحده

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم اليه عبد القادر بن سليمان المكي
بلدا الشافعي مذهبا عني [عفا] الله عنهما والمسلمين امين امين امين

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 312/3, VII, p. 457, 499; Berlin 4697.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282; Paris, A.D. 1890.

278 L

1871

Aḥmad al-Badawi احمد البدوي A.H. 596-675 [A.D. 1199/1200-1276].

Bayān Aḥkām al-Farā'id fi 'Ilm al-Mirāth بيان احكام الفرائض في علم الميراث [A Discussion of the Laws of Inheritance]

Fols. 20; 17.1 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 12.2

x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the principles of the law of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله ... من مات فخرج من تركته اربعة الكفن

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله ومونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
واله وصحبه وسلم كاتب الفيلر رجب جميل ... غفر الله له
ولوالديه وللمسلمين امين .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

923 H 1872

Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf [‘Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjānī] السيد الشريف [علي بن محمد الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

[شرح الفرائض *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*] [A Commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*] السراجية]

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1496/7].

Fols. 95; 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*, a compendium of the Moslem law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandi, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century.

Beg.: قال المولى الشيخ الامام مراج الملة والدين محمد

تمت [تم] شرح الفرائض [ل] السيد الشريف
تاريخ سنة ٩٠٢ [ن] وتسعائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. Between folios 64 and 65 is inserted a leaf bearing notes. After the colophon is a short essay on arithmetic. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 401; Cairo III, p. 308; Berlin 4705.

Printed in Qāzān, A.D. 1889, 1902.

272 L 1873

Same as 1872.

Fols. 149; 19.3 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. The first sixteen folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

922 H 1874

Anonymous.

Rūḥ al-Shurūḥ [The Gist of Commentaries]

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574/5] by Ḥusayn ibn-Ni'mat-Allāh ibn-Qūrah Faqīh.

Numb. fols. 224; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي تفرد ذاته بالقدم والبقاء

وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة
الباركة يوم الجمعة من نصف شوال عظم الله شأنه في وقت الظهر
على يد اضعف الناس واكثر العباد المحتاج الى ربه الخلاق حدين بن
نعمة الله بن قوره فقيه غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين.
التاريخ سنة اثنا [اثنين و] ثمانين وتسعائة تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 403.

926 H 1875

Tāj-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Ḥāmid ibn-Ḥāmid [Ṣāliḥ ibn-Tāmir] al-Ja'bari تاج الدين + ابو محمد بن ابي حامد بن حامد [صالح بن تامر] الجعيري A.H. 706 [A.D. 1506].

Naẓm al-La'ālī fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id في نظم الآلي في علم الفرائض [The String of Pearls : On the Science of the Laws of Inheritance]

Copied A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Idrīs ibn-Bāba-Jūk.

Fols. 23; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 8.3 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A metrical treatise on the laws of inheritance according to the Shāfi'ite school. The work is also known as *al-Ja'bariyah fi al-Farā'id*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... رب الملى [الملا] حمد توضع مندلا

Colophon: نجزت نظم اللالي كتابة والله الحمد والمئة في رابع عشر رمضان سنة اربع وثمانين وستة كتبتها العبد الفقير الى الله احمد بن ابراهيم بن محمد بن ادريس بن باباجوك عفا الله عنه .

Marginal notes and glosses. On eight folios following the colophon are a *mas'alah*, several poems on inheritance and a sermonette urging people to abandon tyranny, all by the author, the last entitled *Khutbah fi al-Ithāth 'ala Tark al-Zulm*. The first folio is defective. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 200; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 535.

924 H

1876

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Hā'im [al-Farāḍi] أبو شهاب الدين ابو [شهاب الدين ابو] احمد بن محمد الهام [الفرضي] A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Targhib al-Rā'id fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id ترغيب الرائد في علم الفرائض [Encouraging the Disciple in the Science of the Laws of Inheritance]

Written in Jerusalem, A.H. 800 [A.D. 1398] by the author.

Fols. 107; 18.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فالغرض من هذا الكتاب بيان

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه على يد مولفه الشديد الافتقار: الى رحمة ربه ومغفرته احمد بن محمد الهام الشافعي بالقدس الشريف يوم الثلاثاء التاسع والعشرين من جمادى الاخرة سنة ثمان مائة والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is a note stating that the work is also known as *Tuhfat al-Rā'id bi-'Ulūm Āyāt al-Farā'id* (cf. Hājji Khalifah II, p. 226). MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4719.

370 B

1877

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī محمد بن محمد سبط المارديني d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Sharḥ Fuṣūl ibn-al-Hā'im شرح فصول ابن الهائم [A Commentary on *Fuṣūl ibn-al-Hā'im*]

Fols. 131; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fuṣūl al-Muhimmah fi Mawāriṭh al-Ummah*, a work on the laws of inheritance by ibn-al-Hā'im.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا تعليق مختصر جعلته شرحاً على

Colophon: على يد كاتبه لنفسه فقير غفر... المالكي ... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 432; Berlin 4720.

929 H

1878

Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Mūsā] al-Tarābulusī al-Hanafī [ابراهيم بن موسى الطرابلسي] A.H. 843-922 [A.D. 1439/40-1516].

Al-Is'āf fi Ahkām al-Awqāf الاسعاف في احكام الاوقاف [The Aid to the Laws of Mortmain]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

Numb. fols. 88; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of the laws of religious endowments, being an abridgment of *Kitāb Ahkām al-Awqāf* of abu-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Khaṣṣāf + A.H. 261 [A.D. 874/5].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان في احسن

Colophon: ووافى الفراغ من نسخها يوم الاثنين السادس من شهر ذي الحجة ختام سنة سبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية على

مشرفها افضل [الصلاة] والسلام والحمد لله على التمام .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a part of a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 284; Cairo III, p. 5, VII, p. 10; Berlin 4766.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1292.

273 L

1879

Same as 1878.

Copied A.H. 959 [A.D. 1552] by Muḥammad ibn-al-Damrārī [?].

Numb. fols. 52; 20.4 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On two pages before the first is a table of contents; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

928 H

1880

II

[Al-Mawla Muḥammad ibn-Pir 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad, known as Birkilī] al-Birkawī [المولى محمد المسمى بركيلي] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573/4].

Al-Sayf al-Ṣarīm [The Sharp Sword]

Fols. 38; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.4 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A reply to abu-al-Su'ūd al-'Imādi + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574], author of a legal treatise entitled *Ri-sālah fi Jawās Waqf al-Nuqūd* which approves of and advocates the willing of money without a legal testament.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة معمولة لا بطل وقف

Colophon: تم بحسن توقيفه تعالى وقت الضحى [ال] يوم
[أ] لثالث من شهر صفر الخير .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 642; Cairo, VII, pp. 124, 405.

274 L

1881

'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Simil-lāwī عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر السملوي d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1677].

Ihkām al-Qawāl fi Masā'il al-'Awl احكام القول في مسائل العول [The Accurate Opinion on Matters of Family Support]

Fols. 5; 21.1 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل الرجال على النساء

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جمعها في بعض ساعة من يوم السبت على يدي مؤلفها الفقير عبد المعطي السملوي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين امين .

This is an autograph copy; MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

961 H

1882

Hasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Hasan al-Jabartī حسن ابن ابراهيم بن حسن الجبرتي A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Kashf al-Lithām 'an Wujūh Mukhḍarāt al-Ṣinf al-Awwal min Dhawī al-Arḥām كشف اللثام عن وجوه مخدرات الصنف الاول من ذوي الارحام [Removing the Veil off the Ambiguous (Points) in al-Ṣinf al-Awwal min Dhawī al-Arḥām]

Fols. 7; 19.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short essay correcting the tables contained in the chapter which is entitled al-Ṣinf-al-Awwal min Dhawī al-Arḥām in *al-Farā'id al-Sirājiyah*, a work on the law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandi, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century. The present work is a supplement to the corrections made by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413/4] who emended one part of the tables. The remaining

three parts are the subject of this MS.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان جدول البطون المتعددة الذي في الصنف

القي هي بنت بنت بنت عشرة وبذلك كمل
للابن مائة واثنان وثلاثون ولاخته من ابيه ستة وخمسون

A few marginal notes. MS illustrated with tables and diagrams. Incomplete at the end. Evidently MS is an autograph copy. In good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398.

928 II

1883

I

Anonymous.

Risālat Sharḥ al-Farā'id رسالة شرح الفرائض [An Explanatory Treatise on Inheritance]

Fols. 29; 20.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a short work of jurisprudence dealing with bequests.

Beg.: بسم الله... يبدأ من تركة الميت بكسر الراء بمعنى

يصح على تدبير حياته وعلى وفاته ثم ينظر الى
آخر ما ذكر في الحمل ثم تم.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

277 L

1884

Anonymous.

Taqrīrāt Nafīṣah Sharīfah تقريرات نفيسة شريفة [Valuable and Noble Discussions]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maghribi, known as abu-al-Su'ūd.

Fols. 38; 22.4 x 16 cm., written surface 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; 34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of notes, mostly on the law of inheritance, taken by a student from the lectures of al-Bīlī A.H. 1141-1218 [A.D. 1728/9-1803/4], a professor in al-Azhar University.

Beg.: بسم الله... فهذه تقريرات نفيسة شريفة اخذتها من فم

Colophon: تحت هذه النسخة ظهر يوم الاربعاء غرة رجب سنة الف ومائتين واربعة على يد قليل العمل كثير الزلل احمد بن محمد بن احمد المغربي الشهير بابو السعود بالجامع الازهر غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايعه ولبن طالها واستغفر لكتابها والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما دائما الى يوم الدين.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

279 L

1885

Anonymous.

Fols. 90; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on inheritance.

Beg.: في السموات ولا في الارض... وبعد... فهذه فصول

وبالطابق والحجاية والشمية ايضا لنسبتها الى عثمان كما

Text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental binding: blind stamped.

280 L

1886

Anonymous.

Risālah fī 'Ilm al-Mirāth رسالة في علم الميراث [A Treatise on the Science (of the Laws) of Inheritance]

Fols. 12; 23.2 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.7 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه مسائل في علم الميراث.

Colophon: تحت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين امين. م.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

930 H

1887

Anonymous.

Waqfiyat Jāmi' al-Khānaqāh bi-Miṣr وقفية جامع وقفية جامع [The Endowment of the Khānaqāh]

Mosque in Cairo]

Fols. 19; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A document pertaining to the passing over of a property in Cairo to the possession of Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Qarāfi al-Anṣārī in A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559] and to his subsequent deeding of it to the Khānaqāh Mosque in A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وقف على السادة القادة

Colophon: واشهد على نفسه الكريمة بذلك وبه شهد اليوم المبارك الحادي عشر من شهر رمضان المبارك من شهر سنة تسع وثمانين وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واشرف السلام وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العظيم وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين ورضي الله تعالى عن كل الصحابة والتابعين والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; badly stained with water. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

921 II

1888

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Waqf [The Book of Morismain]

Numb. fols. 70; 31 x 20.6 cm.; written surface 22 x 11 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on religious endowments from the legal point of view. Evidently this is a section of a larger work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا الكتاب يشتمل على ثلاثة وعشرين فصلا

Colophon: اخر ما وجد وكتب برسم من بالكرم حرف وحمد مولانا محمد قاضي العسكر بمصر المشهر بكتبخدا زاده يسر الله له من الخير ما اراده امين امين.

It is stated in the colophon that this copy was made for a certain Katikhda-Zadah. On two folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from

the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

HOMILIES

1049 H

1889

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samarqandī أبو الليث نصر بن محمد بن ابراهيم السمرقندي + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

[*Tanbīh al-Ghāfilīn*] [تنبيه الغافلين] [*The Warning of the Heedless*]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Fols. 277; 21.9 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in 94 chapters on morals and piety based on the Koran and the traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا كنا له فضلنا على

Colophon: ثم تحريرا في اوائل رجب المرجب في يوم باذآره (?) في وقت [ال] ضحى لسة اربع وثمانين والف.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental binding; front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 428; Cairo II, p. 151; Ind. Off. 147.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1869; Cairo, A.H. 1319.

1059 H

1890

B

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh شرح المقدمة في الصلاة [A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh]

Copied A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by Maḥmūd ibn-Mūsā ibn-Junayd al-Ruhāwī.

Fols. 67; 16.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh,

a treatise on prayer and the other religious performances that go with it, by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد في اللغة له اربع معان .

Colophon : كتبه بتاريخه في اول شهر ربيع اول سنة ثلثة وخمسين وثمانية مائة كتبه محمود بن موسى بن جنيد الرهاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولعلمه ولاسداه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات من مشارق الارض الى مغاربها كافة وعامة برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. The front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

414 B

1891

Abu-Hāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī [أبو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالي] A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

[*Al-Maqṣad al-Asna fi Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh 'al-Ḥusnā*] [*The Highest Goal: An Exposition of the Beautiful Names of God*]

Fols. 33; 17.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.1 x 7.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exposition of the beautiful names of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد سألني اخ في الله تعالى يتمني في :

Ending : هو حق من وجه وباطل من وجه فهو من ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 89; Berlin 2219.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

1053 H

1892

[Abu-Hāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī] [أبو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالي] A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

[*Mishkāṭ al-Anwār fi Latā'if al-Akḥbār li-al-Taḥdīd ila Sunan al-Sayyid al-Mukhtār*] [*The*

Source of Light on Interesting Anecdotes for Exhorting (People to Follow) the Law of the Chosen Master]

Copied A.H. 937 [A.D. 1531].

Fols. 245; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of wisdom sayings, gathered from the Koran and the traditions, for the education of people and turning their hearts from the material world to the spiritual.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد انكشف لارباب القلوب

Colophon: ثم تمهيرا في اواخر شهر شوال سنة ٩٣٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Margins are trimmed. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 557; Berlin 8745/6.

1050 H

1893

A

Abu-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bashkuwāl [al-Qurṭubī] أبو القاسم خلف بن عبد الملك بن بشكوال [القرطبي] A.H. 494-578 [A.D. 1101-1183].

[*Kitāb al-Mustaghīthīn bi-Allāh Ta'āla 'ind al-Muhimmāt w-al-Ḥājāt w-al-Mutadarri'in ilayhi Subḥānahu bi-al-Da'awāt w-al-Raghabāt*]

كتاب المستغيثين بالله تعالى عند المهمات والحاجات والتمنّعين اليه سبحانه [*The Book of Those Who Implore the Help of God the Most High When They are Confronted with Grave Conditions and Want and Who Call upon Him, Praise be unto His Name, with Supplications and Longings*]

Fols. 39; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of pious men.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اللهم اجعلنا من استغاث بك فاعثته ودعاك :

Colophon : ثم الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على :

سيدنا محمد نبيه وآله واصحابه اجمعين وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in

red. On the titlepage appear the *riwāyahs*. Edges were trimmed and, to preserve notes, some were folded. MS in poor condition; decayed and defective. Oriental leather binding. Probably from the XIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 306; Hajji Khalifah V, p. 526.

1059 H 1894

A

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sa'īd al-Ghaznawī [أحمد بن محمد بن سعيد جمال الدين] + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].
الغزنوي

Al-Muqoddamah [al-Ghaznawīyah] المقدمة
[The Ghaznawīyah Prolegomena] [الغزنوية]

Copied A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by Maḥmūd ibn-Mūsā ibn-Junayd al-Ruhāwī.

Fols. 66; 16.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A compendium of Moslem duties according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اعلم وفقكم الله وإيانا

Colophon: وان لم يقيد الثانية بسجدة قطعها ودخل مع الامام
وان قيدها انها ولا يدخل مع الامام والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on several folios. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling; the front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1883/4.

1058 H 1895

[Abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-al-Hasan] ibn[-'Alī] al-Jawzī [أبو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي الجوزي] A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Anīs al-falīs أنيس الجليس [The Delight of the Companion]

Copied A.H. 1129 [A.D. 1717] by Aḥmad ibn-Ramaḍān.

Fols. 227; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of anecdotes about prophets, saints and pious men designed for entertainment and imitation.

Beg: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد التمس مني الاصحاب والاعوان :

Colophon: ثم وكمل . غلفه يده القانية الحفيرة احمد بن
الشيخ رمضان اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه ولاستاذيه ولجميع المسلمين
آمين . وذلك يوم الثلاثاء سبعة عشر يوماً خلا من شهر ربيع الثاني
من سنة الف ومائة وتسعة وعشرين بعد الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها
الف الف صلاة والف الف سلام .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1057 H 1896

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-al-Hasan] ibn[-'Alī] al-Jawzī [جمال الدين أبو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن أبي الحسن بن علي الجوزي] A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Tadhkirat Uli al-Baṣā'ir fi Ma'rifat al-Kabā'ir
[The Reminder to
Men of Insight: On the Knowledge of Mortal Sins]

Copied A.H. 976 [A.D. 1568].

Fols. 187; 21.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14.9 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on the principal mortal sins. Seventy such sins are discussed after which follows a section on the virtues of the Companions of Muḥammad and the first four caliphs.

Beg: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد قال الله عز وجل في كتابه :

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من نسخه نهار الخميس شهر ربيع
الاخر سنة ست وسبعون [سبعين] وتسماية على يد العبد ...

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated with color. A part of the colophon is lacking because the last folio is defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1080 H 1897

[Abu-al-Hasan] Ṣafī-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Ala-

[أبو الحسن] صني الدين أحمد wān al-Yafrusi al-Yamani
A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266/7]. ابن علوان الإفريقي البغدادي

Kitāb al-Tawhīd [The Book of Monotheism]

Fols. 132; 18.8 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers, religious poems, and theological treatises.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحق الخفية واضح الطريقة من لم تجد القول :

Colophon: تم بحمد الله ومنه وكرمه . تم كتاب ...

The title of the book is given on the titlepage as *Kitāb al-Tawhīd* followed by *Kitāb al-Mahrajān*. The latter, however, is not found in the volume. The title *Kitāb al-Tawhīd* also appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1060 H

1898

Muhyi-al-Dīn Yahya ibn-Sharaf al-Nawawi
A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277]. محي الدين يحيى بن شرف النووي

Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn [The Orchards of the Virtuous]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1803] by Ḥasan ibn-'Umar Dādah.

Fols. 382; 22.4 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-17 x 9.5 cm.; 15-8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of genuine *hadīths* which are calculated to lead to moral and pious life.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد... فرأيت ان اجمع مختصرا من :

Colophon : قد تشرف بتكميل نسخة المبد الثاني الراجي
غوربه حسن بن عمر دادة خادم فقراء تكية بابا بيزم ولي . غفر
الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين . تمت في رمضان المبارك خلا
سته وعشرين يوماً سنة ١٢١٧ هـ .

On back of the first page is a table of contents. After the colophon is a note to the effect that the work was composed in A.H. 670 [A.D. 1272]. MS is written by different hands, while the copyist

whose name appears in the colophon, as he himself states, has only completed the copy. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalifah III, p. 518; Cairo I, p. 345; Berlin 1334.

Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1302, 1312.

1062 H

1899

Muhammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Al-lān al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī
A.H. 996-1057 [A.D. 1588-1647]. محمد بن علي بن محمد بن علان البكري الصديقي

Dalīl al-Fāliḥīn li-Ṭuruq Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn [A Guide to the Successful in the Paths of Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn]

Fols. 895; 22.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 10.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary in three volumes on *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*.

Beg. : بسم الله... هذا ما دعت اليه الحاجة من وضع تاليف :

Colophon : تشرف به ونقله اسير ذنوبه العبد الفقير الفاني
راجي غوره الكريم ابو بكر بن ابراهيم غفر الله له ولوالديه
ولجميع المسلمين امين . وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة الشريفة
صبيحة الثلاث ثمان عشر رجب الفرد الحرام من شهر سنة ١١٥٢
ثنتين وخمسين ومائة والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل
الصلاة واتم التحية صلى الله عليه وعلى اله وصحبه البررة الزكية .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. Vols. I and III were copied A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739] by abu-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Miqāṭī; vol. II was copied A.H. 1146 [A.D. 1734] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Sulaymān. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 187; Cairo I, p. 343; Berlin 1342.

1063 H

1900

Same as 1899.

Copied A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1824].

Fols. 362; 20.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Dalīl al-Fāliḥīn li-Ṭuruq Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*. As stated in the colophon this volume comprises the first quarter of the book.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1061 H

1901

عبد الله بن ابراهيم ميرغاني Mirghani 'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm
A.JL. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3.] + ميرغاني

Zahr al-Rayāḥīn min Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn زهر
[Basil Blossoms Gathered from Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn]

Fols. 210; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا له به منه عليه

قال عبد الله ميرغاني كان الله له فرغت من تأليفه
ضحوة الجمعة عام سبع وسبعين ومائة وألف واستقر الله العظيم
واتوب اليه .

A few marginal notes. The work was composed A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763/4]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1050 H

1902

A

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-
Mūsā ibn-al-Nu'mān al-Muzālī شمس الدين ابو عبدالله
A.H. 683 [A.D. 1284/5]. محمد بن موسى بن النعمان المزالي

Misbāḥ al-Zalām fi al-Mustaghāthīn bi-Kināya al-Anām fi al-Yaqṣah w-al-Manām مصباح الظلام
[The Light in the Darkness to Those Who See: Refuge with (the Prophet), the Best of all Creation, in Wakefulness and in Sleep]

Fols. 113; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 14 x

7.2 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of pious men who placed their faith in the Prophet in times of tribulation.

Beg.: اخبرنا الشيخ الامام العالم القدوة ... قال الحمد لله

Colophon: وصل اللهم عليه وعلى آله كلما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون وسلم تسليما كبيرا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم.

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in A.H. 639 [A.D. 1242]. MS in fair condition; decayed; several folios are defective. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, 579; Escorial 530¹.

1065 H

1903

Abu-al-'Abbās 'Imād-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Wāsiṭi أبو عباس
ca. A.H. 640-711 [A.D. 1242/3-1311/2]. عماد الدين احمد بن ابراهيم بن عبد الرحمن الواسطي

Wasīyah [A Last Testament] وصية

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 775 [A.D. 1373], by 'Umar ibn-'Ādi ibn-'Alī al-Maqdisi al-Hanbali.

Fols. 8; 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.1 x 9.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An injunction urging moral and pious life.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان الله تعالى اذا اراد بمعبده خيرا

Colophon : فرغ من تلبيتها الفقير عمر بن عادي بن علي
المقدسي الحنبلي في ليلة الخامس من شهر رجب الفرد سنة خمس
وسبعين وسبعمائة بمدينة دمشق .

One marginal note on the last folio. On the titlepage is a list of two other works but they do not occur in the binding. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1064 H

1904

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzi محمد بن ابي بكر بن عبد القادر الرازي fl. ca. A.H.

720 [A.D. 1320/1].

Ḥadā'iq al-Ḥuqā'iq [The Gardens of Truth]

Copied A.H. 1035 [A.D. 1626].

Fols. 99; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical work in sixty chapters, based on the Koran and the traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا مختصر جمته من كتاب الله وسنة رسوله

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه يوم الاثنين في سبع وعشرين من شهر ربيع الآخر في قلعة استورغون سنة خمس وثلاثين والف تم.

A few marginal notes. On the 88 folios after the colophon are four works on the recensions of the Koran after 'Āṣim + A.H. 127 [A.D. 744/5], abu-'Amr + A.H. 154 [A.D. 771], abu-Sa'id, known as Warash + A.H. 197 [A.D. 812/3], and Qālūn + A.H. 205 [A.D. 820/1] respectively. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Title appears on edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 20; Vienna 1925.

317 B

1905

Shams-al-Din abu-'Abdullah Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb ibn-Sa'id al-Zar'ī al-Ḥanbali, known as ibn-Qayyim al-Jawzīyah شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن أبي بكر بن أيوب بن سعيد الزرعي الحنبلي A.H. 691-751 [A.D. 1292-1350].

Ighāthat al-Lahfān fi Maṣā'id al-Shaytān اغاثة الله في معائد الشيطان [Rescuing the Entangled in the Snares of Satan]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388] by Jalāl [?] ibn-'Abdullah al-Ḥanbali.

Numb. fols. 342; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the spiritual maladies of the human heart, its alienation from God and its return to the blissful state of reconciliation.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اظهر لاوليائه نوره جلاله

Colophon: وافق الفراغ منه في يوم الجمعة ثالث يوم في شهر شعبان سنة تسعين وسبعمائة وذلك بمدينة دمشق المحروسة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى المتعرف بالتقصير الراجي غفر له ولاخوانه من المسلمين جلال [?] بن عبد الله الحنبلي غفر الله له ولاخوانه من المسلمين ولمن نظره فيه ودعا له بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين آمين يارب العالمين . . .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah III, p. 402; Hājji Khalifah I, p. 365.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322.

1066 H

1906

'Abd-al-Ḥamīd ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-An-kūrī عبد الحميد بن عبد الرحمن الانكوري d. after A.H. 763 [A.D. 1362].

Munyat al-Wā'iṣīn wa-Ghunyat al-Mutta'iṣīn [The Desire of the Admonishers and the Satisfaction of the Admonished]

Copied A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 43; 21.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical work in 40 chapters. Each chapter begins with a *ḥadīth*, and each *ḥadīth* is further explained with one or more stories.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فلما تمت كتاب المشرات

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب محمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وذلك صبيحة يوم الخميس المبارك ثامن ربيع الاول الانور سنة ١١١٤ على يد الفقير اليه سبحانه وتعالى محمد بن ابراهيم هني [عنا] عنهما الملك العظيم . آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, 229.

298 B

1907

[Abu-Yahya 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Isma'il ibn-Nubātah] أبو يحيى عبد الرحمن بن محمد

[ابن اسمعيل بن نباتة] A.H. 335-374 [A.D. 946/7-984/5].

[*Khutab*] [خطب] [*Homilies*]

Copied in Ṣafad, A.H. 718 [A.D. 1318], by Khalil ibn-Aybak [al-Ṣafadi].

Fols. 180; 21.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs.

A collection of sermons and orations on life and death, on this world and the hereafter, on fate and the vicissitudes of time, together with moral exhortations and religious admonitions. The collection includes, besides the *khutab* of 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-Nubātah, several by his son abu-Ṭāhir Muḥammad + ca. A.H. 390 [A.D. 1000], his grandson abu-ʿFaraj Ṭāhir ibn-Muḥammad + ca. A.H. 420 [A.D. 1029], and his great-grandson abu-al-Qasim Yahya ibn-Ṭāhir.

Beg.: وأحسن وثرات ... بأوضح اليناث ... خطبة أخرى

Colophon: تحت الخطب المباركة في يوم الاربعاء ثلاث بقين من شهر المحرم سنة ثمان عشرة وسبع مائة وكتبتا لنفسه العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى خليل بن أبيك بصفت المحروسة والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين وصحابة الخلفاء الراشدين والسلام.

Marginal notes in red. The copy was made by the famous historian and biographer, Khalil ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363]. MS incomplete at the beginning; in excellent hand and good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 507, Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 158/9; Berlin 3944.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1302, 1308, 1310, 1312; Beirūt, A.H. 1311.

1055 H

1908

[ʿAfif-al-Dīn] ʿAbdullāh ibn-Asʿad [ibn-ʿAlī ibn-Sulaymān] al-Yāfiʿi [عبد الله بن اسعد بن علي بن سليمان] A.H. 698-768 [A.D. 1298/9-1367].

Nashr al-Mahāsīn [The Publication of the Beautiful Deeds]

Fols. 149; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5

x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of stories, prayers and verses of poetry illustrating the virtues of leading shaykhs and saints.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فقد من لي ان اجمع كتابا في المعاهد :

Colophon: تم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه . اللهم اقع به كاتبه وقاربه ومستتمه والناظر فيه واختم للجميع بخير والمسلمين .

The name of author is incorrectly given on the titlepage as ibn-al-Jawzī + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201]. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 344; Cairo II, p. 141.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

1087 H

1909

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-ʿUmar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbdullāh al-Hubayshi al-Waṣṣābi [جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن الحبيشي الوصابي] A.H. 782 [A.D. 1380/1].

Kitāb al-Nūrayn fī Iṣlāḥ al-Dārayn كتاب [The Book of the Two Lights: On a Good Life in the Two Worlds]

Copied A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1631] by Sirāj-al-Dīn ibn-Badr-al-Dīn al-Qūṣūnī.

Fols. 47; 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the way to good life in this world and in the hereafter.

Beg.: بسم الله... فهذا الجزء محتاج اليه نافع ان شاء الله تعالى

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من كتابة ذلك في يوم الاثنين المبارك رابع عشر شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة اربعين والف وذلك على يد العبد الخفير سراج الدين بن بدر الدين القوصوني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين امين .

Folios 1, 6, 11-14 and 16 are supplied by a

later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2711.

1067 H 1910

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar al-Ḥubayshī al-Waṣṣābi جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عمر الحبشي الوصافي + A.H. 782 [A.D. 1380/1].

Al-Barakah fi [Faḍl] al-Sa'y w-al-Ḥarakah البركة في [فضل] السعي والحركة [The Blessing: A Work on the Excellences of Endeavor and Industriousness]

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Fols. 298; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.1 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of endeavor and labor.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فاني لارأيت اهل بلادنا هذه في

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تليفه ضحى يوم الاثنين المبارك ثاني عشر جمادى الاخير الذي هو من شهر سنة تسعة وثمانين والف غفر الله لغارته وكتبه ولن حواء ولمن دعا لكتبه بخمرة امين امين امين

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. The front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah II, p. 45; Cairo VI, p. 117; Br. Mus. 749.

1068 H 1911

Same as 1910.

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688] by Yasin ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṭarafah al-Waqqāṣi al-Ghumri al-'Alawāni.

Fols. 256; 17.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 20-22 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind

tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 L 1912

Same as 1910.

Copied A.H. 1278 [A.D. 1862] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Ḥasan al-Kurdili.

Fols. 282; 23.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and indigo.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1069 H 1913

Taqi al-Dīn [abu-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ḥusayni al-Ḥiṣni [ابو بكر بن محمد الحسيني] A.H. 752-829 [A.D. 1351/2-1426].

Kitāb Qam' al-Nufūs wa-Ruḡyat al-Ma'yūs The Book of the Mortification of the Self and the Charm of Those in Despair

Fols. 123; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of stories from the lives of the Prophet, the first four caliphs and some of the Companions, calculated to lead to moral life.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان الناس كانوا في جاهلية جهلاء

Colophon: قال المصنف رضي الله عنه جمعت هذه الاحرف بالقدس الشريف راجيا من الرب اللطيف الغو مما اجترحته وضيمت وقتي فيه بالتسوية. وكان الفراغ منه في يوم الخميس العشر الاخير من شوال سنة سبع وثمان مائة وسبعين قمع النفوس ورقية المأبوس. والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد الاولين والآخرين وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين والكل وسائر الصالحين ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين وعن كل التابعين لهم باحسان الى يوم الدين وحسبي الله وكفى

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in Jerusalem in A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405]. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental

leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 570; Berlin 8816/7.

1133 H

1914

'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd Radī-al-Dīn Khaṭīb Qāda [عبد الله بن محمد بن محمود] d. after A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441].

Kitāb al-Khuṭab [The Book of Sermons]

Written A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by the author.

Fols. 196; 18.4 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a collection of sermons for various occasions in the Moslem year.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... خطبة مباركة... يخطب بها.

Colophon: ونختم كتابنا بالتوسل ببدى الله الجواد اللطيف بالعباد نسأله بحق الشفع يوم اليماد ان يكفيننا شر الظلمة والفساد وان يكافينا ويرزقنا رزقنا طيبا حللا ونسأله الفسحة في الملاذ والهداية لنا... ويوفقنا لطلب العلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. The last folio is defective. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1078 H

1915

'Alī ibn-'Umar, known as ibn-al-Batānūnī al-Abūṣīrī fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-'Unwān fi al-Ihtirāz min Makā'id al-Niswān [The Indicator: A Warning against the Intrigues of Women]

Fols. 129; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of stories illustrating the baneful influence of women.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين

Colophon: مكملًا للنصون بمون وتأيد من الكرم الثان

هو الفخر الاخوان واحوجهم الى فيض فضله الميم ابراهيم بن ابراهيم ابن محمد عبيد بن غفر الله له ولوالديه وان قرأ فيه ولكافة المسلمين اجمعين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the earlier part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 1233; Br. Mus. Supp. 11491.

1070 H

1916

Shams-al-Dīn [abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad [ibn-'Alī al-Rahmān ibn-Muḥammad] al-Saklāwi Shams al-Dīn [أبو الخير] محمد [بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد] السخاوي A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1427-1497].

Irtiyāh al-Akbād bi-'Arbāh Faqd al-'Awlād [The Comfort of the Hearts through the Advantages of the Death of Children]

Copied A.H. 878 [A.D. 1473] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Būshī al-Qurashī.

Fols. 172; 17.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on comfort for the loss of children composed after the death of the author's son, abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad, in A.H. 864 [A.D. 1460].

Beg.: يننا... بالغرور بأمن يتزل ويته وبين الله

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من ذلك في سادس عشر من شهر جمادى الآخرة سنة ثمان وسبعين وثمان مائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم اللهم صل على عبدك ونيك سيدنا محمد نبى الرحمة وعلى آله وصحبه والتابعين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning is missing. The first folio is supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition, worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 244.

828 H

1917

'Alī ibn-Maymūn al-Idrīsī al-Maghribī

ca. A.H. 854-917 [A.D. 1450/1-1511/2].

Bayān Ghurbat al-Islām bi-Wāṣitat Šinfay al-Mutafaqqih w-al-Mutafaqqirah min Ahl Miṣr w-al-Shām wa-Ma Yalihinna min Bilād al-Ajām
بيان غربة الاسلام بواسطة صني المتقنه والمتقنة من اهل مصر والشام
[Declaring that Islam is Unknown to Both Those Who Claim the Mastery of Jurisprudence and Those Who Claim the Merit of Faqirs Among the People of Egypt, Syria and Other Alien Lands]

Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg. ... الحمد لله على كل حال واعوذ بالله من

Colophon: والحمد لله على كل حال وهو المشلول تعالى
بفضله صلاح الاقوال والافعال والاحوال ولا حول ولا قوة الا
بالله محول الاحوال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله واصحابه
افضل صحب وال احسن الله الخاتمة على خير وفي خير امين
والحمد لله تم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding, gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 79, IV, p. 310; Cairo VII, pp. 543/4, Berlin 2119-21.

1071 H

1918

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Bakrī al-Šiddīqī al-Šāfi'ī al-Ash'arī
محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن السكري الصديقي الشافعي الاشعري
A.H. 898-952 [A.D. 1492/3-1545/6].

Irshād al-Zā'irīn li-Ḥabīb Rabb al-'Ālamīn
[Leading the Pilgrims to the One Beloved by the Lord of Creation]

Copied A.H. 941 [A.D. 1535] by Muḥammad

ibn-Muḥammad...

Fols. 24; 14.5 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A guide for the visitors to the tomb of the Prophet in al-Madinah.

Beg. ... اما بعد فهذا كتاب لطيف ومقصد شريف :

Colophon: قال ذلك وكتبه مؤلفه محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن البكري الصديقي الشافعي الاشعري لطف الله به وكان ذلك ما عدا الخاتمة يجلس بجليص في يوم الاثنين المبارك سابع عشر شوال عام ثمانية وعشرين وتسعمائة عند سفرنا للمدينة الشريفة والخاتمة يوم الثلاثاء تاليه والحمد لله اولاً واخيراً ظاهراً وباطناً ونسأل الله قبول ذلك امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله واصحابه وازواجه وذريته وسلم وحبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1090 H

1919

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Ḥajar al-Makki [al-Haythami] [المكي] [الحيثمي]
A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1563/6].

Asna al-Maṭālib fi Šilat al-Aqārib
[The Highest of Desires on the Influence of Relatives]

Copied A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥsin ibn-'Abdallāh ibn-Muḥsin ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Kabīr Bāqīs.

Fols. 185; 23.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a treatise on the influence of relatives on the moral and religious life of a person.

Reg. : الارواح جنود مجنونة فما تارفت منها انتلفت وما تآكر :

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى. وذلك يوم الاثنين لثلاث وعشرين خلت من ربيع الاول سنة ست وتسعين ومائة والفرج من الهجرة المحمدية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وذلك بقلم العبد الفقير الخفير الراجي غفر العلي القدير عبده احمد ابن محسن بن عبد الله بن محسن بن محمد بن عبد الكبير باقيس غفر الله له ولوالديه واحبابه واصحابه ولجميع المسلمين امين امين امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning but on the first folio the above title is given and the work is attributed to ibn-Ḥajar. Immediately after the colophon is a note stating that the copy was made for the library of Sultan Faḍl ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm Faḍl. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1132 H

1920

Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī محمد الخطيب الشربيني + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

Al-Mawā'iz al-Shāfiyah 'ala al-Manābir al-'Alīyah الموعظ الشافعية على المنابر العالية [The Healing Sermons from the High Pulpits]

Fols. 119; 19.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of Friday sermons for the whole year together with other sermons for various occasions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله حمدًا يوافي ما تزايد من النعم

Ending: ويتم البين والبنات

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ending is abrupt. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1073 H

1921

[Muḥammad ibn-Pir 'Alī, known as Birkilī] محمد بن پير علي المعروف بركلي A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Ṭarīqah Muḥammadiyyah wa-Sirah Ahmadiyyah طريقة محمدية وسيرة احمدية [A Scheme of Living According to Muhammad and a Way of Life According to Ahmad]

Fols. 133; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on morals and dogmatics.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان العقل والنقل متوافقان والكتاب

Colophon: واخمد لله رب العالمين. تم تصنيفه بعون الله تعالى وتوفيقه ليلة الاربعاء السابع عشر من شعبان سنة ثمانين وتسعمائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon is a note in Turkish which seems to indicate that this copy was made A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1706]. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 980 [A.D. 1572]. Notes and glosses on small slips of paper inserted between the folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajjī Khalīfah IV, p. 160; Cairo II, pp. 94/5; Berlin 8836/7.

Lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1270; printed in Bulāq, A.H. 1296.

424 B

1922

Rajab ibn-Aḥmad رجب بن احمد d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Al-Wasīlah al-Aḥmadiyyah w-al-Dharī'ah al-Sarmadiyyah fī Sharḥ al-Ṭarīqah al-Muḥammadiyyah الوسيلة الاحمدية والذريعة السمرديّة في شرح الطريقة المحمدية [The Ahmadiyyah Method and the Eternal Means: A Commentary on al-Ṭarīqah al-Muḥammadiyyah]

Fols. 8; 27.6 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ṭarīqah al-Muḥammadiyyah w-al-Sirah al-Aḥmadiyyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا لم نكنه القوي

Ending: قلنا ان الافعال التي كلفنا بها منها ما يعرف

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition. Probably from XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo II, p. 144.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1261.

199 B

1923

Same as 1922.

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1723].

Fols. 452; 27.4 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summa-

ries; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. Stated in original colophon that work was composed in Thayrah, A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676]. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

1074 H

1924

[Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad, known as Birkili] [محمد بن پير علي بن محمد المعروف بركلي] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Jalā' al-Qulūb جلاء القلوب [The Purification of the Hearts]

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682].

Fols. 38; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 6.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the fundamentals of religion.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الليل والنهار خليفة

Colophon: فرغ. ثم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في ليلة الثلاثاء وقت العصر غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه سنة ١٠٩٣.

A few marginal notes; ruled double marginal lines in red. On the three folios after the colophon is a short commentary by Zarrūq al-Fāsi + A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493/4] on an ode on the ninety-nine names of God by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Dīmyāfi, probably abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Mu'min + A.H. 705 [A.D. 1306]. MS in fair condition.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 606; Cairo II, pp. 77/8; Berlin 3049/50.

1082 H

1925

'Alī ibn-Iḥsām-al-Dīn, known as al-Muttaqi + A.H. 975 [A.D. 1567/8].

Jawāmi' al-Kalim fi al-Mawā'iz w-al-Hikam جوامع الكلم في المواعظ والحكم [The Collection of Sermonettes and Wise Sayings]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593], by Ibrāhīm 'Alī al-Qādīri.

Fols. 212; 21.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of about three thousand proverbs,

wisdom saying and traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب العارفين فاقبسوا

Colophon: وحرره الفقير ابراهيم علي القادري في دمشق المحروسة من شهور سنة اثنين والف في نصف الليل السبت.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the first two folios. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 348; Berlin 8703; Paris 1353.

1081 H

1926

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Siyāwī [?] محمد بن محمد السيوي d. after A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576].

Al-Zuhr al-Zāhir fi al-Dalālah 'ala Quḍrat al-'Asās al-Qāhir الزهر الزاهر في الدلالة على قدرة العزيز القاهر [The Blooming Flowers Demonstrating the Power of the Mighty and Conquering One]

Copied A.H. 1143 [A.D. 1730].

Fols. 145; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of selections, in verse and prose, calculated to promote edification and piety.

Beg.: ان الله تبارك وتعالى قال في كتابه العزيز ايها النبي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا المجموع المبارك في يوم الاثنين الموافق لثامن عشر ربيع الثاني من شهور سنة ١١٩٣ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام امين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the beginning. In the Paris Catalogue 1399 the name of the author is given as al-Dabsiyāwī. MS in poor condition; several folios are defective. Oriental binding; back cover decayed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 1399.

1094 H

1927

Aḥmad ibn-'Umar al-'Usālī al-Ḥarīrī احمد بن عمر السالي الحريري + A.H. 1048 [A.D. 1639].

Waṣāya وصايا [Exhortations]

Fols. 17; 12.8 x 9.2 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The admonitions of the author to his friends and followers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا ما وصى اخوانه بها ... اما بعد ايها

Colophon: وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اخوانه من النبيين والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين. ثم

Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a list of the Khalwatīyah shaykhs commencing with al-Shaykh Ay-yūb and al-Sayyid Muḥammad al-'Albāsī, disciples of the author, and ending with the Caliph 'Alī. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4017.

1075 H

1928

'Alī al-Jisr al-Kūtāhī al-Karmiyānī al-Qurb-
hiṣārī [al-Qarah Ḥiṣārī] علي الجسر الكوتاهي الكرمياني
[القره حصارى] d. after A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664].

*Al-Minhāj al-Muhammadi w-al-Ṭarīq al-Aḥ-
madi* [A Way of Life
According to Muḥammad and a Scheme of Living
after Aḥmad]

Written A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664] by the author.

Fols. 253; 19.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 17.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the principles of Islam

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فلما كان بيان مذهب اهل السنة

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من جمعه وتدوينه وعن [من] تصنيفه وتدوينه وترتيبه في اليوم [يوم] الجمعة في وقت الضحوة الكبرى من ايام شهر رجب المرجب المنتظم في سلك شهور سنة اربع وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوة . الحمد لله ثم الحمد لله .

Marginal notes. On the three folios before the first is a table of contents. MS was composed in A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1664]. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1086 H

1929

Aḥmad Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Iskalabī احمد صفي الدين الاسكلي
d. after A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789].

*Mizān al-Afkār Naṣā'iḥ al-Abrār w-al-Akh-
yār* [The Standard
of Ideas, the Counsel of the Righteous and the Vir-
tuous]

Written A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] by the author.

Fols. 11; 19.4 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A short treatise about securing the counsel of the godly people. The work is dedicated to Sul-tan Salīm III [A.D. 1789-1807].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الخالق الذي رفع السماء بنور محمد

Colophon: الحمد لله اولاً وآخرًا والصلاة والسلام على سيد الانبياء والمرسلين وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً . سنة ثلث ومائتين والف في رجب المرجب من عشر الاول بده يوم پنجشنبه وختم بالاوسط منه حرر بيد المؤلف المحلص [?] احمد صفي الدين المأذون من كليسى تلميذ قاز آبادى عليها رحمة البارى ثم.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The sentences are separated by gold dots. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1083 H

1930

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani al-Qārūṭ محمد
d. after A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823].

Kitāb al-Barakāt fi Huṣūl al-Khayrāt كتاب
[The Book of Blessings:
On Earning a Livelihood]

Written in Kafar-Sūsah, A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823], by the author.

Fols. 216; 22.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of endeavor and labor.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لا رأيت اهل بلدنا هذه في الكسب

Colophon: ثم الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه وكان الفراغ من نسخه خاتمة ثلاث عشر ذ[ي] القعدة الحرام سنة ثمانية وثلاثين ومائتين والف احسن الله خاتمه على يد جامع الفقير محمد الخليل في جامع قريته كفر سوسة ابن عبد الغني الفاروط الشافعي المذهب صديقي خولان الطريقة بن علي طريقت [طريقة] عبد القادر والرفاعي رضي الله عنهما وعن سائر الاولياء والصالحين امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. After close comparison, it is evident that the author plagiarised *Kitāb al-Barakah fī Fadl al-Sa'y w-al-Ḥarakah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar al-Iḥubayshī al-Waṣṣābi (see No. 1910). MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1093 H 1931

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kharṣūti أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم الخربوتي d. after A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Majmū'ah [A Collection]

Written in Constantinople A.H. 1211-2 [A.D. 1826-7] by the author.

Fols. 22; 18.4 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 11.3 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations. A collection containing:

(1) An *ijāzah* by the author to 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Ṭayyah-wi dated A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826]. Along with this the author discusses the excellences of learning.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي قد انتبت روحه العالم في

Colophon: وأنا الفقير عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم الخربوتي المدرس بدار السلطنة العلية تحريرا في سنة احدى واربعين ومائتين والف في شهر جمادى الاخر .

(2) An *ijāzah* in which the author discusses the excellences of the science of traditions, dated A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نور بصائر العلماء بانوار هدايه :

Colophon : حرر في ماه جمادى الاخر المظم سنة اثنين واربعين ومائتين والف .

Ruled marginal lines in gold; the first page of each *ijāzah* is illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1088 H 1932

Karāmi-Zādah al-Sayyid 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd كرامي زاده السيد عبد الحميد d. after A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837].

Al-Durrah al-Bahīyah fī Ṭā'at Maḥmūd al-Ṣifāt al-'Alīyah الدررة البهية في طاعة محمود الصفات العلية [The Glittering Pearl in the Service of Him of the Praiseworthy and Distinguished Qualities]

Written A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837] by the author.

Fols. 26; 20.9 x 12 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.6 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; illuminated.

A work on Moslem ethics based on the tradition. The work was prepared and dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan Maḥmūd II, A.D. 1808-1839.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان العلم فخر يلقى على عمر الاعوام وذ كر

Colophon: كان الفراغ من يياضها نهار الاثنين لست خلت من شعبان المظم سنة ثلاث وخمسين ومائتين والف .

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1072 H 1933

Ismā'il ibn-Sinān al-Siwāsi إسماعيل بن سنان السيواسي *Sharḥ al-Ṣaghā'ir w-al-Kabā'ir* شرح الصغائر [A Commentary on al-Ṣaghā'ir w-al-Kabā'ir]

Copied in Kunqara al-Imām, A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir Khawājah-Zādah.

Fols. 20; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Ṣaghā'ir w-al-Kabā'ir*, a work on mortal and minor sins by Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nujaym al-Miṣri + A.H. 970

[A.D. 1563].

Beg.: بسم الله... امرنا شيخنا... ان نشرح رسالة الصائغ

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين. لسة تسع وخمسون [خمسین] ومائة والف في أواخر شهر ذي الحجة... .

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in blue. Text is overlined with red. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1096 H

1934

Muḥammad ibn-ʿAlī al-Anṣārī محمد بن علي الانصاري

Al-Waṣf al-Dhamīm fi Fiʿl al-Laʾim الوصف

[Censuring the Actions of the Malicious] الذم في فعل اللئيم

Fols. 26; 20.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise enumerating the actions of the wicked and warning against them.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما ان قل في هذا الزمان اخوان الصفاء

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده امين. م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is on two kinds of paper; in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 445/6; Vienna 1849. Cf. No. 2193.

1091 H

1935

Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Nūr al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad abu-Haymah al-Shahāwī al-Ḥasanī محمد بن مصطفى بن نور الدين بن محمد ابو هجة الشاهوي الحسني الشافعي البرهامي

Al-Maḥāsīn al-Adabīyah fi Maṭāʾiʿ al-Barīyah [The Literary Virtues in Homilies to the People]

Fols. 69; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of wise sayings, verses of poetry and other literary pieces for counsel and exhortation.

tation.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي فتح ابواب رحمته بحبته

Colophon: قال ذلك بفضله وزيره بقلبه فقير من يفوق عن المساوي محمد بن مصطفى... .

MS in fair condition; the last folio is defective; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

181 B

1936

Abu-al-Ghanāʾim ʿAbd-al-Razzāq al-Sijistānī ابو القنائم عبد الرزاق السجستاني

Taṣkiyat al-Arwāḥ ʿan Maṭāʾiʿ al-Falāḥ [Purification of the Souls from Hindrances to Progress]

Copied in Irbil, A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345/6], by Aḥmad ibn-ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-ʿAbd-al-Qāhir ibn-ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Shahrazūrī

Fols. 111; 14.7 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 10.8 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical work discussing the various kinds of vice and the way to avoid them, together with a discussion of the various virtues to be attained.

Beg.: بسم الله... من ذاك ومن كل من خصصت بالتبيين

Colophon: علقها لنفسه العبد الضعيف الراجي غفر له وغفر له احمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن بن الحسن بن الشرزوري غفا الله عنهم في شهر سنة ست واربعين وسبعمائة بحروسة اربل.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 286.

272 B

1937

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Nasafī, known as Muḥammad al-Amin al-Ḥulwī al-Kubrawī al-Bulghārī محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد المعروف بمحمد الامين الحلوي الكبروي البلغاري

Kanz al-Abrār كثر الأبرار [The Treasure of the Righteous]

Copied A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389] by Ma'rūf ibn-al-Hajjāj.

Fols. 191; 21.6 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical treatise on religious and moral matters in thirty chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي أكرم طائفة من عباده

تم الكتاب بمون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه على يد
العبد الضيف المحتاج معروف بن الحجاج يوم الثلاثاء الثامن
والعشرين من شهر شوال سنة إحدى وتسعين وسبعمائة غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات ولين
يقول أمين وصلى الله على محمد وآله أجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah V, p. 246.

1098 II

1938

حريفي Harimi

Fols. 116; 27.3 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work of exhortation for a religious and moral life.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سبحان الله وبجمده منتهى علمه أنعم

ولاختم الكتاب بدعاء نافع ... وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً دائماً ابداً ورضي الله عن أصحاب
رسول الله أجمعين.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the author appears as Harimi on folio 77b. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1095 II

1939

Anonymous.

Al-Ṣawārim al-Hindīyah fi al-Ṭawā'if al-Lū-ṭīyah الصوارم الهندية في الطوائف اللوطية [The Indian Sabres against the Homosexuals]

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1855] by 'Umar ibn-Khaṭṭāb.

Fols. 171; 22.7 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red and green.

A work condemning sodomy which had become intolerable among Moslems at the time of the author and had made the Moslem a laughing-stock among Christians and Jews.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان مما عمت به البلوى في كثير من

ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم السبت المبارك
غرة صفر الخير من شهر سنة ١٢٧٢ اثنين وسبعين ومائتين والف
من هجرة من له العزة والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم م . على يد
كاتبه افقر المباد الى الوهاب عمر بن خطاب . اللهم اغفر له
ولوالديه آمين . م .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1089 II

1940

Anonymous.

Al-Jawāhir fi 'Uqūbat Ahl al-Knabā'ir الجواهر في عقوبة اهل الكبائر [The Pearls: A Work on the Punishment of Those Who Commit Mortal Sins]

Fols. 65; 21.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the punishment of those who commit deadly sins.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا كتاب يسمى الجواهر في عقوبة

قع الله به امين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي
العظيم وصلى [صل] اللهم على محمد وعلى آله وسلم . ثم الكتاب
بمون الله الملك الوهاب ثم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case. Probably

from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1092 H

1941

Anonymous.

Risālah fi Ādāb al-Sharī'ah wa-Ādāb al-Siyāsah [A Treatise on Legal and Political Economy] رسالة في آداب الشريعة وآداب السياسة

Fols. 23; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 11 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A short treatise on civic and legal principles, asceticism, worship and moral conduct, derived from the traditions of Muḥammad.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إنا بعد فان احق ما نطق به اللسان بعد

Colophon: وفيما اوردها كفاية لاولي المعرفة والدراية ونسأله: سيحانه ان ياملنا بالقرآن ويحيطنا في شفاعة سيد ولد عدنان صلى الله وسلم عليه وان ينصر سلطاننا ويلهمه ويرشده والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

126 B

1942

Fols. 96; 24.7-25.7 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 15-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragments of homiletical works.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness. The first fragment probably from XIIth century, the second probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

22 B

1943

Anonymous.

Al-Waṣāya الوصايا [The Exhortations]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by Muḥammad Sa'di ibn-abi-al-Ṭayyib al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 83; 15.1 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 6.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short homilies for the maintenance of high moral, social and religious life.

Beg.: يقول انظروا في صلاة عبدي انما ام تقصها ... وصية

Colophon: تمت الرصايا بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير المحتاج الى توفيق الله وغفوه ولطفه واحسانه محمد سمدي ابن ابي الطيب النزي غفر الله له ولوالديه والجميع المسامحين بجهنم وكرمه عند غروب شمس يوم المشرق من شهر شعبان سنة اربع والخمسين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية الفالف صلاة والالف سلام على صاحبها ونحبة ورضى الله عن ابي بكر وعمر وعثمان وعلي وبقية اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين امين امين وعن التابعين وتابعي التابعين وعن الائمة الاربعة المجتهدين رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين امين امين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. On ten folios following are a poem attributed to ibn-al-Fārid + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235], and *al-Qaṣīdah al-Munfarriyah*, an ode by al-Tawzari + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2] MS incomplete at beginning; in fair condition; worm-eater and foxed; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

PRAYERS

1099 H

1944

[Muṣṭafa ibn-Zakariya ibn-abi-Ṭughmās] al-Qaramānī [Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn] مصطفي بن زكريا بن ابي [طهاس] القرمانى [مصلح الدين] + A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406/7].

[*al-Taḥdīḥ*] *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh* [التوضيح] شرح المقدمة في الصلاة [The Elucidation: A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh]

Fols. 92; 16.8 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*, a work on prayer and the other religious performances that go with it by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandī + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قوله الحمد لله انما افتتح كتابه بالحمد لله

Colophon: وفت [ثم] شرح المقدمة ابو [لاي] الليث محمد

الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه على يد البعد الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى كتب
علي الدين بن محمد الحنفي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه
وسلم تقع الله به كتابه وقارته ومستتمه بته وكرمه .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 71/2; Cairo III, pp. 30, 74; Berlin 3509.

1100 H 1945

Abu-al-Karam 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī al-Andarāsānī أبو الكرم عبدالسلام بن محمد بن الحسن بن علي الأندرساني d. after 564 [A.D. 1169].

Al-Jāmi' al-Bahī li-Dr'awāt al-Nabī الجامع البهي لدعوات النبي [The Brilliant Corpus of the Prayers of the Prophet]

Fols. 250; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection in 160 chapters containing 1530 prayers and collects for different occasions, all said to have been originally made by the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله ... انا بعد ... فقد التمس مني الشيخ الامام :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة على يد كاتبها البعد الفقير الذليل المعترف بالذنب والتقصير يوم الاحد المبارك علي عبد الله الدهويحي [?].

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and green. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1108 H 1946

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Arabi محيي الدين محمد بن عربي A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240]

Kawkab al-Fajr fi Sharḥ Hizb al-Bahr كوكب الفجر في شرح حزب البحر [The Morning Star: A Commentary on Hizb al-Bahr]

Fols. 53; 16.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hizb al-Bahr*, a prayer for safety at sea by abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhilī A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد سألتني بعض اخواني الصديقين

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon is the text of *Hizb al-Bahr*. MS in good condition; mended; oriental cloth binding with flap. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1106 H 1947

Aḥmad al-Jawhārī al-Khālīdī احمد الجوهري الخالدي A.H. 1132-1187 [A.D. 1719/20-1773].

Sharḥ Muṣḥirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi شرح مظهرة عرائس المخبات باللسان العربي [A Commentary on Muṣḥirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi]

Fols. 5; 14.4 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Muṣḥirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi*, a prayer by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

Beg.: بسم الله ... انا بعد فقد طلب مني من لا تسعني مخالفته

Colophon: تمت الرسالة المباركة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه تم .

After the colophon is a prayer by the author. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1104 H 1948

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 243; 16.4 x 10.9-12 cm.; written surface 13-14 x 6.5-7 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of commentaries on *Hizb al-Nawawī*, a prayer by the famous al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. The commentaries are respectively by the following :

1. Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Ṣiddīqī + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. The copy was made in A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by Muḥammad ibn-Faḍl-Allāh ibn-'Alī al-Biqā'i. See Berlin 3883.

2. Ḥasan al-Madābighi + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756]. See al-Jabarti I, p. 210. The commentary is followed by the text of the *Ḥizb* of al-Nawawī. See Berlin 3882.

3. Aḥmad al-Sijā'i + A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1777]. The copy was made in A.H. 1252 [A.D. 1836] by Aḥmad Ibrāhīm al-Rashīdī.

4. Muḥammad ibn-al-Ṭayyib ibn-Muḥammad al-Fāsi al-Madani + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756/7]. The copy was made in A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1798].

5. Mustaqīm-Zālah. The commentary is in Turkish. The copy was made in A.H. [1]242 [A.D. 1827].

6. Muṣṭafa Adīb, known as Ḥafīd Sharīf-Zālah, who composed the commentary in A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809]. The copy is an autograph one.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1101 II and 1103 II 1949

[Abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf] al-Nawawī [ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Kitāb al-Adhkār كتاب الاذكار [The Book of Prayers]

Fols. 273; 18 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers and devotions for various occasions in daily life. The work is also known as *Hilyat al-Abrar wa-Shi'ar al-Akhyār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد قال الله العظيم العزيز

Colophon: الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته وسلامه الاكملان
على سيدنا محمد خير خلقه اجمعين كلما ذكره الذاكرون وظل
عن ذكره النافلون وعلى سائر النبيين والكل وسائر الصالحين
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Thirty-nine folios from the beginning were placed by Houts-

ma under a separate number, 1103 H. It is clear however that they belong to the present number, 1101 H. For this reason they were brought together. MS is in different hands; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 228, III, p. 109; Cairo I, pp. 337, 406; Berlin 3694/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306.

222 B

1950

Same as 1949.

Fols. 230; 24.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1102 II

1951

Abu-al-Faḍl Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī أبو الفضل جلال الدين عبد كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Tuhfat al-Abrār bi-Nukat al-Adhkār تحفة الأبرار بنكت الاذكار [A Present for the Righteous: Remarks on al-Adhkār]

Fols. 43; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few remarks on *Kitāb al-Adhkār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه نكتة مهمة علفتها على كتاب الاذكار

Colophon: اخره والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in two hands. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 109.

1109 H

1952

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Mu'min ibn-Khalaf ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-Sharaf ibn-al-Khidr ibn-Mūsa al-Tūnī al-Dimyāṭi شرف الدين ابو محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف بن ابي الحسن بن شرف بن الحضرمي ابن موسى التونسي الدمياطي A.H. 613-705 [A.D. 1217-1306].

Kashf al-Mughṭa fi Tabyīn al-Ṣalāh al-Wuṣṭā كشف المغطى في تبين الصلاة الوسطى [Explaining the Ambiguous in Determining the Middle Prayer]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 694 [A.D. 1295], by 'Āshūr ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Faṭḥ al-'Umari.

Fols. 23; 21.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16.16.5 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on the time of the middle prayer, whether it is to be said at day-break or in mid-afternoon.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي بعثنا من العاية وصبرنا

Colophon: علفه الفقير الى الله المحتاج الى غوه ومفرته عاشور بن عبد الرحمن بن ابي الفتح العمري من النسخة المكتبة بخط المؤلف الشيخ الامام العلامة المحدث الحافظ شرف الدين ابي محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف بن ابي الحسن بن شرف بن الحضرمي بن موسى التونسي الاصل والمولد الدمياطي المنشأ نفع الله به. في اوقات اخرها يوم الثلاثاء حادي عشر جمادى الاولى عام اربعة وتسعين وستائة بمصر بالمدرسة المالكية المجاورة لجامع مصر المحروسة وهو يسأل ان ينفع به مصنفه وكتابه وقارنه والناظر فيه. آمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon are three *ijāzahs*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 216; Cairo I, p. 388.

1121 H

1953

Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abbād al-Nafzī محمد بن ابراهيم بن عبدالله بن ابراهيم بن عباد النفزي A.H. 732-792 [A.D. 1331/2-1390].

Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Husna شرح اسماء الله الحسنى [A Glossary of the Beautiful Names of God]

Fols. 11; 19.3 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.5-

16.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of the ninety-nine names of God.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلهذا الورقات تشتمل على شرح اسماء

Colophon: وصبر على مضى الطاعات وترك الشهوات فاز بالخط الاوفى من هذا الاسم.

First page is by a different, and possibly earlier, hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1110 H

1954

Majd-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Firūzabādi مجد الدين محمد بن يعقوب الفيروزبادي A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Al-Ṣilāt w-al-Buṣṣar fi al-Ṣalāh 'ala Sayyid al-Bashar [Gij's and Good News in Prayer on the Master of Human Beings]

Copied A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623] by 'Abd-al-Fatṭāḥ al-Ḥasanī ibn-Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad al-Shabrāwī al-Mālikī.

Fols. 151; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A study of the formula of prayer used after the name of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اعظم حياه وشكمه وانفذ

ثم كتاب الصلاة [الصلات] والبشر في الصلوة على سيد البشر والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده على يد السيد الذليل لفة المساعد والمسعف والخليل الواصل بالله تعالى الفتي الشريف عبد الفتاح الحسين بن الشيخ العلامة والمعدة الفهامة فقي المسلمين بقية السلف الصالحين شمس الدنيا والدين محمد بن حسن بن احمد الشبراوي المالكي غفر الله تعالى لهم اجمعين وعني عنهم ومن سائر المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات تحريراً في يوم الخميس المبارك ثاني عشر شهر ذي القعدة المحرم الحرام من شهر سنة اثنين وثلاثين بعد الالف ١٠٣٢.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing title. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 108.

116 w

1955

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد بن محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn الحصن الحصين [The Mighty Fortress]

Fols. 100; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A prayer book.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... ا. ا. بعد حمد الله الذي جعل الدعاء سبباً

Colophon: قد تمّت هذه النسخة مسمى بحصن حصين بعون الملك الملام كاتب الحروف خدام شرع رسول متين فقير غلام محي الدين .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 71/2; Cairo I, p. 336.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1279.

1111 H

1956

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥusayn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazari شمس الدين ابو الحسين محمد بن محمد بن محمد الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

[*Uddat*] *al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn* [عدة] الحصن الحصين [The Equipment of al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn]

Copied A.H. 992 [A.D. 1584].

Fols. 11; 30.6 x 22.4 cm.; written surface 24-24.5 x 16.5 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn*. The present work is after the recension of ibn-Iḥjār al-Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وبعد فلما كان كتابي الحصن الحصين من

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله ولطفه وتوفيقه ضحوة نهار الثلاثاء خامس عشر في شهر شعبان من سنة اثنين وتسعين

وتسعة منه . وصلى الله على محمد وآله وسلم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 73; Berlin 3702/3.

338 L

1957

Same as 1956.

Fols. 55; 14.7 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On back of first page and three folios preceding is an introduction to the work. On folio following last is a *fā'idah*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

522 H

1958

B

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qūhistāni] شمس الدين محمد القوهستاني A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

[*Sharḥ Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh* شرح مقدمة الصلاة] [A Commentary on *Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh*]

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1691].

Fols. 42; 21 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh* of Luṭf-Allah al-Nasafi al-Fāḍil al-Kaydāni, who flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]. This in turn is a work on prayer discussing its conditions, the duties connected with it, when it is acceptable and when it is not.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي رفع قاعدة الفقه

Colophon: يوم العيد لسنة اثنين ومائة والى من الاعوام والسنين ارجوا [ارجو] بهذه التتمة حسن الماقبة والماتمة . م .

On back of first page occurs beginning of a gloss on this commentary. In Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 83, is a statement that there is a difference of opinion as to the author of the groundwork; it assumes that the author is Shams-al-Dīn

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Fanāri A.H. 751-834 [A.D. 1350-1430/1]. The groundwork is otherwise known as *Maṭālib al-Muṣalli*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 83; Berlin 3525.

1019 II

1959

B

[Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī] [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Nujūm al-Zawāhir bi-Istikhārat al-Musāfir [The Brilliant Stars in the Prayers of the Traveler]

Fols. 3; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 10.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the prayers of travelers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الاستخارة من

Colophon: ويتبين ان يدعو في حالة اخذه في السفر الى رجوعه لاهل احبابه واولاده لان دعوة المسافر مستجابة كما وردت الاحاديث بذلك والله اعلم ثم .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5573.

531 II

1960

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Ṣūrat Su'āl wa-Jawāb bi-Ma'rifat Mawāqīt al-Ṣalāh 'ala Qawāl Ahl al-Falāḥ hal Yuwāfiq Qawāl Ahl al-Shar' aw [am] La صورة سؤال وجواب لمعرفة مواقيت الصلاة على قول اهل الفلك هل يوافق قول اهل لا [أم] *A Tract in Question and Answer Form on Determining the Periods of Prayer according to Astronomers and Whether or Not They Agree with Those of the Jurists*

Fols. 4; 19.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract in question and answer form discuss-

ing whether or not the periods of prayer as determined by astronomers agree with those of the jurists.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ما تقول السادة الفقهاء أئمة الدين وعلماء

Colophon: ثم بحمد الله سبحانه وتعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده . ثم .

MS is good condition; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1113 II

1961

'Abd-al-Jalīl ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Aẓūm al-Murādi al-Qayrawānī محمد عبد الجليل بن محمد المرادي القيرواني fl. ca. A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/3].

Tanbīh al-Anām fī Bayān 'Ulu Maqām Nabīyina Muḥammad 'Alayhi Aṣḍal al-Ṣalūh wa-Azka al-Salām تنبيه الانام في بيان علو مقام نبينا محمد عليه افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام [Declaring to People the High Rank of Our Prophet Muhammad May God's Prayer and Peace be upon Him]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by Muḥammad Ṣādiq al-Tātārī al-Bukhārī.

Numb. fols. 153; 18 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work of praise of the Prophet and on the excellences of prayer for him.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين سماء الازكار بالصلاة

Colophon: كمل بمون الله تعالى ضحوة اربع وعشرين من شهر المراج المرجب سنة ١٠٢٤ اربع وعشرين بعد الالف في حرم الشريف النبوي عند محراب التهجد على يد الفقير الحقير المسكين المتترف بالتقصير والتدبير المحتاج الى الله غفر الله له فقير محمد بن صادق بن مولانا ملك التاتاري البخاري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن كان السبب في كتابته ولجميع المسلمين والملمات المؤمنات والمؤمنات برحمتك اللهم وبمحمد .

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the preface the author gives *Shifā' al-Asqam wa-Maḥw al-Āthām* as another title for his work. On two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 425/6; Berlin 3930.

1119 II 1962

Same as 1961.

Copied A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739/40] by Yūsuf ibn-'Abdullāh al-Sharīf al-Jazīrī.

Fols. 179; 35.2 x 26 cm.; written surface 26.5 x 16.3 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in gold, red, green and indigo.

The second volume of *Tanbīh al-Anām fi al-Salāh 'ala Khayr al-Anām*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد الذي

Colophon : كمل كتاب تنبيه الانام في الصلاة على سيد الانام بحمد الله تعالى وحسن عونه على يد المبد الفقيه يوسف ابن عبد الله الشريف الجزيري كان الله له بحرمة سيد المرسلين صلى الله عليه وعلى اله وسلم سنة ١١٥٢ .

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; the first and last pages are elaborately illuminated with gold and color. This copy was made for Muḥammad ibn-'Alī, the governor of Qajtālāh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1117 II 1963

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad] ibn-Ḥajar [al-Haythami] al-Makki [المكي] [شهاب الدين احمد] بن حجر [الحيثمي] A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Durr al-Manḥūd fi al-Salāh 'ala al-Muqām al-Mahmūd الدر المنحود في الصلاة على المقام المحمود [The String of Pearls: On the Prayer after the Name of the Exalted One]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630]

Fols. 88; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the merits of prayers and blessings after Muḥammad's name. The author has depended on *al-Qawl al-Badī'*, a work of similar nature by al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فان خدمة الجناب المحمدي

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من هذا الكتاب اليوم السادس والعشرين من شهر رجب الفرد الحرام سنة تسع وثلاثين وألف . كتب برسم الشيخ محمد بن الشيخ ابراهيم الصادي القادري الحسيني عني عنه . غفر الله لكاتبه ولن دعا له آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS was composed in A.H. 951 [A.D. 1544]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3923.

1124 II 1964

Abu-Bakr ibn-Ismā'il al-Shanawānī ابو بكر بن اسماعيل الشنواني A.H. 1019 [A.D. 1611].

Qurraṭ 'Uyūn Dhawī al-Afhām bi-Sharḥ Muqaddamat Shaykh al-Islām قرعة عيون ذوي الافهام بشرح مقدمة شيخ الاسلام [The Pleasure of the Eyes of the Intelligent: A Commentary on Muqaddamat Shaykh al-Islām]

Copied A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1607] by Muslim al-Azhari.

Fols. 197; 20 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Basmalah w al-Hamdalah*, a work on the exegesis of the *Basmalah* and the *Hamdalah*, by Zakariya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... هذا ما اشدت اليه حاجة المتفهمين

Colophon: كتبه مسلم الازهري بتاريخ رابع عشرين ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر سنة خمس عشرة وألف احسن الله ختامها بمحمد واله وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon is a note of collation by the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 28; *Khulāṣat al-Aṭṭar* I, p. 80.

1114 II 1965

'Alī ibn-Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Qārī [al-Harawī] علي بن سلطان محمد القاري [الهروي] A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

al-Hizb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham الحزب الاعظم والورد الافخم [The Most Excellent Prayer and the Most Splendid Collect]

Fols. 58; 19.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A prayer book compiled from other well-known collections of prayers and traditions.

Beg.: **بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي [دعانا للإيمان] بالقرآن**

Colophon: **ثم الحزب الاعظم والورد الافخم .**

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 56; Cairo II, pp. 190, 216, 225; Berlin 3783; Vienna 1707.

Lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1262; Būlāq, A.H. 1300, 1307.

1115 H 1966

Ibrāhīm al-Sāqiri ابراهيم الساقري d. after A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722].

Fayḍ al-Arkam wa-Faṭḥ al-Akrām 'ala al-Hizb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham فيض الارحم وفتح الاكرم على الحزب الاعظم والورد الافخم [The Bounty of the Most Merciful and the Revelation of the Most Generous: A Commentary on al-Hizb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham]

Copied A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753].

Fols. 202; 22 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Hizb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham*.

Beg.: **بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اعد للقاتين والمسيحين**

Colophon: **وقد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة الشريفة في ليلة الجمعة تسعة عشرة من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة ستة وستين ومائة والف الحمد لله اولاً و آخراً على توفيق الاقام وعلى اشرف خلقه ظاهراً وباطناً افضل الصلاة والسلام .**

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning in

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 56 differs from the beginning of the present copy. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 56.

1120 H 1967

Naṣri ibn-Aḥmad al-Ḥuṣṣri al-Ḥusayni al-Bakri al-Shāfi'ī al-Ash'ari نصري ابن احمد الحصري الحسيني البكري الشافعي الاشعري d. after A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Al-Kanz al-Maḥṣūd fi al-Ṣalāh w-al-Salām 'ala Ṣāḥib al-Maḥām al-Maḥmūd w-al-Ḥawḍ al-Mawrūd الكثر المقصود في الصلاة والسلام على صاحب المقام المحمود والحوض المورود [The Desired Treasure in Prayer and Wishing of Peace for the Holder of the Praised Rank and Guardian of the Frequented Tank]

Written A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678] by the author.

Fols. 174; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.5 cm.; 26-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of the Prophet and on the excellences of prayer for him. The work is also known as *al-Yāqūt w-al-Jawhar fi Ḥadīth Ṣāḥib al-Ḥawḍ w-al-Kawthar*.

Beg.: **بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي سهل لعباده المتقين الى**

Colophon: **غفر الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد جامعته العبد الضعيف الراجي رحمة ربه القوي نصري بن احمد الحصري الحسيني البكري الشافعي الاشعري غفر الله ذنوبه وملائم فيض الرحمة ذنوبه وغفر له ولوالديه ولاخوانه من المسلمين وذلك نهار السبت المبارك ثامن عشر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة تسع وثمانين والف احسن الله ابتداءها وختمها على المسلمين والحمد لله اولاً و آخراً وظاهراً وباطناً سبحانه ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم .**

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1134 H 1968

Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-'Uthmāni, known as al-

Manīni أحمد بن علي العناني الشهير بالمني A.H. 1089-1172 [A.D. 1678-1758/9].

Sharḥ al-Ṣadr bi-Sharḥ Urjūzat Istinzāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr شرح الصدر بشرح أرجوزة استئزال النصر بالتوسل بأهل بدر [Delighting the Heart : A Commentary on Urjūzat Istinzāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr]

Copied in al-'Amārah A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by Arslān ibn-Muḥammad 'Alī al-Jundī al-'Aṭṭār.

Fols. 94; 21.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The text of, and the commentary on *Urjūzat Istinzāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr*, an ode containing the names of all those who took part on the side of the Prophet, in the Battle of Badr A.H. 2 [A.D. 624]. The ode was occasioned by the appeal, circulated by Shaykh al-Islām, for special prayers for the Turkish army in its struggle against the Persian Nādir Shah A.H. 1147-1160 [A.D. 1736-1747]. The ode was composed in A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745].

Beg.: بسم الله ... نظمت أسماء أهل بدر متوسلاً بها في نصر

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب على يد الفقير أرسلان بن محمد علي الجندي المطاوع في العارة وكان يوم الخميس الثاني والعشرين من رمضان المبارك سنة تسع وسبعون [سبعين] ومائتان [مائتين] بعد الألف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1135 II 1969

Same as 1968.

Copied A.H. 1195 [A.D. 1781].

Fols. 136; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1128 II

1970

'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī Suwaydān [al-Damlījī] عبد الله بن علي-ويدان [الدمليجي] + A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Sharḥ al-'Aqīdah al-Mashhūrah al-Lati Tuqra' ba'd al-Asmā' al-Ḥusnā شرح العقيدة المشهورة التي تقرأ بعد الأسماء الحسنى [The Interpretation of the Creed Recited after (Repeating) the Beautiful Names of God]

Fols. 12; 16.6 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 11 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise commenting on the creed recited after repeating the beautiful names of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا شرح على العقيدة المشهورة التي تقرأ

Colophon: اغثنا اي يا الله برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين ثم بحمد الله وعونه.

Two marginal notes on folio 9a. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

339 L

1971

'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī al-Damlījī, known as Suwaydān عبد الله بن علي الدمليجي الشهير بسويدان + A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Sharḥ Ṣalāh [A Commentary on a Prayer]

Fols. 6; 15.8 x 10.9 cm.; written surface 10 x 6.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the prayer after the Prophet's name by 'Abd-al-Salam ibn-Mashshīsh al-Ḥusaynī, who flourished ca. A.H. 620 [A.D. 1223].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل سيدنا محمد ... على

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير والحمد لله رب العالمين .

On eleven folios after the colophon is a collection of prayers. MS in good condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

325 L

1972

Ibrāhīm ibn-Mas'ūd al-Rawḍi al-Shāfi'i al-Aḥmadi al-Shu'aybi al-Shushtari
ابراهيم بن مسعود الروضي الشافعي الاحمدي الششتري

Tuhfat Uli al-Falāḥ bi-Sharḥ Hizb al-Fath w-al-Najāḥ
تحفة اولي الفلاح بشرح حزب الفتح والنجاح
[The Gift of the Successful: A Commentary on Hizb al-Fath w-al-Najāḥ]

Copied A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by 'Abd-al-Majīd al-Sharīf al-Ṣahrajti.

Fols. 62; 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hizb al-Fath w-al-Najāḥ*, a prayer by ibn-Shu'ayb, d. after A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1631].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي منّ علينا بسيدنا محمد

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء المبارك
خارسة وعشر [ين] خلت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١١٩٣ سنة ثلاث
وتسعون ومائة والف من هجرته صلى الله عليه وسلم على يد كاتبه
عبد المجيد الشريف الصهرجي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن
دعا له بالمغفرة آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

241 II (d) 1973

Muḥammad ibn-Ṭāhir ibn-al-Ḥusayn [ibn-Ṭāhir]
محمد بن طاهر بن الحسين [بن طاهر]

Maslak Qarīb li-Kull Sālik Munīb
مسلك قريب لكل سالك متيب
[A Near Way for Every Penitent Traveller]

Copied A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1832].

Fols. 40; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; red rubrication.

A "missal" of Moslem prayer with complete instructions.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي جعل ذكره

Colophon: تمت الدعوات والاذكار بعون الملك الساتر
الغفار . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد المختار وآله واصحابه الابرار

الاخير . كمل الكتاب في ظهر الاثنين تاسع شوال سنة ١٢٤٧ .

After the colophon is a statement by a different and later hand that the work was written by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭāhir ibn-al-Ḥusayn at the request of Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Saqqāf 'Alawi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1122 II 1974

Aḥmad ibn-Ḥājji al-Fashni
أحمد بن حاجي الفشني
Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna wa-Sharḥ al-Ṣalāḥ 'ala al-Nabi
شرح أسماء الله الحسنی وشرح الصلاة على النبي
[An Exegesis of the Beautiful Names of God and of the Prayer on the Prophet]

Fols. 8; 19.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of *al-Ṣalāḥ 'ala al-Nabi*, a formula of the prayer on the Prophet attributed to al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خصنا بأشرف مخلوقاته

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب
والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. The work referred to in the title, namely *Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna*, does not appear in the volume. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

316 L 1975

'Abd-a'-Ṣamad al-Jāwī Faḥambāti
عبد الصمد الجاوي فحبابي

[Kitāb Ṣalāḥ] [كتاب صلاة] [A Prayer Book]

Fols. 58; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A Moslem prayer book from East India.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فهذه في كيفية الراتب العشاء ليلة الجمعة

Colophon: تمت وصلى الله علي . تم .

Marginal notes. On 23 folios after colophon

are several additional prayers. MS crudely illuminated in color. In fair condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1118 H 1976

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fi al-Dhikr bi-al-Jahr*] رسالة في الذكر
[*A Treatise on the Dhikr with a Loud Voice*] بالجر

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 56; 21.4 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting another composed by one of the learned men of the IXth Moslem century of the court of Ulugh Beg A.D. 1447-9 in which the author condemns the *dhikr* performed with a loud voice. The author of the present work states in the preface that in A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667/8] he composed a treatise entitled *Nashr al-Zahr fi al-Dhikr bi-al-Jahr*, and when in A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669] he came across this other work which condemns performing *dhikr* with a loud voice, he composed this treatise to refute it.

Reg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله العلي القريب الاقرب

Colophon: ووقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة في يوم الجمعة الرابع من شعبان سنة ١١٣٦ ست وثلاثين ومائة والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding; the front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

1116 H 1977

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 6; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 9-12 x 7 cm.; 10-13 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords and rubrications.

A collection containing :

1. *Ilizh al-Rifā'i*, a prayer by Ahmad al-Rifā'i.
2. Several prayers by Ahmad al-Badawi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1131 H 1978

Anonymous.

Al-Ni'mah al-Jammah fi Fadl al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Shafī' fi al-Ummah النعمة الجمّة في فضل الصلاة على النعمة الجمّة في فضل الصلاة على الشافع في الامّة
[*The Bountiful Blessing in the Excellence of Prayer for the Intercessor of the Moslems*]

Copied A.H. 1028 [A.D. 1619] by 'Abd-al-Dā'im ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Khalaf-Allāh al-Qādūsi al-Sha'rāwi.

Numb. fols. 210; 20.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the excellence of prayer for the Prophet.

Reg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد دعيتي دواعي حبه نحو ذكره

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه رابع عشر رجب الفرد من شهر سنة ثمان وعشرين والف احسن الله عاقبتها على يد افقر عباد الله واحوجهم الى غفر الله ومضرتة الفقير عبد الدائم بن عبد الله ابن احمد بن خلف الله القادوسي بلذا الشراوي شيخا المالكي مذهبنا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايعه واقاربه ومحبيه ولمن طالع فيه ودعا له و[ل]جميع بالمغفرة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

340 L 1979

Anonymous.

Qaṣīdah Jaljalūtiyah قصيدة جلالوتية
[*A Jaljalūtiya Ode*]

Fols. 12; 18.1 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 9 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A prayer in verse.

Reg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم بدأت بيسم الله بروحي به اهتدت.

Colophon: بعد دوام الدهر يا نور جلالوت وصل
وسلم على سيدنا محمد .

Ruled marginal lines in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1136 H 1980

Muhammad Rustam Rāshid محمد رستم راشد
Al-Ṣalawāt al-Badrīyah w-al-Da'awāt al-Anwariyah [The Badrīyah Prayers and the Anwariyah Supplications]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862/3].

Fols. 28; 21.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of prayers with a name of one of the heroes of the battle of Badr, A.D. 624, attached to each.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... اما بعد فهذه صلوات ودعوات مستجابات

Colophon: تمت صلوات البدرية بعون الله الملك الصمدانية
ل سنة تسع وسبعين ومائتين والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. The first page is beautifully illuminated with gold and color. Folios 4b, 5a and 28b are decorated with floral decorations in gold and color. Sentences are separated with dots of gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

342 L 1981

Copied A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838].

Fols. 89; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A long *du'ā'* (prayer).

Beg.: يفيضك العفائق والمعارف وارثا اللهم صل على سيدنا

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت في سنة ١٢٥٤ هـ
الهجرة النبوية .

MS incomplete at the beginning. On four folios after colophon is a final prayer in verse by 'Alī al-Badīnaji (?). MS in good condition; ori-

ental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

100 B 1982

Anonymous.

Fols. 48; 17.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers for various occasions.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... احمدا لله على حسن توفيقه واسأله مداية

Ending : صارت عشرات الوف وكذلك المئين وعلى هذه
المنازل

MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

166 B 1983

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 804 [A.D. 1402] by Ḥasan ibn-Khalil ibn-Muhammad.

Fols. 70; 25.5 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on prayer and the merits of getting up during the night to perform it.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... اما بعد فان الله تعالى جعل الارض ذلولاً

Colophon: كتبه العبد المذنب المعتقر الى رحمة الله حسن بن خليل بن محمد غفر الله لهم ولجميع المؤمنين اجمعين في شهر ذي الحجة سنة اربع وثمانائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title is given by a later hand as *Kitāb al-Maṭ-qah*[?]. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

MUSIC

220 B 1984

[Abu-Naṣr Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Tarkhān ibn-Awzalagh al-Fārābī] أبو نصر محمد

[أوزكغ الفارابي] + A.H. 339 [A.D. 950].

Al-Mudkhil ila Šin'at al-Mūsīqī المدخل الى صناعة الموسيقى [A Preface to the Art of Music]

Copied A.H. 866 [A.D. 1461] by Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad...

Fols. 102; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red. MS illustrated with diagrams and scales.

An introduction to the art of music, both theory and practice.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ذكرت تشوقك للنظر فيها تشتمل عليه

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله الكريم وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلوته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . رابع عشر ربيع الاول سنة ٨٦٦ أحسن الله عاقبتها. تعليق فقير رحمه ربه احمد بن محمد ... لطف الله به . آمين حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

The title appears on the titlepage as *Kitāb Jalīl fi 'Ilm al-Mūsīqī wa-'Ilm al-Ta'līf wa-al-Khawāṣṣ min 'Ulūm al-Falsafah al-Nazarīyah*. Fols. 31, 38, 50-79 and 92 are missing. After the colophon is a musical note. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Translated into French by Baron Rodolphe d'Erlanger from a copy which differs from the present copy. The translation was printed in Paris 1930. The section on the construction of the lute, not found in our copy, has been edited together with a French translation by J. P. Lard in the *Actes du Sixième Congrès International des Orientalistes*, Leyden, 1885, part II, Sec. I, pp. 100-168.

20 w

1985

Anonymous.

Uṣūl al-Samā' ʿ اصول السماع [The Regulations Governing Music]

Fols. 9; 25.8 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the lawfulness of music in Mos-

lem law.

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي خص الاولياء بحسن الاستماع

Colophon: بحق النبي المختار وآله الاخبار . تم .

Marginal summaries; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE

313 B

1986

Maṣāmīr wa-Tasābīḥ wa-Ṣalawāt Kitābiyah [Psalms, Hymns and Prayers from the Scriptures]

Copied, Coptic Era 986 [A.D. 1270].

Fols. 111; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in gold and color; illuminated.

An early translation of the Psalms of David used in the Coptic Church. The copy contains Psalms 5 (in part), 6, 7 (in part), 37 (in part) and 45 (in part) mixed up together, 23-32 (in part), 37 (in part)-151. The extra psalm, no. 151, is marked in the margin as such, and is said to have been written by David when he killed Goliath. The numbers attached to psalms in the copy do not agree with those in the modern translations. (Psalm 23 is marked in the copy 22, 51 is marked 50, and so on.) This translation varies greatly from all the other translations. After the Psalms are: the song of Moses (Exod. 15:1-19) with other accretions, the song of Hannah the mother of Samuel (I Sam. 2:1-10), the song of Hezekiah after his recovery (Isaiah 38:9-20), the prayer of Manasseh, indicated but not cited in II Chron. 33:12-13 and mentioned in the Apocrypha, Jonah's prayer from the belly of the fish (Jonah 2:1-9), a song attributed to Isaiah, the story of Shadrach, Meschach and Abed-nego (Dan. 3), the Song of the Three Holy Children, the song of Mary (Luke 1:46-56), and the song of Zacharias (Luke 1:68-79).

MS richly illuminated; in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap;

blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

108 B

1987

Anonymous.

Tarjamat al-Zabūr al-Sharīf ترجمة الزبور الشريف
[*A Translation of the Holy Psalms*]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672] by Jamāl-al-Dīn
ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Masaddi.

Fols. 115; 21.1 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13
x 8.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catch-
words.

A Moslem version of the Psalms differing from
all other known versions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... طوبى لرجل لا يهلك طريق الاثمة وفي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك الذي
نزل على سيدنا داود عليه الصلاة والسلام وهو الزبور نهار الاثنين
في اثنا [اثنى] عشر يوماً خلت من شهر ربيع الانور على يد كاتبه
الفقيه الحفيظ الى الله تعالى الراجي غفر له القدر السيد جمال
الدين ابن السيد محمد بن المسدي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا
لهم بالمغفرة والسلمين امين سنة ١٠٨٣ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with
flap.

Acquired from Barudi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Majallat al-Majma' al-'Ilmi al-'Arabi, vol.
XII (1932), pp. 627-52, vol. XIII (1935), pp.
341-2.

420 B

1988

A mimeographed set of theological questions
addressed by a certain Arch mandhite Christo-
pher Jabārah, a Syrian Greek Orthodox priest, to
the Protestant missionaries in Beirūt, on Jan.
15, 1878 and later submitted before the Parlia-
ment of Religions held at Chicago in April, 1894,
during the Chicago Exposition of that year.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

343 L

1989

Kitāb Yūshā' ibn-Shirākh كتاب يوشع بن شيراخ
[*The Book of Jesus the Son of Sirach*]

Fols. 89; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5
cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper;

in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A book which purports to be *The Wisdom of
Jesus the Son of Sirach*. Apart from the first
chapter nothing in it agrees with *Ecclesiasticus*.
The present work is divided into twenty chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله الحى القديم ... الاصحاح الاول . كل حكمة

ويرفعوا اصواعهم جميعاً بالشكر وينغمون بالصلاة.

MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness.
Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Prob-
ably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

5 G

1990

Al-Anājil al-Arba'ah الاناجيل الاربعة [The Four
Gospels]

Copied in 1477 Coptic Era [A.D. 1761] by al-
Qiss Jirjis.

Numb. fols. 397; 20.6 x 15.7 cm.; written sur-
face 16 x 10.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries and headings in color; with
illuminations.

The four Gospels, together with an introduc-
tion dealing with the purpose, usefulness, office,
source, authorship and divisions of the Gospels
and the history of this version, which has been
translated from the Coptic language. The copy
is complete.

A few marginal notes in Coptic; ruled marg-
inal lines in red. Illuminated with color. The
pictures of St. Matthew, St. Mark and St. Luke
appear at the beginning of each Gospel respec-
tively. The division into chapters does not agree
with that of the modern copies of the Gospels.
The last two folios contain a prayer by the copy-
ist. MS in good condition; oriental leather bind-
ing with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D.
1924.

159 B

1991

Yūhanna al-Dhahabī al-Fam (St. John Chry-
sostom) يوحنا الذهبي الفم ca. A.D. 347-407.

Tafsīr li-Risālat Būluṣ ila al-'Ibrāniyīn تفسير
[*A Commentary on Paul's*

Epistle to the Hebrews

Copied in Aleppo, A.D. 1730.

Fols. 227; 32.2 x 21.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 12.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red; with illumination.

A translation from the Greek by 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Faḍl ibn-'Abdullāh al-Anṭāki, who flourished in the XIIth century, of the commentary of St. John Chrysostom on the Epistle to the Hebrews, together with homilies drawn from the Epistle. The text of the Epistle itself agrees with that of the London Polyglot, A.D. 1662, except for a few variations.

Beg.: تفسير اينما في القديسين يوحنا فم الذهب رئيس اساقفة

Colophon: ونزل مجدا لربنا يسوع المسيح الذي معه للاب والروح القدس المجد والنز والاكرام الان ودائما والى دهور الداهرين امين . تم .

Marginal references. Ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage, the three following pages and the first page of the text are elaborately illuminated in gold. Stated on the titlepage that the original Greek text was completed by the Priest Constantine of Antioch and that the Arabic translation was collated with the Greek copy printed in Eton A.D. 1612. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Bodl. I, LXVIII.

English translation from original Greek printed in New York, A.D. 1890.

24 L

1992

Mārī ʿIlīya, bishop of Naṣībīn ماري ايليامطران نصيبين

Al-Ma'ūnah 'ala Daf' al-Hamam المونة على دفع الهم [Aid to Removing Sorrow]

Fols. 83; 19.9 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of Christian homilies for promoting virtuous living.

Beg.: بسم الخالق الحي ... لا كانت الهموم بقدر الهمم .

Colophon: كمل كتاب المونة على دفع الهم بعون الله وتدييره ورحمته والتسبيح لله دائما ابدا امين .

MS in fair condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1140 II

1993

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 156; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

(1) A treatise on the Christian theology entitled *al-Burhān fī Tathbīt al-Īmān*, a translation by 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Faḍl ibn-'Abdullāh, the son of the bishop of Antioch, from the original Greek text of Sophronius, known as *ʿĪmān al-Masīh*, d. after A.D. 637. The treatise gives a resumé of the work of the first six church councils and the fundamentals of the Christian faith.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب البرهان في تثبيت الايمان وهو

Colophon: فهذا ما انعم به علينا واهب الخبرات المسيح الالهنا تعالى وفتح فانا لامة البرهان على الاراء الصحيحة السليمة وابادة فساد المذاهب الوخيمة الذي له المجد مع الاب والروح القدس الان ودائما الى اباد الدهور كلها امين .

(2) A treatise on celibacy entitled *Maqālah Sābi'ah wa-Tis'in fī al-Baṭūliyah* by Yūḥanna al-Dimashqī (John of Damascus) d. before A.D. 754.

(3) Another treatise on celibacy entitled *Risālah fī Faḍīlat al-'Iffah 'an al-Jimā'* by ʿIlīya, bishop of Naṣībīn, sent to his brother, abu-Sa'īd Maṣūir ibn-'Īsa. In this treatise the author refutes a saying about the impossibility of refraining from sexual intercourse stated in *Kitāb al-ʿIlayawān* of al-Jāhiz + A.H. 255 [A.D. 868/9].

(4) A treatise on the pre-determination of one's age and provision for living, in the form of an answer to a question put to the Anba Būluṣ by Fakhr-al-Dawlah ibn-Yalmūs al-Kabūri when the former was about to be ordained bishop of Cairo.

Beg.: بسم الله... مسألة سأها الشيخ فخر الدولة بن يلموس

Colophon: تم جواب القديس انبا بولس والسيح له دائما. تم.

(5) A sermon about the cure for sorrow entitled *Ṭibb al-Ghamm wa-Shifā' al-Ḥuzn w-al-Hamm*. The place for the name of the author is left blank.

(6) A sermon on the text, "There was a certain householder which planted a vineyard and hedged it round about and digged a winepress in it and built a tower", Matthew 21:33.

(7) A treatise on the computation of the cycles of the sun and the moon entitled *Ḥisāb al-Kuklūs (Κύκλος) al-Shamsi w-al-Qamari*. The treatise calculates the time of fasts and feasts and other ecclesiastical occasions from the year 7160-7215 of the creation.

(8) A poem about the events that happened in Aleppo A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655] by 'Ubayad-Allah.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

71 B

1994

Qusṭanṭīn Khūrī قسطنطين خوري d. after A.D. 1647.

Qawānīn al-Rusul w-al-Majmū'at قوانين الرسل [Laws Set by the Apostles and Councils] وانجام

Written A.D. 1647 by the compiler.

Fols. 24, 19.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of Apostolic and synodical laws in support of the action of the patriarch of Antioch in excommunicating Yūwāṣaf, the bishop of Sinai, and his followers who seceded from the Greek Orthodox Church and established a church of their own in al-Ḥārāh al-Jūwāmyah in Cairo without securing the consent of the patriarch of Alexandria.

Beg.: بسم الله ... بتدي كتب من قوانين الرسل الاطهار

Colophon: فساخني لاجل الرب وتكون متاعا لسنين عديدة.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

308 B

1995

Al-Qiss Jibril ibn-Farḥāt, al-Rāhib al-Ḥalabi
القيس جبريل بن فرحات الراهب الحلي الماروني

Al-Muthallathāt al-Durrīyah المثلثات الدرية [The Pearl-Like Ternaries]

Copied in Beirūt, A.D. 1852, by Ṭannūs ibn-Yūsuf al-Shidyāq.

Fols. 50; 17.1 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An ode and its commentary modeled after the famous ternaries of Quṭrīb + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2]. See No. 246. It treats of Christian doctrines.

Beg.: بسم الاب ... يا صاح اسمع اذ سمعت منظومة قد

Colophon: عليها يده الفانية طنوس بن يوسف الشدياق
الماروني في ٢٠ آذار سنة الف وثمانمائة واثنين وخمسين في حارة
حدث بيروت.

The copyist, Ṭannūs ibn-Yūsuf al-Shidyāq + A.D. 1859, was himself an author of note. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

35 B

1996

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Manāshīr wa-Makātīb Iklirikiyah
[A Collection of Clerical Declarations and Circular Letters]

Fols. 81; 22.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 14.5 cm.; 23-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of declarations and circular letters of patriarchs, bishops and priests concerning lawsuits and petitions submitted to the Council of Antioch and the answers to them. All pertain to the Syrian, Maronite, Greek Orthodox and Greek Catholic Churches and cover the period A.D. 1807-10.

Beg.: صورة منشور قدسه . المجد لله دائما اغايوس برحمة الله

Colophon: مقدمين ذواتنا عبيداً كليين الخضوع ليافتكم.

حرد في ٢٩ تشرين ثاني سنة ١٨١٠ حساب شرقي .

First five folios of smaller size. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from later XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1997

See No. 1988.

1998

See No. 626-A

1999

See No. 783-A

2000

See No. 1062-A

COLLECTIONS

1161 H

2001

'Alī-ibn-Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Qārī [al-Harawī] [المروى] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 225; 23.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A collection containing :

1. *Al-Mas'alah fi al-Basmalah*, a work on the reading of certain *Sūrah*s without beginning with the *Basmalah*. See Berlin 2261.

2. *Al-Mawrud al-Rawī fi Ma'wāl al-Nabī*, a work on the birth of Muḥammad. See Berlin 9545.

3. *Al-Muḥamma' Sharḥ Na' al-Muraṣṣa'*, a glossary of the difficult words in a collection of prayers entitled *al-Na' al-Muraṣṣa'*.

4. *Al-Aḥādīth al-Qudsīyah al-Arba'īnīyah*, a collection of forty traditions.

5. *Furūd al-Qal'id 'ala Aḥādīth Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*, a work defending the authenticity of the traditions cited in *Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*, a work on the articles of faith by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. The copy was made in Makkah, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596]. See Cairo VII, p. 24.

6. *Arba'un Ḥadīthan fi Jawāmi' al-Kalim*, forty cryptical traditions.

7. *Risālat Tahsīn al-Ṭawīyah bi-Tahsīn al-Nīyah*, a work, based on the traditions, on good intentions. Written by the author, A.H. 1007 [A.D. 1598]. See Berlin 2636.

8. *Raf' al-Junāḥ bi-Khaṣḥ al-Junāḥ bi-Arba'in Ḥadīthan fi-Bāb al-Nikāḥ*, a collection of forty traditions on matrimony. The work was composed and written by the author, A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1602]. See Berlin 1526.

9. *Risālat al-Nussāk fi Ma'rifat al-Miswāk*, a work on the use and benefits of the toothpick, based on the traditions.

10. *Al-Maqālah al-'Adhḥab fi al-'Imāmah wa-al-'Adhḥab*, a work on the turban and its dangling end.

11. *Risālah fi Ḥaqq al-Khiḍr*, a work on the life, death, and prophetic work and prerogatives of al-Khiḍr. See Berlin 2546/7.

12. *Risālat Inḥabya (انحيبا) bi-ann al-'Aṣa min Sunan al-Anbiya*, a short treatise refuting the authenticity of the prevalent tradition that whoever passes the age of forty but uses no walking stick violates religious propriety.

13. *Risālat al-Mashrūb al-Wardī fi Madhḥab al-Mahdī*, a work on the coming of al-Mahdī at the end of time. See Berlin 2731.

14. *Risālat al-Ḥaqq al-Aẓfar fi al-Ḥajj al-Akbar*, a treatise discussing the distinction of Yaum 'Arafah (Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 9) when it falls on a Friday. See Berlin 4056.

15. *Risālah fi Bayān al-Ashhur al-Hurum*, a work on the four sacred months, namely *Rajab*, *Dhu-al-Qa'dah*, *Dhu-al-Ḥijjah* and *Muharram*.

16. *Risālat al-Tabyān fi Bayān Laylat al-Nisf min Sha'bān wa-Laylat al-Qadr min Shahr Ramaḍān*, a work on the significance of the middle night of the month Sha'bān and the Night of Power in Ramaḍān. See Berlin 3824.

17. *Al-Taṣrīḥ fi Sharḥ al-Taṣrīḥ*, a work on the manner of wearing one's beard and hair. See Berlin 5446.

18. *Al-Itinā' bi-al-Ghinā'*, a defense of the legality of music and singing, based on the traditions. See Berlin 5518.

19. *Akhir Faṭḥ al-Asmā' fi Sharḥ al-Samā'*, the concluding part of *Faṭḥ al-Asmā' fi Sharḥ*

al-Samā', the author's work in defense of music and singing.

20. *Fawā'id Jalilah wa-Jaliyah*, a short collection of singular events and sayings.

21. *Nabdhah min Shar' al-Mukhtasar*, a short selection from *Shar' al-Mukhtasar*, a commentary on *Mukhtasar al-Ihyā'*, an abridgment of *Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

22. *Risālat Ma'wūdāt min al-Aḥādīth*, a compendium of false traditions.

23. *Risālah fi Bayān Tawāf al-Bayt wa-law ba'd al-Hadm*, a work discussing whether or not the pilgrimage to and the circumambulation of the Ka'bah would cease, in the event it was destroyed.

24. *Risālat al-'Afāf 'an Waq' al-Yad Ilāl al-ṭawāf*, a work on the illegality of placing one's hand on the chest during the ceremony of circumambulation. See Berlin 4061.

25. *Risālat Dhayl Tazyīn al-'Ibārah*, a supplement to *Tazyīn al-'Ibārah*, the author's work on the manner in which the rosary is used during prayer.

26. *Al-Risālah al-Barrāh fi Ḥubb al-Hirrah*, a discussion of the common tradition which says that loving a cat is a part of the faith.

27. *Risālah fi Bayān Fadā'il al-Ṣaff al-Awwal*, an exegetical discussion of *Sūrah LXI. 4* (Verily God loveth those who, as though they were a solid wall, do battle for His cause in serried lines).

28. *Risālah fi Ḥall Ma'alah Ubtuliya biha Jahalah fi Bāb al-Nasab*, a discussion of a problem of lineage.

29. *Fuṣūl Muḥimmah fi Ḥuṣūl al-Minnah*, a work on the need for and efficacy of prayer. See Berlin 3598.

30. *Al-Ṣan'ah fi Taḥqīq al-Buḡ'ah al-Man'ah*. Same as No. 2901 (23).

31. *Al-Iṣṭinā' fi al-ṭiqā'*, a work on the custom of pilgrims while circumambulating the Ka'bah, to put the mantle under the right armpit and to turn back its extremity over the left shoulder, thus exposing to view the right shoulder and the left arm. See Berlin 4062.

32. *Ma'salat Mushkilat al-Nisbah al-Muratabah fi al-Ma'rifah w-al-Mahabbah*, a work on relative values of knowing God and of loving him.

33. *Risālat Ma'rifah bi-al-Martabah al-Shuhūdiyyah fi Mansilat al-Wujūdiyyah*, a theological work on the relative ranks of creatures: celestial (angels), terrestrial (man) and evil spirits.

34. *Al-Ilizb al-Ḍam*, a prayer book. See Berlin 3783.

35. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Sālimah fi Khawf al-Khātimah*, a work on the last day. See Berlin 2145/6, 2690.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First page illuminated in gold and color. The collection is probably in the handwriting of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1160 II

2002

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 206; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Flām bi-Ma Yajūz Akhdhulu li-al-Imām*, a legal treatise on the subsidies due to the Imām, by 'Abd-al-Jawād ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Manūfi + A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658]. The work was composed A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643]. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703].

2. *Al-Kashf 'an Muḥarwat Ḥādhihi al-Ummah al-Af*, a treatise refuting the idea that the last judgment would fall at the end of a thousand years from the time of Muḥammad. The author, al-Suyūṭī, thinks that the Moslem nation will not endure more than 500 years after the passing of the thousand. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 211/2; Berlin 2753-60. The work was composed A.H. 898 [A.D. 1493]. This copy was made A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] by Muḥammad ibn-Shāhin al-Shāfi.

3. *Risālah Bad'ah Mut'alliqah bi-Bayān Naqd al-Qismah ma' al-Ishārah ila al-Taswiyah bayn 'Ibāratay al-Subki w-al-Khaṣṣāf 'ala Wajh al-Tahrīr w-al-Inṣāf wa-Bayān al-Radd 'ala*

Qawl Ṣāhib al-Ashbāh w al-Tanbih 'ala Ma Wa-qa' fi Dhālik min al-Khaṭa' w-al-Ishtibāh, a treatise by 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Maqdisi + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] on the law of inheritance. See Cairo III, pp. 112/3. This copy was made A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607].

4. *Al-Qawl al-Ṣāib fi Luṣūm al-Jazā' bi-Tark al-Wājib*, a treatise on the punishment that should be inflicted on him who neglects some of the duties that go with the rite of pilgrimage, by 'Abdullāh al-'Afif al-Kāzarūnī. This copy was made A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1674].

5. *Risālah fi anna al-Sharik fi al-Shirb laysa lahu Iḥālth Shay' Yadurr bi-Sharikih*, a legal treatise discussing the question of the loss of property by flood, by al-Kāzarūnī. This copy was made A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

6. *Tashnif al-Asmā', bi-Ma'na al-Shahādah bi-al-Shuhrah w-al-Samā'*, a legal treatise about the giving of a testimony about the donation of property, by al-Kāzarūnī.

7. *Risālah fi Bayān Ma'na Qawl al-'Ulamā' Naṣṣ al-Wāqif ka-Naṣṣ al-Shāri'*, a legal treatise about the donation of property explaining the saying of jurists *naṣṣ al-wāqif ka-naṣṣ al-shāri'*. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] and evidently is an autograph copy.

8. *Risālah fi al-Ṣabi al-Muḥrim idha Balagha ba'd Dukkūl Waqt al-Wuqūf wa-Huwa bi-Arḍ 'Arafah hall lahu Tajdīd al-Iḥrām am la*, a legal treatise about technicalities in the rite of pilgrimage that should be followed by the child who comes to the age of puberty while he is performing the rite, by al-Kāzarūnī. This copy was made A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1693] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazirī al-Ḥanafī.

9. *Al-Āyāt al-Bayyināt fi Dukkūl Awlād al-Banāt*, a legal treatise discussing the matter of including the daughter's children in the term, the children's children, as used in a will, by al-Kāzarūnī. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] by al-Jazirī. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674].

10. *Qawā'id al-Burhān fi Tawjīh Ma'ālat Qādi-Khān*, a legal treatise on the question of selling a house with or without the slave in it, by Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ghazzi

+ A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].

11. *Al-'Ujālah fi Ḥukm Bay' al-'Uddah w-al-Amānah*, a legal treatise about buying and selling, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Bīrī + A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688].

12. Same as 2002 (11).

13. *Al-Su'l w-al-Murād fi Jawāz Isti'māl al-Zabād*, a treatise on the legitimacy of using civet, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Bīrī-Zādah. This copy was made A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-Yahya ibn-'Umar al-'Ujaymī. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 20.

14. *Bulūgh al-Amal fi Taḥqīq Da'wa al-Mushtari al-Ḥabal*, a legal treatise on the claim of the man that buys a pregnant slave-girl, by Khayr-al-Dīn Iyyās-Zadah, who flourished ca. A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

15. *Risālah fi Tahrīr Mas'alat Naqḍ al-Qismah fi al-Waṣf*, an answer to a question about the willing of property, by Muḥammad Akram.

16. *Qaw' al-Insān fi Tafdīl al-Insān*, a treatise showing the preference of man to all creatures, by Muḥammad ibn-Sāliḥ ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzi + A.H. 1035 [A.D. 1625/6]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* III, p. 475.

17. A treatise by al-Ghazzi on various problems which he came across in the course of his readings.

18. A legal treatise on marriage.

19. A treatise by al-Ghazzi on the common mistake of using, *taḥwīs* for *tawwīj*.

20. An *Ijāzah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥimirtāshī, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] to Ḥusayn al-Ghazzi.

21. A brief treatise on the tradition of the creation of Adam.

22. An answer by Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-'Azīz al-Ḥanafī to a legal question about the water used in ablution. This copy was made by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Itḥīḥi al-Azhari.

23. *Risālah Tata'alluq bi-al-Tafsīr w-al-Ḥadīth w-al-Fiqh w-al-Ma'āni w-al-Kalām*, a treatise discussing exegesis, traditions, jurisprudence, rhetoric and theology, by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm.

24. *Risālah 'ala Awwal Kitāb al-Sayr min*

al-Hidāyah, a short treatise by abu-al-Su'ūd al-'Imādi + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574] commenting on the beginning of *Kitāb al-Sayr*, a section of *Kitāb al-Hidāyah*, a work on Iḥanāfite law by al-Farghānī al-Marghīnānī + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

25. *Qurrat al-'Uyūn bi Namūdhaj* [*Unmūdhaj*] *al-Funūn*, also known as *Natijat al-Anṣār wa-Sawānih al-Ajkār*, a treatise discussing grammar, rhetoric and jurisprudence by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Iḥanāfi al-Iḥamawī + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7]. This copy was made A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1709].

26. *Al-Zulfa ila Allāh w-al-Qurbah fi Ta'mīr Ma Saḡat min al-Ka'bah*, a treatise on the reconstruction of al-Ka'bah, by Muḥammad Tāj-al-'Ārifīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Amin-al-Dīn.

27. A treatise on the punishment that falls on *al-mushrikūn*, attributed to 'Umar ibn-Nujaym al-Iḥanāfi. On the titlepage is a note stating that the work is not ibn-Nujaym's but al-Ṭūrī's.

28. *Sawā' al-Ṭarīq fi Ḥukm Quttā' al-Ṭarīq*, a treatise on the punishment that should fall on highway brigands. The work was composed A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2]. This treatise is also attributed to 'Umar ibn-Nujaym, but again there is a note that attributes it to al-Ṭūrī.

29. A legal treatise on debt by Sari al-Dīn ibn al-Ṣā'igh + A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1655/6]. The work, as stated in the title, is a gloss on *Kitāb al-Ḥawālah* attributed to Qāsim ibn-Quṭlūbugha + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

30. *Ajwib al-'ala Maḥāliṭh Mutanaww'ah*, a collection of answers to religious questions, by Aḥmad ibn-Idrīs al-Mālikī.

31. *Risālat al-Mas'āl al-Mutafarriqah*, a brief treatise on various religious questions.

32. *Rasā'il 'Adidat Mutanaww'ah Fiqhiyah*, a collection of even short treatises on jurisprudence by different authors. These are followed by a *fā'idah*.

33. *Ajwibat Ajwibat Ba'd Man Ushī 'anhum al-Mahārah fi al-Fatwa w-al-Tadris*, a treatise defending the position of Aḥmad ibn-Kamāl Pa-sha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] in his legal criticism of Tāj-al-Shari'ah and Ṣadr-al-Shari'ah.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal

lines in red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1148 II

2003

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 322; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7-7.5 cm.; 7-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *'Aqūdat Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maqqari*, a metrical treatise on the articles of faith by al-Maqqari + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 305.

2. *Risālah fi al-'Aqā'id*, a metrical treatise on the same subject by Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Qāsim Muṭayr.

3. *Lāmīyat al-'Arab* by al-Shanfara.

4. [*Al-Hidāyah min al-Fitqād*], a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Rāzi, who flourished ca. A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1] on *Bad' al-Amālī*, an ode on dogmatics by al-Ūshi, who flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 559; Berlin 2409.

5. *Kitāb al-Uṣūl w-al-Ajwibah fi al-'Aqā'id*, a work on dogmatics by abu-al-Faṭḥ Muẓaffar ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Mas'ūd. See Berlin 2065.

6. *Al-Minah al-Makkīyah fi al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamzīyah*, an ode rhyming in *hamsu*, in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See al-Kutubi II, p. 260; Berlin 7826/7. The ode is also known as *Unm al-Qura*. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Iḥsan ibn-Salām al-'Alā'ili.

7. An amplification (*taswī'*) by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Wafā'i al-Dimashqi of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah* by al-Būṣīrī. See Gotha 2287. Copied in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by the copyist of the previous number.

8. *Badī' al-Ma'āni fi Sharḥ 'Aqīdat al-Shaybānī*, a commentary by [ibn-]Walī-al-Dīn al-'Aj-lūnī + A.H. 876 [A.D. 1471/2] on *'Aqīdat al-Shaybānī*, an ode on the articles of faith by al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Ḥājji Khalī-

fah IV, pp. 214/5. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili. On the following folio is an amplification (*takhmīs*) of a few verses of poetry attributed to the Caliph 'Alī.

9. Amplification (*takhmīs*) by 'Umar al-Qawṣi al-Qurashi of *al-Qaṣīdah al-Munfarījah*, a religious poem by abu-'Abdullāh ibn-al-Nahwi + A.H. 503 [A.D. 1111/2]. The ode is also ascribed to Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Andulusi al-Qurashi + A.H. 590 [A.D. 1194]. For discussion of authorship of *al-Munfarījah*, see Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 551/2. For commentary see Berlin 7642⁶.

10. *Sharḥ al-Burdah*, a commentary by Badr al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Qurashi al-'Āmiri, known as ibn-al-Ghazzi + A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7], on *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*. Copied A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

11. *Sharḥ Bānat Su'ād*, a commentary by Jamāl al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Hishām al-Anṣārī + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] on *Bānat Su'ād*, the famous eulogy of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr. *Al-Durar al-Kāminah* II, p. 309. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

12. *Shu'ab al-Imān*, a summary of the articles of faith by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. Berlin 1829.

13. *Al-Qawṭ al-Ashbah fī Ḥadīth Man 'Arafa Nafsuḥu faqad 'Arafa Rabbah*, a discussion by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] of the tradition which says "Who knows himself, knows his God". Berlin 1830.

14. *Tahqīq al-Arkān al-Arba'ah*, a treatise on the four pillars of Islam, namely belief in the unity of God, personal experience of God, faith and acceptance of Islam, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mahmūd, known as al-Shaykh al-Hanafī al-Bukhārī.

15. *Masā'il al-Shaykh abu-Ḥāzim*, the account of a dialogue, depicting religious duties, between abu-Ḥāzim, flourished ca. A.H. 95 [A.D. 713/4], and al-Khiḍī, who appeared to him one day on the shore of the sea. Berlin 1882.

16. *Masā'il al-Shaykh 'Abdullāh ibn-Salām*, an account of the test questions which 'Abdullāh ibn-Salām put to the Prophet when the latter in-

vited the Khaybar Jews to accept his mission. They are said to be 3004 questions. See Berlin 8988. The present copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

17. *Kitāb al-Hikam*, a collection of wise sayings by Taj al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-'Aṭā'-Allāh al-Iskandari al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258]. The copy belongs to the same date as the previous work.

18. *'Aqīdat al-Sanūsi*, the theological doctrines of Islam by al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 439/40, IV, pp. 214, 242; Berlin 2006/7.

19. *Kitāb al-Tajrīd fī 'Ilm al-Tawḥīd*, a work on doctrine by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 520 [A.D. 1126], the brother of the great al-Ghazzālī. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 204; Berlin 2396 ff. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

20. *Sanad fī Ḥukm Ta'dhīb al-Rawāfiḍ*, a chain of ascriptions establishing the legality of persecuting unbelievers. This is followed by several verses of poetry and a few *masā'il* on *al-Imāmah*.

21. *Al-Aḥwā' al-Bahijah fī Ibrās Daqā'iq al-Munfarījah*, a commentary by Shaykh al-Islām al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on *al-Munfarījah*, a religious poem commonly attributed to ibn-al-Nahwi al-Tawzari + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 552; Berlin 7638/9. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

22. *Silk al-'Ayn li-Idhīb al-Ghayn*, a *Ṣūfi* ode in 283 verses by 'Abd al-Qādir ibn-'Umar ibn-Iḥabīh al-Ṣafādi + A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 609; Berlin 3414/5. The copy is of the same date as the previous work.

23. *Waṣīyat ibn-al-Wardī*, a wisdom poem rhyming in *lām*, being the dying exhortation of 'Umar ibn-al-Wardī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] to his son. Berlin 3998.

24. *Qaṣīdat Taqī al-Dīn al-Subkī*, an ode rhyming in *nūn* in which the author, Taqī al-Dīn al-Subkī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355], discusses differences between abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] and al-Ash'ari + A.H. 324 [A.D. 935].

25. Same as 2011 (13).

26. *Qaṣīdat al-Shaybānī fī al-'Aqā'id*, an ode

on the articles of faith by al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 214; Berlin 1933/4.

27. Text and a brief commentary on *Muthal-lathāt Quṭrub*, an ode on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable. The author of the ode is Muḥammad ibn-al-Mustanīr ibn-Aḥmad, known as Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2]; that of the commentary is Shams-al-Dīn al-Qādiri al-Miṣri.

28. Text and commentary of *Lāmīyat al-'Ajam*, the famous ode of al-Ṭughrā'i + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121/2]. The commentary is by al-Ṣafadi + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1362/3]. See Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 292.

29. Text of *al-Munfarījah*. See Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 551/2; Berlin 7636 ff.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

320 I.

2004

Same as 2003 (1).

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655].

Fols. 13; 21.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1146 II

2005

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 95; 19.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-18.5 x 7.5-11 cm.; 23-44 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords, entries in red.

A collection containing: —

1. *Al-Ḥawrā*, a commentary by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on his own treatise on Sūfism entitled *al-Zawrā*. See Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 544; Berlin 3225.

2. An anonymous treatise on the definitions of ambiguous Sūfi terms and expressions.

3. *Risālah fi Af'āl al-'Abd*, a work on free-

will and predestination by al-Dawwānī.

4. *Risālah fi Taḥqīq Ma'na al-Lays w-al-Ays* a treatise on the words *ays* and *lays* as denoting existence and non-existence. See Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 372; Cairo VII, p. 437.

5. A commentary by Sharaf-al-Dīn Dāwūd al-Qaysari + A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350] on *Naṣm al-Durr*, an ode rhyming in *tā'* on Sūfism by ibn-al-Fārid + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235]. See Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 87; Berlin 7729.

6. *'Ujūlah fi Umūr al-'Ājilah w-al-'Ājilah*, a short theological treatise.

7. *Risālah fi al-Tawajjuh*, a short treatise on worship by Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Qūnawī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1273/4].

8. *Ni'mat al-Dharī'ah fi Nuṣrat al-Sharī'ah*, a refutation by Burhān-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549] of *Fuṣṣ al-Ḥikam* by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240]. See Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 429.

9. *Tasfīh al-Ghabī fi Tansīh ibn-al-'Arabi*, a reply by the same Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī to al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] against the latter's defense of *Fuṣṣ al-Ḥikam* of ibn-'Arabi.

10. Selection from *Ḥayāt al-Qulūb fi Dhamm Madhhab al-Mutaṣawwifah al-Wujūdīyah al-Malāhidah*, a work against Sūfism by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Nasafi.

11. *Risālah fi Ta'rīf al-Walī*, a treatise discussing the *walī*.

12. *Risālah fi Ta'rīf al-Zandaqah*, a treatise defining heresy by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

13. *Risālah fi Taṣḥīḥ Lafẓ al-Zindīq*, a work determining the etymology, pronunciation and meaning of the word *zindīq*, by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

14. *Nawābiḡ al-Kalim wa-Badā'i' al-Ḥikam*, a collection of proverbs by al-Zamakhsharī + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. See Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 384; Berlin 8673.

15. *Aṭwāq al-Dhahab*, a collection of moral and religious precepts. It is here attributed to Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Khuwayy. Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 342/3 gives the title as *Aṭbāq al-Dhahab* and attributes it to 'Abd-al-

Mu'min ibn-Hibat-Allāh, known as Shaqrūh al-Iṣbahānī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. For detailed discussion of authorship see Br. Mus. Supp. 1003ⁱⁱⁱ.

16. *Bayān fi Ma'āni al-Rūḥ w-al-Qalb w-al-'Aql*, a work on the connotations of *rūḥ qalb*, and *'aql* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4], who derived his work from Rub' al-Muhlikāt (the section on the destructive matters of life) of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. The work is also known as *al-Risālah al-Ṭurīyah*.

17. *Risālah fi al-Nafs al-Nāfiqah*, a philosophical discussion of the essence of man. This is followed by selections on the same subject from the works of al-Ghazzālī.

18. A selection from *'Unqūd al-Zawāhir*, a work on etymology by 'Alī al-Qūshjī + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5]. It is followed by several quotations from other grammatical works.

19. *Risālah fi Bayān Talwīn al-Khiṭāb wa-Tafṣīl Shu'abih*, a grammatical treatise discussing *al-iltifāt* (the sudden shift in speech from one person to another in a sentence). See Berlin 7341.

20. *Risālah fi al-Tawassu'āt*, a grammatical treatise discussing *al-tawassu'* (the use of one part of speech for another).

21. *Risālah fi al-Majāz*, a treatise on metaphors.

22. *Risālah fi Daf' Ma Yata'alluq bi-al-Damā'ir min al-Awḥām*, a treatise on the correct use of the pronoun.

23. A short discussion of *kāḍ* and its usage.

24. Same as 889.

25. Selections from a gloss on a commentary on *al-Fātiḥah* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

26. A quotation from *Ilāshiyat al-Kashshāf*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Kashshāf*, a commentary on the Koran by al-Zamakhsharī + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 250; 19.5-21.5 x 15.4-16 cm.; written surface 14-16 x 5-9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Astronomical tables.
2. An astronomical treatise in Turkish entitled *Risālat Aqālīm*.
3. A general work on astronomy abridged from the works of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Māridīnī.
4. A work on the astrolabe. Copied in 'Ayn-tāb, A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731], by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Muṣṭafaa'-Mar'ashi.
5. *Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Marsūm bi-Rub' al-Muqantarāt*, an astronomical treatise by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Mujd + A.H. 850 [A.D. 1447]. See Berlin 5846.
6. A treatise on determining the hours of the day and the night by means of *al-rub' al-mujayyab*, by Yahya ibn-Muḥammad Khaṭṭāb, fl. ca. A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650]. See Berlin 5826. The copy was made A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].
7. *Kifāyat al-Qanū' fi al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Maqtū'*, a manual of astronomy by Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486]. Berlin 5848. The copy was made in A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Muḥammad al-Mar'ashi.
8. Another astronomical treatise on *al-rub' al-mujayyab*. Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by the same al-Mar'ashi.
9. Another treatise on the same subject. Copied in the same year and by the same copyist.
10. A treatise on the astrolabe. Copied A.H. 1143 [A.D. 1731] by the same al-Mar'ashi.
11. *Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab* by the same al-Māridīnī. See Berlin 5818. Copy made in A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721] by the same al-Mar'ashi.
12. A treatise on the twenty-eight homes of the moon and on determining the hours of the night. Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by the same copyist.
13. A short treatise on astronomy. Copied A.H.

1139 [A.D. 1726] by the same al-Mar'ashi.

14. *Mūdiḥ al-Awqāt*, an astronomical manual by Muḥammad ibn-Kātib Sinān al-Muwaqqit. Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731] by the same copyist.

15. *Hidāyat al-ʿĀmil*, another treatise on astronomy by the same al-Maridini. See Berlin 5853. Copied A.H. 1151 [A.D. 1738/9].

16. Another astronomical work on *al-rubʿ al-mujayyab*. Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732].

17. An explanatory note on *al-dāʾirah al-Hindīyah*.

18. Another gloss on the same subject by Ṣadr-al-Dīn ibn-Rūḥ-al-Dīn ibn-Ṣadr-al-Dīn of Sharwān.

19. *Bahjat al-Albāb fī ʿIlm al-Aṣṭurlāb*, a treatise on the astrolabe. Incomplete at the end.

20. *Risālat al-Jayb al-Jāmiʿah*, an astronomical treatise by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad Mīram Chalabi + A.H. 931 [A.D. 1525]. See Berlin 5855.

21. Same as No. 2006 (14).

22. *Kitāb al-ʿAmal bi-al-Kurah*, an essay on the use of the instrument *dhāt al-kursi*, by Qusṭa ibn-Lūqa, fl. ca. A.H. 220 [A.D. 835]. See Berlin 5836.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal notes in red in some of the works. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1152 II

2007

Jalāl-al-Dīn ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abī-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابى بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Fols. 31; 31.3 x 22 cm; written surface 22.5 x 14.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing: —

1. *Al-Thubūt fī Dabṭ al-Qunūt*, a short work determining the vocalization of the word *يز* in the collect known as *Duʿāʾ al-Qunūt* (the supplication of standing). See Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 490; Berlin 84124.

2. *Al-ʿAjājah al-Zarnabīyah fī al-Sulālah al-Zaynabīyah*, a work proving the nobility of the descendants of Zaynab. See Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 184; Berlin 9401.

3. *Ḥuṣūl al-Rifq bi-Uṣūl al-Risq*, a collection of prayers and collects found in the traditions the repetition of which would insure prosperity. Berlin 1431, 8508¹².

4. *Inbāḥ al-Adhkiyāʾ fī Ḥayāt al-Anbiyāʾ*, a short treatise on reconciling the common belief that the Prophet is alive in his grave with his own words that whenever any one pronounces the *salām* on the Prophet God gives Muḥammad back his soul in order to answer the salutation, indicating that his soul leaves him at certain times. See Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 443; Berlin 2533/4.

5. Same as 1422 (2).

6. *Natījat al-Fikr fī al-Jahr bi-al-Dhikr*, a work on the manner in which al-Dhikr should be said, aloud or in silence. See Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 298; Berlin 3710.

7. *Manḥal al-Laṭāʾif fī al-Kināfah w-al-Qaṭāʾif*, a work in praise of *kināfah* and *qaṭāʾif*, two kinds of pastry. See Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 225; Berlin 8567.

8. *Ghāyāt al-Raghbah fī ʿĀdāb al-Ṣuḥbah*, a work on friendship.

9. *Ithāf al-Nubalāʾ fī Akhbār al-Thuqalāʾ*, a collection of wise sayings and proverbs concerning bores. See Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 150; Berlin 5579.

10. *Ākām al-Iqyān fī Ahkām al-Khiṣyān*, a work on eunuchs. See Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 386.

11. *Fajr al-Thand fī ʿIrāb Akmal al-Ḥamd*, a work on the grammatical analysis of the word *akmal* in *al-ḥamd li-Allāh akmal al-ḥamd*. See Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 387; Berlin 6885.

12. Same as 2038 (6).

13. *Ihyāʾ al-Mayt bi-Faḍāʾil Ahl al-Bayt*, a collection of sixty traditions on the virtues of the family of Muḥammad. Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 183; Berlin 1451-3.

14. *Al-Zafar bi-Qalm al-Zufr*, a work on the manicuring of nails. See Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 175; Berlin 5438.

15. *Al-Ajr al-Jasl fī al-Ghaṣl*, a collection of the traditions which deal with spinning. See Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 156/7; Berlin 1428, 10252.

16. *Kashf al-Dabābah fī Jawāz al-Istinābah*, a work on whether or not it is legally permissi-

ble to entrust offices to deputies. See Ḥajjī Khalīfah V, p. 208.

17. *Al-Ināfah fī Rutbat al-Khilāfah*, a work on the caliphate in the Ḥadīth. See Ḥajjī Khalīfah I, p. 441.

18. *Al-Wadīk fī Faḍl al-Dīk*, a work on the rooster. See Ḥajjī Khalīfah VI, p. 432/3; Berlin 6201.

19. *Al-Mufākharah bayn al-Rawḍah wa-al-Miqyās wa-Miṣr al-Qāhirah*, an account of a dialogue in which each of al-Rawḍah, al-Miqyās and Cairo boastfully sings its praises and excellences.

20. *Al-Maqāmah al-Miskiyah*, on *ṭīb* (perfume), *misk* (musk), *'anbar* (ambergris), *sa'farān* (saffron) and *sab'āl* (civet). See Ḥajjī Khalīfah VI, p. 55.

21. A collection of traditions discussing the toilet habits of the Prophet especially that of dressing his hair.

On back of the first page is a table of contents. The last two works mentioned in the table of contents are not in the collection. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

940 H

2008

Hasan ibn-'Alī al-Ujaymī حسن بن علي المجيمي
A.H. 1049-1113 [A.D. 1639/40-1702].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 132; 21 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.2 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise on the rules for giving poor-rates from plants, entitled *Ithāf al-Fuqūl al-Jamū' bi-'Aḥkām Zakāt al-Zurū'*.

2. An answer to a question determining the relatives of the Prophet, who are they and is it legitimate to give them alms? It is entitled *Jawāb Su'āl 'an Dhawī 'al-Qurba Man Hum wa-hall Yajūz Daf' al-Zakāt ilayhim am la*.

3. A treatise on some technicalities in group prayers, entitled *Tahyīm al-'Itf li-Man Yadkhul fī al-Ṣaff*.

4. The same as the preceding one.

5. A treatise on the portions of the Koran which are recited in prayer, entitled *Ghāyat al-Ma'ūnah bi-Bayān al-Qirā'ah al-Masnūnah*.

6. A comment on a sentence on ablution in *Munyat al-Muṣalli wa-Ghunyat al-Muḥtadī* by Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī, fl. VIIth Moslem century. The present work is entitled *Ghāyat al-Tajallī li-'Ibārah fī Munyat al-Muṣalli* and was copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1696].

7. A comment on a sentence in the book of mortgage in *Jāmi' al-Rumūz*, a commentary by al-Qūhistānī + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4] on *al-Nuqāyah*, a manual of Ḥanafite law by Ṣadr al-Sharī'ah al-Thānī + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7]. The present work is entitled *Tahrīr Nafīs 'ala 'Ibārah Waqa'at fī Kitāb al-Rahn min Sharḥ al-Nuqāyah li-al-Qūhistānī*.

8. A legal treatise prohibiting the use of gold and silver vessels for keeping perfumed ointments, entitled *Taḥdhīr Dhawī al-Takrīm min al-Taṭayyub bi-al-Awānī al-Muḥarramah*.

9. A treatise discussing the word *Qur'ān*, its meaning, derivation and usage, entitled *Minḥat al-Bārī fī Iṣlāḥ Zallat al-Qurī*.

10. A treatise on the laws of inheritance entitled *Risālah fī 'Ilm al-Farā'id*.

11. A decision in answer to a legal question concerning violence, entitled *Su'āl fī Ḥukm al-Bughāt wa-Jawābuh*.

12. A brief treatise on the legality of using a chick-pea on a cauterized place, entitled *Risālah fī Ḥukm al-Ḥummuṣah al-Mawḍū'ah 'ala al-Jurḥ*.

13. A legal treatise concerning violence entitled *Bughyat al-Wu'āh min Ma'salat al-Bughāh*. This is the autograph copy and was composed in Makkah A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682].

14. A short treatise on the legality of performing the minor pilgrimage by a person living in Makkah, entitled *al-Naṣḥ al-Miskī fī 'Umrat al-Makki*. This copy was made A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714].

15. A legal treatise on abortion entitled *Raṣ' al-Ishtibāh wa-Daf' al-Ilṭibāh fī Ḥukm Isqāṭ al-Janīn*.

16. Same as previous number.

17. A legal treatise on the Qiblah, entitled *Fawātih al-Wuṣlah bi-Nawāfiḥ al-Qiblah*, being a gloss on a sentence in the commentary of Bahā' al-Dīn al-Samarqandī al-Isbijābi + 535 [A.D. 1140/1] on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Fiqh*, a compendium of Ḥanafite jurisprudence by al-Ṭahāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

18. Same as No. 7 of the same collection.

19. On the following four folios is a legal treatise on the conduct of prayer in al-Ka'bah, entitled *Kash al-Lithām 'an Ma Ishtabaha 'ala al-'Awāmm min Ṣiḥhat al-Iqtidā' bi-al-Imām al-Khārij min Dakhil al-Bayt al-Ḥarām* by Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad al-Qudāmī al-Dimashqī al-Makki d. after A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8].

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS is in different hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1166 H

2009

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 184: 15.6 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Akhbār w-al-Anbā' bi-Sha'ā'ir Dhawī al-Qurba*, a treatise on the duties of a Moslem to his relatives with a prayer by Muḥammad Ghawth-Allāh ibn-Khaṭīr al-Dīn al-Hindī + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562/3].

2. *Al-Sawāfiḥ al-Wāfiyyah fi al-Fawātih al-Kāfiyyah*, several prayers for the Prophet, his Companions and the leading saints.

3. *Al-Salāsīl al-Maymūnah al-Mubārakah al-Muttaṣilah bi-Sayyidina Muḥanna Bā'alawi al-Ḥaḍrami*, the chains of transmitters and teachers from Muḥanna Bā'alawi al-Ḥaḍrami back to the Prophet.

4. *Al-Salāsīl al-Mubārakah al-Muttaṣilah*, the chains of transmitters and teachers of Yūsuf ibn-abi-al-Jalāl al-Maqāsiri al-Jāwi. The latter part of the work treats of the chains of transmitters of Muḥanna Bā'alawi al-Ḥaḍrami mentioned in

No. 3.

5. The chain of transmitters and teachers of Naṣīr-al-Dīn Muḥammad back to abu-Bakr al-Mawṣili al-Shaybāni + A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395].

6. *Al-Asmā' al-Suhrawardīyah w-al-Du'ā' biha*, a prayer by Ghawth-Allāh ibn-Khaṭīr al-Dīn al-Hindī.

7. *Al-Salawāt al-Mansūbah li-al-Jilāni*, the prayers attributed to Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jilāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

8. *Istighfār*, a prayer for forgiveness by 'Abdullāh ibn-Sulṭān.

9. *Ḥisb al-Nūr*, a prayer by abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

10. *Ḥisb ibn-Wafā'*, a prayer by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Wafā' + A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405].

11. *Sharḥ Fātiḥat al-Fuqarā'*, a prayer which serves as a commentary on *al-fātiḥah* attributed to 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib and taken from the book entitled *Shams al-Ma'ārif* by al-Būni + 622 [A.D. 1225].

12. *Ḥisb al-Bahr*, a prayer for safety at sea by abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili.

13. *Ḥisb al-Mutaḥaṣṣin*, a prayer for protection by abu-al-Mawāhib al-Shādhili.

14. *Ḥisb al-Kilāni*, a prayer by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

15. *Al-Ḥisb al-Musamma Fath Anwār al-Baṣā'ir*, a prayer by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni.

16. *Du'ā' al-Sayf wa-Ḥifz al-Yamāni*, a prayer. See Berlin 3649³⁸. This is followed by several *fā'idahs*.

17. *Du'ā' Jalīl wa-Tawassul 'Aẓīm*, a prayer by 'Ukāshah.

18. *Bayān Fadl al-Basmalah*, a treatise on the excellences of *al-Basmalah* by al-Būni. This is followed by several *fā'idahs*.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from latter part of XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1157 H

2010

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1818] by 'Abdullāh ibn-

‘Isa ibn-Ismā‘īl.

Fols. 110; 21.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Hay'ah al-Saniyah fi al-Hay'ah al-Sunniyah*, by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. Same as No. 991.

2. *Qam' al-Mu'arid fi Nuṣrat ibn-al-Fārid*, a *maqāmah* in verse and prose in which the author, al-Suyūṭi, defends the position of ibn-al-Fārid + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235]. See Ḥajji Khalifah IV, p. 570; Vienna 1640³.

3. The autobiography of al-Suyūṭi quoted from his work *Husn al-Muḥāḍarah fi Akhbār Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah*. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 140/1 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1327.

4. *Risālah fi Mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭi*, a list of the works of al-Suyūṭi as quoted from his work *Husn al-Muḥāḍarah*. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 141-5 of the printed copy mentioned above. Nos. 3, 4 were copied from an autograph copy by ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Shādhili, a student of al-Suyūṭi, in A.H. 904 [A.D. 1498/9].

5. *Al-Zujr bi-al-Hijr*, a treatise prohibiting association with the wicked men of innovations until they repent, by al-Suyūṭi. See Ḥajji Khalifah III, p. 540; Berlin 5411.

6. *Risālah ‘an al-Lati Yuzawwajuha al-Hākim*, a treatise on the cases in which the governor has the right to marry the girl to whom he wishes. The author, al-Suyūṭi, states in the preface that there are twenty such cases enumerated in a poem by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Bulqīnī + A.H. 805 [A.D. 1403]. Al-Suyūṭi in this treatise comments on these twenty cases and puts them in five verses of poetry.

7. *Al-Muwāfaqāt al-Lati Waq‘at fi al-Qur‘ān li-Amīr al-Mu‘minin abi-Hafṣ ‘Umar ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb*, a treatise by Ahmad ibn-al-Naqīb + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413/4] enumerating the places in the Koran with which the words and deeds of the Caliph ‘Umar agreed. See Berlin 468.

8. *Iqād al-Maṣābiḥ li-Mashrū‘iyat Ittikhādh al-Maṣābiḥ*, a treatise on the legitimacy of using

the rosary, by Muḥammad ‘Ali ibn-Muḥammad ‘Allān al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī + A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

9. An answer by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ‘Aqilah al-Aḥmadi al-Shinnāwī to a question by a *dhimmi* on predestination. The question is in verse and the answer is in verse and prose.

10. An account of the life of Mar‘i ibn-Yūsuf ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Karmi as quoted from *Khulāṣat al-Athar*. This account corresponds to vol. IV, pp. 358-361 of the copy printed in Cairo A.H. 1284.

11. A ‘book review’ by ‘Abdullah ibn-Aḥmad al-Kurdi al-Baytūshī.

12. *Naẓm al-Ma‘ārif min ḥayth al-Martabah wa-Sharḥuhu*, a grammatical poem on *al-Ma‘ārif* and its commentary, both by ‘Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Kurdi al-Baytūshī.

13. *Risālah Muntakhabah min Kitāb al-Nafḥah al-Miskīyah fi al-Rihlah al-Makkīyah*, a treatise refuting the claims of the Shi‘ah, being a section of *al-Nafḥah al-Miskīyah fi al-Rihlah al-Makkīyah* by ‘Abdullah ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Mar‘i al-Baghdādī al-Suwaydi + A.H. 1174 [A.D. 1760/1].

14. *Al-Qaṣṣ al-Badī‘ fi Hall Dawābiḥ al-Taḥqī‘*, a commentary by Muḥammad ‘Ali ibn-‘Allān al-Ṣiddīqī on his own poem on the art of prosody.

15. *Risālah fīḥi Jawāb As‘ilah Naḥwīyah*, a collection of answers to several grammatical questions by Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Hishām + 761 [A.D. 1360].

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1143 II

2011

[*Mejmu‘ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection].

Fols. 180; 20.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 7-10.5 cm., 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as No. 1660. Copied, as well as the following six works, in A.H. 1045 [A.D. 1636].

2. A commentary by Raḍi-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Bakrī on *Bad' al-Amālī*, an ode on dogmatics by al-Ūshī who flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 560; cf. Berlin 2413; Br. Mus. Supp. 177.

3. *Ayyuha al-Walad*, a short treatise on education by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 519; Berlin 3975 ff.

4. *Nathr al-La'ālī*, a collection of apothegms ascribed to the caliph 'Alī. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 301; Berlin 8659/60. Cf. No. 237.

5. Same as No. 786.

6. The dying exhortation of Muḥammad Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Yamānī to his son Muḥammad. This is followed by *Qaṣīdat al-Shāfi'i*, a wisdom ode by al-Shāfi'i + A.H. 204 [A.D. 820]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 539/40.

7. *Safwat al-Manqūlāt fi Iḥaqḡ Sharḥ Shurūṭ al-Ṣalāh*, a commentary on *Shurūṭ al-Ṣalāh*, a work on the prerequisites of prayer. For the groundwork see Berlin 3538. The work was copied in A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mahmūd.

8. The advice of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] to [ibn-]Yūsuf ibn-Khālīd al-Samti al-Baṣrah, his home town.

9. *Al-Sharā'it al-Naqshbandīyah*, a compendium of the rules of the Naqshbandīyah order.

10. *Risālah fi al-Ṭarīqah al-Naqshbandīyah*, a work on the tenets of the Naqshbandīyah order, by Muḥammad al-Bukhārī al-Naqshbandī. The copy was made in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1752/3].

11. *Al-Qaṣīdah al-Ṭanṭarānīyah*. See remarks on No. 500.

12. A commentary on *Sūrah XXXVI* (Yāsīn) by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. The copy was made in A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1786].

13. *Bad' al-Amālī*, an ode on dogmatics by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Ūshī who flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The copy was made in A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Ismā'īl ibn-Ibrāhīm. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 558/9; Berlin 2407/8.

14. *Al-Qaṣīdah al-Nūnīyah fi al-'Aqā'id*, an ode on dogmatics by Khidr Bey + A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 556; Berlin 2001.

lin 2001.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

24 w

2012

Same as 2011 (3).

Copied in A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Fols. 13; 25.8 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

1163 H

2013

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

1. *Al-Tuhfah al-Qudsīyah fi Ahkām Qir'at al-Qur'ān wa-Kitābatihī bi-al-Fārisīyah wa-Ma Yata'allag biha min Bāqī al-Ahkām*, a treatise by abu-al-Ikhlās Ḥasan al-Wafā'i al-Shurunbulālī + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] discussing the question of translating the Koran into Persian.

Fols. 14; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. Same as No. 789.

Fols. 30; 21.7 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

3. *Al-Ilmām bi-Masā'il al-I'lām*, a gloss by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rāziq ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maghribī al-Rashīdī + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] on *al-I'lām li-Qawā'it al-Islām*, a treatise by ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythamī in which he justifies some legal decisions given by him in Makkah. This copy was made A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 16; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

4. *Su'āl wa-Jawāb fi Karāmāt al-Awliyā'*, an answer by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shawbarī + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] to a question about the miracles of saints. See Berlin 3338.

Fols. 4; 21.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Al-Laṭā'if al-Husnīyah fi al-Dawlah al-Hasanīyah*, a short treatise by Muḥammad ibn-Ghiyāth-al-Dīn al-Shīrāzi discussing sexual matters.

Fols. 4; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This is followed by a *maqāmah* in praise of Qāḍi al-'Askar Aḥmad Afandi al-Bili.

6. *Al-Minah al-Mu'azzamah Nazm Mas'āl al-Muqaddamah*, a versification by 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn 'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Arabshāh ibn-abi-Bakr al-'Uthmāni + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6] of *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*, a treatise on prayer by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandi + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 73.

Fols. 15; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 12.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

7. *Kitāb fihī Ta'līqāt Zarīfah wa-Tuḥqīqāt Laṭīfah 'alā Sharḥ al-Arba'in al-Nawawīyah li-ibn-Ḥajar*, a gloss by Muḥammad al-Shawbari on the commentary of ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] on *al-Arba'in al-Nawawīyah*, a collection of forty traditions by al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* III, p. 386.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red.

8. *Al-Rawḍ al-Wardī fi Akḥbār al-Sayyid al-Mahdī*, a treatise about the advent of al-Mahdī, by Ja'far ibn-Hasan ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm Muḥammad ibn-Rasūl al-Barzanji + A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770/1]. This copy was written A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763] by the author.

Fols. 13; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

9. *Al-Sakhāwīyah fi al-Hisāb*, a manual of arithmetic by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Alī al-Sakhāwī. See Berlin 6000/1. This copy was made by Ibrāhīm al-Ghaznawī al-Shāfi'ī al-Aḥmadi.

Fols. 18; 20.4 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.9

x 7.2 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

10. *Tuḥfat al-Albāb fi Bayān Ḥukm al-Adh-nīb*, an astronomical treatise on comets by 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yahya al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanbali who flourished ca. A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60]. The work is illustrated by several diagrams.

Fols. 30; 19.2 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi.

11. *Al-Zawīlī al-Maqbūl min Fawā'id al-Kashkūl*, an abridgment by Muḥammad Sa'id d. after A.H. 1294 [A.D. 1877] of *al-Kashkūl*, a collection of works on various subjects by al-'Āmilī + A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621]. This is an autograph copy and was written A.H. 1294 [A.D. 1877].

Fols. 52; 20.9 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

12. *Tashṭīr al-Burdah al-Bahīyah*, the amplification of the *Burdah* by Ramadān Ḥalāwah d. after A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872]. The author of the *Burdah* is al-Būsīri + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. This copy was written A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872] by the author. The text of the *Burdah* is overlined with red.

Fols. 12; 18.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

13. *Risālah fi Ma'rifat al-Ḥaqq*, a treatise by 'Alī al-Bayyūmi + A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769/70] on the chain of transmitters from him back to the Prophet and on the excellences of the *fātiḥah*, the formula used after the name of the Prophet, and on the excellences of the *shahādah*. This copy was made A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806] by Muḥammad Wafā' al-Damurdāshi.

Fols. 19; 16.3 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

14. A collection of poems and fragments of treatises on various subjects.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

333 L 2014

Same as 2013 (3).

Fols. 3; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.1 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition but stained with dampness. Probably from early part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

342 B 2015

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sharif al-Khātūn-Ābādī, known as al-Kāzim.

Fols. 243; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on the law of inheritance by Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Shāmi, known as ibn-al-Ḥājjah [?] who flourished ca. A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547].

2. A treatise by the same author on the pilgrimage.

3. Another treatise by the same author on inheritance.

4. A treatise on marriage and divorce by the same author.

5. Quotations by al-Āmidī + A.H. 631 [A.D. 1233] from *Ghurār al-Durar*, a collection of wise sayings in verse and prose attributed to the Caliph 'Alī. The collection is commonly ascribed to al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa + A.H. 436 [A.D. 1044].

6. A treatise on metaphysics by the same ibn-al-Ḥājjah. The work was composed in A.H. 949 [A.D. 1543].

7. *Al-Iqtisād w-al-Irshād ila Tarīq al-Ijtihād fi Ma'rifat al-Mabdu' u' al-Ma'ād wa-Aḥkām Af'āl al-'Ibād*, a treatise on ethics and conduct by the same ibn-al-Ḥājjah.

8. A treatise by the same author on the elements of faith. The work was composed in A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547].

9. A work on the *Imāmate* by Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Muṭahhar who flourished during the VIIIth Moslem century. The author's father, al-Ḥasan ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Muṭahhar + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325] was a celebrated Shī'ite writer.

10. A commentary by Muḥammad Bāqir ibn-Muḥammad Taqī Bāqir + ca. A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679] on *Rawḍat al-Muttaqīn*, a work on weights and measures and currency by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-al-Malik who flourished ca. A.H. 820 [A.D. 1417]. See Berlin 6025.

11. *Istiḳṣā' al-Nazar fi al-Baḥth 'an al-Qaḍā' w-al-Qaḍir*, a work on free will and compulsion by al-Ḥasan ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥilli + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325].

12. A short treatise on metaphysics.

13. A treatise on "the abrogating and the abrogated" in the Koran, by 'Alī ibn-Shihāb[al-Dīn] al-Hamadhāni + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1385].

14. *Risālat al-Iḥbāt w-al-Takfīr*, a work on the last day by Mīrza Muḥammad, known as Mulla Mīrza ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Shīrwāni.

15. A work on weights and measures in Persian.

16. *Mīzān al-Maqādīr wa-Tabyān al-Taqādir*, a treatise on weights and measures by Raḍī-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qazwīni. See Berlin 6027.

This copy is incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1162 H 2016

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 200; 18.1 x 11.2-11.7 cm.; written surface 11-14 x 7-8 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Uṣūl al-Hukm fi Nizām al-'Ālam*, a work on government by Kāfi al-Aqḥīṣārī + A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 339. The work was composed in A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596]. The present copy was made in the same year by Ḥamdān Sarbwāyān [?].

2. *Muḥāḍarāt*, a collection of 23 *maqālahs* debating various subjects of religion, ethics, and morality by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad. The copy was made in A.H. 1026 [A.D. 1617] by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd.

3. *Ḥayāt al-Arwāḥ wa-Najāt al-Ashbāḥ*, a work discussing death, the day of judgment, and the lives of several holy men by Maḥmūd al-Uskudāri + A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9]. See Berlin 2691.

4. *Tafsīr Sūrat al-Mulk*, a commentary on *Sūrah LXVII* (The Kingdom).

5. A gloss by Sa'di Chalabi + A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9] on the commentary by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] on *Sūrat al-Mulk* (LXVII).

6. *Radd 'ala ibn-Kamāl Pasha bi-Ma Raddahu 'ala Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah fi Kitābihi al-Iṣlāḥ w-al-Idāḥ*, a refutation of the charges which ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] brought against Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Awwal who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century and against Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7] in his work *al-Iṣlāḥ w al-Idāḥ*. (For *al-Iṣlāḥ w al-Idāḥ*, see No. 1749). This refutation is probably by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali, known as al-Birkāwī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 330.

7. *Risālah 'ala Mawḍi' min al-Miftāḥ*, a gloss on *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, a work on grammar and syntax by al-Sakkāki + A.H. 626 [A.D. 1228/9]. References are made in the gloss to the commentaries on the same work by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] and al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

8. A gloss on the section of *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*, the commentary on the Koran by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. It deals with *Sūrah II*, 20b.

9. *Risālah 'ala Kitāb al-Nikāḥ min al-Hidāyah*, a gloss by Muḥammad Bey on the section on matrimony in *al-Hidāyah*, which is a commentary by al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own compendium of law and jurisprudence entitled *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*.

10. *Risālah fi Jawāz al-'Amal li-al Muḡallid bi-Ma La Riwayah lahu 'an Imāmih*, a treatise on analogy in jurisprudence.

11. *Risālah fi al-Rūḥ w-al-Jasad*, a theological treatise on the soul and the body.

12. Same as 2017 (3).

13. Same as 2017 (4).

MS in fair condition, oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1159 II

2017

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha [شمس الدين محمد بن احمد ابن سليمان] + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760].

Fols. 104; 20.5 x 13 cm; written surface 14 x 5.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Risālah fi Tahqīq al-Rūḥ*, a theological treatise on the soul.

2. *Risālah fi Iḥāqq al-Jum'ah*, a treatise on the observance of Friday.

3. *Risālah Ma'mūlah fi Ḥaqīqat al-Jism*, a philosophical treatise on the body.

4. *Risālah fi Iḥashr al-Ajsād*, a treatise on bodily resurrection.

5. *Risālah fi Iḥāqq al-Zindīq*, a treatise on the correct pronunciation and meaning of *zindīq* (heretic).

6. *Risālah fi Khalq al-Qur'ān*, a treatise discussing the controversy of "the creation of the Koran".

7. *Risālah fi Tahqīq al-Ḥāl*, a philosophical treatise on existence.

8. *Risālat al-Ta'rib*, a work on borrowed words in the Arabic language.

9. *Kitāb al-Tanbīh 'ala Ghalat al-Jāhil w-al-Nāḥih*, a work discussing common mistakes in speech.

10. *Risālat al-Ghayb*, a treatise on divine foreknowledge.

11. *Risālah fi Tahqīq al-Mu'jizah*, a work on the definition of miracle.

12. *Risālat al-Abawayn*, a work discussing whether the parents of the Prophet were believers or unbelievers, saved or doomed.

13. *Risālat al-Faqr Sawād al-Wajh fī al-Dār-ayn*, a discussion of the common saying that poverty is a handicap in both this world and the world to come.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1085 II

2018

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688] by Yūsuf ibn-'Umar ibn-al-Mi'mār.

Fols. 97; 21 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.1 x 8.1 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A homiletical treatise to prompt people to pious life and to induce them to a higher morality.
2. A collection of wise sayings and poems.
3. A short work on the virtues of the orthodox caliphs.
4. Homiletical selections in verse and prose.
5. Description of a number of herbs.
6. *Risālat al-Tanawwur w-al-Hammām*, a treatise on the legality of frequenting public baths and removing the hair, by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

7. *Kanz al-Rāghibīn al-'Ufāh fī al-Rams ila al-Mawlūd al-Muhammadi w-al-Wafāh*, a discussion of several questions concerning the Prophet, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Nāji + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 253/4; Berlin 2574. The *Risālah* is followed by a legal opinion on the use of tobacco.

8. A geographical treatise discussing some of the cities of Arabia. The first is Yathrib (al-Madīnah) and the last is Iram Dhāt-al-'Imād.

9. *Manāḥij al-Tawassul fī Mabāḥij al-Tarasul*, a Ṣūfī epistle by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad al-Bisṭāmī + A.H. 858 [A.D. 1454]. See Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 158; Berlin 8818/9. This

is followed by a correspondence by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Saltī, who flourished ca. A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655].

10. An ode in fifteen verses embodying forty qualifications which secure to the person the crown of a martyr, by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq, known as al-Maghribī + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685]. The ode is followed by a commentary after which follows a number of poems by different authors on diverse religious subjects.

11. Selections from *Kitāb Mushtaka al-'Uqūl fī Muntaha al-Nuqūl*, a work showing the extreme limit (*ne plus ultra*) in any line, by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Br. Mus. Supp. 1198III.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

382 B

2019

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 156; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 5-8.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 913. Copy made in A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648].
2. Same as 889. Copy probably from XVIIth century.
3. Same as 894. Copy probably from XVIIth century.
4. A gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍ-ḍīyah fī 'Ādāb al-Baḥth* by al-'Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].
5. Another gloss on the same work.
6. A short note on the rules of dialectics.
7. Another note on the same subject by Ṭāsh-kubri-Zādah + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560/1].
8. Same as 918. Copy was made in A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa Ḥanafī.
9. *Al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Muḥammad, known as

Sājaqli-Zādah + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737]. See Berlin 5329. Copy probably from XVIIIth century.

10. A commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥuṣayn al-Bahnasi, known as Munla 'Umar-Zādah, on *al-Risālah al-Waladiyah*. See Cairo II, p. 271. Copy was made in A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān.

11. A commentary by Ḥamzah Afandī d. before A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712] on *al-Fawā'id al-Fatḥiyyah*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Mīr abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Sa'īdī + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4]. See Berlin 5302. Copy was made in A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1141 H

2020

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yahya ibn-'Alī ibn-Musallim [ibn-Mūsa ibn-'Imrān] al-Zabīdī [ابو عبد الله محمد بن يحيى بن علي بن مسلم بن موسى بن الزبيدي] + A.H. 555 [A.D. 1160].

[*Majmū'at Rasā'il*] [مجموعة رسائل] [*A Collection of Treatises*]

Fols. 92; 16.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 12-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection containing:—

1. A tract entitled *Radd'ala Man Alḥad fi al-Kitāb al-'Asīs*, containing an attack against those who disbelieve the Koran. The copy was made in al-Mawṣil, A.H. 577 [A.D. 1181], by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad ibn-'Imrān ibn-'Alawān ibn-Khazraj, a friend of the author. This is followed by a number of traditions and a short note on some of the unorthodox Moslem sects by abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Naṣr.

2. *Munāṣafat al-Qushayrī fi al-Tilāwah*, a defense of al-Qushayrī (perhaps abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān + A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072]) in his method of reading the Koran and the exegesis of the word *qur'an* itself. The copy was made in Damascus, A.H. 587 [A.D. 1191], by the same ibn-Khazraj.

3. A number of questions and their answers

dealing with the fundamentals of Islam. The copy was made in A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189] by the same copyist.

4. *Risālah fi Hifẓ al-Nubūwah*, a short work on prophecy. The copy belongs to A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

5. *Mas'alat al-Nikāh*, a work on marriage and divorce.

6. An exhortation. The copy was made by the same ibn-Khazraj A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

7. Legal problems collected by the author from *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, the famous work on the principles of jurisprudence commonly ascribed to abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. Copy made by ibn-Khazraj in Ribāṭ al-Mufannadiyah (?) in A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

8. *Mas'ū'il fi al-Uṣūl*, a fragmentary work on jurisprudence. Copied in A.H. 584 [A.D. 1188] by the same copyist.

9. A short polemic against the heresy of those who claim that in *īyāka na'budu wa-īyāka nasta'in*, the word *īyāka* is the real object of worship. Copied by the same ibn-Khazraj in Damascus A.H. 584 [A.D. 1188].

10. Several religious questions with their answers. Incomplete at the end.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1144 H

2021

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1108-1116 [A.D. 1696-1704] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 136; 20.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-'Ālim wa-al-Muta'allim*, a treatise on moral and religious matters in the form of question and answer between a student, abu-al-Muṭī Balkhī, and his teacher, abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. The work was handed down through the recension of Majd-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Imrān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Hibat-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Jarādah d. after A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 113/4.

2. Same as 1666.

3. A treatise on dogmatics and ethics by 'Umar Afandi, entitled *Risālah Tata'allāq bi-Bayān al-Ṭiqādāt w-al-Aḥlāq w-al-ʿAmāl*.

4. *Kitāb Ṭibb al-Nabī*, a collection of traditions on medicine, by abu-al-Qāsim al-Ḥabīb al-Naysābūrī.

5. A commentary by Shams-al-Dīn al-Nikūsārī + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1445/6] on *Bad' al-Amālī* [cf. No. 2003 (25)]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 560 and Berlin 2420.

6. A translation into Turkish of a treatise by al-Sanūsī on *al-Shahādah*, entitled *Tarjamat Risālah fi Bayān Ma'na la Ilāh illa Allāh, Muḥammad Rasūl Allāh*. On two folios after the treatise is a brief summary of Moslem dogmas.

7. A treatise on the definition of belief and Islam and the identity of both, entitled *Risālah fi Ta'rīf Ṣifāt al-Islām w-al-Imān*.

8. A small gloss on *Bad' al-Amālī*; see No. 2021 (5).

9. A commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Aḥmad, known as Akmal-al-Dīn al-Ḥanafī al-Bābartī + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384] on *Kitāb al-Waṣīyah*, the dogmatic will of abu-Ḥanīfah.

10. A treatise on the Moslem dogmas together with the presentation of the point of view of the various heretical sects, entitled *Tuḥfat al-Mustarshidin fi Bayān Madhāhib Fīraq al-Muslimīn*, by al-Birkāwī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

132 L

2022

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 105; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A gloss on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7].

2. Same as 889. Copied A.H. 896 [A.D. 1491].

3. A fragment of a commentary by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *Ṭawālī' al-Anwār*, a compendium of scholastic

theology by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441/2] by Ṣāḥib ibn-Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-Khamrah.

4. A gloss on the introduction of *al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*, a commentary by Rukn-al-Dīn al-Astarābādī + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8] on *al-Kāfiyah*, a work on syntax by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249].

5. A gloss on *Ṭawālī' al-Anwār*. Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489].

6. A gloss on *Tahqīq al-Maḥṣūrāt*, a work on logic ascribed to 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'īnī + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

7. A gloss by al-Jurjānī on a work on metaphysics.

8. A fragment of a commentary by al-Rāzī + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] on *al-Ishārāt wa-al-Tanbīhāt*, a work on philosophy and logic by ibn-Sīnā + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037].

9. A gloss on a work on logic. The gloss is by 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'īnī.

10. Same as 846.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

380 B

2023

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 221; 17.9 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 11.5-15.5 x 9-12 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A collection of fifty traditions of which the first five are lacking. MS probably from XVIIth century.

2. Extracts from *Mawāqif al-Ghayāt fi Asrār al-Riyādāt*, a work on Ṣūfī routine and offices of prayer, by abu-al-'Abbās al-Būnī + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 235; Berlin 2843.

3. Selections from *Kitāb al-Ādāb fi al-Taṣawwuf*, a work on Ṣūfism, by abu-Bakr ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Mawṣilī + A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395]. See Berlin 3094/5. MS probably from

XVIth century.

4. A number of Ṣūfī collects.

5. A commentary on the *fātiḥah* by Zayn-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Rajab al-Ḥanbalī + A.H. 795 [A.D. 1393]. On the titlepage is a note that this MS was transcribed from a copy which was rescued from the fires when Damascus was sacked and burnt by Timūr Lang in A.H. 803 [A.D. 1400]. MS evidently from XVth century.

6. *Kitāb al-Tabyīn fī Ahkām al-Nūn al-Sākinah w-al-Tanwīn*, a work on the grammatical behavior of the letter *nūn* in the Koran, by Yahya ibn-Zakariya al-Ghūrī. The copy was made in A.H. 852 [A.D. 1448] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad [?] ibn-'Alī.

7. *Al-Nubdhah al-Zakiyah fī al-Uṣūl al-Fiqhiyah*, a work on jurisprudence by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Dā'im al-Birmāwī + A.H. 831 [A.D. 1427/8]. See IJajji Khalifah VI, p. 294. The copy was made in A.H. 824 [A.D. 1421] by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Arīḥī [?].

8. *Kifāyat al-Rāghibīn fī 'Ilm Uṣūl al-Dīn*, a treatise on the articles of faith, by 'Alī ibn-'Aṭīyah ibn-Ḥasan, known as 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1527]. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

9. *Tuḥfat al-Furūd wa-Turfat al-Muḥaddith al-Murtīd*, an iambic ode on jurisprudence by 'Alam-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245/6]. See Berlin 4709. MS probably from XVIIth century.

10. *Mansik al-Hajj*, a manual on the preparation for the pilgrimage according to the Idrīsid school, compiled by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Burayd al-Dayrī al-Qādirī. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XVIIIth century.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

750 H

2024

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 162; 16.3 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Arba'ūn Ḥadīth* by al-Nawawī (see 1430) followed by several notes in Arabic and Turkish.

2. *Arba'ūn Ḥadīth*, a collection of forty traditions by Sha'ban ibn-Muṣṭafa, known as Dānshi d. after A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

3. A translation of the preceding collection of forty traditions into Turkish by Dānshi, followed by several verses of poetry and several notes.

4. A collection of wise sayings entitled *Nathr al-L'ali*, attributed to 'Alī ibn-abī-Ṭalīb with a Turkish translation in verse by Dānshi.

5. A collection of a hundred wise sayings attributed to 'Alī ibn-abī-Ṭalīb with a Turkish translation in verse by Dānshi followed by several verses of poetry and several notes and traditions.

6. Same as 2024 (5) entitled *Kitāb Mi'at Kalimah*, also known as *Maṭlūb kull Ṭalīb* with a Turkish translation, dated A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494] and followed by several notes of exegesis.

7. A treatise on the beliefs of the Ḥanafite school entitled *Khulāṣat al-Bayān fī Madhhab al-Nu'mān* by Ya'qūb al-Jalwātī d. after A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736]. This copy was made A.H. 1167 [A.D. 1754] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Shāmi Aḥmad al-Uṣkudārī.

8. A collection of forty traditions by Muḥammad ibn-Jamal-al-Dīn al-Aqsarā'i + ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5] entitled *Aḥādīth al-Arba'in al-Qudsīyah* (see Berlin 1512).

9. Another collection of forty traditions with a Turkish translation by 'Azmi followed by several notes.

10. A collection of Ṣūfī prayers entitled *al-Wird al-Siryānī* by Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilānī + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165]6].

Marginal notes and glosses. On a folio before the first is a list of the contents of the collection. MS is in different hands; in good condition; orien-

tal binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1158 H

2025

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 122; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 18-19.5 x 12.5-14 cm.; 17-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Zād al-Masīr fi al-Fihrist al-Ṣaghīr*, a bibliographical catalog by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 529.

2. *Risālah fi Ma Warada fi al-Sab'ah al-Ladhīn Yuṣilluhum Allāh fi Zillih*, a work on the seven types of men who will enjoy glory in the presence of God.

3. *Ṣawb al-Ghamāmah fi Irsāl Tarāf al-'Imāmah*, a work on the manner of donning al-'imāmah (turban), by Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Sharīf al-Maqdisī + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 111/2; Berlin 5453.

4. *Multaqaṭ min Bard al-Akbād 'ind Faqd al-Awlad*, selections from *Bard al-Akbād 'ind Faqd al-Awlad*, a work of comfort on the loss of children by ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn + A.H. 842 [A.D. 1438]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 42; Paris 1312.

5. *Sanad al-Ḥāfiḥ Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabī li-Ṣaḥīḥ al-Rukhārī*, an appraisal of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī, the famous corpus of traditions by al-Bukhārī + A.H. 250 [A.D. 870]. The appraisal is by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ḥa'abī, probably abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

6. *Wuṣūl al-Amāni bi-Uṣūl al-Tahāni* by al-Suyūṭī. Same as 2027(1).

7. *Alwiyat al-Naṣr fi Khīṣṣa bi-al-Qaṣr*, a short tract on determining the correct vocalization of *khīṣṣa*, by al-Suyūṭī. The author seizes the opportunity to attack his rival al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

8. *Asmā' Mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭī*, a list of the works of al-Suyūṭī.

9. Selections and quotations on various subjects from different works.

Parts of the collection were copied in A.H. 911

[A.D. 1506] by 'Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Shammā' al-Bilūnī, a disciple of al-Suyūṭī. MS in fair condition; western binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

72 B

2026

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 295; 21.7 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14-15 x 6.5-8.7 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 988.

2. Same as 2086 (3).

3. A fragment of a commentary on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*. See 1058.

4. Same as 1058. On two folios following is a fragment of a work on geometry. The name Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] appears in the colophon of this fragment.

5. Same as 1020.

6. *Hidāyat al-'Āmil bi-al-Rub' al-Kāmil*, an astronomical treatise on the full quadrant, by Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīnī d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486]. See Berlin 5853. Title appears as *Risālah Muqanṭarāt*.

7. *Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*, an astronomical treatise on the use of the sinical quadrant, by the same al-Māridīnī. Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 388; Berlin 5818.

8. Same as 1015.

9. *Risālat Sāl Turkān*, a short astronomical treatise in Persian.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red in the last six works. Several works in the collection are illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. Works (5) and (6) were copied in Diyār-Bakr, A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718], by Muḥammad ibn-Mulla Nadhīr al-Makkūdī(?). Evidently whole collection is from same date and by same hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1154 H

2027

Jalāl[-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr]
al-Suyūṭī [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 20; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Wuṣūl al-Amāni bi-Uṣūl al-Tahāni*, a treatise on the foundation in traditions for the custom of congratulations. See Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 447/8; Berlin 5576. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by 'Abd-al-Ghaffār ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-'Ajami. On the titlepage is a list of the works in the binding.

2. *Al-Maṣābih fi Ṣalāt al-Tarāwih*, a treatise about the additional special prayers during the month of Ramaḍān. See Hājji Khalifah V, p. 573; Cairo VII, pp. 305/6. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by 'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-'Ajami.

3. *Kitāb al-Shamārikh fi 'Ilm al-Ta'rikh*, a treatise on the study of history. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 69. Printed in Leyden A.D. 1896. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by al-'Ajami.

4. *Wuṣūl al-Thrwāb w-al-Mabarrāt ila Arwāḥ al-Amwāt*, a treatise showing that the reward of good deeds done by the living in the name of their dead ones and for their sake will be accredited to them.

5. *Al-Idāhah fi Faḍl al-Sibāḥah*, a treatise on the excellences of swimming. See Hājji Khalifah II, p. 3; Cairo VII, p. 305. It is also known as *al-Bāḥah fi Faḍl al-Sibāḥah*.

6. *Bughyat al-Arīb fi Ḥadīth Bi'at al-Maḥārīb*, a treatise showing that the niche in the mosque was an innovation.

7. *Al-Tanbīh w-al-Urjūsa bi-Man Yab'athu-hu Allāh 'ala Ra's kull Mi'ah*, a treatise in *rajaṣ* verse about the *mal'āth* (messenger) sent at the beginning of every hundred years.

8. *Qaṭf al-Thamar fi Muwāṣuqāt Sayyidina 'Umar*, a metrical treatise enumerating the places in the Koran with which the words and deeds

of the Caliph 'Umar agreed. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 564.

9. *Al-Awj fi Khabar 'Uj*, a treatise about the giant Og, the son of Anak. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 491; Cairo VII, p. 609. On the following page is a quotation from *al-Itqān fi 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by the same author.

Marginal notes and glosses. Nos. (4), (5) and (6) were copied A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1], No. (9) was copied in Constantinople A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593], by al-'Ajami. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1149 II

2028

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 152; 17.8 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.2 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 923. This copy is dated A.H. 910 [A.D. 1505] and was made by Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa ibn-Maḥmūd.

2. Same as 2011 (3). On the following page are several notes.

3. A collection of forty traditions by abu-Ṭāhir Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafi al-Iṣbahāni.

4. A treatise on one's position as to law, system, fact and knowledge, entitled *Risālah fi al-Marātib*. The terms used for these positions are *martabat al-shar'ah*, *martabat al-ṭariqah*, *martabat al-ḥaqiqah* and *martabat al-ma'rifah*.

5. The admonition, *Wasīyah*, of Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Iḥāṣ 'Umar al-Suhrawardi + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234] to a Sūfi. See Berlin 3991/2.

6. A poem of admonitions. The verses are arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

7. *Kitāb al-Sab'iyyāt fi Mawā'iṣ al-Bariyyāt*, a collection of sermons and admonitions arranged according to the significance of the seven days of the week by abu-Manṣūr Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Hamadhāni + A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9]. The work is divided into seven *majālis*.

See Ḥajjī Khalīfah III, p. 579, Vienna 1671. Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1280; Fās, A.H. 1295.

8. A collection of thirty-one sermonettes. The author is anonymous.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in several folios. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap. From the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1097 II

2029

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-Muṣṭafa Qarah Qadī.

Fols. 104; 20.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Murshid al-Muta'ahhil*, a manual for married life and the mutual duties of parents and children, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Iznīqī + A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418]. See Ḥajjī Khalīfah V, p. 493; cf. Gotha 2052.

2. *Iqāṣ al-Nā'imīn*, a short treatise asserting that piety and good works for utilitarian ends are void and bad, by Muḥammad ibn-Pir 'Alī al-Birkīlī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Berlin 8842. On the two folios after the colophon is a fragment of a religious work.

3. *Dhukhr al-Mulūk*, a short work extolling the just ruler, condemning the despot and offering advice to potentates.

4. A fragmentary work on religious propriety. The work is incomplete at the beginning.

5. *Al-Kashf 'an Muja'wizat Hādhihi al-Ummah al-Alf*, a work relating a millenarian doctrine in Islam. The author is given as ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4], while in fact the author is al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Ḥajjī Khalīfah V, pp. 211/2; Berlin 2753 ff. Cf. also No. 2002 (2).

6. *Wasā'ya al-Nabī*, a collection of exhortations by the Prophet addressed to the Caliph 'Alī.

7. *Anwār Qudsīyah fī Asrār Rūḥīyah*, an abridgment of earlier works on prayer, worship and the other religious duties. See Berlin 3554.

8. *Ḥadā'iq al-Mu'minīn wa-Riyāḍ al-Muttaqīn*, a summary of various earlier works on prayers, ablutions, and ceremonials.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1155 II

2030

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2007 (7).

Copied A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884] by Ibrāhīm al-Bahnasāwī al-Malīkī.

Fols. 9; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. *Al-Intiṣāf fī al-Awqāf*, a legal treatise discussing religious endowments.

Fols. 6; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

3. Same as 2027 (6).

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618]

Fols. 3; 19.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and green.

4. Same as 2007 (10). The title appears as *al-Flām fī Ahkām al-Khuddām* and also as *Ā-kām al-Iqyān fī Ahkam al-Khiṣyān*.

Copied A.H. 1298 [A.D. 1881] by 'Abd-al-Muṭī Jalāl.

Fols. 6; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Al-Khiṣāl al-Mukaffirah li-al-Dhunūb al-Mutaqaddimah w-al-Muta'akhhirah*, an abridgment of a work that bears the same title by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449], and which is a collection of traditions on the things that help toward a better moral and religious life.

6. *Al-Naṣḥ al-Zarīf 'ala al-Muwashshah al-*

Sharīf fī Faḍl Iqāmat al-Sultān 'ala al-Ra'iyah, a traditional treatise on the place of the sovereign in the nation.

7. *Mudā'afat Thawāb Hādhihi al-Ummah*, a treatise on the excellences of the Moslem people, by 'Īsa al-Maghribi al-Ja'fari al-Tha'alibi al-Māliki.

Nos. (5), (6) and (7) were copied A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by 'Abd-al-Muṭi Jalāl.

Fols. 7; 19.6 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

8. *Sihām al-Isābah fī al-Da'awāt al-Mustajābah*, a treatise based on traditions about the kinds of prayers that are answered. See Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 631; Cairo VII, p. 54. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307.

Fols. 9; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchword; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in (1), (2), (5), (6) and (7). All the treatises are by al-Suyūṭi except No. (7). MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1164 H

2031

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing: —

1. An imitation of '*Unwān al-Sharaf al-Wāfi fī al-Fiqh w-al-Nahw w-al-Tārīkh w-al-'Arād w-al-Qarwāfi*', a cyclopaedic work by Ismā'il al-Muqri' + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4]. The imitation bears no title. It is by 'Abdullāh al-Waṣṣāf Afandī, Shaykh al-Islām during the reign of the Ottoman Sultan 'Uthmān III. A.D. 1754-7. He composed the work in his early years during the reign of Aḥmad III, A.D. 1703-30. The work is arranged in six vertical columns: the first is wisdom; the second, logic; the third, theology; the fourth, syntax; the fifth, Persian folklore; the sixth, Turkish folklore. Reading the whole horizontally gives a work on jurisprudence. The copy was made in A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874] by Ismā'il al-Rushdi.

Fols. 6; 25.4 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 23 x

15.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

2. *Takhmīs Bānat Su'ād*, an amplification of *Bānat Su'ād*, an ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

Fols. 2; 24.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

3. *Tashṭīr Qaṣīdat Majnūn Layla*, an amplification of an ode by Majnūn Layla + ca. A.H. 70 [A.D. 689/90] beginning:

تذكرت ليلي والسنين أحوالي وإيام لا أعدي على الدهر مادي

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 18-20 x 9.5-11 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

4. *Qisṣat al-Mawlid al-Sharīf*, the story of the birth of the Prophet, by Ḥabīb al-Majdhūbi d. after 1259 [A.D. 1843]. This copy is in the hand of the author and in the same year. On the folio after the colophon is an ode in praise of Ja'far Pasha, Ḥukmadār al-Sūdān.

Fols. 4; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords.

5. *Manẓūmat al-Alghās al-Nahwīyah fī 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*, an ode on some grammatical questions, by abu-Sa'īd Faraj ibn-Qāsim ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Lubh al-Tha'labi al-Andulusi.

Fols. 2; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.3 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

6. *Lāmīyat fī al-Kalām*, a theological ode by abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Jazā'iri + A.H. 897 [A.D. 1491/2]. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 296. The copy was made in A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720] by Aḥmad ibn-Futūḥ al-Dimyāṭi.

Fols. 13; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

7. An ode by Shu'ayb al-Shāfi' in praise of 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Azhari. This is followed by three metrical riddles by Shams-al-Dīn al-Khuwānki; after which is an ode entitled *Su'āl wa-Jawāb*, an enquiry concerning the origin of a plague which seems to have swept the country.

The author is given as 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-An-ṣārī al-Qarāfī who was still living in A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

8. *Al-Aqwāl al-Mu'ribah 'an Aḥwāl al-Ash-ribah*, a work discussing the drinks which are legally permissible according to Ḥanafite law, by Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabartī + A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774]. See al-Jabartī I, p. 398. The copy was made in A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865] by Muḥammad Faṭḥī Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

304 B

2032

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 995-6 [A.D. 1587-8] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Khalwātī.

Fols. 46; 28.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A collection containing :—

1. A work on tradition entitled *Mukhtaṣar Jāmi' li-Ma'rifat 'Ilm al-Ḥadīth*.

2. A collection of forty traditions by ibn Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 232; Berlin 1519.

3. A work discussing the parents of the Prophet entitled *Kisālah fi Taḥṣīl Ma Qīl fi Ḥaqq Abaway Rasūl Allāh*, by ibn-Kamāl Pasha.

4. A commentary on *Sūrah LXVII* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha.

5. A treatise on the soul.

6. *Nukḥbat al-Fikar fi Muṣṭalah Ahl al-Athar*, by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. See remarks, No. 1452. Also No. 2060 (1).

7. A short treatise on traditionists.

8. A note on 'Āshūrā' and several traditions.

MS in good condition. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

185 L

2033

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 183; 24 x 18 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of medical works in verse and prose. It contains:—

1. *Kifāyat al-Murtād fi 'Ilmay al-Abwāl w-al-Anbād*, a treatise on the urine and pulse. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 225.

2. An *Urjūzah* on *al-Qadāya al-Khamsah w-al-'Ishrīn*, the twenty-five ailments, by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037].

3. *Urjūzah fi al-Ḥummayāt*, a metrical treatise on fevers.

4. An *Urjūzah* on dietetics by ibn-Sīna. See Berlin 6397.

5. A work on cures.

6. *Kitāb al-Tashrī'*, a work on anatomy in ten treatises (*maqālāt*).

7. *Talqīn al-Mayt*, a funerary treatise.

8. A work on prescriptions and medicines.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

861 II

2034

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 192; 21 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 11-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on Ḥanafite law, discussing the case of a thing which is pawned and then lost, entitled *Ghāyat al-Maṭlab fi al-Rahn idhā Dhaḥab*, by Ḥasan al-Shurunbulālī + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

2. A treatise confirming the saying of al-Ghazālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] that what can exist is not more remarkable than what does exist, by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] entitled *Tashyīd al-Arkān min Laysa fi al-Imkān Abda' mimma Kān* (see Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 300), followed by a *fā'idah*.

3. A treatise on the making of the clepsydra, entitled *Bulūgh al-Marām min Ahkām al-Minkām*, by Kibrit + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

4. A short treatise on the requisites of learning and on the definitions of the subject matter of the different sciences, entitled *al-Lu'lu' al-Naḡīm fī Rawḥ al-Ta'allum w-al-Ta'līm*, by abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520]. See No. 788.

5. A treatise on the terms used by jurists entitled *Iḥdūd al-Alfāḡ al-Mutadāwalah bayn al-Uṣūliyyīn w-al-Fuqahā'*, also by Zakariya al-Anṣārī.

6. A gloss by Yūsuf ibn-abi-Ibrāhīm Muḥammad ibn-al-Sayyid Ismā'īl al-Amīr on a treatise on the call for prayer, entitled *Tashnīf al-Ādhān bi-Asrār al-Adhān*. Together with this work is a collection of forty traditions in support of the treatise.

7. *Bulūgh al-Marām min Adillat al-Ahkām*, a collection of traditions on which the ordinances of law are based, by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ijāz al-'Asqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]; see Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 68. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 828 [A.D. 1425]. This copy was made A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. The work was lithographed in Lucknow, A.H. 1253, and printed in Cairo, A.H. 1320.

8. A short treatise on supererogatory prayers performed with the help of a rosary, entitled *Risālat al-Subḥah*. This treatise was composed A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1625] and this copy was made in Makkah, A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630], by Muḥammad 'Alī ibn-'Allān.

On the forty-six following folios is a table of contents by a certain 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Rayyis 'Alī, for the book entitled *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'arīb*, a grammatical treatise by 'Abdullāh ibn-Hishām + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1150 H

2035

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by Muṣṭafa al-Sa'di.

Fols. 60; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An ode on the articles of faith. The ode in this copy is attributed to al-Ghazzālī, though as a matter of fact it is al-Shaybānī's + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 214; Berlin 1933/4. The title that appears in this copy is *Manzūmat al-Ghazzālī*.

2. *Manzūmat al-Bakrī*, a prayer with the beautiful names of God in verse, by Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Bakrī + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. Cairo VII, p. 19 mentions a work by the same author entitled *al-Tawassul al-Asnā bi-al-Asmā' al-Iḥṣnā*, which may be identical with the present work. The copy is followed by two prayers.

3. *Manzūmat al-Jānī*, a prayer with the beautiful names of God in verse by Aḥmad al-Jānī.

4. *Al-Munfarījah*, a prayer in verse by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

5. *Hirs al-Aqsām*, a prayer by Muḥriz ibn-Khalaf. See Cairo VII, p. 174; Berlin 3895/6¹.

6. A prayer entitled *Du'ā' al-Jawshān*.

7. A commentary on a prayer entitled *Du'ā' 'Abdullāh ibn-Sulṭān*. This is followed by another prayer.

MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1137 H

2036

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad [ibn-Sālim] al-Hifnī [شمس الدين] محمد [بن سالم] + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767].

Majmū'ah [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 52; 14.9 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on the heroes of the battle of Badr, A.D. 624, their names and their characteristics, entitled *al-Thamarāt al-Bahīyah fī Sharḥ Asmā' al-Ṣaḥābah al-Badrīyah*. See Cairo VII, p. 125.

2. A treatise on the excellences of the praise and glorification of God entitled *Risālah fī Faḍl al-Tashhīh w-al-Tahlīl*. See Cairo VII, p. 20.

3. A treatise on the members of the family of the Prophet, *Ahl al-Bayt*, who had been in Cairo, entitled *al-Durrah al-Bahīyah al-Bāhirah fī Bayān Ahl al-Bayt al-Musharrafah bihim al-Qāhirah*.

4. A treatise discussing the legal question of the return of the divorced wife to her husband entitled *Risālah fī Ibtāl al-Mas'alah al-Mulaffaḡah*. See Cairo III, p. 271.

5. A short treatise on reading the Koran and kneeling in prayer.

6. A treatise on standing on the approach of learned men of rank as a sign of respect, being an abridgment of another by al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] on the same subject. This present treatise is entitled *Mukhtaṣar Risālat al-Nawawī fī Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Qiyām li-Ahl al-Faḍl wa-Ghayr Dhālik*, and was composed A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1766].

7. A short treatise on following one of the schools of jurisprudence, entitled *Fā'idah Tuta'allaq bi-al-Taqlīd fī al-Furū'*. See Cairo III, p. 271.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1145 II 2037

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 238; 21.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm., 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Fuṣūl al-Arba'ūn fī Uṣūl al-Dīn*, a treatise on the principles of Moslem belief and practice by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. The work is divided into four divisions each containing ten *asls*. However the work as a whole is the third division, *Qism al-Lawāḥiq*, of the author's work on Moslem systematic theology entitled *Jawāhir al-Qur'ān*. See Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 243; Berlin 1715-7. Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1302; Cairo, A.H. 1344.

2. A commentary on '*Aqīdat Ahl al-Tawhīd al-Ṣughra*', a treatise on the principles of Moslem belief by al-Sanūsī + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

3. Al-Sanūsī's commentary on his own treatise '*Aqīdat Ahl al-Tawhīd al-Ṣughra*', which is also known as *Umm al-Barāhīn*. See Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 440.

4. A treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

5. Same as 1933.

6. Al-Sanūsī's commentary on *al-Muqaddamah*, his own prolegomena of philosophical ideas. See Berlin 2011.

Marginal notes and glosses. No. 1 of this collection is dated A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1151 H 2038

Ja'āl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī السیوطي [بن ابي بكر] جلال الدين عبد الرحمن
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 109; 20.9 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-Bāhir fī Ḥukm al-Nabī Ṣalla Allāh 'alayhi wa-Sallam bi-al-Bāṭin w-al-Zāhir*, a treatise on the superiority of the Prophet over all people and his capacity to give an opinion as to the outward behaviour of man as well as his inner motives. See Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 8/9; Berlin 2588.

2. *Tanwīr al-Ḥalak fī Imkān Ru'yat al-Nabī w-al-Malak*, on the possibility of seeing the Prophet and the angels during sleep or wakefulness. See Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 481, II, p. 454; Berlin 4276/7. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

3. *Ta'rīf al-Fi'ah bi-Ajwibat al-As'ilah al-Mi'ah*, a collection of answers to moral and religious questions. The treatise discusses ninety-four questions. The answers to the first nine questions are missing from this copy. See Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 319.

4. *Tuhfat al-Anjāb bi-Mas'alat al-Sunjāb*, a legal treatise discussing the question whether or not the skin of the squirrel is made ceremonially clean after tanning. See Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 222; Berlin 3636.

5. *Al-Flām bi-Hukm 'Isa 'alayhi al-Salām*, a treatise on the second coming of Christ, composed A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] in answer to the question about the law with which Christ will judge people, whether it will be the Prophet's law or his own law. See Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 363/4; Cairo VI, p. 113; Berlin 2539-44.

6. *Lubs al-Yalab fi al-Jawāb 'an Irād Ḥalab*, an answer to an objection to the author's saying in *Kitāb al-Flām* that Gabriel is the only messenger between God and His Prophets. See Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 307/8; Berlin 2507/8.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

353 I.

2039

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 107; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13-16.5 x 6.5-9.5 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Farā'id*, a treatise on theology, jurisprudence, grammar and lexicography by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533]. See Leyden 2068.

2. *Radd al-Kardari al-Ḥanafī 'ala al-Ghazzālī al-Shāfi'i*, a reply by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Sattār al-'Imādi al-Kardari + A.H. 642 [A.D. 1244] to a passage in *Kitāb al-Mankhūl fi al-Uṣūl*, a work on jurisprudence by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. The copy was made in A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593].

3. A quotation from *Sharḥ Ṣudūr al-Imān fi Manāqib al-Imām al-A'ṣam abu-Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān*, a work on the life of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Dimashqī al-Šāliḥi, d. after A.H. 939 [A.D. 1532]. The quotation deals with the reply of

ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] to al-Kardari's attack on al-Ghazzālī. See previous work.

4. A eulogy in praise of, and an elegy lamenting, al-'Allāmah abu-al-Su'ūd al-Muṭṭi.

5. An essay entitled *Ṣifat al-Nabi*.

6. Notes by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn ... al-Ḥanafī on *Kitāb al-Hibah*, a work on the legal aspects of gifts.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from XVIth-XVIIth centuries.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

182 B

2040

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 147; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 9.5-11 cm.; 15-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An astronomical treatise on the use of the quadrant with parallel circles by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-Mizzī + A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349]. The copy was made in A.H. 824 [A.D. 1421].

2. Another treatise on the same subject by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Māridīnī + A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406]. See Berlin 5841. Probably from XVth century.

3. An astronomical treatise on the sine quadrant. See Berlin 5823. The copy was made in A.H. 825 [A.D. 1422].

4. *Al-Durr al-Manthūr fi al-'Amal bi-Rub' al-Dustūr*, a treatise on the use of a standard quadrant by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Māridīnī. See Berlin 5840. The copy was made in 'Ubayh, Lebanon, A.H. 823 [A.D. 1420], by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Muhallabi.

5. An astronomical treatise in Persian. Copy made in A.H. 904 [A.D. 1498/9].

6. Five astronomical tables. Probably from XVth century.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1156 H

2041

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 78; 16.5 x 11 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 6.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-Ishārāt w-al-Dalā'il ila Bayān Ma fī al-Dik min al-Ṣifāt w-al-Faḍā'il*, a treatise on the excellences of the rooster by Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fayyūmi al-Gharqāwi d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

2. *Ḥusn al-Sulūk fī Ma'rifat Adāb al-Mulūk w-al-Mulūk*, a treatise on the conduct of government and the etiquette of kings by al-Gharqāwi.

3. *Risālah fī Bayān Asmā' al-Sinnawr*, a treatise on the various names of the cat by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

4. *Ikhbār al-Ṭullāb bi-Akhbār al-Kilāb*, a treatise about dogs by al-Suyūṭi.

5. *Niṣām al-Lasad fī Asmā' al-Asad*, a treatise on the various names of the lion by al-Suyūṭi. See Ḥājji Khaliḥ VI, p. 355.

6. *Sulwān al-Muṣāb bi-Furqat al-Aḥbāb*, a treatise of consolation for the loss of loved ones by Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf al-Ḥanbali + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1623/4]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* IV, p. 360; Paris 2026³.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

17 B

2042

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of *Idāh al-Waḥf w-al-Ibtidā'*, a work on the pauses to be observed in the reading of the Korān, by abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Bashshār al-Nahwi al-Anḥārī + A.H. 328 [A.D. 940]. See *Fihrist* p. 75. This copy is probably from XIIth century.

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes.

2. A work by abu-Muḥammad 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Faqīh containing the names of the transmitters of tradition in the *Musnad* of abu-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Buqayy ibn-Makhlad + A.H. 276 [A.D. 889].

Copied A.H. 784 [A.D. 1383] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mahmūd al-Nābulusi.

Fols. 11; 18.7 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.7 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page and three folios following the colophon is a discussion of the legality of wearing silver rings, entitled *Mas'alah fī al-Takhattum bi-al-Fiddah*, and of other legal problems.

3. *Al-Ajwibah al-Zakīyah 'an al-Alghās al-Subkīyah*, a treatise on jurisprudence by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. It is stated in the preface that in A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472] Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Sūdūn al-Ḥanafī encountered some questions of jurisprudence sent in A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] by al-Subki to ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi in 24 verses of poetry, but that ibn-Sūdūn did not find al-Ṣafadi's answer to these questions; he therefore asked al-Suyūṭi to answer them. See Ḥājji Khaliḥ I, p. 158. Copy probably from XVth century.

Fols. 6; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

4. *Tarjamat al-Sayyidah Nafisah*, a biography of Nafisah A.H. 145-208 [A.D. 762/3-824], daughter of al-Ḥasan ibn-Zayd ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Sibt ibn-'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭalīb. This copy was made A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510] for abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī al-Hilālī.

Fols. 10; 17.6 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Mukhtaṣar min Kutub al-Ma'āni fī Tafsīr al-Qur'ān wa-Gharībhi*, a treatise by al-Najāmi explaining the uncommon words which occur in the Korān. This copy was made A.H. 877 [A.D. 1472] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-

Shāhīn al-Dhahabī from an old copy dated A.H. 587 [A.D. 1191].

Fols. 16; 18 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 12.5 cm.; 39-42 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title given in the colophon as *Gharīb al-Qur'ān*.

6. A fragment of a work on the biographies of the Companions of the Prophet.

Fols. 16; 18.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Copy probably from XVIth century. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

375 B

2043

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 48; 18 x 13-13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2-15 x 9-11 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Hilyat al-Tirāz fī Hall Masā'il al-Alghās*, a treatise on singular cases in jurisprudence by Taqī-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Zayd al-Khuzā'i al-Hanbali al-Maqdisī, who flourished ca. A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468/9]. See Berlin 5010. Copy was made A.H. 859 [A.D. 1455] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Maqdisī.

2. A short note on oaths and divorce by Aḥmad ibn-Taymīyah + A.H. 728 [A.D. 1328].

3. A discussion on the tradition *inna aghbata awliyā'i 'indi...*

4. *Al-Mu'in 'ala Fi'l Sunnat al-Talqīn*, a manual on the liturgical instructions and prayers over the dead in preparation for the catechism by Munkar and Nakīr, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known as al-Nāji + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1495]. See Hājji Khalifah V, p. 644. Copy is probably from XVIIth century.

5. *Risālah fī al-Da'wah bi-al-Majhūl*, a discussion of 70 legal cases by 'Alam-al-Dīn Šāliḥ al-Bulqīnī + A.H. 868 [A.D. 1464]. Copy probably from XVIth century.

6. A treatise on the 'Irāqī and Syrian (Shā'mī) system of weights. The copy was made in A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Kurdi.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

343 B

2044

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 180; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A legal work on alimony and inheritance. Copy was made in Aleppo, A.H. 811 [A.D. 1408], by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Salāmah al-Māridānī.

2. A fragment on arithmetic.

3. Another fragment on the same subject.

4. A fragment on prosody. Copy was made in Aleppo, A.H. 812 [A.D. 1409], by the same Muḥammad al-Māridānī.

5. A fragment on grammar.

6. Miscellaneous quotations.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925

426 B

2045

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 22.2-23.2 x 15.6-16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9-10.5 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. [*Kashf al-Asrār li-al-Afhām*], a commentary by al-Jildakī + A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] on *Qaṣīdat al-Ghurūr*, an ode on philosophy and morals by abu al-Iṣḥā' 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Tammām al-'Irāqī, who flourished in the latter part of the IVth Moslem century. See Hājji Khalifah V, p. 202; Cairo V, pp. 390, 394. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XVIIth century.

2. A part of the Koran containing *Sūrah*s XXXVI; II:256; CXII.

3. A number of prescriptions of alchemy.

4. *Al-Sariyah al-Naqiyah fi 'Ilm al-Kammīyah*, an anonymous treatise on alchemy.

5. A fragmentary commentary on a work on alchemy.

6. *Nūr al-Ilaqā'iq wa-Idāh al-Tarā'iq*, a work on magic and chance by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Irāqī al-Sīmāwī, who flourished in the VIth Moslem century. Cf. Iḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 290; Gotha 1274; Br. Mus. Supp. 784. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1112 II

2046

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1774].

Fols. 200; 17.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 7 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red; with illumination.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb Dalā'il al-Khayrāt wa-Shawāriq al-Anwār fi Dhikr al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Nabī al-Mukhtār*, a collection of prayers and litanies in glorification of the Prophet by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān al-Jazūlī-A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465]. On the ten following folios are several prayers and sermonettes.

2. A treatise on the proper reading of the Koran by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Ja'far al-Sa'dī al-Muqri' al-Rāzī.

3. A commentary by Aḥmad al-Rūmī, who died ca. A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1], on *al-Durr al-Yatīm*, a work on the chanting and reading of the Koran by al-Bukhārī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. This copy was made in Constantinople, A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702], by al-Iḥājji Muḥammad. See Cairo, I, p. 99.

4. A short treatise on the religious duties of the Moslem entitled *Bāb fi-Ma Yufrad 'ala al-Mukallaf*.

5. A short treatise on Ṣūfism. This is follow-

ed by several notes in Arabic and Turkish.

6. Same as 1894.

On the 93 folios that follow are notes, traditions, prayers and sermonettes.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on several folios and in red throughout the rest. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

43 G

2047

Same as 2046 (1).

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 107; 15.3 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Folios 1, 19 and 20 are illuminated in gold and color. Folios 17 and 18 bear two illuminated paintings of the Ka'bah and the tomb of the Prophet in the Madīnah Mosque. Sentences are separated with gilt circles. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap; gilt edges.

45 G

2048

Same as 2046 (1).

Fols. 105, 13.7 x 9.4 cm.; written surface 10 x 5.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red, blue and yellow. First two folios as well as several others are illuminated in gold and color. Folios 12 and 13 have diagrams of the Ka'bah and the tomb of the Prophet in the Madīnah Mosque. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. Probably from XVIIth century.

133 L

2049

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 16.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 7-

12.5 x 4.5-8 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss on the commentary of al-Kātib + *ca.* A.H. 760 [A.D. 1358/9] on *al-Isāghūjī*, a work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264].

2. Another gloss on the same commentary. Incomplete.

3. *Al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah fi al-Qawā'id al-Mantiqiyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277]. See Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5256. Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1854. This copy was made in A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705/6].

4. Same as 875.

5. Same as 872. This copy was made in A.H. 1112 (?) [A.D. 1700/1].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

73 B

2050

Majmū'ah [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 185; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14-16.5 x 6.3-11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragment of *Diwān* (collection of original poems) of Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-al-Nabīb al-Miṣri + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222]. See No. 42. On the three following folios are five short poems by five different authors.

2. An ode in praise of the Prophet by al-Shihāb al-Khafājī modelled after *al-Burdah* of Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr ibn-abi-Sulma.

3. *Al-Burdah* of al-Būṣīrī (+ A.D. 1294). See No. 61.

4. The *Diwān* of 'Aṭīf-al-Dīn al-Tilimsānī + A.H. 690 [A.D. 1291]. See Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 297.

5. A collection of anthology by various authors.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

252 B

2051

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 166; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on oriental and glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Kawkab al-Munir Naẓm Khaṣā'is al-Bashir al-Nadhīr*, a poem in praise of the Prophet by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ishāqī d. after A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654].

2. A short biography of the Prophet. This copy was transcribed in Alepp, A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854], by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-Darkazanli.

3. *Risālat al-Tahqīq fi al-Radd 'ala al-Zindīq*, a treatise by Qāsim ibn-Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Khānī A.H. 1028-1109 [A.D. 1619-1697] attacking, from the Ṣūfī point of view, the heretical sects.

4. A short dogmatic treatise by Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī.

5. A gloss on a dogmatic treatise. Copy is in poor condition and worm-eaten.

6. Another treatise on the dogmas of Islam entitled *Aḥamm al-Umūr*. Copy was transcribed A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1691/2] by Fiyādh [?] ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Fiyādh.

MS in fair condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

38 B

2052

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1090/1 [A.D. 1679/80].

Fols. 202; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 988. Copy incomplete.

2. Same as 975. Copied by 'Alī ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Alī.

3. Same as 501. Copyist same as (2). Title appears as *Sharḥ al-Andulusi*.

4. Same as 500. Copyist same as (2). Title appears as *Kitāb al-'Arūd*.

5. Same as 1043.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1077 H

2053

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 758 [A.D. 1357] by 'Abd-al-Šādiq ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Maghribī al-Mālikī.

Fols. 169; 27.5 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 15 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A work on religious and moral duties entitled *Mukhtaṣar Kitāb al-Amr bi-Adā' al-Farā'id wa-Ijtināb al-Maḥārim*, being an abridgment of another work *al-Amr bi-Adā' al-Farā'id wa-Ijtināb al-Maḥārim*. The name of the epitomizer appears in the beginning as 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Šadafī.

2. A homily by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Faṭḥ entitled *Kitāb Munāṣaḥat al-Nafs*.

3. A collection of traditions against evil speech respecting a person in his absence entitled *Kitāb al-Ghaybah* by al-Ḥārith ibn-Asad al-Muḥāsibī + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857/8].

4. A work on religious and moral problems by al-Muḥāsibī entitled *Mukhtaṣar al-Ma'āni*, based on the Koran and traditions.

5. A work on the laws of inheritance entitled *al-Huḡub fi al-Farā'id*.

A few marginal notes and glosses; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

349 L

2054

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 219; 26 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 7.3-8.7 cm.; 9-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1744.

2. A short treatise on the elements of jurisprudence.

3. Same as 889.

4. A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīnī al-Katibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. Same as 2022(1).

5. A Persian commentary on the same work.

Ruled marginal lines in several folios. MS in good condition; oriental lacquered binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

346 L

2055

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12-12.5 x 7-7.5 cm.; 19-23 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragmentary commentary on a work of philosophy. Copy from A.H. 864(?) [A.D. 1460].

2. Same as 869. Copied in Maghulsa, A.H. 865 [A.D. 1461].

3. Same as 870.

4. Same as 1546. Copyist name is given as Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf. Copy probably from the latter part of the XVth century.

5. A gloss on a commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*, a work on logic by Najm-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī al-Katibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277]. Copy was made in A.H. 892 [A.D. 1487].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

347 L

2056

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 98; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13.5-16 x 9-9.5 cm.; 18-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on syntax entitled *Hudūd al-Nahw*.

2. An ode by Di'bīl al-Khuzā'i + A.H. 246 [A.D. 860]. The ode was recited before 'Alī ibn-Mūsa al-Riḍa + A.H. 202 [A.D. 817]. See *Aghāni*

XVIII, p. 42.

3. *Al-Fawā'id*, a work on theology by Aḥmad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥasā'i. The copy was made in A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by 'Ali ibn-Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥasā'i.

4. A commentary on *Sūrah* LIII: 9 by 'Ali Naqī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥasā'i.

5. A commentary by the same al-Ḥasā'i on a Ṣūfī work by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jīlānī, d. after A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423]. The copy was made in A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by 'Ali ibn-Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥasā'i.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

23 B

2057

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqū'id al-'Aḍudīyah*, a gloss by Ḥusayn al-Ḥusaynī al-Khalkhālī + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6] on the commentary of al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on *al-'Aqū'id al-'Aḍudīyah*, an exposition of the Sunnite dogmas by 'Aḍud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 218; St. Petersburg 240'.

Fols. 65; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

2. An astronomical treatise in Persian.

3. Same as 1058.

Fols. 6; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

MS illustrated with diagrams; incomplete at end. Probably from XVIIth century.

4. Same as 1058.

Fols. 32; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams; in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Probably from

XVIth century.

5. A treatise on the astrolabe in Persian.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1107 H

2058

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 80; 15.3 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 11.12.5 x 6.5-8.5 cm.; 17-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Faṭḥ al-Qadīr bi-Sharḥ Ḥisb al-Shādhilī al-Kabīr*, a commentary by Ḥasan al-Maḍābighī + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756] on *al-Ḥisb al-Kabīr*, a prayer book by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali al-Shādhilī + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

2. *Al-Durrat al-Yatīmāt fī Ba'd Manāqib al-Sayyidah al-'Aẓimah*, a work on the virtues of Fāṭimah by 'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghani + A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3].

3. *Al-Tuḥfah al-Zarīfah fī al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Ḥaḍrah al-Sharīfah*, a collection of prayers and collects for the Prophet by the same Mīrghani.

4. *Al-Maqāṣid al-Fukḥra fī Ba'd Manāqib al-Sayyidah Khadijah al-Kubra*, a work by the same Mīrghani on the virtues of Khadijah.

5. *Al-Jawharah al-Shaffāfiyah fī Manāqib al-Sayyidah al-Ṣiddiqiyah*, a work on the virtues of 'Ā'ishah, also by Mīrghani. The copy was made in A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760] by Ḥusayn ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghani.

MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

127 L

2059

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 61; 22 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 18-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 821.

2. *Al-Sullam al-Munawriq* [*Murawnaq*] *fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq*, a versification by al-Ṣadr ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Akhḍari d. after A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5] of the *Isāghūjī*, the famous work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5], which is in turn an adaptation of the εἰσαγωγή of Porphyrius A.D. 233-304.

3. *Al-Muqaddamah*, a treatise on the fundamental principles of philosophy by al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490]. See Vienna 1536.

4. *'Aqīdat al-Ghazzālī*, a short confession of faith by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

5. *Fuṣūl al-Mahdī*, a treatise on the principles of Moslem dogma. Work is incomplete at end.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

927 H

2060

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 32; 21.2 x 22.1 x 15-16 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.7 cm.; 11-23 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A short treatise on the technical terms used in traditions entitled *Risālah fi Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar* by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449]. This treatise is also known as *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar* (see Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 316; Berlin 1088). The treatise was copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832/3] by Aḥmad al-Āmidī ibn-'Umar, known as al-Māridīnī.

2. An *ijāzah* granted A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792] by Muḥammad Afanḍī, known as ibn-Badīr al-Khalwātī to 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muḥammad al-Dimashqī, known as al-Kuzbarī. Copied A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793] by al-Kuzbarī at the request of ibn-Badīr. This is followed by several notes and verses of poetry.

3. A commentary on a short treatise on the laws of inheritance entitled *Kitāb Farā'id al-Ijās* by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Kirmānī.

4. A treatise on the laws of inheritance enti-

tled *Kitāb al-Farā'id*.

5. An ode on the laws of inheritance by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Rahbī + A.H. 579 [A.D. 1183/4], entitled *al-Farā'id al-Rahbīyah*. It also known as *Bughyat* (or *Ghunyat*) *al-Bāḥith 'an Jumal al-Mawārith* (see Berlin 4691/2). This copy was made in Jerusalem A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802/3]. On the folio that follows is a short treatise on inheritance in Turkish.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in several folios. The collection is in different hands. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

271 L

2061

Same as 2060 (5).

Fols. 9; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

949 H

2062

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 40; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Kalimāt al-Sharīfah fi Tanzīh abi-Ḥanīfah 'an al-Turrahūt al-Sakhīfah*, a defense in which the author, Nūḥ ibn-Muṣṭafa [al-Rūmī] al-Ḥanafī + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60], refutes a story told by Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwaynī + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085] in his book *Mughīth al-Khalq fi Ikhtiyār al-Ḥaqq* and quoted by ibn-Khallikān + A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282] in *Wafayāt al-A'yan* vol. II p. 518. The events of the story are supposed to have taken place in the court of the Ghaznawid sultan, Maḥmūd Yamīn-al-Dawlah A.H. 388-421 [A.D. 999-1030] and are derogatory of both abu-Ḥanīfah and his school, for which reason, we are told, the sultan favored the

Shāfi'ite system.

2. A treatise by the same Nūḥ ibn-Muṣṭafa on the difference between the Koran and the *ḥadīth* and between the *ḥadīth qudsi* and the *ḥadīth nabawi* entitled *Risālah Laṭīfah fi al-Farq bayn al-Qur'ān w-al-Ḥadīthayn wa-bayn al-Ḥadīthayn*.

3. A short expository treatise on *du'ā' al-qu-nūt*, a special prayer uttered while standing. The treatise is entitled *Sharḥ Du'ā' al-Qunūt*, and is by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad d. after A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562].

4. Another expository treatise by the same Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad entitled *Sharḥ Du'ā' al-Tahiyāt*, a special prayer of praise.

5. A third expository treatise by the same author entitled *Sharḥ al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Nabī al-Ma'thūrah 'an Rasūl Allāh*. It is a commentary on the prayer which the Prophet ordered his inquirers to use and which begins: *Allāhumma ṣalli 'ala Muḥammad wa-'ala Āl Muḥammad kama ṣallayta 'ala Ibrāhīm...* etc.

MS in good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

135 B

2063

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 101; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A philosophical tract by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

2. A Turkish treatise on ethics. Copy made in Mar'ash, A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].

3. A Turkish ode in praise of the Prophet.

4. A Turkish treatise on death entitled *Kitāb Tuhfat al-Mawta*.

5. A report by an educator in Turkish entitled *Taqrīr Mudarris*.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

315 L

2064

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 18-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Tuhfat al-Ṭālibīn*, a work on religious duties. The copy was made in A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

2. *Bushra al-Ka'ib bi-Liqā' al-Ḥabīb*, a work on the hereafter by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. The copy was made A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

3. A fragment of a work on love and lovers. The copy was made in A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828].

4. Extract from a work entitled *Jāmi' al-Fu-nūn*. This section deals with religion, the prophets and ancient history.

5. Several *fā'idahs*.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

250 B

2065

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 144; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 5.8-8.5 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Hikmat al-'Ayn*, a gloss by Mirza Jān + A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586] on the commentary of Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhārī on *Hikmat al-'Ayn*, a treatise on metaphysics and physics by Najm-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. See Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 103; Br. Mus. Supp. 727.

Copy incomplete at end.

2. *Sharḥ Hikmat al-'Ayn*, the commentary of Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhārī on *Hikmat al-'Ayn*. See Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 103; Berlin 5081/2.

Copy incomplete at end.

This commentary was printed in Qāzān, A.D.

1893 and A.H. 1319.

3. A fragment of the commentary of Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'in-al-Dīn al-Maybudhī fl. ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Ḥidāyat al-Ḥikmah*, a treatise by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5] on logic, physics and metaphysics. See Berlin 5065/6.

This commentary was lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1263; India, A.H. 1278.

4. Same as 869.

5. Same as 870.

Nos. 4 and 5 were copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] by Rajab ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Ismā'il.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

392 B

2066

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 112; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14-15 x 8-10 cm.; 10-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 862. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XIIIth century.

2. Several legal questions and their answers relating to the mortmain property of Abraham in Hebron by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalani + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. MS probably from XVIIth century.

3. A correspondence between abu-Ṭāhir Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Salafi + A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180] and al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. MS probably from XIVth century.

4. A fragment of a work on the lives of the ascetic. This contains the lives of abu-Yazīd al-Bisṭāmī + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875] and al-Ḥallāj + A.H. 309 [A.D. 922].

5. *Ḥadīth Inshiqāq al-Qamar*, the tradition of 'the splitting of the moon' (*Sūrah* LIV:1). MS probably from XVth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

632 H

2067

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1128 [A.D. 1716].

Fols. 232; 20.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10-10.5 cm.; 9-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. An anonymous metrical essay in fifty-six verses with a prose introduction on the pauses in the Koran according to the school of al-Sajāwandi + ca. A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

2. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah*, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. Same as 1220.

3. *Al-Ta'rīf w-al-Flām fi-Ma Ubhima fi al-Qur'ān min al-Asmā' w-al-A'lām*, a work explaining the general expressions in the Koran which are intended to designate definite persons or things, the proper names which have been handed down by tradition. They are taken in the order in which they are found in the text, the names of the respective *Surahs* forming the rubrics. The author is abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-abī al-Ḥasan al-Suhayli al-Khath'ami A.H. 508-581 [A.D. 1114/5-1185]. See ibn-Khallikān I, p. 501; Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 319; Berlin 720; Br. Mus. Supp. 110.

4. *Kitāb al-Taysīr fi al-Qir'āt al-Sab'*, a work on the various readings of the seven early Koran readers by al-Dānī A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053]. Same as 1191.

5. An anonymous treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

329 L

2068

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 230; 21.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Minhāj al-'Ābidīn*, a manual of Ṣūfī wor-

ship and practice by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 210; Berlin 3265/6. The copy was made A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703].

2. A treatise presenting the rules and discipline of a Šūfī regimen.

It is entitled *Ṭarīqah*. The copy was made ca. A.D. 1700.

3. An attack on Šūfī practices. From same date as preceding work.

4. An *'aḡidah*. From the same period.

5. Several Šūfī notes and anecdotes. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

806 H

2069

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865].

Fols. 37; 22 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *'Iqd al-Jawāhir fī Salāsīl al-Akābir*, a work tracing the chain of ascription of the traditionists who belong to the author's school, beginning with the author himself and going back to the Caliph 'Alī. The author is Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sa'īd ibn-Mas'ūd [ibn-'Aqīlah al-Makki] + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

2. The will of Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilānī + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

3. *Wird al-Quṭb al-Rabbānī w-al-Haykal al-Nūrānī Shaykhī Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Jabāwī*, a short treatise on the offices of reading the Koran after the school of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Jabāwī.

4. An *ijāzah* issued by Muḥammad al-Sa'dī al-Jabāwī to a certain Sa'īd al-Kātib.

MS in good condition, oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

969 H

2070

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 179; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6

x 9.2 cm.; 18-26 lines to page; in glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A collection of traditions warning against innovations and heresies, by Muḥammad ibn-Waḍḍāh + A.H. 289 [A.D. 902], entitled *Ittiqā' al-Bida'*. This copy was made A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812].

2. *Al-Ḥadiqah al-Anīqah fī Sharḥ al-'Urwah al-Wathīqah*, a commentary by Aḥmad Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Baḥraq A.H. 869-930 [A.D. 1465-1524] on his own ode of sermonettes and admonitions entitled *al-'Urwah al-Wathīqah*.

3. A commentary by 'Aqīl ibn-'Umar on *Kitāb al-Kabā'ir*, a work on the major sins by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb.

This copy was made by the author.

4. *Muntakhab al-Zaḥr w-al-Thamar min Gharīb al-Ḥadīth w-al-Aṭhar*, a collection of traditions selected by 'Aqīl ibn-'Umar from *al-Nihāyah fī Gharīb al-Ḥadīth*, a well-known dictionary of traditions by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Aṭṭār + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

794 H

2071

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 196; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection containing:—

1. Selections from *Majma' Bihār al-Anwār fī Gharā'ib al-Tanzīl wa-Laṭā'if al-Akḥbār*, a large dictionary of the Koran and the traditions by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭāhir al-Fitānī al-Hindī al-Kujarātī + A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578]. This copy was made A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Faṭḥ-Allāh al-Ḥamawī. Copy is incomplete at the beginning. See No. 1406.

2. Selections from *Ikhtisār Mukhtaṣar al-Ma-*

qāṣid al-Ḥasanah, a redaction by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Zarqānī + A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/11] of his own abridgment of *al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah fī Kathīr min al-Aḥādīth al-Mashhūrah 'ala al-Aṣīnah*, a work on traditions by al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

3. A redaction by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Faṭḥ-Allāh al-Ḥamawī, who flourished ca. A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735], of *Mashāriq al-Anwār 'ala Ṣaḥīḥ al-Āthār*, a work on the genuine traditions by abu-al-Faḍl Mūsā ibn-'Iyād al-Yahsubī A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

4. A collection of historical extracts, stories, verses of poetry, anecdotes and traditions.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The MS is from the hand of al-Ḥamawī (see above, No. 1.); in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

759 II

2072

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 88; 15.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A collection of forty-two traditions dealing with the excellences of *Sūrah CXII*, entitled *Arba'ūn Ḥadīthan fī Faḍl Sūrat al-Ikhlāṣ* by Yūsuf ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥasani al-Armayūnī + ca. A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/3]. See Berlin 1522.

2. A collection of forty-three traditions dealing with the excellences of *Sūrah II:256* entitled *Arba'ūn Ḥadīthan fī Faḍl 'il Āyat al-Kursī*, also by al-Armayūnī. See Paris 744⁴.

3. A short exegesis of *Sūrah II:256* entitled *Tafsīr Āyat al-Kursī*.

4. A collection of traditions on the benefits of the Koran entitled *M-māfi al-Qur'ān* by ibn-Firishṭah al-Ḥanaṭī. fl. ca. A.H. 830 [A.D. 1426/7].

MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

24 B

2073

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1067/8 [A.D. 1657/8] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān.

Fols. 69; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.4 x 6.5 cm.; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Farā'id al-Sajāwandi*, a gloss by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-'Ajami + A.H. 860 [A.D. 1456] on the commentary of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*, a compendium of Moslem law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandi, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century. Ḥājji Khalīfah IV. p. 402, states that this gloss was composed for Sultan Bāyazīd II, A.D. 1481-1512. The name of the author is given in the original colophon as Amīr Ḥasan al-Rūmī + A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5]. See Cairo III, p. 306; Escorial 547³.

2. Same as 1043. MS illustrated with tables.

3. Same as 997. The contents of this copy are less than those in 997. MS illustrated with well-drawn diagrams.

4. *Mukhtaṣar Jāmi' li-Ma'rīfat 'Ilm al-Ḥadīth*, a short treatise on the science of traditions. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Six works listed on titlepage but actually collection contains only four. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

322 B

2074

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1198-1200 [A.D. 1784-1786].

Fols. 150; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 12.5-16 x 7-9 cm.; 9-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi, with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1459.

2. A short treatise on Persian grammar.

3. Same as 501.

4. A commentary by 'Abdullāh al-Najīb ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sha'bān on *al-Mafātīḥ al-Durriyah fī Ithbāt al-Qawānīn al-Durriyah*, a work on Persian grammar by Muṣṭafa ibn-abi-Bakr al-Sīwāsī. For *al-Mafātīḥ* see Berlin 6845.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

152 L

2075

[*Mājmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 4; 22.9 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. *Maqālah fī Qismat al-Zāwiyah bi-Thalāthat Aqsām Mutasāwīyah*, a short treatise by abu-Sahl al-Kūhī, d. after A.H. 380 [A.D. 990], on dividing the angle into three equal parts.

2. Another geometrical treatise by al-Kuḥī entitled *Maqālah fī Istikhrāj Khattayn Yatawālayān 'ala Nisbah Wāḥidah bayn Khattayn*. See Ind. Off. 767⁵.

3. A geometrical treatise by Aṣīl-al-Dīn ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn.

4. *Fā'idah fī Bayān al-Nisbah al-Mu'allafah*, a short treatise on arithmetic.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1026 H

2076

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 273; 20.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Riyāḍ al-Ashār fī Jalāl al-Aḥsār*, a work on the science of tradition by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥajar. Probably it is by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 515/6, cites the work but gives it no author.

2. *Risālat [al-]Shaykh Najm-al-Dīn al-Kubra*, a short treatise on man's approach to God by a certain Burhān-al-Dīn abu-Najm-al-Dīn.

3. *Khālīṣat al-Ḥaqā'iq li-Ma fihi min Asālib al-Daqā'iq*, a work on morals, compiled from over seventy works, by abu-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-Ḥusayn al-Fāriyābi [al-Fārābi] + A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210/1]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 128; Berlin 8771. On the four pages before the beginning of the work is the introduction of *Khālīṣat al-Ḥaqā'iq wa-Nisāb Ghā'isat al-Daqā'iq*, the author's abridgment of the preceding work. The names of seventy-five works and their respective authors, from which the work was compiled, are also cited. Copied, A.H. 1045 [A.D. 1636].

4. *Rawnaq al-Tafāsīr fī Ḥaqq al-Anbiyā'*, an anonymous work on the lives of the prophets.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines on folios 19 to end. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

150 L

2077

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 91; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Ghāyāt 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Muḥimmāt*, a commentary by Muḥammad Sharābi al-Idkāwī on *al-Fawā'id al-Muḥimmāt fī Maṭālī' al-Awqāt*, the author's poem on the calendar.

2. Same work.

3. *Al-Manzūmah al-Dimyāṭīyah*, a poem on the 99 names of God by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Dimyāṭī. See Berlin 5753¹.

4. *Risālah fī Ma'rifat Ṭulī' al-Insān w-al-Burūj w-al-Manāzil w-al-Sā'āt wa-Iḥḍār al-Rūḥānīyāt*, a treatise on determining the horoscopes of men, the signs of the zodiac, the homes and hours of the stars, and how to summon the spirits. This is followed by a collection of poems on religious and moral subjects.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

938 H

2078

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 176; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb Tanqīḥ al-Fawā'id wa-Taḥyīd al-Sharwā'id fī Taḥyīn al-Maqāsid wa-Taḥhīh al-'Aqā'id*, a work on the laws of inheritance by Yahya ibn-Maḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Ḥumayd ibn-Mas'ūd al-Muqra'i al-Ḥarithi al-Madhhiji d. after A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551]. See Berlin 4728.

2. *Manhaj al-Iṣṣāf al-'Āsim min Tarwahhum al-Khilāf*, a work on the life of the Prophet and his companions by Muḥammad ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn al-Mufti al-Mu'ayyadi.

3. *Tanbīh al-Gḥabī ila al-Salsabil al-Rawī fī Wujūb Tahyāt Ahl al-Bayt al-Nabawi*, a treatise by Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mūsa al-Nāshiri based on the work of ibn-Hajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] entitled *al-Sharwā'iq al-Muḥriyah 'ala Ahl al-Rafd w-al-Zandaqah*, which is a treatise against the Shi'ites in defence of the orthodox doctrine of the caliphate.

4. *Al-Risālah al-Mudīyah fī al-Tanbīh 'ala 'Aqā'id A'immat al-Zaydiyyah w-al-Muḥaqqiqūn min al-Sādah al-Šūfiyah*, a work stating the Šūfi stand with regard to free will and predestination. It is of unknown authorship although a note on the titlepage suggests a certain Ahmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Wazīr for an author

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

134 L

2079

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 77; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 6-7.5 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A supergloss by Ḥāfiẓ ibn-'Alī al-'Imādi on the gloss by Qūl Aḥmad + ca. 950 [A.D. 1543/4] on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*, a commentary by al-Fanāri + A.H. 834 [A.D. 1430/1] on *al-Isāghūji* by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. Cf. No. 811.

2. A supergloss by Maḥmūd Afandi, flourished in the XIth Moslem century, on the same gloss by Qūl Aḥmad. See Berlin 5242.

3. Same as 907. Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

4. A commentary on *Jihat al-Wahdah*, an anonymous treatise on the unity of God. See Berlin 2474.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

376 B

2080

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 150; 18.2 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12-14 x 5-6 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 851. Copy was made A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

2. A commentary by Mīr abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Sa'idi + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4], on *al-Tahdhīb fī al-Kalām*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. Copy probably from late XVIIth century.

3. Same as 911. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

4. A commentary on *Tuḥfāt al-Mubtadi wa-Taḥṣīrat al-Muntahī*, a work on the rules of dialectics. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

113 L

2081

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 119; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 8-10 cm.; 15-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Three short and fragmentary glosses on law. The first was copied in Baghdād, A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

2. A gloss by al-Qarābāghī + A.H. 942 [A.D. 1535/6] on the following work. See Berlin 5233. Copy made A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

3. Same as 807. After the colophon is a seal bearing the name "‘Alī" and dated A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9]. Copy was probably made in A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

4. A gloss on the preceding work by Muhyi-al-Dīn al-Ṭālishī. See Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 503; Leyden 1520; cf. Berlin 5234/5. Copy made in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753] by ‘Abdullāh Nāmī.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1169 II

2082

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 60; 20.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.7 x 9.7-10.7 cm.; 14-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Majmū‘at Fawā‘id*, a collection of *fawā‘id* on diverse subjects.

2. A treatise by Aḥmad al-Damanhūrī + A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] on certain Ṣūfī rites.

3. *Wird al-Shaykh al-Sammān*, a metrical prayer by Muḥammad [ibn-‘Abd-al-Karīm] al-Sammān + A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1776].

4. Several *fā‘idahs* on various subjects.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1165 H

2083

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 40; 16 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *‘Aqīdat Ahl al-Sunnah*, a summary of the

articles of faith, derived from *Iḥyā‘ Ulūm al-Dīn*, the famous work of al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

2. *Nubdhah Yasīrah min Manāqib al-Imām al-Suyūṭī*, a short life of al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

3. *Manāqib al-Shaykh ‘Izz-al-Dīn al-Sulamī*, a short life of ‘Izz-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz ibn-‘Abd-al-Salām ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥadhdhab al-Sulamī + A.H. 660 [A.D. 1262].

4. *Fawā‘id Jalīlah fi Ma‘rifat al-Dawābb al-Lati la Taṣluh li-al-Qany wa-la li-al-Jihād wa-‘Adātiha*, a selection from *Kitāb fi ‘Ilm al-Furū-sīyah*, a veterinary work by Bakūt + A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311/2] who was the commander of the armies of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Zāhir Rukn-al-Dīn Baybars A.D. 1260-1277.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; western binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

255 B

2084

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 89; 20.6 x 15.3 cm. written surface 15.5 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Nushah fi ‘Ilm al-Ghubār*, an abridgment by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās, known as ibn-al-Hā‘im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3] of his work on arithmetic, *al-Murshidah fi Šinā‘at al-Ghubār*. See Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 494; Berlin 5979.

2. *Risālah fi Ma‘rifat Istikhrāj Awqāt al-Šalāh wa-Shay‘ min al-Tawārīkh w-al-‘Amāl al-Falakīyah min Ghayr Ālah min al-Ālāt*, an astronomical treatise on determining the times for prayer, various days in the calendar and some astronomical occurrences without the aid of an instrument. This is followed by several astronomical extracts and tables prepared by ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Muwaqqit in the Umayyad Mosque.

3. Same as 504.

4. A commentary on the versification of *al-Nushah fi ‘Ilm al-Ghubār*. See (1). It is stated

in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1142 H 2085

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Numb. fols. 51; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1880.

2. A legal treatise approving and advocating the willing of money, entitled *Risālah fi Waqf al-Manqūl*, by abu-al-Su'ūd [Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-'Inādi] + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 454; Cairo VII, p. 124.

3. A treatise on the necessity of prayer and the disadvantages of omitting it, entitled *Mu'addil al-Ṣalāh*, by Pir 'Alī, known as al-Birkawī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 630/1; Cairo VII, pp. 164/5; Berlin 3529/30. Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1309 [A.D. 1891/2].

4. A treatise about the pious life and the good that ensues therefrom, entitled *Īqāṣ al-Nā'imīn*, by al-Birkawī. See Cairo VII, p. 119; Berlin 8842/3.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon of No. (3) as al-Ḥājj Rajab. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill. Leyden, A.D. 1900.

64 B 2086

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in 'Ayntāb and Mar'ash A.H. 1135-1143 [A.D. 1723-1731] by Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Mar'ashī.

Fols. 273; 21.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1043.

2. *Ḥall al-Khulāṣah li-Ahl al-Riyāṣah*, a commentary by Ramaḍān ibn-abi-Hurayrah al-Jazari d. after A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681] on *al-Khulāṣah fi al-Ḥisāb*, a compendium of arithmetic by al-'Amīlī + A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621]. See Cairo V, p. 180.

Text overlined with red. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1665].

3. Another commentary on *al-Khulāṣah fi al-Ḥisāb* by 'Umar ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Ma' al-Jalī. The groundwork is designated here as *al-Bahā'iyah fi al-Ḥisāb*.

4. Another commentary on *al-Khulāṣah fi al-Ḥisāb* by 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-abi-Bakr al-Mar'ashī. The groundwork is designated here as *al-Risālah al-Bahā'iyah*.

Text overlined with red. Copy illustrated with diagrams. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on several folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

136 B 2087

Same as 2086 (4).

Copied A.H. 1153 [A.D. 1740].

Fols. 132; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Work is illustrated with diagrams. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

111 B 2088

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Türkumān Ḥusayn ibn-Ṣurrah[?].

Fols. 38; 20 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2046 (3). Text overlined in red.

2. *Al-Durr al-Yatīm fi al-Tajwīd*, a treatise on the chanting and reading of the Koran by Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Alī, known as Birkilī [Birkawī] + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 198.

3. *Risālah fi al-'Aṣa wa-Ma Warada fi Haq-qiha*, a treatise on the walking-stick and the legality of carrying it by 'Alī al-Qārī [al-Harawī] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

4. A short treatise on the classes of jurists.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

88 B

2089

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 63; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 17-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Riḥlah*, a description by Najīb-al-Dīn d. after A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] of his journey from Iṣbahān to Makkah and al-Yaman A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1597] in a poem of the short meter, together with some other poems.

2. A collection of answers to questions which the jinn are supposed to have addressed to the author. Copied A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650] by 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Biqā'i. Incomplete at beginning.

3. A section of a poem in praise of the Prophet. The name of the author is given by a later hand as Muḥammad al-Baqarī + A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699]. After colophon are the autograph of the copyist of the last page, 'Uṭhmān ibn-Muḥammad Ḥajjāj al-Ṣāliḥī, and a statement by him that the copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 1022 [sic A.D. 1613].

4. Another fragment of a poem in praise of the Prophet.

A few Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

51 L

2090

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 20 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 8.5-11 cm.; 18-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2003 (27). Copy made A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693].

2. Same as 1555. Copy incomplete at the end. Probably from the XVIIth century.

3. A fragmentary work on wisdom entitled *Naṣm al-Durar fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Ghurar*. Copy incomplete at the beginning. Made in A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Ibrāhīm al-Makki ibn-'Alī-al-Qaysarī.

4. A fragment of *Shawāhid al-'Ayni*, a gloss by Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-'Ayni + A.H. 855 [A.D. 1451] on the *Alfiyah* of ibn-Mālik + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 408. The copy was made in A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

983 II

2091

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 222; 19.5-20 x 14.4-14.8 cm.; written surface 13.5-15 x 7.5-9 cm.; 13-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Risālah Jam'ah li-Zubdat 'Aqā'id Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā'ah*, a work on Moslem creed and doctrine by 'Alī [ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Yūsuf] al-Qūnawī + A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329]. The copy was made in Diyārbakr A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711/2] by 'Alī ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad al-'Awfi al-Ṭarabzūnī.

2. *Al-Risālah al-Sharīfah al-Tartībīyah*, a short work on Moslem creed and doctrine by Najjār-Zādah, described as a former mufti in Adana. The copy was made by the same copyist as the previous work in A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709/10].

3. *'Umdat al-'Aqā'id*, a statement of the articles of Moslem faith by Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafī + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1]. This is based on *'Aqā'id al-Nasafī*, a work on the

same subject by Najm-al-Dīn al-Nasafī + A.H. 537 [A.D. 1142]. For the present work see Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 261; Ind. Off. 434. It has been edited by Cureton (for the Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts, London, A.D. 1843) under the title '*Umdat 'Aqīdat Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā'ah*'. The copy belongs probably to the XVIIIth century.

4. [*Minah al-Azhar*], a commentary by 'Alī ibn-Sultān Muḥamad al-Qāri [al-Harawī] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606] on *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a treatise on jurisprudence by abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 458/9, VI, p. 182; Berlin 1931. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Collection is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

288 L

2092

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 173; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Lisān al-Hukkām fī Ma'rifat al-Ahkām*, a work on jurisprudence by abu-al-Walid Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Shihnah al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 310.

2. Excerpts from *Kitāb al-Nawāzil min al-Fatāwī*, a work on law by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandī + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 389/90.

3. *Kitāb al-Hudūd w-al-Ahkām*, a compendium of jurisprudence by Muṣannifak + A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468/9]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 22.

4. Several notes on law.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1153 H

2093

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl ['Abd-al-Raḥmān

ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد السويطي الرحمن بن ابي بكر] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2007 (6).

Fols. 5; 22.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. *Tahqīq al-Khilāf fī Aṣḥāb al-'Arāf*, a treatise exegeting the term *aṣḥāb al-a'rāf* in *Sūrah VII:46*.

Fols. 8; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

3. *Al-Ihtifāl bi-al-Atfāl*, an answer to the question whether or not dead children in the tomb are questioned by Munkir and Nakir. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 166/7; Berlin 2677/8.

Fols. 4; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On back of the last page and on the following folio is an exegesis of *Sūrah VII:5* quoted from *al-Durr al-Manthūr fī al-Tafsīr al-Ma'thūr*, the author's own work.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

197 L

2094

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 734 [A.D. 1334].

Fols. 127; 23.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of three works on Korān reading:—

1. *Al-Tajrīd li-Bughyat al-Murīd*, a work on the various readings of the Korān by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-abi-Sa'īd al-Qurashī al-Ṣaqalī.

2. Same as 1196.

3. Same as 1204.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

Date of copying appears in colophon of (2). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1011 H

2095

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 105; 18.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise describing the beauties of the world to come based on the Koran and tradition, entitled *Latā'if al-Minnah fi Muntasahāt al-Jannah*, by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭūlūn + A.H. 955 [A.D. 1548/9].

On the folio before the titlepage it is stated that this is an autograph copy. Evidently some folios are missing.

2. A fragment of a collection of traditions. The name of al-Ṭabarānī appears on the first folio.

3. A detailed treatise on grammar.

This treatise is incomplete at the beginning and the end. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

367 B

2096

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 143; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1133. Copy made in A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

2. *Kitāb al-Hidāyah min al-Palālah fi Ma'rifat al-Waqt w-al-Qiblah min Ghayr Ālah*, a work on determining time of prayer and direction of the kiblah without the aid of an instrument, by Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 175; Berlin 5706. Copy probably from XVIIIth century.

3. *Al-Fawākih al-Badrīyah*, a work on legal

theory by Badr-al-Dīn abu-al-Yusr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6]. See Ḥajjī Khaliḥ IV, pp. 467/8; cf. Berlin 4807. The copy was made A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565].

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

862 H

2097

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1264 [A.D. 1848] by Aḥmad ibn-'Alī Jād-Allāh.

Fols. 442; 24 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A work on judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law, entitled *Kitāb Jāmi' li-al-Masā'il al-Muḥimmāt fi al-Aḥkām Mu'in li-Man Ibtulī bi-Faṣl al-Khuṣūmāt min al-Fuḍalā' al-Kirām*, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad Piri-Zādah al-Ḥanafī + A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688].

2. Another work on judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law, entitled *Wāq'āt al-Muṣṭafīn*, by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Yūsuf al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1695/6] (see Cairo III, pp. 120, 148). Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1883/4].

3. A short treatise on the judicial decisions concerning paying a fine for wounds, entitled *al-'Arūs al-'Alawīyah fi al-'Urūsh al-Shar'īyah*, followed by another discussing the legitimacy of wearing silk by men, entitled *Ni'mat al-Qadīr fi Ma Yaqill li-al-Rajul min al-Ḥarīr*, both by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Sunbul.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

89 B

2098

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 285; 17.7 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A commentary by Ya'qūb ibn-Sayyid 'Alī d.

after A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5] on *Gulistān*, by the Persian poet Sa'di + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1291/2]. Copy is in Fārisi and is written by the author. Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 230.

2. A page of *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah* and another fragment of a commentary on a philosophical work. This fragment was made A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6] by Ṣafar Shāh ibn-Ṭūrsūn.

3. A fragment from *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'arib*, a treatise on syntax by Jamāl al-Dīn ibn-Hishām + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] containing a detailed exposition of the particles and the rules for the construction of sentences. Copy made A.H. 992 [A.D. 1584] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Nāṣiri al-Shāfi'i.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Front cover missing.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

452 H

2099

Majmū'ah [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied in Rustchuk, A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744], by 'Alī ibn-Isma'il.

Fols. 54; 20 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss by Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Dārandi on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusayniyah fi 'Ādāb al-Balḥ*, a treatise on the rules of dialectics by Ḥusayn Afandi (see No. 914).

2. A treatise on the rules of dialectics, entitled *Risālah fi 'Ādāb al-Balḥ*, by Ṭashkubri-Zādah 'Iṣām al-Dīn + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560] (see No. 907).

3. A treatise on rhetoric, metaphors and figures of speech entitled *al-'Ilāqah* (see Berlin 7294).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 L

2100

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 69; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12-

14 x 6.3-7.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1545. Copy was made in A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

2. A commentary on *Bad' al-Amāli*, an ode on dogmatics by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Ūshi, fl. ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The commentary is probably by al-Harawi + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606]. Cf. Berlin 2419. Copy made A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90].

3. Text of *Bad' al-Amāli*. See 2011(13). Copy made A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

303 L

2101

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516].

Fols. 55; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A short treatise on the relative merits of prayer and fasting. The author's name appears only in part, since the first folio is defective, the part appearing being abu-'Abdullāh Kamāl al-Dīn ibn al-Imām...

2. A *fā'idah* relative to the circumambulation of the Ka'bah and the kissing of the Black Stone, by al-Adhra'i, perhaps Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad + A.H. 783 [A.D. 1381].

3. A collection of judicial opinions by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Bulqīni + A.H. 805 [A.D. 1403].

A few marginal notes. The last folio bears a *fā'idah* written in A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593/4]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

359 B

2102

Ḥāmid Afandi al-'Imādi حامد افندي البادي d. after A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739].

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 19; 20.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 16-

17.5 x 7.9 cm.; 29-34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *'Aqīlat al-Maghāni fi Ta'addud al-Ghawāni*, a collection of metrical correspondence between the author and his friends.

2. The life of 'Alī ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalil al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7]. It is entitled *al-'Iqd al-Thamīn*.

3. Two fragments, one on the classification of knowledge and the other on tradition.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

321 L

2103

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 684 (?) [A.D. 1285].

Fols. 43; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Three commentaries on *al-Shajarah al-Nu'māniyah*, a work on divination by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240]. The commentaries are by:

1. Anonymous. Folio 1 missing.

2. Al-Qūnawī + A.H. 673 [A.D. 1274]. See Berlin 4214/5; Cairo VII, p. 552.

3. Khalil ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363]. See Cairo VII, p. 552.

Marginal notes. Evidently there is a mistake in the date of copying. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

66 B

2104

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 848 [A.D. 1444/5].

Fols. 140; 22.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.2 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad ibn-

'Umar al-Jaghmini + A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344/5]. See Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 113; Berlin 5673. Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873].

2. A commentary on the preceding work by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413]. See Ḥājji Khalifah VI, pp. 113/4; Gotha 1388.

3. Same as 972. The author's name is given as Kamāl al-Tūrākāni. The work was composed in Gulistān, A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354].

Copy incomplete at beginning. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1925.

67 L

2105

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649].

Fols. 195; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 443.

2. Same as 337.

5. Same as 340.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

76 B

2106

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 335; 22.3 x 12 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 6.3-7.7 cm.; 17-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Tawdīh al-Tadhkirah [al-Nāṣiriyyah]*, a commentary by al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad, known as Nizām-al-Dīn al-Naysābūrī d.ca. A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1], on *al-Tadhkirah al-Nāṣiriyyah*, a work on astronomy by Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274].

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602/3] by Maṣṣūr ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ḥusayni al-Samnāni [?]. Work incomplete at beginning. See Ḥājji Khalifah II, pp. 268/9; Paris 2510.

2. *Al-Hikmah al-Rashīdiyyah fī Taḥṣīl al-Uṣūl al-Ṭabī'iyah w-al-Ilāhiyyah*, a work on physics and metaphysics. Copied A.H. 933 [A.D. 1527] by Ḥasan al-Jilānī.

3. *Al-Fawā'id al-Bahā'iyah fī al-Qawā'id al-Ḥisābiyyah*, a treatise on arithmetic and geometry by 'Imād-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Khaddām al-Baghdādī d. after A.H. 736 [A.D. 1335/6]. See Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 471; Berlin 5976. A folio or more is missing between folios 1 and 2. Folio 1 is defective. Probably from XVth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS illustrated with diagrams; in fair condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

352 L

2107

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A theological question concerning the dead, addressed to Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥajar al-Shāfi'ī [al-'Asqalānī] + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449].

2. Commentary on *Sūrah XXII:1* by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

3. Section II of *al-Risālah al-Sharafiyyah*, an encyclopedic work by Ṣafī-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Mu'min ibn-Fakhr al-Urmawī, fl. near middle of the XIIIth century. Cf. Brockel. I, p. 496.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

281 L

2108

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied in al-Bayrah A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862].

Fols. 29; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10-12.5 cm.; 11-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A work on the law of inheritance. It consists mostly of tables.

2. A commentary on a work on the same sub-

ject by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭalīb, fl. before A.H. 974 [A.D. 1566/7]. See Berlin 4751.

3. Another short work on the same subject.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

270 L

2109

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 78; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 12-15 x 9-10.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragment of Euclid's geometry. (See 1054). The fragment is probably from XVIth century.

2. [*Al-Ushnūhiyyah fī al-Farā'id*], a work on the law of inheritance by ibn-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [al-Ushnūhi], fl. ca. A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. Cf. Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 397; Berlin 4689. Probably from XVIth century.

3. A fragmentary work on the law of inheritance. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

63 B

2110

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1668].

Fols. 107; 20.8 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A geometrical treatise on the triangle.

2. A treatise in Persian on the Astro'abe.

3. A commentary on the preceding treatise in Persian by 'Abd-al-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Barjandī, fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

275 L

2111

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 22.2 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.5 x 10-10.5 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on oriental and glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Muḥammad al-Māridīni d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486] on *al-Farū'id al-Raḥbiyah*, an ode on the laws of inheritance by al-Raḥbi + A.H. 579 [A.D. 1183/4]. See Berlin 4694. The copy was made in A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1751] by Munla 'Alī ibn-Jum'ah al-Zabidi.

2. Same as 1870. Copy made by the same scribe in A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746].

3. Same as No. 1035. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

15 B

2112

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. *Waṣīyah*, the dogmatic will of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] to his friends on the principles of Islam. See remarks on 1561.

Fols. 6; 21 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on the first two pages; first page illuminated with gold.

2. Same as 768.

Copied A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702/3].

Fols. 105; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The author concludes his work with *Qilādat al-Durr al-Manthūr fī Dhikr al-Ba'th w-al-Nu-shūr*, a poem on the last day by 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sa'id al-Damīrī al-Dīrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See Berlin 2748/9.

3. Same as 1514.

Fols. 16; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa.

4. Same as 1874.

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1706] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥalīm.

Fols. 96; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.7 cm.; 24-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; text is overlined in red. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

384 B

2113

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 94; 19 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.5-16 x 9-13 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Miftāh al-Ḥikmah fī-Uṣūl 'Ilm al-Falsafah*, an anonymous work on metaphysics and astrology. Incomplete at the end. Copy probably from XIXth century.

2. An anonymous work on the Koran. Incomplete at beginning and end. Probably from XVIIIth century.

3. Astronomical tables. Probably from XVIIth century.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

790 H

2114

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; 30-32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on tradition entitled *Risālah fī Bayān Aqsām al-Ḥadīth* by Sultān al-Maz-

zāhi + A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1664]. It is the remarks of the author on the commentary of abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on *Alfiya' al-'Irāqī*, a metrical work on tradition by 'Abd-al-Rahīm al-'Irāqī + A.H. 806 [A.D. 1404]. (For the *Alfiyah* see No. 1459).

2. A treatise on language entitled *al-Risālah al-Tawṣī'iyah fi al-Kalimāt al-'Arabīyah* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4]. (See Berlin 7339.)

3. Another treatise by the same author on eschatology, entitled *Risālah fi Taḥqīq Ḥaṣr al-Ajūd*.

MS in fair condition. Modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

286 B

2115

Majmū'ah [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied 1177-1183 [A.D. 1763-1769] by 'Alī ibn-'Alī...

Fols. 121; 32 x 21.7 cm.; written surface 27 x 17.2 cm.; 29-39 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords, entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An astronomical treatise entitled *Ma'rifat al-Manāzil wa-'Adadiha wa-Asmā'ihā wa-Ṣuwarihā wa-Bayān al-Sa'd w-al-Naḥs minha wa-Ma Yaṣluḥ fiha wa-Ma La Yaṣluḥ fiha wa-Ma'rifat Nuzūl al-Qamar fiha*, treating of the signs of the zodiac, their number, names, forms and their influence on fortune or misfortune in life.

The page and five folios following colophon contain an astronomical diagram, astronomical tables and several notes.

2. Same as 781.

The following eight folios contain several poems.

3. Same as No. 618. These two parts deal with the years A.H. 901-1029 [A.D. 1495/6-1620].

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

268 B

2116

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 218; 17.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 13 cm.; 9-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 439. Copied A.H. 600 (?) [A.D. 1203/4].

2. Same as 441. Copy probably from XVIth century.

3. A fragment of a work on grammar. Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450].

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

378 B

2117

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 148; 18.2 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11-14.5 x 6-8 cm.; 13-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-Ta'arruf fi Madhhab al-Taṣawwuf*, an introduction to Ṣūfism by abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kalābādhī al-Bukhārī + A.H. 380 [A.D. 990/1]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 316; Berlin 3027. Copy was made in A.H. 732 [A.D. 1332]. Incomplete at beginning. English translation by Arthur John Arberry, Cambridge, A.D. 1935.

2. *Manthūr al-Khiṭab fi Mashhūr al-Abwāb*, a short treatise on the virtues of saints by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hawāzin al-Qushayrī + A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072]. See Berlin 3469. Copy was made in A.H. 740 [A.D. 1339]. Rare.

3. *Manāzil al-Sā'irin*, a Ṣūfī manual by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Isma'il al-Anṣārī al-Ḥarawī + A.H. 481 [A.D. 1088/9]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 129; Berlin 2826. Copy was made in A.H. 732 [A.D. 1332].

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

259 B

2118

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 132; 17.9 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss on a work on logic. Copy was made in A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

2. Same as 868. Probably from XVIth century.

3. Same as 869. Probably from XVIth century.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal notes in red; MS in fair condition; worm-caten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

86 L

2119

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 51; 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 4-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 487. Probably from the XVIIth century.

2. A fragmentary work on paradigms. Copy made in A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

3. Same as 491. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; modern French binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

10 B

2120

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 386.

Fols. 39; 21.1 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. This copy is probably from the XVIth century.

2. *Farā'id 'Awā'id Jabrīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Siḥḥ li-al-Yāsaminīyah*, a gloss by Muḥammad al-Ḥifnī + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] on the commentary of Muḥammad Sibḥ al-Māridīnī d. after A.H.

891 [A.D. 1486] on *al-Urjūṣah al-Yāsaminīyah*, a poem on algebra by al-Yāsaminī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204]. See Cairo V, p. 213. The present copy was made A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846].

Fols. 16; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

3. *Al-Wuṣūl ila al-Kans al-Akbar wa-ila Ma Huwa Anfā' min al-Kibrīt al-Aḥmar*, a commentary by a certain Ḥasan on *al-Dawābiḥ al-Thalūthah*, a short treatise on Moslem jurisprudence attributed to abu-Hanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. Probably from XIXth century.

Fols. 9; 20 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

52 L

2121

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 117; 17 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 11-12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 7-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 337.

2. Same as 311.

3. Same as 329.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

5 B

2122

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1139-1152 [A.D. 1727-1740] by Munla Khalil.

Numb. fols. 100; 19.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, green and white.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2021 (1). On the folio following are two traditions.

2. *Risālah fi anna al-Shuhadā' Aḥyā' fi al-*

Dunya, a treatise by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] asserting that martyrs continue to live.

3. A collection of dogmatic and traditional treatises by various authors.

MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

3 B

2123

Majmū'ah [مجموعة] [A Collection]

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on the readings of the Koran, together with the chain of recensionists. The title is given by a later hand as *Asānīd al-Qirā'āt* by abu-al-Jūd al-Lakhmi al-Muqri'.

Fols. 118; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in gold.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Evidently several folios are missing between folios 109 and 110. MS is incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XXth century.

2. *Al-Arba'ūn al-Mukhtārah min Hadīth ibn-abi-Umar*, a collection of forty traditions selected by Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādī from the corpus of traditions according to the recension of Shams-al-Dīn ibn-abi-'Umar al-Ḥanbali. The present work was written A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by the author.

3. *Al-'Asharah al-Mukhtārah*, a collection of ten traditions by the same Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādī according to the recension of his father. This copy was also written by the author A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

2. and 3.

Fols. 16; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 11.8 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

4. Same as 1908.

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 227; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Contents of this MS are less than those of 1908. Stated on titlepage that this is the second part of *Nashr al-Mahāsin*.

5. A section of *Kitāb al-Irshād w-al-Taṭrīs fi Faḍl Dhikr Allāh wa-Tilāwat Kitābihi al-'Asās*, a work on the excellence of prayer and reading the Koran, by al-Yāfi'i + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1367]. On the titlepage this work is designated as an abridgment of the first chapter of *al-Irshād*. See Berlin 8101.

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 809 [A.D. 1407], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 12; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.7 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1170 H

2124

Majmū'ah [مجموعة] [A Collection]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 311.

Fols. 15; 18.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.4 x 5.6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. Paradigms of the verb *naṣara* with Turkish explanatory notes.

Fols. 7; 19.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12-13 x 7.5 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Interlinear notes in Turkish. The MS was made in A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1819/20].

4. A fragmentary work on grammar. Beginning lacking.

Fols. 34; 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in red on 1 and 3; MS in fair condition; in a leather folder. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

134 B

2125

Majmū'ah [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 881-2 [A.D. 1477] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Khiḍr.

Fols. 130; 26.8 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Taynīs al-Multaqaʿ*, a classification by Jalāl-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Ustrūshani + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234/5] of *al-Multaqaʿ*, a work on judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Samarqandī al-Ḥusaynī al-Madani + A.H. 556 [A.D. 1161]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 107/8. Copy is probably unique. On the titlepage is a table of contents.

2. A collection of judicial decisions compiled from leading works on jurisprudence.

3. Another short work on jurisprudence based on tradition.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

351 B

2126

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Murshidī al-Shīrāzī.

Fols. 41; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A collection containing :—

1. A pentastichous amplification (*takhmīs*) by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Mālikī al-Fayyūmī of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See Berlin 7814¹.

2. A pentastichous amplification of *Qaṣīdat Bānat Su'ad*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

3. [*'Urwān al-Ḥilm*], a wisdom ode by abu-al-Fath al-Bustī + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1010/1]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 533/4; Berlin 7591.

MS illuminated in gold and color; medallions in gold and color in margins. MS in fair condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

345 B

2127

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 38; 17.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection containing :—

1. *'Aqīdat al-Taḥwī*, a tract on the articles of faith by al-Taḥāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 216; Berlin 1938.

2. *Al-Sawād al-A'zam*, a compendium of theology based on 62 questions and answers, by abu-al-Qāsim Ibrāhīm (or Ishāq) ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥakīm al-Samarqandī + A.H. 342 [A.D. 953].

According to the MS the author is al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870]. Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 629; Brock, I, p. 174.

3. *Al-Hidāyah min al-ʿItiqād*, a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Rāzī, fl. ca. A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1], on *Bad' al-Amālī*, an ode on the articles of faith by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-ʿUshī, fl. ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 559; Berlin 2409.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

880 H

2128

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 323; 27-27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19-20 x 12 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of fragments containing :—

1. A section of *Kitāb al-Sirāj fī Nukat al-Minhāj*, the commentary of ibn-al-Naqīb + A.H. 769 [A.D. 1368] on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*, an abridgment by al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] of *al-Muharrar fī al-Furū'*, a work on Shāfi'ite law by al-Rāfi' al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 623 [A.D. 1226].

This copy begins with *Kitāb al-Ghaḍab* and ends with *Kitāb al-Waṣāya*. It comprises 71 folios. Between folios 50 and 51 a number of folios are missing.

2. A fragment in 159 folios of an unidentified commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*. It opens with *Kitāb al-Adḥiyah* and closes with *Kitāb al-'Atq*.

3. A part of *al-Takmilah*, a supplement, by Badr-al-Dīn al-Zarkashī + A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392], to an unfinished commentary on *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn* by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Asnawī + A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375]. This section contains *Kitāb al-Nikāh* in part and *Kitāb al-Ṣalāq*.

A few marginal notes. The last section was copied in A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480] by 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ushnūnī. The first two sections are probably from the same period. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

234 L

2129

Majmū'ah [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 999 [A.D. 1591] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Uthmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Shahādah ibn-'Abd-al-'Āl al-Ṭūrī.

Fols. 74; 20.7 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Jumal al-Ahkām*, a treatise by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Nāṭifī + A.H. 446 [A.D. 1054] on legal ordinances applying to special cases. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 176, II, p. 622; Br. Mus. Supp. 275".

2. Same as 1736. The title is given as *Kitāb fī Adab al-Qadī*.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition, but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

260 B

2130

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1662].

Fols. 87; 20.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.2 x

6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

1. A gloss by Muḥammad, known as Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn al-Lāri + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70], on the commentary of al-Maybudhī + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on the sections on logic and physics in *Ḥidāyat al-Hikmah* of al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5067.

Colophon is cut off by later hand.

2. Same as 809.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

110 L

2131

1. Same as 2130 (1).

Fols. 86; 22.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1171 II

2132

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

A collection containing:—

1. An anonymous commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a work on syntax by al-Muṭarrazī + A.H. 610 [A.D. 1213]. See Berlin 6543. Incomplete at the beginning and the end. Several parts are also missing from the middle.

Fols. 37; 20.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12 x 6 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. A fragmentary work of ethics. Incomplete at the beginning and the end.

Fols. 18; 17.2 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes; MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

335 B

2133

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1124/5 [A.D. 1712/3] by Ḥasan ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 170; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb Bustān al-ʿĀrifīn*, an encyclopedic work on theology, prayer, ethics, philosophy, and jurisprudence by abu-al-Layth Naṣr al-Samarqandī + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 51; Berlin 8322/3; (also No. 920).

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1868; Bulāq, A.H. 1289.

2. A homiletical work on right living, death, the next life and the mercy of God. The treatise was first written in Turkish.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

324 B

2134

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 69; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.5-8.5 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of commentary by Ḥusayn ibn-Muʿīn-al-Dīn al-Maybudhī + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Ḥidāyat al-Ḥikmah*, a work on logic, physics and metaphysics by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. This fragment contains a part of the second book (*ṭabīʿiyāt* = physics) and commences with the chapter on the elements (*ʿunṣuriyāt*). See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5065. The work was printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1263.

2. A commentary by Ṣafar Shāh on a work of metaphysics. The copy was made in A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395] by Mūsā ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Burussawī, a disciple of the author. The colophon indicates that the author was still living at the time. MS rare.

Marginal and interlinear notes; MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1 L

2135

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 110; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 7-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. The text of, and commentary on, three of the *muʿallaqāt*, namely those of Imruʿ- al-Qays, Ṭarafah and Zuhayr. The last is incomplete.

2. A commentary by ʿAbdullāh ibn-Fakhr al-Dīn al-Ḥusaynī on *al-Mughnī fi ʿIlm al-Nahw*, a work on syntax by al-Jārabardī + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1056 II

2136

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 802 [?] [A.D. 1399] by Ṭalḥah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abī-al-ʿAlāʾ al-Ḥanbalī.

Fols. 8; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A section from *Minḥāj al-Qāṣidīn*, a collection of religious and moral subjects by abu-al-Faraj al-Jawzī + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201]. This section deals with marriage and is entitled *Kitāb Ādāb al-Nikāh*.

2. A brief treatise decrying the use of *hashish*, entitled *Majlis fi Dhamm al-Ḥashishah*, by ʿIzz-al-Dīn ʿAbd-al-ʿAzīz ʿAbd-al-Salām ibn-ʿAmīr al-Maqdisī al-Shāfiʿī.

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

276 B

2137

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 164; 21.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2065 (2).
2. Same as 2065 (1).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

109 B

2138

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2086 (4).

Copied in Āmid A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Qūnawī.

Fols. 56; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined in red. Work illustrated with diagrams.

2. Same as No. 555.

Copied A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793] by Aḥmad al-Malaṭi.

Fols. 22; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

104 B

2139

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm ibn-Qāsim.

Fols. 53; 16.3 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A super-gloss by Luṭf-Allāh ibn-Shujā'-al-Dīn Ilyās al-Rūmī, known as Khazramah +

A.H. 929 [A.D. 1523] on the gloss of al-'Imād [Mīr abu-al-Faṭḥ Muḥammad ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sa'īdi] + A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450] on the commentary of al-Shirwānī, fl. ca. A.H. 840 [A.D. 1436/7], on *al-Risālah fī Ādāb al-Baḥth*, a work on dialectics by Shams-al-Dīn al-Ḥusaynī al-Samarqandī + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 208/9; Berlin 5281.

2. A gloss by Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on the commentary of al-Shirwānī on the same *Ādāb al-Baḥth*. Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 207/8.

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

102 B

2140

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 988.

Fols. 34; 19 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 37-9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; illustrated with diagrams. Probably from XVth century.

2. A fragment of *Sharḥ Abyāt al-Mufaṣṣal*, a commentary on the verses of poetry in *al-Mufaṣṣal*, a famous grammatical work by al-Zamakhsharī + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 41.

Fols. 20; 19 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; text overlined in red; probably from XVIIth century. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

20 B

2141

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. *Mūdiḥ al-Adillāh li-Ma'rifat Ru'yat al-Ahillah*, an astronomical treatise by Muḥammad

ibn-'Alī ibn-Zurayq d. after A.H. 951 [A.D. 1545] on the determining of the new moon.

Fols. 11; 19.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.1 cm.; 29 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

Copy fully illustrated with astronomical tables. Probably from XVIth century.

2. *Kurrāsah fi A'lāl al-Zalāsil*, a pamphlet on the causes of earthquakes. Evidently the author was a Christian since he quotes the Bible in support of his thesis; he traces earthquakes to God's judgment because of the sins of people.

Fols. 9; 19.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red. Quotations in red. Copy probably from XIXth century.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

99 B

2142

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Brusa A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Fols. 125; 18.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.7 cm.; 15-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2104 (2).

2. Same as 975.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. No. 2. has text in red and commentary in black. Name of copyist smeared with ink. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

11 B

2143

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of a work on the principles of religion. Evidently this work is *al-Muḥaṣṣa' fi Uṣūl al-Dīn* by Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Rāzi + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1209/10].

Fols. 61; 17.1 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Copy probably from XIIIth century. Evidently unique.

2. A fragment of a commentary on the Koran including *Sūrah*s LIV and XXXII.

Fols. 71; 17 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

217 B

2144

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 230; 18.4 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 10 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An abridgment of *Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥuffāz*, a biographical dictionary by al-Dhahabī + A.H. 748 [A.D. 1348]. The present work is probably al-Suyūṭī's. Cf. Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 134.

Copy incomplete at beginning. Copied A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510] by Jarāmurd [?] al-Nāṣiri.

2. An abridgment of *Wafayāt al-A'yān*, the well known biographical dictionary of ibn-Khalīkān + A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282], together with some additional biographies.

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal summaries. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

114 B

2145

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 54; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21-25 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as No. 1035.

2. A commentary by Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad al-Bayrūtī on *al-Nuṣṣah fi al-Ḥisāb*, a work on arithmetic by ibn-al-Ḥā'im. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 325. Copied A.H. 1026

[A.D. 1617] by Nāṣir, known as ibn-Ẓayn-al-ʿĀbidīn [?].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

10 L 2146

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 85; 20.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 565.

2. *Al-Himāyāt al-Badī'iyah*, an ode in praise of the Prophet by Ismā'il al-Muqri' al-Shāwiri + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4]. The author composed it as a rival ode to the preceding work. See Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 35/6; Berlin 7371.

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

104 L 2147

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577].

Fols. 126; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 11.5-15 x 5.7-7 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A commentary by Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'in-al-Dīn al-Maybudhī + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *al-Risālah fī ʿĀdāb al-Baḥth*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Samarqandī + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. MS rare.

2. Same as 1546.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

108 L 2148

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 40; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A gloss on a work on logic.

2. A super-gloss on the gloss by al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on the commentary by Maḥmūd al-Isfahānī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id*, a treatise on theology and metaphysics by Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274]. Cf. 865.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

111 L 2149

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651] by 'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 90; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 807.

2. Same as 813.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

355 B 2150

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 114; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5-15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 14-19 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Maqāsid al-Ṭalībīn wa-Fawā'id al-Rāghibīn*, a work on scholastic theology by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. Cf. Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 48. Copy probably from XVth century. Rare.

2. *Fawā'id al-Rāghibīn fī Ahkām al-Dīn*, an anonymous work on jurisprudence and legal theory. Copy was made in A.H. 738 [A.D. 1338] by 'Abd-al-Kāfi ibn-Muḥammad al-Imāmi. Work probably unique.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

27 B 2151

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 577 [A.D. 1181].

Fols. 57; 16.4 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 12-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Tanqīb 'ala Ma fi al-Maqāmāt min al-Gharīb*, a glossary of the uncommon words in the *Maqāmāt* (assemblies) of al-Ḥariri + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3] by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Zafar al-Ṣaḡalī + A.H. 565 [A.D. 1170]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 60.

Copy incomplete at beginning.

2. A fragment of a commentary on the *Maqāmāt* of al-Ḥariri explaining the difficult terms, by abu-al-Barakāt 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-al-Anḥārī + 577 [A.D. 1181]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 62.

Copy incomplete at end. Name of author inserted by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding. One of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

112 L 2152

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 62; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 14-14.5 x 8.5-10 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 807. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

2. A gloss on the preceding commentary by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Tālishī, fl. ca. A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 503; Cairo VI, p. 54; Berlin 5234. The copy was made in A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703/4].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

139 B 2153

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 781-2 [A.D. 1379/80] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sakhāwī.

Fols. 90; 25.7 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah*, a commentary on a work on grammar entitled *al-Muqaddamah*.

Copy incomplete at beginning.

2. *Kitāb al-Ḥulwānīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*, a short treatise on grammar by abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Dāwūd ibn-abi-Mūsa al-Maṣmūdī al-Mush-tarāy [?] d. after A.H. 778 [A.D. 1377].

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

174 B 2154

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 590 [A.D. 1194].

Fols. 26; 17.2 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb al-Ṭīb*, a treatise on perfumes by Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzin, known as abu-Bakr d. after A.H. 421 [A.D. 1030].

It is stated in colophon that the present copy was made from the original which was composed in Ghaznah A.H. 421 [A.D. 1030]. Copy incomplete at beginning. Probably unique.

2. *Kitāb fi Jawāhir al-Ṭīb al-Mufradah bi-Asmā'ihā wa-Ṣifātiha wa-Ma'ādinīha*, a treatise on the essence of perfumes, their names, characteristics and ingredients by Yūḥanna ibn-Mā-sawayh + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857].

Copy incomplete at end. Probably unique. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

254 B

2155

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Fols. 209; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'in-al-Dīn al-Maybudhi + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*, a work on logic, physics and metaphysics by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. This commentary deals with the sections on physics and metaphysics. See Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 474; Ind Off. 487.

2. Same as 1546.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

114 L

2156

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1820].

Fols. 120; 21.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 807.

2. Same as 811.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

121 L

2157

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

Fols. 186; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm., 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 840.

2. A commentary by al-Tahtāni + A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365] on *al-Shamsīyah fi al-Manṭiq*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīni al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. See Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5258.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

146 T.

2158

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 52; 21.4 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7-19 x 11-13 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Bughyat al-Nafs fi Hall al-Shams*, astronomical tables by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Lādhīqī. See Berlin 5764.

This copy was made in A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

2. Another work on the same subject.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

155 L

2159

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 25; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 9.5-11 cm.; 14-26 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Qāḍī-Zādah al-Rūmī + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3] on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*, a work on geometry by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Samarqandī + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. See Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 322. Copy incomplete at the end; probably from the XVIIIth century.

2. A commentary on '*Aqīdat al-Taḥāwī*', a work on the articles of faith by al-Taḥāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933]. The copy was made in A.H. 754 [A.D. 1353]. MS incomplete at the beginning.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

169 L

2160

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 24.5-25 x 17 cm.; written surface 18-20 x 11.5-12 cm.; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. An incomplete copy of vol. II of *al-Hāwi*, a work on medicine by al-Rāzi + A.H. 311 [A.D. 923]. See Ḥajji Khalifah III, p. 12.

2. A fragmentary work on medicine.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

397 H

2161

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489].

Fols. 4; 17.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 11 cm.; 14-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and poor Fārisi; with vowel signs on first page; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Quotations from the sayings of the first four caliphs and others.

2. A few traditions with Turkish comments.

3. A short discussion on the particles *kay*, *matā* and *la'alla* based on the opinions of different grammarians.

4. Another discussion on the virtues of those whose names are either Aḥmad or Muḥammad.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first folio is slightly smaller and by a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

344 L

2162

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1687] by Khalil Bazūl ibn-Ja'far al-Ḥanafī.

Fols. 4; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on jurisprudence by Miṅqārī-Zādah + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8] comment-

ing on an extract from *al-Durar w-al-Ghurar* of Munla Khusraw + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

2. Another short treatise by Āt-Yamiz-Zā-dah [?] commenting on an extract of *al-Durar w-al-Ghurar*.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

393 B

2163

Abu-al-Ḥasan Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf al-'Āmiri أبو الحسن محمد بن يوسف الأميري fl. in the beginning of the Vth Moslem century.

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 592 [A.D. 1196] by abu-Naṣr 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan ibn-abi-Sa'd al-Ṭabīb.

Fols. 76; 17.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb Inqādḥ al-Bashar min al-Jabr w-al-Qadar*, a philosophical treatise discussing fatalism and predestination and establishing man's free will.

2. Another treatise on free will entitled *Kitāb al-Taqrīr li-Awjuh al-Taqdīr*.

A few marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

404 B

2164

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 104; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 14-17 x 9.5-11 cm.; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragmentary commentary on a work of grammar. Incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XIth century.

2. A fragmentary collection of anecdotes. Incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XIIIth century.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

355 L

2165

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676] by 'Abd-al-Mun'im ibn-Muhammad ibn-Shuqayr.

Fols. 53; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Khulāṣat al-Tawhīd li-al-Mustafīd wa-li-al-Mufīd*, a metrical work in a thousand verses on the elements of faith by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Hādī [al-'Umari] + A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688].

2. An *urjūzah* on rhetoric by 'Abd-al-Ḥanafī.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

351 L

2166

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 19; 15.7 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 12-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. *Jumlaḥ min Muḥimmāt al-Aḥkām la Yas-taghnī 'an Ma'rīfatiha al-Khāṣṣ wa-al-'Amm*, a short treatise on religious duties.

The copy was made in A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1696] by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Aḥmad.

2. *Al-Waṣīyah al-Jalīyah fi Tarīqat al-Khalwatīyah*, a Sūfī work by Mustafā ibn-Kanāl-al-Dīn al-Ṣiddīqī + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. The copy was made in A.H. 1255 [A.D. 1839].

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

974 H

2167

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1264/67 [A.D. 1848-1851] by Muṣṭafā ibn-Aḥmad Fayūzī.

Fols. 76; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1521, followed by several notes.

2. A treatise containing answers to questions on eschatological matters by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] entitled *Ajwibat al-Masā'il*. This work is also known as *al-Ajwibah al-Ghazzālīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Ukhrawīyah*. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1303, 1309.

3. A treatise refuting the doctrines of the Jews, establishing the prophethood of Muḥammad and showing the words that have been changed in the Bible, entitled *al-Risālah al-Hādīyah*, by 'Abd-al-Salām al-Muhtadī al-Muḥammadi (see Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 456/7).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of the last page and on the following are several notes about the prophecies concerning Muḥammad in the Bible. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

757 H

2168

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 20; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Selections from *al-Arṭa'ūn al-Wad'ānīyah*, a collection of forty traditions by ibn-Wad'ān + A.H. 494 [A.D. 1100/1]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 159, VI, p. 432.

2. An abridgment of the work entitled *Ḥilyat al-Abrār wa-Shi'ar al-Akhyār fi al-Da'awāt al-Mustajābah wa-al-Adhkār al-Mustahabbah fi al-Layl wa-al-Nahār*, a collection of prayers for day and night, handed down from the earliest period of Islam; collected by al-Nawāwī A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

177 L

2169

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 16 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11-12 x 7 cm.; 12-20 lines to page; on European pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1109. Copy was made in A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828].

2. A collection of poems beginning with a *qaṣīdah* by the Shi'ite ibn-abi-al-Ḥadīd + A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257]; see Berlin 7757(1). Among the rest are the seven *mu'allaqāt*. Copy was made in A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829].

Marginal notes; MS in very poor condition; badly stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

68 B

2170

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455] by Jalāl ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Nizām al-Ḥawāfi.

Fols. 197; 21.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1627. Copy on European paper.

2. *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar ibn-al-Ḥātib*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on the commentary of 'Aḍud-dīn al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence by ibn-al-Ḥātib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249]. See Berlin 4377. This work was printed in Constantinople.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On oriental paper. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

184 L^o

2171

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 108; 16.2 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 10-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Ṭibb al-Raḥmān*, a work on medicine com-

posed in A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750].

2. *Aḥsan al-Ṣalāh wa-Akmal al-Taḥyāt 'ala Ashraf al-Barīyāt*, a book of prayer by 'Abd-al-Jabbār ibn-Ḥasan al-Barzanji. The copy was prepared for the brother of the author in A.H. 1163 by Muḥammad ibn-Khiḍr Balīkānī.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

284 L

2172

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha [شمس الدين محمد بن سلايمان] + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by 'Abd-al-Ghafar ibn-Isma'il al-Qūnawī.

Fols. 3; 20 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Risālah fī al-Mashrū' wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'*, a treatise on the religious duties incumbent upon the Moslem.

2. *Risālah fī Bayān Ṭabaqāt al-Mujtahidīn*, a short treatise on the classes of those who have the right to give a religious opinion.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1147 H

2173

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749] by Yūnus ibn-'Alī al-Jarmī.

Fols. 101; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Risālah fī Fadā'il al-Basmalah*, a treatise on the excellences and benefits of *al-Basmalah* by abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Būnī + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225]. See Berlin 4156.

2. *Kitāb Jāmi' Khawāṣṣ al-Qur'ān w-al-Dha-*

khīrah al-Muqill li-Nawā'ib al-Zamān, a treatise on the excellences and benefits of the Koran by Rukn-al-Dīn abu-al-Ghawth 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Qurashī.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On fourteen folios after the colophon are: a commentary on a prayer entitled *Sharḥ al-Du'ā' al-Sharīf* and the text of the prayer entitled *Du'ā' al-Jawshan al-'Aẓīm al-Qadr w-al-Burhān*. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding; the back cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1045 II

2174

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 134; 20 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection containing:—

1. *Shawr al-Taṭwīyah fī Mudhḥab al-Ṣūfīyah* by al-'Arabi ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharīf al-Darfāl [?] fl. towards the end of the XIth Moslem century in and around Fās. The work is a record of discourses on Ṣūfī theology delivered by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān-al-Ḥasani al-'Imrānī + A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779], whom the author first met in Fās in A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1768/9].

2. *Al-Irshād w-al-Taḥyāt fī Radd Ma Ankarahu al-Ru'asā' min Aḥl Taṭwān*, a work protesting the ill-treatment and the persecution of the Ṣūfis in Taṭwān by the 'ulama of the city. The author's name is given as Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Makkūdī.

Ruled marginal lines in red and blue; the first page of each work is illuminated with color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the early XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

296 L

2175

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 5; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A few traditions. Incomplete at the beginning.

2. *Kitāb al-'Ibādāt*, a compendium of religious duties by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Berlin 3515.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

302 L

2176

[Muḥammad ibn-Pir 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad] al-Birkawī [محمد بن پير علي بن محمد] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573/4].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Fols. 12; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.3 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2029 (2).

2. *Dhukhr al-Muta'ahhilīn*, a short manual on ceremonial cleanliness in married life. See Ḥajjī Khalifah III, pp. 326/7 and Berlin 4671.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

304 L

2177

Najm-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī] al-Ghiṭī [نجیم الدین محمد بن احمد بن علی النبطی] + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1674] by Khalaf ibn-'Uthmān al-Ḥalabī.

Fols. 96; 20.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Ibtihāj fī al-Isrā' w-al-Mi'rāj*, a treatise discussing the nocturnal journey and ascension of the Prophet. See Berlin 2603.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1295.

2. *Al-Imtīnān fī al-Kalām 'ala Awā'il Sūrat al-Dukhān*, a treatise commenting on the begin-

ning of *Sūrah XLIV*.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

328 L

2178

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6] by Muḥammad al-Sadīmi [?] al-Jūkhī.

Fols. 8; 16.7 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise on the performance of prayer and other religious rites at sea. Its title is *Faṭḥ al-Raḥmān fī Suhūlat al-Tawajjuh wa-Itmām al-Arkān*.

2. A treatise on prayer by Muḥammad al-Jawhari + A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1801] entitled *Manthūr al-Manthūr fī Mas'alat al-Sājūr*. Cf. Jabarti, III, p. 166.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

317 L

2179

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 175; 19 x 12 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1546. MS was copied in A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3].

2. Same as 1552. The bulk of the MS is probably from latter part of XVIIth century, while the last part was supplied in A.H. 1285 [A.D. 1869].

Marginal notes. Several folios have been replaced by a later hand.

MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

85 L

2180

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1257 [A.D. 1841] by Muḥammad Darwish.

Fols. 83; 21.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15-

15.5 x 8.5-10.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Murshid al-Ghinā' bi-Sharḥ Amthilat al-Binā'*, a commentary by Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn al-Lāri + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70] on *Binā' al-Af'āl*, an anonymous work on paradigms. See Berlin 6828.

2. Same as 310.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

286 L

2181

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1046/7 [A.D. 1637/8].

Fols. 83; 20 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5-16 x 6.5-10 cm.; 15-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a compendium of Hanafite law attributed to abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

2. Several short treatises and notes on law in Arabic and Turkish.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

354 L

2182

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 16 x 11 cm.

A collection of several scientific treatises. The first is *Kashf al-Rayb fī al-'Amal bi-al-Jayb*, an astronomical work by Zayn-al-Dīn al-Mizzi + A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349]. The remaining works are in the nature of notes.

MS in fair condition but soiled; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

350 L

2183

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 102; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two glosses on work of logic.

Marginal notes; MS in very poor condition; foxed and decayed. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

276 L

2184

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 72; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5-18 x 8.5-12 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of six fragmentary works on inheritance. Although different, two bear the same title, *Jawāhir al-Farā'id*.

Marginal notes; MS in different hands; in fair condition; oriental binding; front cover lacking. MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

805 H

2185

[*Majmū'at Ahādīth wa-Ijāsāt*] [مجموعة احاديث واجازات] [*A Collection of Traditions and Ijāsahs*]

Fols. 5; 21.8 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions and *ijāsahs*.

MS is in different hands; in good condition; mended; oriental paper binding.

From the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

406 B

2186

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 47; 20.2 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 16.5-19 x 10-13 cm.; 13-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing several poems on divers subjects, several notes on law, a treatise on the astrolabe and a number of notes on the Koran and the life of the Prophet by Muḥammad al-Mar'ashī Sājaqlī-Zādah + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding; color stamped.

Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

54 B

2187

[*Majmū'ah Fiqhīyah*] [مجموعة فقهية] [*A Collection of Several Works on Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 1095-1115 [A.D. 1683-1704] by 'Ālim Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Kūzalḥisārī [?] and Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥājji 'Alī.

Fols. 78; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.1 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short treatises mostly on jurisprudence by various authors. One treatise is on the prohibition of the use of tobacco entitled *Takhlīṣ al-Insān min Zulūmāt al-Dukhān* by 'Abd-al-Nāfi'.

Ruled marginal lines in red; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

67 B

2188

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 105; 20.2 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection of fragments of works on geomancy and magic.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios not arranged in order. Copy illustrated with diagrams and drawings. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover. Title given on back of cover as *'Ilm al-Raml w-al-Tanjīm*. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

122 B

2189

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Uskudār, A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821], by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Baghdādī.

Fols. 46; 24.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 8.8 cm.; 19-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The collection contains several short treatises

on jurisprudence, exegesis and tradition together with several poems.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

From the first half of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

185 B

2190

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 138; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14.5-15.5 x 10-11 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of traditions compiled from the works of several traditionists by abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Isma'īl al-Qal-qashandi, fl. ca. A.H. 850 [A.D. 1446/7]. The collection contains excerpts from fourteen authors.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

MISCELLANEOUS

464 H

2191

I

Abu-al-'Alā' Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkhī al-Ma'arri عبد الله بن أحمد بن سليمان التوخي الحري A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057].

Al-Risālah al-Ighrīḍīyah الرسالة الاغريضية [*The Ighrīḍīyah Treatise*]

Copied in al-Madinah, A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858], by Muḥammad 'Alī ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Umar al-Dimaṣhqi.

Fols. 4; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on miscellaneous matters such as grammar, logic and philosophy, written in answer to the letter of the Vizir abu-al-Qāsim Ḥibat-Allāh al-Maghribī A.H. 370-418 [A.D. 981-1027].

Beg. ... رسالة احمد بن عبد الله بن سليمان التوخي

Colophon : وكان قاما في يوم الاثنين المبارك الموافق خمسة وعشرون خلون من محرم الحرام من شهر افتتاح سنة الف ومائتين [و] خمسة وسبعون على يد ناقلها لنفسه اصف الوري محمد علي ابن حسين ابن ممر الدمشقي تزيل المدينة المنورة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام .

A few marginal notes. Stated in colophon that MS was made from another copy in the library of the Shaykh al-Islām in al-Madīnah al-Munawwarah. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

192 I:

2192

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī al-Jawzī أبو جمال الدين [الفرج عبد الرحمن بن أبي الحسن بن علي الجوزي] A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Al-Nuṭq al-Mafhūm min Ahl al-Ṣamt al-Ma'lūm [The Comprehended Words of Those Regarded as Silent]

Copied A.H. 1029 [A.D. 1620] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Himṣī.

Fols. 171; 28.8 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 14 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A compilation of instances in the Koran and tradition, and of anecdotes, relating to the speech, articulate or mute, of animals, plants and inanimate objects. The work is divided into six parts: (1) speech of animals; (2) speech of rational beings after death; (3) speech of inanimate objects; (4) speech of groups; (5) the moanings of various objects; (6) hints and signs which take the place of speech.

Beg. ... الحمد لله مستحق الحمد على جميع الحالات

Colophon : وكان انتهاء نسخه منه في وقت صلاة العصر في خمار السبت من شهر رجب في ثمانية وعشرين منه من شهر السنة تسع مئتين بعد الف من الهجرة النبوية... وحبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

Marginal notes. In the MSS in Cairo VI, p. 207, Br. Mus. Supp. 1143 and Gotha 626 the author appears as Aḥmad ibn-Ṭughrul Bey + A.H. 737 [A.D. 1336/7]. In another MS, Paris 3551-3, dated A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1592/3] and re-

ferred to in Brockel. II, p. 411, the author appears as 'Ali al-Marāghī al-Qabbānī. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khālīfah VI, p. 354; Berlin 8761; Gotha 624/5; Cambridge 1189.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1281, 1308.

411 B 2193

Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Rāzī محمد بن عمر الرازي A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Al-Waṣf al-Dhamīm fi Fi'l al-La'īm الوصف الذم في فعل اللثم [The Derogatory Description of the Deeds of the Ignoble]

Fols. 19; 19 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short work lamenting the scarcity of men of honor and attacking the dishonorable.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلا ان قل في هذا الزمان اخر ان الصفا

ثم كتاب الوصف الذم في وصف اللثم. والله اعلم ثم.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 445/6, cites the work as anonymous. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 445/6; also above No. 1934.

256 B 2194

Shihāb-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Fahd al-Ḥalabī شهاب الدين محمود بن سليمان بن فهد الحلي A.H. 644-725 [A.D. 1246-1325].

Ḥusn al-Tawassul ila Ṣinā'at al-Tarassul حسن التوسل الى صناعة التراسل [The Good Means for Attaining the Art of Correspondence]

Fols. 247; 18 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A treatise on style and the art of correspondence.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد حمد الله جاعل الانسان مخبراً

Colophon: وهذا آخره والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته وسلامه على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين.

Marginal notes and glosses. A note following colophon states that this copy was made A.H. 743 [A.D. 1342]. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 324; Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 67; Paris 4436.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299, 1315.

194 B 2195

Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Shāfi' ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abbās al-Kinānī ناصر الدين ابو الفضل شافع بن نور الدين ابو الحسن علي بن عماد الدين ابو الفضل عباس الكناني A.H. 649-730 [A.D. 1252-1330].

Al-Rā'y al-Sā'ib fi Ithbāt Ma la Budda Minhu li-al-Kātib الرأي الصائب في اثبات ما لا بد منه للكاتب [The Correct Opinion in Confirming What is Necessary for the Writer (to Know)]

Fols. 315; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A manual for writers and secretaries dealing with grammar, style, idioms and orthography.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي قلده غور الطروس من

ثم الكتاب والله الحمد والمنة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Evidently copy was made during author's life time. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding with flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

389 B 2196

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-'Alī ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Asākir ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Qāsim ibn-Ṣakhr ibn-Muḥammad al-Anṣārī al-Khazraji محمد بن احمد بن سليمان بن يعقوب بن عساكر بن حسين بن قاسم بن صخر بن محمد ابن علي بن سلامة بن عساكر بن حسين بن قاسم بن صخر بن محمد

الانصاري الخرجي d. after A.H. 760 [A.D. 1359].

[*Unmūdḥaj Murāsālāt*] [انموذج مراسلات] [*Model Correspondence*]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 760 [A.D. 1359], by the author.

Fols. 34; 17.7 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection of model letters on various subjects.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الداء الخفي وانه بكل جليل عالم ودقيق

Colophon: وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل. رب اغفر وارحم وانت ارحم الراحمين امين.

MS incomplete at the beginning. The title is given by a later hand as *Kitāb fi al-Ādāb wa-Sulūk Dhawī al-Albāb ila al-Huda wa-Ḥusn al-Ma'ād*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

464 H

2197

C

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-As'ad] al-Dawwānī [جلال الدين محمد [بن اسد] الدواني] A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Risālah [fi] Imān Fir'aun رسالة [في] ايمان فرعون [*A Treatise on the Belief of Pharaoh*]

Fols. 3; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An expository treatise on *Sūrah* X:90 defending Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240] on the controversial question as to whether the Pharaoh of Moses was a believer or not.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله قابل توبة العبد اذا تاب

Colophon: تمت الرسالة لمولانا جلال الدين محمد الدواني
رحمة الله عليه.

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 372; Cairo VII, p. 632;

Berlin 2111; Leyden 2049.

252 H

2198

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭī [جلال الدين [ابو الفضل] السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Fihrist Mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭi wa-Sīrat ibn-al-Jawzi*] [فهرست مولفات السيوطي وسيرة ابن الجوزي] [*A List of the Works of al-Suyūṭi and the Life of ibn-al-Jawzi*]

Fols. 17; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A list enumerating the works of al-Suyūṭi, followed by a short life of ibn-al-Jawzi A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله وكفى وسلام على عباده الذين

Colophon: انتهت سيرة ابن الجوزي رحمه الله تعالى بحمد
الله تعالى وصل الله على اشرف خلقه سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه
وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين. آمين.

A few marginal notes; marginal lines ruled in red. On titlepage occurs the name of al-Amīr Ibrāhīm Chalabī ibn-Azbak Bey, who owned the MS. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the *Works of al-Suyūṭi*, Berlin 10136.

173 B

2199

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribī [al-Rūdānī] محمد بن محمد بن سليمان المغربي [الروداني] A.H. 1037-1094 [A.D. 1627/8-1683].

Ṣīrat al-Khalaf bi-Mawṣūl al-Salaf صلة الخلف [The Relation of the Descendants to the Host of Predecessors]

Fols. 136; 20.6 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 14.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An alphabetical list of the books which the author studied, their authors, their chain of traditionists and those of the teachers of the author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... بحمد الله اروي ما بين السماع والقرأة

Colophon: والحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي لولا ان هدانا الله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله واصحابه وعترته الطاهرين الطيبين وعلى كل من الحقاه يلحق بهم الى يوم الدين سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of first page and on preceding folio is an *ijāzah* by the author dated A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1672]. After colophon is a note of collation dated A.H. 1082. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. From latter part of XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar IV, p. 206; Berlin 208/9; Paris 4470.

796 H

2200

‘Isa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-‘Āmir al-Ja‘fari al-Maghribi عيسى بن محمد بن أحمد بن عمار الجعفري المغربي d. after A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667].

Ijāzat Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīri [The License of Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīri]

Written in Makkah, A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667], by the author.

Fols. 3; 17.4 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

A license to the author's pupil, Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīri.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان كمال السادة واستحقاق

Colophon: قاله وكتبه العبد الفقير عيسى بن محمد بن محمد بن أحمد بن عمار الجعفري المالكي المغربي ثم المكي اصلح الله حاله وزين بالطاعة اقبواله وافعاله اوائل ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة سبع وسبعين بعد الالف رزقنا الله خير ما بمكة المشرفة بباب حزورة تجاه الركن الباقي رزقنا الله بئنه واسبل علينا امته وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

797 H

2201

Aḥmad [ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī أحمد [بن عبد الرحمن بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Laṭā‘if al-Nūrīyah fi al-Minah al-Damanhūrīyah [The Radiant Niceties on the Damanhūrīyah Gifts]

Fols. 42; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of the *ijāzahs* of al-Damanhūrī from his professors.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا ما التمس مني بعض الافاضل الماهرين

Colophon: انتهت اجازة شيخنا المستوكي وقد عرضت من ذكر اجازات اخرى يطول جليها وفي هذا القدر كفاية والله اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم على يد كاتبه الفقير على محمد النوفلي الشافعي الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. After the colophon is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 26.

803 H

2202

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Rizawī, known as Dab-bāgh-Zādah مصطفى بن ابراهيم الرزوي الشهير بدباغ زاده d. after A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Ijāzah [A License]

Written A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811] by the author.

Fols. 7; 18.6 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with illuminations.

A license given to Aḥmad Rashīd ibn-Sīdqi Muṣṭafa.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع مقام العلماء بجيشته الى

قد حرر ذلك العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى لطف

وبه اللطيف مصطفي بن ابراهيم الرزوي الشهير بدباغ زاده في اليوم السابع عشر من شهر رمضان المبارك لسنة ست وعشرين بعد المائتين والالف من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوات واعلى التسليمات ما دام الجوار الكنس والليل اذا عسس والصبح اذا تنفس سبحان ربنا رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. The first page is illuminated with gold and color, the page before the last with gold. The text is decorated with gold dots. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

801 H 2203

Aḥmad al-Durri, known as al-Tihāmi al-Ash-
'ari احمدالدري المعروف بالتهايمي الاشعري d. after A.H. 1265
[A.D. 1849].

Ijāsah [A License]

Written A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849] by the author.

Fols. 8; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A license issued by the author to Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... لا كان افضل الاشياء كتاب الله

Colophon: تمت الاجازة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . آمين آمين م .

A few marginal notes. The seal of the author appears six times. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

802 H 2204

Muṣṭafa ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani,
known as al-Qaysi مصطفي بن عبدالله بن عبدالقوي الشهير بالقيسي d. after A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858].

[*Ijāsah*] [A License]

Written A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by the author.

Fols. 3; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A license granted by the author to 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Shaṭṭī.

Beg.: ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة المحمدية

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحرير هذا السند المبارك ان شاء الله ليلة الاربعاء لسابع عشر خلت من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٧٥ خمس وسبعين ومائتين والاف من هجرة سيد الانام عليه افضل الصلاة واتم السلام حرره الفقير الى الله عز شأنه مصطفي ابن عبد الله ابن عبد القوي بن عبد القادر القيسي الدمشقي الحنفي حفي عنه امين .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

804 H 2205

Muṣṭafa ibn-Khalil al-Iyāshi مصطفي بن خليل الاياشي d. after A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870].

Ijāsah [A License]

Copied A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870].

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A license issued by the author to Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm Raḥmī ibn-Ḥāfiẓ abu-Bakr Qīr Shahrī.

Beg.: ... الحمد لله الذي قد انت دوحة العلم في

Colophon: هذه صورة اجازتي وسندي في الكتاب والسنة وفي شرميات العلوم وعظاياها وادبها على ما اجازني سيدي . ما حرر للفاضل الزكي والكاظم التي التي السيد حافظ ابراهيم رحمي بن حافظ ابي بكر قبر شهري بلنه الى ما يتناه الملك القوي وانا الفقير مصطفي بن خليل الاياشي في اليوم السابع عشر من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة سبع وثمانين ومائتين والاف من هجرة من له العز والشرف .

Ruled marginal lines in gold, first page illuminated with gold and color. The text of the *ijāsah* has been transcribed by a professional calligraphist while only the colophon is from the hand of the author. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

799 H 2206

Abu-Muḥammad Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad

309 L

2210

Futūḥ 'Abbās al-Bajirmi [?] فتوح عباس الجبرمي
Risālah fī Faḍl al-Muḥarram wa-ʿĀshūrā
 رسالة في فضل المحرم وعاشورا [A Treatise on the Excellence of the Month of Muḥarram and the Day of 'Āshūrā']

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852] by Aḥmad al-Jundi ibn-al-Ḥajj 'Abd-al-Dā'im.

Fols. 18; 22.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 17-17.5 x 10-11 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on the special virtues of the month of Muḥarram and the day of 'Āshūrā (the tenth day of the month).

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله باري الايام ومقدر الشهور واعوام

Colophon: نمت . امين . م .

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1167 H

2211

Anonymous.

Nuṣṣat al-Nāṣir نزهة الناظر [The Refreshment of the Beholder]

Fols. 59; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on shooting and marksmanship, the qualifications of the marksman, his equipment and his training.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فانه التمس [مني] من استوجب علي

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل
 والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes. A later hand gives the title of the book on the inside of the front cover as *Kitāb fī Ramy al-Qaws w-al-Bunduq w-al-Nash-shāb*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

463 H

2212

B

Anonymous.

Kitāb fīhi Qiṣṣat Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik كتاب فيه

قصة حبيب بن مالك [A Book Containing the Story of Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik]

Fols. 14; 26 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The story of the conversion of Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik to Islam in the time of the Prophet.

Beg. : الحمد لله القوي القتي... انشقاق القمر بمحمد

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

425 B

2213

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ابو اسحق ابراهيم

No Title.

Copied A.H. 1322 [A.D. 1904] by Chalabi ibn-Ya'qūb Chalabi, the Samaritan.

Fols. 58; 25.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A manual on the law of inheritance according to the Samaritans.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الواحد الحق العظيم

Colophon : فجز بقلم الفقير چلي بن يتقوب چلي سامري
 وذلك [في سنة] ١٣٢٢ هجرية والحمد لله .

The text contains numerous quotations in Samaritan. The copy was presented by the copyist to the son of al-Kāhin Khidr, a deceased Samaritan priest. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

224 L

2214

Anonymous.

Tashnīf al-Asmā' bi-Fawā'id al-Tasmīyah 'ind al-Jimā' [The Pleasant Effect Upon the Ears Resulting from the Repetition of the Basmalah at the Time of Sexual Intercourse]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by 'Umar ibn-Khaṭṭāb.

Fols. 16; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5.

16 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short manual on the etiquette of marriage and the advantages of repeating the *Basmalah* at the time of intercourse.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا تأليف شريف لطيف ظريف

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابه ضحى يوم الجمعة بعد
مضي اربعة عشر يوماً من شهر شعبان المكرم الذي هو من شهور
سنة ١٢٧٠ سبعمائة ومائتين والفر من هجرة من له العز والشرف
صلى الله عليه وسلم وذلك على يد افتر المباد الى ربه الوهاب محمد
ابن خطاب اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه ولن كان السبب في نسخه ولن

نظر فيه ودعا لكتابته بالمنفرة وحسن الختام بحمد النبي عليه الصلاة
والسلام . آمين م .

A few marginal notes. The author of this manual may be Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Shammā' al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30], to whom both Brockelmann (II, p. 304) and the Escorial Catalogue (707¹³) attribute the work. Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 299 cites a work by al-Shammā' entitled *Tashnīf al-Asmā'*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.



SUPPLEMENT

1 s

1

'Ali ibn-al-'Abbās [al-Majūsi] [علي بن العباس [المجوسي]]
+ A.H. 384 [A.D. 994].

Kāmil al-Ṣinā'ah al-Ṭibbiyah, known as al-Maliki [The Perfect Work on the Art of Medicine, known as the Royal Book]

Copied in Harrān, A.H. 586 [A.D. 1190], by Barakāt ibn-Thābit ibn-Ḥamad ibn-Barakāt ibn-Bakkār.

Numb. fols. 353; 29.5 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 16 cm.; 31 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi.

A complete copy of the famous *Liher regius* of Haly Abbas. See above, No. 1077.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله احق من حمد واول من مجد

Colophon: تمت القالة العاشرة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب
كامل الصناعة الطبية وبتمامها تمت المقالات العشرون وهي جملة
الكتاب المعروف بالملكي ... طبعه لنفسه بركات بن ثابت بن حمد
ابن بركات بن بكر في مدينة حران وافق الفراغ منه في الشهر
الاوسط من ذي القعدة سنة ست وثلاثين وخمس مائة هجرية
حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على نبيه المصطفى محمد وآله وداعيا الى
التوفيق وقلة من نسخة سقيمة ويمني بتصحيحها وتصحيحه بتوفيق
الله تعالى ومشيته

The work was composed for the Buwayhid 'Aḡud-al-Dawlah Fanna Khusraw, reigned A.D. 949-83. Its best parts are devoted to dietetics and materia medica. Among its original contributions are a rudimentary conception of the capillary system and a proof that in the act of parturition the child does not come out by himself but is pushed out by the muscular contraction of the womb. In A.D. 1127 it was translated into Latin by a Pisan, Stephen of Antioch. The present copy is one of two known complete copies, the other being in the possession of Dr. Sami Haddad, American University of Beirūt, Beirūt. In excellent condition; leather binding from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Maggs, London, A.D. 1938.

2 s

2

Hājji Pasha Khidr ibn-'Ali al-Āyidīni d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1398].

Shifā al-Asqām wa-Dawā' al-Ālām

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5].

Fols. 552; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on medicine.

Acquired from Vladimir Halabi, Brooklyn, A.D. 1936.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 51; Brockel. II, p. 233.

3 s

3

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838] by 'Ali al-Ḥamadi.

Fols. 328; 15.7 x 10 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 5.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination.

This copy of the Koran is supposed to have been presented to the Ottoman Sultan 'Abd-al-Ḥamid II, reigned A.D. 1876-1908.

Acquired from Istanbul, A.D. 1936.

4 s

4

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Isma'il al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870].

Al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ

Fols. 254; 21.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Section V of the well-known corpus of tradition. See above, No. 1340.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

5 s

5

Same as 4.

Fols. 190; 27.6 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

6 s

6

Abu-Muhammad al-Husayn ibn-Mas'ūd al-Baghawī + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3].

Maṣābiḥ al-Sunnah

Copied A.H. 703 [A.D. 1303/4] by Arslān ibn-Itghada[?] ibn-'Abdullāh al-Maliki al-Ṣadri.

Fols. 251; 21.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The well-known collection of traditions See above, No. 1572.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1936.

7 s

7

Muhammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Firūzābādī + A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīṭ

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682] by Muhammad Karīm Karkānī.

Fols. 365; 26.6 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 11.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A complete copy of the well-known lexicon. See above, No. 275.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

8 s

8

Same as 7.

Copied A.H. 778 [A.D. 1376] by abu-Bakr ibn-'Uthmān ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-al-'Ajami.

Fols. 383; 31.4 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second half of the same lexicon containing from *ṣād* to *yā*.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

9 s

9

Al-Sharīf al-Radi + A.H. 406 [A.D. 1015].

Nahj al-Balāghah

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678] by Muhammad

Husayn al-Mūsawī.

Fols. 247; 20.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The famous collection of the sayings of the Caliph 'Ali. See above, No. 238.

Acquired from Getz, New York, A.D. 1936.

10 s

10

'Ali ibn-al-Husayn al-Mas'ūdi + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956].

Kitāb Akhbār al-Zamān wa-Ma Abādahu al-Hidhān

Copied A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388].

Fols. 99; 18.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 19-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of the first volume of the great historical work of al-Mas'ūdi, of which the famous *Murūj al-Dhahab* is but an abridgment. The whole work comprised thirty volumes.

Acquired from Kahil, Beirut, A.D. 1937.

Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 186-7, V, pp. 500-501; Brockel. I, pp. 143-5; Vienna 1262.

11 s

11

'Ali Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Madani ibn-Aḥmad Nizām-al-Dīn al-Husayni al-Ḥasani + A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692].

Sulāfat al-'Aṣr fi Muḥāsini Aḥl al-'Aṣr

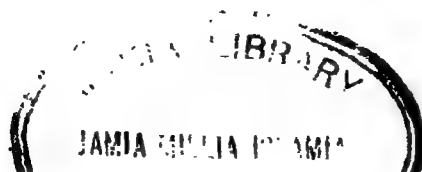
Fols. 340; 25.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of poets of XIth Moslem century together with selections from their poetry.

Incomplete. Probably from the late XVth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

Brockel. II, p. 421.



INDEX OF AUTHORS

The numerals refer to the entries under which the MSS are described.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

a. = abu, b. = ibn, A. = Aḥmad, 'A. = 'Alī, Ḥ. = Ḥasan, Ḥu. = Ḥusayn,
Ib. = Ibrāhīm, M. = Muḥammad, Maḥ. = Maḥmūd.

- al-'Abbādi, A. b. Qāsim — 547
 'Abbās Afandi — 478
 al-'Abbāsi, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm b. Wa-
 jīh-al-Dīn — *see* al-Qāhiri
 b. 'Abd-al-Ghaḥfār, A. Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Ab-
 bās b. Mūsa — 1038, 1040
 b. 'Abd-al-Ḥādī, Yūsuf — 760, 2123 (2)
 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd, Karāmi-Zādah al-Sayyid —
 1932
 'Abd-al-Ḥanafī — 2165(2)
 b. 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz
 b. Rīdwan — *see* al-Ḥanbali
 'Abd-al-Karīm — 763
 b. 'Abd-al-Karīm, 'Abd-al-Raḥīm — 2
 b. 'Abd-al-Karīm, M. b. 'Abd-al-Waḥhāb —
 2002(23)
 'Abd-al-Mu'min, Ṣafī-al-Dīn — 1846
 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṭabari — *see* al-Makki
 b. 'Abd-al-Rabb, al-Ḥu. b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 124
 b. 'Abd-Rabbih, a. 'Umar A. b. M. — 178
 b. 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Khaṭīb, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān
 b. Ib. — 757
 b. 'Abd-al-Ṣamad, a. Ishāq Ib. — 1840
 b. 'Abd-al-Waḥhāb, M. — 2070(3)
 al-'Abdari, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — *see* b. al-
 Ḥājī
 b. 'Abdullāh, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Naṣr — 781
 2115(2)
 b. 'Abdullāh, Rayḥān Āgha — 436
 b. 'Abdūn, a. M. 'Abd-al-Majīd ... al-Fihri —
 583
 al-Abhari, Athīr-al-Dīn Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar —
 807, 829, 2049 (1), 2059 (2)
 al-Abīwardī, a. al-Muẓaffar M. b. a. al-'Abbās
 — 34
 al-Abshīhi, M. b. A. al-Khaṭīb — 210-212
 al-Abshīhi, M. b. Shu'ayb — 1972
 al-Abūṣīrī, 'A. b. 'Umar, known as b. al-Batā-
 nūnī — 1915
 al-'Adawī, A. b. M. — *see* al-Dardīr
 al-'Adawī, a. Sālīm M. b. Ṭalḥah ... al-Qura-
 shī — 782-783
 b. Adham, Maḥ. — 499
 al-Adhra'i, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b.
 Ḥamdān — 1800, 2101(2)
 al-'Ādili, M. Ṣadaqah b. 'Umar — 40
 al-Ahdal, Ḥatīm — 103
 b. Aḥmad, a. al-Ḥ. — 804
 b. Aḥmad, Rajab — 1922-1923
 al-Aḥmadi, 'Abdullāh a. al-Nūr — 137
 al-'Ajami, Muḥyi-al-Dīn — 2073(1)
 b. al-Ajdābi, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Ismā'il — 271
 al-'Ajlūnī, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'Abdullāh — *see*
 b. Qāḍi 'Ajlūn
 b. Ājurrum, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Dāwūd al-Ṣan-
 hājī — 432

- al-Akhḍari, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 821, 2059(1)
- al-Akhḍari, al-Ṣadr b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. al-Walī al-Ṣāliḥ — 1041
- Akhi-Zādah, 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm b. M. — 1650
- al-Akhsikathi, Ḥusām-al-Dīn M. b. M. b. 'Umar — 1705
- Akram, M. — 2002(15)
- al-'Alā'i, a. Sa'id Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalīl b. Badr-al-Dīn Kikaldī — 1438, 1457
- 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī, 'A. b. 'Aṭīyah — 2023 (8)
- al-'Alawī, Wajih-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Ib. — 103
- al-'Alawī, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. — 150
- b. 'Alawī, A. b. Zayn — 1236
- b. 'Alī, a. al-Ju. b. A. — 217
- b. 'Alī, a. Naṣr Maṣṣūr — 1055
- b. 'Alī, M. b. Ḥ. Ḥusām-al-Dīn — 281, 286
- b. 'Alī, Ya'qūb — 1696, 2098 (1)
- al-'Alqamī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1398
- al-Amāsī, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'A. Mu'ayyid-Zādah — 1734
- al-Amāsī, M. b. Qāsim b. Ya'qūb — 727
- al-Amāsī, Sinān-al-Dīn Yūsuf, known as al-Wā'iz — 927
- al-Āmidī, 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb b. Ḥu. — 919
- al-Āmidī, Sayf-al-Dīn a. al-J. 'A. b. a. 'A. — 828, 2015(5)
- al-Āmidī, Fath-Allāh b. 'Umar — *see* al-Mārīdī
- al-Āmidī, Khidr b. Khidr b. Ḥ. — 582
- al-'Āmilī, Ḥu. b. Shihab-al-Dīn al-Shāmi — 548
- al-'Āmilī, Bahā'-al-Dīn M. b. Ḥu. — 998-999, 1043-1044, 2013 (11), 2052 (5), 2073 (2), 2086 (1)
- Amīn, M. — 1514
- b. Amīn-al-Dīn, M. Tāj-al-'Ārifīn b. A. — 2002 (26)
- al-Amīr — *see* Muḥammad
- al-Amīr, M. b. Ismā'il — 1621
- al-Amīr, a. M. M. b. M. — 2206
- al-Amīr, al-Muṭaḥhar b. 'A. b. Ib. — 721
- al-Amīr, Yūsuf b. a. Ib. M. — 2034 (6)
- Amīr Bādshāh, M. Amīn al-Bukhārī — 473
- al-'Āmirī, a. al-Ḥ. M. b. Yūsuf — 2163
- al-'Āmirī, Raḍī-al-Dīn M. b. a. al-Barakāt ... b. al-Ghazzi — 1585
- b. 'Ammār, Hishām — 1216
- b. al-Amshāṭī, Muṣaffar-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. A. — 1110
- b. Anas, a. 'Abdullāh Mālik — 1338-1339
- al-Anasī, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Yahya — 141
- al-Anbābi, Yūsuf b. Badr-al-Dīn, known as al-Maghribī — *see* al-Miṣri
- al-Anbārī, Kamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. — 335, 2151 (2)
- al-Anbārī, a. Bakr M. b. al-Qāsim — 252, 2042 (1)
- al-Andarasfānī, a. al-Karam 'Abd-al-Salām b. M. — 1945
- al-Andulusī, a. Sa'id Faraj b. Qāsim — 2031(5)
- al-Andulusī, a. al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. M. al-Mālikī, known as b. al-Shaykh — 171, 203
- al-Ankūrī, 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1906
- al-Anṣārī, 'Abdullāh b. M. — 1364
- al-Anṣārī, A. b. Tāj-al-Dīn — 220
- al-Anṣārī, 'A. b. 'Abd-al-'Azīm — 1104
- al-Anṣārī, M. b. 'A. — 1934
- al-Anṣārī, M. b. al-Mukarram — 180
- al-Anṣārī, a. Yahya Zakariya b. M. — 32 - 33, 394, 504, 788, 817, 871, 1049, 1231-1232, 1310, 1462-1464, 1799, 1807, 1808-1809, 1818, 1964, 2003 (21), 2034 (4), (5), 2084(3)
- al-Anṭākī, Maḥ. — 573
- Aq-Karmānī, M. — 477
- al-Aqfahsī, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. 'Imād-al-Dīn — *see* b. al-'Imād
- al-Aqḥisārī, Ḥ. al-Kāfi al-Busnawī — 2016 (1)
- b. 'Aqīl, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 410-411, 412, 413, 416
- al-Aqsarā'i, M. b. Jamāl-al-Dīn — 2024 (8)
- al-Aqsarā'i, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1088
- al-'Arābi, 'Abdullāh b. Khulayd a. al-'Amaythal — 247
- b. 'Arabi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn a. Bakr M. b. 'A. — 148, 934, 949, 952, 953, 1574, 1596, 1946, 1947, 2005 (8), 2005 (9), 2103
- b. 'Arabi, Sa'd-al-Dīn M. b. M. 55, 56
- b. 'Arab-Qāḍī, Sayyid Muṭaḥhar b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1525
- 'Arabshāh — *see* al-Isfara'ini
- al-'Arawdak, a. Bakr b. Munyān — 127

- al-Ardabīlī, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Ghani — 329-331, 2121 (3)
- al-Ardabīlī, Mīr a. al-Faṭḥ M. b. Amīn Taj-al-Dīn al-Sa'īdī — 851, 870, 893, 896, 2019 (11), 2055(3), 2065(5), 2080(1), (2)
- b. Arfa' Ra's, a. al-H. 'A. b. Mūsā al-Maghribī — 41, 931, 932
- al-Arīnī, M. b. Najm — 222
- al-Armayūnī, Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'Abdullāh — 1401-1402, 2072 (1), (2)
- al-Arrajānī, Nāṣiḥ-al-Dīn a. Bakr A. b. al-Ḥu. — 39.
- b. 'Arūs, A., *see* al-Tūnisi
- al-Arwādī, A. b. Sulaymān al-Khālidi — 1473
- al-Arzanjānī, M. Ṣādiq b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm — *see* Mufti-Zādah
- al-Asadī, al-Sharaf a. al-Wafā' Rājih b. Ismā'il — *see* al-Hilli
- al-Asadī, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. A. — *see* b. Qāḍi Shuhbah
- b. 'Asākir, 'A. b. al-H. — 584
- al-Ash'ari, a. al-H. A. b. M. — 242
- al-Ash'ari, a. al-Faḍl M. Wali-al-Dīn al-Shabshirī — 1436
- al-Ash'ari, Naṣrī b. A. al-Ḥuṣari — 1967
- al-Ashhabī, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Yaḥya ... al-Ghazzi al-Kalbi — 38
- al-'Ashmāwī, 'Abd-al-Laṭīf b. Sharaf-al-Dīn — 569
- al-'Ashmāwī, M. al-Shāfi'ī al-Janāji — 783-A
- al-Aslami, Ghulām M. b. Muḥyi-al-Dīn — 1532
- al-Asnawī, Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm b. II. — 1816, 1817, 2128(3)
- al-'Asqalānī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl A. b. 'A. — *see* b. Hajar
- al-'Asqalānī, Ib. b. A. — 1223
- al-'Asqalānī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Dā'im — *see* al-Birmāwī
- al-Aṣrūshani, M. b. Maḥ. — 1704
- al-Astarābādī, Rukn-al-Dīn Ḥ. b. M. — 361-365, 2022 (4)
- al-Aswad, Ḥasan Pasha b. 'Alā'-al-Dīn — 349-350, 426-428
- al-Aswānī, 'Uthmān b. Sa'd-Allāh b. 'Āmir — 1413
- Āt-Yamiz-Zādah (?) — 2162(2)
- b. 'Aṭā'-Allāh, Taj-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl A. b. M. — *see* al-Shādhili
- b. 'Aṭā'-Allāh, a. al-Maḥāsin Badr-al-Dīn b. 'Umar — 131
- Aṭah-Li, Muṣṭafa b. Ḥamzah — 385, 469-470
- Aṭah-Si, A. Qūsh — 464-465
- al-Āthārī, Sha'bān b. M. al-Qurashī — 96
- al-Athīr, 'Imād-al-Dīn a. al-Ṭāhir Ismā'il b. M. — 1390
- b. al-Athīr, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Sa'ādāt — *see* al-Jazari
- b. al-Athīr, Diyā'-al-Dīn a. al-Faṭḥ Naṣr-Allāh — *see* al-Jazari
- b. al-'Aṭṭār, a. 'Abdullāh 'A. b. Ib. — 1391, 1803
- al-'Aṭṭār, Ḥu. b. a. al-Su'ūd al-Ṣafūri — 147
- al-'Awfī, 'Abd-al-Barr b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 508
- Awliya-Zādah, A. b. M. — 1568
- al-Awralawī, Muṣṭafa b. 'A. — 317
- al-Awsi, A. al-Nā'ib b. Ḥu. b. M. — *see* al-Ṭarābulusi
- b. 'Awwād, A. — 1305
- al-'Aydārūs, a. Bakr b. 'Abdullāh — 103
- al-Aydini, Ḥ. b. Muṣṭafa — *see* Qarah Dapahli
- b. al-'Ayni, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. Bakr — 418, 553
- al-'Ayni, Badr-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. A. — 416, 417, 1394, 2090 (4)
- 'Ayshi, M. al-Tirawī — 563-564
- b. 'Ayyāsh, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Shihāb-al-Dīn A. — *see* al-Makki
- b. Ayyūb, al-Malik al-Kāmil Khalil b. A. — 646
- b. al-'Azābili, M. Qāsim b. M. Ṣāliḥ — 1552, 2179 (2)
- al-Azdi, a. M. 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — *see* al-Ishbīlī
- al-Azdi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. a. 'Abdullāh M. — *see* b. al-Qaṣṣār
- al-Azdi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. b. 'Uthmān — *see* b. al-Bannā'
- al-Azdi, a. Bakr M. b. al-Ḥ. — *see* b. Durayd
- al-Azhari, Khālīd b. 'Abdullāh — 419, 434, 458, 461-462
- al-Azhari, a. Maṣṣūr M. b. A. — 264
- al-Azhari, M. b. M. b. Maḥ. — 1850
- al-Azhari, 'Umar b. 'Umar — 1766
- al-'Azizi, Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī b. A. — 1399

B

- al-Bābarti, M. b. Maḥ. Akmal-al-Dīn — 1746-1748, 2021 (9)

- al-Bābi, Mustafa b. 'Uthmān — 123
 al-Badakhshān, 'A. b. Maḥ. ... al-Rā'id—925, 2028(1)
 al-Badawi, Sayyidi A. — 137, 1871, 1977 (2)
 Badir, M. — 623
 Badr-al-Dīn — 421
 al-Baghawi, a. M. al-Hu. b. Mas'ūd—1262-1264, 1372-1375
 al-Baghdādi, Muwaffaq-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Laṭif b. Yūsuf — 200
 al-Baghdādi, 'Imād-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. M. al-Khaddām — 2106 (3)
 al-Baghdādi, a. al-Wafā' 'A. b. 'Aqīl — 1842
 al-Baghdādi, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M. ... al-Shihī 1266, 1392
 al-Baghdādi, a. al-Baqā' 'A. b. 'Uthmān—1215-1217
 al-Baghdādi, Ghānim b. M. — 1762
 al-Baghdādi, M. b. 'Abd-al-Ghani b. a. Bakr — 1448
 al-Baghdādi, a. M. b. al-Khashshāb — 200
 al-Baghdādi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. al-Nu'mān — *see* al-Mufid
 al-Badghdādi, a. al-Qāsim Hibat-Allāh b. Salāmah — 1335-1336
 al-Balnasi, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. al-Ḥ. — 246
 al-Bahnasi, Faḍl-Allāh b. A. — 134
 al-Bahnasi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-'Uqayli al-Naqshabandi — 110
 Baḥraq, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Umar — *see* al-Ḥadrami
 al-Bajirmi, Futūḥ 'Abbās — 2210
 Bakhshāyish, Sinān-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'Abd-al-Malik, known as Qaran Sinān — 351
 b. Bakhtishū, 'Ubayd-Allāh b. Jibril — 1065
 b. a. Bakr, M. — 1443-1444
 a. Bakr, M. b. al-Ḥ. — 2154 (1)
 al-Bakri, Raḍi-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim b. al-Hu. — 2011(2)
 al-Bakri, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. b. 'Allān—648, 649, 1899-1900, 2010 (8), (14)
 al-Bakri, Mustafa b. Kamal-al-Dīn — 2035(2)
 al-Balawi, a. 'Amir M. b. A. — *see* al-Sālimi
 b. Balhān, M. b. Badr-al-Dīn — 1849
 al-Balkhi, a. Muṭi' — 2021(1)
 al-Banawāni, 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. Yūsuf — 510
 al-Banhawi, Ḥ. — 1827
 b. al-Bannā', a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. b. 'Uthmān al-Azdi — 1032-A
 al-Bannāni, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Jād-Allāh — 1814
 al-Bāqāni, Nūr-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. Barakāt — 1741
 al-Baqari, M. — 2089 (3)
 Bāqashir, 'Abdullāh M. b. Sa'id — 709
 Bāqir, M. Bāqir b. M. Taqi — 2015 (10)
 al-Barallusi, A. al-Darwish al-Aḥmadi — 513-514
 al-Barbari, Khalaf — 962
 al-Barda'i, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 808
 al-Barda'i, Sa'd-al-Dīn Sa'd-Allāh — 332-333
 al-Barhāmi, M. b. Mustafa b. Nūr-al-Dīn—1935
 al-Barjandi, 'Abd-al-'Alī b. Ḥu. — 893
 al-Barjandi, 'Abd-al-'Alī b. M. — 2110(3)
 al-Barjandi, 'A. — 988-989, 2026(1), 2032(1), 2140(1)
 b. al-Barri, a. M. 'Abdullāh — 200
 al-Barzanji, 'Abd-al-Jabbār ibn-Ḥ. — 2171(2)
 al-Barzanji, Ja'far b. Ḥ. — 661, 2013 (8)
 al-Barzanji, M. b. 'Abd-al-Rasūl al-Sayyid al-'Alawi — 1508, 1526
 al-Barzanji, M. al-Nūdahi — 1566
 al-Bashbughāwi, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. — *see* b. Sūdūn
 b. Bashkuwāl, a. al-Qāsim Khalaf b. 'Abd-al-Malik al-Qurtubi — 1893
 al-Baṣir, a. 'Abbās — 90
 al-Baṣri, a. M. 'Afif-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. Sālim 1354, 1470
 al-Baṣri, b. Yūsuf b. Khālid al-Samti — 2011(8)
 al-Baṣṭi, 'A. b. M. ... al-Qurashi, known as al-Qalṣādi — 1039
 b. al-Batānūni, A. b. 'Umar — *see* al-Abūshiri
 al-Batliyūsi, Ib. b. M. b. Yūsuf — 774
 al-Batliyūsi, a. 'Abdullāh M. — 796
 b. al-Baṭriq, Yahya — 770-780
 b. Baṭṭāl, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Khalaf... al-Qurtubi — 1349
 b. Baṭṭūṭah, 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — 761
 al-Bā'ūniyah, 'Ā'ishah bint-Yūsuf — 109, 568
 Baybars, al-Malik al-Zāhir Rukn-al-Dīn — 750
 al-Bayḍāwi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Umar — 385, 1266, 1276-1281, 1487-1488, 1789, 2016(5), 2022 (3)
 al-Bayhaqi, a. Bakr A. b. al-Hu. b. 'A. — 1371
 al-Baylūni, M. Faṭḥ-Allāh b. M. — 116, 761

al-Bayrūti, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. — 2145(2)
 al-Baytūshi, 'Abdullāh b. A. al-Kurdi — 2010 (11), (12)
 al-Baytūshi, a. M. 'Abdullāh b. M. — 479, 1516
 al-Bayyūni, 'A. — 2013(13)
 al-Bazdawi, a. al-H. 'A. b. M. — 1677
 al-Bibāni, M. al-Basyūni — 576
 al-Bilkrāmi, Ghulām b. Nūh — 136
 al-Biltāji, M. b. Qāsim 'A. — 1475
 al-Biqā'i, 'Abd-al-Rahmān — *see* al-Shāmi
 al-Biqā'i, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. 'Umar b. H. — 798, 1224
 b. Biri-Zādah, Ib. b. Hu. — 2002 (11), (12), (13), 2097(1)
 al-Birkawī — *see* Birkili
 Birkili, M. b. Pir 'A. — 305-306, 385, 464-465, 468, 481, 1880, 1921, 1924, 2016 (6), 2021 (10), 2029 (2), 2046 (3), 2085 (1), 2085(3)-(4), 2088(2), 2176(1)
 al-Birmāwi, Ib. b. M. — 1786
 al-Birmāwi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Dā'im ... al-'Asqalāni — 1647, 2023(7)
 Bishr-al-Khāl, 'Abdī — 158
 al-Bisṭāmi, a. Yazīd — 2066(4)
 al-Bisṭāmi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. M. — 2018(9)
 al-Bisṭāmi, 'A. b. Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī — *see* Muṣannifak
 al-Brusawī, Ismā'il Haqqī — 1289
 al-Bukhārī, a. al-Mahāmid Maḥ. b. Ib. — 1686
 al-Bukhārī, a. al-Ma'ālī 'Alā'-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Baqī — 604
 al-Bukhārī, M. Amīn — *see* Amir Bādshāh
 al-Bukhārī, a. Bakr M. b. Ib. al-Kalābādhi — 1368, 2117(1)
 al-Bukhārī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Ismā'il — 1340-1348
 al-Bukhārī, M. b. Mubārakshāh — *see* Mirak
 al-Bukhārī, a. al-Faḍl 'Alā'-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1580
 al-Bukhārī, Iftikhār-al-Dīn Ṭāhir b. A. — 1688-1690
 al-Bukhārī, al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd 'Umar b. 'Abd-al-'Azīz — 1669, 1672-1673, 1687
 al-Būlāqī — 575
 al-Būlawī, 'Isa b. 'A. ... al-Kurdi — 476
 al-Būlawī, Muṣṭafa b. Hamzah b. Ib. — 1773
 al-Bulaydi, M. b. M. al-Ḥusaynī — 801-802

b. Buldaji, a. al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. Maḥ. — *see* al-Mawṣili
 al-Bulghārī, M. b. M., known as M. al-Amīn — 1937
 al-Bulqīni, 'Alam-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ b. 'Umar — 1828, 2043(5)
 al-Bulqīni, Sirāj-al-Dīn 'Umar b. Raslān — 2010 (6), 2101(3)
 al-Būni, Muḥyi-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'A. — 170, 2009(11), 2023(2), 2173(1)
 al-Būrīni, Badr-al-Dīn H. b. M. — 50
 al-Būṣīri, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Sa'id — 61-63, 64-78, 109, 161, 2003(6), 2050(3)
 al-Buṣrawī, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 753-755
 al-Buṣrawī, Muḥibb-al-Dīn b. 'Azīz-al-Dīn Kha-līl — 505
 al-Bustī, a. al-Faḥ 'A. b. A. — 26, 27, 2126(3)

C

Chalabi, Hu. — 858
 Chalabi, Maḥ. b. M. Mīram — 990, 2006(20)
 Chalabi, Sa'di — 2016(5)

D

Dabbāgh-Zādah, M. b. Ib. al-Rizawī — 2202
 al-Dahlawī, Ghulām Ḥalīm b. Quṭb-al-Dīn A. — 1532
 b. Dalāj, 'Abd-al-Wāḥid b. M. — *see* al-Maghribi
 al-Damāmīni, M. b. a. Bakr 'Umar al-Makhzū-mi — 447-448, 1069, 1352
 al-Damanhūrī, A. b. 'Abd-al-Mun'im — 571, 823, 945, 1311, 2082(2), 2201
 al-Damanhūrī, Sālim al-'Abbāsi — 577
 al-Dāmighāni, a. Sa'id b. Maṣṣūr — 970
 al-Damīri, 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. A. — *see* al-Dīrīni
 al-Damīri, Kamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Mūsa — 1067-1068, 1819
 al-Damlīji, 'Abdullāh b. 'A. b. 'A. Suwaydān — 512, 1314, 1970, 1971, 2208
 al-Dāni, a. 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'id — 1191, 2067(4)
 al-Dānshi, Sha'bān b. Muṣṭafa — 2024(2)-(6)
 al-Dardīr, A. b. M. ... al-'Adawī — 1471
 al-Darfal, al-A'rābi b. A. al-Sharīf — 2174(1)
 al-Dar'i, M. b. Nāṣir — 1855
 al-Dasūqi, M. — 882
 al-Dasūqi al-Māliki — 1859

- al-Dawlat-Ābādī — *see* al-Hindī
 a. Dāwūd — *see* al-Sijistānī
 b. Dāwūd, 'A. b. Nuṣrah — 285
 al-Dāwūdī, M. b. 'A. — 1298
 al-Dawwānī, Jalāl-al-Dīn M. b. As'ad — 214, 846, 851, 1501, 1560, 1611, 2005(1), 2022(10), 2057(1), 2139(2), 2197
 al-Dayba', Wajih-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'A. ... al-Shaybānī — 625, 1469
 al-Dayri, Ib. b. 'A. — 2023(10)
 al-Dhahabī, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Uthmān — 686, 2144(1)
 al-Dimashqī, a. al-Khayr 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'Abdullāh ... al-Ḥanbalī — 1849
 al-Dimashqī, Shams-al-Dīn A. b. M. al-Wafā'i — 2003(7)
 al-Dimashqī, M. b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī — 121
 al-Dimashqī, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — 651, 2039(3)
 al-Dimashqī, a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'A. — 1275
 al-Dimashqī, Yūsuf al-Badī'i — 720
 al-Dimashqī, Yūsuf b. M. al-Qudāmī — 2008(19)
 al-Dimyātī, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-Mu'min b. Khalaf — 1952
 al-Dimyātī, A. b. M., known as al-Bannā' — 1003, 1235
 al-Dimyātī, Nūr-al-Dīn — 2077(3)
 al-Dīrīnī, 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. A. ... al-Damīrī — 1575
 al-Dīrīnī, a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz — 272
 Duṣqūz, Shams-al-Dīn A. — 429-430
 b. a. al-Dunya, 'Abdullāh b. M. ... al-Qurashī — 764, 1420
 b. Durayd al-Azdi, a. Bakr M. b. al-H. — 11, 20-21, 251

F

- al-Faḍīl al-Kaydānī. Luṭf-Allāh al-Nasafī — 1657, 1958
 al-Fākihānī, Tāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'A. — 1432-1433
 al-Fākihi, 'Abdullāh — 435
 al-Fākihi, 'Abdullāh b. A. — 451
 Falambāti, 'Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Jāwī — 1975
 al-Fanāri, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ḥamzah — 809-810, 917, 2130(2)
 al-Faqīh, a. M. 'A. b. A. — 2042(2)

- b. Faqīh Fiṣah, 'Abd-al-Bāqī — 1408
 al-Fārābī, a. al-Qāsim 'Imād-al-Dīn A. — 925
 al-Fārābī, a. al-Qāsim M. b. A. — 2076(3)
 al-Fārābī, a. Naṣr M. b. M. — 794, 797, 1984
 al-Faraḍī, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. Yahya...al-Ḥalabī — 437
 b. Farah, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. — *see* al-Ishbīlī
 b. Farah, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. — *see* al-Qurṭubī
 al-Farghānī, A. b. M. — 967
 al-Farghānī, Burhān-al-Dīn 'A. b. a. Bakr. b. 'Abd-al-Jalīl — *see* al-Rishtānī
 b. Farḥūn, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. 'A. — *see* al-Ya'muri
 b. al-Farīd, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'A. — 46-53, 148, 152, 2005(5)
 al-Fārisī, 'Abdullāh b. 'A. — 661
 al-Fārisī, Dāwūd — 827
 al-Fārisī, 'Imād b. Yahya — 845
 al-Fārisī, M. b. a. Bakr — 971
 al-Fārūqī, Khayr-al-Dīn b. A. — 1767-1768
 al-Fāshānī, a. 'Ubayd A. b. M. ... al-Harawī — 1445-1446
 al-Fashnī, A. b. al-Ḥājī — 1308, 1974
 al-Fāsi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — *see* Zarrūq
 al-Fāsi, Taqī-al-Dīn a. al-Ṭayyib M. b. A. — 594
 al-Fāsi, M. b. Bunān al-Muḥṣini al-Zarfānī — 824
 al-Fāsi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. al-Ṭayyib — 283, 1948(4)
 a. al-Faṭḥ Maḥ. b. al-Ḥu. — *see* Kushajīm
 b. Faṭḥ, a. 'Abdullāh M. — 2053(2)
 al-Fayyūmī, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. — 2126(1)
 al-Fāzānī — *see* al-Maghribī
 al-Fazāri, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 819
 Fikrī, Amīn — 485
 b. Find, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. — 1622
 a. Firās b. al-Ḥārith ... al-'Adawī, — *see* al-Ḥamdānī
 b. Firishtah, 'Abd-al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd-al-'Azīz — 1633-1636, 2072(4)
 al-Firūzābādī, a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'A. — *see* al-Shīrāzī
 al-Firūzābādī, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Ṭāhir M. b. Ya'qūb — 275-283, 284, 1954
 al-Fitānī, M. Ṭāhir al-Ṣiddīqī — 1406-1407, 2071(1)
 b. al-Furāt, Asad — 1834

G

- al-Ghamri, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M.—*see* al-Wāsiṭi
 al-Ghamri, 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. M. — 82, 1810
 al-Ghamri, Zayn-al-'Ābidīn M. b. M. — *see* al-Marṣafī
 b. al-Ghani, a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Ib. — 442
 b. Ghannām, a. Ṭāhir Ib. b. Yahya — 935
 al-Gharnāṭī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahīm
 ... al-Māzini — 766
 al-Gharqawī, A. b. A. al-Fayyūmī—1507, 1837,
 2041 (1)-(2)
 b. al-Ghars, Badr-al-Dīn a. al-Yusr M. — 1736-
 1737, 2096(3), 2129(2)
 al-Ghaznawī, Jamāl-al-Dīn Aḥmad b. M.—1894,
 2046(6)
 al-Ghazūlī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Abdullāh — 208
 al-Ghazzālī, Majd-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 1482
 al-Ghazzālī, a. Ḥamid M. b. M.—784, 798, 799,
 921, 1477-1483, 1544, 1572, 1789, 1891,
 1892, 1974, 2001(21), 2003(19), 2005(12),
 2011(3), 2012, 2028(2), 2035(4), 2037(1),
 2039(2), 2059(4), 2068(1), 2167(2), 2175(2)
 al-Ghazzi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 1042
 al-Ghazzi, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Yahya ... al-Kalbi, —
see al-Ashhabī
 al-Ghazzi, Sharaf-al-Dīn b. 'Abd-al-Qādir b. Ḥa-
 bib — 2002(10)
 al-Ghazzi, Sharaf-al-Dīn 'Isa b. 'Uthmān—1818
 al-Ghazzi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Qāsim — 1785
 b. al-Ghazzi, Raḍī-al-Dīn M. b. a. al-Barakāt—
see al-'Āmirī
 b. al-Ghazzi, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-'Āmirī
 — 2003(10)
 al-Ghazzi, M. b. Ṣāliḥ — 2002 (16), (17), (19)
 al-Ghīṭī, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. A. — 656, 2177
 al-Ghunaymī, A. b. M. — 474-475
 al-Ghūrī, Yahya b. Zakariya — 2023(6)

H

- b. al-Ḥabbāk, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. — 986-987
 b. al-Ḥabbāriyah, a. Ya'la M. b. M. — 725
 Ḥabīb — 1541
 Ḥabīb b. Aws al-Ṭā'i — *see* a. Tammām
 al-Ḥaddād, 'Abdullāh b. 'Alawī — 1599
 al-Ḥaddādi, Ṭāj-al-Mudhakkirīn a. 'Abdullāh
 Ṭāhir b. M. — 182
 al-Ḥādī, M. b. Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir —
see al-Ṣaydāwī

- b. a. al-Ḥadīd, a. al-Ma'ālī al-Qāsim 'Izz-al-Dīn
 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat-Allāh ... al-Ma-
 dā'ini — 239, 551
 al-Ḥaḍramī, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān Bā-
 faḍl — 1829
 al-Ḥaḍramī, 'Abdullāh b. A. — 1599
 al-Ḥaḍramī, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Umar Baḥraq
 — 36, 2070(2)
 Ḥafid Sharif-Zādah, Muṣṭafa Adib — 1948(6)
 b. al-Ḥā'im, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. M.
 ... al-Farāḍī—1033-1036, 1042, 1046, 1048,
 1825, 1876-1877, 2084(1), 2111(3), 2145(1)
 b. a. Ḥajalah, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b.
 Yahya — 207
 b. Ḥajar, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. ... al-Haytha-
 mi — *see* al-Makkī.
 b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl
 A. b. 'A.—687, 1423, 1439, 1466-1467, 1516,
 2030(5), 2032(6), 2034(7), 2060(1), 2066(2),
 2076(1)
 b. al-Ḥājib, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. 'Ainr 'Uthmān b.
 'Umar—360, 386-389, 503, 1627, 2022(4),
 2120(1), 2170(2)
 al-Ḥājirī, Ḥusām-al-Dīn 'Isa b. Sinjar al-Irbili
 — 56
 b. al-Ḥājī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. ... al-'Abdari
 — 1517
 b. al-Ḥājījah, Zayn-al-Dīn b. 'A. — 2015(1), (5),
 (7)
 al-Ḥajjāwī, a. al-Naja Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā b. A.
 — 1845
 Ḥājī Bāba — *see* al-Ṭūsawī
 al-Ḥalabī, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān—2207
 al-Ḥalabī, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. Yūsuf al-Ḥanafī —
 2097(2)
 al-Ḥalabī, A. Afandī — 561
 al-Ḥalabī, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. b. Burhān-al-Dīn —
 436, 655
 al-Ḥalabī, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. M.—652, 1739-
 1740, 1752-1753, 2005(8), (9)
 al-Ḥalabī, Shihāb-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. Sulaymān —
 2194
 al-Ḥalabī, M. b. 'Umar — 366
 al-Ḥalabī, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. Yahya — *see* al-
 Farāḍī
 Ḥalāwah, Ramaḍān — 72, 2013(12)
 al-Ḥallāj, al-Ḥu. b. Maṣṣūr — 152, 2066(4)
 al-Hamadhānī, 'A. b. Shihāb-al-Dīn — 2015(13)

- al-Hamadhāni, M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān—2028(7)
 al-Hamadhāni, a. Bakr M. b. Mūsa — *see* Zayn-al-Dīn
 al-Ḥamawī, A. b. M. al-Ḥanafī—611, 1530, 1701, 2002(25)
 al-Ḥamawī, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. Ḥijjah—97, 98, 148, 161, 567
 al-Ḥamawī, 'A. b. Dāwūd — 614
 al-Ḥamawī, M. b. Muṣṭafa — 2071(3)
 al-Ḥamawī, Sulaymān b. Nūr-Allāh — 152
 al-Ḥamawī, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Sālim — *see* b. Wāṣil
 al-Ḥamdānī, a. Firās b. al-Ḥārith ... al-'Adawī — 31
 al-Ḥamdānī, 'Abdullāh b. A. 1253(4)
 al-Ḥamdānī, a. M. al-Ḥ. b. A. — 748
 b. Ḥamid, Burhān-al-Dīn b. Kamāl-al-Dīn — 813, 847, 2149(2)
 al-Ḥamīdī, 'A. Chalabī — 214
 Ḥamzah — *see* al-Zayyāt
 Ḥamzah Afandī — 2019(11)
 al-Ḥanafī, Badr-al-Dīn b. al-'Azīz — 2002(22)
 al-Ḥanafī, Mulla Ḥu. b. Iskandar — 1769
 al-Ḥanafī, Zayn-al-Dīn Maḥ. — 773
 al-Ḥanafī, Qāsim b. 'Abdullāh—1561-1562
 al-Ḥanafī, 'Umar b. Nujaym — 2002(27), (28)
 b. Hanbal, a. 'Abdullāh A. b. M. — 1365
 al-Ḥanbalī, Zayn-al-Dīn a. al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. A. — 2023(5)
 al-Ḥanbalī, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. Rīdwan — 1425.
 al-Ḥanbalī, Mar'ī b. Yūsuf al-Maqdisī — 772, 1527, 1847, 1848
 al-Ḥanbalī, Shams-al-Dīn b. a. 'Umar—2123(3)
 al-Ḥanbalī, 'Uthmān b. A — 268
 a. Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān b. Thābit — 302-304, 2011(8), 2181(1)
 Hannād b. al-Sarī — *see* b. Muṣ'ab
 al-Ḥanūṭī, M. b. 'Umar Shams-al-Dīn — 1761
 al-Harawī, 'Abdullāh b. M. — 2117(5)
 al-Harawī, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. b. Sultān—632, 1555-1557, 1965, 2001, 2088(3), 2090(2), 2091(4), 2100(2)
 al-Harawī, a. 'Ubayd A. b. M. — *see* al-Fāshānī
 al-Harawī, a. Sahl M. b. 'Alī — 249
 al-Harawī, M. b. Ib. — 1721
 al-Harawī, M. b. Yūsuf — 1122-1123
 b. al-Harawī, Najm-al-Dīn 'Umar — 439-440, 2116(1)
 Ḥarīmī — 1938
 al-Ḥarīrī, A. b. 'Umar al-'Usālī — 1927
 al-Ḥarīrī, a. M. al-Qāsim b. 'A. — 194-200, 268, 324, 2151(1)
 al-Ḥārithī, a. Ṭalīb M. b. 'A. 'Aṭṭiyah—1570-1571
 al-Ḥasā'ī, A. b. Zayn-al-Dīn — 2056(3), (4), (5)
 b. al-Ḥasan, 'A. — 1396-1397
 Ḥasan ... , a. Ḥu. — 947
 al-Ḥasan, a. al-Ḥ. Sa'īd b. Hibat-Allāh — 1101
 al-Ḥasani, Hibat-Allāh b. 'Alī ... b. Ḥamzah al-'Alawī — *see* b. al-Shajarī
 al-Ḥasani, Sadr-al-Dīn al-Madani b. A. — 570
 al-Ḥasani, M. b. a. al-Khayr — 1017
 al-Ḥaṣīrī, Jamāl-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. A. — 1685
 al-Ḥaṣkafī, M. 'Alā'-al-Dīn b. 'A. — 1758-1759
 Ḥātim al-Aṣamm — 228
 al-Hattārī, Ḥu. b. Shāmi — 1051
 al-Hawfī, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Ib. — 1256
 al-Hawwārī, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. ... , known as b. Jābir — 250, 414
 al-Ḥawwās, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abbād — *see* al-Qinā'ī
 al-Ḥayātī, A. — 156
 al-Haythami, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. ... b. Ḥajar — *see* al-Makki
 al-Haythami, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. a. Bakr — 1393
 b. Ḥazm, a. M. 'A. b. A. 234
 a. Ḥāzim — 2003(15)
 al-Ḥifnāwī, M. Salīh al-Sibā'ī — 6
 al-Ḥifnāwī, M. b. Sālim — 881, 1052, 2036, 2120(2)
 al-Ḥifnāwī, Yūsuf b. Sālim b. A. — 478, 892
 al-Ḥifni — *see* al-Ḥifnāwī
 al-Ḥijāzī, a. al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. 'A. — 213
 b. Ḥijjah, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr — *see* al-Ḥamawī
 al-Ḥillī, Ṣafī-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. Sarāya — 84-86, 148, 150, 234, 365, 2146(1)
 al-Ḥillī, al-Sharaf a. al-Wafā' Rājih b. Ismā'īl al-Asadi — 43
 al-Himsi, Yāsīn b. Zayn-al-Dīn — *see* al-'Ulaymī
 al-Himyari, b. Saddād — 964
 al-Himyari, M. b. Nashwān — 585
 al-Himyari, M. b. a. al-Qāsim — *see* b. al-Ṣab-bāgh
 Hindi, 'Alīm-Allāh — 1290

al-Hindi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. Jalāl-al-Dīn—1592
 al-Hindi, M. Ghawth-Allāh b. Kathīr-al Dīn —
 2009(1), (6)
 al-Hindi, Shihāb-al-Dīn b. Shams-al-Dīn ... al-
 Dawlat-Ābādī — 370
 b. al-Hinnā'i, al-Mawla 'A. b. Amr-Allāh —706
 Hishām — see b. 'Ammār
 b. Hishām, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abdullāh b. Yū-
 suf—409, 416, 445-446, 449-452, 455-456,
 459, 2003(11), 2010(15)
 b. Hishām, a. M. 'Abd-al-Malik — 627
 al-Hişni, Taqi-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. M. al-Husayni
 — 1913
 al-Hizāmī, Muhyi-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl 'Abdullāh b.
 'Abd-al-Zāhir — 730
 al-Humaydi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. A. —111, 566
 al-Humaydi, M. b. 'A. — 1005, 1006
 al-Hūrīni, Naṣr al-Wafā'i — 192
 al-Huṣari, a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'A. — 189
 Husayn — 1602
 Husayn Afandi — 914-915
 Husayn, Munla — 1510
 al-Husayni, 'Abdullāh b. Fakhr-al-Dīn—2135(2)
 al-Husayni, 'Abd-al-Salām b. al-Mashshish —
 1971
 al-Husayni, a. al-Baqā' b. 'Abd-al-Bāqī — 879
 al-Husayni, al-Hu. b. M. — 1066
 al-Husayni, Ikhtiyār-al-Dīn b. Ghiyāth-al-Dīn
 — 1135
 al-Husayni, M. b. A. b. Faḍl — see al-Makki
 al-Husayni, M. b. Sharif — 834-835
 al-Husayni, a. al-Ṣafā' b. a. al-Wafā' al-'Irāqī—
 146
 al-Huṣūli, A. al-Hanafī — 1242

I

al-'Ibādī, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Qāsim — 408
 al-'Ibādī, a. Zayd Hunayn b. Ishāq — 1075
 Ibrāhīm, a. Ishāq — 2213
 Ibrāhīm, M. b. — 70
 b. Ibrāhīm, Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa — see al-Muta-
 ṭabbib
 al-Idkāwi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abdullāh b. Salāmah—
 133, 1857
 al-Idkāwi, M. Sharābī — 2077(1)-(2)
 al-Idrīsī, 'A. b. Maymūn — 1917
 al-'Ijī, 'Aḍud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. A. —
 872-873, 889, 1492-1493, 1560, 1627-1628,

2019(4), 2049(5), 2057(1), 2170(1),(2)
 Ikhwān al-Ṣafa — 1129
 Ilyās-Zādah, Khayr-al-Dīn — 2002(14)
 b. 'Imād — 310, 2180(2)
 b. al-'Imād, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. 'Imād-al-Dīn
 al-Aqfahsi—92, 93, 1494-1495, 1820-1823
 al-'Imādī, Hāfiz b. 'A. — 2079(1)
 al-'Imādī, Hāmid Afandi — 2102
 al-'Imādī, a. al-Su'ūd M. b. M. — 1302-1304,
 2002(24), 2085(2)
 Imām-Zādah, Rukn-al-Islām M. b. a. Bakr —
 see al-Sharghi
 al-'Imrīti, 'A. — 663
 Imru'-al-Qays al-Kindī — 3
 al-'Ināyātī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. a. al-
 'Ināyāt — 112
 al-Inzīqī, M. b. M. — 2029(1)
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Iṣba' 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. Tammām
 — 2045(1)
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahīm b. al-Hu. —
 643, 1458, 1459-1461, 1519-1520, 2074(1)
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Faraj 'Abdullāh b. al-Ṭayyib —
 1095
 al-'Irāqī, Wali-al-Dīn A. b. 'Abd-al-Rahīm,
 known as a. Zar'ah—1218, 1805-1806, 1851
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Qāsim A. b. M. — 936, 937
 al-'Irāqī, Shaḥādah b. 'A. — 1308
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Ṣafā' b. a. al-Wafā — see al-Hu-
 sayni
 al-'Irbilī, Husām-al-Dīn 'Īsa b. Sinjar — see al-
 Hājiri
 al-Iṣbahānī, a. Nu'aym A. b. 'Abdullāh — 669-
 672
 al-Iṣbahānī, a. Shujā' A. b. al-H. — 1785
 al-Iṣbahānī, a. Ṭāhir A. b. M. ... al-Nasafi —
 2028(3)
 al-Iṣbahānī, a. al-Faraj 'A. b. al-Hu.—171, 179,
 180
 al-Iṣbahānī, 'Imād-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M.
 — 587
 al-Iṣbahānī, Shams-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. 'Abd-al-Rah-
 mān — 865, 1489-1491, 1511, 2148(2)
 al-Isfarā'īni, Munla 'A. b. Ṣadr-al-Dīn b. 'Isām-
 al-Dīn — 558
 al-Isfarā'īni, 'Isām-al-Dīn Ib. b. M. — 576-578,
 555-562, 578, 886, 887, 894, 1284, 2019(3),
 2022(6), (9), 2105(3), 2138(2)
 al-Isfarā'īni, Tāj-al-Dīn M. b. M.—340-345

- b. Ishāq, a. Zayd Ḥunayn — *see* al-'Ibādi
 b. Ishāq, Kamāl b. 'A. — 383
 b. Ishāq, M. — 627
 al-Ishāqi, 'Abd-al-Bāqī b. M. — 2051(1)
 al-Ishbili, a. M. 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd-al-Raḥ-
 mān al-Azdi — 1376
 al-Ishbili, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. Fa-
 rah — 1454-1455
 al-Iskalbi, A. Ṣafī-al-Dīn — 1929
 al-Iskandarāni, M. b. 'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Warrāq
 — 58, 59
 b. Ismā'īl — 786, 2011(5)
 b. Ismā'īl, M. — 155
 b. Isrā'īl, Yahya b. Naṣūḥ b. Ib. — 315-316
 al-Isrā'īli, a. al-'Ashā'ir Hibat-Allāh b. Zayn b.
 H. ... — 1092
 al-Isrā'īli, Mūsa b. 'Ubayd-Allāh al-Qurṭubi —
 1070
 al-Isrā'īli, al-'Afīf a. al-Sa'd b. a. al-Surūr al-Sā-
 wi — 1110
 Itinakji-Zādah, A. Afandi — 791
 al-Itqāni, a. Ḥanīfah Aṣnīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar
 al-'Amīd — 1723
 al-Iyāshi, Muṣṭafa b. Khalīl — 2205

J

- al-Ja'bari, Burhān-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās Ib. b. 'U-
 mar — 1201-1203, 1210, 1211
 al-Ja'bari, Tāj-al-Dīn a. M. a. al-Faḍl Ṣālih b.
 Tamir — 1875
 al-Jabarti, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. H. — 613
 al-Jabarti, Ḥasan b. Ib. — 478, 1007, 1760, 1864,
 1882, 2031(8)
 al-Jabāwī, Sa'd-al-Dīn — 2069(3)
 b. Jābir, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. —
see al-Hawwāri
 al-Ja'fari, 'Isa b. M. — 2200
 • Ja'far al-Ṣādiq — 929
 al-Jaghmini, Maḥ. b. M. — 974, 1032, 2104(1)
 al-Jalwati, Ya'qūb — 2024(7)
 b. Jamā'ah, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz b.
 Badr-al-Dīn — 642, 1454-1455
 b. Jamā'ah, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Burhān-al-Dīn Ib.
 — 787
 al-Jamal, M. b. Salāmah — 1240, 1241
 al-Jāmi, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. A. — 372-375, 885,
 1584
 al-Jammā'īli, Taqī-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-Ghani b.

- 'Abd-al-Wahid — 1377-1379
 al-Jāni, A. — 2035(3)
 al-Jārabardi, Fakhr-al-Dīn A. b. H. — 391, 443-
 444, 2135(2)
 al-Jarbi, 'Alam-al-Dīn Sulaymān — 841-816
 al-Jarrāhi, Ismā'īl — 1355
 al-Jawhari, a. Naṣr Ismā'īl — 254-265, 286
 al-Jawhari, M. — 2178(2)
 al-Jawhari, M. b. A. ... al-Khalīdi — 1861
 al-Jawhari, a. M. M. b. A. — 1440
 b. al-Jawzi, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Faraj 'Abd-al-
 Raḥmān b. a. al-H. — 171, 204, 586, 677,
 1102, 1273, 1450, 1895, 1896, 2136(1), 2192
 a. al-Jaysh, a. 'Abdullāh M. ... al-Andulusi —
 500, 2052(4)
 al-Jayyāni, a. 'A. al-Ḥu. b. M. — 1449
 al-Jazā'iri, al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir — 762
 al-Jazā'iri, a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abdullāh — 2031(6)
 al-Jazā'irli, 'A. b. H. — 954
 al-Jazari, H. b. A. b. H. — 113
 al-Jazari, Ḥaydar b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ḥu-
 sayni — 1014
 b. al-Jazari, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Khayr M. — 645,
 1192, 1219-1220, 1221, 1955-1957, 2067(2)
 al-Jazari, Diyā'-al-Dīn a. al-Faḥ Naṣr-Allāh b.
 al-Athir — 551
 al-Jazari, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak
 b. a. al-Karam M., known as b. al-Athir —
 1380-1383, 1384, 2070(4)
 al-Jazari, Ramaḍān b. a. Hurayrah — 2086(2)
 b. Jazlah, Yahya b. 'Isa b. 'A. — 1099-1100
 al-Jazūli, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Sulaymān — 1581,
 2046(1), 2047-2048
 al-Jilāni, Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir b. a. Ṣā-
 lih — 40, 97, 170, 703, 1484, 2009(7), (14),
 (15), 2024(10), 2069(2)
 al-Jilāni, H. — 2106(2)
 al-Jildaki, 'A. b. Aydamir — 940, 2045(1)
 al-Jili. Quṭb-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Karīm b. Ib. —
 1579, 2056(5)
 al-Jili, a. al-H. Kūshyār b. Labbān — 969
 al-Jilli, 'Umar b. A. — 896
 al-Junayd, Ib. — 228
 al-Jundi, A. — 897
 b. Jurayj al-Rūmi, a. al-H. 'A. b. al-'Abbās — 19
 al-Jurjāni, 'A. b. M. al-Sayyid al-Sharīf — 522,
 530-533, 840-843, 845-846, 849-850, 865-
 866, 874, 900, 978-979, 1271, 1492-1495,

1511, 1578, 1872-1873, 2005(26), 2019(4),
2022(3), (7), 2073(1), 2104(2), 2142(1)
2148(2), 2157(1), 2170(2)

al-Jurjāni, a. Bakr 'Abd-al-Qāhir b. 'Abd-al-
Raḥmān—311-314, 552, 2121(2), 2124(1)
al-Juwayni, a. M. — 1653
al-Juwayni, a. al-Ma'ālī 'Abd-al-Malik b. a. M.
'Abdullāh ... Imām al-Ḥaramayn — 1559,
1783-1784

K

Ka'b b. Zuhayr — 5, 7, 77, 170
al-Kabbāshi, al-Ḥajj A. — 154
al-Kafarqūqi, Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'A. — *see*
al-Ṭuwāwī
al-Kāfiyaji, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. Sulaymān—457
al-Kalābādhi, a. Bakr M. b. Ib.—*see* al-Bukhārī
al-Kalbi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A.—*see* al-Maghribi
b. Kamāl Pasha, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. A.— 706,
906, 1749, 2005(13), (16), (25), 2016(12),
(13), 2017, 2029(5), 2032(1)-(4), 2039(1),
2114(2)-(3), 2122(2), 2172
Kāni, a. Bakr — 141
al-Karādīsi, a. M. al-Ḥ. b. Khalīl — 983
Karāmah, Buṭrus b. Ib. — 142-145
al-Kardari, Iḥfīz-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1665
al-Kardari, Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn M. b. M. b. 'Abd-al-
Sattār — 2039(2)
al-Karīdī, A. b. Ḥ. — 1863
al-Karīmī, M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Dimashqī
al-Karmi, Mar'i b. Yūsuf — 2010(10)
al-Kāshghari, Sadīd-al-Dīn — 1750-1751
b. Kathīr, 'Imād-al-Dīn a. al-Fidā' Ismā'īl b.
'Umar -- 592, 1451-1452
al-Kāti, Ḥusām-al-Dīn Ḥ.— 807, 808, 2049(1),
2081(3), 2149(1), 2152(1), 2155(1)
al-Kātib, Sharaf-al-Dīn — 228
al-Kātib, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. a. al-Rijāl al-Shaybāni
— 972
al-Kātibī, Najm-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Umar al-Qazwīni
— 836, 2022(1), 2049(3), 2054(4), 2065(1),
2157(2)
al-Kawākibi, M. b. Ḥ. — 1288
al-Kawkabāni, Sharaf-al-Dīn b. Ṣalāḥ b. al-Qā-
sim — 945
al-Kāzarūni, 'Abdullāh al-'Afīf — 2002(4), (5),
(6), (8), (9)
al-Kāzarūni, Sadīd-al-Dīn — 1087

b. al-Khabbāz, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b.
al-Ḥu. — 359
al-Khabbāzi, Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Umar b. M.— *see* al-
Khujaṇḍī
al-Khabīsi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr b. M.
— 380
al-Khādīmi, a. Sa'īd M. b. Muṣṭafa — 1597
al-Khafāji, A. b. 'Umar Shihāb-al-Dīn — 218
al-Khafāji, al-Shihāb — 2050(2)
b. Khalaf, Muḥriz — 2035(5)
Khālawayh, a. 'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn b. A. b.—11
b. Khaldūn, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. —
593
al-Khālīdī, A. b. al-Ḥ. al-Jawharī — 1531, 1947
al-Khālīdī, A. b. Sulaymān — *see* al-Arwādī
al-Khālīdī, M. b. A. — *see* al-Jawharī
al-Khalīfī, A. b. Yūnus — 574
b. Khalīl, Ḥ. — 858
Khalīl, a. al-Futūḥ M. — 926
Khalīṣ, M. — 480
al-Khalkhālī, Ḥu. al-Ḥusayni — 997, 1307, 2057
(1), 2073(3)
b. Khalīkān, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 678-680
al-Khallūf, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. M.
— 106
al-Khalwātī, 'Abdullāh M. Ib. al-Abrāshi—1009
al-Khalwātī, Muṣṭafa b. A., known as Ṭanasi—
1011
al-Khalwātī, Qāsim b. Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Khāni —
1593-1595, 2051(3)
al-Khāni, Qāsim b. Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn — *see* al-Khal-
wātī
al-Khansā' — 4
al-Kharaziyāni, Mawlāna-Zādah A. b. M.—831-
832
al-Kharpūti, a. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Ib.
— 1931
b. al-Khashshāb, a. M. — *see* al-Baghdādī
al-Khaṣṣāf, a. Bakr A. b. 'Umar — 1669, 1878
al-Khaṭā'i, Nizām-al-Dīn 'Uthmān — 541-544
al-Khaṭh'ami, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b.
'Abdullāh b. A. — 636-638, 2067(3)
al-Khaṭīb, a. al-Faṭḥ 584
b. al-Khaṭīb, Lisān-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abdullāh—234
al-Khaṭīb, M. b. A. al-Shirbīni — 1301, 1787-
1788, 1920
Khaṭīb Qāda[?], 'Abdullāh b. M. b. Maḥ.—1914
Khaṭīri, a. Ḥāmid A. b. M. ... al-Malaṭī—1057

al-Khaṭṭāb, Yahya b. M. — 2006(6)
 al-Khaṭṭābi, a. Sulaymān A. b. M. — 1421
 Khaṭṭāṭ-Zādah, a. al-Khalil Burhān-al-Dīn Ib.
 b. A. — 944
 Khawājah-Zādah, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa b. Yū-
 suf — 799
 al-Khayālī, A. b. Mūsa — 1550
 al-Khāzī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Ib. — 241
 al-Khazraji, 'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Maqdisi — 1529
 al-Khazraji, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 511
 al-Khazraji, M. b. A. b. Sulaymān — 2196
 Khazramah, Luṭf-Allāh b. Shujā'-al-Dīn —
 2139(1)
 Khiḍr Bey — 2011(14)
 al-Khilāṭī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M. — 1630
 al-Khīwayī, a. 'A. al-Ḥ. b. al-Ḥārith — *see* al-
 Khuwārizmī
 al-Khuḍari, M. al-Dimyāṭī — 413
 al-Khujandi, Jalāl-al-Dīn a. Ṭāhir A. — 66
 al-Khujandi, Quwām-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1644
 al-Khujandi, Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Umar b. M. ... al-
 Khabbāzī — 1715
 Khūri, Qusṭanṭīn — 1994
 al-Khuwārizmī, a. 'A. al-Ḥ. b. al-Ḥārith al-Khī-
 wayī — 1045
 al-Khuwārizmī, a. M. Maṣṣūr b. A. — 1716
 al-Khuwārizmī, a. 'Abdullāh a. Bakr M. b. al-
 'Abbās — 181
 al-Khuwārizmī, Ṭāhir b. Salām — 1726-1727
 al-Khuwārizmī, Yūsuf b. M. — 1248
 al-Khuwayy, A. b. M. — 2005(15)
 al-Khuzā'ī, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. Zayd — 2043
 (1)
 al-Khuza'ī, Dī'bīl — 2056(2)
 Kibrit, M. b. 'Abdul'ah al-Ḥusayni — 219, 2034
 (3)
 Kikaldī, a. Sa'īd Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalīl b. Badr-
 al-Dīn — *see* al-'Alā'ī
 al-Kilā'ī, a. al-Rabī' Sulaymān b. Mūsa — 639
 al-Kilānī, — *see* al-Jilānī
 al-Kinānī, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl Shāfi' b. Nūr-
 al-Dīn — 2195
 al-Kindī, 'Amr b. al-'Ās — 759
 al-Kirmānī, Maḥ. b. M. — 2060(3)
 al-Kirmānī, M. b. 'A. al-Kūbayānī — 1244
 al-Kirmānī, M. b. Yūsuf — 1359
 al-Kirmānī, al-Nafīsi b. 'Iwāḍ — 1089-1090, 1103
 al-Kirmāsti, Yūsuf b. Ḥu. — 1732

al-Kisā'i, a. Bakr M. b. 'Abdullāh — 728, 765
 al-Kūbayānī, M. b. 'A. — *see* al-Kirmānī
 al-Kuffawī, A. b. Ḥ. — 1533
 al-Kūhi, a. Sahl — 2075(1), (2)
 al-Kulīnī, a. Ja'far M. b. Ya'qūb — 1608-1609
 al-Kurdi, 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ḥallāq — 164
 al-Kurdi, 'Isa b. 'A. — *see* al-Būlawī
 al-Kurdi, M. b. Sulaymān — 1829
 al-Kurdi, Mulla Shaykh — 1611
 al-Kurdi, Murtaḍa Bey b. Muṣṭafa — 232
 al-Kurdi, a. al-Maḥāsīn Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b.
 Ya'qūb — 1540
 Kushājīm, a. al-Faṭḥ Maḥ. b. al-Ḥu. — 25
 al-Kutubi, M. — 1000
 al-Kutubi, M. b. Shākir — 589, 681
 b. al-Kutubi, Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. Ismā'īl —
 1106-1107

L

b. al-Labbān, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. a. 'Abdullāh —
 1292
 al-Lādhīqānī, 'Abd-al-Razzāq b. 'Abd-al-Faṭṭāḥ
 — 951
 al-Lādhīqī, M. b. M. — 1012, 2158(1)
 al-Laqqānī, a. al-'Imād Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. Ib.
 — 170, 1565
 al-Lārī, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn M. — 2130(1), 2131, 2180
 (1)
 b. Lūqa, Qusṭa — 2006(22)

M

al-Mā' al-Jalī, 'Umar b. A. — 2026(2), 2086(3)
 al-Ma'arri, a. al-'Alā' A. b. 'Abdullāh — 28, 29,
 165, 2191
 al-Madābighī, Ḥ. — 1948(2), 2058(1)
 al-Madā'īnī, a. al-Ma'ālī al-Qāsim 'Izz-al-Dīn
 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat-Allāh — *see* b. a.
 al-Ḥadīd
 al-Madani, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim M. b. Yūsuf
 al-Samarqandī — 1692, 2125(1)
 al-Madani, Yāsīn b. M. al-Khalīlī — 644
 al-Madhḥijī, Yahya b. M. — 2078(1)
 al-Madīnī, M. b. Maḥ. al-Samarqandī — 1204,
 2094(3)
 al-Maghniṣāwī, a. al-Muntaha A. b. M. — 1666-
 1668, 2011(1), 2021(2)
 al-Maghniṣī, Maḥ. b. Ḥāfiẓ Ḥ. — 825-826
 al-Maghribī, A. b. 'Abd-al-Razzāq — 2018(10)

- al-Maghribi, 'Abd-al-Wahid b. M. ... b. Dalaj — 1116, 1117
- al-Maghribi, al-Fazani — 150
- al-Maghribi, M. b. 'Abdullah al-Hasani — 1411
- al-Maghribi, Hashim b. M. — *see* al-Muqri'
- al-Maghribi, a. 'Abdullah M. b. A. ... al-Kalbi — 761
- al-Maghribi, M. b. Sulayman — 1013, 1414
- al-Maghribi, Yusuf b. Badr-al-Din — *see* al-Misri
- al-Mahalli, Mah. al-Qabbani, known as b. Qutb — 1001
- al-Mahalli, Jalal-al-Din M. b. A. — 1295-1296, 1784, 1791, 1811
- al-Mahdi li-Din-Allah, A. b. Yahya -- 1620
- Mahmud Afandi — 2079(2)
- al-Majdhubi, Habib — 2031(4)
- Majnun Layla — 2031(3)
- al-Majusi, 'A. b. al-'Abbās — 1077-1078
- b. Makhlad, a. 'Abd-al-Rahman Buqayy — 2042 (2)
- al-Makki, 'Abd-al-Qadir al-Tabari -- 21-22
- al-Makki, Zayn-al-Din 'Abd-al-Rahman b. Shihab-al-Din A. ... b. 'Ayyash -- 1222
- al-Makki, Shihab-al-Din A. b. M. ... b. I'ajar al-Haythami — 75, 170, 631, 653, 666, 789, 1405, 1434, 1829, 1919, 1963, 2013(2), (3), (7), 2078(3)
- b. Makki, al-Hasani A. -- 1403
- al-Makki, M. b. A. — 2069(1)
- al-Makki, M. b. 'A. — 1
- al-Makkudi, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahman b. 'A. -- *see* al-Mutarrazi
- al-Makkudi, M. b. M. — 2174(2)
- b. Makula, 'A. b. Hibat-Allah — 1448
- al-Malaṭi, a. Hamid A. b. M. — *see* Khātiri
- b. al-Malik, 'Abd-al-Latif — 1396-1397
- b. al-Malik, M. b. 'Abd-al-Latif — 2015(10)
- b. Malik, Jamal-al-Din a. 'Abdullah M. b. 'Abdullah — 403-405, 416, 1350
- b. Malik, Badr-al-Din M. b. M. — 406-407, 416
- Malik b. Anas, a. 'Abdullah — *see* b. Anas
- al-Maliki, h. a. al-'Abi — 227
- al-Maliki, A. b. Idris — 2002(30)
- al-Maliki, Yusuf Sa'id — 612
- al-Mallawi, A. b. 'Abd-al-Fattah — 574, 822
- al-Manawi, Taj-al-Din 'Abd-al-Ra'uf M. b. Taj-al-'Arifin — 707, 708, 1113, 1410, 1435, 1468, 1818
- al-Manini, A. b. 'A. al-'Uthmani — 1968-1969
- al-Manshalili, 'A. — 662, 1509
- Manṣūr, Ghiyāth — 1299, 1300
- al-Manūfi, 'Abd-al-Jawād b. M. — 2002(1)
- b. Manzūr, Jamāl-al-Din a. al-Faḍl M. b. Mukarram — 273
- al-Maqdisi, 'Izz-al-Din 'Abd-al-'Aziz 'Abd-al-Salam — 2136(2)
- al-Maqdisi, 'A. b. M. — 2003(3)
- al-Maqdisi, Zayn-al-Din Mar'i b. Yusuf — 607
- al-Maqdisi, 'Abdullah M. b. A. — 2013(10)
- al-Maqdisi, a. Mah. M. b. A. — 590
- al-Maqdisi, Kamāl-al-Din M. b. M. — 1812, 2025(3)
- al-Maqini, A. b. 'A. — 1212
- al-Maqqari, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 140, 165, 169, 608-609, 2003(1), 2004
- al-Maqrizi, Taqi-al-Din a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'A. — 595, 1496
- al-Mar'ashi, 'Abd-al-Rahman b. a. Bakr — 2086 (4), 2087, 2138(1)
- al-Mar'ashi, A. b. M, known as Yakān — 915
- al-Mar'ashi, M. — *see* Sachaqli-Zadah
- al-Mar'ashi, Mustafa al-Qirāshahri — 225
- al-Mardāwi, 'Alā'-al-Din a. al-H. 'A. b. Sulayman — 1844
- al-Marghinani, a. al-Fath 'Abd-al-Rahim b. a. Bakr — 1707-1708
- al-Marghinani, Burhan-al-Din 'A. b. a. Bakr b. 'Abd-al-Jalil al-Farghani — *see* al-Rishtani
- Māri Iliya Muṭran (bishop of) Naṣībīn — 1992
- al-Māridini, Jamāl-al-Din — 2040(2), (4)
- al-Māridini, A. b. 'Umar — 521
- al-Māridini, Fath-Allah b. 'Umar...al-Āmidi — 1799
- al-Māridini, a. 'Abdullah M. — 2006(3)
- al-Māridini, Badr-al-Din M. b. M. Sibṭ (al-Akbar) 984, 985, 1008, 1048, 1049, 1052, 1877, 2006(7), (15), 2026(6), (7), 2111(1), 2120(2)
- al-Māridini, Badr-al-Din M. b. M. b. A. Sibṭ — 994, 1021, 1037, 1960
- al-Marrākushi, a. Jum'ah Sa'id b. Mas'ud — 37
- al-Marsafi, Zayn-al-'Ābidin M. b. M. al-Ghamri — 1586
- b. Marzuq, Shams-al-Din a. 'Abdullah — 1114
- b. Māsawayh, Yūhanna — 2154(4)
- Masihi-Zadah, 'Abdullah b. 'Uthman — 1539
- al-Masṣūdi, a. M. 'Abdullah b. a. al-H. — 2153(2)

- b. Mas'ūd, A. b. 'A. — 422-425
 b. a. Mas'ūd, a. al-Faṭḥ Muẓaffar b. A. — 2003(5)
 al-Mas'ūdi, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. al-Ḥu. — 141
 b. Maṭar, al-Ḥajjāj b. Yūsuf — 1054
 b. Ma'tūq, Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Mūsawī — 122
 a. al-Mawāhib, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — *see* al-Siddīqī
 al-Māwardī, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. M. — 1258, 1778
 al-Mawṣilī, a. Bakr b. 'Alī — 2023(3)
 al-Mawṣilī, 'Abd-al-Rahmān — *see* al-Shaybānī
 al-Mawṣilī, a. al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. Maḥ. ... b. Buldajī — 1709-1713
 al-Mawṣilī, Tāj-al-Islām Majd-al-Dīn al-Ḥu. b. Naṣr — 674
 al-Mawṣilī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Dāniyāl — 1105
 al-Mawṣilī, Ṣāliḥ b. Yahya — 887
 al-Maybudhi, Ḥu. b. Mu'in-al-Dīn — 829, 844, 2065(3), 2134(1), 2147(1), 2155(1)
 al-Maydānī, a. al-Faḍl A. b. M. — 264, 269-70
 al-Mayūraḳī, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abdullāh — 1521, 2167(1)
 al-Māzini, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm — *see* al-Gharnāṭī
 al-Mazzāḥī, a. al-'Azā'im Sulṭān b. A. — 2114(1)
 al-Millānī, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ... al-'Umari — 443-444, 2105(1)
 al-Mili, 'A. b. M. — 575
 al-Minqār, Ṭālib b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 946
 Minqārī-Zādaḥ, Yahya b. 'Umar — 859, 2162(1)
 Mīrak, M. b. Mubārakshāh al-Bukhārī — 830, 2065(1), (2), 2137(1), (2)
 Mīrghani, 'Abdullāh b. Ib. — 1412, 1901, 2058 (2)-(5)
 Mīrghani, M. Yāsīn b. 'Abdullāh — 1134
 Mirza Jān, Ḥabīb-Allāh al-Shīrāzī — 545, 2065 (1), 2137(2)
 al-Miṣri, Shams-al-Dīn al-Qādiri — 2003(27)
 al-Miṣri, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Alā'-al-Dīn — 1316
 al-Miṣri, Yūsuf b. Badr-al-Dīn, known as al-Maghribī al-Arbābī — 153
 al-Mizzi, M. b. A. — 2040(1), 2182
 al-Mizzi, a. al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 686
 al-Mu'ammari, Rabī'ah b. M. al-'Umari — 20
 al-Mu'ayyadi, M. b. 'Izz-al-Dīn — 2078(2)
 b. al-Mubārak, al-Ḥu. b. a. Tha'lab — 1098
 al-Mubarrad, a. al-'Abbās M. b. Yazid — 8
 al-Mufīd, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. al-Nu'mān al-Bagh-dādī — 773
 Mufti-Zādaḥ, M. Ṣādiq b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-Arzanjānī — 562
 Muḥammad — *see* Amīn
 Muḥammad, a. al-Mubārak — 1091
 b. Muḥammad, Iḥu. b. Yāsīn — 750
 b. Muḥammad, Maḥ. — 2016(2)
 b. Muḥammad, Muṣṭafa — 2062(3)-(5)
 Muḥammad al-Amīr — 6, 1313, 1839
 al-Muḥāsibī, al-Ḥarith b. Asad — 2053(3), (4)
 al-Muḥibbi, M. b. Amīn b. Faḍl-Allāh — 121, 710
 al-Muhtadī, 'Uthmān — 1056
 al-Mujdi, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. Rajab 980, 2006(5)
 b. al-Mulaqqin, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Nūr-al-Dīn — 1791
 Mulla Ḥanafi, Shams-al-Dīn M. — *see* al-Tibrizī
 Mulla Khusraw, M. b. Farāmuz — 1283, 1648-1649, 1728-1730, 2162(1)
 al-Munayyir, al-Khūrī Ḥanāniya — 626-A
 al-Mundhiri, a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīm b. 'Abd-al-Qawī — 1366, 1389
 Munib, M. — 790
 Munla 'Umar-Zādaḥ, M. b. Ḥu. — 2019(10)
 b. al-Muqaffa', a. M. 'Abdullāh — 176-177
 al-Muqri', a. al-Jūd al-Lakhmi — 2123(1)
 al-Muqri', 'A. b. — 15
 al-Muqri', 'A. al-Manṣūrī b. Sulaymān — 659
 al-Muqri', Ḥāshim b. M. al-Maghribī — 1238, 1239
 al-Muqri', Sharaḥ-al-Dīn Ismā'il b. a. Bakr — 99, 100, 1808-1809, 2146(2)
 al-Murādi, 'Abd-al-Jalīl b. M. — *see* al-Qayrawānī — 1961
 al-Murādi, Shams-al-Dīn al-Ḥ. b. al-Qāsim — 416
 al-Sharīf al-Murṭaḍa, a. al-Ḥāsim 'A. b. al-Ṭāhir — 171, 238, 239, 2015(5)
 Banu-Mūsa — *see* b. Shākir
 Mūsa-Zādaḥ — 379
 b. Muṣ'ab, Hannād b. al-Sarī — 1419
 Muṣannifak, 'A. b. Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī al-Bistāmī — 67, 523, 2092(3)
 Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj, a. al-Ḥu. — *see* al-Qushayrī
 b. Muṣṭafa, 'Arīf 'Abd-al-Bāqī — 223, 578, 580
 Mustaqīm-Zādaḥ — 1948(5)
 b. al-Muṭahhar, Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Ḥ. b. Yūsuf — 2015(11)
 al-Muṭahhar, M. b. al-Ḥ. — 2015(9)

al-Mutanabbi, a. al-Ṭayyib A. b. al-Ḥu. — 24-25, 720
 al-Muṭarrāzi, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'A. ... al-Makkūdi — 415, 433
 al-Muṭarrāzi, a. al-Faṭḥ Nāṣir b. 'Abd-al-Sayyid — 286, 336-339, 1447, 2105(2), 2121(1)
 al-Mutaṭabbib, Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā b. Ib. — 1115
 Muṭayr, Burhān-al-Dīn b. Qāsim — 2003(2)
 al-Muttaqi, 'A. b. Ḥusām-al-Dīn — 1524, 1925
 al-Muwaqqit, M. b. Khaṭīb Sinān — 2006(14), (21)
 al-Muzālī, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Mūsā — 1902

N

al-Nabawi, Bakbars b. 'Abdullāh — 1706
 b. al-Nabih, Kamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. — 42, 2050(1)
 al-Nabtī, 'A. b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 654
 al-Nābulusi, 'Abd-al-Ghani b. Ismā'il — 78, 152, 170, 758, 1312, 1410, 1596, 1771, 1856
 b. al-Nafīs, a. al-'Alā' b. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. a. al-Ḥazm — 1084-1086
 al-Nafzi, M. b. Ib. — 1953
 b. al-Naḥḥās, Faṭḥ-Allāh al-Ḥalabī — 118
 b. Naḥlah, a. Zar'ah 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. — 1243
 al-Nahrawānī, a. al-Faraj al-Mu'afa b. Zakariya — 1369
 al-Naḥrāwī, a. al-Naṣr 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1245
 al-Naḥwī, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Ismā'il ..., known as b. Sīdah — 266
 al-Naḥwī, a. Ishāq Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. a. 'Abdullāh — 274
 b. al-Naḥwī, a. al-Faḍl Yūsuf b. M. ... al-Tawzari — 32, 33, 2005(9), (21), (29)
 a. al-Naja, M. Mujāhid — *see* al-Saghīr
 al-Najdī, M. b. 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb — 155
 al-Nāji, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. M. — 771, 2018(7), 2025(5), 2043(4)
 b. Nāji, M. — 691
 Najīb-al-Dīn — 2088(1)
 al-Najirami — 2042(5)
 Najjār-Zādah — 2091(2)
 Najm-al-Birr al-Ṣiddīqī, Darwish M. b. Ḥafiz — 1121-A
 a. Najm-al-Dīn, Burhān-al-Dīn — 2076(2)
 al-Namari, a. 'Umar Yūsuf b. 'Abdullāh — 193, 673

b. al-Naqīb, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. Lu'lu' — 1782, 2010(7), 2128(1)
 al-Naqshabandī, M. al-Bukhārī — 2011(10)
 al-Naqshabandī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-Bahnasi al-'Uqayli, — *see* al-Bahnasi
 al-Nasafi, Jamāl-al-Dīn — 2005(10)
 al-Nasafi, Ḥafiz-al-Dīn a. al-Barakāt 'Abdullāh b. A. — 922, 1631-1632, 1692, 1719-1720, 2091(3)
 al-Nasafi, a. Ṭahir A. b. M. — *see* al-Iṣbahānī
 al-Nasafi, Luṭf-Allāh — *see* al-Faḍl al-Kaydānī
 al-Nasafi, a. al-Mu'in Maymūn b. M. — 1545, 2100(1)
 al-Nasafi, Najm-al-Dīn a. Ḥafiz 'Umar b. M. — 1623-1625, 2091(3)
 al-Nasā'i, a. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān A. b. Shu'ayb — 1367
 al-Nāshirī, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. 'Abdullāh — 2078(3)
 b. Nāṣir-al-Dīn, Aṣil-al-Dīn — 2075(3)
 b. Nāṣir-al-Dīn, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. — 2025(4)
 al-Nashshār, M. — 229
 al-Nashshār, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafiz 'Umar b. Qāsim b. M. — 1225-1226
 al-Nāṭifi, A. b. M. — 2129(1)
 al-Nawāji, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ḥ. — 101, 554
 al-Nawawī, Muḥyi-al-Dīn a. Zakariya Yahya b. Sharaf — 715, 716, 1209, 1360-1362, 1430-1431, 1453, 1780-1781, 1791, 1804, 1898, 1948, 1949-1950, 2013(7), 2024(1), 2036(6), 2168(2)
 al-Nawfali, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Burhān-al-Dīn ... al-Qurashi — *see* b. Zuqqā'ah
 al-Naysābūrī, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. Ṣādiq — 1096, 1097
 al-Naysābūrī, a. Ishāq A. b. M. ... al-Tha'labī — 1255
 al-Naysābūrī, a. al-Qāsim al-Ḥabīb — 2021(4)
 al-Naysābūrī, Nizām-al-Dīn al-Ḥ. b. M. — 390, 1194, 1291, 2106(1)
 al-Nazili, 'Abd-al-Bāqī b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm — 119, 120
 al-Nikusāri, Shams-al-Dīn — 441, 2021(5), 2116(2)
 al-Khūrī Niqūlāwus — 150
 al-Nizāmī, Faṣḥ-al-Dīn M. — 1060
 b. Nubātah, 'Abd-al-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad —

1907

- b. Nubātah, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 191, 192
 b. Nujaym al-Miṣri, Zayn-al-Dīn b. Ib. — 1637,
 1742-1743, 1755, 1933
 al-Numāri, Raḍi-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ b. al-Ṣiddiq ... al-
 Khazraji — 178
 b. a. Numayy, A. b. Mas'ūd — 115
 al-Numrusi, 'Id b. 'A. — 1832
 Nuqrah-kār, 'Abdullāh b. M. al-Ḥusayni — 27,
 392-393
 b. Nūr, Mubārak b. 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq — 1655

Q

- Qābil, al-Jamāl M. b. Yahya — 138, 139
 al-Qabūjāqi, M. 'Āṭif b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1061
 b. Qāḍi 'Ajlūn, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'Abdullah
 — 1563, 2003(8)
 Qāḍi Khawājah, M. b. Maḥ. — 1645
 b. Qāḍi Shuhbah, Taqi-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. A. ...
 al-Asadi — 694, 1465
 Qāḍi-Zādah — *see* al-Rūmi
 b. Qaḍīb-al-Bān, 'Abdullāh b. M. al-Hijāzi — 128
 al-Qāhiri, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm b. Wajīh-
 al-Dīn ... al-'Abbāsi — 520
 al-Qal'āwi, Muṣṭafa al-Ṣafawi — 615
 al-Qalqashandi, a. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān A.
 b. Ismā'il — 2190
 al-Qalqashandi, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A.
 b. 'A. — 209
 al-Qalsādi, 'A. b. M. ... al-Qurashi — *see* al-
 Baṣṭi
 al-Qalūjaki, Muṣṭafa b. Ib. — 1282
 al-Qalyūbi, A. Shihāb-al-Dīn — 656, 664, 756,
 818, 2096(2)
 al-Qalyūzif, Shihāb-al-Dīn — 736
 al-Qamrāwi, 'Abdullāh al-Mu'āziz b. M. — 1442
 al-Qarābāghi, 'Izz-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. — 2081(2)
 al-Qarāfi, 'A. b. A. — 1404
 al-Qarāfi, M. b. Badr-al-Dīn — 282, 1836
 Qarah Dapah-Li, H. b. Muṣṭafa ... al-Aydīni —
 573
 al-Qarah Ḥiṣāri, 'A. al-Jisr al-Kūtāhi — 1928
 Qarah Kamāl, Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā'il al-Qar-
 māni — 1551
 Qarah Sinān — *see* Bakhshāyish
 Qarāqūsh, al-Amīr — 743
 al-Qarmāni, Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā'il — *see* Qarah
 Kamāl

- al-Qarmāni, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa b. Zakariya
 — 1944
 al-Qārūt, M. b. 'Abd-al-Ghani — 1930
 al-Qashshāshi, A. b. M. — 1528
 b. Qāsim, A. — 1010
 b. al-Qaṣṣār, a. al-'Abbās A. b. a. 'Abdullāh b.
 ... M. al-Azdi al-Tūnisi — 64
 al-Qaṣṭallāni, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 68, 108,
 650, 701, 1230
 al-Qaṣṭallāni, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa — 1553
 b. al-Qaṭṭā', a. al-Qāsim 'A. b. Ja'far — 253,
 265
 al-Qawṣūni, M. b. A. — 1112
 b. Qawwān, a. Bakr — 688
 al-Qayrawāni, 'Abd-al-Jalil b. M. ... al-Murādi
 — 1961-1962
 al-Qaysari, 'Abd-al-Ḥalim — *see* Suwaylim-Za-
 dah
 al-Qaysari, 'Abd-al-Muḥsin — 501-502, 2052(3)
 2074(3)
 al-Qaysari, 'A. al-Fardi b. Muṣṭafa — 916
 al-Qaysari, Dāwūd b. Maḥ. — 588, 731, 2005(5)
 al-Qaysi, a. M. Makki b. a. Ṭālib Ḥammūsh —
 1257
 al-Qaysi, Muṣṭafa b. 'Abdullāh — 2204
 b. Qayyim al-Jawziyah, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abd-
 ullāh M. b. a. Bakr ... al-Zai'i — 1518, 1905
 al-Qazwīni, 'Abd-al-Ghaḥfār b. 'Abd-al-Karīm —
 83, 1801
 al-Qazwīni, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm b. M.
 al-Rāfi'i — 1790
 al-Qazwīni, Najm-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Umar — *see* al-
 Kātibi
 al-Qazwīni, Raḍi-al-Dīn M. — 2015(16)
 al-Qazwīni, Jalāl-al-Dīn a. al-Ma'ālī M. b. 'Abd-
 al-Raḥmān — 519, 552
 al-Qinā'i, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Ab-
 bād ... al-Iḥawwās — 506-507
 al-Qirāṭi, Burhān-al-Dīn a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'Abdul-
 lāh — 91, 234
 al-Qudā'i, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Salāmah — 240,
 1370, 1415
 b. Qudāmah al-Maqdisi, Muwaffaq-al-Dīn a. M.
 'Abdullah b. A. — 1843, 1844
 al-Qudūri, a. al-Ḥu. A. b. M. — 1674-1676
 al-Qūhistāni, Shams-al-Dīn M. — 1958, 2008(7)
 al-Qūjawi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn
 Muṣṭafa — *see* Shaykh-Zādah

- Qūl Aḥmad b. M. b. Khidr—811-812, 902-904, 2079(1)-(2), 2156(2)
- b. Qulaytah, a. al-'Abbās A. — 103
- al-Qūnawī, 'A. b. Ismā'il — 2091(1)
- al-Qūnawī, Ṣadr-al-Dīn M. b. Ishāq — 1429, 2005(7), 2103(2)
- al-Qunfūd, A. b. H. — 972, 2104(3)
- al-Qurashī, Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir b. a. al-Wafā' — 689
- al-Qurashī, Rukn-al-Dīn a. al-Ghawth 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'A. — 2173(2)
- al-Qurashī, 'Abdullāh b. M.—*see* b. a. al-Dunya
- al-Qurashī, 'A. b. M., known as al-Qalṣādī — *see* al-Baṣṭī
- al-Qurashī, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Ḥamdān—1306
- al-Qurashī, a. Zayd M. b. al-Khaṭṭāb — 12
- al-Qurashī, Sha'bān b. M. — *see* al-Āthārī
- al-Qurashī, 'Umar al-Qawṣī — 2003(9)
- b. Qurrah, Thābit — 1054
- al-Qurṭubī, a. al-Qāsim b. 'Abd-al-'Alīm — 714
- al-Qurṭubī, a. al-H. 'A. b. Khalaf—*see* b. Baṭṭāl
- al-Qurṭubī, a. al-Qāsim Khalaf b. 'Abd-al-Malik — *see* b. Bashkuwāi
- al-Qurṭubī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. ... b. Farah—265, 1274
- al-Qurṭubī, Mūsā b. 'Ubayd-Allāh — *see* al-Is-rā'īlī
- al-Qushayrī, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm b. Ha-wāzin — 2117(2)
- al-Qushayrī, Zayn-al-Dīn a. Naṣr 'Abd-al-Raḥ-mān b. 'Abd-al-Karīm — 1261
- al-Qushayrī, a. al-Ḥu. Muslim b. al-Hajjāj — 1357-1359
- al-Qūshjī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M.—460, 875-882, 990, 2005(18), 2049(4)
- al-Qūṣī, 'Abd-al-Tawwāb al-Sukkārī — 53
- b. al-Qūṭiyah, a. Bakr M. b. 'Umar — 253
- b. Quṭlūbugha, Qāsim — 2002(29)
- Quṭrub, M. b. al-Mustanīr b. A.—246, 2003(27), 2090(1)
- R
- al-Rabā'i, 'Isa b. Ib. — 267
- Rabī'ah b. M. al-'Umari — *see* al-Mu'ammari
- al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, a. al-Ḥ. M. b. al-Tāhīr—238-239
- al-Rāfi'i, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm b. M. — *see* al-Qazwīnī
- al-Raḥbī, M. b. 'A. — 2060(5), 2061, 2111(1)
- b. al-Rā'i, Ib. b. Murād — 658
- al-Rā'id, 'A. b. Maḥ. — *see* al-Badakhshān
- al-Ramli, a. al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn M. b. A. — 1826
- al-Ras'ani, 'Abd-al-Razzāq — 1253(5)
- Rāshid, M. Rustam — 1980
- al-Rashīd al-Waṭwāt, M. b. M. — 499
- al-Rashīdī, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. — 90
- al-Rāshidī, A. b. 'Abd-al-Rāziq—2013(3), 2014
- al-Rāshid, Taqī-al-Dīn M. b. Ma'rūf — 995
- al-Rassām, 'Abd-al-Fattāh b. a. Bakr — 605
- al-Rāzi, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Ja'far al-Sa'īdī—2046(2)
- al-Rāzi, Tāj-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr — 262-263, 1904, 2003(4), 2127(3)
- al-Rāzi, Zayn-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr — 1717
- al-Rāzi, Quṭb-al-Dīn M. b. M. — *see* al-Taḥṭānī
- al-Rāzi, Fakhr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Umar — 795, 806, 933, 1486, 2022(8), 2143(1), 2193
- al-Rāzi, a. Bakr M. b. Zakrīya — 1076, 2160(1)
- al-Razzāz, Ridwān b. 'Abdullāh al-Falaki—1004
- Ridwān, al-Mufti — 1770
- b. al-Rifāh, Najm-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 1782
- al-Rifā'i, A. — 1977(1)
- al-Rīmī al-Yamani — 1833
- al-Rishtānī, Burhān-al-Dīn 'A. b. a. Bakr b. 'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Farghānī al-Marghīnānī — 997, 1680-1682, 1697-1700, 2002(24), 2102(2)
- al-Ru'aynī, M. b. M. — 435
- al-Ru'aynī, a. M. al-Qāsim b. Fīrruh — *see* al-Shāṭibī
- al-Rūdānī, M. b. M. — 2199
- al-Rūmī, A. — 1506, 2046(3), 2088(1)
- al-Rūmī, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. al-'Abbās—*see* b. Jurayj
- al-Rūmī, Mas'ūd b. Ḥu. al-Shirwānī — 869-870, 2055(2), 2065(4), 2118(3)
- al-Rūmī, Mūsā b. M., known as Qādi-Zādah — 529, 833, 975-977, 1058-1059, 2026(3)-(4), 2052(2), 2057(3)-(4), 2142(2), 2159(1)
- al-Rūmī, Nūḥ b. Muṣṭafa — 2062(1)-(2)
- b. Rushd, a. al-Walīd M. b. A. — 1094
- S
- b. al-Sā'atī, Muẓaffar-al-Dīn A. b. 'A. — 1678-1679
- al-Ṣabbāgh, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 924

- al-Šabbāgh, A. b. Muṣṭafa — 2209
 b. al-Šabbāgh, M. b. a. al-Qāsim al-Ḥimyari — 719
 al-Šabbāgh, M. b. M. — 438
 al-Šabbān, M. b. 'A. a. al-'Irfān — 898, 1313, 1815
 al-Šabūni, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Maḥamid A. b. Maḥ. — 862-863, 2066(1)
 Šaḥaqli-Zādah, M. al-Mar'ashi — 918-919, 1237, 2019(8), (9)
 Sa'd-Allāh — *see* al-Šaghīr
 Sa'di — *see* al-Shīrāzi
 Sa'di, Shams-al-Dīn M. — 1601
 b. a. Šādiq, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1096
 b. Šadr-al-Dīn, Šadr-al-Dīn b. Rūḥ-al-Dīn — 2006(18)
 Šadr-al-Sharī'ah, a. Bakr 'Ubayd-Allāh b. Ib. al-Maḥbūbi (al-Awwal) — 997, 1680-1682
 Šadr-al-Sharī'ah, 'Ubayd-Allāh b. Mas'ūd al-Bukhārī (al-Thāni) — 553, 997, 1638-1641, 1683, 1722, 1744-1745, 2054(1)
 al-Šafadi, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. 'Umar — 2003(22)
 al-Šafadi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 2053(1)
 al-Šafadi, A. b. M. al-Khalīdī — 606
 al-Šafadi, Šalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalīl b. Aybak — 88-89, 190, 234, 682, 1907, 2103(3)
 Šafar Shāh — 2134(2)
 al-Safarjalāni, Ib. b. M. — 126
 al-Šafawī, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ījī — 1294
 al-Šaffūri, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd-al-Salām — 695-696
 b. Šafi, Mu'īn — 1437
 al-Safrāwī, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. M. — 1207
 al-Šaftī al-Zaynabī, M. b. A. — 1839
 al-Safūri, Ḥu. b. a. al-Su'ūd — *see* al-'Attār
 al-Šaghāni, Raḍi-al-Dīn al-Ḥ. b. M. — 1385-1388
 al-Šaghīr, Mujaḥid a. al-Naja — 137
 al-Saghīr, Sa'd-Allāh — 320
 b. al-Šāhib, Badr-al-Dīn — 97
 Saḥnūn — *see* al-Tanūkhī
 Sa'id, Qarah — 905
 b. Sa'id al-Mutaṭabbib, Naṣr b. Yahya — 1537-1538
 al-Ša'idi, 'A. b. A. b. Mukrim-Allāh — 1310
 al-Sa'idi, Mīr a. al-Faṭḥ M. b. Amīn Tāj-al-Dīn — *see* al-Ardabili
 Sa'di Afandi, Sa'd-Allāh b. 'Isa — 1285
 b. al-Šā'igh, Sari-al-Dīn M. b. Ib. — 2002(29)
 al-Sajāwandi, M. b. Ṭayfūr al-Ghaznawī — 1193, 2067(1)
 al-Sajāwandi, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ṭāhir M. b. M. — 1872, 2073(1)
 al-Sakhāwī, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. 'A. — 2013(9)
 al-Sakhāwī, 'Alam-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. M. — 1208, 1252, 1253(6), 2023(9)
 al-Sakhāwī, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Khayr M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1409, 1469, 1916, 1963
 al-Sakhawī, M. b. M. — 1772
 al-Sakkākī, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. a. Bakr — 517
 b. al-Šalāḥ, a. 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān 1451-1452, 1475
 b. Salām, 'Abdullāh — 2003(16)
 al-Šāliḥī, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. Sharaf — 1575
 al-Šāliḥī, M. — 230
 al-Šāliḥī, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Dimashqī
 al-Sālikūti, 'Abd-al-Ḥakīm b. Shams-al-Dīn al-Hindī — 534-535, 1287
 al-Sālimi, a. 'Āmir M. b. A. — 1129-A
 al-Samannūdi, Jalāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. al-Maḥallī — 104
 al-Samarqandi, a. Ṭāhir — 1654
 al-Samarqandi, Faḍl-Allāh b. a. al-Layth a. al-Qāsim — 555-557, 574, 883-884, 901
 al-Samarqandi, a. al-Qāsim Ib. (or Ishāq) b. M. — 2127(2)
 al-Samarqandi, a. Bakr M. b. A. — 1626
 al-Samarqandi, Najīb-al-Dīn a. Ḥamid M. b. 'A. — 1103
 al-Samarqandi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ashraf al-Ḥusayni — 868, 1058-1059, 1485, 1558, 2118(2)
 al-Samarqandi, M. b. Maḥ. — *see* al-Madīnī
 al-Samarqandi, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Madani
 al-Samarqandi, a. al-Layth Naṣr b. M. — 920, 1670-1671, 1889-1890, 1944, 2013(6), 2092(2), 2133(1)
 al-Sammān, M. b. 'Abd-al-Karīm — 2082(3)
 al-Samraji, M. Khalīl — 132
 al-Šanhāji, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Dāwūd — *see* b. Ājurrum

- al-Sanūsi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — 820, 857, 986-987, 1499-1500, 2003(18), 2037(2)-(3), (6), 2059(3), 2063(1)
- al-Ṣaqali, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. Bakr ... al-Qurashi — 2094(1)
- al-Ṣaqali, a. Hāshim M. b. a. M. — 675-676, 2151(1)
- al-Saqati, Sari — 228
- al-Sāqiri, M. b. Yūsuf — 784
- al-Sāqizi, Ib. — 1966
- al-Sarkhasi, Raḍi-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1691
- al-Sāwi, M. b. A. al-Anṣārī — 1838
- al-Ṣaydāwi, M. b. Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ḥādī — 117
- al-Ṣayrafi, 'A. b. 'Uthmān — 1798
- b. al-Ṣayrafi, Nāṣir-al-Dīn M. b. Ṭughril — 1441
- b. Sayyid al-Nās, a. al-Faṭḥ a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. al-Ya'muri — 639, 640
- b. Sha'bān, A. — 1315
- b. Sha'bān, 'Abdullāh al-Najīb b. M. — 2074(4)
- al-Shabrāmāllisi, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. a. al-Diyā' — 1233
- al-Shabrāmāllisi, M. b. 'A. — 512
- al-Shabshiri, a. al-Faḍl M. Wali-al-Dīn — *see* al-Ash'ari
- al-Shādhili, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. M. — 700
- al-Shādhili, 'A. b. 'Abdullāh al-Numayri al-Shushtari — 79
- al-Shādhili, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Mawāhib 'Abd-al-Qādir M. b. A. — *see* b. Zaghdūn
- al-Shādhili, a. 'Abdullāh Nāṣir-al-Dīn M. b. al-Maylaq — 1577
- al-Shādhili, a. al-Ḥ. Tāj-al-Dīn b. 'Aṭā'-Allāh — 57, 719, 2003(17), 2009(9), (12), 2058(1)
- al-Shāfi'i, a. al-Faḍl M. — 1569
- al-Shāfi'i, M. b. Idris — 2011(6)
- Shāh Mīr, Hibat-Allāh al-Ḥusayni — 853-854
- b. Shāhin, al-Amīr A. — 226
- al-Shahrastāni, Tāj-al-Dīn a. al-Faṭḥ M. b. 'Abd-al-Karīm — 1605-1606
- al-Shahrāzūri, Nūr-al-Dīn Ib. b. H. — 1526
- al-Shāhrūdi, 'A. b. Majd-al-Dīn... al-Bisṭāmi — *see* Muṣannifak
- b. al-Shajari, Hibat-Allāh b. 'Alī ... al-'Alawi al-Ḥasani — 13
- b. Shākir, banu-Mūsa — 968
- al-Shākir, 'Uthmān — 480
- a. Shāmāh, Shihāb-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il — 694, 1200
- al-Shāmi, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Biqā'i — 1309
- al-Shāmi, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Dimashqi
- al-Shāmi, 'Umar b. M. — 1775
- al-Shammā' al-Misri, M. b. M. — 69
- Shams-al-Dīn — 1554
- b. Shams-al-Khilāfah, Majd-al-Mulk a. al-Faḍl Ja'far — 205
- al-Shanawāni, a. Bakr b. Ismā'il — 1964
- al-Shanfara — 8, 2003(3)
- Shaqrūh al-Iṣbahāni, 'Abd-al-Mu'min b. Hibat-Allāh — 2005(15)
- al-Sha'rāni, 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb b. A. — 474, 1587, 1588-1589, 1590, 1591
- al-Sha'rāni, 'A. b. A. al-Najjāri — 1813
- al-Sha'rāwi, 'Isa b. a. al-Surūr — 77
- al-Sharghi, Rukn-al-Islām M. b. a. Bakr Imām-Zādah — 1693-1695
- b. a. Sharif, Burhān-al-Dīn — 1297
- al-Sharishi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abd-al-Mu'min — 199
- al-Sharji, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — *see* al-Zabīdi
- al-Sharji, Shams-al-Dīn M. — *see* al-Yamani
- al-Sharnūbi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Uthmān — 1564
- al-Shāṭibi, a. M. al-Qāsim b. Firruh... al-Ru'ayni — 701, 1195, 1196-1199, 1205, 1206, 2094(2)
- b. al-Shāṭir, 'Alā'-al-Dīn b. Ib. — 973
- al-Shaṭṭanūfi, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Yūsuf — 683-684
- al-Shawbari, M. al-Khaṭīb — 2013(4), (7)
- al-Shāwi, Yahya b. M. — 1526
- al-Shāwiri, Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'il b. a. Bakr — *see* al-Muqri'
- al-Shaybāni, Wajih-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'A. — *see* al-Dayba'
- al-Shaybāni, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Mawṣili — 125
- al-Shaybāni, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. a. al-Rijāl — *see* al-Kātib
- al-Shaybāni, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. al-Ḥ. — 1563, 1672-1673, 1685, 2003(8), (26)
- al-Shaybāni, Taqi-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. 'A. — 2009(5)
- al-Shaykh al-Ḥanafī al-Bukhāri, M. b. M. — 2003(14)
- Shaykh-Zādah, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa al-Qūjawi — 1286

- b. al-Shaykh, a. al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. M. al-Mālikī — *see* al-Andulusī
- al-Shihābī, Ḥaydar A. — 624
- al-Shīḥī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M. — *see* al-Baghdādī
- b. al-Shihnah al-Ḥalabī, 'Abd-al-Barr b. M. — 1733
- b. al-Shihnah al-Ḥalabī, a. al-Walid Ib. b. M. — 2092(1)
- b. al-Shihnah al-Ḥalabī, a. al-Walid M. b. M. — 1646
- b. al-Shihnah, Sari-al-Dīn — 1731
- al-Shijni, M. b. H. — 713
- al-Shilbi, a. Marwān 'Abd-al-Malik b. 'Abdullāh — 583
- b. al-Shilbi, a. al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Yūnus — 1738
- al-Shinnāwī, M. b. A. — 2010(9)
- al-Shinshawri, 'Abdullah b. Bahā'-al-Dīn M. — 1870, 2111(2)
- al-Shirāzi, Ḥabīb-Allāh — *see* Mirza Jān
- al-Shirāzi, a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'A. ... al-Firūzābādī — 867, 1780-1782
- al-Shirāzi, M. b. Ghiyāth-al-Dīn — 2013(5)
- al-Shirāzi, Quṭb-al-Dīn M. b. Mas'ūd — 518
- al-Shirāzi, Sa'dī b. 'Abdullah — 206, 2098(1)
- al-Shirbīnī, M. b. A. — *see* al-Khaṭīb
- Shirwānī, 'Isa b. A. — 381
- al-Shirwānī, Kamāl-al-Dīn b. Āsāyish — 1774
- al-Shirwānī, Mas'ūd b. Hu. — *see* al-Rūmī
- al-Shirwānī, Mirza M., known as Mulla Mirza b. al-Hu. — 2013(14)
- b. Shu'ayb, M. — *see* al-Abshihī
- al-Shubrāwī, 'Abdullāh b. M. — 129, 130, 151, 169
- al-Shūkānī, a. 'A. M. b. 'A. — 713
- al-Shuqrātisi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. a. Bakr — 30
- al-Shuronbulālī, a. al-Ikhlās H. b. 'Ammār — 1725, 1763, 1764, 1765, 2013(1), 2034(1)
- al-Shushtari, 'A. b. 'Abdullāh al-Numayri — *see* al-Shādhilī
- al-Shushtari, Ib. b. Mas'ūd al-Rawḍī — 1972
- al-Sibā'ī, M. Ṣalīh — *see* al-Ḥifnāwī
- Sibawayh — 245
- b. Sidah, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Ismā'il — *see* al-Naḥwī
- al-Ṣiddīqī, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. b. 'Allān — *see* al-Bakrī
- al-Ṣiddīqī, M. b. a. al-Ḥ. al-Bakrī — 2051(4)
- al-Ṣiddīqī, M. b. M. — 1918
- al-Ṣiddīqī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. ... a. al-Mawāhib — 114
- al-Ṣiddīqī, Muṣṭafa b. Kamāl-al-Dīn — 1948(1), 2166(2)
- al-Sijā'i, A. b. A. — 3, 412, 1008
- al-Sijā'i, A. b. M. — 800, 1948(3)
- al-Sijistānī, a. al-Ghanā'im 'Abd-al-Razzāq — 1936
- al-Sijistānī, a. Bakr M. b. 'Uzayz — 1189-1190
- al-Sijistānī, a. Dāwūd Sulaymān b. al-Ash'ath — 1366
- Ibn-al-Sikkīt — 4
- al-Silafī, a. Ṭāhir A. b. M. — 2066(3)
- al-Silālajī, a. 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abdullāh — 1559
- al-Simāwī, A. b. M. al-'Irāqī — 2045(6)
- al-Simillāwī, 'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi b. Ṣalīm — 14, 657, 1830, 1831, 1881
- b. Sina, a. al-Hu. 'A. b. 'Abdullāh — 795, 806, 861, 930, 1079-1083, 1093, 1094, 2022(8), 2033(2), (4)
- al-Sinjāri, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ib. — 1129-B, 1129-C
- al-Sirawī, 'Isa — 307
- al-Sirawī, Khalīl b. H. — 915, 2019(1)
- al-Siwāsi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Maḥ. — 1293
- al-Siwāsi, Ismā'il b. Sinān — 1933, 2037(5)
- al-Siyāwī, M. b. M. — 1926
- al-Subkī, Taj-al-Dīn a. Naṣr 'Abd-al-Wahhab b. 'A. — 102, 688, 923, 1811
- al-Subkī, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Khalīl — 1505
- al-Subkī, Taqī-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Abd-al-Kāfi — 104, 2003(24)
- al-Subunri, Maḥdī b. 'A. b. Ib. — 1109, 2169
- al-Mawla Sūdi — 384
- al-Sūdi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. 'Abd-al-Ḥādī — 103
- b. Sūdīn, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. al-Bashbughāwi — 102, 105
- al-Ṣūfī, M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — *see* al-Su'ūdī
- al-Suḥaymī, A. b. M. — 660, 1860
- al-Suhrawardī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Abdullāh — 1573, 2028(5)
- al-Sulami, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. 'Abd-al-Salām — 1783
- al-Sulātī, M. b. Maḥ. — 1770
- b. Sulaymān, Thābit — 41
- b. Sulṭān, 'Abdullāh — 2009(8)
- al-Sunbāṭī, A. b. A. — 76, 1310

- Sunbul, M. Sa'id b. M. — 1472
 Sunbul, M. Tahir — 2097(3)
 al-Šūrī, a. Ishāq b. Mufarraǵ — 734-735
 al-Surūrī, Mušlih-al-Dīn Mušṭafa b. Sha'bān — 206, 494
 al-Sūsī, M. b. Sa'id M. — 1002
 a. al-Su'ūd, M. — 697
 al-Su'ūdi, M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ... al-Šūfī — 697
 Suwaydān, 'Abdullāh b. 'A. — 1137
 al-Suwaydi, 'Abdullāh b. al-Ḥ. — 2010(13)
 al-Suwaydi, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. Ishāq Ib. b. M. — 1120
 Suwaylim-Zādah, 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm al-Qaysari — 1005, 1009, 1015, 2026(8)
 al-Suyūṭī, Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. Bakr — 7, 52, 107, 215, 293-294, 295, 420, 463, 567, 599-600, 601, 602-603, 647-648, 698, 699, 990-993, 1111, 1132-1133, 1227-1229, 1295-1296, 1384, 1395, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1522, 1523-1524, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1951, 1959, 2002(2), 2003(12), (13), 2005(9), 2007, 2010(1)-(6), 2018(6), (11), 2025(1), (6), (7), (8), 2027, 2030, 2034(2), 2038, 2041(3), (4), (5), 2042(3), 2064(2), 2093, 2096(1), 2198
 al-Suyūṭī, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Shihāb-al-Dīn — 598, 1824

T

- al-Ṭabari, Muḥibb-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh A. b. M. — 1802
 al-Ṭabari, a. Ja'far M. b. Jarir — 582
 al-Ṭabarsi, a. 'A. al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥ. — 1272
 al-Ṭablāwī, M. a. al-Naṣr b. Nāṣir — 856
 al-Ṭablāwī, Nāṣir-al-Dīn M. b. Sālim — 1353
 al-Ta'dhifī, M. b. Yahya — 703
 al-Taflīsī, a. al-Faḍl al-Ḥu. b. Ib. — 1108
 al-Taftāzānī, A. b. Yahya — 546
 al-Taftāzānī, Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar — 398-401, 524-528, 536-540, 838-839, 851, 1546-1549, 1550-1554, 1629, 1642-1643, 1722, 2001(5), 2055(4), 2080(2), 2147(2), 2150(1), 2155(2), 2179(1)
 b. Taghri-Birdī, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Maḥāsin Yūsuf — 596, 597
 al-Ṭaḥāwī, a. Ja'far A. b. M. — 1394, 1543, 2127(1)
 b. Ṭahir, M. b. al-Ḥu. — 1973

- al-Tahtānī, Qutb-al-Dīn M. b. M. al-Rāzī — 795, 836, 845, 846, 847, 848-850, 2157(2)
 al-Ṭā'i, Mušṭafa — 1053
 al-Tājūrī, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 996
 b. a. Ṭalīb, 'A. — 14-15
 b. a. Ṭalīb, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. Ḥāmid M. b. A. — 2108(2)
 al-Ṭalībī, Sa'd b. Rajab — 135
 al-Ṭalishī, Muḥyi-al-Dīn — 2081(4), 2152(2)
 al-Talla'fari, Shihāb-al-Dīn b. Yūsuf — 80
 a. Tammām Ḥabīb b. Aws al-Ṭā'i — 9-10, 16-18
 Ṭanasi, Mušṭafa b. A. — *see* al-Khalwaṭī
 al-Tanūkhī, Saḥnūn a. Sa'id b. 'Abd-al-Salām — 1834
 al-Ṭarābulusī, A. al-Nā'ib b. Ḥu. b. M. al-Awsi — 1018
 al-Ṭarābulusī, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. Mūsā — 1878-1879
 al-Ṭarsūsī, a. 'Āmir M. b. A. — *see* al-Sālimī
 al-Ṭarsūsī, M. b. A. — 1650
 al-Ṭarsūsī, 'Uthmān b. Mušṭafa — 805
 Ṭashkubri-Zādah, a. al-Khayr A. b. Mušlih-al-Dīn Mušṭafa — 572, 704-705, 907-913, 1136, 2019(7), 2079(3) 2080(3)
 al-Tawzari, a. al-Faḍl Yūsuf b. M. — *see* b. al-Naḥwi
 b. Taymīyah, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Barakāt 'Abd-al-Salām b. 'Abdullāh — 1846
 b. Taymīyah, Taqi-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm — 1846, 2043(2)
 al-Ṭayyibī, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. M. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdullāh — 1456
 al-Tha'alībī, a. Maṣṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik b. M. — 183-185, 186, 187, 188, 516
 Tha'lab, a. al-'Abbās A. b. Yahya — 248
 al-Tha'labī, a. Ishāq A. b. M. — *see* al-Naysābūrī
 al-Tibrizi, Shams-al-Dīn M., known as Mulla Ḥanafī — 889-892, 895, 896, 2005(24), 2019(2), 2022(2), 2054(3)
 al-Tibrizi, M. b. 'Abdullāh al-Khaṭīb b. M. — 685
 al-Tifāshī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. Yūsuf — 1073
 al-Tihāmī, A. al-Durri — 2203
 al-Tilimsānī, 'Aff-al-Dīn Sulaymān b. 'A. — 60, 2050(4)
 al-Timirtāshī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abdullāh — 1756-1757, 2002(20)

- al-Tirawi, M. — *see* 'Ayshi
 al-Tirmidhi, a. 'Isa M. b. 'Isa — 628-630
 al-Ṭughrā'i, a. Ismā'il al-Ḥu. b. 'A. — 35-37, 2003(28)
 b. Ṭulūn, M. b. 'A. — 702, 2095(1)
 al-Ṭālūni, A. al-Kabshi — 484
 al-Tūnisi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abdullāh M. — *see* b. al-Qaṣṣār
 al-Tūnisi, A. b. 'Arūs — 110
 al-Tūqāṭi, Darwish A. h. M. — 917
 al-Tūqāṭi, Mawlāna Luṭf-Allāh — 850, 1130-1131
 al-Turkistāni, Shujā'-al-Dīn Hibat-Allāh b. A. — 1543
 al-Turkumān, Kamāl-al-Dīn — 974
 Tūrūji — 318-319
 al-Ṭūsawi, Ḥajji Bāba b. Ib. — 352-353, 371
 al-Ṭūsi, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Abdullah — 1016
 al-Ṭūsi, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M. — 1498
 al-Ṭūsi, a. Ja'far M. b. al-Ḥ. — 1259, 1610, 1779
 al-Ṭūsi, a. Ja'far Naṣir [Naṣir]-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 795, 797, 806, 864, 978-979, 1019, 1054, 1055, 1511, 2106(1)
 al-Ṭuwāwi, Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'A. al-Ka-farqūqi — 228

U

- al-'Ujayli, Sulaymān b. 'Umar — 633
 al-'Ujaymi, Ḥ. b. 'A. — 2008
 al-Ujhūri, a. al-Laṭā'if 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1234
 al-Ujhūri, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Irshād 'A. b. M. — 665
 'Ukāshah — 2009(17)
 al-'Ukbari, Muḥibb-al-Dīn a. al-Baqā' 'Abdullāh b. Ḥ. — 198, 327
 al-Ūlāmishi, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn — 468, 471
 al-'Ulaymi, Yāsīn b. Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥimṣi — 453-454, 560
 Ulugh Bey — 981, 995, 1004
 'Umar Afandi — 2021(3)
 'Umar, Amīr al-Liwā' — 953
 b. 'Umar, 'Aqīl — 2070(3)-(4)
 al-'Umarī, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. 'Abd-al-Ḥādī — 2165(1)
 al-'Umarī, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm — *see* al-Milāni
 al-'Uqayli, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-Naq-shabandī — *see* al-Bahnasi.
 b. 'Uqbah, Jamāl-al-Dīn A. — 693

- al-Urmawi, Ṣafi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Mu'mīn b. Fa-khir — 2107(3)
 al-Urmawi, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. al-Thanā' Maḥ. b. a. Bakr — 848
 al-'Uryāni, 'Uthmān b. 'Abdullāh — 128
 al-'Usāli, A. b. 'Umar — *see* al-Ḥarīri
 al-'Ūshi, a. al-Ḥ. Sirāj-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Uthmān — 1555, 2003(4), (25), 2011(2), (13), 2100(2), (3)
 al-Ushnūhi, b. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'A. b. 'Abd-al-'Azīz — 2109(2)
 al-'Uskudāri, Maḥ. — 2016(3)
 al-Ustrūshani, Jalāl-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. al-Ḥu. b. A. — 2125(1)
 al-'Utaqi, a. 'Abdullāh 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. al-Qāsim — 1834
 'Uthmān, A. b. M. — 711
 'Uthmān-Zādah, M. Amīn — 792
 al-'Uthmāni, 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb h. A. — 2013(6)
 al-'Uthmāni, M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 692
 al-'Uyūni, 'A. b. M. ... al-Iḥsā' — 44, 45

W

- b. Wad'ān, M. b. 'A. — 2168(1)
 b. Waḍḍāh, M. — 2070(1)
 al-Waḍḍāhi, M. b. Ziyād — 1567
 Wafā', Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Faṭḥ M. b. M. — 87
 al-Wafā'i, 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. M. — 982
 al-Wafā'i, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. M. ... al-Shādhili al-Iskandari — 94, 2009(10)
 al-Waghilīsi, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 924
 b. Waḥbān, a. 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb h. a. al-'Abbās A. — 1724
 al-Wāḥidi, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. A. — 24-25, 1260
 al-Wā'iz, Nūḥ Afandi — 1400
 al-Wā'iz, Salīm — 952
 al-Wā'iz, Sinān-al-Dīn Yūsuf — *see* al-Amāsi
 al-Wakīl, 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Bakhāti — 151
 al-Wāqidi, a. 'Abdullāh M. h. 'Umar — 581
 al-Ward, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Walī — 1265
 b. al-Wardī, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. M. — 768-770, 2112(2)
 b. al-Wardī, Zayn-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'U. b. Muḥaf-far — 81-83, 152, 165, 938-939, 1805, 1810, 2003(23)
 al-Wārid, Lisān — 157
 b. Wāṣil, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Salīm al-Ḥamawī — 503

al-Imām al-Wāsiṭī — 5
 al-Wāsiṭī, a. al-'Abbās A. b. Ib. — 1903
 al-Wāsiṭī, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. al-Ghamri —
 941, 942
 al-Waṣṣābi, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān
 — 1909-1912
 al-Waṣṣābi, M. b. A. — 1317
 al-Waṭwāt — *see* al-Raḥīd al-Waṭwāt
 al-Wazīr, M. b. Ib. — 1497
 b. al-Wazīr, M. b. 'Izz-al-Dīn — 1622
 al-Witri, Majd-(or Muḥyi-)al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr
 — 58, 59

Y

al-Yāfi'i, a. M. 'Abdullāh b. As'ad — 591, 767,
 1908
 al-Yafrusi, a. al-Ḥasan Ṣafi-al-Dīn A. b. 'Alawān
 — 1897
 al-Yaḥsubi, a. al-Faḍl 'Iyāḍ b. Mūsa—634-635,
 1441, 2071(3)
 Yakān, A. b. M. — *see* al-Mar'ashi
 al-Yamani, Ib. b. M. ... al-Amīr al-Ḥasani —
 1440
 al-Yamani, 'Isa b. Luṭf-Allāh — 618-619, 2115
 (3)
 al-Yamāni, Jamāl-al-Dīn b. Ziyād — 1652
 al-Yamani, Shams-al-Dīn M. al-Sharji — 216
 al-Yamāni, M. Fakhr-al-Dīn — 2011(6)
 al-Yamani, al-Rīmi — 1833
 al-Ya'muri, a. al-Faṭḥ a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. —
see b. Sayyid al-Nās
 al-Ya'muri, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. 'A. ... b. Far-
 ḥūn — 690, 1835
 al-Yaqdi, M. 'U. al-Qaṣabi — 71
 al-Yāsamīni, a. M. 'Abdullāh b. al-Ḥajjāj. — 1050,
 1052
 al-Yazdi, Najm-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. al-Iḥu. —
 852
 Yūḥanna al-Dhahabi al-Fam (St. John Chrysos-
 tom) — 1991
 al-Yūnīni, 'Abdullāh — 711
 al-Yūsi, a. 'A. al-Ḥ. b. Mas'ūd — 857
 b. Yūsuf, Ṣādiq — 1534
 al-Qiss Yuwakīm — 859

Z

al-Zabīdi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. al-Sharji —
 726
 al-Zabīdi, a. Bakr M. b. al-Ḥ. — 245
 al-Zabīdi, M. Murtaḍa b. M. — 712, 1858
 b. Zaghdūn, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Mawāhib 'Abd-
 al-Qādir M. b. A. ... al-Shādhili — 1582-
 1583, 2009(13)
 al-Zāhid, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 1826
 al-Zāhir, M. b. Fata — 1783
 al-Zāhiri, Khalīl b. Shāhīn — 752
 al-Zamakhshari, a. al-Qāsim M. b. 'Umar — 4,
 201, 202, 204, 286, 325-326, 328, 497-498,
 727, 1267-1270, 2005(14), (26), 2066(2)
 al-Zamzami, 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. 'Abd-al-
 'Azīz — 7
 al-Zanjāni, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍā'il Ib. b. 'Abd-
 al-Waḥhāb — 396-397
 al-Zanjāni, Maḥ. b. A. — 261
 al-Zar'ah, a. Bakr b. 'Abd-al-Waḥhāb — 140
 a. Zar'ah, Walī-al-Dīn A. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm —
see al-'Irāqi
 al-Zarfāni, M. b. Bunān al-Muḥsini—*see* al-Fāsi
 al-Zarkashi, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abdullāh—2128
 (3)
 al-Zarnūji, Burhān-al-Dīn — 785
 al-Zarqāni, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-al-Bāqi —
 1409, 2071(2)
 Zarrūq, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — 1126
 b. Zaydūn al-Andulusi, a. al-Walīd A. b. 'Abd-
 ullāh — 190-192
 Zayn-al-Dīn, a. Bakr M. b. Mūsa al-Ḥāzimi al-
 Hamadhāni — 1337
 Zayni-Zādah, Ḥu. b. A. — 466-467
 al-Zayyāt, Hamzah b. Ḥabīb — 1216
 al-Zibāri, Ḥ. b. M. — 559
 al-Ziftāwi, 'Abdullāh — 569
 b. Zuqqā'ah, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Burhān-al-Dīn ...
 al-Qurashi al-Nawfali — 95
 b. Zurayq, M. b. 'A. — 2141(1)

- الورد السرياني - ٢٠٢٤ (١٠)
 ورد الشيخ السمان - ٢٠٨٢ (٣)
 ورد القطب الرباني - ٢٠٦٩ (٣)
 الوردقات في اصول الفقه - انظر شرح
 الوسائل الى معرفة الاوائل - ٥٩٩-٦٠٠
 كتاب الوسائل في فروع المسائل - ١٦٥٣
 الوسيط بين المعبوض والبسيط - انظر النسيب الوسيط
 وسيط المحيط - انظر الناية القصوى
 الوسيلة الاحمدية - ١٩٢٢-١٩٢٣
 الوسيلة في الحساب - ١٠٣٤
 وسيلة المتدينين - انظر تحفة المريدين
 الوشاح في ضبط معاهد المفتاح - انظر حل الوشاح
 الوشي والطراز - ٦٢١
 وصايا السالي - ١٩٢٧
 وصايا النبي - ٢٠٢٩ (٦)
 الوصف الذم - ١٩٣٤, ٢١٩٣
 وصفات صيدلية - ١١٢٨
 الوصول الى الكنتز الاكبر - ٢١٢٠ (٣)
 وصول الاماني - ٢٠٢٥ (٦), ٢٠٢٧ (١)
 وصول الثواب والمجرة - ٢٠٢٧ (٤)
 كتاب الوصية - ٢٠٢١ (٩)
 الوصية الجليلة - ٢١٦٦ (٢)
- وصية ابي حنيفة - ٢١١٢ (١)
 وصية السهروردي - ٢٠٢٨ (٥)
 وصية الواسطي - ١٩٠٣
 وصية ابن الوردي - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٣)
 وظائف اليوم والليلة - ١٨٥٢
 الوغليسية - انظر شرح
 وفيات الاميان - ٦٧٨-٦٨٠, ٢١٤٤ (٢)
 وقاية الرواية - ١٦٨٠-١٦٨٤, ١٧٤٤-١٧٤٥
 كتاب الوقف - ١٨٨٨
 وقية جامع الحائقاء - ١٨٨٧
- يائية ابن الفارض - انظر البرق الرواض
 الياسمينية - انظر شرح
 الياقوت في فضائل رمضان - انظر القوت بشرح الياقوت
 الياقوت والجوهر - انظر الكنتز المقصود
 كتاب يتيمة الدهر - ٢١٨
 يتيمة الدهر في شعراء العصر - ١٨٥
 كتاب يتيمة الدهر في محاسن اهل الدهر - ١٨٣-١٨٤
 البواقيت بمعرفة المواقيت - ١٨٢٢ (٢)
 البواقيت والدرر - ١٤٦٨
 كتاب يوشع بن شيراخ - ١٩٨٩

- نصرة الباب - ١٠٠٥
الناطق المفهوم - ٢١٩٢
نظام الغريب - ٢٦٧
نظام اللسد - ٢٠٤١ (٥)
نظم الدر - ٢٠٠٥ (٥)
نظم الدر المنثور - ١٠٤٠
نظم الدرر - ٢٠٩٠ (٣)
نظم سيرة النبي - ٦٥٢
نظم الفوائد - ١٥٦٦
نظم اللاكي في علم الفرائض - ١٨٧٥
نظم اللاكي في المائة حديث العوالي - ١٤٣٩
نظم المعارف - ٢٠١٠ (١٢)
نظم ترمة النظار - ١٠٤٦
نعت المرصع - انظر الملمع
النعمة الجمة - ١٩٧٨
نعمة الذرية - ٢٠٠٥ (٨)
نعمة القادر - ٢٠٩٢ (٣)
نقائس الدرر - ٨٥٧
نفع الطب - ٦٠٨ ٦٠٩
النفع الطريف - ٢٠٣٠ (٦)
النفع المسكي - ٢٠٠٨ (١٤)
نفعات القرب والاتصال - ١٥٣٠
كتاب النقاية - ١١٣٢
النقاية مختصر الوقاية - ١٦٨٣
نكت على قطر الندى - ٤٥٠-٤٥٢
النكت اللوذعية - ١٢٣٣
النكت الوفيات - ١١١٥
نخبة الادراك - ٩٧١
نخبة البيان - ٥٨٨
النهاية في شرح الكفاية - ٣٥٩
النهاية في غريب الحديث - انظر الدر الثمين - ايضاً منتخب الزهر
النهاية في الفقه - ١٧٧٩
نخبة البلاغة - ١٧١, ٢٣٨-٢٣٩, ٧٤٢
نخبة الدمائم - انظر خلاصة الابحاث
النخبة للمسلك - ٧٨١, ٢١١٥ (٢)
نوايج الكلم - ٢٠٠٥ (١٤)
كتاب النوازل - ٢٠٩٢ (٢)
- النوافع العصرية - ١٤٧
نور الايضاح - انظر امداد الفتاح
نور الحقائق - ٢٠٤٥ (٦)
نور الريح - انظر حسن الصنيع
نور العين - ٦٠٥
نور العيون - ٦٤١
نور المصباح - ٣٥١
النور الوهاج - ٦٦٥
كتاب النورين - ١٩٠٩
نيل السمادات - ٨٠١-٨٠٢
الحارونية في التصريف - ٤٤١-٤٣٩, ٢١١٦ (١)
كتاب الحبة - ٢٠٣٩ (٦)
الهداية - انظر وقاية الرواية
هداية الحكمة - انظر شرح الهداية - ايضاً الصافية
هداية الحيارى - ١٥١٨
هداية العامل - ٢٠٠٦ (١٥)
هداية العامل بالربع الكامل - ٢٠٢٦ (٦)
الهداية في الفقه - ١٦٩٨-١٧٠٠
هداية المرتاب - ١٢٠٨
الهداية من الاعتقاد - ٢٠٠٣ (٤), ٢١٢٧ (٣)
كتاب الهداية من الدلالة - ٢٠٩٦ (٢)
هدية الاخوان - ١٨٥٨
هدية الفقير - ٢٣٢
هدية المتدي في علم الهندسة - ١٠٥٦
هدية المهديين - ١٦٥١
هدية الناصح - انظر عمدة الرايع
الهيئة السنية - ٩٩١-٩٩٣, ٢٠١٠ (١)
واسطة القلادة - ٢٢٤
الواضح في اصول الفقه - ١٨٤٢
الواضحة في تجويد الفاتحة - ١٢١١
الوافي بالوفيات - ٦٨٢
الوافية في شرح الكفاية - ٣٦١-٣٦٥, ٣٧١
واقعة المنتين - ٢٠٩٧ (٢)
كتاب الوترية - ٥٨
الوجيز في الاصول - ١٧٣٢
الوديك - ٢٠٠٢ (١٨)

- منية الواطين - ١٩٥٦
 منيف الرتبة - ١٤٥٧
 المذهب في المعجم - ١٣٤٨
 المذهب في المذهب - انظر شرح
 كتاب المواظ والاعتبار - ٥٩٥
 كتاب المواظ والحكم - ٣٤١
 المواظ الشافية - ١٩٢٠
 مواظ الغزالي - ١٥٤٤
 الموافقات التي وقعت في القرن - (٧) ٢٠١٠
 مواقف النابات - ٢٠٢٣ (٢)
 المواقف في علم الكلام - انظر شرح
 المواهب اللدنية - ٦٥٠
 المواهب المحمدية - ٦٣٣
 المواهب المذخرة - ١٢٩٧
 الموجز في الطب - ١٠٨٦-١٠٨٤
 مورد اللطافة - ٥٩٧
 المورد الروي - ٢٠٠١ (٢)
 الموشح - ٣٨٠-٣٨١
 موشحة في علم العربية - ٢٩٥
 موصل الطلاب - ٤٥٨
 موضح الادلة - ٢١٤١ (١)
 موضح الاوقات - ٢٠٠٦ (١٤) و (٢١)
 موضحة الحال - ١٥٢٨
 موضوعات الطوم - ١١٣٠-١١٣١
 الموطأ - ١٣٣٨-١٣٣٩
 موكدة المحبة - ١١١١
 المولد الشريف - ٦٦٦
 المولد الكريم - انظر فتح العليم السائر
 ميزان الاصول - ١٦٢٦
 ميزان الافكار - ١٩٢٩
 ميزان المقادير - ٢٠١٥ (١٦)
- نبذة من شرح المختصر - ٢٠٠١ (٢١)
 نبذة يسيرة من مناقب الامام السيوطي - ٢٠٨٣ (٢)
 كتاب النبض الصغير - ١٠٧٥ (٧)
 النيل الرقيق - انظر العقاب الحاوي
 نتائج الافكار في شرح اظهار الاسرار - ٤٦٩-٤٧٠
 نتائج الفكر وثمر المؤلفات - ٥٧٤
 نتيجة الافكار في اعمال الليل والنهار - ١٠١٢
 نتيجة الفكر في الجهر بالذكر - ٢٠٠٧ (٦) و ٢٠٩٣ (١)
 نتيجة الفكر في مدح طيب الذكر - ١١٩
 ثمر اللاكي - ٢٣٧ و ٢٠١١ (٤) و ٢٠٢٤ (٤)
 النجوم الزاهرة - ٥٩٦
 النجوم الزواهر - ١٩٥٩
 غيب من كتاب المجالس - ٧٧٣
 غيبة الاثر في مصطلح اهل الاثر - انظر تزهة النظر
 غيبة الفكر في مصطلح اهل الاثر - ٢٠٣٢ (٦) و ٢٠٦٠ (١)
 تزهة الاحباب - ٧٢٦
 تزهة الخاطر - ٤٠
 التزهة الزهية - ١١١٣
 تزهة الطلاب - ١٠١٤
 تزهة العين - ١٨٦٤
 التزهة في علم الفبار - ١٠٣٣ و ٢٠٨٤ (١)
 تزهة القلوب - ١١٨٩-١١٩٠
 تزهة الناظر - ٢٢١١
 تزهة الناظرين - ٦٠٧
 تزهة النظر - ١٤٦٧
 تزهة النظر - انظر شرح على - ايضا نظم
 تزهة النفوس - ١٠٥
 نسب الرسول - ٦٦٨
 نشر الرهر - انظر رسالة في الذكر
 نشر العلم - ٣٦
 نشر في القراءات المشر - ١٢١٩
 نشر المعاسن - ١٩٠٨
 النصائح الكبار - انظر مقامات الزمخشري
 النصاب - انظر خلاصة الفتاوي
 نصاب الاحتساب - ١٧٧٥
 نصيحة الاخوان - انظر العرف الندي
 النصيحة الايمانية - ١٥٣٧-١٥٣٨
 نصيحة المؤمنين - انظر الترجمة العبرية

- المنطق - ٨١٩
 منظومة الالفاظ النحوية - (٥) ٢٠٣١
 منظومة البكري - (٢) ٢٠٣٥
 منظومة الجاني - (٣) ٢٠٣٥
 المنظومة الدمياطية - (٣) ٢٠٧٧
 المنظومة العنصرية - ٨٩٩
 منظومة في آداب الأكل - ٩٣-٩٢
 منظومة في الحديث - انظر روض المستريح - أيضاً زوال الترح
 منظومة في ضبط رموز الجامع - ١٤٠٣
 منظومة القبور - انظر فتح القبور
 منظومة كشف الران - انظر شرح
 منظومة الكمال - انظر رموز الكنوز
 المنظومة النسفية - ١٦٢٣-١٦٢٤
 المنمشات العوادية - ١٣٠٥
 المنفرجة - انظر الاضواء البهجة - أيضاً متن
 المنفرجة (للغزالي) - (٤) ٢٠٣٥
 المنقعات المشروحة - ٥٦٤-٥٦٣
 المنقذ عن الضلال - انظر المنقذ من الضلال
 المنقذ من الضلال - ١٥٧٢
 المنقذ من الهلكة - ١٠٩٨
 متن الرحمن - ١٤١٣
 منهاج السنة - انظر وظائف اليوم
 منهاج الطالبين - انظر عجالة المحتاج - أيضاً شرح
 منهاج العابدين - (١) ٢٠٦٨
 منهاج في شرح مسلم - ١٣٦٠-١٣٦٢ و ١٣٦٣
 منهاج القاصدين - (١) ٢١٣٦
 منهاج المحمدي - ١٩٢٨
 منهاج الوصول - ١٦٢٠
 منهج الانصاف - (٢) ٢٠٧٨
 منهج الصواب في تحقيق المريد - ١٥٤٢
 منهج الصواب في قبج استكتاب اهل الكتاب - انظر منهج
 الصواب في تحقيق المريد
 منهج الطلاب - انظر الفتح الاجم
 المنهج المبين - ١٤٣٢-١٤٣٣
 المنهل الساكب - ١٠١٧
 المنهل المذهب المستطاب - ١٠٠٩
 منهل الطائف - (٢) ٢٠٠٧ و (١) ٢٠٣٠
 منية المصلي - ١٧٥٠-١٧٥٤
- الملصع شرح نعت المرمع - (٣) ٢٠٠١
 كتاب من غاب عنه المطرب - ١٨٨
 من مختصر تاريخ ابن عساكر - ٥٨٣
 كتاب منافع اللطاف - ١٢٩-١٣٠
 منار الانوار في اصول الفقه - ١٦٣١-١٦٣٦
 منازل السائرين - (٣) ٢١١٧
 مناسك الحج - ١٨٥٩
 كتاب مناصحات النفس - (٢) ٢٠٥٣
 مناصفات القشيري - (٢) ٢٠٢٠
 منافع القرآن - ٢٠٧٢ (٤)
 مناقب الابرار - ٦٧٤
 كتاب في مناقب الامام الاعظم - ٧١٨
 مناقب الامام ابي بكر بن قوام - ٦٨٨
 كتاب مناقب الشيخ عبد الله اليونيني - ٧١١
 مناقب الشيخ عز الدين السلمي - (٣) ٢٠٨٣
 مناهج التوصل - (٩) ٢٠١٨
 المناهج الوافية الكافية - ٣٩٤
 منية المقتنين - ١٨٣٠
 المنتخب الحسامي - انظر اصول الفقه
 منتخب الزهر - (٤) ٢٠٧٠
 المنتخب في اصول الدين - انظر اصول الفقه
 المنتخب من علوم المذهب - انظر المختصر الحاوي
 متخجات من البدر السافر - ١٥٠
 منتهى الاماني والمسرات - انظر تحاف فضلاء البشر
 منتهى السؤال والامل - انظر شرح مختصر المنتهى
 منشور الخط - (٢) ٢١١٧
 منشور المنشور - (٢) ٢١٧٨
 كتاب المنشورات - ١٨٠٣
 منح الازهار - (٤) ٢٠٩١
 منح النظار - ١٧٥٧
 المنح المنظمة - (٦) ٢٠١٣
 المنح المبكية - انظر القصيدة الحمزية
 منحة البادي - (٩) ٢٠٠٨
 منحة الحبيب - انظر زبدة المنحة
 منحة الصمد شرح ابحا الولد - ٧٨٤
 منحة من منح الفتح الموامهي - ٧٠١
 كتاب المنحول - انظر رد الكردي
 منسك الحج - (١٠) ٢٠٢٣

- مفني الطلاب - ٨٢٥-٨٢٦
 المفني في الاصول - ١٧١٥-١٧١٦
 المفني في شرح الموجز - ١٠٨٧
 المفني في الطب - ١١٠١
 المفني في النحو - انظر النفي
 مفني اللبيب - ٤٤٥-٤٤٨
 المفاتيح الدرية - انظر شرح
 المفاخرة - ٢٠٠٧ (١٩)
 المفتاح - انظر ضوء المصباح
 مفتاح الاسرار - ١٠١٦
 مفتاح الحكمة - ٢١١٣ (١)
 مفاتيح الجنان - ١٦٩٦
 مفتاح السعادة - ١٧٧٤
 مفتاح السعادة ومصباح السيادة - ١١٣٦
 مفتاح العلوم - ٥١٧-٥٤٩
 مفتاح المفتاح - ٥١٨
 المفراج في شرح مراح الارواح - ٤٢٦-٤٢٨
 المفرج - ٤٠٢
 كتاب مفردات - ٢٩٢
 المفصل - ٣٢٥-٣٢٧
 مفيد الاعراب - ٤٧٦
 مفيد العباد - ١٦٠٠
 كتاب مفيد العلوم - ١٨١
 المقاصد الحسنة - انظر تمييز الطيب - ايضاً اختصار مختصر
 المقاصد
 المقاصد الصالحة - ١٢٣٦
 مقاصد الطالبين - ٢١٥٠ (١)
 المقاصد الفخرى - ٢٠٥٨ (٤)
 المقاصد النحوية - ٤١٦-٤١٧
 مقالة الاستلام - ٧٦٣
 المقالة العذبة - ٢٠٠١ (١٠)
 مقالة في استخراج خطين - ٢٠٧٥ (٢)
 مقالة في النبوية - ١٩٩٣ (٢)
 مقالة في الحيوان - ١٠٧٠
 مقالة في قسمة الزاوية - ٢٠٧٥ (١)
 مقامات الحريري - ١٩٤-٢٠٠
 مقامات الزمخشري - ٢٠١
 مقامة تركية - ٤٨٢
 مقامة فتح قندية - ٥٨٠
 المقامة المسكية - ٢٠٠٧ (٢٠)
 المقامة النظرية - ١٧٢
 كتاب مقبول المنقول - ١٣٩٢
 كتاب المقترح - انظر حكايات من
 المقدمة - انظر شرح
 المقدمة (للسنوسي) - ٢٠٥٩ (٣) - انظر ايضاً شرح
 المقدمة (صرف) - انظر شرح
 المقدمة الازهرية - انظر شرح
 المقدمة الجزرية - ١٢٢٠-١٢٢١، ١٢٥٣ (٣)، ٢٠٦٧ (٢)
 المقدمة الحضرمية - انظر الحواشي المدنية
 مقدمة ابن خلدون - انظر المعبر
 المقدمة السالمة - ٢٠٠١ (٣٥)
 مقدمة الصلاة - انظر شرح
 المقدمة الفزنوية - ١٨٩٤، ٢٠٤٦ (٦)
 المقدمة في البسلة - انظر قرة عيون ذوي الافهام
 المقدمة في الصلاة - انظر شرح - ايضاً المنع المظنة
 مقدمة في علمي العروض والقوافي - ٥١٥
 المقدمة النحوية - انظر شرح المقدمة الشعرانية
 المقصد الاسنى - ١٨٩١
 المقصد الجليل - انظر الدر النضيد في شرح القصيد
 المقصود في التصريف - ٣٠٢-٣١٠
 مقصورة ابن دريد - ٢١
 المنفع - انظر التقيج المشج - ايضاً مختصر
 المنفع - انظر القول المبدع
 المنفع في رسم المصحف - انظر غيلة اتراب القصائد
 المنفع في علم ابي مكرم - ١٠٠٢
 منقحة كاملة - ١٠٥٣
 المقولات - انظر الجواهر المنتظبات
 كتاب الملاحن - ٢٥١
 ملقط من برد الاكباد - ٢٠٢٥ (٤)
 ملقي الامهر - ١٧٣٩-١٧٤٠
 ملحة الاعراب - ٣٢٤
 كتاب ملحمة النبي دانيال - ٩٦٠-٩٦١
 الملخص في الهيئة - ٢١٠٤ (١) - انظر ايضاً شرح
 الملخص من علم البيان - انظر شرح ايات
 الملكي - انظر كامل الصناعة الطبية
 كتاب الملل والنحل - ١٦٠٥-١٦٠٦

- مرآة الجنان وجرة البقطان - ٥٩١
مراتب الغزلان - ١٥١
مراح الارواح - ٤٣٢-٤٣١
مراسلات بطرس كرامة - ١٤٤
مرشد الطالبين - ١٣١٦
مرشد القضاء - (١) ٢١٨٥
مرشد المتأمل - (١) ٢٠٢٩
مرشدة الطالب - انظر شرح على ترمة النظار
مرشدة في صناعة الفبار - انظر الترمه في علم الفبار
مرقاة على البناء - ٤٩١ و ٢١١٩ (٣)
مرقاة اللفه - ٢٨٨-٢٩١
مرقاة الوصول - انظر مرآة الاصول
مروج الذهب - ١٤١
مزامير وتسايع - ١٩٨٦
مزيل الغناء - ١٣٠٨
مسائل الشيخ ابي حازم - (١٥) ٢٠٠٣
مسائل الشيخ عبد الله بن سلام - (١٦) ٢٠٠٣
مسائل في الاصول - (٨) ٢٠٢٠
مسائل في الطب - انظر شرح على
المسائل المرضية - ١٦٢١
مسائل منية المصالي - ١٧٥٤
المسألة في البسلة - (١) ٢٠٠١
مسألة مشكلة للنسبة - (٣٢) ٢٠٠١
مسألة نكاح - (٥) ٢٠٢٠
الممالك الدربة - ٤٨٠
المستقى - ١٦٩٢
المستطرف في كل فن مستظرف - ٢١٠-٢١٢
كتاب المستفيدين بالله - ١٨٩٣
مسلك قريب لكل سالك منيب - ١٩٧٣
مسند اهل مكة واهل المدينة - ١٣٦٥
مشارك الانوار - (٣) ٢٠٢١
مشارك الانوار المضيئة - ٦٨
مشارك الانوار النبوية - ١٣٨٥-١٣٨٨ و ١٣٩٦-١٣٩٧
كتاب مشتهى العقول - (١١) ٢٠١٨
مشكاة الانوار - ١٦٣٧
مشكاة الانوار في لطائف الاخبار - ١٨٩٢
مشكاة المصابيح - انظر رسالة لآيات الضوء
مشكل اعراب القرآن - ١٢٥٧
- مصاييح الجامع - ١٣٥٢
مصاييح السنة - ١٣٧٢-١٣٧٤
المصاييح في صلاة التراويح - (٢) ٢٠٢٧
مصاعد النظر - ١٢٢٤
مصباح الظلام - ١٩٠٢
المصباح في النحو - ٣٣٧-٣٥٨ و (١) ٢١٢١
المصباح المنير والمرشد للعاير - ١٦٥٢
مطالع الانظار - ١٤٨٩-١٤٩١
مطالع الانوار في المنطق - انظر لوايح الاسرار
مطالع البدور في منازل السرور - ٢ ٨
المطالع السجدة - ٤٦٣
مطلع النبرين - ٩١
مطلع النبرين المختصر من الصحيحين - ١٤٢٥
المطلوب في شرح المقصود - ٣٠٩
مطلوب كل طالب - انظر مائة كلمة
مظهر البركات - ١٣٦
مظهر التنديس - ٦١٣
مظهرة المرائس - انظر شرح
كتاب المعارف - ١٤٨٥
معالم التنزيل - ١٢٦٢-١٢٦٥
معاني الاثار - انظر مباني الاخبار
معاني الاخبار - انظر بحر الفوائد
المعاني البديعة - ١٨٣٣
معاهد التنصيص - ٥٢٠
المعتد في اصول الدين - ١٥٤٥ و (١) ٢١٠٠
معجم البلدان - ٧٦٥
المعجم الوجيز - ١٤١٢
معدل الصلاة - (٣) ٢٠٨٥
معرفة المنازل واعدادها - (١) ٢١١٥
مشرات الفازاني - ١٥٠
المغلفات - انظر امتاع البصر - ايضاً شرح
كتاب المعونة - انظر الوسيلة في الحساب
المعونة الى دفع الهم - ١٩٩٢
معونة المجتدين - ٨٦٧
معياد العقول - انظر منهاج الوصول
معيد النعم ومبيد النقم - ٩٣٣
المعين على فعل سنة التلقين - (٤) ٢٠٤٣
المغرب في ترتيب المغرب - ٢٨٦ و ١٤٤٧

- مجموع في المثائل الغريبة - ١٤٢٧
 مجموع لطيف حاوي - ١٤٨
 مجموعة اشعار - ١٦٢ و ١٦٥
 مجموعة اشعار في مدح سيدي دس - ١٣٧
 مجموعة اشغال الموسيقى - ١٦٣
 مجموعة الغاز ونوادر - ١٦٠
 مجموعة رسائل درزية - ١٦١٢, ١٦١٣, ١٦١٤, ١٦١٥, ١٦١٦-١٦١٧
 ١٦١٧-١٦١٨, ١٦١٩
 مجموعة شعر وثر - ١٧١
 مجموعة طبية - ١١١٩
 مجموعة فتاوي - ١٧٣٨
 مجموعة فوائد - (١) ٢٠٨٢
 مجموعة في مناقب الائمة - ٧١٧
 مجموعة قصائد - ١٣٥ و ١٥٢
 مجموعة قصائد واشعار - ١٦٧
 مجموعة مسائل - ١٧٣٤-١٧٣٥
 مجموعة مناشير - ١٩٩٦
 مجموعة منظومات بطرس كرامة - ١٤٣
 المحاسن الادبية - ١٩٣٥
 المحاسن المجمعمة - ٦٩٥-٦٩٦
 محاضرات - (٢) ٢٠١٦
 المحاكات - ٧٩٥
 المحرر في الفروع - انظر شرح المحرر (شافعي) - ايضا عجالة المحتاج
 المحصل في شرح المنهل - ٣٢٧
 المحكم في اللغة - ٢٦٦
 المحول - ١٤٠٤
 المحيط - ١٦٩١
 مختار الاغانى - ١٨٠
 المختار في الفروع - ١٧٠٩-١٧١٤
 المختار للفتوى - انظر المختار في الفروع
 كتاب المختار في محاسن الاشعار - ٢٢٢
 مختصر الاحياء - انظر نبذة من شرح
 مختصر التذكرة الحادية - ١١٢٠
 مختصر تهذيب الاسماء - ٧١٥
 مختصر الجامع - (١) ٢٠٣٢ و (٤) ٢٠٧٣
 المختصر الحاوي للبيان - ١٧٠٦
 مختصر حلية الابرار - (٢) ٢١٦٨
 مختصر درة الفواص - ٢٦٨
 مختصر رحلة ابن بطوطة - ٧٦١
 مختصر رسالة النووي - (٦) ٢٠٣٦
 مختصر سراج التوحيد - ٧٦٧
 كتاب مختصر الصبح - ٧٢٠
 مختصر الصحاح - ٢٦١, ٢٦٢-٢٦٣
 مختصر طبقات الحفاظ - (١) ٢١٤٤
 مختصر علوم التناسير - ١٢٩٤
 مختصر غنية التمثلي - ١٧٥٣
 مختصر في بيان تعريفات الاحكام - ١٦٦٥
 مختصر في دلائل النبوة - ١٥٣٤
 مختصر في ذكر طبقات الخفية - ٧٠٦
 مختصر في الصرف - ٤٩٥
 المختصر في علم العروض - ٥٠٠-٥٠٢
 المختصر في معرفة التقاويم - انظر شرح
 المختصر في المنطق - انظر شرح - ايضا قانن الدرر
 مختصر القدوري - ١٦٧٤-١٦٧٦
 مختصر كتاب اصول الحديث - ١٤٧٤
 مختصر كتاب الامر - (١) ٢٠٥٣
 مختصر كتاب علوم الحديث - ١٤٥١-١٤٥٢, ١٤٧٤
 مختصر المستطرف - ٢١٢
 مختصر المعاني - (٤) ٢٠٥٣
 مختصر المقنع - ١٨٤٥
 مختصر من سيرة رسول الله - ٩٤٢
 مختصر من كتب المعاني - (٥) ٢٠٤٢
 مختصر المنتهى - انظر شرح
 مختصر المهاج - ١٣٦٤
 مختصر وفيات الاعيان - (٢) ٢١٤٤
 مخمسات القسطلاني - ١٠٨
 مدارج السالكين - ١٥٨٧
 مدافعات ثواب هذه الامة - (٧) ٢٠٣٠
 المدخل الى تنمية الاعمال - ١٥١٧
 المدخل الى صناعة الموسيقى - ١٩٨٤
 مدخل الشرع الشريف - انظر المدخل الى تنمية الاعمال
 المدخل في صناعة احكام النجوم - ٩٦٩
 المدخل في الطب - انظر شرح على مسائل
 المدونة - ١٨٣٤
 مرآة الاصول في شرح مرقاة الوصول - ١٦٤٨-١٦٤٩

- باب التأويل - ١٢٦٦
 اللباب في علوم الكتاب - ١٢٧٥
 لب الاسباب - ١١٠٨ (٥)
 لب الالباب في علم الاحراب - انظر حاشية على امتحان الاذكياء
 كتاب لب اللباب في تحرير الانساب - ٢٩٣-٢٩٤
 لب اللباب ونزهة الاحباب - ٢٤٢
 لبس اليب - ٢٠٠٧ (١٢) و ٢٠٣٨ (٦)
 لزوم ما لا يلزم - ٢٨
 لسان الحكم - ٢٠٩٢ (١)
 لسان العرب - ٢٧٣
 لطائف الاشارات لفنون القراءات - ١٢٣٠
 اللطائف الحسنية - ٢٠١٣ (٥)
 لطائف المئة - ٢٠٩٥ (١)
 اللطائف النورية - ٢٢٠١
 لثات - ٢٨٧
 لفظ الجواهر - انظر فتح العليم القادر
 لفظ الجواهر في تحديد الخطوط - ٩٨٤
 لفظ المسائل الفقهية - ١٨٣١
 اللسعة في الطب - انظر تأسيس الصحة
 لفظ المتافع في الطب - ١١٠٢
 لمحة المختلط - ٧٥٠
 اللسع في الحساب - ١٠٣٥-١٠٣٨، ٢١١١ (٣) و ٢١٤٥ (١)
 لمحة الانوار الفلكية - ١٠١١
 اللسعة السنية - ٤٣٦
 اللسعة في اجوبة الاسئلة السبعة - ١٥٢٢
 اللسعة في خصوصيات يوم الجمعة - ١٨٥٤
 اللواحق الندية للحدائق الوردية - انظر مآثر الابرار
 لوايح الاسرار - ٨٤٨-٨٥٠
 لوايح الافكار المضينة - ٩٤٠
 لوايح الفتوح - ١٠٩
 اللؤلؤ النظيم - ٧٨٨ و ٢٠٣٤ (٤)
 لؤلؤ النعاة - انظر شرح منظومة في النعي
 كتاب مائة كلمة - ٢٠٢٤ (٥)-(٦)
 ما اتفق لفظه واختلف معناه - ٢٤٧
 ما رواه السادة - ١٤٢٤
 ما رواه الواهون - ١٤٢٣
 ما لا يسمع الطيب جهله - ١١٠٦-١١٠٧
- ما ورد في الشمس - ١٠٦٣
 ما ينبغي أن يقدم - ٧٩٤
 الماء الودقي - انظر لوايح الافكار المضينة
 مآثر الابرار - ١٦٢٢
 مباحث الحقيقة والمجاز - ٥٧٨
 مبارك الازهار - انظر المحوّل
 ميا في الاخبار - ١٣٩٤
 الكتاب المبسوط - ١٢٠٤ و ٢٠٩٤ (٣)
 المبشرات في شرح المكفرات - ١٥١٦
 كتاب المبهج - ١٨٧
 منة الجرومية - انظر الفواكه الجنية
 متن الفية في السيرة - ٦٤٣-٦٤٤
 متن الدرة في علم الحساب - ١٠٤١
 متن شمائل المصطفى - ٦٦٣
 متن في الفقه - انظر فتح القدير لشرح
 متن متين - ١٥٦٨
 متن المنفرجة - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٩)
 المثل السائر - انظر الفلك الدائر
 مثلك للفيروز آبادي - ٢٨٤
 المثلثات الدرية - ١٩٩٥
 مثلثات قطرب - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٧) و ٢٠٩٠ (١)
 مثله في علم العربية - ٢٧٢
 مثير العزم الساكن - ١٧١
 مثير الغرام - ٥٩٠
 مجاري كلام العرب - انظر شمس الادب
 كتاب المجالس - انظر نخب من
 مجالس الابرار ومسالك الاخبار - ١٠٥٦
 المجتبى - ١٣٦٦
 مجرى الاخر - ١٧٤١
 المجسطي - ٩٦٧
 مجلس في ذم الحبشة - ٢١٣٦ (٢)
 مجمع بحار الانوار - ١٤٠٦-١٤٠٧ و ٢٠٧١ (١)
 مجمع البحرين - ١٦٧٨-١٦٧٩
 مجمع البيان - ١٢٧٢
 مجمع الزوائد - ١٣٩٣
 مجمع الفتاوي - ١٧٦١
 مجمل الاصول - انظر المدخل في صناعة احكام النجوم
 مجموع احاديث اقاويل الحكماء - ٩٧٠

- الكافية في النحو - ٣٨٥-٣٦٠
 كامل الصناعة الطبية - ١٠٧٧-١٠٧٨
 الكتاب - ٢٤٥
 الكتاب في المذهب - انظر مختصر القدوري
 كتاب الكباثر - انظر شرح
 كراسة في اعلال الزلازل - (٢) ٢١٤١
 الكشف عن حقائق غوامض التنزيل - ١٢٦٧-١٢٧٠
 كشف استار جواهر الحكم - انظر شرح الاربعين
 كشف الاسرار للانهاض - (١) ٢٠٤٥
 كشف الاسرار عما غني عن الافكار - ١٤٩٥-١٤٩٦
 كشف الاسرار عن حروف الفبار - ١٠٣٩
 كشف الاسرار في شرح الاظهار - ٤٦٨
 كتاب الكشف والبيان - ١٢٥٥
 كشف الجلباب عن علم الحساب - انظر كشف الاسرار عن حروف الفبار
 كشف الحجاب والران - ١٥٩١
 كشف دقائق الحقائق - ١٥٧٦
 كشف الريب - ٢١٨٢
 كشف الضباب - (١٦) ٢٠٠٧
 الكشف عن مجاوزة هذه الامة الالف - (٢) ٢٠٠٢ و (٥) ٢٠٢٩
 كشف الغموض - ٥١٢
 كشف اللثام عن ما اشبه على العوام - (١٩) ٢٠٠٨
 كشف اللثام عن وجوه مخدرات الصف الاول - ١٨٨٢
 كشف مشكل حديث الصحيحين - ١٤٥٠
 كشف المنطى - ١٩٥٢
 كشف الممالك - انظر زبدة
 كشف الوافية في شرح الكافية - ٣٦٦-٣٦٧
 الكشكول - انظر الزويلي المقبول
 الكفاية - انظر تسهيل الهداية
 الكفاية - انظر النهاية
 كفاية الراغبين - (٨) ٢٠٢٣
 كفاية الغلام - انظر رشحات الاقلام
 الكفاية في علم الفرائض - انظر شرح ارجوزة
 الكفاية في الهداية - انظر البداية من الكفاية
 كفاية الفروع - (٧) ٢٠٠٦
 كفاية المتحفظ - ٢٧١
 كفاية المتطلب - ١١٠٥
 كفاية المراض - (١) ٢٠٣٣
- كفاية المعالي - ٤٧٩
 كفاية المقصد البصير - انظر كتاب يان فضل القوس
 الكفاية نظم الغاية - ١٧٨٣
 الكلام في تنفيذ ما ثبت بالشهادة - ١٧٣١
 كلستان - انظر شرح
 الكلم الطيب - انظر وقائض اليوم
 الكلمة الشريفة - (١) ٢٠٦٢
 كلية ودمنة - ١٧٦-١٧٧
 كرامة الزهر - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 كثر الابرار - ١٩٣٧
 كثر الاخبار - ١٤٢٨
 كنز الحق المبين - ١٤١٠
 كنز الدقائق - ١٧١٩-١٧٢١
 كنز الذخائر - ١٠٤
 كنز الراغبين النفاة - (٧) ٢٠١٨
 كنز المعالي - ١٢٠١-١٢٠٣
 الكنز المقصود - ١٩٦٧
 كنز الوصول الى علم الاصول - ١٦٧٧
 كنه المراد في بيان بانث سعاد - ٧
 كنوز الحقائق - انظر كنز الحق المبين
 كتاب الكنى والالقباب - ١٤٤٩
 الكواكب الدراري - ١٣٥١
 الكواكب الدرية على الاربعين الجوهرية - ١٤٤٠
 الكواكب الدرية في الاصول الجهرية - ٩٥٢
 الكواكب النيرة - ٢٢٠٨
 الكوكب الدردي - ١٨١٧
 كوكب الروضة - ٦٠١
 كوكب الفجر - ١٩٤٦
 الكوكب المنير بشرح الجامع الصغير - ١٣٩٨
 الكوكب المنير نظم خصائص البشير النذير - (١) ٢٠٥١
- لاية العجم - (٢٨) ٢٠٠٣
 لامية العجم - انظر نشر العلم - ايضا ابضاح الميه
 لامية العرب - (٣) ٢٠٠٣
 لامية العرب - انظر شرح
 لامية الكلام - (٦) ٢٠٣١
 لامية ابن الوردي - ٨١-٨٢ و ١٦٥
 لباب احياء علوم الدين - ١٤٨٢

- الفرقة الأموية - انظر فرقة الخلفاء العباسيين
 القسطاس في العروض - ٤٩٨-٤٩٧
 القصائد الفرادة - ١٥٠
 القصص الجليل - ٦٤٦
 قصص الانبياء - ٧٢٨ و ٧٢٩ و ٧٤٢
 قصة ابي بكر المخزومي - ٢٣٤
 قصة حبيب بن مالك - ٢٢١٢
 قصة المراج - انظر شرح
 قصة المولد الشريف - (٤) ٢٠٣١
 قصيدة ابن اسماعيل - ١٥٥
 القصيدة البستية - انظر عنوان الحلم
 قصيدة تقي الدين السبكي - (٢٤) ٢٠٠٣
 قصيدة جليجوتية - ١٩٧٩
 القصيدة الحميرية - ٥٨٥
 القصيدة الخرجية - انظر فتح رب البرية
 القصيدة الدالية - انظر شرح
 القصيدة للرائية - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 القصيدة الزينية - انظر النفاحة الوردية - ايضا البيهة السنية
 القصيدة الزينية وتفسيرها - ١٤
 قصيدة الشافعي - (٦) ٢٠١١
 القصيدة الشراطية - ٣٠
 قصيدة الشيباني في العائد - (٢٦) ٢٠٠٣
 القصيدة الططرائية - (١١) ٢٠١١
 قصيدة ابن عبدون - انظر شرح
 قصيدة الفرد - انظر كشف الامرار للانفهام
 قصيدة الكباشي - ١٥٤
 القصيدة اللامية في التوحيد - انظر ضوء المعالي
 قصيدة مصرية - انظر شرح
 القصيدة المنرية - انظر الانوار القمرية
 قصيدة ميمية - انظر شرح
 قصيدة نونية - انظر شرح نونية
 القصيدة للنونية في العائد - (١٤) ٢٠١١
 متن القصيدة الحمزية - ٧٤ و ٧٧ و ٢٠٠٣ (٦)
 القصيدة الوترية - انظر الوترية
 قصيدة يقول المبد - انظر ضوء المعالي
 قصيدتان لبطرس كرامة - ١٤٥
 القطر المصري - ١٢٢٦
 قطر الندى وبل الصدى - ٤٤٩-٤٥٤
- قطع من انوار التنزيل وامرار التأويل - ١٢٨٢
 قطع من المنظومات السبع - ١٥٩
 قطف الثمر - (٨) ٢٠٢٧
 قلائد الجواهر - ٧٠٣
 قلائد عقود الدرر - ٧١٤
 قلائد النحور - ٥١١
 قمح المراض - (٢) ٢٠١٠
 كتاب قمح النفوس - ١٩١٣
 قواطع البرهان - (١٠) ٢٠٠٢
 القواعد الحسائية - انظر مقنعة كاملة
 القواعد في نظم العائد - ١٥٦١-١٥٦٢
 القواعد الكشفية - ١٥٩٠
 قوانين حكم الاشراف - ١٥٨٣
 قوانين الرسل والمجامع - ١٩٩٤
 القوت بشرح الياقوت - ١٨٦٠
 قوت القلوب - ١٥٧٠-١٥٧١
 قوت المحتاج - ١٨٠٠
 القول الاشبه - (١٣) ٢٠٠٣
 القول البديع - انظر الدر المنضود
 القول البديع في حل ضوابط التقطيع - (١٤) ٢٠١٠
 القول التام - ١٥٠٧
 القول الحسن - ١٢٤
 القول الصائب - (٤) ٢٠٠٢
 القول الصحيح - ١٠٩
 القول المأنوس - انظر حاشية الفاموس
 القول المبدع - ١٠٤٨
 القول المختار - انظر فتح الغريب المجيب في شرح
 القول المسند - ١٤٦٦
 القول المقبول - ١٨٢٨
 القول الوافي بشرح الكافي - ٥٠٨
 قيد الاوابد - ٢٦٤
 قيد الشرائد - ١٧٢٤
- الكافي في علم الدين - ١٦٠٨-١٦٠٩
 الكافي في علمي العروض والقوافي - ٥٠٦-٥٠٩
 الكافي في فروع المنقبة - انظر الكافي في الفقه
 الكافي في الفقه - ١٨٤٣
 الكافي المبني - انظر الرياض النضرات

- فجر الشمد - ٢٠٠٧ (١٠)
 الفرائد - ٢٠٣٩ (١)
 الفرائد البرهانية - ٨١٣، ٢١٤٩ (٢)
 الفرائد الرحية - ٢٠٦٠ (٥)، ٢٠٦١، ٢١١١ (١)
 فرائد حوائد جبرية - ١٠٥٢، ٢١٢٠ (٢)
 فرائد الفوائد - انظر شرح
 فرائد الفوائد لتحقيق معاني الاسماحة - انظر الرسالة السمرقندية
 الفرائد في محاسن الفوائد - ٩٤٦
 فرائد القلائد - ٢٠٠١ (٥)
 كتاب الفرائض - ٢٠٦٠ (٦)
 كتاب فرائض الاجاز - ٢٠٦٠ (٣)
 الفرائض الرحية - ٢٠٦٠ (٥)، ٢٠٦١
 الفرائض السراجية - انظر شرح
 فرق الطب - ١٠٧٥ (٦)
 الفريدة في التصريف - انظر المطالع السعيدة
 فصوص الحكم - انظر جواهر النصوص - ايضا نعمة الذريعة
 كتاب الفصول - انظر الواضح في اصول الفقه
 الفصول الاربعون في اصول الدين - ٢٠٣٧ (١)
 الفصول في الطب - ١٠٧٦
 فصول المهدي - ٢٠٥٩ (٥)
 فصول مهجة في حصول المنة - ٢٠٠١ (٢٩)
 الفصول المهجة في موارد الامة - انظر شرح فصول ابن الهائم
 كتاب الفصح - ٢٤٨-٢٥٠
 كتاب فضائل اعمال - ٩٢٢
 فضائل القدس - ٥٨٦
 فقر الحكماء ونوادر القدماء - ٧٢٣
 كتاب في الفقه - ١٦٥٦، ١٨٤٠
 الفقه الاكبر - ٢١٨١ (١) - انظر ايضا شرح
 فقه اللغة - انظر شمس الادب
 الفقه النافع - انظر المستصفي
 الفلاح في شرح المراح - ٤٣١
 الفلك الدائر - ٥٥١
 فهرست مولفات السيوطي - ٢١٩٨
 الفوائد - ٢٠٥٦ (٣)
 الفوائد - انظر تسهيل الفوائد
 الفوائد البهائية - ٢١٠٦ (٣)
 الفوائد البية - ٦٤٤
 فوائد جليلة و جليلة - ٢٠٠١ (٢٠)
 فوائد جليلة في معرفة الدواب - ٢٠٨٣ (٤)
 فوائد الراغبين - ٢١٥٠ (٢)
 الفوائد السنية - ١٦٤٧
 الفوائد الشنورية - ١٨٧٠، ٢١١١ (٢)
 الفوائد الضيائية - ٣٧٢-٣٧٩
 الفوائد الغزيرة - ١٤١٧
 الفوائد الفاخرة - انظر شرح رسالة مختصرة
 الفوائد الفتحة - انظر شرح
 فوائد الفكر - ١٥٢٧
 الفوائد الفتارية - ٨٠٩-٨١٣
 فوائد القلائد - ٤١٧
 الفوائد المحصلة - ١٣١٥
 فوات الوفيات - ٦٨١
 فواتح الوصلة - ٢٠٠٨ (١٧)
 الفواكه البديرة - ١٧٣٦، ٢٠٩٦ (٣)، ٢١٢٩ (٢)
 الفواكه الجنية - ٤٣٥
 في اخبار مصر - ٧٥٩
 في اسماء الرجال - انظر اسماء
 في بيان فضل الفوس - انظر بيان
 في جواهر الطب - انظر جواهر
 في حساب الجبر - انظر حساب
 في صناعة الاحجار - انظر صناعة
 في انقه - انظر انقه
 في مناقب الامام الاعظم - انظر مناقب
 فيض الارحم - ١٩٦٦
 الفيض الميم - ١٣١١
 القاموس المحيط - ٢٧٥-٢٨٠، ٢٨١-٢٨٣
 القانون في الطب - ١٠٢٩-١٠٨٣
 قراءة الصبيان - انظر مرقاة على البناء
 القرآن - ١١٣٨-١١٨٨
 الغرب في حجة العرب - ١٥١٩-١٥٢٠
 قرة العين - ١٥٩٨
 قرة العين - ١٢١٥
 قرة عين الشهود - ١٦٠٢
 قرة العيون باغودج الفنون - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٥)
 قرة عيون ذوي الانهام - ١٩٦٤
 قرة الحلقاء العباسيين - ٩٦٥-٩٦٦

- العوامل الجديدة - ٤٦٧-٤٦٨
العوامل المائة - ٣١١-٣٣٣, (٢) ٢١٢١, (١) ٢١٢٤
عين الحياة - ١٠٦٩
هيون الاثر - ٦٤٠
هيون التفاسير - ١٢٩٣
هيون التواريخ - ٥٨٩
هيون الحقائق - ٩٣٧-٩٣٦
هيون المجالس - ١٨٢
هيون المذاهب - ١٦٥٤
هيون المذاهب الاربعة - ١٦٤٤
هيون المذاهب الكامل - انظر هيون المذاهب الاربعة
هيون المسائل - ٢٩٤
- الغابات على الفوائد المهمات - (٢) ٢٠٧٢ - (١)
غاية الاختصار - انظر شرح
غاية التجلي - ٢٠٠٨ (٦)
غاية الرغبة - ٢٠٠٣ (٨)
الغاية في اختصار النهاية - انظر الكفاية نظم الغاية
الغاية القصوى في دراية الفتوى - ١٧٨٩
غاية المطلب في الرحمن اذا ذهب - (١) ٢٠٣٤
غاية المطلوب - ١٢٢٢
غاية المعونة - ٢٠٠٨ (٥)
غرائب القرآن - ١٢٩١
غرامي صحيح - انظر روض المستريح
غرر الاحكام - انظر درر الحكماء
غرر انباء نجباء الابداء - ٦٧٥-٦٧٦
كتاب الفريدين - ١٤٤٥-١٤٤٦
الغني في شرح المنى - ٤٤٣-٤٤٤, (١) ٢١٠٥
كتاب الغنية - ١٤٨٤
غنية الباحث عن جبل الموارث - انظر الفرائد الرحية
غنية اباحث في علم الموارث والفرائد - انظر الفوائد الشنورية
غنية ذوي الاحكام - ١٧٦٣
غنية للتجلي - ١٧٥٢
غنية المحتاج - ١٨٠٠
غوامض الفكر - ١٧٩٨
كتاب الغيبة - ٢٠٥٣ (٣)
غيث قمع الطالبين - ١٢٤١
- فائدة تتعلق بالتقليد في الفروع - (٧) ٢٠٣٦
فائدة في بيان النسبة - (٤) ٢٠٧٥
الفائق - ٢٨٦
فاضحة الملعدين وناصحة الموحدين - ١٥٨٠
الفايد في حلاوة الاسانيد - ١٤٢٢, (٥) ٢٠٠٧
الفتاوي الخيرية - ١٧٦٧-١٧٦٨
الفتاوي الزينية - انظر الرسائل الزينية
الفتاوي الصغرى - ١٦٨٢
فتاوي كبير - ١٧٧٦
الفتح الاجج - ١٧٩٩
فتح الاسرار - ٤٢٢
فتح انوار البصائر - (١٥) ٢٠٠٩
فتح الباقي - ١٤٦٢-١٤٦٤
فتح الجليل - ٤١٢
فتح رب البرية - ٥٠٤-٥٠٥, (٣) ٢٠٨٤
فتح الرحمن في سهولة التوجه - (١) ٢١٧٨
فتح الرحمن فيما يحصل به الاسلام - ١٥٦٧
فتح الرووف القادر - ١٨١٨
فتح العلم السار - ٦٦١
فتح العلم القادر - ١٠٠٨
فتح الزبور - ١٥٠٥
فتح القدير لشرح حزب الشاذلي - (١) ٢٠٥٨
فتح القدير على متن الاستاذ - ١٨٣٩
فتح القريب المجيب في شرح الفاظ التفسير - ١٧٨٥-١٧٨٦
فتح القريب المجيب في نظم خصائص الحبيب - ٦٤٨-٦٤٩
الفتح القسي - ٥٨٧
فتح القهار - ١٨٣٢
فتح المبدع - ١٠٤٩
الفتح المبين لشرح الاربعين - ١٤٣٤
الفتح المبين في مدح الامين - ١٠٩, ٥٦٨
فتح الوكيل الكافي - ٥٠٩
فتح الوهاب بشرح الآداب - ٨٧١
فتح الوهاب بشرح منهج الطلاب - انظر الفتح الاجج
فتوح الشام - ٥٨١
الفتوحات الاحمدية - ١٨٢٢
الفتوحات الالهية - ١٤١١
الفتوحات الربانية - ٦١٢
الفتوحات الصمدية - ٩٢٦

- طوالع الانوار - ١٤٨٧-١٤٨٨
طيبة النشر - ١٢٥٣ (١)
- العقد الفريد للملك السيد - ٧٨٢-٧٨٣
عقد الفوائد - انظر تفسير المقاصد
عقود الدرر - ٥٤٨
عقيدة اهل التوحيد - انظر شرح
عقيدة اهل السنة - ٢٠٨٣ (١)
العقيدة البرهانية - انظر العقيدة السلاجية
العقيدة الدرويشية - ٥١٣-٥١٤
العقيدة السلاجية - ١٥٥٩
عقيدة السنوسي - ٢٠٠٣ (١٨)
العقيدة الشيبانية - انظر شرح - ايضاً بديع المعاني
عقيدة الطحاوي - ٢١٢٧ (١) - انظر ايضاً شرح
عقيدة الغزالي - ٢٠٥٩ (٤)
عقيدة المقرئ - ٢٠٠٣ (١) و ٢٠٠٤
عقيدة نافعة - ١٥٦٤
عقيلة اتراب الفصائد - ١٢٠٥-١٢٠٦ و ١٢٥٣ (٢)
عقيلة المعاني - ٢١٠٢ (١)
العلقة - ٢٠٩٩ (٣)
كتاب علم التاريخ - ٦٢٦
كتاب علوم الحديث - انظر مختصر
عماد الرضى - انظر فتح الرووف القادر
عمدة الاحكام - ١٣٧٧-١٣٧٩
عمدة انبيان - انظر شرح الوغليسية
عمدة الرايع - ١٨٢٦
عمدة الطالب - ٦٩٣
عمدة العقائد - ٢٠٩١ (٣)
عمدة القراء - ١٢٥٣ (٤)
عمدة المجيد - ١٢٥٣ (٦) - انظر ايضاً شرح
عمدة المفيد - انظر عمدة المجيد
كتاب العمل بالكرة - ٢٠٠٦ (٢٢)
الغاية في تحقيق الاستمارة - ٥٧٢
الغاية في شرح الهداية - ١٧٤٦-١٧٤٨
عنود الزواهر - ٤٦٠ و ٢٠٠٥ (١٨)
العنود في النحو - انظر شرح
عنوان اهل الناية - ١١٣٤
عنوان الحلم - ٢١٢٦ (٣) - انظر ايضاً شرح القصيدة البسيطة
عنوان الشرف الوافي - ٢٠٣١ (١)
العنوان في الاحتراز من مكائد النسوان - ١٩١٥
عوارف المعارف - ١٥٧٣
- كتاب العالم والمتعلم - ٢٠٢١ (١) و ٢١٢٢ (١)
كتاب العبادات - ٢١٧٥ (٢)
كتاب العبر وديوان المتدا والمبر - ٥٩٣
المجاجة الزرنية - ٢٠٠٧ (٢)
المجالة في اعدل آلة - ١٠٠٧
مجالاة في امور الاجلة - ٢٠٠٥ (٦)
المجالاة في حكم بيع المدة - ٢٠٠٢ (١١ و ١٢)
مجالاة المحتاج - ١٧٩١
مجالاة نافعة - ١١٢١ (١)
المجالاة الوفية في السياسة الدينية - ٩٥١
عدة الحصن الحصين - ١٩٥٦-١٩٥٧
المدة في شرح العمدة في الاحكام - ١٣٩١
المراقبات - انظر ديوان الايوردي
عرف الزهرات - ٧٠٢
العرف الندي في شرح قصيدة ابن الوردي - ٨٢ و ١٨١٠
العرف الوردي - انظر البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان
العروة الوثيقة - انظر الهدية الانيقة
العروس العلوية - ٢٠٩٧ (٣)
كتاب عروض - ٥٠٠-٥٠٢
العزى بالتصريف - ٣٩٦-٤٠٢
كتاب صفوري - ١٤٤٣-١٤٤٤
كتاب العظمة - ٧٦٤
كتاب العظمة (للتاجي) - ٧٧١
كتاب العظمة من كتب الدفائن - ٧٧٨
العقائد العنصرية - انظر شرح
العقائد النسفية - انظر المعتد في اصول الدين
العقاب الحاوي - ١٥٢٦
العقد الثمين - ٢١٠٢ (٢)
عقد الجواهر - ٢٠٦٩ (١)
عقد الفرائد - ٩٤٥
العقد الفريد - انظر جواهر العقد الفريد
العقد الفريد في علم الاسانيد - ١٤٧٣

- شرح كتاب الوقف - ١١٩٤
 شرح الياسينية - ١٠٥٠
 شريعة الاسلام - ١٦٩٣-١٦٩٥
 شريعة اسلامية - ١٧٣
 شعب الايمان - ٢٠٠٣ (١٢)
 كتاب الشعرى البانية - ٩٥٩-٩٥٨
 كتاب الشفاء - ٨٦١
 شفاء الامراض - ١٠٧٥ (٨)
 الشفاء بتعريف حقوق المصطفى - ٦٣٤-٦٣٥, ١٤٤١
 الشفاء في بديع الاكتفاء - ٥٥٤
 شفاء القراء - انظر المذهب في الحجاز
 الشقائق النعمانية - ٧٠٥-٧٠٤
 كتاب السكر - ١٤٢٠
 الشكرية - ٣١٠, ٢١٨٠ (٢)
 شائل النبي - ٦٢٨-٦٣٣
 كتاب التاريخ في علم التاريخ - ٢٠٢٧ (٣)
 شمس الادب - ٥١٦
 شمس المعارف - انظر شرح فائحة القراء
 شهاب الاخبار - ٢٤٠
 شهاب الاخبار - انظر شرح
 الشهادة في تكميل مقدمة الزبدة - ١١١٧
 شواهد التوضيح والتصحيح - ١٣٥٠
 شواهد المعنى - ٢٠٩٠ (٤)
 شور الطوية في مذهب الصوفية - ٢١٧٤ (١)
 الصادح والباغم - ٧٢٥
 الصبا والشحول - ١٥٨
 صبح الاغنى - ٢٠٩
 الصبح المنى - انظر مختصر
 الصحاح في اللغة - ٢٥٤-٢٦٣, ٢٨٩
 كتاب الصحاح في الجمع - ٢٦٥
 الصحائف - انظر المعارف
 صحيح مسلم - ١٣٥٧-١٣٥٩
 الصحيفة المبهرية - ٨٥٩
 الصغار والكبار - انظر شرح
 صفة النبي - ٢٠٣٩ (٥)
 صفوة الزمان - ٦١٥
 صفوة المختولات - ٢٠١١ (٧)
 الصلاة والبشر - ١٩٥٤
 الصلاة على النبي - انظر شرح
 صلة الخلف بموصول السلف - ٢١٩٩
 الصلح بين الاخوان - ١٨٥٦
 الصلوات البدرية - ١٩٨٠
 الصلوات المنسوبة للجيلاني - ٢٠٠٩ (٧)
 كتاب في صناعة الاحجار - ١٠٧٤
 كتاب الصناعة الصنيرة - ١٠٧٥
 الصنعة في تحقيق البقعة المنيرة - ٢٠٠١ (٣٠)
 الصوامر الهندية - ١٩٣٩
 الصوافع الوافية - ٢٠٠٩ (٢)
 صوب الغامة - ٢٠٢٥ (٣)
 صودة سوال وجواب بمعرفة مواقيت الصلاة - ١٩٦٥
 ضوء الانسان في تفضيل الانسان - ٢٠٠٢ (١٦)
 ضوء القبس المنير - انظر تفسير غريب الجامع
 ضوء المصباح - ٣٤٠-٣٤٥, ٢١٠٥ (٣)
 ضوء المعالي لبده الامالي - ١٥٥٥-١٥٥٧, ٢٠٩٠ (٢)
 الضوء المنير اللائح - ١٣١٢
 الضوابط الثلاثة - انظر الوصول الى الكنز الاكبر ...
 ضياء الانصار في مولد النبي المختار - ٦٥٨
 ضياء القلوب وتنوير المقصود - ٣٠٨
 طبائع الحيوان وخواصه - ١٠٦٥
 كتاب الطب - ٢١٥٤ (١)
 كتاب طب اعرابي - ١١١٨
 طب الرحمن - ٢١٧١ (١)
 الطب الروحاني - ٩٣٤
 طب القلوب المائرة - ٥٧٧
 كتاب طب النبي - ٢٠٢١ (٤)
 طبقات الحفاظ - انظر مختصر
 طبقات الفقهاء الكبار - ٦٩٢
 طبقات المحدثين - ٦٩٩
 طبقات في تراجم السادة الصوفية - ٧٠٨
 طراز الخلة - ٢٢٩
 الطراز النقوش - ٦٠٤
 طريقة محدية - ١٩٢١-١٩٢٣
 طلبة الطلبة - ١٦٢٥

- شرح العوامل المائة - ٣٢٣-٣١٥
 شرح العيون في شرح رسالة ابن زيدون - ١٩١
 شرح غاية الاختصار - ١٧٨٧
 شرح فائحة الفقراء - ٢٠٠٩ (١١)
 شرح فرائد الفوائد - ٥٥٥-٥٦٧, ٢١٣٨ (٢)
 شرح الفرائض السراجية - ١٨٧٢-١٨٧٣
 شرح فصول ابراط - ١٠٩٦
 شرح فصول ابن الحاتم - ١٨٧٧
 شرح الفقه الأكبر - ١٦٦٦-١٦٦٨, ٢٠١١ (١), ٢٠٢١ (١)
 شرح الفوائد الفتحية - ٢٠١٩ (١١)
 شرح القاموس - ٢٨٣
 شرح قصة المراج - ٦٥٦
 شرح القصيدة البنية - ٢٧
 شرح للقصيدة الدالية - ١٢٨
 شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون - ٥٨٣
 شرح قصيدة مصرية - ٧٨
 شرح قصيدة ميمية - ٢٩٦
 شرح الكافية - ٣٧٠, ٣٨٤
 شرح كتاب الكباثر - ٢٠٧٠ (٣)
 شرح كتاب النبض الصغير - ١٠٩٥
 شرح كلستان - ٢٠٦
 شرح كنز الدقائق - ١٧٢١
 شرح لامية العرب - ٨
 شرح لطيف المصحح - ٦٥٩
 شرح اللمع في الحساب - ١٠٣٧-١٠٣٨
 شرح المحرر (حنيلي) - ١٨٤٦
 شرح المحرر (شافعي) - ١٧٩٠
 شرح المختار - ١٧١٤
 الشرح المختصر - ٥٤٠-٥٣٦
 شرح المختصر في معرفة التقاويم - ١٠١٩
 شرح المختصر في المنطق - ٨٢٠
 شرح مختصر المنتهى - ١٦٢٧-١٦٢٨, ٢٠٢٠ (١)
 شرح مرآة الاصول - ١٦٥٠
 شرح مراح الارواح - ٤٢٩-٤٣٠
 شرح المسانيد - انظر كشف مشكل حديث الصحيحين
 شرح المصباح - ٢١٣٢ (١)
 الشرح المطول - ٥٢٨-٥٢٤
 شرح مظهرة عرائس المخبات - ١٩٤٧
- شرح الملقات - ٧
 شرح معلقة امرى القيس - ٣
 شرح المغني - ٤٤٨ و ٢١٣٥ (٢)
 شرح المفاتيح الدرية - ٢٠٧٤ (٤)
 شرح مفتاح العلوم - ٥٢٢
 شرح مقامات الحريري - ١٩٩
 شرح المقدمة - ١٥٠٠
 شرح المقدمة (للسنوسي) - ٢٠٣٧ (٦)
 شرح المقدمة (صرف) - ٢١٥٣ (١)
 شرح المقدمة الازهرية - ٤٦١-٤٦٢
 شرح مقدمة الاقتناع - ١٢٨٨
 شرح المقدمة الشعرانية - ٤٧٤
 شرح مقدمة الصلاة - ١٩٥٨
 شرح المقدمة في الصلاة - ١٨٩٠
 شرح مقصورة ابن دريد - ٢٠, ٢١, ٢٢, ٢٣
 شرح الملخص في الهيئة - ٩٧٧-٩٧٤, ٢٠٥٢ (٢), ٢١٠٤ (٢)
 ٢١٤٢ (١) - (٢)
 شرح منار الانوار - ١٦٣٣-١٦٣٩
 شرح منظومة بنية الطلاب - ٩٨٦-٩٨٧
 شرح منظومة في الطب - ١٠٩٤
 شرح منظومة في النحو - ٤٨٣
 شرح منظومة كشف الرآن - ٩٤٩
 شرح منهاج الطالبين - ١٧٩١-١٧٩٦, ٢١٢٨
 شرح المذهب في المذهب - ١٧٨٠-١٧٨١
 شرح المواقف - ١٤٩٢-١٤٩٣
 شرح الموجز في الطب - ١٠٨٩-١٠٩٠
 شرح النزعة في الحساب - ٢١٤٥ (٢)
 شرح النزعة في علم الفبار - ٢٠٨٤ (٤)
 شرح نظم مثلثات قطرب - ٢٤٦
 شرح صبح البلاغة - ٢٣٩
 شرح نونية - ١٥٦
 شرح المارونية في التصريف - ٤٤١
 شرح الهداية - ٨٢٩-٨٣٥, ٢١٣٤ (١)
 كتاب شرح الحمزية - ٧٦
 شرح اوضحه - ١٢١٢, ١٢١٣, ١٢١٤
 شرح الورقات - ١٢٨٤
 شرح الوظيسية - ٩٢٤
 شرح وقاية الرواية - ١٧٤٤-١٧٤٥, ٢٠٥٤ (١)

- شرح تحفة العباد - ١٥٦٩
 شرح تحفة الملوك - ١٧١٨
 شرح التذكرة النصيرية - ٩٧٩-٩٧٨
 شرح تصريف الشافية - ٣٩٠
 شرح التصريف العزقي - ٣٩٨-٤٠٢
 شرح تعليم المتعلم - ٧٨٦، ٢٠١١ (٥)
 شرح غذيب الكلام - ٢٠٨٠ (٢)
 شرح تهذيب المنطق - ٨٥٣-٨٥٤، ٨٥٥
 شرح الجامع الصغير - ١٤٠٠
 شرح حديث في فضل الروم - ٦١١
 شرح الحكم العطائية - ١٥٨٢
 شرح حكمة المين - ٢٠٦٥ (٢)، ٢١٣٧ (١)
 شرح الحواشي على الفوائد الضيائية - ٣٧٩
 شرح الخلاصة في الحساب - ٢٠٢٦ (٢)، ٢٠٨٦، ٢١٣٧ (١)
 شرح الحميرية - ٥٣
 شرح الدر النسيم - ٢٠٤٦ (٣)، ٢٠٨٨ (١)
 شرح الدرر البهية - ١٧٧٢
 شرح دعاء التحيات - ٢٠٦٢ (٤)
 شرح دعاء الجامع الصغير - ١٣٩٩
 شرح دعاء القنوت - ٢٠٦٢ (٣)
 شرح الدلالة الكلية - ٩٧٢
 شرح ديوان الحناء - ٤
 شرح ديوان ابن الفارض - ٥٠
 شرح ديوان المتنبي - ٢٤، ٢٥
 شرح الزاوية - ١٢٠٦
 شرح رسالة اثبات العقل - ٧٩٧
 شرح رسالة البسلة - ١٣١٣
 شرح الرسالة الخمدية - انظر الرسالة الجديدة
 شرح الرسالة الشريطية - انظر حاشية
 شرح الرسالة الضدية - ٨٨٩-٨٩٩، ٢٠٠٥ (٢٤)، ٢٠١٩ (٢)
 ٢٠٢٢ (٢)، ٢٠٥٤ (٣)
 شرح الرسالة الفتحية - ٩٩٠
 شرح رسالة في الاستعارات - ٩٠٢-٩٠٤
 شرح رسالة في المشروعات وغير المشروعات - ١٦٥٧
 شرح رسالة مختصرة من الرسالة المسماة بالفوائد الفاخرة - ١٥١٠
 شرح الرسالة الوضعية الضدية - ٨٧٥-٨٨٨
 شرح الرسالة الولدية - ٩١٩
 شرح الزوراء - ١٦١١
 شرح السلم المروتنق في علم المنطق - ٨٢١-٨٢٤
 شرح الشافية - ٣٩١-٣٩٣
 شرح شذور الذهب حر الكلام المنتخب - ٩٣٢
 شرح شذور الذهب في معرفة كلام العرب - ٤٥٩
 شرح شرح المختصر - ١٦٢٩
 شرح شهاب الاخبار - ١٤١٥
 شرح شواهد الطول والمختصر - ٥٤٩
 شرح صحيح البخاري - ١٣٤٩-١٣٥٦
 شرح الصدر بلية القدر - ١٢١٨
 شرح صدور الامام - ٢٠٣٩ (٣)
 شرح الصدور بشرح احوال الموتى في القبور - ١٥٠٣-١٥٠٤
 شرح الصدور بشرح ارجوزة استئزال النصر - ١٩٦٨-١٩٦٩
 شرح الصفائر والكبائر - ١٩٣٣
 شرح صلاة - ١٩٧١
 شرح الصلاة على النبي - ١٩٢٤
 شرح الصلاة على النبي المأثورة - ٢٠٦٢ (٥)
 شرح ضوء المصباح - ٣٤٦
 شرح العقائد - انظر فرائد القلائد
 شرح العقائد الضدية - ١٥٦٠
 شرح العقائد النصفية - ١٥٤٦-١٥٥٤، ٢١٤٧ (٢)، ٢١٥٥ (٢)
 ٢١٧٩ (١)
 شرح عقيدة اهل التوحيد الصغرى - ٢٠٣٧ (٢)
 شرح العقيدة الشيبانية - ١٥٦٣
 شرح عقيدة الطحاوي - ١٥٤٣، ٢١٥٩ (٢)
 شرح العقيدة المشهورة - ١٩٧٠
 شرح على جهة الوحدة - ١٥١٤، ٢٠٧٩ (٤)، ٢١١٢ (٣)
 شرح على الخمس مقالات - ٧٩٦
 شرح على ديباجة شرح المصباح - ٣٤٧
 شرح على الرسالة الحسينية - ٩١٥، ٩١٦
 شرح على رسالة في آداب البحث - ٩١١-٩١٢، ٩١٧، ٢٠٨٠ (٣)
 شرح على رسالة في بيان العمل بالالة ... - ١٠٢١
 شرح على قصيدة مدح - ٢٢٤
 شرح على الكافية في النحو - انظر الموضح
 شرح على مسائل في الطب - ١٠٩٧
 شرح على تزهة النظر - ١٠٤٢
 شرح عمدة المجيد - ١٢٥٢
 شرح العقود في علم النحو - ٤٤٢
 شرح العوامل الجديدة - ٤٦٤-٤٦٨

- السيرة النقية في علم الكعبة - (٤) ٢٠٤٥
 سفينة الكردي - ١٦٤
 سفينة النجاة - ٧١٢
 سقط الزند - ٢٩
 سكردان السلطان - ٢٠٧
 السلاسل المباركة المتصلة - (٤) ٢٠٠٩
 السلاسل الميمونة المباركة - (٣) ٢٠٠٩
 سلافة الطول - ١٤٢
 سلسلة الاخبار - ٥٧٩
 سلك العين لاذهاب العين - (٢٢) ٢٠٠٣
 السلم المروني في علم المنطق - (٢) ٢٠٥٩ - انظر ايضا شرح
 سلوان المصاب - (٦) ٢٠٤١
 السحر الانيس - ١٦٦
 سند - ١٤٦٥
 سند الحافظ برهان الدين الحلبي - (٥) ٢٠٢٥
 سندی حکم تعذيب الروافض - (٢٠) ٢٠٠٣
 كتاب السنن (للنبيه) - ١٣٧١
 كتاب السنن - انظر المجتبى
 السنن (للنسائي) - ١٣٦٧
 سنن رسول الله - ١٦٦٥
 سهام الاصابة - (٨) ٢٠٣٥
 سهم الغيب - ٩٤٣
 سواه الطريق - (٢٨) ٢٠٠٢
 السواد الاظم - (٢) ٢١٢٧
 سؤال في حكم البناء - (١١) ٢٠٠٨
 سؤال وجواب - (٤) ٢٠١٣
 سور القرآن وآياته - ١٢٥١
 السؤال والمراد - (١٣) ٢٠٠٢
 كتاب في سياسة الخيل - ١٠٧١
 كتاب السياسة في تدبير المملكة - ٧٧٩-٧٨٠
 كتاب السياسة في علم الفرائد - ١٠٧٢
 السير والسلوك الى ملك الملوك - ١٥٩٣-١٥٩٥
 سيرة ابن الجوزي - ٢١٩٨
 السيرة الحلبية - انظر انسان الميرون
 سيرة رسول الله (لابن هشام) - ٦٢٧
 سيرة عنتر - ٧٣٣-٧٣٢
 سيرة الملك الاسكندر - ٧٣٥-٧٣٤
 سيرة الملك الظاهر - ٧٣٠
 السيف الصارم - ١٨٨٠ , (١) ٢٠٨٥
 السيوف الصقال - ١٥٢٩
 الشاطيئة - انظر حرز الاماني
 كتاب الشافي في شرح مسند الامام الشافعي - ١٣٨٥
 الشافية في التصريف - ٣٨٦-٣٩٤ , (١) ٢١٢٠
 الشجرة المثمرة لتسيير - ٩٦٢
 الشجرة النعانية - ٢١٠٣
 شذور الذهب حر الكلام المنتخب - ٩٣٥ , ٩٣٦
 شذور الذهب في الاكبر - انظر شذور الذهب حر الكلام
 المنتخب
 شذور الذهب في معرفة كلام العرب - انظر شرح
 الشرائط النفشندية - (٩) ٢٠١١
 شرح الاجرومية - ٤٣٣-٤٣٨
 شرح اديب ما يتكرر - ٩٢ , ٩٣
 شرح ايات المفصل - (٢) ٢١٤٥
 شرح ايات الملخص - ٥٥٠
 شرح ايات الموشح - ٣٨١
 شرح ادب القاضي - ١٦٦٩
 شرح الاربعين - ١٤٢٩
 شرح اربعين النووي - ١٤٣٧
 شرح ارحوزة الكفاية - ١٨٢٥
 شرح الاسباب والعلامات - ١١٠٣
 شرح اسماء الله الحسنى - ١٩٥٣ , ١٩٧٤
 شرح اشكال التأسيس - ١٠٥٨-١٠٥٩ , ٢٠٢٦ (٣) - (٤)
 (١) ٢١٥٩
 شرح الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب - ٤٥٧
 شرح الفية العراقي - ١٤٦١-١٤٦٤
 شرح الفية بن مالك - ٤٠٦-٤٢٠
 شرح الامثلة المختلفة - ٤٩٤
 شرح الانموذج - ٣٢٩-٣٣٤ , (٣) ٢١٢١
 شرح ايساغوجي - ٨٠٧-٨١٨ , (٣) ٢٠٨١ , (٢) ٢١٣٠
 (١) ٢١٤٩ , (١) ٢١٥٢ , (١) ٢١٥٦
 شرح الايساغوجي الجديد - ٨٢٧
 شرح البديعية - ٥٦٥ , (١) ٢١٤٦
 شرح البديعية الباعونية - ١٠٩ , ٥٦٨
 شرح البردة - (١٠) ٢٠٠٣
 شرح البرهان المترجم - ١٦٦٢

- رسالة معرفة بالمرتبة - ٢٠٠١ (٣٣) ..
 رسالة معمولة - ٢٠١٦ (١٢) و ٢٠١٧ (٣) ..
 رسالة منتخبة - ٢٠١٠ (١٣)
 رسالة موضوعات - ٢٠٠١ (٢٢)
 رسالة النساك - ٢٠٠١ (٩)
 الرسالة الوضعية - ٨٧٢-٨٨٨ و ٢٠١٩ (٥)
 الرسالة الولدية - ٢٠١٩ (٨) - انظر أيضاً شرح
 رشحات الاقلام - ١٧٧١
 رشف المنهين - ٩٧
 رفع الاشتباه - ٢٠٠٨ (١٥)
 رفع الجناح - ٢٠٠١ (٨)
 رفع الحجاب - ١٠٣٢ (١)
 كتاب رفع الحصائر - ٦٤٩
 الرمزية - انظر فتح رب البرية
 رموز الكنوز - ١٨١٩
 رموز المنهاج - ١١٠٨ (٣)
 كتاب في رمي القوس - انظر ترعة الناظر
 روح الروح - ٦١٨-٦١٩ و ٢١١٥ (٣)
 روح الشروح (صرف) - ٣٠٧
 روح الشروح (مبداث) - ١٨٧٤ و ٢١١٢ (٤)
 كتاب روح المعارف - ٢٤٣
 روض الاخبار المنتخب - ٢٢٧
 كتاب روض الأداب - ٢١٣
 الروض الانف - ٦٣٦-٦٣٨
 روض الطالب - انظر اسنى الطالب
 روض المستريح - ١٤٧٥
 الروض الرودي - ٢٠١٣ (٨)
 الروضة الايقية - ١٥٧٥
 روضة الدقائق - ٤٩٩
 روضة الطالبين - ١٨٠٤
 روضة المشفقين - ١٢٤٢
 روضة العرفان - ١١٤
 روضة المتقين - ٢٠١٥ (١٠)
 رونق التقاسير - ٢٠٧٦ (٤)
 رياض الازهار - ٢٠٧٦ (١)
 كتاب الرياض الايقية - ٢٢٦
 رياض البنة - ١٤٠٨
 رياض الصالحين - ١٨٩٨-١٩٠١
- الرياض النضرات - ١٩٨٤٩ ..
 رياض النيرين - ١٠٠٣
 الرياضات الزاهرات - ٦٥٧
 ربحانة الالباء - ٢١٨
 زاد الاشراف - ٩٤٤
 زاد المسير في علاج البواسير - ١١١٢
 زاد المسير في علم التفسير - ١٢٧٣
 زاد المسير في الفهرست - ٢٠٢٥ (١)
 الزاهر - ٢٥٢
 زبدة البيان - ١٢٤٤
 زبدة كشف المالك - ٧٥٢
 الزبدة من كليات الطب - انظر الشهدة في تكميل الزبدة ..
 زبدة المنحة - ١١١٦
 الزجر بالحجر - ٢٠١٠ (٥)
 الزلني الى الله - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٦) ..
 كتاب الزهد - ١٤١٩
 كتاب زهد الملوك - ٢٢٨
 كتاب زهر الاداب - ١٨٩
 زهر الرياحين - ١٩٠١
 الزهر الزاهر - ١٩٢٦
 الزهر الفائق - ٦٦٠
 زوال القرح - ١٤٥٤-١٤٥٥
 الزوراء - انظر شرح
 الزويبي المقبول - ٢٠١٣ (١١) ..
 الزيج الجديد - ٩٧٣
 الزيج القيد - ١٠٠٤
 زيجي جديدي سلطاني - انظر جدول الظل الاول ..
- السامي في الاسامي - ٢٦٩-٢٧٠ ..
 كتاب السجيات - ٢٠٢٨ (٧) ..
 سبل الهدى والرشاد - انظر ربيع الاتقيا ..
 السخاوية في الحساب - ٢٠١٣ (٩)
 سراج التوحيد - انظر مختصر
 السراج المنير - ١٣٠١
 سر الاسرار - انظر كتاب السلسلة
 السر المكتوم في مغاطبة النجوم - ٩٣٣ ..
 سرور المهج والالباب - ٢٢١

- رسالة في جواز وقف النفود من انظر السيف الصارم
رسالة في الحساب - ١٠٣٢، ١٠٤٧
رسالة في حشر الاجساد - ٢٠١٦ (١٣)، ٢٠١٧ (٤)
رسالة في حفظ النبوة - ٢٠٢٠ (٤)
رسالة في حق الجمعة - ٢٠١٧ (٢)
رسالة في حق الزديق - ٢٠١٧ (٥)
رسالة في حكم الخمسة - ٢٠٠٨ (١٢)
رسالة في حكم الملا - ١٧٣٧
رسالة في الحكمة - ٩٤٧
رسالة في حل مسألة - ٢٠٠٩ (٢٨)
رسالة في الخاتم الثمين - ٩٥٦
رسالة في خلق القرآن - ٢٠١٧ (٦)
رسالة في الدعوة - ٢٠٤٣ (٥)
رسالة في دفع - ٢٢٠٥ (٢٢)
رسالة في الذكر - ١٩٧٦
رسالة في ذكر الأنفة - ١٧٧٣
رسالة في الرد - ٥٧٥
رسالة في رسم الامطولا ب - ١٠١٣
رسالة في الرمل - ٩٢٩٣
رسالة في الروح - ٢٠١٦ (١١)
رسالة في الساج - ٢٠٠٢ (٨)
رسالة في طريق الصاوي - ١٨٣٨
رسالة في الطريقة النقشبندية - ٢٠١١ (١٠)
رسالة في العصا - ٢٠٨٨ (٣)
رسالة في الحائد - ٢٠٠٣ (٢)
رسالة في علم الزايرة - ٩٥٥
رسالة في علم الفرائض - ٢٠٠٨ (١٠)
رسالة في علم القبان - ١٠٦٢ (١)
رسالة في علم الميراث - ١٨٨٦
رسالة في علم البسيط - ١٠٣١
رسالة في العمل بيت الابر - ٩٩٦
رسالة في العمل بدائرة المعدل - ١٠٢٥
رسالة في العمل بالربع المجيب - ٢٠٠٦ (١١)، ٢٠٢٦ (٧)
رسالة في العمل بالربع الموسوم - ٢٠٠٦ (٥)
رسالة في العمل بالربع الموسوم - ٩٨٠
رسالة في فضائل اهل البيت - ٧٢١٠
رسالة في فضائل البسمة - ٢١٧٣ (١)
رسالة في فضل التسبيح والتهلل - ٢٠٣٦ (٢)
- رسالة في فضل المحرم - ٢٢١٠
رسالة في فن القرآن - ١٢٣٤
رسالة في قرآت القرآن - ١٢٤٧
رسالة في قراءة الامام الكسائي - ١٢٤٠
رسالة في كيفية الوحي - ١٥٣٣
رسالة في ما ورد في السجدة - ٢٠٢٥ (٢)
رسالة في ما يطلق بالاغذية - ١١٠٨ (٨)
رسالة في المجاز - ٧٩٤، ٢٠٠٥ (٢١)
رسالة في المراتب - ٢٠٢٨ (٤)
رسالة في مسألة خلق الاعمال - ١٥٠١
رسالة في مسألة الخلو - ١٨٣٧
الرسالة في المستور - ٩٥٣
رسالة في الم شروع - ٢١٧٢ (١)
رسالة في الم شروعات - انظر شرح
رسالة في معرفة استخراج - ٢٠٨٤ (٢)
رسالة في معرفة اسماء البلاد - ٧٥٦
رسالة في معرفة اوقات الغروب - ٩٩٧، ٢٠٧٣ (٣)
رسالة في معرفة الحق - ٢٠١٣ (١٣)
رسالة في مؤلفات السيوطي - ٢٠١٠ (٤)
رسالة في النفس - ٢٠٠٥ (١٧)
رسالة في الوضع - ٩٠٦
رسالة في الوقف - ١٢٢٣
رسالة في وقف المتقول - ٢٠٨٥ (٢)
رسالة فيض الاله - ١٥٣١
رسالة فيها جواب - ٢٠١٠ (١٥)
رسالة قلبية - ٢٢٣
رسالة لآيات الضوء - ٣٤٨
رسالة لتوفيق - ١٣٢٥
رسالة لطيفة في سيرة النبي - ٩٦٢
رسالة لطيفة في الفرق - ٢٠٦٢ (٢)
الرسالة المتعارفة - ١١٠٨ (٤)
رسالة المعاكبات - ١٥٨٤
الرسالة المحمدية - ١٦٠١
رسالة مدخل في الهندسة - ١٠٦١
رسالة مشتقة - ١١٣٧
رسالة المشرب الرودي - ٢٠٠١ (١٣)
الرسالة المضيئة - ٢٠٧٨ (٤)
رسالة معرفة طالع الانسان - ٢٠٧٧ (٤)

- رسالة ابن حزم - ٣٣٤
 الرسالة الحسينية - ٩١٤-٩١٥
 رسالة الخط الاوفر - (١٤) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة دمشقية - ١٧٢٣
 رسالة ذيل - (٢٥) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة السبعة - (٨) ٢٠٣٤
 الرسالة السبعية - ١٥٤١
 الرسالة السمرقندية - ٩٠٥-٩٠١
 الرسالة الشرطية - انظر حاشية على شرح
 الرسالة الشرفية - (٣) ٢١٠٧
 الرسالة الشريفة التريمية - (٢) ٢٠٩١
 رسالة الشمس - انظر لوامع الافكار المضيئة
 الرسالة الشمسية (منطق) - ٨٣٦-٨٤٧، ٢٠٢٢، (١) ٢٠٤٩، (٣) ٢٠٥٤
 رسالة للشيخ نجم الدين - (٢) ٢٠٧٦
 رسالة صوفية - ١٥٨١، ١٥٩٢
 الرسالة الطورية - انظر رسالة في تحقيق الروح
 الرسالة الضدية - انظر شرح
 رسالة العفاف - (٢٤) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة على اول كتاب - (٢٤) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة على دائرة المعدل - ٩٨٢
 رسالة على فضل الدائر - ١٠٠١
 رسالة على مبحث الخبر - ٨٥٨
 رسالة على مسائل متفرقة - (٣١) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة عمدة الحقوق الزوجية - ٩٢٨
 رسالة عن الذي يزوجها الحاكم - (٦) ٢٠١٠
 رسالة عن مجدد الدين - ١٥٣٦
 رسالة عون الوافية - ٣٨٣
 رسالة الغيب - (١٠) ٢٠١٧
 الرسالة للفنحية - انظر شرح
 رسالة الفقر - (١٣) ٢٠١٧
 رسالة فنية - ١٨٦٣
 رسالة في آداب البحث - ٨٦٨-٨٧١، ٢١١٨ (١)
 رسالة في آداب البحث - ٩٠٧-٩١٣، ٢٠٧٩ (٣) - انظر ايضا
 شرح على
 رسالة في ابطال المسألة المنقحة - (٤) ٢٠٣٦
 رسالة في اثبات الواجب - ٨٠٤
 رسالة في الالة المسماة - ١٠٠٦
- رسالة في ادب الشريعة - ١٩٤١
 رسالة في ارث ذوي الارحام على مذهب اهل التنزيل - (١) ١٨٥٠
 رسالة في ارث ذوي الارحام على مذهب اهل القرابة - (٢) ١٨٥٠
 رسالة في الاضطراب - ١٠١٥، ١٠٢٠، ١٠٢٣، ٢٠٢٦ (٥)
 - انظر ايضا المنهل العذب المستطاب
 رسالة في افعال المبد - (٣) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في الاقلام القديمة - ٧٤٩
 رسالة في ان الشريك - (٥) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة في ان الشهداء - (٢) ٢١٢٢
 رسالة في اوائل كتب الحديث - ١٤٧٢
 رسالة في ايمان فرعون - ٢١٩٧
 رسالة في بيان اماء السور - (٣) ٢٠٤١
 رسالة في بيان الاشهر الحرم - (١٥) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة في بيان اقسام الحديث - (١) ٢١١٤
 رسالة في بيان التسميم - ٨٥٦
 رسالة في بيان تلوين الخطاب - (١٩) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في بيان الحاصل - ٤٧٣
 رسالة في بيان طبقات المجتهدين - (٢) ٢١٧٢
 رسالة في بيان طواف البيت - (٢٣) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة في بيان العمل بالالة التي تسمى بالربع المجيب - انظر شرح على
 رسالة في بيان فضائل الصف الاول - (٢٧) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة في بيان قول العلماء - (٧) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة في تحرير مسألة قد القصة - (١٥) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة في تحقيق الحال - (٧) ٢٠١٧
 رسالة في تحقيق حشر الاجساد - (٣) ٢١١٤
 رسالة في تحقيق الروح - (١) ٢٠١٧ - انظر ايضا رسالة في الروح
 رسالة في تحقيق المعجزة - (١١) ٢٠١٧
 رسالة في تحقيق معنى اليسر - (٤) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في تحويل المماثلة - ١٩٩٩
 رسالة في تصحيح - (١٣) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في تمارض اليناثات - ١٧٦٢
 رسالة في تعريف الزندقة - (١٢) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في تعريف صفة الاسلام - (٢) ٢٠٢١
 رسالة في تعريف الولي - (١١) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في تفصيل ما قبل - (٣) ٢٠٣٢
 رسالة في التوجه - (٧) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في النوسات - (٢٠) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في جواز العمل - (١٠) ٢٠١٦

- ديوان ابن مقوق - ١٢٢
ديوان المري - انظر مقطع الزند
ديوان ابن النبيه - ٤٢ و ٢٠٥٠ (١)
ديوان ابن النحاس - ١١٨
ديوان ابن ابي غي - ١١٥
ديوان وفاء - ٨٧
ديوان ابن ابي الوفاء - ١٤٦
ديوان الرقائي - ٩٤
- ذات الشفاء - ٦٤٥
الذخائر الاشرفية - ١٧٣٣
الذخر - ١٤٩٨
ذخر المتأملين - ٢١٧٦ (٢)
ذخر المواد - ٧٧
ذخر الملوك - ٢٠٢٩ (٣)
ذخيرة المواد - ١٥٩٩
ذكر موت رسول الله - ٦٦٧
ذيل الروضتين - انظر تراجم الفقهاء الشافعية
- الرأي الصائب - ٢١٩٥
الراية - انظر شرح
الراتب - انظر ذخيرة المواد
الراموز - ٢٨١
الربيع المجيب - ٢٠٠٦ (٦) و (٨) و (١٦)
كتاب ربيع الاربار - ٢٠٢ - انظر ايضا روض الاخيار
ربيع الانتقاء - ٦٥١
ربيع الانوار - ٧٧٤
الرجز المقروض - انظر كشف القموض
الرحية - انظر الفوائد الشنورية
رحلة - ٢٠٨٩ (١)
رحلة الامير عبد القادر - ٧٦٢
رحلة ابن بطوطة - انظر مختصر
رحلة الشتاء والصيف - ٢١٩
كتاب الرحمة في الطب - ١٠٩ و ٢١٦٩ (١)
رد العلول الطائفة - ٧٠٠
رد على ابن كمال باشا - ٢٠١٦ (٦)
رد على من الحد - ٢٠٢٠ (١)
رد الكردري الحنفي - ٢٠٣٩ (٢)
- الرد الحسان - ١٧٧٠
رد معاني الايات المتشاجات - ١٢٩٢
رسائل اخوان الصفا - ١١٢٩
رسائل درزية - انظر مجموعة
الرسائل الزينية - ١٧٥٥
رسائل عديدة متنوعة - ٢٠٠٢ (٣٢)
رسائل قلبية - ٢١٤
رسائل الفيراطي - انظر مطلع النبرين
رسالة الابوين - ٢٠١٧ (١٢)
رسالة اثبات العقل - انظر شرح
رسالة الاحباط - ٢٠١٥ (١٤)
رسالة ارشاد البرايا - ١٣٢٦
رسالة استدلالية - ٨٠٥
رسالة الاستعارة - انظر حاشية على شرح
الرسالة الاغريقية - ٢١٩١
رسالة اقاليم - ٢٠٠٦ (٢)
رسالة اقتنا - ١٠٦٢
رسالة اخيا - ٢٠٠١ (١٢)
رسالة بديعة - ٢٠٠٢ (٣)
الرسالة البرة - ٢٠٠١ (٢٦)
رسالة البسلة - انظر شرح
رسالة بولص - انظر تفسير
رسالة تبصرة - ١٥١٥
رسالة النيان - ٢٠٠١ (٦)
رسالة تنطق بالبسلة - ١٣١٤
رسالة تنطق ببيان الاعتقادات - ٢٠٢١ (٣)
رسالة تنطق بالتفسير والحديث - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٣)
رسالة تحيين الطوية - ٢٠٠١ (٧)
رسالة تحقيق الرد - ٢٠٥١ (٣)
رسالة الترتيب - ٢٠١٧ (٨)
رسالة تركان - ٢٠٢٦ (٩)
رسالة تشمل على مجالس - ١٣٥٦
رسالة التنوير والحمام - ٢٠١٨ (٦)
الرسالة التوسيمية - ٢١١٤ (٢)
رسالة جامعة - ٢٠٩١ (١)
الرسالة الجدية - ١٩٥-١٩٢
رسالة الجيب الجامعة - ٢٠٠٦ (٢٠)
الرسالة الحرفية - ٩٠٠

- الدر المنظوم - ٦١٤
الدر الثبر - ١٣٨٤
الدر النضيد في شرح تمهيس القصيدة - ٩٠
الدر النضيد في شرح القصيد - ٥٠٣
الدر النظم - ٩٩٥
الدر اليتيم - ٢٠٨٨ (٢) - انظر ايضاً شرح
درة الاسرار - ٧١٩
الدرة البية - انظر شرح
الدرة البية الباهرة - ٢٠٣٦ (٣)
الدرة البية في طاعة محمود الصفات - ١٩٣٢
الدرة الصباغة - ٤٣٨
درة الفواص فيما وهم على الخواص - انظر مختصر
درة الفواص في محاضرة الخواص - ١٨٣٥
الدرة الفاخرة - انظر رسالة المعاكبات
الدرة الفاخرة في امور الدنيا - ١٥١٢
درة القاري - ١٢٥٣ (٥)
الدرة المضية - ٦٩
الدرة المتخبة - ٩٥٠
الدرة المثيفة - انظر الجواهر النفيسة
الدرة البتية - ٢٠٥٨ (٢)
الدروج المجرّبات - ١١٢٧
دستور القضاة - ١٦٤٥
دعاء جليل - ٢٠٠٩ (١٧)
دعاء الجوشن - ٢٠٣٥ (٦)
دعاء السني وحزب البهي - ٢٠٠٩ (١٦)
دعاء عبد الله بن سلطان - ٢٠٣٥ (٧)
دفع الشك - ٥١٠
دقائق اخبار - ٧٧٥-٧٧٧
دقائق الخفائي - ٨٢٨
الدقائق المحكمة - ١٢٣١-١٢٣٢
دلائل الاحجاز - انظر الايضاح في علم البلاغة
دلائل الخبرات - ٢٠٤٦ (١) و ٢٠٤٧-٢٠٤٨
دلالة العامل - ١٠٢٢
الدلالة الكلية - انظر شرح
دليل الطالب - ١٨٤٧
دليل الفالحين - ١٨٩٩-١٩٠٠
الدينج المذهب - ٦٩٠
ديباجة افعال ابن القضاة - ٢٥٣
- ديوان - ١٤٩
ديوان الايبوردي - ٣٤
ديوان الارجاني - ٣٩
ديوان الاسدي - ٤٣
ديوان الباي - ١٢٣
ديوان البستي - ٢٦
ديوان البهني - ١٣٤
ديوان البيلوتي - ١١٦
ديوان التلغري - ٨٠
ديوان التلساني - ٦٠ و ٢٠٥٠ (٤)
ديوان ابي تمام - ١٦-١٨
ديوان ابن جريج - ١٩
ديوان الجزري - ١١٣
ديوان الجبال - ١٣٨-١٣٩
ديوان الحاجري - ٥٦
ديوان الحادي - انظر ديوان الصيداوي
ديوان الحلي - ٨٤
ديوان الخلوف - ١٠٦
ديوان الدمشقي - ١٢١
ديوان ابن زقاعة - ٩٥
ديوان الفرجلاني - ١٢٦
ديوان السمرجي - ١٣٢
ديوان الشاذلي - ٥٧
ديوان الششتري - ٧٩
ديوان الشيباني - ١٢٥
ديوان الصيداوي - ١١٧
ديوان الطنراي - ٣٥
ديوان ابن عربي (سعد الدين) - ٥٤ و ٥٥
ديوان العرودك - ١٢٧
ديوان العناياتي - ١١٤
ديوان الميوتي - ٤٤ و ٤٥
ديوان النزي - ٣٨
ديوان ابن الفارض - ٥٠-٤٦
ديوان ابي فراس - ٣١
ديوان الكريمي - انظر ديوان الدمشقي
ديوان كشاجم - ٢٣
ديوان لسان الموارد - ١٥٧
ديوان المتني - انظر شرح

- الحكم بالصحة - ١٨٥١
الحكم المطاوعة - انظر شرح
الحكمة الرشيدية - ٢١٠٦ (٢)
حكمة العين - انظر حاشية على شرح
حل الخلاصة - ٢٠٨٦ (٢)
حل الرامزة - ٥٥٥
حل الطائفة - ١٥٥٤
حل مشكلات الاشارات - ٨٠٦
حل مشكلات. للمختصر ٥٠١-٥٠٢ و ٢٠٥٢ (٣) و ٢٠٧٤ (٣)
حل الموجز - ١٠٨٨
حل الوشاح - ٥٥٣
كتاب الحلوانية - ٢١٥٣ (٢)
حلية الابرار - انظر مختصر
حلية الاولياء - ٦٦٩-٦٧٢
حلية الذهب الابريز - ٧٥٨
حلية الطراز - ٢٠٤٣ (١)
حلية النصيح - ٢٥٠
حلية الكرماء - ٢٢٧
كتاب الحماة - ١٠٠٩
الحماية البدئية - ٢١٤٦ (٢)
حواش على حاشية الخياطي - ١٥٥٢ و ٢١٧٩ (٢)
حواش على الفوائد الضيائية - ٣٧٦-٣٧٨
الحواشي المجمع - ١٤١٨
الحواشي المدنية - ١٨٢٩
كتاب الحوالة - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٩)
الحوراء - ٢٠٥٥ (١)
حياة الارواح - ٢٠١٦ (٣)
حياة الحيوان - ١٠٦٧-١٠٦٨
حياة الحيوان الكبرى - انظر حياة الحيوان
حياة القلوب - ٢٠٥٥ (١٠)
حياة البر - ١٠٧٥ (٤)
حيوة القلوب - ٧٣٧
خالصة الحقائق - ٢٠٧٦ (٣)، انظر ايضاً خلاصة الحقائق
الحكمة المغربية - ٩٤٨
خريدة العجائب - ٧٦٨-٧٧٠
خزائن الجواهر - ١٥٩٧
خزانة الفقه - ١٦٧٠-١٦٧١
- خزانة الواقعات - انظر خلاصة الفتاوي
الحصال المثلية - ٢٢٨
الحصال المكفرة - ٢٠٣٠ (٥)، انظر ايضاً المبشرات في شرح
المكفرات
خطب - ١٩٠٧
كتاب الخطب - ١٩١٤
خلاصة الابحاث - ١٢١٠
خلاصة الاعراب - ٣٥٢-٣٥٣
خلاصة البيان في كيفية ثبوت رمضان - ١٨٦١
خلاصة البيان في مذهب النعمان - ٢٠٢٤ (٧)
خلاصة التعبير - ٩٣٠
خلاصة التوحيد - ٢١٦٥ (١)
خلاصة الحساب - ١٠٤٣-١٠٤٤ و ٢٠٥٢ (٥) و ٢٠٧٣ (٢)
٢٠٨٦ (١)
خلاصة الفتاوي - ١٦٨٨-١٦٩٠
الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث - ١٤٥٦
خلافيات الحكماء - ١٥٣٩
نخبة ابن الفارض - انظر شرح
الحمس مقالات الفلسفية - انظر شرح
اثر الحندية - ٢٠٠٦ (١٧)
كتاب الدرر - انظر احكام الدرر للمواليدين
درر الحكماء - ١٧٢٨-١٧٣٠
الدرر السنية - انظر متن القية في السيرة
درر النور - ٢١٦٢ (١)-(٢)
درر الكلم - ٢١٥
الدرر اللوامع - ١٨١٢
الدرر المنتشرة - ١٣٩٥
الدرر المنتخبة - ١١٢٩
كتاب درر النحور في امتداح الملك المنصور - ٨٥-٨٦
كتاب درر النحور في التوبة الى الملك المنصور - ٢٢٨
الدر المختار - ١٧٥٨-١٧٦٠
الدر المصروف - ١٦٢٦ (١)
در المقال - انظر رموز الكنوز
الدر المنتظم - ١٣٣
الدر المنشور - ٢٠٤٠ (٤)
الدر المنضود - ١٩٦٣
الدر المنظم - ١١١

- حاشية على شرح حكمة العين - (١) ٢٠٦٥
 حاشية على شرح الحمدلة - ١٣١٠
 حاشية على شرح رسالة الاستشارة - ٥٧٣
 حاشية على شرح الرسالة الشريفة - ٤٧٨
 حاشية على شرح الرسالة في اداب البحث - ٩١٣ , ٢٠١٩ (١)
 (٥) ٢٠٦٥
 حاشية على شرح المفاتيح - ١٥٥٠
 حاشية على شرح المفاتيح النسفية - ١٥٥١-١٥٥٤
 حاشية على شرح ابن عثيم - ٤١٣
 حاشية على الشرح المختصر - ٥٤٧-٥٤١
 حاشية على شرح مختصر ابن الحاجب - (٢) ٢١٧٠
 حاشية على الشرح المطول - ٥٣٦-٥٣٩
 حاشية على شرح مفاتيح العلوم - ٥٢٣
 حاشية على شرح المقدمة - ١٢٤٥
 حاشية على شرح المختص - ٩٨٨-٩٨٩ , ٢٠٢٩ (١) , ٢٠٥٢ (١)
 (١) ٢١٤٥
 حاشية على شرح منهاج الطالبين - ١٧٩٧
 حاشية على طوابع الانوار - (٥) ٢٠٢٢
 حاشية على فتح القريب - ١٧٨٦
 حاشية على قطر الندى - ٤٥٤-٤٥٣
 حاشية على الوافية - ٣٦٨ , ٣٦٩
 حاشية على الوقاية - ١٦٨٤
 حاشية القاموس - ٢٨٢
 حاشية الكشف - (٢٦) ٢٠٥٥
 حاشية لطيفة - ٢٠٠
 حاشية مقامات الحريري - ١٩٨
 الحاوي - ١٨٠١
 الكتاب الحاوي - ١٧٧٨
 الحاوي الصغير - انظر الحاوي - أيضاً بجملة الحاوي
 الحاوي في الطب - (١) ٢١٦٠
 الحاوي في الفتاوى - ١٦٨٦
 حاوي المختصرات - ٩٨٥
 حاوية الصلاح - ١٤٤٢
 الحجب في الفرائض - (٥) ٢٠٥٣
 حجة القراءات - ١٣٤٣
 حجة الكلام - ١٣٠٠
 حقائق الانام - ٢٥٧
 حقائق الحقائق - ١٩٠٤
 حقائق السحر - انظر روضة الدقائق
 حقائق المومنين - (٨) ٢٠٢٩
 الحداثة - ٥٧١
 كتاب الحدود - ١٦٣٠
 الحدود لابواب الفقه - ١٧٧٧
 كتاب الحدود والاحكام - (٣) ٢٠٩٢
 حدود الالفاظ - (٥) ٢٠٣٤
 حدود النحو - (١) ٢٠٥٦
 كتاب حديث الاربعين (للتروي) - ١٤٣٠-١٤٣١ , ٢٠٢٤ (١)
 حديث انشاق القمر - (٥) ٢٠٦٦
 الحديثة الابنية - (٢) ٢٠٢٠
 حرز الاقسام - (٥) ٢٠٣٥
 حرز الاماني - ١١٩٦-١٢٠٣ , ٢٠٩٤ (٢)
 كتاب في الحركات الساوية - انظر المجسطي
 الحزب الاعظم (للهروي) - (٣٤) ٢٠٠١
 الحزب الاعظم والورد الافخم - ١٩٦٥
 حزب البحر - (١٢) ٢٠٠٩ - انظر أيضاً كوكب الفجر
 حزب الرفاعي - (١) ١٩٧٧
 حزب الفتح - انظر نخبة اولي الفلاح
 حزب القراءات - ١٣٤٩
 الحزب الكبير - انظر الفتح القدير
 حزب الكيلاني - (١٤) ٢٠٠٩
 حزب النور - (٩) ٢٠٠٩
 حزب النروي - ١٩٤٨
 حزب ابن الوفاء - (١٠) ٢٠٠٩
 كتاب في حساب الجبر - ١٠٤٥
 حسن التوسل - ٢١٩٤
 حسن الدعوة - ١٨٥٧
 حسن السلوك - (٢) ٢٠٤١
 حسن الصنيع - ٥٦٩
 حسن الصنيع في علم المعاني - ٥٧٦
 الحصن الحصين - ١٩٥٥-١٩٥٧
 حصول الرفق - (٣) ٢٠٠٧
 الحقائق السنوية - ١٤٩٩ , ٢٠٣٧ (٣)
 حكايات من كتاب المقترح - ٧٤٣
 حكايات ونوادر - ٧٣٦
 حكاية ابي هنان - ٧٤٠
 كتاب الحكم - (١٧) ٢٠٠٣

- جامع الاصول - ١٣٨١-١٣٨٣
 جامع الاقتراح - ١١٠٤
 الجامع البهي - ١٩٤٥
 الجامع الصحيح - ١٣٤٨-١٣٤٥
 الجامع الصغير - ١٧٠٤
 الجامع الصغير - انظر الكوكب المنير
 الجامع الصغير (في الفقه) - انظر ترتيب
 جامع الفنون - ٢٠٦٤ (٤)
 الجامع الكبير - انظر التحرير
 جامع اللغة - ٢٨٦
 كتاب جامع للمسائل - ٢٠٩٧ (١)
 الجداول الجامعة - ١٠٢٩
 جدول دقائق - ١٠٢٧
 جدول الظل الاول - ٩٨١
 جدول محلول الميل - ١٠٢٦
 جزء فيه اربعون حديثاً - ١٤٤١
 الجزل المعتمد المقيد - ١٠٠
 الجبرية في الفرائض - انظر نظم اللاكي
 جلايا القلوب - ١٩٢٤
 المجلس الصالح الكافي - ١٣٦٩
 المجلس العتيق - ١٠٢
 كتاب الجمانات البديعة - ٩٩
 جمع الجوامع - انظر البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان
 جمع الجوامع في اصول الفقه - انظر البدر الطالع
 جمع الفوائد - ١٤١٤
 جمع الوسائل - ٦٣٢
 جل الاحكام - ٢١٢٩ (١)
 جملة من معاني الاحكام ١٨٥٣، ٢١٦٦ (١)
 كتاب جمهرة اشعار العرب - ١٢
 جني الجنتين - ٩٨
 الجهات في علم التوجهات - ٤١
 جهة الوحدة - انظر شرح على
 جهد المقل - ١٢٣٧
 جواب السؤال - ٢٠٠٨ (٢)
 جوامع التبيان - انظر مختصر علوم التفاسير
 جوامع الكلم - ١٩٢٥
 كتاب في جواهر الطب - ٢١٥٤ (٢)
 جواهر العقد الفريد - ١٧٨
 جواهر العقد ولائته - ١٤٠٤
 جواهر العقود - ١٨٢٤
 جواهر الفرائد - ٢١٨٤
 جواهر الفقه - ١٧٢٦-١٧٢٧
 الجواهر في الحديث - ١٤٢٦
 الجواهر في عقوبة اهل الكبائر - ١٩٤٠
 جواهر القرآن - انظر الفصول الاربعين في اصول الدين
 جواهر الكلم السنية - ١٣٧٠، ١٤١٥
 جواهر اللغة - ١١٢٢-١١٢٣
 الجواهر المضيئة - ٦٨٩
 الجواهر المنقشرة - ١٨٣٦
 الجواهر المنتظتات - ٨٠٠-٨٠٣
 الجواهر المنيفة - ١٧٦٩
 جواهر النصوص - ١٥٩٦
 الجواهر النفيسة - ١٧٦٦
 الجوهر الاصيل - ١٢٦٥
 الجوهر الخاص - ١٥٨٦
 الجوهر الفريد - ١٥٨٥
 جوهر التوحيد - ١٥٦٥
 الجوهر الشافعية - ٢٠٥٨ (٥)
 حادي القلوب - ١٥٧٧
 الحاشية الاختصارية - ٩٥٤
 حاشية التجريد - انظر حاشية على
 حاشية على امتحان الاذكياء - ٣٨٥
 حاشية على انوار التنزيل - ١٢٨٣-١٢٨٧
 حاشية على تحقيق المحصورات - ٢٠٢٢ (٦)
 حاشية على تفسير آية الليضاوي - ١٢٩٠
 حاشية على تفسير الكشاف - ١٢٧١
 حاشية على جمع الجوامع - ١٨١٣
 حاشية على حاشية التجريد - ١٥١١
 حاشية على الحاشية الفتحة - ٨٩٦
 حاشية على شرح الاستعارات - ٥٥٨-٥٦٢، ٥٧٤
 حاشية على شرح اشكال التأسيس - ١٠٦٠
 حاشية على شرح الفقيه ابن مالك - ٤٠٨
 حاشية على شرح البيهجة الوردية - ١٨٠٧
 حاشية على شرح التهذيب - ٨٥١، ٢٠٨٠ (١)
 حاشية على شرح جمع الجوامع - ١٨١٤

- تفسير بعض آيات - ١٣٠٦، ١٣٠٩، ١٣١٢
تفسير الجلالين - ١٢٩٥-١٢٩٦
تفسير سورة الانسان - ١٢٩٩
تفسير سورة الدخان - ١٣٢٨
تفسير سورة الملك - ٢٠١٦ (٤)
تفسير غريب الجامع - ١٤٠١-١٤٠٢
تفسير القرآن - ١٢٥٨
تفسير لرسالة بولص - ١٩٩١
تفسير المقاصد - ١٢٢٥
التفسير الوسيط - ١٢٦٠
التفاحة الوردية - ١٤
تقاويم السيارة - ١٠٣١
تقدمة العلاج - ١١٠٨ (١)
التقريب في الفقه - انظر فتح القريب المجيب
التقريب في مختصر النشر - ١٢١٩ (١)
تغريب المسانيد - ١٤٥٨
التغريب والتيسير - ١٤٥٣
كتاب التقرير - ٢١٦٣ (٢)
تقرير على مقدمة جمع الجوامع - ١٨١٥
تقرير القوانين المتداولة - ٩١٨، ٢٠١٩ (٨)
تقرير مدرّس - ٢٠٦٣ (٥)
تقريرات قبيّة - ١٨٨٤
التقصار في جيد زمان - ٧١٣
تقوم - ١٠٠٠
تقوم الابدان - ١٠٩٩-١١٠٠
تقييد المهمل - انظر كتاب الكنى
نكته الاكمال - ١٤٤٨
تلخيص لطيف - ٧١٦
تلخيص المفتاح - ٥١٩
تبيين الميت - ٢٠٣٣ (٧)
التلويح الى كشف حقائق التنقيح - ١٦٤٢-١٦٤٣، ١٧٢٢
كتابك التلويح في شرح الفصح - ٢٤٩
تبيين العطف - ٢٠٠٨ (٣)
كتاب التمثيل - ١٨٦
قرين الطلاب - ٤١٩
التسديد - ١٨١٦
تخير الطبيب - ١٤٦٩
كتاب التنبيه - ٢٠١٧ (٩)
- التنبيه والارجوزة - ٢٠٢٧ (٧)
تنبيه الانام - ١٩٦١-١٩٦٢
تنبيه الغافلين - ١٨٨٩
تنبيه النفي - ٢٠٧٨ (٣)
التنبيه في الفقه - انظر تسهيل الهداية
تنقيس الشدة وبلوغ المراد - ٥
التنقيب - ٢١٥١ (١)
التنقيح - انظر التلويح
تنقيح الاصول - انظر التوضيح
كتاب تنقيح الفوائد - ٢٠٢٨ (١)
التنقيح المشج - ١٨٤٤
تنوير الابصار - ١٧٥٦-١٧٦٠
تنوير بصائر المقلدين - ١٨٤٨
تنوير الحلك - ٢٠٣٨ (٢)
خافت الفلاسفة (لخواجه زاده) - ٧٩٩
خدم الاركان - ٧٩٨
خذيب الاحكام - ١٦١٠
خذيب الاما - انظر مختصر
خذيب التهذيب - ٦٨٧
خذيب الكمال - انظر كتاب التهذيب
خذيب اللغة - ٢٦٤
خذيب المنطق - ٨٥١-٨٥٦
توجيه البسملة - ٤٧٧
كتاب التوحيد - ١٨٩٧
التوصل الاسنى - انظر منظومة البكري
توضيح التذكرة الناصرية - ٢١٠٦ (١)
التوضيح شرح المقدمة في الصلاة - ١٩٤٤
التوضيح في حل غوامض التنقيح - ١٦٣٨-١٦٤١
التبشير في علم التفسير - ١٢٦١
كتاب التبشير في المقرآت - ١١٩١، ٢٠٦٧ (٤)
الثبوت في ضبط القنوت - ٢٠٠٧ (١)
ثمرات البستان - ٤٧٥
الثمرات البية - ٢٠٣٦ (١)
الثمرات الشية - ٩٨
كتاب جامع - ٢١٧٣ (٢)
جامع احكام القرآن - ١٢٧٤

- التحفة القدسية - ٢٠١٣ (١)
 تحفة المبدي - ٢٠٨٠ (٤)
 تحفة المختصرات - ٩٩٤
 تحفة المريدن - ١٠١٠
 تحفة المسترشدين - ٢٠٢١ (١٠)
 تحفة الملوك - ١٧١٨-١٧١٧
 كتاب تحفة الموتى - ٢٠٦٣ (٤)
 تحفة النظار - انظر مختصر رحلة ابن بطوطة
 تحفة الوجود - ٦٩٧
 تحفة وفيه - ٢٧٤
 تحقيق الاركان الاربعة - ٢٠٠٣ (١١)
 تحقيق الخلاف في اصحاب الاعراف - ٢٠٩٣ (٢)
 تحقيق ما الحيرة - ٧٣١
 تحقيق المحصورات - انظر حاشية على
 تجميع يانت ساد - ٢٠٣١ (٢) و ٢١٢٦ (٢)
 تجميع البردة - ٧١-٧٠، ١٠٩، ٢١٢٦ (١)
 تجميع على قصيدة عبد الله - ١٥١
 تجميع القصائد الوترية - ٥٩
 تجميع المفترجة - ٢٠٠٣ (٩)
 تجميع الحمزية - ٧٧
 تدبير الاصحاء - ١٠٧٥ (٥)
 تذكرة اولي البصائر - ١٨٩٦
 تذكرة السامع والمتكلم - ٧٨٧
 التذكرة العطية - ١٧٠٣
 التذكرة الناصرية - انظر توضيح
 التذكرة النصيرية - انظر شرح
 التذكرة الحادية - انظر مختصر
 كتاب التذهيب - ٦٨٦-٦٨٧
 كتاب تراجم - ٦٩١
 تراجم الاشواق - ١٤٨
 في تراجم اعيان الحجاز واليمن في القرن الحادي عشر - ٧١٠
 تراجم شيوخ دمشق - ٧٢٢
 تراجم الفقهاء الشافعية - ٦٩٤
 ترتيب الجامع الصغير - ١٦٧٢-١٦٧٣
 الترجمان - ٢٨٥
 ترجمة رسالة - ٢٠٢١ (٦)
 ترجمة الزبور - ١٩٨٧
 ترجمة السيدة النفيسة - ٢٠٤٢ (٤)
- الترجمة البقرية - ١٥٣٢
 ترجيع العزلة - ١٤٩٧
 ترجيع الاطيار - ١٤١
 الترغيب والترهيب - ١٣٨٩
 ترغيب الرافض - ١٨٧٦
 تركية الارواح - ١٩٣٦
 تربيين المبارة - انظر رسالة ذيل
 تسبيح البردة - ٧٣، ٢٠٠٣ (٦)
 تسفيه النبي - ٢٠٠٥ (٩)
 تسهيل الفوائد - ٤٠٣
 تسهيل المقاصد - ١٨٢٣
 تسهيل الهداية - ١٧٨٢
 كتاب التشرية - ٢٠٣٣ (٦)
 تشريح الافلاك - ٩٩٨-٩٩٩
 تشهير البردة البية - ٢٠١٣ (١٢)
 تشهير وتحميس - ٧٢
 تشهير قصيدة مجنون ليل - ٢٠٣١ (٣)
 تشيف الاذهان - ٢٠٣٤ (٦)
 تشيف الاسماع بفوائد التسمية - ٢٢١٤
 تشيف الاسماع بجاني الشهادة - ٢٠٠٢ (٦)
 تشيد الاركان - ٢٠٣٤ (٢)
 التصريح في شرح التشرية - ٢٠٠١ (١٧)
 التصريح المكنون - ١٠٩٢
 تمبير المنام - ٩٣٥
 كتاب التعرف - ٢١١٧ (١)
 التعرف والاعلام - ٢٠٦٧ (٣)
 تعريف الفنة - ٢٠٣٨ (٣)
 تعريفات - ١٥٧٨
 تطبق على بعض مسائل المتهاج - ١٧٩٧
 تطبق الفواضل - ٤٦٦-٤٦٧
 تطبق لطيف - ٦٦٤
 تطبق مختصر - ١٤٣٥
 تطعيم المتعلم - ٧٨٥
 التفاحة الوردية - ١٤
 تفسير - ١٣١٨-١٣٣٤
 تفسير آية الكريسي - ٢٠٧٢ (٣)
 تفسير آية من القرآن - ١٣٠٧
 تفسير بعض اماء الحكماء - ٧٩٤

تجريد الكلام - انظر تجريد العقائد - ايضا حاشية على حاشية
التجريد

التجريد لمنية المريد - ٢٠٩٤ (١)

تجنيس الملتقط - ٢١٢٥ (١)

تجوير التيسير - ١١٩٢

التحديث عن نازلة الحديث - ١٥٣

تحذير ذوي التكرمة - ٢٠٠٨ (٨)

التحرير في شرح الجامع - ١٦٨٥

تحرير القواعد المنطقية - ٨٣٧-٨٣٦

تحرير كتاب اقليدس - ١٠٥٤

تحرير كتاب مانالاوس - ١٠٥٥

تحرير المقال - ٧٨٩ و ٢٠١٣ (٢)

تحرير قميص - ٢٠٠٨ (٧)

التحريرات النصرية - ١٩٢

تحريم زيارة القبور - ١٥٤٠

تحصيل الصحة - ١١٠٨ (٧)

تحصيل المرام - ٥٩٤

تحفة الابرار - ١٩٥١

التحفة الاثنا عشرية - انظر الترجمة المبغرية

تحفة الاحباب - ٧٦٦

تحفة الاديب - ١٥٢١

تحفة الاصحاب - ٢١٦

تحفة الاصفيا - ٧٠٢

تحفة الاكمل - ١٧٦٥

تحفة الالباب في بيان حكم الاذئاب - ٢٠١٣ (١٠)

تحفة الالباب ونجبة الاعجاب - انظر تحفة الاحباب

تحفة الانام في فضائل الشام - ٧٥٥-٧٥٣

تحفة الانام في الوقف على الحمرة - ١٢١٦

تحفة الانجاب - ٢٠٣٨ (٤)

تحفة اولى الفلاح - ١٩٧٢

تحفة الزمن - ٩٦٤

تحفة الطالبين - ٢٠٦٤ (١)

تحفة الطلاب - ١٠٣٤

التحفة الطريفة - ٢٠٥٨ (٣)

تحفة العباد - انظر شرح

تحفة الغريب - ٤٤٧

تحفة الفراض - ٢٠٣٣ (٩)

تحفة الفقهاء - ١٦٥٥

ججة الحاوي - ٨٣

الجهجة السنية - ١٥

ججة المجالس - ١٩٣

الجهجة المرضية - ١٨٠٥-١٨٠٦

الجهجة المرضية في شرح الالفية - ٤٢٠

ججة الناظرين - ٧٧٢

الجهجة الوردية - انظر ججة الحاوي - ايضا الجهجة المرضية

بان احكام الفراض - ١٨٧١

بيان الحكمة - ١٠٥٧

بيان غربة الاسلام - ١٩١٧

بيان فضل البسلة - ٢٠٠٩ (١٨)

كتاب في بيان فضل القوس - ٧٩٣

يان في معاني الروح - ٢٠٠٥ (١٦)

بيان مذهب اهل السنة - ١٥٥٨

الثانية السبكية - انظر كثر الذخائر

تاج المجاميع - ٢٢٠

تاريخ الامير فخر الدين المعني - ٦٠٦

تاريخ حصار الافرنج - ٦٢٣

تاريخ الخلفاء - ٦٠٢-٦٠٣

تاريخ الطبري - ٥٨٢

تاريخ ابن عساكر - انظر من مختصر

تاريخ الفرر الحسان - ٦٢٤

التاريخ الكبير - انظر من مختصر تاريخ ابن عساكر

تاريخ ما بعد الالف - ٦٢٠

تاريخ نيل مصر - ٦١٧

تأسيس الصحة - ١١١٠

تبصرة الادلة - انظر المعتد في اصول الدين

التبصرة والتذكرة - ١٢٥٩-١٢٦٤ و ٢٠٧٤ (١)

التيان في آداب حملة القرآن - ١٢٠٩

التيان في تفسير القرآن - ١٢٥٩

التيان في ما حل من ما كورل الحيوان - ١٨٢٠-١٨٢١

كتاب التبيين - ٢٠٢٣ (٦)

تبيين القواعد السديدة - ٤٨١

التبصير عند التبيين - انظر فتح الغفور

كتاب التجريد - ٢٠٠٣ (١٩)

تجريد التوحيد - ١٤٩٦

تجريد العقائد - ٨٦٤

- الإيضاح في الوقف والابتداء - ١١٩٣
 إيضاح الميهم عن معاني السلم - ٨٢٣
 إيضاح الميهم من لامية المعجم - ٣٧
 إيضاح الوقف - ٢٠٤٢ (١)
 إيقاد المصاييح - ٢٠١٠ (٨)
 إيقاظ الناقلين - ٢٠٢٩ (٢)، ٢٠٨٥ (٤)، ٢١٧٦ (١)
 إيجا الولد - ٢٠١١ (٣)، ٢٠١٢ - انظر أيضاً منحة الصمد
- باب في حل الطلسم - ٩٤١
 باب فيما يفرض - ٢٠٤٦ (٤)
 الباقيات الصالحات - انظر قرة العين
 بانث سعاد - انظر بلوغ المراد - ايضاً كنه المراد
 كتاب الباهر - ٢٠٣٨ (١)
 بحر الانساب - ٧٥١
 بحر الجواهر - انظر جواهر اللغة
 البحر الزاخر - انظر منهاج الوصول
 بحر الفوائد - ١٣٦٨
 البحر المورود - ١٥٨٨-١٥٨٩
 كتاب البحرين - ١٠٧٥ (٢)
 بدء الامالي - ٢٠٠٣ (٢)، ٢٠١١ (٢)، ٢١٠٠ (٣)
 بدء المعالي - انظر ضوء المعالي
 بدائع الاتزام - ١٣٣
 بداية القاري - ١٣٥٣
 بداية المبتدي - ١٦٩٧-١٧٠٠
 البداية من الكفاية - ٨٦٢-٨٦٣، ٢٠٦٦ (١)
 البداية والنهاية - ٥٩٢
 بداية القدياة - ٩٢١
 البدر السافر - انظر منتخبات
 البدر الطالع - ١٨١١
 بدر المجاميع - ١٣١
 كتاب بدع الخلق والدنيا وقصص الانبياء - ٧٦٥
 بدل الماعون - انظر ما رواه الواعون
 البدور الزاهرة في القرائات - ١٢٢٥
 البدور السافرة - ١٥٠٢
 بديع المعالي - ٢٠٠٣ (٨)
 البديعية (لحلي) - انظر شرح
 البديعية (للمعري) - انظر الحانات البديعية
 البديعية الباعونية - انظر شرح
- بديعية الحميدي - ٥٦٦
 بديعية السيوطي - ١٠٧، ٥٦٧
 بديعية الشاع - ٦٩
 بديعية الطوي - ١٥٠
 البديعية المنتفاة - ١٦١
 بديعية التريلي - ١٢٠
 البراهين الواضحة الجلية - ١٠١٨
 برد الاكباد - انظر ملتقط
 قصيدة البردة - ٦١-٦٢، ٦٤-٧٣، ٢٠٥٠ (٣)
 البرق الوامض - ٥٢
 كتاب البركات - ١٩٣٠
 البركة في فضل السعي والحركة - ١٩١٠-١٩١٢
 البرهان في اصول الفقه - انظر شرح البرهان المترجم
 البرهان في تثبيت الايمان - ١٩٩٣ (١)
 البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان - ١٥٢٤
 البرهان في علوم القرآن - ١٢٥٦
 بستان العارفين - ٩٢٠، ٢١٣٣ (١)
 البسامة الصغرى - انظر مآثر الابرار
 البسامة في اطواق الخامة - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 البسامة الكبرى - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 بشرى الكتيب - ٢٠٦٤ (٢)
 بشرى نصرة الجهادية بالمودة - ٦٢٢
 بنية الارب - ٢٠٢٧ (٦)، ٢٠٣٠ (٣)
 بنية الباحث - انظر الفرائد الرحبية
 بنية الطلاب - انظر شرح منظومة
 بنية المستفيد - ٦٢٥
 بنية النفس - ٢١٥٨ (١)
 بنية الوعاة في طبقات اللغويين - ٦٩٨
 بنية الوعاة من مسائل البقاء - ٢٠٠٨ (١٣)
 بلوغ الامل - ٢٠٠٢ (١٤)
 كتاب بلوغ المراد - ٦
 بلوغ المرام من احكام المتكامل - ٢٠٣٤ (٣)
 بلوغ المرام من ادلة الاحكام - ٢٠٣٤ (٧)
 بلوغ الوطر - ٩٦٣
 بناء الافعال - ٤٨٧-٤٩١، ٢٠١٩ (١)
 جعبة الاسرار - ٦٨٣-٦٨٤
 جعبة الالباب في علم الاسطرلاب - ٢٠٠٦ (١٩) - انظر ايضاً
 خصرة اللباب

- اظهار الاسرار في النحو - انظر كشف الاسرار - ايضاً تابع
 الافكار - ايضاً حل اسرار الاخيار - ايضاً فتح الاسرار.
 كتاب الاحتصام بالزلة - ١٤٢١
 كتاب في اعتقاد الخوارج - ١٦٠٧
 الاجتهاد بالقضاء - ٢٠٠١ (١٨)
 اعراب الاجرومية - ٤٣٧
 اعراب ديباجة الصباح - ٣٥٨-٣٥٤
 الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب - ٤٥٨-٤٥٥
 كتاب الاعلام - انظر لبس اليب
 الاعلام بمحكم عيسى - ٢٠٣٨ (٥)
 الاعلام بشرح احاديث سيد الانام - ١٣٥٥
 الاعلام بما يجوز اخذه - ٢٠٠٢ (١)
 الاعلام في احكام الخدام - انظر آسكام العيان
 الاعلان بالمختار - ١٢٠٧
 اقائمة اللهجات - ١٩٠٥
 كتاب الاغانى - ١٧١، ١٧٩، و ١٨٠
 الاغناء عن حديث الاغناء - ١٤٢٢
 اقادة الخبر - ١٥٢٣
 الافتتاح - ٣٥٠-٣٤٩
 الانصاف في شرح الكافية - ٣٨٢
 افضل القرى لقرءاء ام القرى - ٧٥
 الاقتصاد والارشاد - ٢٠١٥ (٧)
 الافتتاح - انظر شرح مقدمة
 كتاب الافتتاح لما حوي تحت القناع - ٣٣٩
 اقوال التزويل - انظر انوار التزويل
 الاقوال المعربة - ٢٠٣١ (٨)
 كتاب الاكتفاء - ٦٣٩
 اكرام من يعيش - ١٨٢٢ (١)
 الاكليل - ٧٤٨
 كتاب الحان السواجم - ٨٨، ٨٩
 الصاق حوار الهوس - ١٤٠٥
 كتيب الف باء - ١٧١، ٢٠٣
 الفية العراقي - انظر التبصرة والتذكرة
 الفية في الفرائض - ١٦٤٦
 الافنية في النحو - ٤٠٤-٤٢٠
 الافنية الوردية - ٩٣٨-٩٣٩
 الايام بماتل الاعلام - ٢٠١٣ (٣)، و ٢٠١٤
 الوبة النصير - ٢٠٢٥ (٧)
- امتاع البصر - ١
 امتعان الاذكياء - انظر حاشية على
 الامتان في الكلام - ٢١٧٧ (٢)
 الامثلة المختلفة - ٤٩٢-٤٩٤
 الامداد بحرفة علو الاسناد - ١٤٧٠
 امداد الفتاح شرح نور الايضاح - ١٧٦٤
 الامر باداء الفرائض - انظر مختصر
 الامر المحكم المربوط - ١٥٧٤ (١)
 احسان الانتظار - ٣٠٥-٣٠٦
 ام البراهين - انظر الحقائق السنوية
 ام القرى - انظر القصيدة المعزية
 الاناجيل الارمنية - ١٩٩٠
 الاناقة في رتبة الخلافة - ٢٠٠٧ (١٧)
 انباء الاذكياء - ٢٠٠٧ (٤)
 الاتباء لمعالجة الباء - ١١١٤
 الانتصار - ٥٢١
 الاتصاف في الاوقاف - ٢٠٣٠ (٢)
 انسان العيون - ٦٥٥
 الانسان الكامل - ١٥٧٩
 كتاب انقاذ البشر - ٢٠٦٣ (١)
 الانغوذج - ٣٣٤-٣٢٨
 انغوذج اللبيب - انظر فتح القريب المجيب
 انغوذج مراسلات - ٢١٩٦
 انغوذج من العلوم - ١١٢٩ (١)
 انوار التزويل - ١٧٧٦-١٧٨٩
 انوار الربيع - ٥٧٠
 الانوار فيما يتبع صاحب الخطوة - ١٥٧٤ (٢)
 انوار قدسية - ٢٠٢٩ (٧)
 الانوار القمرية - ١٤٠
 الانوار اللامعة - انظر المقاصد الصالحة
 انيس الجليس - ١٨٩٥
 اهم الامور - ٢٠٥١ (٦)
 الاوج في خبر عروج - ٢٠٢٧ (٩)
 اودية الادوية - ١١٠٨ (٢)
 اوضح المسالك - ٤٠٩
 ايساغوجي - ٨٠٧-٨١٨، ٨٢١، ٨٢٥
 الايساغوجي الجديد - انظر شرح
 ايضاح في علم اللغة - ٥٥٢

- آخر فتح الاسماء - ٢٠٠١ (١٩)
 اخضر المختصرات - انظر الرياض النضرات
 اخلص الخالصة - ٩٢٥ و ٢٠٢٨ (١)
 كتاب اخوان الصفا - ١١٢٩
 ادب القاضي - انظر شرح
 ادب القضاء - انظر فتح الرووف
 ادراك السؤل في مسابقة الخيول - ١٠٦٦
 كتاب الازكار - ١٩٤٩-١٩٥١
 الاربعون الجوهرية - انظر الكواكب الدرية
 اربعون حديثا في فضائل آية الكرسي - ٢٠٧٢ (٢)
 اربعون حديثا في فضل سورة الاخلاص - ٢٠٧٢ (١)
 اربعون حديثا - ٢٠٢٤ (٢)
 اربعون حديثا في جوامع الكلم - ٢٠٠١ (٦)
 الاربعون في اصول الدين - ١٤٨٦
 الاربعون للمختارة - ٢١٢٣ (٢)
 الاربعون النووية - انظر حديث الاربعين
 الاربعون الودمانية - ٢١٦٨ (١)
 كتاب الاربعين - ١٤٣٨
 ارتياح الاكباد - ١٩١٦
 ارجوزة الاكثاري - ٩٦
 ارجوزة استقرال النصر - انظر شرح الصدر
 ارجوزة في اصول الطب - ١٠٩٣
 ارجوزة في القضايا الخمسة والعشرين - ٢٠٣٣ (٢)
 ارسال هواتف - ٩٥٧
 كتاب الارشاد - انظر التعريب والتيسير
 الارشاد والبيان - ٢١٧٤ (٢)
 كتاب ارشاد الحائرين - ٩٥٤
 ارشاد الزائرين - ١٩١٨
 ارشاد العقل السليم - ١٣٠٤-١٣٠٤
 كتاب الارشاد في الكلام - انظر العقيدة السلاطية
 ارشاد القاصد الى اسنى المقاصد - ١١٢٩ (ب) و ١١٢٩ (ت)
 ارشاد المريدين في حكايات الصالحين - ٩٧٧
 كتاب ازالة المبوس - ١١٠
 اساس الاقتباس - ١١٣٥
 اسانيد القراءات - ٢١٢٣ (١)
 اسانيد الكتب الستة - ١٤٧١
 كتاب الاسباب - ١٥٣٥
 الاسباب والعلامات - انظر شرح
- استفثار - ٢٠٠٩ (٨)
 استقصاء النظر - ٢٠١٥ (١١)
 كتاب الاستيعاب - ٩٧٣
 الاسدية - انظر المدونة
 اسرار العريفة - ٣٣٥
 اسرار اللغة العريفة - انظر شمس الادب
 كتاب الاحتفالات - ١٠٧٥ (٩)
 الاساف في احكام الاوقاف - ١٨٧٨-١٨٧٩
 كتاب في اسماء الرجال - ٩٨٥
 الاسماء السهروردية - ٢٠٠٩ (٦)
 اسماء الله الحسنى - انظر مزيل العناء
 اسماء مولفات السيوطي - ٢٠٢٥ (٨)
 اسنى المطالب في شرح روض الطالب - ١٨٠٨-١٨٠٩
 اسنى المطالب في صلة الاقارب - ١٩١٩
 الاشارات والتنبهات - انظر المحاكمات - ايضا مشكلات
 الاشارات
 اشارات صحيح البخاري - ١٣٥٤
 الاشاعة في اشراط الساعة - ١٥٠٨
 الاشياء والنظائر الفقية - ١٧٤٢-١٧٤٣
 كتاب اشراط الساعة - ١٥٠٩
 اشرف الوسائل الى فهم الشائل - ٦٣١
 اشكال التأسيس - انظر شرح
 اشكال الوسائل في المتحرفات - ٩٨٣
 الاشموعية في الفرائض - ٢١٠٩ (٢)
 الاصباح - انظر رسالة لايات الضوء
 الاصطناع في الاضطباع - ٢٠٠١ (٣٠)
 اصلاح الاسفار - ١٧٦٠
 الاصلاح والايضاح - ١٧٤٩
 اصناف الحميات - ١٠٧٥ (٣)
 كتاب الاصول - ٢٠٠٣ (٥)
 كتاب اصول الحديث - انظر مختصر
 اصول الحكم - ٢٠١٦ (١)
 اصول السماع - ١٩٨٥
 اصول الفقه - ١٧٠٥
 اصول الرصد الجديد - انظر الدر المنظم
 الاضواء البهجة - ٣٢, ٣٣, ٢٠٠٣ (٢١)
 كتاب طباق الذهب - ٢٠٠٥ و ٢٠٠٥ (١٥)
 اطواق الذهب - انظر طباق الذهب

فهرس اسماء المؤلفات

The numerals refer to the entries under which MSS are described.

- الاجرومية في علم العربية - ٤٣٢-٤٣٨
كتاب الآداب - ٢٥٥
اداب البحث - انظر شرح الرسالة الضدية
كتاب الاداب في التصوف - ٢٥٢٣ (٣)
آكام العيان - ٢٥٠٧ (١٥) و ٢٥٣٥ (٤)
الايات البينات - ٢٥٠٢ (٩)
الايات المقصورة - ٢٢-٢١
الاية الكبرى - ٦٤٧
الاباحة في فضل السباحة - ٢٥٢٧ (٥)
ابرار المعاني من حرز الاماني - ١٢٥٥
كتاب ابنة الابواب - ٤٩٥
ابنة كتاب سيويه - ٢٤٥
انحاف الاخصاف فضائل المسجد الأقصى - ٥٩٨
الانحاف بتيسير ما تبع فيه اليساوي صاحب الكشف - ١٢٩٨
انحاف الفاضل الجسوع - ٢٥٠٨ (١)
انحاف فضلاء البشر - ١٢٣٥
انحاف النبلاء في اخبار النبلاء - ٢٥٠٧ (٩)
اتفاق رأي الحكمين - ٧٩٤
اتقاء طليدع - ٢٥٧٥ (١)
الاتقان في علوم القرآن - ١٢٢٢-١٢٢٩
اقام الدراية لقراء النفاية - ١١٣٣ و ٢٥٩٦ (١)
كتاب اقام النعمة الكبرى - ٦٥٣
اجلة حافظ الدين مصطفى - ٢٢٥٥
الاجزى الجزل في الغزل - ٢٥٠٧ (١٥)
اجوبة اجوبة - ٢٥٠٢ (٣٣)
- الاجوبة الزكية عن الالغاز السبكية - ٢٥٤٢ (٣)
اجوبة على مباحث متنوعة - ٢٥٠٢ (٣٥)
الاجوبة الغزالية في المسائل الاخرية - انظر اجوبة المسائل
اجوبة المسائل - ٢١٦٧ (٢)
الاجوبة الناصرية - ١٨٥٥
الاحاديث الاربعون - انظر شرح الاربعين
احاديث الاربعين القدسية - ٢٥٢٤ (٨)
الاحاديث القدسية الاربعينية - ٢٥٠١ (٤)
الاحتفال بالاطفال - ٢٥٩٣ (٣)
كتاب الاحجار الملوكية - ١٥٧٣
احسن الصلاة واكمل التحيات - ٢١٧١ (٢)
الاحكام - ١٨٥٢
احكام الاحكام في شرح احاديث الانام - ١٣٩٥
احكام الاوقاف - انظر الاساف
احكام الدرج للمواليد - ٩٦٨
احكام القول في مسائل العول - ١٨٨١
الاحكام الكبرى - ١٣٧٦ - انظر ايضا عمدة الاحكام
احياء علوم الدين - ١٤٧٧-١٤٨١ و ٢٥٠١ (٢١)
احياء الميت - ٢٥٠٧ (١٣)
الاخبار والانباء - ٢٥٠٩ (١)
اخبار الطلاب باخبار الكلاب - ٢٥٤١ (٤)
اختصار فصول بقرات - ١١٥٨ (٩)
اختصار مختصر المقاصد الحسنة - ١٤٥٩ و ٢٥٧١ (٧)
الاختلاج في الاسراء والحراج - ٢١٧٧ (١)
الاختيار في شرح المختار - ١٧١٣

اليميني ، ابراهيم بن علي ... بن فرحون - ٦٩٠
 ١٨٣٥
 اليميني ، عيسى بن لطف الله - ٦١٨-٦١٩ ، ٢١١٥ (٣)
 اليميني ، شمس الدين محمد الشرجي - ٢١٦
 يواكيم ، انقس - ٨٥٩
 يوحنا الذهبي الفم - ١٩٩١
 ابن يوسف ، صادق - ١٥٣٦
 اليومي ، ابو علي الحسن بن مسعود - ٨٥٧
 اليونيني ، عبد الله - ٧١١

اليميني ، ابراهيم بن علي ... بن فرحون - ٦٩٠
 ١٨٣٥
 اليميني ، ابو الفتح ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد - انظر ابن سيد الناس
 اليفرسي ، ابو الحسن صفي الدين احمد بن علوان - ١٨٩٧
 اليقضي ، محمد عمر القصبي - ٧١
 يكان ، احمد بن محمد - انظر المرعشي
 الياني ، جمال الدين بن زياد - ١٦٥٢
 الياني ، محمد فخر الدين - ٣٠١١ (٦)
 اليميني ، ابراهيم بن محمد ... الامير الحسني - ١٤٤٠

النيسابوري، أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي صادق — ١٠٩٦
١٠٩٧
يقولاس، الخوري — ١٥٠

ابن الهائم، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد ... القرظي —
١٠٣٦-١٠٣٧ و ١٠٤٢ و ١٠٤٦ و ١٠٤٨ و ١٨٢٥ و ١٨٢٦-١٨٢٧
(١) ٢١٤٥ و (٣) ٢١١١ و (١) ٢٠٨٤ و (١) ٢١٤٥ و (١) ٢١٤٥
ابن الحبارية، أبو يعلى محمد بن محمد — ٧٢٥
الختاري، حسين بن شامي — ١٠٥١
الحروي، أبو عبيد أحمد بن محمد — انظر الفاشاني
الحروي، عبد الله بن محمد — (٣) ٢١١٧
الحروي، نور الدين علي بن سلطان — ٦٣٢ و ١٥٥٥ - ١٥٥٧
١٩٦٥ و ٢٠٠١ و (٣) ٢٠٨٨ و (٢) ٢٠٩٠ و (٢) ٢٠٩١ و (٢) ٢١٠٠
ابن الحروي، نجم الدين عمر — ٤٣٩-٤٤٠ و (١) ٢١١٦
الحروي، محمد بن إبراهيم — ١٧٢١
الحروي، أبو سهل محمد بن علي — ٢٤٩
الحروي، محمد بن يوسف — ١١٢٣-١١٢٤
هشام — انظر ابن هشام
ابن هشام، جمال الدين أبو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف — ٤١٦، ٤٠٩
٤٤٥-٤٤٦ و ٤٤٩-٤٥٢ و ٤٥٥-٤٥٦ و ٤٥٩
٢٠٠٣ (١) و (١٥) ٢٠١٠
ابن هشام، أبو محمد عبد الملك — ٦٢٧
الحمداني، أبو محمد الحسن بن أحمد — ٧٤٨
الحمداني، عبد الله بن أحمد — (٢) ١٢٥٣
الحمداني، علي بن شهاب الدين — (١٣) ٢٠١٥
الحمداني، محمد بن عبد الرحمن — (٧) ٢٠٢٨
الحمداني، أبو بكر محمد بن موسى — انظر زين الدين
هندي — ١٢٩٠
الهندي، شهاب الدين بن شمس الدين ... الدولت آبادي ٣٧٠٠
الهندي، عبد الرحمن بن جلال الدين — ١٥٩٢
الهندكي، محمد غوث الله بن كثير الدين — (١) ٢٠٠٩ و (٦)
هناد بن السري — انظر ابن مصعب
الحوريني، نصر الوفاي — ١٩٢
الحواري، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد ... المعروف
بأبن جابر — ٢٥٠ و ٤١٤
الحيشي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد ... بن حجر — انظر المكّي
الحيشي، نور الدين أبو الحسن علي بن أبي بكر — ١٣٩٣

الواحدى، أبو الحسن علي بن أحمد — ٢٤-٢٥ و ١٢٦٠
الوارد، لسان — ١٥٧
الواسطي، الامام — •
الواسطي، أبو العباس أحمد بن إبراهيم — ١٩٠٣
الواسطي، أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد الفمري — ٩٤١ و ٩٤٢
ابن واصل، جمال الدين محمد بن سالم الحموي — ٥٠٣
الواعظ، سليم — ٩٥٢
الواعظ، نوح افندي الخنفي — ١٤٠٠
الواعظ، ستان الدين يوسف — انظر الاماسي
الواقدي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن عمر — ٥٨١
الوترى، مجد (محيي) الدين محمد بن أبي بكر — ٥٨ و ٥٩
ابن ودعان، محمد بن علي — (١) ٢١٦٨
الورد، عبد الله بن عبد الولي — ١٢٦٥
ابن الوردي، سراج الدين أبو حفص عمر بن محمد — ٧٦٨-٧٧٠
(٢) ٢١١٢
ابن الوردي، زين الدين أبو حفص عمر بن مظفر — ٨١-٨٣
١٥٢ و ١٦٥ و ٩٣٨-٩٣٩ و ١٨٠٥ و ١٨١٠
(٢٣) ٢٠٠٣
الوزير، محمد بن إبراهيم — ١٤٩٧
ابن الوزير، محمد بن عز الدين — ١٦٢٢
الوصائي، محمد بن أحمد — ١٣١٧
الوصائي، جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن — ١٩٠٩-١٩١٢
ابن وضاح، محمد — (١) ٢٠٧٠
الوضاحي، محمد بن زياد — ١٥٦٧
الوطواط — انظر الرشيد الوطواط
الوغيبي، أبو زيد عبد الرحمن — ٩٢٤
وفاء، شمس الدين أبو الفتح محمد بن محمد — ٨٧
الوفائي، عز الدين عبد العزيز بن محمد — ٩٨٢
الوفائي، أبو الحسن علي بن محمد ... الشاذلي الاسكندري — ٩٤
(١٠) ٢٠٠٩
الوكيل، عبد الفتاح البخاتي — ١٥١
ابن وهبان، أبو عبد الوهاب بن أبي العباس أحمد — ١٧٢٤
الياسيني، أبو محمد عبد الله بن الحاج — ١٠٥٠ و ١٠٥٢
اليافي، أبو محمد عبد الله بن اسعد — ٥٩١ و ٧٦٧ و ١٩٠٨
اليحسي، أبو الفضل عباس بن موسى — ٦٣٤-٦٣٥ و ١٤٤١
(٣) ٢٠٧١
اليزدي، نجم الدين عبد الله بن الحسين — ٨٥٢

النيسابوري، أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي صادق — ١٠٩٦
١٠٩٧
يقولاس، الخوري — ١٥٠

ابن الهائم، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد ... القرظي —
١٠٣٦-١٠٣٧ و ١٠٤٢ و ١٠٤٦ و ١٠٤٨ و ١٨٢٥ و ١٨٢٦-١٨٢٧
(١) ٢١٤٥ و (٣) ٢١١١ و (١) ٢٠٨٤ و (١) ٢١٤٥ و (١) ٢١٤٥
ابن الحبارية، أبو يعلى محمد بن محمد — ٧٢٥
الختاري، حسين بن شامي — ١٠٥١
الحروي، أبو عبيد أحمد بن محمد — انظر الفاشاني
الحروي، عبد الله بن محمد — (٣) ٢١١٧
الحروي، نور الدين علي بن سلطان — ٦٣٢ و ١٥٥٥ - ١٥٥٧
١٩٦٥ و ٢٠٠١ و (٣) ٢٠٨٨ و (٢) ٢٠٩٠ و (٢) ٢٠٩١ و (٢) ٢١٠٠
ابن الحروي، نجم الدين عمر — ٤٣٩-٤٤٠ و (١) ٢١١٦
الحروي، محمد بن إبراهيم — ١٧٢١
الحروي، أبو سهل محمد بن علي — ٢٤٩
الحروي، محمد بن يوسف — ١١٢٣-١١٢٤
هشام — انظر ابن هشام
ابن هشام، جمال الدين أبو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف — ٤١٦، ٤٠٩
٤٤٥-٤٤٦ و ٤٤٩-٤٥٢ و ٤٥٥-٤٥٦ و ٤٥٩
٢٠٠٣ (١) و (١٥) ٢٠١٠
ابن هشام، أبو محمد عبد الملك — ٦٢٧
الحمداني، أبو محمد الحسن بن أحمد — ٧٤٨
الحمداني، عبد الله بن أحمد — (٢) ١٢٥٣
الحمداني، علي بن شهاب الدين — (١٣) ٢٠١٥
الحمداني، محمد بن عبد الرحمن — (٧) ٢٠٢٨
الحمداني، أبو بكر محمد بن موسى — انظر زين الدين
هندي — ١٢٩٠
الهندي، شهاب الدين بن شمس الدين ... الدولت آبادي ٣٧٠٠
الهندي، عبد الرحمن بن جلال الدين — ١٥٩٢
الهندكي، محمد غوث الله بن كثير الدين — (١) ٢٠٠٩ و (٦)
هناد بن السري — انظر ابن مصعب
الحوريني، نصر الوفاي — ١٩٢
الحواري، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد ... المعروف
بأبن جابر — ٢٥٠ و ٤١٤
الحيشي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد ... بن حجر — انظر المكّي
الحيشي، نور الدين أبو الحسن علي بن أبي بكر — ١٣٩٣

النسفي، حافظ الدين أبو البركات عبد الله بن أحمد - ٩٢٢
 (٣) ٢٠٩١، ١٦٣٢-١٦٩٢، ١٧٢٠-١٧٢٩، ١٧٢٠-١٧٢٩، ١٧٢٠-١٧٢٩
 النسفي، نجم الدين أبو حفص عمر بن محمد - ١٦٢٥ - ١٦٢٣
 (٣) ٢٠٩١

النسفي، لطف الله - انظر الفاضل الكيداني
 النسفي، أبو المعين ميمون بن محمد - ١٥٤٥، ٢١٠٠ (١)
 النشار، سراج الدين أبو حفص عمر بن قاسم بن محمد - ١٢٢٥ -
 ١٢٢٦

النشار، محمد - ٢٢٩
 النظامي، فصيح الدين محمد - ١٠٦٠
 النفري، محمد بن إبراهيم - ١٩٥٣
 ابن النفيس، أبو العلاء ابن الحسن علي بن أبي الخزم - ١٠٨٤ -
 ١٠٨٦

نقره كار، عبد الله بن محمد الحسيني - ٢٧، ٣٩٣-٣٩٢
 النقشبدي، محمد البخاري - (١٠) ٢٠١١
 النقشبدي، شمس الدين محمد بن محمد ... البهسي القياي -
 انظر البهسي
 ابن النقيب، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن لؤلؤ - ١٧٢٨ -
 (١) ٢٠١٠، (٧) ٢٠١٨

النكساري، شمس الدين - ٤٤١، (٥) ٢٠٢١، (٢) ٢١١٦
 الناري، رضي الدين صالح بن الصديق ... الخزرجي - ١٢٨
 النمرسي، عبد بن علي - ١٨٣٢
 النمري، أبو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله - ١٩٣، ٦٧٣
 ابن أبي نفي، أحمد بن مسعود - ١١٥
 النهرواني، أبو انفرج المعاني بن زكريا - ١٣٦٩
 النواجي، شمس الدين محمد بن حسن - ١٠١، ٥٥٤
 ابن نور، مبارك بن عبد الحق - ١٦٥٥
 النوفلي، أبو اسحق إبراهيم بن برهان الدين ... القرشي - انظر
 ابن زقاعة

النووي، يحيى الدين أبو زكريا يحيى بن نرف - ٧١٥، ٧١٦
 ١٢٠٩، ١٣٦٢-١٣٦٠، ١٤٣٠-١٤٣١، ١٤٥٣
 ١٧٨٠-١٧٨١، ١٧٩١، ١٨٠٤، ١٨٩٨، ١٩٤٩
 ١٩٤٩-١٩٥٠، ٢٠١٣ (٧)، ٢٠٣٤ (١)، ٢٠٣٦ (٦)
 (٢) ٢١٦٨

النيسابوري، أبو اسحق أحمد بن محمد ... النيلي - ١٢٥٥
 النيسابوري، أبو القاسم الحبيب - (٤) ٢٠٢١
 النيسابوري، نظام الدين الحسن بن محمد - ٣٩٠، ١١٩٤، ١٢٩١
 (١) ٢١٠٦

٤٤٤، ٢١٠٥ (١)
 النيلي، علي بن محمد - ٥٧٥
 النورقي، عبد الله بن عبد الله - ١٥٢١، ٢١٦٧ (١)

النابلسي، عبد النبي بن اساعيل - ٧٨، ١٥٢، ١٧٠، ١٣١٢، ٧٥٨
 ١٤١٠، ١٥٩٦، ١٧٧١، ١٨٥٦
 الناجي، برهان الدين إبراهيم بن محمد - ٧٧١، ٢٠١٨ (٧)
 (٤) ٢٠٢٥، (٥) ٢٠٢٥

ابن ناجي، محمد - ٦٩١
 الناشري، شهاب الدين أحمد بن عبد الله - (٣) ٢٠٧٨
 ابن ناصر الدين، اسيل الدين - (٣) ٢٠٧٥
 ابن ناصر الدين، شمس الدين محمد بن علي - (٤) ٢٠٢٥
 الناطقي، أحمد بن محمد - (١) ٢١٢٩
 ابن نباتة، جمال الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٩١، ١٩٢
 النبتقي، علي بن عبد القادر - ٦٥٤
 النبوي، بكبرس بن عبد الله - ١٧٠٦
 ابن النيه، كمال الدين أبو الحسن علي - ٤٢، ٢٠٥٠ (١)
 أبو النجا، محمد مجاهد - انظر الصغير
 نجار زاده - (٢) ٢٠٩١

النجدي، محمد بن عبد الوهاب - ١٥٥
 نجم البر الصديقي، درويش محمد بن حافظ - (١) ١١٢١
 أبو نجم الدين، برهان الدين - (٢) ٢٠٧٦
 نجيب الدين - (١) ٢٠٨٩
 النجيرمي - (٥) ٢٠٤٢

ابن نعيم المصري، زين الدين بن إبراهيم - ١٦٣٧، ١٧٤٢-١٧٤٣
 ١٧٥٥، ١٩٣٣

ابن النحاس، فتح الله الحلبي - ١١٨
 النحراري، أبو النصر عبد الرحمن - ١٣٤٥
 ابن نخلة، أبو زرعة عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ١٣٤٣
 النحوي، أبو اسحق برهان الدين إبراهيم بن أبي عبد الله - ٢٧٤
 النحوي، أبو الحسن علي بن اساعيل ... المعروف بابن سيده -
 ٢٦٦

ابن النحوي، أبو الفضل يوسف بن محمد ... التوزري - ٣٣، ٣٢
 (٩) ٢٠٠٣، (٢١) و (٢٩)

النزيلي، عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم - ١١٩ و ١٢٠
 النسائي، أبو عبد الرحمن أحمد بن شعيب - ١٣٦٧
 النسفي، جمال الدين - (١٠) ٢٠٠٥
 النسفي، أبو طاهر أحمد بن محمد - انظر الاصمائي

ملاحني، شمس الدين محمد - انظر النبرزي
ملا خسرو، محمد بن فرامز - ١٢٨٣، ١٦٤٨، ١٦٤٩، ١٧٢٨ -
١٧٣٠، ٢١٦٢ (١)
المقوي، احمد بن عبد الفتاح - ٥٧٤، ٨٢٢
الماوي، تاج الدين عبد الرؤوف محمد بن تاج العارفين - ٧٠٧
٧٠٨، ١١١٣، ١٤١٠، ١٤٣٥، ١٤٦٨، ١٨١٨
المنذري، ابو محمد عبد العظيم بن عبد القوي - ١٣٨٩، ١٣٩٦
المنشيلي، علي - ٦٦٢، ١٥٠٩
منصور، غياث - ١٢٩٩، ١٣٠٠
ابن منظور، جمال الدين ابو الفضل محمد بن مكرم - ٢٧٣
المنقار، طالب بن عبد القادر - ٩٤٦
منتقاري زاده، يحيى بن عمر - ٨٥٩، ٢١٦٢ (١)
ملا عمر زاده، محمد بن حسين - ١٠١٩، ٢٠١٩ (١)
المنوفي، عبد الجواد بن محمد - ٢٠٠٢ (١)
منيب، محمد - ٧٩٠
المنيني، احمد بن علي الثاني - ١٩٦٨-١٩٦٩
المنير، الحوري حنانا - ١١٦٢ (١)
المهدي، عثمان - ١٠٥٦
المهدي لدين الله، احمد بن يحيى - ١٦٢٠
ابو المواهب، ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد - انظر الصديلي
بنو موسى - انظر ابن شاکر
الموصلي، ابو بكر بن علي - ٢٠٢٣ (٣)
الموصلي، تاج الاسلام مجد الدين الحسين بن نصر - ٦٧٤
الموصلي، صالح بن يحيى - ٨٨٧
الموصلي، عبد الرحمن - انظر الشيباني
الموصلي، ابو الفضل مجد الدين عبد الله بن محمود ... بن
بلدجي - ١٧٠٩-١٧١٣
الموصلي، شمس الدين محمد بن دانيال - ١١٠٥
الموقت، محمد بن خطيب سنان - ٢٠٠٦ (١٤)، (٢١)
المويدي، محمد بن عز الدين - ٢٠٧٨ (٢)
المبيضي، حسين بن معين الدين - ٨٢٩، ٨٤٤، ٢٠٦٥ (٣)
٢١٣٤ (١)، ٢١٤٧ (١)، ٢١٥٥ (١)
الميداني، ابو الفضل احمد بن محمد - ٢٦٤، ٢٦٩، ٢٧٠
مير غني، عبد الله بن ابراهيم - ١٤١٢، ١٩٠١، ٢٠٥٨ (٢)، (٥)
مير غني، محمد ياسين بن عبد الله - ١١٣٤
ميرك، محمد بن مبارك شاه البخاري - ٨٣٠، ٢٠٦٥ (١)، (٢)
٢١٣٧ (١)، (٢)
المجلاني، بدر الدين محمد بن عبد الرحيم ... العمري - ٤٤٣

المنيساوي، ابو المنتهي احمد بن محمد - ١٦٦٦-١٦٦٨، ٢٠١١ (١)
٢٠٢١ (٢)
مفتي زاده، محمد صادق بن عبد الرحيم الارزنجاني - ٥٦٢
المفيد، ابو عبد الله محمد بن النعمان البغدادي - ٧٧٣
المفدي، عز الدين عبد العزيز عبد السلام - ٢١٣٩ (٢)
المفدي، علي بن محمد - ٢٠٠٢ (٣)
المفدي، الكمال محمد بن ابي شريف - ١٨١٢
المفدي، عبد الله محمد بن احمد - ٢٠١٣ (١٠)
المفدي، ابو محمود محمد بن احمد - ٥٩٠
المفدي، كمال الدين محمد بن محمد - ٢٠٢٥ (٣)
المفدي، زين الدين مرعي بن يوسف - ٦٠٧
المفري، ابو الجود اللخمي - ٢١٢٣ (١)
المفري، ابو العباس احمد بن محمد - ١٦٥، ١٦٩، ٦٠٨ -
٦٠٩، ٢٠٠٣ (١)، ٢٠٠٤
المفري، شرف الدين اسماعيل بن ابي بكر - ٩٩، ١٠٠، ١٨٠٨ -
١٨٠٩، ٢١٤٦ (٢)
المفري، علي بن - ١٥
المفري، علي المنصوري بن سليمان - ٦٥٩
المفري، هاشم بن محمد المفري - ١٢٣٨، ١٢٣٩
المفريزي، تقي الدين ابو العباس احمد بن علي - ٥٩٥، ١٤٩٦
ابن المفتح، ابو محمد عبد الله - ١٧٦-١٧٧
المفتي، احمد بن علي - ١٢١٢
المكودي، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي - انظر المطرزي
المكودي، محمد بن محمد - ٢١٧٤ (٢)
المكي، شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد ... بن حجر الهيتمي - ٧٥
١٧٠، ٦٣١، ٦٥٣، ٦٦٦، ٧٨٩، ١٤٠٥، ١٤٣٤
١٨٢٩، ١٩١٩، ١٩٦٣، ٢٠١٣ (٢)، (٣)، (٧)
٢٠٧٨ (٣)
ابن مكّي، الحسيني احمد - ١٤٠٣
المكي، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن شهاب الدين احمد ... بن عياش -
١٢٢٢
المكي، عبد القادر الطبري - ٢١-٢٢
المكي، محمد بن احمد - ٢٠٦٩ (١)
المكي، محمد بن علي - ١
المطفي، ابو حامد احمد بن محمد - انظر خاطري
ابن المقنن، سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن نور الدين - ١٧٩١
ابن الملك، عبد اللطيف - ١٣٩٦-١٣٩٧
ابن الملك، محمد بن عبد اللطيف - ٢٠١٥ (١٠)

انظر الرشتاني

- المزاحي، أبو الغزائم سلطان بن أحمد - (١) ٢١١٤
 المزالي، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن موسى - ١٩٠٢
 المزي، محمد بن أحمد - (١) ٢٠٤٠، ٢١٨٢
 المزي، أبو الحجاج يوسف بن عبد الرحمن - ٦٨٦
 مستقيم زاده - ١٩٤٨ (٥)
 ابن مسعود، أحمد بن علي - ٤٢٥-٤٢٢
 ابن أبي مسعود، أبو الفتح مظفر بن أحمد - (٥) ٢٠٠٣
 المسعودي، أبو الحسن علي بن الحسين - ١٤١
 مسلم بن الحجاج، أبو الحسين - انظر القشيري
 مسيحي زاده، عبد الله بن عثمان - ١٥٣٩
 المصري، شمس الدين القادري - (٢٧) ٢٠٠٣
 المصري، أبو عبد الله محمد بن علاء الدين - ١٣١٦
 المصري، يوسف بن بدر الدين الشهير بالمغربي الانبائي - ١٥٣
 ابن مصطفي، عارف عبد الباقي - ٢٢٣، ٥٧٨، ٥٨٠
 ابن مصعب، هناد بن السري - ١٤١٩
 المصمودي، أبو محمد عبد الله بن أبي الحسن - (٢) ٢١٥٣
 مصنفك، علي بن مجد الدين الشاهرودي البسطامي - ٦٧ و ٢٣
 (٣) ٢٠٩٢
 ابن مطر، الحجاج بن يوسف - ١٠٥٤
 المطرزي، أبو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي ... المكتودي - ٢٣٠ و ٢١٥
 المطرزي، أبو الفتح ناصر بن عبد السيد - ٢٨٦، ٣٣٩-٣٣٩
 ١٤٤٧ و (٢) ٢١٠٥ و (١) ٢١٢١
 ابن المطهر، جمال الدين الحسن بن يوسف - (١١) ٢٠١٥
 المطهر، محمد بن الحسن - (٩) ٢٠١٥
 مطير، برهان الدين بن قاسم - (٢) ٢٠٠٣
 ابن معنوق، شهاب الدين الموسوي - ١٢٢
 المصري، أبو علاء أحمد بن عبد الله - ٢٨، ٢٩، ١٦٥، ٢١٩١
 المصري، ربيعة بن محمد المصري - ٢٠
 المغربي، أحمد بن عبد الرزاق - (١٠) ٢٠١٨
 المغربي، عبد الواحد بن محمد ... بن دلاج - ١١١٦ و ١١١٧
 المغربي، الغازاني - ١٥٠
 المغربي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد ... انكلي - ٧٦١
 المغربي، محمد بن سليمان - ١٠١٣ و ١٤١٤
 المغربي، محمد بن عبد الله الحسني - ١٤٠١
 المغربي، هاشم بن محمد - انظر المغربي
 المغربي، يوسف بن بدر الدين - انظر المصري
 المغربي، محمود بن إسماعيل حسن - ٨٢٥-٨٢٦

المجوسي، علي بن العباس - ١٠٧٧-١٠٧٨

المعاشي، الحارث بن اسد - (٣) ٢٠٥٣ و (٤)

المعبي، محمد أمين بن فضل الله - ١٢١ و ٧١٠

المعلي، جلال الدين محمد بن أحمد - ١٢٩٥-١٢٩٦ و ١٧٨٤

١٧٩١ و ١٨١١

المعلتي، محمود القباي الشهير بابن قطب - ١٠٠١

محمد - انظر امين

محمد الامير - ٦ و ١٣١٣ و ١٨٣٩

ابن محمد، حسين بن ياسين - ٧٥٠

محمد، أبو المبارك - ١٠٩١

ابن محمد، محمود - (٢) ٢٠١٦

ابن محمد، مصطفى - (٣) ٢٠٦٢ و (٥)

محمود افندي - (٢) ٢٠٧٩

ابن مخلد، أبو عبد الرحمن بقي - (٢) ٢٠٤٢

المدائي، أبو المعالي القاسم بن الدين عبد الحميد بن هبة الله - انظر

ابن أبي الحديد

المدائني، حسن - (٢) ١٩٤٨ و (١) ٢٠٥٨

المدني، ناصر الدين أبو القاسم محمد بن يوسف السمرقندي -

١٦٩٢ و (١) ٢١٢٥

المدني، يس بن محمد الخليلي - ٦٤٤

المدني، محمد بن محمود السمرقندي - ١٢٠٤ و (٣) ٢٠٩٤

المدحجي، يحيى بن محمد - (١) ٢٠٧٨

المرادي، شمس الدين الحسن بن القاسم - ٤١٦

المرادي، عبد الجليل بن محمد - انظر الفيرواني

الشريف المرتضى، أبو القاسم علي بن الطاهر - ١٧١ و ٢٣٨ و ٢٣٩

(٥) ٢٠١٥

المرداوي، علاء الدين أبو الحسن علي بن سليمان - ١٨٤٤

المراكشي، أبو حمزة سعيد بن مسعود - ٣٧

مرزا جان، حبيب الله الشيرازي - ٥٤٥ و (١) ٢٠٦٥ و (٢) ٢١٣٧

ابن مرزوق، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله - ١١١٤

المرصفي، زين العابدين محمد بن محمد المصري - ١٥٨٦

المرعشي، أحمد بن محمد الشهير بـ كان - ٩١٥

المرعشي، عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر - (٤) ٢٠٨٦ و ٢٠٨٧

(١) ٢١٣٨

المرعشي، محمد - انظر ساجلي زاده

المرعشي، مصطفى القير الشيري - ٢٢٥

المرغيناني، أبو الفتح عبد الرحيم بن أبي بكر - ١٧٠٧-١٧٠٨

المرغيناني، برهان الدين علي بن أبي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني -

الكردي ، هيسي بن علي - انظر البولوي
 الكردي ، محمد بن سليمان - ١٨٢٩
 الكردي ، مرتضى بيك بن مصطفى - ٢٣٢
 الكردي ، ملا شيخ - ١٦١١
 الكردي ، ابو المحاسن جمال الدين يوسف بن يعقوب - ١٥٤٠
 الكرماشي ، يوسف بن حسين - ١٧٣٢
 الكرمانى ، محمد بن علي الكوياني - ١٢٤٤
 الكرمانى ، محمد بن يوسف - ١٣٥١
 الكرمانى ، محمود بن محمد - (٣) ٢٠٦٠
 الكرمانى ، النفيسي بن عوض - ١٠٩٠-١٠٩٠، ١١٠٣
 الكرمني ، مرعي بن يوسف - (١٠) ٢٠١٠
 الكريدي ، احمد بن حسين - ١٨٦٣
 الكريمي ، محمد بن يوسف - انظر الدمشقي
 الكسائي ، ابو بكر محمد بن عبد الله - ٧٢٨، ٧٦٥
 كشاجم ، ابو الفتح محمود بن الحسين - ٢٣
 كعب بن زهير - ٧، ٧٧ و ١٧٠
 الكفرقوقي ، كمال الدين يوسف بن علي - انظر الطواوي
 الكفوي ، احمد بن حسن - ١٥٣٣
 الكلاباذي ، ابو بكر محمد بن ابراهيم - انظر البخاري
 الكلاهي ، ابو الربيع سليمان بن موسى - ٦٣٩
 الكلبي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد - انظر المغربي
 الكليني ، ابو جعفر محمد بن يعقوب - ١٦٠٨-١٦٠٩
 ابن كمال باشا ، شمس الدين محمد بن احمد - ٧٠٦ و ٩٠٦
 ١٧٤٩ و (١٣) ٢٠٠٥ و (١٦) ٢٠٠٥ و (٢٥) ٢٠٠٥
 (١٢) ٢٠١٦ و (١٣) ٢٠١٧ و ٢٠٢٩ و (٥) ٢٠٣٢
 (١) ٢٠٣٢ و (٦) ٢٠٣٩ و (١) ٢١١٤ و (٢) ٢١٢٢
 (٢) ٢١٢٢ و ٢١٢٢
 الكنتاني ، ناصر الدين ابو الفضل شافع بن نور الدين - ٢١٩٥
 الكندي ، عمرو بن العاص - ٧٥٩
 الكواكي ، محمد بن حسن - ١٢٨٨
 الكوياني ، محمد بن علي - انظر الكرمانى
 الكويكباتي ، شرف الدين بن صلاح بن القاسم - ٩٤٣
 الكوهي ، ابو سهل - (٢) ٢٠٧٥ و (٢)
 كوكيلدي ، ابو سعيد صلاح الدين خليل بن بدر الدين - انظر
 الملائي
 الكيلاني - انظر الجيلاني
 اللاذقاني ، عبد الرزاق بن عبد الفتاح - ٩٥١
 اللاذقي ، محمد بن محمد - ١٠١٢ و ٢١٥٨ (٢)
 اللاري ، مصلح الدين محمد - (١) ٢١٣٠ و ٢١٣١ و ٢١٨٠ (١)
 ابن اللبان ، يحيى الدين محمد ابو عبد الله - ١٢٩٢
 اللقاني ، ابو العباد برهان الدين ابراهيم بن ابراهيم - ١٧٠ و ١٥٦٥
 ابن لوقا ، قسطنطين - ٢٠٠٦ (٢٢)
 الماء الجلي ، عمر بن احمد - (٢) ٢٠٢٦ و (٣) ٢٠٨٦
 المارديني ، جمال الدين - ٢٠٤٠ (٢) و (٤)
 المارديني ، احمد بن عمر - ٥٢١
 المارديني ، فتح الله بن عمر ... الآمدي - ١٧٩٩
 المارديني ، ابو عبد الله محمد - ٢٠٠٦ (٣)
 المارديني ، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد سبط (الأكبر) - ٩٨٤
 ٩٨٥، ١٠٠٨، ١٠٤٨، ١٠٤٩، ١٠٥٢، ١٨٧٧
 ٢٠٠٦ (٧)، (١٥)، ٢٠٢٦ (٦)، (٧)، (١) ٢١١١
 (٢) ٢١٢٠
 المارديني ، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد بن احمد سبط - ٩٤٤
 ١٠٢١ و ١٠٣٧ و ١٩٦٠
 ماري ايليا مطران نصيبين - ١٩٩٢
 المازني ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحيم - انظر الفرناطي
 ابن ماسويه ، يوحنا - ٢١٥٤ (٢)
 ابن مأكولا ، علي بن هبة الله - ١٤٤٨
 مالك بن انس ، ابو عبد الله - انظر ابن انس
 ابن مالك ، جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله - ٤٠٣-
 ٤٠٥ و ٤١٦ و ١٣٥٠
 ابن مالك ، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد - ٤٠٦-٤٠٧ و ٤١٦
 المالكي ، ابن ابي المجد - ٢٢٧
 المالكي ، احمد بن ادريس - (٣٠) ٢٠٠٢
 المالكي ، يوسف سعيد - ٦١٢
 الماوردي ، ابو الحسن علي بن محمد - ١٢٥٨ و ١٧٧٨
 ابن المبارك ، الحسين بن ابي ثعلب - ١٠٩٨
 المبرد ، ابو العباس محمد بن يزيد - ٨
 المتقي ، علي بن حسام الدين - ١٥٢٤ و ١٩٢٥
 المتطبب ، شرف الدين موسى بن ابراهيم - ١١١٥
 المتني ، ابو الطيب احمد بن الحسين - ٢٥-٢٥ و ٧٢٠
 المجدي ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن رجب - ٩٨٠
 (٥) ٢٠٠٦
 المجذوبي ، حبيب - (٤) ٢٠٣١
 مجنون ليلي - (٣) ٢٠٣١

الكردي ، هيسي بن علي - انظر البولوي
 الكردي ، محمد بن سليمان - ١٨٢٩
 الكردي ، مرتضى بيك بن مصطفى - ٢٣٢
 الكردي ، ملا شيخ - ١٦١١
 الكردي ، ابو المحاسن جمال الدين يوسف بن يعقوب - ١٥٤٠
 الكرماشي ، يوسف بن حسين - ١٧٣٢
 الكرمانى ، محمد بن علي الكوياني - ١٢٤٤
 الكرمانى ، محمد بن يوسف - ١٣٥١
 الكرمانى ، محمود بن محمد - (٣) ٢٠٦٠
 الكرمانى ، النفيسي بن عوض - ١٠٩٠-١٠٩٠، ١١٠٣
 الكرمني ، مرعي بن يوسف - (١٠) ٢٠١٠
 الكريدي ، احمد بن حسين - ١٨٦٣
 الكريمي ، محمد بن يوسف - انظر الدمشقي
 الكسائي ، ابو بكر محمد بن عبد الله - ٧٢٨، ٧٦٥
 كشاجم ، ابو الفتح محمود بن الحسين - ٢٣
 كعب بن زهير - ٧، ٧٧ و ١٧٠
 الكفرقوقي ، كمال الدين يوسف بن علي - انظر الطواوي
 الكفوي ، احمد بن حسن - ١٥٣٣
 الكلاباذي ، ابو بكر محمد بن ابراهيم - انظر البخاري
 الكلاهي ، ابو الربيع سليمان بن موسى - ٦٣٩
 الكلبي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد - انظر المغربي
 الكليني ، ابو جعفر محمد بن يعقوب - ١٦٠٨-١٦٠٩
 ابن كمال باشا ، شمس الدين محمد بن احمد - ٧٠٦ و ٩٠٦
 ١٧٤٩ و (١٣) ٢٠٠٥ و (١٦) ٢٠٠٥ و (٢٥) ٢٠٠٥
 (١٢) ٢٠١٦ و (١٣) ٢٠١٧ و ٢٠٢٩ و (٥) ٢٠٣٢
 (١) ٢٠٣٢ و (٦) ٢٠٣٩ و (١) ٢١١٤ و (٢) ٢١٢٢
 (٢) ٢١٢٢ و ٢١٢٢
 الكنتاني ، ناصر الدين ابو الفضل شافع بن نور الدين - ٢١٩٥
 الكندي ، عمرو بن العاص - ٧٥٩
 الكواكي ، محمد بن حسن - ١٢٨٨
 الكوياني ، محمد بن علي - انظر الكرمانى
 الكويكباتي ، شرف الدين بن صلاح بن القاسم - ٩٤٣
 الكوهي ، ابو سهل - (٢) ٢٠٧٥ و (٢)
 كوكيلدي ، ابو سعيد صلاح الدين خليل بن بدر الدين - انظر
 الملائي
 الكيلاني - انظر الجيلاني
 اللاذقاني ، عبد الرزاق بن عبد الفتاح - ٩٥١

القسطلاني، مصلح الدين مصطفى - ١٥٥٣

القشاشي، أحمد بن محمد - ١٥٢٨

القشيري، زين الدين أبو نصر عبد الرحمن بن عبد الكريم - ١٣٦١

القشيري، أبو القاسم عبد الكريم بن هوازن - (٢) ٢١١٧

القشيري، أبو الحسين مسلم بن الحجاج - ١٣٥٧-١٣٥٩

ابن القصار، أبو العباس أحمد بن أبي عبد الله محمد ... الأزدي التونسي - ٦٤

القضائي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة - ٣٤٠، ١٣٧٠، ١٤١٥

ابن قضيب البان، عبد الله بن محمد الخجاري - ١٢٨

قطرب، محمد بن المستنير بن أحمد - ٣٤٦، (٢٧) ٢٠٠٣ (١) ٢٠٩٥

ابن القطاع، أبو القاسم علي بن جعفر - ٢٥٣، ٢٦٥

ابن قطلوبغا، قاسم - (٢٩) ٢٠٠٢

القصادي، علي بن محمد ... القرشي - انظر البسطي

القلماوي، مصطفى الصفوي - ٦١٥

القلقشندي، أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن أحمد بن إسماعيل - ٢١٩٠

القلقشندي، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن علي - ٢٠٩

القلوجكي، مصطفى بن إبراهيم - ١٢٨٢

ابن قليته، أبو العباس أحمد - ١٠٣

القليوبي، أحمد شهاب الدين - ٦٥٦، ٦٦٤، ٧٥٦، ٨١٨

(٢) ٢٠٩٦

القليوزيف، شهاب الدين - ٧٣٦

القسراوي، عبد الله الموازير بن محمد - ١٤٤٢

القناني، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن عباد ... الخواص - ٥٠٧-٥٠٦

القفود، أحمد بن حسن - ٩٧٢، (٣) ٢١٠٤

القوجوي، محيي الدين محمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى - انظر

شيخ زاده

القوشجي، علاء الدين علي بن محمد - ٤٦٠، ٨٧٥-٨٨٢، ٩٩٠

(١٨) ٢٠٠٥، (٤) ٢٠٤٩

القوصوني، محمد بن أحمد - ١١١٢

القوصي، عبد التواب السكري - ٥٣

ابن القوطية، أبو بكر محمد بن عمر - ٢٥٣

قول أحمد بن محمد بن خضر - ٨١١-٨١٢، ٩٠٢-٩٠٤

(٢) ٢١٥٦، (٢) ٢٠٧٩

القونوي، علي بن إسماعيل - (١) ٢٠٩١

القونوي، صدر الدين محمد بن إسحق - ١٤٢٩، (٧) ٢٠٠٥

(٢) ٢١٠٣

القومستاني، شمس الدين محمد - ١٩٥٨، (٧) ٢٠٠٨

ابن قوام، أبو بكر - ٦٨٨

القيراطي، برهان الدين أبو إسحق إبراهيم بن عبد الله - ٢٣٤، ٩١

القيرواني، عبد أنجيل بن محمد ... المرادي - ١٩٦٢-١٩٦١

القيسي، مصطفى بن عبد الله - ٢٢٠٤

القيسي، أبو محمد مكّي بن أبي طالب حموش - ١٢٥٧

القيصري، داود بن محمود - ٥٨٨، ٧٣١، (٥) ٢٠٠٥

القيصري، عبد الحليم - انظر سويلم زاده

القيصري، عبد المحسن - ٥٠١-٥٠٢، (٣) ٢٠٥٢، (٣) ٢٠٧٤

القيصري، علي الفردي بن مصطفى - ٩١٦

ابن قيم الجوزية، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن أبي بكر ...

الزري - ١٥١٨، ١٩٠٥

الكاتب، شرف الدين - ٢٢٨

الكاتب، أبو الحسن علي بن أبي الرجال الشيباني - ٩٧٢

الكاتب، نجم الدين علي بن عمر القزويني - ٨٣٦، (١) ٢٠٢٢

(٣) ٢٠٤٩، (٤) ٢٠٥٤، (١) ٢٠٦٥، (٢) ٢١٥٧

الكاتب، حسام الدين حسن - ٨٠٧، ٨٠٨، (١) ٢٠٤٩

(٣) ٢٠٨١، (١) ٢١٤٩، (١) ٢١٥٢، (١) ٢١٥٦

الكاكروني، سعيد الدين - ١٠٨٧

الكاكروني، عبد الله العفيف - ٢٠٠٢، (٦)-(٤)، (٨)-(٩)

الكاشفري، سعيد الدين - ١٧٥٠-١٧٥١

الكافيجي، محيي الدين محمد بن سليمان - ٤٥٧

كافي، أبو بكر - ١٤١

الكباشي، الحاج أحمد - ١٥٤

كبريت، محمد بن عبد الله الحسيني - ٢١٩، (٣) ٢٠٣٤

الكنتي، محمد - ١٠٠٠

الكنتي، محمد بن شاكر - ٥٨٩، ٦٨١

ابن الكنتي، جمال الدين يوسف بن اسميل - ١١٠٦-١١٠٧

ابن كثير، عماد الدين أبو الفداء اسميل بن عمر - ٥٩٢، ١٤٥١

١٤٥٢

الكراديسي، أبو محمد الحسن بن خليل - ٩٨٣

كرامة، بطرس بن إبراهيم - ١٤٤-١٤٥

الكردي، حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٦٦٥

الكردي، حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الستار -

(٢) ٢٠٣٩

الكردي، عبد القادر الخلاقي - ١٦٤

القاهري ، زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن وجيه الدين ... العباسي -

٥٢٠

العلاجي ، محمد عاطف بن عبد الرحمن - ١٠٦١

ابن قدامة المقدسي ، موفق الدين ابو محمد عبد الله بن احمد -

١٨٤٤ و ١٨٤٣

القدوري ، ابو الحسين احمد بن محمد - ١٦٧٤-١٦٧٦

التراباغي ، عز الدين محمد بن علي - (٢) ٢٠٨١

القراقي ، علي بن احمد - ١٤٠٤

القراقي ، محمد بن بدر الدين - ٢٨٢ و ١٨٣٦

قراقوش ، الامير - ٧٤٣

القرتي ، ابو القاسم بن عبد الطيم - ٧١٤

ابن قرّة ، ثابت - ١٠٥٤

القرشي ، شعبان بن محمد - انظر الآثار

القرشي ، ركن الدين ابو الفوث عبد الرحمن بن علي - (٢) ٢١٧٣

القرشي ، محيي الدين عبد القادر بن ابي الوفاء - ٦٨٩

القرشي ، عبد الله بن محمد - انظر بن ابي الدنيا

القرشي ، علي بن محمد الشهير بالقصادي - انظر البسطي

القرشي ، عمر القوسي - (٩) ٢٠٠٣

القرشي ، جمال الدين محمد بن حمدان - ١٣٠٦

القرشي ، ابو زيد محمد بن الخطاب - ١٢

القرطبي ، ابو القاسم خلف بن حيد الملقب - انظر ابن بشكوال

القرطبي ، ابو الحسن علي بن خلف - انظر ابن بطال

القرطبي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد ... بن فرح - ٢٦٥ و ١٢٧٤

القرطبي ، موسى بن عبيد الله - انظر الاسرائيلي

القرماني ، كمال الدين اساعيل - انظر قره كمال

القرماني ، مصلاح الدين مصطفى بن زكريا - ١٩٤٤

القره حصاري ، علي الجسر الكوناهي - ١٩٢٨

قره دهلي ، حسن بن مصطفى ... الايديني - ٥٧٣

قره دنان - انظر بجشايش

قره كمال ، كمال الدين اساعيل القرماني - ١٥٥١

القزويني ، عبد الغفار بن عبد الكريم - ٨٣ و ١٨٠١

القزويني ، ابو القاسم عبد الكريم بن محمد الراضي - ١٧٩٠

القزويني ، نجم الدين علي بن عمر - انظر الكاتبي

القزويني ، رضي الدين محمد - (١٦) ٢٠١٥

القزويني ، جلال الدين ابو الهادي محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ٥١٩

٥٥٢

القسطلاني ، شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد - ٦٨ و ١٠٨ و ٦٨٠

٧٠٤ و ١٢٣٠

الفاكهي ، عبد الله - ٤٣٥

الفاكهي ، عبد الله بن احمد - ٤٥١

ابن فتح ، ابو عبد الله بن محمد - (٢) ٢٠٥٣

الفتني ، محمد طاهر الصديقي - ١٤٠٦-١٤٠٧ و (١) ٢٠٧١

ابن الفرات ، اسد - ١٨٣٤

ابو فراس بن الحارث ... المدوي - انظر الحمداني

ابن فرح ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد - انظر الاشيلي

ابن فرح ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد - انظر القرطبي

ابن فرحات ، جبريل - ١٩٩٥

ابن فرحون ، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن علي - انظر اليمري

ابن فرشته ، عبد الطيف بن عبد العزيز - ١٦٣٣ - ١٦٣٦

(٤) ٢٠٧٢

الفرضي ، نجم الدين محمد بن يحيى ... الحلبي - ٤٣٧

الفرغاني ، احمد بن محمد - ٩٦٧

الفرغاني ، برهان الدين علي بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل - انظر

الرشثاني

الفرزاري ، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن عبد الرحمن - ٨١٩

الغشي ، احمد بن الحاج - ١٣٠٨ و ١٩٧٤

الغيبه ، ابو محمد علي بن احمد - (٢) ٢٠٤٢

ابن فقيه فصة ، ابو المواهب عبد الباقي - ١٤٠٨

فكري ، امين - ٤٨٥

قلباني ، عبد الصمد الجاوي - ١٩٧٥

الفتاري ، شمس الدين محمد بن حمزة - ٨٠٩-٨١٠ و ٩١٧

(٢) ٢١٣٠

ابن فند ، جمال الدين محمد بن علي - ١٦٢٢

الفيروزابادي ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن علي - انظر الشيرازي

الفيروزابادي ، محمد الدين ابو الطاهر محمد بن يعقوب - ٣٧٥-

٢٨٣ و ٢٨٤ و ١٩٥٤

النبومي ، ناصر الدين ابو عبد الله محمد - (١) ٢١٢٦

قابل ، الحمال محمد بن يحيى - ١٣٨ و ١٣٩

القاروط ، محمد بن عبد النبي - ١٩٣٠

ابن قاسم ، احمد - ١٠١٠

قاضي خواجة ، محمد بن محمود - ١٦٤٥

قاضي زاده - انظر الرومي

ابن قاضي شبة ، تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد ... الاسدي -

٦٩٤ و ١٤٦٥

ابن قاضي جملون ، عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله - ١٥٦٣ و (٨) ٢٠٠٣

(٢)٢١٧٥

الغزي، أبو اسحق إبراهيم بن يحيى ... الكلبي - انظر الاشبي
الغزي وشهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد - ١٠٤٢
الغزي، شرف الدين بن عبد القادر بن حبيب - (١٠)٢٠٠٢
الغزي، شرف الدين عيسى بن عثمان - ١٨١٨
ابن الغزي، رضي الدين محمد بن أبي البركات - انظر العامري
الغزي، محمد بن صالح - (١٦)٢٠٠٢، (١٧)، (١٩)
الغزي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن قاسم - ١٧٨٥
ابن الغزي، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد ... العامري - (١٠)٢٠٠٣
الغزنوي، جمال الدين أحمد بن محمد - ١٨٩٤، ٢٠٤٦ (٦)
الغزولي، علاء الدين علي بن عبد الله - ٢٠٨
الغمري، أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد - انظر الواسطي
الغمري، عبد الوهاب بن محمد - ٨٢، ١٨١٠
الغمري، زين العابدين محمد بن محمد - انظر المرصفي
ابن خنّام، أبو طاهر إبراهيم بن يحيى - ٩٣٥
ابن الغني، أبو حفص عمر بن إبراهيم - ٤٤٢
الغني، أحمد بن محمد - ٤٧٤-٤٧٥
الغودي، يحيى بن زكريا - (٦)٢٠٢٣
الغيطي، نجم الدين محمد بن أحمد - ٦٥٦، ٢١٧٧

الفارابي، أبو القاسم عاد الدين أحمد - ٩٢٥
الفارابي، أبو نصر محمد بن محمد - ٧٩٤، ٧٩٧، ١٩٨٤
الفارابي، أبو القاسم محمود بن أحمد - (٣)٢٠٧٦
الفارسي، دأود - ٨٢٧
الفارسي، عبد الله بن علي - ٦٦١
الفارسي، عاد بن يحيى - ٨٤٥
الفارسي، محمد بن أبي بكر - ٩٧١
ابن الفارض، شرف الدين أبو حفص عمر بن علي - ٤٦-٥٣
١٤٨، ١٥٢، (٥)٢٠٠٥

الفاروقي، خير الدين بن أحمد - ١٧٦٧-١٧٦٨
الغازاني - انظر المغربي
الغاسي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن أحمد - انظر زروق
الغاسي، تقي الدين أبو الطيب محمد بن أحمد - ٥٩٤
الغاسي، محمد بن بنان محسن الزرقاني - ٨٢٤
الغاسي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن الطيب - ٢٨٣، ١٩٤٨ (٤)
الغاثاني، أبو عبيد أحمد بن محمد ... الهروي - ١٤٤٥-١٤٤٦
الفاضل الكيداني، لطف الله النسفي - ١٦٥٧، ١٩٥٨
الفاكهاني، تاج الدين أبو حفص عمر بن علي - ١٤٣٢-١٤٣٣

الطيمي، ياسين بن زين الدين ... الحمصي - ٤٥٣-٤٥٤، ٥٦٠

ابن خاد - ٣١٠، (٢)٢١٨٥

ابن الهادي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن هادي الدين الاقنيسي - ٩٢، ٩٣

١٤٩٤-١٤٩٥، ١٨٢٣-١٨٢٤

الهادي، حافظ بن علي - (١)٢٠٧٩

الهادي، حامد افندي - ٢١٠٢

الهادي، أبو السعود محمد بن محمد - ١٣٠٤-١٣٠٥

(٢)٢٠٨٥، (٢٤)٢٠٠٢

عمر افندي - (٣)٢٠٢١

عمر، أمير اللّواء - ٩٥٣

ابن عمر، عقيل - (٣)٢٠٧٠، (٤)

العصري، عبد القادر بن عبد الهادي - (١)٢١٦٥

العصري، بدر الدين محمد بن عبد الرحيم - انظر الميلاني

العصري، علي - ٦٦٣

ابن عسّار، هشام - ١٢١٦

الغياثي، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن أبي الغياث - ١١٢

الغوي، عبد البر بن عبد القادر - ٥٠٨

ابن هواد، أحمد - ١٣٠٥

الميدروس، أبو بكر بن عبد الله - ١٠٣

عيني، محمد التبروي - ٥٦٣-٥٦٤

ابن العيني، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر - ٤١٨، ٥٥٣

العيني، بدر الدين محمود بن أحمد - ٤١٦، ٤١٧، ١٣٩٤

(٤)٢٠٩٥

العيني، علي بن محمد ... الاحساء - ٤٤، ٤٥

ابن عياش، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن شهاب الدين أحمد - انظر

المكي

ابن الفرس، بدر الدين أبو اليسر محمد - ١٧٣٦-١٧٣٧

(٢)٢١٢٩، (٣)٢٠٩٦

الفرقاوي، أحمد بن أحمد الفيسومي - ١٥٠٧، ١٨٣٧، (١)٢٠٤١

(٢)-

الفرغاطي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحيم ... المازني - ٧٦٦

الفرزالي، مجد الدين أحمد بن محمد - ١٤٨٢

الفرزالي، أبو حامد محمد بن محمد - ٧٨٤، ٧٩٨، ٧٩٩، ٩٢١

١٤٧٧-١٤٨٣، ١٥٤٤، ١٥٧٢، ١٧٨٩، ١٨٩١

١٨٩٢، ١٩٧٤، (٢١)٢٠٠١، (١٩)٢٠٠٣، (١٢)٢٠٠٥

(٣)٢٠١١، (٢)٢٠١٤، (٢)٢٠٢٨، (٤)٢٠٣٥، (١)٢٠٣٧

(٢)٢٠٣٩، (٤)٢٠٥٩، (١)٢٠٦٨، (٢)٢١٦٧

ابن عبد الرب ، الحسين بن عبد القادر - ١٢٤
 ابن عبد ربه ، ابو عمر احمد بن محمد - ١٧٨
 ابن عبد الرزاق الخطيب ، عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم - ٧٥٧
 ابن عبد الصمد ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم - ١٨٤٠
 ابن عبد التفار ، احمد شهاب الدين ابو المباس بن موسى - ١٠٣٨
 ١٠٤٠
 عبد القادر الطبري - انظر المكّي
 عبد الكريم - ٧٦٣
 ابن عبد الكريم ، عبد الرحيم - ٢
 ابن عبد الكريم ، محمد بن عبد الوهاب - (٢٣) ٢٠٠٢
 ابن عبد الله ، ريمان اغا - ٤٣٦
 ابن عبد الله ، عبد الرحمن بن نصر - ٧٨١ ، ٢١١٥ (٢)
 عبد المؤمن ، صبي الدين - ١٨٤٦
 ابن عبد الهادي ، يوسف - ٧٦٠ ، ٢١٢٣ (٢)
 ابن عبد الوهاب ، محمد - ٢٠٧٠ (٣)
 المهدري ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد - انظر ابن الحاج
 ابن عبدون ، ابو محمد عبد المجيد ... القهري - ٥٨٣
 المتقي ، ابو عبد الله عبد الرحمن بن القاسم - ١٨٣٤
 عثمان ، احمد بن محمد - ٧١١
 عثمان زاده ، محمد امين - ٧٩٢
 الطائي ، عبد الوهاب بن احمد - (٦) ٢٠١٣
 الطائي ، محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ٦٩٢
 الصجلوني ، عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله - انظر ابن قاضي عجلون
 المجسمي ، محيي الدين - (١) ٢٠٧٣
 المجسمي ، سليمان بن عمر - ٦٣٣
 للمجسمي ، حسن بن علي - ٢٠٠٨
 المدوي ، احمد بن محمد - انظر اندردير
 المدوي ، ابو سالم محمد بن طلحة ... القرشي - ٧٨٣-٧٨٢
 العراقي ، ولي الدين احمد بن عبد الرحيم المعروف بابي زرعة -
 ١٢١٨ ، ١٨٠٥-١٨٠٦ ، ١٨٥١
 العراقي ، ابو القاسم احمد بن محمد - ٩٣٦-٩٣٧
 للعراقي ، شحاده بن علي - ١٣٠٨
 العراقي ، ابو الصفاء بن ابي الوفاء - انظر الحسيني
 العراقي ، ابو الفضل عبد الرحيم بن الحسين - ٦٤٣ ، ١٤٥٨
 ١٤٥٩-١٤٦١ ، ١٥١٩-١٥٢٠ ، ٢٠٧٤ (١)
 العراقي ، ابو الاصبع عبد العزيز بن قام - (١) ٢٠٤٥
 العراقي ، ابو الفرج عبد الله بن الطيب - ١٠٩٥
 حربشاه - انظر الاسفراقي

ابن عرب قاضي ، سيد مطهر بن عبد الرحمن - ١٥٢٥
 ابن عربي ، محيي الدين ابو بكر محمد بن علي - ١٤٨ ، ٩٤٩، ٩٣٤
 ٩٥٢ ، ٩٥٣ ، ١٥٧٤ ، ١٥٩٦ ، ١٩٤٦ ، ١٩٤٧
 ٢٠٠٥ (٨) ، ٢٠٠٥ (٩) ، ٢١٠٣
 ابن عربي ، سعد الدين محمد بن محمد - ٥٤ ، ٥٥
 العروذك ، ابو بكر ابن منيان - ١٢٧
 ابن عروس ، احمد - انظر التوفسي
 العرياني ، عثمان بن عبد الله - ١٢٨
 ابن العزائلي ، محمد قاسم بن محمد صالح - ١٥٥٢ ، ٢١٧٩ (٢)
 العزيزي ، نور الدين علي بن احمد - ١٣٩٩
 ابن عساكر ، علي بن الحسن - ٥٨٤
 الصالي ، احمد بن عمر - انظر الحريري
 الصقلاني ، ابراهيم بن احمد - ١٢٢٣
 الصقلاني ، شهاب الدين ابو الفضل احمد بن علي - انظر ابن حجر
 الصقلاني ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الدائم - انظر البرماوي
 المشاوي ، عبد اللطيف بن شرف الدين - ٥٦٩
 المشاوي ، محمد الشافعي الجناحي - (١) ٧٨٣
 ابن عطاء الله ، تاج الدين ابو الفضل احمد بن محمد - انظر الشاذلي
 ابن عطاء الله ، ابو المحاسن بدر الدين بن عمر - ١٣١
 الطار ، حسين بن ابي السمود الصافوري - ١٤٧
 ابن الطار ، ابو عبد الله علي بن ابراهيم - ١٣٩١ ، ١٨٠٣
 ابن عتبة ، جمال الدين احمد - ٦٩٣
 ابن عليل ، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن - ٤١٠-٤١١ ، ٤١٢ ، ٤١٣
 ٤١٦
 العقيلي ، شمس الدين محمد بن محمد ... النقشبندي - انظر الهنسي
 مكاشة - (١٧) ٢٠٠٩
 المكبري ، عبد الدين ابو البقاء عبد الله بن حسين - ١٩٨ ، ٣٢٧
 الملاي ، ابو سعيد صلاح الدين خليل بن بدر الدين كيككليدي -
 ١٤٣٨ ، ١٤٥٧
 الطقي ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ١٣٩٨
 علوان الحموي ، علي بن عطية - (٨) ٢٠٢٣
 ابن علوي ، احمد بن زين - ١٢٣٦
 العلوي ، وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم - ١٠٣
 العلوي ، عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ١٥٠
 ابن علي ، ابو الحسين بن احمد - ٢١٧
 ابن علي ، محمد بن حسن حسام الدين - ٢٨١ ، ٢٨٦
 ابن علي ، ابو نصر منصور - ١٠٥٥
 ابن علي ، يعقوب - ١٦٩٦ ، ٢٠٩٨ (١)

ابن عبد الرب ، الحسين بن عبد القادر - ١٢٤
 ابن عبد ربه ، ابو عمر احمد بن محمد - ١٧٨
 ابن عبد الرزاق الخطيب ، عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم - ٧٥٧
 ابن عبد الصمد ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم - ١٨٤٠
 ابن عبد التفار ، احمد شهاب الدين ابو المباس بن موسى - ١٠٣٨
 ١٠٤٠
 عبد القادر الطبري - انظر المكّي
 عبد الكريم - ٧٦٣
 ابن عبد الكريم ، عبد الرحيم - ٢
 ابن عبد الكريم ، محمد بن عبد الوهاب - (٢٣) ٢٠٠٢
 ابن عبد الله ، ريمان اغا - ٤٣٦
 ابن عبد الله ، عبد الرحمن بن نصر - ٧٨١ ، ٢١١٥ (٢)
 عبد المؤمن ، صبي الدين - ١٨٤٦
 ابن عبد الهادي ، يوسف - ٧٦٠ ، ٢١٢٣ (٢)
 ابن عبد الوهاب ، محمد - ٢٠٧٠ (٣)
 المهدري ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد - انظر ابن الحاج
 ابن عبدون ، ابو محمد عبد المجيد ... القهري - ٥٨٣
 المتقي ، ابو عبد الله عبد الرحمن بن القاسم - ١٨٣٤
 عثمان ، احمد بن محمد - ٧١١
 عثمان زاده ، محمد امين - ٧٩٢
 الطائي ، عبد الوهاب بن احمد - (٦) ٢٠١٣
 الطائي ، محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ٦٩٢
 الصجلوني ، عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله - انظر ابن قاضي عجلون
 المجسمي ، محيي الدين - (١) ٢٠٧٣
 المجسمي ، سليمان بن عمر - ٦٣٣
 للمجسمي ، حسن بن علي - ٢٠٠٨
 المدوي ، احمد بن محمد - انظر اندردير
 المدوي ، ابو سالم محمد بن طلحة ... القرشي - ٧٨٣-٧٨٢
 العراقي ، ولي الدين احمد بن عبد الرحيم المعروف بابي زرعة -
 ١٢١٨ ، ١٨٠٥-١٨٠٦ ، ١٨٥١
 العراقي ، ابو القاسم احمد بن محمد - ٩٣٦-٩٣٧
 للعراقي ، شحاده بن علي - ١٣٠٨
 العراقي ، ابو الصفاء بن ابي الوفاء - انظر الحسيني
 العراقي ، ابو الفضل عبد الرحيم بن الحسين - ٦٤٣ ، ١٤٥٨
 ١٤٥٩-١٤٦١ ، ١٥١٩-١٥٢٠ ، ٢٠٧٤ (١)
 العراقي ، ابو الاصبع عبد العزيز بن قام - (١) ٢٠٤٥
 العراقي ، ابو الفرج عبد الله بن الطيب - ١٠٩٥
 حربشاه - انظر الاسفراقي

الضهير ، سعد الله - ٣٢٠
 الضهير ، محمد مجاهد أبو النجا - ١٣٧
 الصفدي الزيني ، محمد بن أحمد - ١٨٣٩
 الصفدي ، أحمد بن محمد الخالدي - ٦٠٦
 الصفدي ، صلاح الدين خليل بن أيبك - ٨٨-٨٩ ، ١٩٠ ، ٢٣٤
 ٦٨٢ ، ١٩٠٧ ، ٢١٠٣ (٣)
 الصفدي ، عبد القادر بن عمر - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٢)
 الصفدي ، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن - ٢٠٥٣ (١)
 صفر شاه - ٢١٣٤ (٢)
 الصفراوي ، جمال الدين أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي محمد -
 ١٢٠٧
 الصفوري ، عبد الرحمن بن عبد السلام - ٦٩٥-٦٩٦
 الصفوي ، محيي الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن الأحمي - ١٢٩٤
 ابن صبي ، معين - ١٤٣٧
 الصفلي ، أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر ... القرشي -
 ٢٠٩٤ (١)
 الصفلي ، أبو هاشم محمد بن أبي محمد - ٦٧٥-٦٧٦ ، ٢١٥١ (١)
 ابن الصلاح ، أبو عمرو عثمان بن عبد الرحمن - ١٤٥١-١٤٥٢
 الصنهاجي ، أبو عبد الله محمد بن داود - انظر ابن أجروم
 الصوري ، أبو اسحق بن مفرج - ٧٣٤-٧٣٥
 الصوفي ، محمد بن عبد الرحمن - انظر السعودي
 الصيداوي ، محمد بن محيي الدين عبد القادر الحادي - ١١٧
 الصيرفي ، علي بن عثمان - ١٢٩٨
 ابن الصيرفي ، ناصر الدين محمد بن طغرل - ١٤٤١
 الطائي ، مصطفى - ١٠٥٣
 طاش كبرلي زاده ، أبو الخير أحمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى - ٥٧٢
 ٧٠٥-٧٠٦ ، ٩٠٧-٩١٣ ، ١٣٦ ، ٢٠١٩ (٧) ، ٢٠٧٩ (٣)
 ٢٠٨٥ (٣)
 ابن أبي طالب ، علي - ١٤-١٥
 ابن أبي طالب ، شهاب الدين أبو حامد محمد بن أحمد - ٢١٠٨ (٢)
 الطالبي ، سعد بن رجب - ١٣٥
 ابن طاهر ، محمد بن طاهر - ١٩٧٣
 الطبرسي ، أبو علي الفضل بن الحسن - ١٢٧٢
 الطبري ، حب الدين أبو عبد الله أحمد بن عبد الله - ١٨٠٢
 الطبري ، أبو جعفر محمد بن جرير - ٥٨٢
 الطيللاوي ، ناصر الدين محمد بن سالم - ١٣٥٣
 الطيللاوي ، محمد أبو النصر ناصر - ٨٥٦

الطحاوي ، أبو جعفر أحمد بن محمد - ١٣٩٤ ، ١٥٤٣ ، ٢١٢٧ (١)
 الطرابلسي ، يرهان الدين إبراهيم بن موسى - ١٨٧٨-١٨٧٩
 الطرابلسي ، أحمد النائب بن حسين ... الأوسي - ١٠١٨
 الطرسوسي ، عثمان بن مصطفى - ٨٠٥
 الطرسوسي ، محمد بن أحمد - ١٦٥٠
 الطرسوسي ، أبو عامر محمد بن أحمد - انظر السالمي
 الطفرائي ، أبو اساعيل الحسين بن علي - ٣٥-٣٧ ، ٢٠٠٣ (٢٨)
 طنسي ، مصطفى بن أحمد - انظر الخالقي
 الطواوي ، كمال الدين يوسف بن علي الكفرقوني - ٢٢٨
 الطوسوي ، حاجي بابا بن إبراهيم - ٣٥٢-٣٥٣ ، ٣٧١
 الطوسي ، نور الدين علي بن عبد الله - ١٠١٦
 الطوسي ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد - ١٤٩٨
 الطوسي ، أبو جعفر محمد بن الحسن - ١٢٥٩ ، ١٦١٠ ، ١٧٧٩
 الطوسي ، أبو جعفر ناصر الدين محمد بن محمد - ٧٩٥ ، ٧٩٧
 ٨٠٦ ، ٨٦٤ ، ٩٧٨-٩٧٩ ، ١٠١٩ ، ١٠٥٤ ، ١٠٥٥
 ١٥١١ ، ٢١٠٦ (١)
 ابن طولون ، محمد بن علي - ٧٠٢ ، ٢٠٩٥ (١)
 الطولوني ، أحمد الكبشي - ٤٨٤
 الطيبي ، شرف الدين أبو محمد الحسين بن عبد الله - ١٤٥٦
 الظاهري ، خليل بن شاهين - ٧٥٢
 الظهير ، محمد بن فتي - ١٧٨٣
 العادلي ، محمد صدقة بن عمر - ٤٠
 العامري ، رضي الدين محمد بن أبي البركات ... بن الفزي - ١٥٨٥
 العامري ، أبو الحسن محمد بن يوسف - ٢١٦٣
 العاملي ، حسين بن شهاب الدين الشامي - ٥٤٨
 العاملي ، جلاء الدين محمد بن حسين - ٩٩٨-٩٩٩ ، ١٠٤٣-١٠٤٤
 ٢٠١٣ (١) ، ٢٠٥٢ (٥) ، ٢٠٧٣ (٢) ، ٢٠٨٦ (١)
 العبادي ، شهاب الدين أحمد بن قاسم - ٤٠٨
 العبادي ، أبو زيد حنين بن اسحق - ١٠٧٥
 العبادي ، أحمد بن قاسم - ٥٤٧
 العباسي ، زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن وجيه الدين - انظر الظاهري
 عباس افندي - ٤٧٨
 ابن عبد الحق ، عز الدين أبو محمد عبد العزيز بن رضوان -
 انظر الخنيلي
 عبد الحميد ، كرامي زاده السيد - ١٩٣٢
 عبد الحنفي - ٢١٦٥ (٢)

الضهير ، سعد الله - ٣٢٠
 الضهير ، محمد مجاهد أبو النجا - ١٣٧
 الصفدي الزيني ، محمد بن أحمد - ١٨٣٩
 الصفدي ، أحمد بن محمد الخالدي - ٦٠٦
 الصفدي ، صلاح الدين خليل بن أيبك - ٨٨-٨٩ ، ١٩٠ ، ٢٣٤
 ٦٨٢ ، ١٩٠٧ ، ٢١٠٣ (٣)
 الصفدي ، عبد القادر بن عمر - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٢)
 الصفدي ، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن - ٢٠٥٣ (١)
 صفر شاه - ٢١٣٤ (٢)
 الصفراوي ، جمال الدين أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي محمد -
 ١٢٠٧
 الصفوري ، عبد الرحمن بن عبد السلام - ٦٩٥-٦٩٦
 الصفوي ، محيي الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن الأحمي - ١٢٩٤
 ابن صبي ، معين - ١٤٣٧
 الصفلي ، أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر ... القرشي -
 ٢٠٩٤ (١)
 الصفلي ، أبو هاشم محمد بن أبي محمد - ٦٧٥-٦٧٦ ، ٢١٥١ (١)
 ابن الصلاح ، أبو عمرو عثمان بن عبد الرحمن - ١٤٥١-١٤٥٢
 الصنهاجي ، أبو عبد الله محمد بن داود - انظر ابن أجروم
 الصوري ، أبو اسحق بن مفرج - ٧٣٤-٧٣٥
 الصوفي ، محمد بن عبد الرحمن - انظر السعودي
 الصيداوي ، محمد بن محيي الدين عبد القادر الحادي - ١١٧
 الصيرفي ، علي بن عثمان - ١٢٩٨
 ابن الصيرفي ، ناصر الدين محمد بن طغرل - ١٤٤١
 الطائي ، مصطفى - ١٠٥٣
 طاش كبرلي زاده ، أبو الخير أحمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى - ٥٧٢
 ٧٠٥-٧٠٦ ، ٩٠٧-٩١٣ ، ١٣٦ ، ٢٠١٩ (٧) ، ٢٠٧٩ (٣)
 ٢٠٨٥ (٣)
 ابن أبي طالب ، علي - ١٤-١٥
 ابن أبي طالب ، شهاب الدين أبو حامد محمد بن أحمد - ٢١٠٨ (٢)
 الطالبي ، سعد بن رجب - ١٣٥
 ابن طاهر ، محمد بن طاهر - ١٩٧٣
 الطبرسي ، أبو علي الفضل بن الحسن - ١٢٧٢
 الطبري ، حب الدين أبو عبد الله أحمد بن عبد الله - ١٨٠٢
 الطبري ، أبو جعفر محمد بن جرير - ٥٨٢
 الطيللاوي ، ناصر الدين محمد بن سالم - ١٣٥٣
 الطيللاوي ، محمد أبو النصر ناصر - ٨٥٦

١٢٨٦

الشيرازي، أبو اسحق إبراهيم بن علي ... الفيروزآبادي - ٨٦٧

١٧٨٢-١٧٨٥

الشيرازي، حبيب الله - انظر مرزا جان

الشيرازي، محمدي بن عبد الله - ٢٠٦ و ٢٠٩٨ (١)

الشيرازي، محمد بن غياث الدين - ٢٠١٣ (٥)

الشيرازي، قطب الدين محمود بن مسعود - ٥١٨

ابن الصانع، سري الدين محمد بن إبراهيم - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٩)

الصابوني، نور الدين أبو المعتمد أحمد بن محمود - ٨٦٣-٨٦٢

(١) ٢٠٦٦

ابن الصاحب، بدر الدين - ٩٧

ابن أبي صادق، أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن - ١٠٩٦

الصافوري، حسين بن أبي السعد - انظر المطار

الصالح، تقي الدين أبو بكر بن شرف - ١٥٧٦

الصالح، محمد - ٢٣٠

الصالح، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف - انظر

الدمشقي

الصاوي، محمد بن أحمد الاصاري - ١٨٣٨

الصباغ، أحمد بن مصطفى - ٢٢٠٩

الصباغ، أبو زيد عبد الرحمن - ٩٢٤

ابن الصباغ، محمد بن أبي القاسم الحميري - ٧١٩

الصباغ، محمد بن محمد - ٤٣٨

الصبان، محمد بن علي أبو العرفان - ٨٩٨ و ١٣١٣ و ١٨١٥

الصبري، مهدي بن علي بن إبراهيم - ١١٠٩ و ١٢١٦٩ (١)

الصديقي، محمد بن أبي الحسن البكري - ٢٠٥١ (٤)

الصديقي، جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن علان - انظر البكري

الصديقي، محمد بن محمد - ١٩١٨

الصديقي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن محمد ... أبو المواهب - ١١٤

الصديقي، مصطفى بن كمال الدين - ١٩٤٨ (١) و ٢١٦٦ (٢)

ابن صدر الدين، صدر الدين بن روح الدين - ٢٠٠٦ (١٨)

صدر الشريعة، أبو بكر عبيد الله بن إبراهيم المحبوبي [الاول] -

٩٩٧ و ١٦٨٠-١٦٨٢

صدر الشريعة، عبيد الله بن مسعود البخاري [الثاني] - ٩٩٧ و ٥٥٣

١٦٤١-١٦٤٢ و ١٦٨٣ و ١٧٢٢ و ١٧٤٥-١٧٤٦

(١) ٢٠٥٤

الصمدي، علي بن أحمد بن مكرم الله - ١٣١٠

الصماني، رضي الدين الحسن بن محمد - ١٣٨٥-١٣٨٨

ابن أبي شريف، برهان الدين - ١٢٩٧

الشتري، إبراهيم بن مسعود الروضي - ١٩٧٢

الشتري، علي بن عبد الله النميري - انظر الشاذلي

الشتنوفي، نور الدين أبو الحسن علي بن يوسف - ٦٨٣-٦٨٤

ابن شعبان، أحمد - ١٣١٥

ابن شعبان، عبد الله النجيب بن محمد - ٢٠٧٤ (٤)

الشمراي، عبد الوهاب بن أحمد - ٤٧٤ و ١٥٨٧ و ١٥٨٨-١٥٨٩

١٥٩٠ و ١٥٩١

الشمراي، علي بن أحمد البخاري - ١٨١٣

الشمراوي، عيسى بن أبي السرور - ٧٧

ابن شبيب، محمد - انظر الابشيبي

الشقراطي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن أبي بكر - ٣٠

شغروه الاصباني، عبد المؤمن بن هبة الله - ٢٠٠٥ (١٥)

ابن الشلي، أبو العباس شهاب الدين أحمد بن يونس - ١٧٣٨

الشلي، أبو مروان عبد الملك بن عبد الله - ٥٨٣

ابن شمس الخلافة، محمد الملك أبو الفضل جعفر - ٢٠٥

شمس الدين - ١٥٥٤

الشاح المصري، محمد بن محمد - ٦٩

الشنشوري، عبد الله بن جاء الدين محمد - ١٨٧٠ و ٢١١١ (٢)

الشنري - ٨ و ٢٠٠٣ (٣)

الشناوي، محمد بن أحمد - ٢٠١٠ (٩)

الشنواني، أبو بكر بن اسميل - ١٩٦٤

الشباني، حيدر أحمد - ٦٢٤

الشرزوري، نور الدين إبراهيم بن حسن - ١٥٢٦

الشرستاني، تاج الدين أبو الفتح محمد بن عبد الكريم - ١٦٠٥-

١٦٠٦

الشوري، محمد الخطيب - ٢٠١٣ (٤) و (٧)

الشوكاني، أبو علي محمد بن علي - ٧١٣

الشياني، تقي الدين أبو بكر بن علي - ٢٠٠٩ (٥)

الشياني، عبد الرحمن الموالي - ١٢٥

الشياني، وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن علي - انظر الديبع

الشياني، أبو الحسن علي بن أبي الرجال - انظر الكاتب

الشياني، أبو عبد الله محمد بن الحسن - ١٥٦٣ و ١٦٧٢-١٦٧٣

١٦٨٥ و ٢٠٠٣ (٨) و (٢٦) و ٢٠٣٥ (١)

الشيخ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد - انظر البغدادي

ابن الشيخ، أبو الحجاج يوسف بن محمد المالكي - انظر الاندلسي

الشيخ الحنفي البخاري، محمد بن محمد - ٢٠٠٣ (١٤)

شيخ زاده، محيي الدين محمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى الفوجوي -

١١٩٩-١٢٠٠، ١٢٠٥، ١٢٠٦، ١٢٠٩، ١٢٠٩ (٢)

ابن الشاطر، علاء الدين بن ابراهيم - ٩٧٣

الشافعي، ابو الفضل محمد - ١٥٦٩

الشافعي، محمد بن ادريس - (٦) ٢٠١١

ابن شاذلي، بنو موسى - ٩٦٨

الشاذلي، عثمان - ٤٨٠

ابو شامة، شهاب الدين عبد الرحمن بن اسماعيل - ٦٩٤ و ١٢٠٠

الشافعي، عبد الرحمن البقاعي - ١٣٠٩

الشافعي، عمر بن محمد - ١٧٧٥

الشافعي، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف - انظر الدمشقي

الشاذلي، علي بن محمد الدين... البساطي - انظر مصنفك

شاه مير، هبة الله الحسيني - ٨٥٣-٨٥٤

ابن شاهين، الامير احمد - ٢٢٦

الشاذلي، شرف الدين اسمعيل بن ابي بكر - انظر المفري

الشاذلي، يحيى بن محمد - ١٥٢٦

الشاذلي، نور الدين علي ابو الضياء - ١٢٣٣

الشاذلي، محمد بن علي - ٥١٢

الشاذلي، عبد الله بن محمد - ١٢٩ و ١٣٠ و ١٥١ و ١٦٩

الشاذلي، ابو الفضل محمد ولي الدين - انظر الاشعري

ابن الشاذلي، هبة الله بن علي... العلوي الحسيني - ٣

الشاذلي، محمد بن حسن - ٧١٣

ابن الشاذلي، مري الدين - ١٧٣١

ابن الشاذلي، ابو الوليد ابراهيم بن محمد - (١) ٢٠٩٢

ابن الشاذلي، عبد البر بن محمد - ١٧٣٣

ابن الشاذلي، ابو الوليد محمد بن محمد - ١٦٤٦

الشاذلي، محمد بن احمد - انظر الخطيب

الشاذلي، شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد - انظر الزبيدي

الشاذلي، شمس الدين محمد - انظر اليميني

الشاذلي، ركن الاسلام محمد بن ابي بكر امام زاده - ١٦٩٣ -

١٦٩٥

الشاذلي، ابو الاخلاص حسن بن عمار - ١٧٢٥ و ١٧٦٣

١٧٦٤ و ١٧٦٥ و (١) ٢٠١٣ و (١) ٢٠٣٤

الشاذلي، ابو العباس احمد بن عثمان - ١٥٦٤

الشاذلي، عيسى بن احمد - ٣٨١

الشاذلي، كمال الدين بن آسايش - ١٧٧٤

الشاذلي، مرزا محمد المعروف بـ مرزا بن الحسين - (١٤) ٢٠١٤

الشاذلي، مسعود بن حسين - انظر الرومي

الشاذلي، ابو العباس احمد بن عبد المؤمن - ١٩٩

سويلم زاده، عبد الحليم القيصري - ١٠٠٥ و ١٠٠٩ و ١٠١٦

(٨) ٢٠٢٦

السيدي، محمد بن محمد - ١٩٢٦

سيدي - ٢٤٥

ابن سيد الناس، ابو الفتح ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد... البصري -

٦٤٠ و ٦٤١

ابن سيده، ابو الحسن علي بن اسماعيل - انظر النحوي

السيدي، خليل بن حسن - ٩١٣ و (١) ٢٠١٩

السيدي، عيسى - ٣٠٧

السيدي، احمد بن محمد العراقي - (٦) ٢٠٤٥

ابن سينا، ابو الحسين علي بن عبد الله - ٧٩٥ و ٨٠٦ و ٨٦١

٩٣٠ و ١٠٧٩-١٠٨٣ و ١٠٩٣ و ١٠٩٤ و (٨) ٢٠٢٢

(٢) ٢٠٢٣ و (٤)

السيدي، شهاب الدين احمد بن محمود - ١٢٩٣

السيدي، اسمعيل بن سنان - ١٩٣٣ و (٥) ٢٠٣٧

السيوطي، جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر - ٧ و ٥٢ و ١٠٢

٢١٥ و ٢٩٣-٢٩٤ و ٢٩٥ و ٤٢٠ و ٤٦٣ و ٥٦٢ و ٥٩٩ -

٦٠٠ و ٦٠١ و ٦٠٢-٦٠٣ و ٦٤٧-٦٤٨ و ٦٩٨ و ٦٩٩

٩٩٠-٩٩٣ و ١١١١ و ١١٣٢-١١٣٣ و ١٢٢٧-١٢٢٩

١٢٩٥-١٢٩٦ و ١٣٨٤ و ١٣٩٥ و ١٤٢٢ و ١٤٢٣

١٤٢٤ و ١٥٢٢ و ١٥٢٣ - ١٥٢٤ و ١٥٢٢ و ١٥٢٣

١٨٥٤ و ١٨٥٤ و ١٩٥٩ و ١٩٥٩ و (٢) ٢٠٠٢ و (٢) ٢٠٠٣

(١٣) و (٩) ٢٠٠٥ و ٢٠٠٧ و ٢٠١٠ (١) - (٦)

(٦) ٢٠١٨ و (١١) و (١) ٢٠٢٥ و (٦) و (٧) و (٨)

٢٠٢٧ و ٢٠٣٠ و ٢٠٣٤ و (٢) ٢٠٣٨ و (٣) ٢٠٤١ و (٤)

(٥) و (٣) ٢٠٤٢ و (٢) ٢٠٤٤ و ٢٠٩٣ و (١) ٢٠٩٩

٢١٩٨

السيوطي، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن شهاب الدين - ٥٩٨

١٨٢٤

الشاذلي، ابو الحسن تاج الدين بن عطاء الله - ٥٧ و ٧١٩

(١٧) ٢٠٠٣ و (٩) ٢٠٠٩ و (١٢) و (١) ٢٠٥٨

الشاذلي، عبد القادر بن محمد - ٧٠٠

الشاذلي، علي بن عبد الله النميري الششتري - ٧٩

الشاذلي، جمال الدين ابو المواب عبد القادر محمد بن احمد -

انظر ابن زغدون

الشاذلي، ابو عبد الله ناصر الدين محمد بن الملق - ١٥٧٧

الشاذلي، ابو محمد القاسم بن فخر... الرهيني - ٧٠١ و ١١٩٥

السبكي ، شهاب الدين احمد بن خليل - ١٥٠٥
 السبكي ، تاج الدين ابو نصر عبد الوهاب بن علي - ١٠٢ و ٦٨٨
 ٩٢٣ و ١٨١١
 السبكي ، تقي الدين علي بن عبد الكافي - ١٠٤ و ٢٠٠٣ (٢٤)
 السجاعي ، احمد بن احمد - ٣ و ٤١٢ و ١٠٠٨
 السجاعي ، احمد بن محمد - ٨٠٠ و ١٩٤٨ (٣)
 السجاوندي ، محمد بن طيفور الغزنوي - ١١٩٣ و ٢٠٦٧ (١)
 السجاوندي ، سراج الدين ابو طاهر محمد بن محمد - ١٨٧٢
 ٢٠٧٣ (١)
 السجستاني ، ابو داود سليمان بن الاشعث - ١٣٦٦
 السجستاني ، ابو القاسم عبد الرزاق - ١٩٣٦
 السجستاني ، ابو بكر محمد بن عزيز - ١١٨٩-١١٩٠
 سحنون - انظر التنوخي
 السحيمي ، احمد بن محمد - ٦٦٠ و ١٨٦٠
 السخاوي ، عبد القادر بن علي - ٢٠١٣ (٩)
 السخاوي ، علم الدين ابو الحسن علي بن محمد - ١٢٥٢ و ١٢٥٣
 ١٢٥٣ (٦) و ٢٠٢٣ (٩)
 السخاوي ، شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ١٤٠٩
 ١٤٦٩ و ١٩١٦ و ١٩٦٣
 السخاوي ، محمد بن محمد - ١٧٧٢
 السرخسي ، رضي الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٦٩١
 السروري ، مصلح الدين مصطفى بن شعبان - ٢٠٦ و ٤٩٤
 سعد الله - انظر الصنير
 سعدي - انظر الشيرازي
 سعدي افندي ، سعد الله بن عيسى - ١٢٨٥
 سعدي ، شمس الدين محمد - ١٦٠١
 ابو السمود ، محمد - ٦٩٧
 السعودي ، محمد بن عبد الرحمن ... الصوفي - ٦٩٧
 سعيد ، قره - ٩٠٥
 ابن سعيد الخطيب ، نصر بن يحيى - ١٥٣٧-١٥٣٨
 السعدي ، مير ابو الفتح محمد بن امين تاج الدين - انظر الاردبيلي
 السفي جلائي ، ابراهيم بن محمد - ١٢٦
 السقلي ، سري - ٢٢٨
 السكاكي ، سراج الدين ابو يعقوب يوسف بن ابي بكر - ٥١٧
 ابن السكيت - ٤
 السلاجي ، ابو عمرو عثمان بن عبد الله - ١٥٥٩
 ابن سلام ، عبد الله - ٢٠٠٣ (١٦)
 ابن سلطان ، عبد الله - ٢٠٠٩ (٨)

السلي ، ابو طاهر احمد بن محمد - ٢٠٦٦ (٣)
 السلمي ، عز الدين ابو محمد عبد العزيز بن عبد السلام - ١٢٨٣
 ابن سليمان ، ثابت - ٤١
 السمرجي ، محمد خليل - ١٣٢
 السمرقندي ، ابو القاسم ابراهيم [او اسحق] بن محمد - ٢١٢٧ (٢)
 السمرقندي ، ابو طاهر - ١٦٥٤
 السمرقندي ، فضل الله بن ابي الليث ابو القاسم - ٥٥٧-٥٥٥
 ٥٧٤ و ٨٨٤-٨٨٣ و ٩٠١
 السمرقندي ، ابو بكر محمد بن احمد - ١٦٢٦
 السمرقندي ، شمس الدين محمد بن اشرف الحسيني - ٨٦٨
 ١٠٥٩-١٠٥٨ و ١٤٨٥ و ١٥٥٨ (٢) و ٢١١٨ (٢)
 السمرقندي ، نجيب الدين ابو حامد محمد بن علي - ١١٠٣
 السمرقندي ، محمد بن محمود - انظر المديني
 السمرقندي ، ناصر الدين ابو القاسم محمد بن يوسف - انظر المديني
 السمرقندي ، ابو الليث نصر بن محمد - ٩٢٠ و ١٦٧٠-١٦٧١
 ١٨٩٠-١٨٨٩ و ١٩٤٤ و ٢٠١٣ (٦) و ٢٠٩٢ (٢)
 ٢١٣٣ (١)
 السلاوي ، عبد المعطي بن سالم - ١٤ و ٦٥٧ و ١٨٣٠ و ١٨٣١
 ١٨٨١
 السمان ، محمد بن عبد الكريم - ٢٠٨٢ (٣)
 السنودي ، جلال الدين محمد بن علي المجلّي - ١٠٤
 السنباطي ، احمد بن احمد - ٧٦ و ١٣١٠
 سنبل ، محمد سعيد بن محمد - ١٤٧٢
 سنبل ، محمد طاهر - ٢٠٩٧ (٣)
 السنجاري ، شمس الدين محمد بن ابراهيم - ١١٢٩ (ب) و ١١٢٩ (ت)
 السنوسي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف - ٨٢٠ و ٨٥٧ و ٩٨٦-
 ٩٨٧ و ١٤٩٩-١٥٠٠ و ٢٠٠٣ (١٨) و ٢٠٣٧ (٢) - (٣)
 ٢٠٦٣ (١) و ٢٠٥٩ (٣)
 السهروردي ، شهاب الدين ابو حفص عمر بن عبد الله - ١٥٧٣
 ٢٠٢٨ (٥)
 ابن سودون ، نور الدين ابو الحسن علي البشباوي - ١٠٢ و ١٠٥
 المولى سودي - ٣٨٤
 السوداني ، يحيى ابو عبد الله محمد عبد الهادي - ١٠٣
 السوسي ، محمد بن سعيد محمد - ١٠٠٢
 السولاني ، محمد بن محمود - ١٧٧٠
 سويدان ، عبد الله بن علي - ١١٣٧
 السويدي ، عز الدين ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن محمد - ١١٢٠
 السويدي ، عبد الله بن الحسن - ٢٠١٠ (١٣)

السبكي ، شهاب الدين احمد بن خليل - ١٥٠٥
 السبكي ، تاج الدين ابو نصر عبد الوهاب بن علي - ١٠٢ و ٦٨٨
 ٩٢٣ و ١٨١١
 السبكي ، تقي الدين علي بن عبد الكافي - ١٠٤ و ٢٠٠٣ (٢٤)
 السجاعي ، احمد بن احمد - ٣ و ٤١٢ و ١٠٠٨
 السجاعي ، احمد بن محمد - ٨٠٠ و ١٩٤٨ (٣)
 السجاوندي ، محمد بن طيفور الغزنوي - ١١٩٣ و ٢٠٦٧ (١)
 السجاوندي ، سراج الدين ابو طاهر محمد بن محمد - ١٨٧٢
 ٢٠٧٣ (١)
 السجستاني ، ابو داود سليمان بن الاشعث - ١٣٦٦
 السجستاني ، ابو القاسم عبد الرزاق - ١٩٣٦
 السجستاني ، ابو بكر محمد بن عزيز - ١١٨٩-١١٩٠
 سحنون - انظر التنوخي
 السحيمي ، احمد بن محمد - ٦٦٠ و ١٨٦٠
 السخاوي ، عبد القادر بن علي - ٢٠١٣ (٩)
 السخاوي ، علم الدين ابو الحسن علي بن محمد - ١٢٥٢ و ١٢٥٣
 ١٢٥٣ (٦) و ٢٠٢٣ (٩)
 السخاوي ، شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ١٤٠٩
 ١٤٦٩ و ١٩١٦ و ١٩٦٣
 السخاوي ، محمد بن محمد - ١٧٧٢
 السرخسي ، رضي الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٦٩١
 السروري ، مصلح الدين مصطفى بن شعبان - ٢٠٦ و ٤٩٤
 سعد الله - انظر الصنير
 سعدي - انظر الشيرازي
 سعدي افندي ، سعد الله بن عيسى - ١٢٨٥
 سعدي ، شمس الدين محمد - ١٦٠١
 ابو السمود ، محمد - ٦٩٧
 السعودي ، محمد بن عبد الرحمن ... الصوفي - ٦٩٧
 سعيد ، قره - ٩٠٥
 ابن سعيد الخطيب ، نصر بن يحيى - ١٥٣٧-١٥٣٨
 السعدي ، مير ابو الفتح محمد بن امين تاج الدين - انظر الاردبيلي
 السفي جلائي ، ابراهيم بن محمد - ١٢٦
 السقلي ، سري - ٢٢٨
 السكاكي ، سراج الدين ابو يعقوب يوسف بن ابي بكر - ٥١٧
 ابن السكيت - ٤
 السلاجي ، ابو عمرو عثمان بن عبد الله - ١٥٥٩
 ابن سلام ، عبد الله - ٢٠٠٣ (١٦)
 ابن سلطان ، عبد الله - ٢٠٠٩ (٨)

الراشد ، محمد رستم - ١٩٨٠
 الراشدي ، أحمد بن عبد الرازق - ٢٠١٣ (٣) و ٢٠١٤
 الراصد ، تقي الدين محمد بن معروف - ٩٩٥
 ابن الراعي ، إبراهيم بن مراد - ٦٥٨
 الرافي ، أبو القاسم عبد الكريم بن محمد - انظر القزويني
 الربيعي ، عيسى بن ابراهيم - ٢٦٧
 ربيعة بن محمد العمري - انظر العمري
 الرحيبي ، محمد بن علي - ٢٠٦٠ (٥) و ٢٠٦١ و ٢١١١ (١)
 الرزائي ، رضوان بن عبد الله الفلكي - ١٠٠٤
 الرسام ، عبد الفتاح ابن أبي بكر - ٦٥٥
 الرستقي ، عبد الرزاق - ١٢٥٣ (٥)
 الرشتاني ، برهان الدين علي بن أبي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني
 المرغيناني - ٩٩٧ و ١٦٨٠-١٦٨٢ و ١٦٩٧-١٧٠٠
 ٢٠٠٢ (٢٤) و ٢١٠٢ (٢)
 ابن رشد ، أبو الوليد محمد بن أحمد - ١٠٩٤
 الرشيد الطوطا ، محمد بن محمد - ٤٩٩
 الرشيد ، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٩٠
 رضوان ، المقي - ١٧٧٠
 الشريف الرضي ، أبو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر - ٢٣٨-٢٣٩
 الرعيني ، أبو محمد القاسم بن فيرة - انظر الشاطبي
 الرعيني ، محمد بن محمد - ٤٣٥
 الرفاعي ، أحمد - ١٩٧٧ (١)
 ابن الرفعة ، نجم الدين أحمد بن محمد - ١٧٨٢
 الرملي ، أبو العباس شهاب الدين محمد بن أحمد - ١٨٢٦
 الروداني ، محمد بن محمد - ٢١٩٩
 الرومي ، أحمد - ١٥٠٦ و ٢٠٤٦ (٣) و ٢٠٨٨ (١)
 الرومي ، علي بن العباس أبو الحسن - انظر ابن جريج
 الرومي ، مسعود بن حسين الشرواني - ٨٦٩-٨٧٠ و ٢٠٥٥ (٢)
 ٢٠٦٥ (٤) و ٢١١٨ (٣)
 الرومي ، موسى بن محمد المعروف بقاضي زاده - ٥٢٩ و ٨٣٣
 ٩٧٥-٩٧٧ و ٩٨٨-٩٨٩ و ١٠٥٨-١٠٥٩ و ٢٠٢٦ (٣)
 - (٤) و ٢٠٥٢ (٢) و ٢٠٥٧ (٣) - (٤) و ٢١٤٢ (٢)
 ٢١٥٩ (١)
 الرومي ، نوح بن مصطفى - ٢٠٦٢ (١) و (٢)
 الريني البجلي - ١٨٣٣
 زاده ، موسى - ٣٧٩
 الزاهد ، أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد - ١٨٢٦

الزبيدي ، شهاب الدين أحمد بن أحمد الشرجي - ٧٢٦
 الزبيدي ، أبو بكر محمد بن الحسن - ٢٤٥
 الزبيدي ، محمد مرتضى بن محمد - ٧١٢ و ١٨٥٨
 زروق ، شهاب الدين أحمد بن أحمد - ١١٢٦
 أبو زهرة ، ولي الدين أحمد بن عبد الرحيم - انظر العراقي
 الزرعة ، أبو بكر بن عبد الوهاب - ١٤٠
 الزرقاني ، محمد بن بنان المحسني - انظر القاسي
 الزرقاني ، أبو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الباقي - ١٤٠٩ و ٢٠٧١ (٢)
 الزركشي ، بدر الدين محمد بن عبد الله - ٢١٢٨ (٣)
 الزرنوجي ، برهان الدين - ٧٨٥
 ابن زريق ، محمد بن علي - ٢١٤١ (١)
 ابن زغدون ، جمال الدين أبو المواهب عبد القادر محمد بن أحمد...
 الشاذلي - ١٥٨٢-١٥٨٣ و ٢٠٠٩ (١٣)
 الزفناوي ، عبد الله - ٥٦٩
 ابن زقاعة ، أبو اسحق ابراهيم بن برهان الدين... القرشي النوفلي
 ٩٥ -
 الزمخشري ، أبو القاسم محمود بن عمر - ٤ و ٢٠١ و ٢٠٢ و ٢٠٤
 ٢٨٦ و ٣٢٥-٣٢٦ و ٣٢٨ و ٤٩٧-٤٩٨ و ٧٢٧ و ١٢٦٧ -
 ١٢٧٠ و ٢٠٠٥ (١٤) و (٢٦) و ٢٠٦٦ (٢)
 الزمزمي ، عبد العزيز بن علي بن عبد العزيز - ٧
 الزنجاني ، هز الدين أبو الفضائل ابراهيم بن عبد الوهاب - ٣٩٦ -
 ٣٩٧
 الزنجاني ، محمود بن أحمد - ٢٦١
 الزبياري ، حسن بن محمد - ٥٥٩
 ابن زيدون الاندلسي ، أبو الوليد أحمد بن عبد الله - ١٩٠-١٩٢
 زين الدين ، أبو بكر محمد بن موسى الحارمي الصمداني - ١٣٣٧
 زيني زاده ، حسين بن أحمد - ٤٦٦-٤٦٧ و ٤٧١
 الزيات ، حمزة بن حبيب - ١٢١٦
 ساجلي زاده ، محمد المرعشي - ٩١٨-٩١٩ و ١٢٣٧ و ٢٠١٩
 (٨) - (٩)
 ابن الساعاتي ، مظفر الدين أحمد بن علي - ١٦٧٨-١٦٧٩
 الساقري ، محمد بن يوسف - ٧٨٤
 الساقزي ، ابراهيم - ١٩٦٦
 السالكوتي ، عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين الحندي - ٥٣٤-٥٣٥
 ١٢٨٧
 السالمي ، أبو عامر محمد بن أحمد - ١١٢٩ (١)
 السباعي ، محمد صالح - انظر الخفناوي

الراشد ، محمد رستم - ١٩٨٠
 الراشدي ، أحمد بن عبد الرازق - ٢٠١٣ (٣) و ٢٠١٤
 الراصد ، تقي الدين محمد بن معروف - ٩٩٥
 ابن الراعي ، إبراهيم بن مراد - ٦٥٨
 الرافي ، أبو القاسم عبد الكريم بن محمد - انظر القزويني
 الربيعي ، عيسى بن ابراهيم - ٢٦٧
 ربيعة بن محمد العمري - انظر العمري
 الرحيبي ، محمد بن علي - ٢٠٦٠ (٥) و ٢٠٦١ و ٢١١١ (١)
 الرزائي ، رضوان بن عبد الله الفلكي - ١٠٠٤
 الرسام ، عبد الفتاح ابن أبي بكر - ٦٥٥
 الرستقي ، عبد الرزاق - ١٢٥٣ (٥)
 الرشتاني ، برهان الدين علي بن أبي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني
 المرغيناني - ٩٩٧ و ١٦٨٠-١٦٨٢ و ١٦٩٧-١٧٠٠
 ٢٠٠٢ (٢٤) و ٢١٠٢ (٢)
 ابن رشد ، أبو الوليد محمد بن أحمد - ١٠٩٤
 الرشيد الطوطا ، محمد بن محمد - ٤٩٩
 الرشيد ، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٩٠
 رضوان ، المقي - ١٧٧٠
 الشريف الرضي ، أبو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر - ٢٣٨-٢٣٩
 الرعيني ، أبو محمد القاسم بن فيرة - انظر الشاطبي
 الرعيني ، محمد بن محمد - ٤٣٥
 الرفاعي ، أحمد - ١٩٧٧ (١)
 ابن الرفعة ، نجم الدين أحمد بن محمد - ١٧٨٢
 الرملي ، أبو العباس شهاب الدين محمد بن أحمد - ١٨٢٦
 الروداني ، محمد بن محمد - ٢١٩٩
 الرومي ، أحمد - ١٥٠٦ و ٢٠٤٦ (٣) و ٢٠٨٨ (١)
 الرومي ، علي بن العباس أبو الحسن - انظر ابن جريج
 الرومي ، مسعود بن حسين الشرواني - ٨٦٩-٨٧٠ و ٢٠٥٥ (٢)
 ٢٠٦٥ (٤) و ٢١١٨ (٣)
 الرومي ، موسى بن محمد المعروف بقاضي زاده - ٥٢٩ و ٨٣٣
 ٩٧٥-٩٧٧ و ٩٨٨-٩٨٩ و ١٠٥٨-١٠٥٩ و ٢٠٢٦ (٣)
 - (٤) و ٢٠٥٢ (٢) و ٢٠٥٧ (٣) - (٤) و ٢١٤٢ (٢)
 ٢١٥٩ (١)
 الرومي ، نوح بن مصطفى - ٢٠٦٢ (١) و (٢)
 الريني البجلي - ١٨٣٣
 زاده ، موسى - ٣٧٩
 الزاهد ، أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد - ١٨٢٦

الخلوتي ، عبد الله محمد ابراهيم الابراشي - ١٠٠٩
الخلوتي ، قاسم بن صلاح الدين الثاني - ١٥٩٣-١٥٩٥، ٢٠٥١ (٣)
الخلوتي ، مصطفى بن احمد الشهير بطنسي - ١٠١١
الخلوف ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد - ١٠٦
الخلقي ، احمد بن يونس - ٥٧٤
ابن خليل ، حسن - ٨٥٨
خليل ، ابو الفتح محمد - ٩٣٦
الختاء - ٤
خواجه زاده ، مصلح الدين مصطفى بن يوسف - ٧٩٩
الخوارزمي ، ابو علي الحسن بن الحارث الخيويني - ١٠٤٥
الخوارزمي ، طاهر بن سلام - ١٧٢٦-١٧٢٧
الخوارزمي ، ابو عبد الله ابو بكر محمد بن العباس - ١٨١
الخوارزمي ، ابو محمد منصور بن احمد - ١٧١٦
الخوارزمي ، يوسف بن محمد - ١٣٤٨
خوري ، قسطنطين - ١٩٩٤
الحوي ، احمد بن محمد - ٢٠٠٥ (١٥)
الحياي ، احمد بن موسى - ١٥٥٠
الخيويني ، ابو علي الحسن بن الحارث - انظر الخوارزمي
الدامقاني ، ابو سعيد بن منصور - ٩٧٠
الدانسي ، شعبان بن مصطفى - ٢٠٢٤ (٢) - (٦)
الداني ، ابو عمرو عثمان بن سعيد - ١١٩١، ١٢٠٥، ٢٠٦٧ (٤)
ابن داود - علي بن نصر - ٢٨٥
ابو داود - انظر السجستاني
الداودي ، محمد بن علي - ١٢٩٨
دباغ زاده ، مصطفى بن ابراهيم اليزوي - ٢٢٠٢
الدودير ، احمد بن محمد ... المدوي - ١٤٧١
الدري ، محمد بن ناصر - ١٨٥٥
الدوقل ، الاعرابي بن احمد الشريف - ٢١٧٤ (١)
ابن دويد الازدي ، ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن - ٢٠، ٢١، ٢٥١
الدوقلي المالكي - ١٨٥٩
الدوقلي ، محمد - ٨٨٢
ابن دلاج ، عبد الواحد بن محمد - انظر المغربي
الدقاسيني ، محمد بن ابي بكر عمر المخزومي - ٤٤٧-٤٤٨، ١٠٦٩
١٣٥٢
الدمشقي ، شمس الدين احمد بن محمد الوفاي - ٢٠٠٣ (٧)
الدمشقي ، ابو الخير عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله ... الخنيلي - ١٨٤٩
الدمشقي ، ابو حفص عمر بن علي - ١٣٧٥

الدمشقي ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف - ٦٥١
٢٠٣٩ (٣)
الدمشقي ، محمد بن يوسف الكرمي - ١٢١
الدمشقي ، يوسف البديي - ٧٢٠
الدمشقي ، يوسف بن محمد القدامي - ٢٠٠٨ (١٩)
الدمليجي ، عبد الله بن علي بن علي سويدان - ٥١٢، ١٣١٤
١٩٧٠، ١٩٧١، ٢٢٠٨
الدمهوري ، احمد بن عبد المنعم - ٥٧١، ٨٢٣، ٩٤٥، ١٣١١
٢٢٠٨ (٢)، ٢٢٠١
الدمهوري ، سالم المباسي - ٥٧٧
الدمياطي ، احمد بن محمد الشهير بالبناء - ١٠٠٣، ١٢٣٥
الدمياطي ، شرف الدين ابو محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف - ١٩٥٢
الدمياطي ، نور الدين - ٢٠٧٧ (٣)
الدميري ، عز الدين عبد العزيز بن احمد - انظر الدبريني
الدميري ، كمال الدين محمد بن موسى - ١٠٦٧-١٠٦٨، ١٨١٩
دغوز ، شمس الدين احمد - ٤٢٩-٤٣٠
ابن ابي الدنيا ، عبد الله بن محمد ... الفرشي - ٧٦٠، ١٤٢٠
الدهلوي ، غلام حليم بن قطب الدين احمد - ١٥٣٢
الدولت آبادي - انظر الهندي
الدواني ، جلال الدين محمد بن احمد - ٢١٤، ٨٤٦، ٨٥١
١٥٠١، ١٥٦٠، ١٦١١، ٢٠٠٥ (١)، ٢٠٢٢ (١٠)
٢٠٥٧ (١)، ٢١٣٩ (٢)، ٢١٩٧
الديبع ، وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن علي ... الشيباني - ٦٢٥، ١٤٦٩
الديري ، ابراهيم بن علي - ٢٠٢٣ (١٠)
الديري ، ابو محمد عبد العزيز - ٢٧٢
الديري ، عز الدين عبد العزيز بن احمد ... الديريني - ١٥٧٥
الذهبي ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن هان - ٦٨٦، ٢١٤٤ (١)
الرائض ، علي بن محمود - انظر البغدادي
الرازي ، ابو الحسن علي بن جعفر السعدي - ٢٠٤٦ (٢)
الرازي ، تاج الدين محمد بن ابي بكر - ٢٦٢، ٢٦٣، ٢٩٠٤
٢٠٠٣ (٤)، ٢١٣٢ (٣)
الرازي ، زين الدين محمد بن ابي بكر - ١٧١٧
الرازي ، ابو بكر محمد بن زكريا - ١٠٧٦، ٢١٦٠ (١)
الرازي ، فخر الدين محمد بن عمر - ٧٩٥، ٨٠٦، ٩٣٣، ١٤٨٦
٢٠٢٢ (٨)، ٢١٤٣ (٢)، ٢١٩٣
الرازي ، قطب الدين محمد بن محمد - انظر التحتالي

الحبازي ، جلال الدين عمر بن محمد - انظر المجندي
الحبيصي ، شمس الدين محمد بن ابي بكر بن محمد - ٣٨٠
الحشمي ، ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن احمد - ٦٣٦ -
٦٣٨ ، ٢٠٦٧ (٣)

المجندي ، جلال الدين ابو طاهر احمد - ٦٦
المجندي ، جلال الدين عمر بن محمد ... الحبازي - ١٧١٥ .
المجندي ، قوام الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٦٤٤
الحزبوتي ، ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم - ١٩٣١
الحزاعي ، تقي الدين ابو بكر بن زيد - ٢٠٤٣ (١)
الحزاعي ، دعلج - ٢٠٥٦ (٢)
الحزرجي ، شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد - ٥١١
الحزرجي ، عبد الباقي المقدسي - ١٥٢٩
الحزرجي ، ضياء الدين محمد - ٥٠٤
الحزرجي ، محمد بن احمد بن سليمان - ٢١٩٦
خزرمه ، لطف الله بن شجاع - ٢١٣٩ (١)
الحزرياني ، مولانا زاده احمد بن محمد - ٨٣٢-٨٣١
ابن المشاب ، ابو محمد - انظر الفخداي
المصاف ، ابو بكر احمد بن عمر - ١٦٦٩ ، ١٨٧٨
خضر بيك - ٢٠١١ (١٤)
المصري ، محمد الدمياني - ٤١٣
الخطاني ، نظام الدين عثمان - ٥٤١-٥٤٢
الخطاب ، يحيى بن محمد - ٢٠٠٦ (٦)
الخطابي ، ابو سليمان احمد بن محمد - ١٤٢١
خطاط زاده ، لهر الخليل برهان الدين ابراهيم بن احمد - ٩٤٤
الخطيب ، ابو الفتح - ٥٨٤
الخطيب ، محمد بن احمد الشريفي - ١٣٠١ ، ١٧٨٨-١٧٨٧
١٩٢٠

ابن الخطيب ، لسان الدين محمد بن عبد الله - ٢٣٤
خطيب قادا (٢) ، عبد الله بن محمد بن محمود - ١٩١٤
الخفاجي ، الشهاب - ٢٠٥٠ (٢)
الخفاجي ، احمد بن عمر شهاب الدين - ٢١٨
الخلاطي ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد - ١٦٣٠
الخلخاني ، حسين الحسيني - ٩٩٧ ، ١٣٠٧ ، ٢٠٥٧ (١)
٢٠٧٣ (٣)

ابن خندون ، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٥٩٣
ابن خلف ، محرز - ٢٠٣٥ (٥)
ابن خلكان ، شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد - ٦٧٨-
٦٨٠

الحموي ، سليمان بن نور الله - ١٥٢
الحموي ، علي بن داود - ٦١٤
الحموي ، جمال الدين محمد بن سالم - انظر ابن واصل
الحموي ، محمد بن مصطفى - ٢٠٧١ (٣)
ابن حميد ، برهان الدين بن كمال الدين - ٨١٣ ، ٨٤٧ ، ٢١٤٩ (٢)
الحميدي ، عبد الرحمن بن احمد - ١١١ ، ٥٦٦
الحميدي ، علي چلي - ٢١٤
الحميدي ، محمد بن علي - ١٠٠٥ ، ١٠٠٦
الحميري ، ابن سداد - ٩٦٤
الحميري ، محمد بن ابي القاسم - انظر ابن الصباغ
الحميري ، محمد بن نشوان - ٥٨٥
ابن حنبل ، ابو عبد الله احمد بن محمد - ١٣٦٥
الحنبلي ، شمس الدين بن ابي هر - ٢١٢٣ (٢)
الحنبلي ، زين الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن احمد - ٢٠٢٣ (٥)
الحنبلي ، عثمان بن احمد النجدي - ٢٦٨
الحنبلي ، عز الدين ابو محمد عبد العزيز بن رضوان - ١٤٢٥
الحنبلي ، موهي بن يوسف المقدسي - ٧٧٢ ، ١٠٢٧ ، ١٨٤٧ ، ١٨٤٨
الحنفي ، بدر الدين بن العزيز - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٢)
الحنفي ، هر بن نعيم - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٧) ، (٢٨)
الحنفي ، قاسم بن عبد الله - ١٥٦١-١٥٦٢
الحنفي ، زين الدين محمود - ٧٧٣
الحنفي ، ملا حسين بن اسكندر - ١٧٦٩
ابن الحنائي ، المولى علي بن امر الله - ٧٠٦
ابو حنيفة ، الثمان بن ثابت - ٣٠٢-٣٠٤ ، ٢٠١١ (٨) ، ٢١٨١ (١)
الحوفي ، ابو الحسن علي بن ابراهيم - ١٢٥٦
الحوآسي ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن عباد - انظر الثنائي
الحياقي ، احمد - ١٥٦

الحادمي ، ابو سعيد محمد بن مصطفى - ١٥٩٧
الحبازي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابراهيم - ٣٤١
خاطري ، ابو حامد احمد بن محمد ... المظلي - ١٠٥٧
الحالدي ، احمد بن الحسن الجوهرى - ١٥٣١ ، ١٩٤٢
الحالدي ، محمد بن احمد - انظر الجوهرى
خالص ، محمد - ٤٨١
خالويه ، ابو عبد الله الحسين بن احمد - ١١
الحاني ، قاسم بن صلاح الدين - انظر الخالوتي
ابن الحبتاز ، شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن الحسين - ٣٥٩

الحناوني ، محمد بن عمر شمس الدين - ١٧٦١
 ابن الحباك ، أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد - ٩٨٦-٩٨٧
 حبيب - ١٥٤١
 حبيب بن أوس الطائي - انظر أبو تمام
 الحجازي ، أبو العباس شهاب الدين أحمد بن علي - ٢١٣
 الحجاوي ، أبو النجاشي شرف الدين موسى بن أحمد - ١٨٤٥
 ابن حجة ، تقي الدين أبو بكر - انظر الحموي
 ابن حجر ، شهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد ... الهيثمي - انظر المكي
 ابن حجر العسقلاني ، شهاب الدين أبو الفضل أحمد بن علي -
 ٦٨٧ ، ١٤٢٣ ، ١٤٣٩ ، ١٤٦٦-١٤٦٧ ، ١٥١٦ ، ٢٠٣٠ (٥) ، ٢٠٣٢ (٦) ، ٢٠٣٤ (٧) ، ٢٠٦٠ (١)
 ٢٠٦٦ (٢) ، ٢٠٧٦ (١)
 ابن أبي حجة ، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن يحيى - ٢٠٧
 الحداد ، عبد الله بن علوي - ١٥٩٩
 الحدادي ، تاج المذكرين أبو عبد الله طاهر بن محمد - ١٨٢
 ابن أبي الحديد ، أبو المالقي القاسم عز الدين عبد الحميد بن
 هبة الله ... الدائلي - ٢٣٩ ، ٥٥١
 الحريري ، أحمد بن عمر المسالي - ١٩٢٧
 الحريري ، أبو محمد القاسم بن علي - ١٩٤-٢٠٠ ، ٢٦٨ ، ٣٢٤
 ٢١٥١ (١)
 حريجي - ١٩٣٨
 الحزامي ، يحيى الدين أبو الفضل عبد الله بن عبد الظاهر - ٧٣٠
 ابن حزم ، أبو محمد علي بن أحمد - ٢٣٤
 الحسائي ، أحمد بن زين الدين - ٢٠٥٦ (٣) ، ٢٠٥٦ (٤) ، ٢٠٥٦ (٥)
 حسن - ٢١٢٠ (٣)
 حسن ... ، أبو حسين - ٩٤٧
 الحسن ، أبو الحسن سعيد بن هبة الله - ١١٠١
 ابن الحسن ، علي - ١٣٩٦-١٣٩٧
 الحسين ، صدر الدين المديني بن أحمد - ٥٧٠
 الحسين ، محمد بن أبي الخير - ١٠١٧
 الحسين ، هبة الله بن علي ... بن حمزة العلوي - انظر ابن الشجري
 حسين - ١٦٠٢
 حسين افندي - ٩١٤-٩١٥
 حسين ، منلا - ١٥١٠
 الحسيني ، اختيار الدين بن غياث الدين - ١١٣٥
 الحسيني ، أبو البقاء بن عبد الباقي - ٨٧٩
 الحسيني ، أبو الصفاء بن أبي الوفاء العراقي - ١٤٦
 الحسيني ، الحسين بن محمد - ١٠٦٦

الحسيني ، عبد السلام بن المشيش - ١٩٧١
 الحسيني ، عبد الله بن فخر الدين - ٢١٣٥ (٢)
 الحسيني ، محمد بن شريف - ٨٣٤-٨٣٥
 الحضري ، أبو اسحق إبراهيم بن علي - ١٨٩
 الحصيني ، محمد علاء الدين بن علي - ١٧٥٨-١٧٥٩
 الحصري ، تقي الدين أبو بكر بن محمد الحسيني - ١٩١٣
 الحصري ، أحمد الحنفي - ١٣٤٢
 الحضري ، جمال الدين محمود بن أحمد - ١٦٨٥ ، ٢٠٧٠ (٢)
 الحضرمي ، عبد الله بن أحمد - ١٥٩٩
 الحضرمي ، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن بافضل - ١٨٢٩
 الحضرمي ، جمال الدين محمد بن عمر بمبرق - ٣٦
 الحفناوي ، محمد بن سالم - ٨٨١ ، ١٠٥٢ ، ٢٠٣٦ ، ٢١٢٠ (٢)
 الحفناوي ، محمد صالح السباعي - ٦
 الحفناوي ، يوسف بن سالم بن أحمد - ٤٧٨ ، ٨٩٢
 الحفني - انظر الحفناوي
 حفيد شريف زاده ، مصطفى اديب - ١٩٤٨ (٦)
 حلاوة ، رمضان - ٧٢ ، ٢٠١٣ (١٢)
 الحلبي ، برهان الدين إبراهيم بن محمد - ٦٥٢ ، ١٧٣٩-١٧٤٠
 ١٧٥٢-١٧٥٣ ، ٢٠٠٥ (٨) ، ٢٠٠٥ (٩)
 الحلبي ، أحمد افندي - ٥٦١
 الحلبي ، عبد القادر بن يوسف الحنفي - ٢٠٩٧ (٢)
 الحلبي ، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن - ٢٢٠٧
 الحلبي ، نور الدين علي بن برهان الدين - ٤٣٦ ، ٦٥٥
 الحلبي ، محمد بن عمر - ٣٦٦-٣٦٧
 الحلبي ، نجم الدين محمد بن يحيى - انظر الفرضي
 الحلبي ، شهاب الدين محمود بن سليمان - ٢١٩٤
 الحلج ، الحسين بن منصور - ١٥٢
 الحلبي ، الشرف أبو الوفاء راجع بن اسماعيل الاسدي - ٤٢
 الحلبي ، سفي الدين أبو المعاصر عبد العزيز بن سرايا - ٨٤-٨٦
 ١٢٨ ، ١٥٠ ، ٢٣٤ ، ٥٦٥ ، ٢١٤٦ (١)
 الحمداني ، أبو فراس بن الحارث ... المدوي - ٣١
 حمزة - انظر الزيات
 حمزة افندي - ٢٠١٩ (١١)
 الحمصي ، ياسين بن زين الدين - انظر العليمي
 الحموي ، أحمد بن محمد الحنفي - ٦١١ ، ١٥٣٠ ، ١٧٠١
 ٢٠٠٢ (٢٥)
 الحموي ، تقي الدين أبو بكر بن حجة - ٩٧ ، ٩٨ ، ١٤٨
 ١٦١ ، ٥٦٧

الجرني، علم الدين سليمان — ٨١٤-٨١٦

الجرجاني، أبو بكر عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن — ٣١١-٣١٤

٥٥٢؛ ٢١٢١(٢)، ٢١٢٤(١)

الجرجاني، علي بن محمد السيد الشريف — ٥٢٢ و ٥٣٠-٥٣٣

٨٤٥-٨٤٦، ٨٤٩-٨٥٠، ٨٦٥-٨٦٦

٨٧٤، ٩٠٠، ٩٧٨-٩٧٩، ١٢٧١، ١٤٩٢-١٤٩٣

١٥١١، ١٥٧٨، ١٨٧٢-١٨٧٣، ٢٠٠٥(٢٦)

٢٠١٩(٤)، ٢٠٢٢(٣)، (٧)، ٢٠٢٣(١)، ٢١٠٤(٢)

٢١٤٢(١)، ٢١٤٨(٢)، ٢١٥٧(١)، ٢١٧٠(٢)

الجراحي، اسمعيل — ١٣٥٥

ابن جريج الرومي، أبو الحسن علي بن العباس — ١٩

الجزائري، أبو العباس أحمد بن عبد الله — ٢٠٣١(٦)

الجزائري، الأمير عبد القادر — ٧٦٢

الجزائري، علي بن حسن — ٩٥٤

الجزري، حسين بن أحمد بن حسين — ١١٣

الجزري، حيدر بن عبد الرحمن الحسيني — ١٠١٤

الجزري، رمضان بن أبي هريرة — ٢٠٨٦(٢)

ابن الجزري، شمس الدين أبو الخير محمد — ٦٤٥ و ١١٩٢

١٢١٩-١٢٢٠، ١٢٢١، ١٩٥٥-١٩٥٧، ٢٠٦٧(٢)

الجزري، محمد الدين أبو السادات بن أبي الكرم محمد المعروف

بأبن الأثير — ١٣٨٠-١٣٨٣ و ١٣٨٤، ٢٠٧٠(٤)

الجزري، ضياء الدين أبو الفتح نصر الله بن الأثير — ٥٥١

ابن جزلة، يحيى بن عيسى بن علي — ١٠٩٩-١١٠٠

الجزولي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن سليمان — ١٥٨١ و ٢٠٤٦(١)

٢٠٤٧-٢٠٤٨

الجعبري، برهان الدين أبو العباس إبراهيم بن عمر — ١٢٠١-

١٢٠٣، ١٢١٠، ١٢١١

الجعبري، تاج الدين أبو محمد أبو الفضل صالح بن تامر — ١٨٧٥

جعفر الصادق — ٩٢٩

الجعري، عيسى بن محمد — ٢٢٠٠

الجنيني، محمود بن محمد — ٩٧٤، ١٠٣٢، ٢١٠٤(١)

چلي، حسين — ٨٥٨

چلي، سعدي — ٢٠١٦(٥)

چلي، محمود بن محمد ميرم — ٩٩٠، ٢٠٠٦(٢٠)

الجلدكي، علي بن أيدمر — ٩٤٠ و ٢٠٤٥(١)

الجلبي، عمر بن أحمد — ٨٩٦

الجلوتي، يعقوب — ٢٠٧٤(٧)

ابن جماعة، عز الدين أبو محمد عبد العزيز بن بدر الدين — ٦٤٢

١٤٥٤-١٤٥٥

ابن جماعة، أبو عبد الله محمد بن برهان الدين إبراهيم — ٧٨٧

الجمال، محمد بن يحيى — انظر قابل

الجميل، محمد بن سلامة — ١٢٤٠، ١٢٤١

الجماعلي، تقي الدين أبو محمد عبد الفتحي بن عبد الواحد —

١٣٧٧-١٣٧٩

الجندي، أحمد — ٨٩٧

الجنيد، إبراهيم — ٢٢٨

ابن الجوزي، جمال الدين أبو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن أبي الحسن —

١٧١، ٢٠٤، ٥٨٦، ٦٧٧، ١١٠٢، ١٢٧٣، ١٢٥٠

١٨٩٥، ١٨٩٦، ٢١٣٦(١)، ٢١٩٢

الجوهري، أبو نصر اسماعيل — ٢٥٤-٢٦٥، ٢٨٦

الجوهري، محمد — ٢١٧٨(٢)

الجوهري، أبو محمد محمد بن أحمد — ١٤٤٠

الجوهري، محمد بن أحمد الخالدي — ١٨٦١

الجويني، أبو محمد — ١٦٥٣

الجويني، أبو المعالي عبد الملك بن أبي محمد عبد الله... امام

الحرمين — ١٥٥٩، ١٧٨٣-١٧٨٤

أبو الجيش، أبو عبد الله محمد... الاندلسي — ٥٠٠، ٢٠٥٢(٤)

الجيلاني، حسن — ٢١٠٦(٢)

الجيلاني، يحيى الدين عبد القادر بن أبي صالح — ٤٠، ٩٧، ١٧٠

٧٠٣، ١٤٨٤، ٢٠٠٩(٧)، (١٤)، (١٥)، ٢٠٢٤(١٠)

٢٠٦٩(٢)

الجلي، أبو الحسن كوشيار بن لبنان — ٩٦٩

الجلي، قلب الدين عبد الكريم بن إبراهيم — ١٥٢٩، ٢٠٥٦(٥)

الحياني، أبو علي الحسين بن محمد — ١٤٤٩

حاتم الاصم — ٢٢٨

ابن الحاجب، جمال الدين أبو عمرو عثمان بن عمر — ٣٩٠، ٣٨٦

٣٨٩-، ٥٠٣ و ١٦٢٧، ٢٠٢٢(٤)، ٢١٢٠(١)

٢١٢٠(٢)

ابن الحاج، أبو عبد الله محمد بن محمد... البغدادي — ١٥١٢

ابن الحاج، زين الدين بن علي — ٢٠١٥(١)، (٥)، (٧)

حاجي بابا — انظر الطوسوي

الحاجري، حسام الدين عيسى بن سنجر الاربلي — ٥٦

الحادي، محمد بن يحيى الدين عبد القادر — انظر الصيدواي

الحارثي، أبو طالب محمد بن علي عطية — ١٥٧٠-١٥٧١

أبو حازم — ٢٠٠٣(١٥)

١٥٤٩ ، ١٥٥٠-١٥٥٤ ، ١٦٢٩ ، ١٦٤٢-١٦٤٣

١٧٢٢ ، ٢٠٠١ (٥) ، ٢٠٥٥ (٤) ، ٢٠٨٠ (٢)

٢١٤٧ (٢) ، ٢١٥٠ (١) ، ٢١٥٥ (٢) ، ٢١٧٩ (١)

التفليسي ، أبو الفضل الحسين بن إبراهيم - ١١٠٨

التفري ، شهاب الدين محمد بن يوسف - ٨٠

التمساني ، عفيف الدين سليمان بن علي - ٦٠ ، ٢٠٥٠ (٤)

التمرثاني ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الله - ١٧٥٦-١٧٥٧

٢٠٠٢ (٢٠)

أبو تمام حبيب بن أوس الطائي - ٩-١٠ ، ١٦-١٨

التنوشي ، سحنون أبو سعيد بن عبد السلام - ١٨٣٤

التهامي ، أحمد الدر - ٢٢٠٣

توروجي - ٣١٨-٣١٩

التوزري ، أبو الفضل يوسف بن محمد - انظر ابن النحوي

التوقاتي ، درويش أحمد بن محمد - ٩١٧

التوقاتي ، مولانا لطف الله - ٨٥٠ ، ١١٣٠-١١٣١

التونسي ، أبو العباس أحمد بن عبد الله محمد - انظر ابن القصار

التونسي ، أحمد بن عروس - ١١٠

التبروي ، محمد - انظر عيشي

التيفاشي ، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن يوسف - ١٠٧٣

ابن تيجية ، مجد الدين أبو البركات عبد السلام بن عبد الله - ١٨٤٦

ابن تيمية ، تفر الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن عبد الحليم - ١٨٤٦

٢٠٤٣ (٢)

الثعالي ، أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد - ١٨٣-١٨٥ ، ١٨٦

١٨٧ ، ١٨٨ ، ٥١٦

ثعلب ، أبو العباس أحمد بن يحيى - ٢٤٨

الثعالي ، أبو اسحق أحمد بن محمد - انظر النيسابوري

ابن جابر ، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد - انظر

الحواري

الجاربردي ، فخر الدين أحمد بن الحسن - ٣٩١ ، ٤٤٣-٤٤٤

٢١٣٥ (٢)

الجامي ، عبد الرحمن بن أحمد - ٣٧٢-٣٧٥ ، ٨٨٥ ، ١٥٨٤

الجامي ، أحمد - ٢٠٣٥ (٣)

الجباوي ، سعد الدين - ٢٠٦٩ (٣)

الجبرتي ، حسن بن إبراهيم - ٤٧٩ ، ١٠٠٧ ، ١٧٦٠ ، ١٨٦٤

١٨٨٢ ، ٢٠٣١ (٨)

الجبرتي ، عبد الرحمن بن حسن - ٦١٣

البوريني ، بدر الدين حسن بن محمد - ٥٠

البوصيري ، شرف الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن سعيد - ٦١-٦٣

٧٨-٦٤ ، ١٠٩ ، ١٦١ ، ٢٠٠٣ (٦) ، ٢٠٥٠ (٣)

البولاقبي - ٥٧٥

البولوي ، عيسى بن علي ... الكردي - ٤٧٦

البولوي ، مصطفى بن حمزة بن إبراهيم - ١٧٧٣

البنوني ، يحيى الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن علي - ١٧٠ ، ٢٠٠٩ (١١)

٢٠٢٣ (٢) ، ٢١٧٣ (١)

البياني ، أحمد البسيوني - ٥٧٦

بيبرس ، الملك الظاهر ركن الدين - ٧٣٠

البهروني ، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد - ٢١٤٥ (٢)

ابن بيري زاده ، إبراهيم بن حسين - ٢٠٠٢ (١١) ، (١٢) ، (١٣)

٢٠٩٧ (١)

البيثوشي ، عبد الله بن أحمد الكردي - ٢٠١٠ (١١) ، (١٢)

البيثوشي ، أبو محمد عبد الله بن محمد - ٤٧٩ ، ١٥١٦

بيري زاده الحنفي ، إبراهيم بن حسين بن أحمد - ٢٠٩٧ (١)

البيضاوي ، عبد الله بن عمر - ٣٨٥ ، ١٢٦٦ ، ١٢٧٦-١٢٨١

١٤٨٧-١٤٨٨ ، ١٧٨٩ ، ٢٠١٦ (٥) ، ٢٠٢٢ (٣)

البيلوئي ، محمد فتح الله بن محمود - ١١٦ ، ٧٦١

البيهقي ، أبو بكر أحمد بن الحسين بن علي - ١٣٧١

البيوني ، علي - ٢٠١٣ (١٣)

الناجوري ، أبو زيد عبد الرحمن - ٩٩٦

التأذي ، محمد بن يحيى - ٧٠٣

الثالثي ، يحيى الدين - ٢٠٨١ (٤) ، ٢١٥٢ (٢)

التبريزي ، شمس الدين محمد المعروف بـ الحنفي - ٨٨٩-٨٩٢

٨٩٥ ، ٨٩٦ ، ٢٠٠٥ (٢٤) ، ٢٠١٩ (٢) ، ٢٠٢٢ (٢١)

٢٠٥٤ (٣)

التبريزي ، محمد بن عبد الله الخطيب - ٦٨٥

التحتاني ، قطب الدين محمد بن محمد الرازي - ٧٩٥ ، ٨٣٦

٨٤٥ ، ٨٤٦ ، ٨٤٧ ، ٨٤٨-٨٥٠ ، ٢١٥٧ (٢)

التركستاني ، شجاع الدين مية الله بن أحمد - ١٥٤٣

التركماني ، كمال الدين - ٩٧٤

الترمذي ، أبو عيسى محمد بن عيسى - ٦٢٨-٦٣٠

ابن تهمري بردي ، جمال الدين أبو المحاسن يوسف - ٥٩٦ ، ٥٩٧

التفتازاني ، أحمد بن يحيى - ٥٤٦

التفتازاني ، سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر - ٣٩٨-٤٠١ ، ٥٢٤-

٥٢٨ ، ٥٢٦-٥٤٠ ، ٨٣٨-٨٣٩ ، ٨٥١ ، ١٥٤٦-

- البردهي ، يحيى الدين محمد بن محمد - ٨٠٨
 ابن البري ، ابو محمد عبد الله - ٢٠٠
 البرزنجي ، عبد الجبار بن حسن - (٢) ٢١٧١
 البرزنجي ، جعفر بن حسن - ٦٦١ و (٨) ٢٠١٣
 البرزنجي ، محمد بن عبد الرسول بن عبد السيد العلوي - ١٥٠٨
 ١٥٢٥
 البرزنجي ، محمد النودهي - ١٥٦٦
 البرسوي ، اسمعيل حقي - ١٢٨٩
 بركلي ، محمد بن بير علي - ٣٠٦-٣٠٥ ، ٣٨٥ ، ٤٦٥-٤٦٤
 ٤٦٨ ، ٤٨١ ، ١٨٨٠ ، ١٩٢١ ، ١٩٢٤ ، ٢٠١٦ (٦)
 ٢٠٢١ (١٠) ، ٢٠٢٩ (٢) ، ٢٠٤٦ (٣) ، ٢٠٨٥ (١)
 ٢٠٨٥ (٣) - (٤) ، ٢٠٨٨ (٢) ، ٢١٧٦ (١)
 البركوي - انظر بركلي
 البرلسي ، احمد الدرويش الاحدي - ٥١٤-٥١٣
 البرماوي ، ابراهيم بن محمد - ١٧٨٦
 البرماوي ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الدائم ... الصفلاي -
 ١٦٤٧ ، ٢٠٢٣ (٧)
 البرهامي ، محمد بن مصطفى بن نوري الدين - ١٩٣٥
 البرزدي ، ابو الحسن علي بن محمد - ١٦٧٧
 البستي ، ابو الفتح علي بن محمد - ٢٦ ، ٢٧ ، ٢١٢٩ (٣)
 البسطامي ، ابو يزيد - ٢٠٦٦ (٤)
 البسطامي ، عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٢٠١٨ (٩)
 البسطامي ، علي بن محمد الدين الشاهرودي - انظر مصنفك
 البسطامي ، علي بن محمد ... القرشي الشهير بالقصادي - ١٠٣٩
 البشباوي ، نور الدين ابو الحسن علي - انظر ابن سودون
 بشر الحال ، عدي - ١٥٨
 ابن بشكوال ، ابو القاسم خلف بن عبد الملك القرطبي - ١٨٩٣
 البصري ، شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد - ٧٥٥-٧٥٣
 البصري ، محب الدين بن عزيز الدين خليل - ٥٠٥
 البصري ، ابو محمد حنيف الدين عبد الله بن سالم - ١٣٥٤ ، ١٤٧٠
 البصري ، بن يوسف بن خالد السمتي - ٢٠١١ (٨)
 البصير ، ابو عباس - ٩٠
 ابن البطريق ، يحيى - ٧٧٩-٧٨٠
 ابن بطل ، ابو الحسن علي بن خلف ... القرطبي - ١٣٤٩
 ابن بطوطة ، عبد الله محمد بن محمد - ٧٦١
 البطلوسي ، ابراهيم بن محمد بن يوسف - ٧٧٤
 البطلوسي ، ابو عبد الله محمد - ٧٩٦
 البغدادي ، موفق الدين عبد اللطيف بن يوسف - ٢٠٠
- البغدادي ، ابو محمد بن الحشاش - ٢٠٠
 البغدادي ، ابو البقاء علي بن عثمان - ١٢١٥-١٢١٧
 البغدادي ، ابو الوفاء علي بن عقيل - ١٨٤٢
 البغدادي ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد ... الشبيحي - ١٢٦٦ ، ١٣٩٢
 البغدادي ، غانم بن محمد - ١٧٦٢
 البغدادي ، عماد الدين عبد الله بن محمد اخدام - ٢١٠٦ (٣)
 البغدادي ، محمد بن عبد الغني بن ابي بكر - ١٤٤٨
 البغدادي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن النعمان - انظر الحفيد
 البغدادي ، ابو القاسم هبة الله بن سلامة - ١٣٣٥-١٣٣٦
 البغوي ، ابو محمد الحسين بن مسعود - ١٢٦٢-١٢٦٤ ، ١٣٧٢-
 ١٣٧٥
 البقاعي ، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن عمر بن حسن - ٧٩٨ ، ١٢٢٤
 البقاعي ، عبد الرحمن - انظر الشامي
 البكري ، محمد - ٢٠٨٩ (٣)
 ابن ابي بكر ، محمد - ١٤٤٣-١٤٤٤
 ابو بكر ، محمد بن الحسن - ٢١٥٤ (١)
 البكري ، رضي الدين ابو القاسم بن الحسين - ٢٠١١ (٢)
 البكري ، جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن علاء - ٦٤٨ ، ٦٤٩
 ١٨٩٩-١٩٠٠ ، ٢٠١٠ (٨) ، (١٤)
 البكري ، مصطفى بن كمال الدين - ٢٠٣٥ (٢)
 ابن بليان ، محمد بن بدر الدين - ١٨٤٩
 البلتاجي ، محمد بن علي قاسم - ١٤٧٥
 البلخي ، ابو طبع - ٢٠٢١ (١)
 ابن بلدجي ، ابو الفضل محمد الدين عبد الله بن محمود - انظر
 الموصل
 البلفاري ، محمد بن محمد ... المعروف بمحمد الامين - ١٩٣٧
 البلقيني ، علم الدين صالح بن عمر - ١٨٢٨ ، ٢٠٤٣ (٥)
 البلقيني ، سراج الدين عمر بن رسلان - ٢٠١٠ (٦) ، ٢١٠١ (٣)
 البكرامي ، غلام بن روح - ١٣٦
 البلوي ، ابو عامر محمد بن احمد - انظر السالمي
 البليدي ، محمد بن محمد الحسيني - ٨٠١-٨٠٢
 ابن البناء ، ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن عثمان الازدي - ١٠٣٧ (١)
 البناني ، عبد الرحمن بن جاد الله - ١٨١٤
 البنهاوي ، حسن - ١٨٢٧
 البنواني ، عبد الوهاب بن يوسف - ٥١٠
 البهسي ، شمس الدين ابو القاسم عبد الوهاب بن الحسن - ٢٤٦
 البهسي ، فضل الله بن احمد - ١٣٤
 البهسي ، شمس الدين محمد بن محمد ... العقيلي النقشبندي - ١١٠

الامير ، ابو محمد محمد بن محمد - ٢٢٠٦ (٥) ٢٠٥٧ ، (١) ٢١٧٠ ، (٢) ٢٠٤٩

الابديني ، حسن بن مصطفى - انظر قره ديهلي
ابن ايوب ، الملك الكامل خليل بن احمد - ٦٤٦

البارقي ، محمد بن محمود اكمل الدين - ١٧٤٦ - ١٧٤٨
(٩) ٢٠٢١

البابي ، مصطفى بن عثمان - ١٧٣

الباغونية ، عائشة بنت يوسف - ١٠٩ ، ٥٦٨

الباقاني ، نور الدين محمود بن بركات - ١٧٤١

باقر ، محمد باقر بن محمد تقي - (١٠) ٢٠١٥

باقشير ، عبد الله محمد بن سعيد - ٢٠٩

ابن البتاتوني ، علي بن عمر - انظر ابو صيري

البجيري ، فتوح عباس - ٢٢١٠

بحرق ، جمال الدين محمد بن عمر - انظر الحضرمي

البخاري ، افتخار الدين طاهر بن احمد - ١٦٨٨ - ١٦٩٠

البخاري ، الصدر الشهيد عمر بن عبد العزيز - ١٦٦٩ ، ١٦٧٢ -

١٦٨٧ ، ١٦٧٣

البخاري ، ابو بكر محمد بن ابراهيم الكلاباذي - ١٣٦٨

(١) ٢١١٧

البخاري ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن اساعيل - ١٣٤٠ - ١٣٤٨

البخاري ، محمد امين - انظر امير بادشاه

البخاري ، ابو المعالي علاء الدين محمد بن عبد الباقي - ٦٠٤

البخاري ، محمد بن مبارك شاه - انظر ميرك

البخاري ، ابو الفضل علاء الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٥٨٠

البخاري ، ابو المحامد محمود بن ابراهيم - ١٦٨٦

ابن بختيشوع ، عبيد الله بن جبريل - ١٠٦٥

بجشايش ، سنان الدين يوسف بن عبد الملك المعروف بقره سنان -

٣٥١

البدخشان ، علي بن محمود . الرائف - ٩٢٥ ، (١) ٢٠٢٨

بدر الدين - ٤٢١

البدوي ، سيدي احمد - ١٣٧ ، ١٨٧١ ، (٢) ١٩٧٧

بدير ، محمد - ٦٢٣

البربري ، خلف - ٩٦٢

البرجندي ، عبد العلي بن حسين - ٨٩٣

البرجندي ، عبد العلي بن محمد - (٣) ٢١١٠

البرجندي ، علي - ٩٨٨ - ٩٨٩ ، (١) ٢٠٢٦ ، (١) ٢٠٥٢

(١) ٢١٤٠

البردهي ، سمد الدين سمد الله - ٣٣٣ - ٣٣٢

الامير ، ابو محمد محمد بن محمد - ٢٢٠٦

الامير ، المطهر بن علي بن ابراهيم - ٧٢١

الامير ، يوسف بن ابي ابراهيم محمد - (٦) ٢٠٣٤

امير بادشاه ، محمد امين البخاري - ٤٧٣

امين ، محمد - ١٥١٤

ابن امين الدين ، محمد تاج العارفين بن احمد - (٢٦) ٢٠٠٢

الانباي ، يوسف بن بدر الدين الشير بالمفري - انظر المصري

الانباري ، كمال الدين عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٣٣٥ ، (٢) ٢١٥١

الانباري ، ابو بكر محمد بن القاسم - ٢٥٢ ، (١) ٢٠٤٢

الاندرسفاني ، ابو الكرم عبد السلام بن محمد - ١٩٤٥

الاندلسي ، ابو سعيد فرج بن قاسم - (٥) ٢٠٣١

الاندلسي ، ابو الحجاج يوسف بن محمد المالكي المعروف بابن

الشيخ - ١٧١ ، ٢٠٣

الانزريقي ، محمد بن محمد - (١١) ٢٠٢٩

ابن انس ، ابو عبد الله مالك - ١٣٣٨ - ١٣٣٩

الانس ، عبد الرحمن بن يحيى - ١٤١

الانصاري ، احمد بن تاج الدين - ٢٢٠

الانصاري ، عبد الله بن محمد - ١٣٦٤

الانصاري ، علي بن عبد العظيم - ١١٠٤

الانصاري ، محمد بن علي - ١٩٣٤

الانصاري ، محمد بن المنكرم - ١٨٠

الانصاري ، ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد - ٣٢ ، ٣٣ ، ٣٩٤ ، ٥٠٤

٢٨٨ ، ٨١٧ ، ٨٧١ ، ١٠٤٩ ، ١٢٣١ - ١٢٣٢ ، ١٣١٠

١٤٦٤ - ١٤٦٥ ، ١٧٩٩ ، ١٨٠٧ - ١٨٠٩ ، ١٨١٨

١٩٦٤ ، (٢١) ٢٠٠٣ ، (٤) ٢٠٣٤ ، (٥) ، (٣) ٢٠٨٤

الانطاكي ، محمود - ٥٧٣

الانكوري ، عبد الحميد بن عبد الرحمن - ١٩٠٦

الاهل ، حاتم - ١٠٣

الاورلوي ، مصطفى بن علي - ٣١٢

الاوسي ، احمد النائب بن حسين - انظر الطرابلسي

الاورشي ، ابو الحسن سراج الدين علي بن عثمان - ١٥٥٥

(٢) ٢١٠٠ ، (٢) ٢٠١١ ، (٢) ٢٠١١ ، (١٣) ، (٢) ٢٠٠٣

(٣)

الاولامشي ، مصلح الدين - ٤٦٨

اوليا زاده ، احمد بن محمد - ١٥٦٨

الاياشي ، مصطفى بن خليل - ٢٢٠٥

الايهي ، عضد الدين عبد الرحمن بن احمد - ٨٧٢ - ٨٧٣ ، ٨٨٩

١٤٩٣ - ١٤٩٤ ، ١٥٩٠ ، ١٦٢٧ - ١٦٢٨ ، (٤) ٢٠١٩

الازدي ، ابو العباس احمد بن عبد الله محمد - انظر ابن القصار
 الازدي ، ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن عثمان - انظر ابن البناء
 الازدي ، ابو محمد عبد الحق بن عبد الرحمن - انظر الاشيلي
 الازدي ، ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن - انظر ابن دريد
 الازهري ، خالد بن عبد الله - ٤٥٨ ، ٤٣٤ ، ٤١٩ ، ٤٦٢-٤٦١
 الازهري ، عمر بن عمر - ١٧٦٦
 الازهري ، ابو منصور محمد بن احمد - ٣٦٤
 الازهري ، محمد بن محمد بن محمود - ١٨٥٠
 الاسترابادي ، ركن الدين حسن بن محمد - ٣٦١ - ٣٦٥
 ٢٠٢٢ (٤)
 الاستروشي ، جلال الدين محمود بن الحسين بن احمد - (١) ٢١٢٥
 ابن اسحق ، ابو زيد حنين - انظر العبادي
 ابن اسحق ، كمال بن علي - ٣٨٣
 ابن اسحق ، محمد - ٦٢٧
 الاسحاق ، عبد الباقي بن محمد - ٢٠٥١ (١)
 الاسدي ، تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد - انظر ابن قاضي شبة
 الاسدي ، الشرف ابو الوفاء راجح بن اساعيل - انظر الحلبي
 ابن اسرائيل ، يحيى بن نصح بن ابراهيم - ٣١٥-٣١٦
 الاسرائيلي ، العفيف ابو السعد بن ابي السرور الساوي - ١١١٠
 الاسرائيلي ، موسى بن عبيد الله القرطبي - ١٠٧٠
 الاسرائيلي ، ابو العشار هبة الله بن زين بن حسن - ١٠٩٢
 الاسروشي ، محمد بن محمود - ١٧٠٤
 الاسفرائي ، عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد بن عربشاه - ٣٧٦ -
 ٣٧٨ ، ٥٥٥-٥٦٢ ، ٥٧٨ ، ٨٨٦ ، ٨٨٧ ، ٨٩٤
 ١٢٨٤ ، ٢٠١٩ (٣) ، ٢٠٢٢ (٦) ، (٩) ، ٢١٠٥ (٣)
 ٢١٣٨ (٢)
 الاسفرائي ، منلا علي بن صدر الدين بن عصام الدين - ٥٥٨
 الاسفرائي ، تاج الدين محمد بن محمد - ٣٤٠-٣٤٥
 الاسكداري ، محمود - ٢٠١٦ (٣)
 الاسكلي ، احمد صفي الدين - ١٩٢٩
 الاسكندراني ، محمد بن عبد العزيز الوراق - ٥٨ ، ٥٩
 الابلسي ، غلام محمد بن يحيى الدين - ١٥٣٢
 ابن اساعيل - ٢٠١١ (٥)
 ابن اساعيل ، محمد - ١٥٥
 الانسوي ، جمال الدين عبد الرحيم بن حسن - ١٨١٦ ، ١٨١٧
 ٢١٢٨ (٣)
 الاسواني ، عثمان بن سعد الله بن عامر - ١٤١٣
 الاسود ، حسن باشا بن علاء الدين - ٣٤٩-٣٥٠ ، ٤٢٦-٤٢٨

الاشيلي ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن فرح - ١٤٥٤ -
 ١٤٥٥ ، ١٤٧٥
 الاشيلي ، ابو محمد عبد الحق بن عبد الرحمن الازدي - ١٣٧٦
 الاشعري ، ابو الحسن احمد بن محمد - ٣٤٢
 الاشعري ، ابو الفضل محمد ولي الدين الشبيري - ١٤٣٦
 الاشعري ، نصري بن احمد المصري - ١٩٦٧
 الاشموهي ، ابن الفضل عبد العزيز علي بن عبد العزيز - ٢١٠٩ (٢)
 الاشبي ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن يحيى ... الغزي الكلبي - ٣٨
 الاصمباني ، ابو شجاع احمد بن الحسن - ١٧٨٥
 الاصمباني ، ابو نعيم احمد بن عبد الله - ٦٦٩-٦٧٢
 الاصمباني ، ابو طاهر احمد بن محمد ... النسي - ٢٠٢٨ (٣)
 الاصمباني ، ابو الفرج علي بن الحسين - ١٧١ ، ١٧٩ ، ١٨٠
 الاصمباني ، عماد الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد - ٥٨٧
 الاصمباني ، شمس الدين محمود بن عبد الرحمن - ٨٦٥ ، ١٤٨٩ -
 ١٤٩١ ، ١٥١١ ، ٢١٤٨ (٢)
 اطهسي ، احمد قوش - ٤٦٤-٤٦٥
 اطه لي ، مصطفى بن حزة - ٣٨٥ ، ٤٦٩-٤٧٠
 الاعرابي ، عبد الله بن خليل ابو المميتل - ٢٤٧
 الاقحصاري ، حسن الكافي البنسوي - ٢٠١٦ (١)
 الاقسرائي ، محمد بن جمال الدين - ٢٠٢٤ (٨)
 الاقسرائي ، جمال الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٠٨٨
 الاقنيسي ، شهاب الدين احمد بن عماد الدين - انظر ابن العماد
 اق كرماني ، محمد - ٤٧٧
 اكرم ، محمد - ٢٠٠٢ (١٥)
 الغنيك - ٩٨١ ، ٩٩٥ ، ١٠٠٤
 الياس زاده ، خير الدين - ٢٠٠٢ (١٤)
 الاماسي ، عبد الرحمن بن علي مؤيد زاده - ١٧٣٤-١٧٣٥
 الاماسي ، محمد بن قاسم بن يعقوب - ٧٢٧
 الاماسي ، سنان الدين يوسف الشهير بالواظ - ٩٢٧
 امام زاده ، ركن الاسلام محمد بن ابي بكر - انظر الشرقي
 الامدي ، خضر بن خضر بن حسن - ٥٨٢
 الامدي ، عبد الوهاب بن حسين - ٩١٩
 الامدي ، سيف الدين ابو الحسن علي بن ابي علي - ٨٢٨ ، ٢٠١٥ (٥)
 الامدي ، فتح الله بن عمر - انظر المارديني
 امري القيس الكندي - ٣
 ابن الامشاعي ، مظفر الدين محمود بن احمد - ١١١٠
 الامير - انظر محمد
 الامير ، محمد بن اساعيل - ١٦٢١

فهرس أسماء المؤلفين

The numerals refer to the entries under which the MSS are described,

- ابراهيم، ابو اسحق — ٢٢١٣
 ابراهيم، محمد بن — ٧٠
 ابن ابراهيم، شرف الدين موسى — انظر المتطب
 الاشبي، محمد بن احمد الخطيب — ٢١٠-٢١٢
 الاشبي، محمد بن شعيب — ١٩٧٢
 الاجري، اثير الدين مفضل بن عمر — ٨٠٧، ٨٢٩، ٢٠٤٩ (١)
 ٢٠٥٩ (٢)
 ابو صبري، علي بن عمر المعروف بابن البنانوني — ١٩١٥
 الايوردي، ابو المظفر محمد بن ابي العباس — ٣٤
 آت يز زاده (٢) — ٢١٦٢ (٢)
 الاتفاني، ابو حنيفة امير كاتب بن امير عمر العميد — ١٧٢٣
 اتكجي زاده، احمد افندي — ٧٩١
 الاثاري، شهبان بن محمد القرشي — ٩٦
 الاثير، عباد الدين ابو الطاهر اساعيل بن محمد — ١٣٩٠
 ابن الاثير، محمد الدين ابو السعادات — انظر الجزري
 ابن الاثير، ضياء الدين ابو الفتح نصرالله — انظر الجزري
 ابن الاجداني، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن اساعيل — ٢٧١
 ابن اجرؤم، ابو عبد الله محمد بن داود الصنهاجي — ٤٣٢
 الاجهوري، ابو اللطاف عبد الرحمن — ١٣٣٤
 الاجهوري، نور الدين ابو الارشاد علي بن محمد — ٦٦٥
 ابن احمد، ابو الحسن — ٨٠٤
 ابن احمد، رجب — ١٩٢٢-١٩٢٣
 الاحمدي، عبد الله ابو النور — ١٣٧
 الاخسيكي، حسام الدين محمد بن محمد بن عمر — ١٧٠٥
 الاخصري، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن — ٨٢١، ٢٠٥٩ (١)
 الاخصري، الصدر بن عبد الرحمن بن الولي الصالح — ١٠٤١
 اخوان الصفا — ١١٢٩
 اخي زاده، عبد الحليم بن محمد — ١٦٥١
 الادريسي، علي بن ميمون — ١٩١٧
 الادكاوي، عبد الله بن عبد الله بن سلامة — ١٣٣، ١٨٥٧
 الادكاوي، محمد شراي — ٢٠٧٧ (١)-(٢)
 ابن ادهم، محمود — ٤٩٩
 الاذري، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن حمدان — ١٨٠٠
 ٢١٠١ (٢)
 الاربلي، حسام الدين عيسى بن سنجر — انظر الحاجري
 الارجاني، ناصح الدين ابو بكر احمد بن الحسين — ٣٩
 الاردبيلي، مير ابو الفتح محمد بن امين تاج الدين السعدي —
 ٨٥١، ٨٧٠، ٨٩٥، ٨٩٦، ٢٠١٩ (١١)، ٢٠٥٥ (٢)
 ٢٠٦٥ (٥)، ٢٠٨٠ (١)، (٢)
 الاردبيلي، جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الغني — ٣٢٩-٣٣١
 ٢١٢١ (٣)
 الارزفاني، محمد صادق بن عبد الرحيم — انظر مفتي زاده
 ابن ارفع راس، ابو الحسن علي بن موسى المغربي — ٤١ و ٩٣١
 ٩٣٢
 الارموي، صفى الدين عبد المؤمن بن فاخر — ٢١٠٧ (٣)
 الارموي، سراج الدين ابو النناء محمود بن ابي بكر — ٨٤٨
 الارميوني، جمال الدين يوسف بن عبد الله — ١٤٠٢-١٤٠١
 ٢٠٧٢ (١)، (٢)
 الاروادي، احمد بن سليمان الخالدي — ١٤٧٣
 الاريني، محمد بن نجم — ٢٢٢

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS

Page Entry	VI	line	33,	for	1996	read 1998
"	7	"	23,	"	عشرين	" احدى وعشرين
"	13	"	16,	"	Umm	" umm
"	14	"	2,	"	Samallāwi	" Simillāwi
"	14	"	18,	"	Ode	" ode
"	15	"	15,	"	Ode	" ode
"	16	"	16,	"	...	" [خبر]
"	17	"	3,	"	<i>Fārisi</i>	" Fārisi
"	19	"	23,	"	IV	" II
"	24	"	19,	"	Marginal	" marginal
"	33	"	2,	"	Muḥammad	" Muḥammad
"	37	"	1,	"	Maṣ'ūd	" Mas'ūd
"	39	"	1,	"	Abu-Bakr	" abu-Bakr
"	40	"	17,	"	صدق	" صدق
"	40	"	26,	"	<i>Ṣūfi</i>	" Ṣūfi
"	74	"	8,	"	Sultān	" Sultān
"	92	"	28,	"	<i>fāi'dah</i>	" <i>fā'idah</i>
"	114	"	2,	"	Abu	" abu
"	128	"	13,	"	Qaḍīb	" Qaḍīb-
"	133	"	7,	"	<i>Nisām</i>	" <i>Nisām</i>
"	137	"	17,	"	<i>ba'd-al-</i>	" <i>ba'd al-</i>
"	138	"	12,	"	Colophon	" Ending
"	141	"	24,	"	Colophon	" Ending
"	159	"	14,	"	Colophon	" Ending
"	164	"	22,	"	كذا	" كذا
"	189	"	5,	"	<i>wa Thamar</i>	" <i>wa-Thamar</i>
"	192	"	1,	"	al-Wafā'i	" al-Wafā'i
"	200	"	15,	"	<i>Opposing thereby</i>	" <i>Agreeing thereby with</i>
"	203	"	29,	"	Nūshirwān	" Nūshirwān
"	207	"	21,	"	Pharoah	" Pharaoh
"	218	"	4,	"	<i>al-Alibbā</i>	" <i>al-Alibba</i>
"	222	"	3,	"	<i>wa</i>	" <i>wa-</i>
"	226	"	16,	"	Colophon	" Ending
"	237	"	2,	"	<i>String</i>	" <i>Scattering</i>
"	251	"	12,	"	anoath	" an oath
"	281	"	26,	"	الناشري	" الناشري
"	334	"	25,	"	<i>Un-mūdhaj</i>	" <i>Unmūdhaj</i>
"	338	"	2,	"	ibn	" ibn-
"	383	"	22,	"	326 H	" 369
"	383	"	23,	"	<i>Kāfiyah</i>	" <i>al-Kāfiyah</i>
"	383	"	24,	"	has	" had
"	392	"	2, 18,	"	Nuqrah Kār	" Nuqrah-kār
"	410	"	5,	"	النية	" النية

Entry		line		for		read	
437		2,		Tāqi		Taqi	
439	"	5,	"	<i>Harūniyah</i>	"	<i>Harūniyah</i>	
455	"	1,	"	Mnhammad	"	Muhammad	
459	"	8,	"	<i>al-'Arāb</i>	"	<i>al-'Arab</i>	
468	"	3,	"	<i>fi</i>	"	[<i>fi</i>]	
469	"	7,	"	Kutāhia	"	Kūtāhiyah	
471	"	13,	"	analysis,	"	analysis	
474	"	13,	"	' <i>Ilm-</i>	"	' <i>Ilm</i>	
481	"	13,	"	Birkli	"	Birkili	
483	"	5, 11, 20,	"	<i>al-Nuhāt</i>	"	<i>al-Nuhāk</i>	
485	"	24,	"	official	"	official,	
504	"	12,	"	nashkhi	"	naskhi	
523	"	2,	"	Muṣannifik	"	Muṣannifak	
536	"	27,	"	Hajji	"	Hajji	
550	"	4,	"	' <i>Ilm-</i>	"	' <i>Ilm</i>	
551	"	3,	"	abu	"	abi	
562	"	2,	"	Mufti	"	Mufti-	
590	"	1,	after	Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad	add	[Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad]	
593	"	27,	for	<i>uman</i>	read	<i>umam</i>	
605	"	25,	"	Pāsha	"	Pasha	
607	"	19,	"	Pāsha	"	Pasha	
608	"	5, 9,	"	Andalus	"	Andulus	
615	"	2,	"	<i>man</i>	"	<i>Man</i>	
618	"	5,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Mu</i>	
619	"	9,	"	<i>Miah</i>	"	<i>Mi'ah</i>	
620	"	2,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>	
626-A	"	19,	"	Nāṣif	"	Nāṣif	
631	"	5,	"	<i>al-Wasāil</i>	"	<i>al-Wasā'il</i>	
639	"	4,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>	
639	"	22,	"	Parwiz	"	Parwiz	
643	"	17,	"	ماتين	"	ماتين	
646	"	2,	"	Sulayman	"	Sulaymān	
649	"	4,	"	<i>Rāf'</i>	"	<i>Raf'</i>	
659	"	2,	"	المصري	"	التصوي	
667	"	2,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>	
682	"	1,	"	ibn-Aybak	"	[ibn-Aybak]	
686	"	3,	"	محمد بن عاتق	"	محمد بن احمد بن عاتق	
690	"	2,	"	Ya'mari	"	Ya'muri	
690	"	10,	"	Dāwūdi	"	Dāwūdi	
699	"	26,	"	محمد جابر	"	محمد بن جابر	
704	"	3,	"	Tāshkubri	"	Tāshkubri-	
724	"	2,	"	<i>man</i>	"	<i>Man</i>	
734	"	5,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>	
739	"	11,	"	Shams	"	Shams-	
753	"	4,	"	البحري	"	جلال الدين البصري	
767	"	22,	"	<i>dhikr</i>	"	<i>Dhikr</i>	

Entry		line	5,	for	الولو	read	الولو
	788						
"	790	"	15,	"	Ṣaliḥ	"	Ṣaliḥ-
"	791	"	1,	"	Itmakji	"	Itmakji-
"	791	"	7,	"	Pasha	"	Pasha-
"	795	"	1,	"	Quṭb	"	Quṭb-
"	795	"	15,	"	Nāṣir	"	Nāṣir
"	824	"	4,	"	<i>al-Sullamal-</i>	"	<i>al-Sullam al-</i>
"	833	"	2,	"	Qāḍi	"	Qāḍi-
"	833	"	10,	"	Mawlāna	"	Mawlāna-
"	848	"	0,	"	122 D	"	122 L
"	850	"	5,	"	<i>Matāli'</i>	"	<i>Maṭāli'</i>
"	865	"	11,	"	Maḥmud	"	Maḥmūd
"	872	"	17,	"	حسين	"	علي بن حسين
"	876	"	0,	"	454	"	454 H
"	883	"	0,	"	448	"	448 H
"	907	"	1,	"	Abu	"	Abu-
"	917	"	11,	"	Shams	"	Shams-
"	940	"	1,	"	Aydmur	"	Aydamir
"	978	"	13,	"	Nāṣir-al-Dīn	"	Nāṣir [Nāṣir]-al-Dīn
"	1012	"	5,	"	<i>on</i>	"	<i>On</i>
"	1024	"	2,	"	<i>Aṣṭurlāb</i>	"	<i>Aṣṭuriāb</i>
"	1028	"	18,	"	<i>huwa</i>	"	<i>Huwa</i>
"	1029	"	2, 4,	"	<i>al-Zā'irjah</i>	"	<i>al-Zāyirjah</i>
"	1033	"	8,	"	al-Sibā'i	"	al-Sibā'i
"	1054	"	1,	"	Nāṣir-al-Dīn	"	Nāṣir [Nāṣir]-al-Dīn
"	1055	"	1,	"	"	"	"
"	1055	"	11,	"	100 B.C.	"	A.D. 100
"	1058	"	22,	"	<i>Kitāb-</i>	"	<i>Kitāb</i>
"	1067	"	17,	"	<i>as</i>	"	<i>a</i>
"	1072	"	3,	"	<i>Grooming.</i>	"	<i>Grooming:</i>
"	1075	"	2,	"	270	"	260
"	1092	"	13,	"	<i>al-Qānūn</i>	"	<i>al-Qānūn</i>
"	1092	"	20,	"	<i>is</i>	"	<i>are</i>
"	1101	"	15,	"	<i>first</i>	"	<i>former</i>
"	1122	"	17,	"	<i>Bahr-</i>	"	<i>Bahr</i>
"	1129	"	1,	"	<i>al-Ṣafa</i>	"	<i>al-Ṣafā'</i>
"	1152	"	10,	"	Paléographie	"	Paléographie
"	1172	"	10,	"	Lacquered	"	lacquered
"	1208	"	11,	"	Muqri	"	Muqri'
"	1230	"	24,	"	اقراء	"	اقراء
"	1238	"	1,	"	Muqri	"	Muqri'
"	1308	"	13,	"	Shihādah	"	Shahādah
"	1314	"	12,	"	<i>the</i>	"	<i>the</i>
"	1367	"	0,	"	704	"	704 H
"	1376	"	25,	"	<i>Al-Kutubi</i>	"	<i>Al-Kutubi</i>
"	1398	"	6,	"	, a	"	: A

Entry		line	6,	for	Mansūr	read Mansūr
	1419					
"	1420	"	1,	"	'Ubayd-	" 'Ubayd
"	1441	"	3,	"	<i>fī-Hi</i>	" <i>fīhi</i>
"	1453	"	1,	"	Marri	" Muri
"	1453	"	2,	"	مرى	" مري
"	1457	"	3,	"	<i>la-Hu</i>	" <i>lahu</i>
"	1480	"	6,	"	<i>Rub' al-Muhlikāt</i>	" <i>Rub' al-Muhlikāt</i>
"	1507	"	4,	"	<i>Qawl-</i>	" <i>Qawl</i>
"	1516	"	26,	"	<i>fī-</i>	" <i>fī</i>
"	1517	"	5,	"	<i>ila-</i>	" <i>ila</i>
"	1537	"	12,	"	a Jewish convert	" a convert
"	1553	"	0,	"	1353	" 1553
"	1582	"	15,	"	'Aṭa'	" 'Aṭa'
"	1583	"	8,	"	<i>The</i>	" <i>the</i>
"	1585	"	1,	"	al Dīn	" al-Dīn
"	1608	"	1,	"	ibn-	" Muḥammad ibn-
"	1616	"	8,	"	<i>al-Zāmān</i>	" <i>al-Zamān</i>
"	1622	"	14,	"	Mu'mi-	" Mu'mi-
"	1648	"	1,	"	Farāmurz	" ibn-Farāmurz
"	1669	"	12,	"	<i>Adab-</i>	" <i>Adab</i>
"	1723	"	12,	"	Yā'qūb	" Ya'qūb
"	1724	"	2,	"	al-Muzni	" al-Muzani
"	1727	"	2,	"	Ham-	" Ham-
"	1728	"	15,	"	تأليف	" تأليف
"	1729	"	8,	"	<i>Kitāb al-Sariqah</i>	" <i>Kitāb al-Sariqah</i>
"	1749	"	10,	"	See	" see
"	1758	"	18,	"	<i>Badā'i'</i>	" <i>Badā'i'</i>
"	1761	"	0,	"	864	" 864 H
"	1761	"	14,	"	اخرجهم	" اخرجهم
"	1807	"	5,	"	<i>on Sharḥ</i>	" <i>on</i>
"	1864	"	12,	"	of gold	" on gold
"	1993(8)	"	2,	"	'Ubayd	" 'Ubayd
"	2002(13)	"	5,	"	'Alībn-	" 'Alī ibn-
"	2003(22)	"	1,	"	<i>Ṣūfi</i>	" <i>Ṣūfi</i>
"	2009(14)	"	2,	"	al-Kilāni	" al-Kilāni
"	2020(2)	"	5,	"	<i>qur'ān</i>	" <i>qur'ān</i>
"	2126(2)	"	2,	"	<i>Su'ad</i>	" <i>Su'ād</i>
"	2133(1)	"	6,	"	Bulāq	" Būlāq
"	2204	"	2,	"	known	" known as

Index of Authors (English), p. II, column 2, for al-'Arābi read al-A'arabi

" " " (Arabic), p. 14, " 2, " الطوسي، أبو جعفر ناصر الدين read

الطوسي، أبو جعفر ناصر الدين [نصير الدين]

" " Titles " p. 26, " 2, for أصول الفقه read أصول الفقه

NOTE 2.— Entry No. 1075 contains ten works rather than nine, of which the third is entitled *Ayyām al-Bukhrān*, known in Latin as the *De diebus criticis*. It comprises the last nine folios of the twenty-eight assigned to the second work. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn (Leipzig, 1820-53).

016.8927

یہ کتاب اس تاریخ کو جو سب سے اخیر میں
ثبت ہے کتب خانہ سے مستعار لی گئی تھی اگر
اس کتاب کو معیاد مقررہ پر واپس نہیں کیا گیا تو
دو ہسے روز کے حساب سے ہرجانہ وصول کیا جائیگا۔

REFERENCE BOOK

